

This database, compiled by Merritt Ruhlen, contains certain kinds of linguistic and nonlinguistic information for the world's roughly 5,000 languages. This introduction will discuss the kinds of data that are surveyed. Corrections, addenda, or comments should be sent to ruhlen@santafe.edu.

DATABASE STRUCTURE.

1. Language. This database contains 5,707 records, each representing one language or dialect. The names of the languages and dialects follow the nomenclature given in my *Guide to the Languages of the World*, Vol. 1: Classification (1991).

2. Alternate Name. No attempt has been made to list every alternate name for every language. For a complete index of all language names one should consult the *Ethnologue* (2000), published by SIL International and also available on the web at <http://ethnologue.org>, and the Voegelin's *Classification and Index of the World's Languages* (1977). Alternate names are given here primarily for languages that have two names, both of which are widely used (e.g. Gilyak and Nivkh), or for a name used in a source that differs from that used here.

3. Dialect. Dialect names are given when they were mentioned in a source or where they are needed to distinguish two forms of a language.

4. Geographical Location. I have attempted to provide a geographical location for every language in this database, usually in terms of the country in which it is spoken. However, languages are often spoken in more than one country for the simple reason that there is little correlation between linguistic boundaries and political boundaries in most parts of the world. The *Ethnologue* provides the definitive answer to these questions, specifying exactly all the countries in which a given language is spoken. I list only a single country for each language, usually the country with the largest number of speakers, but sometimes the country from which the data were taken, which need not be the country with the largest number of speakers.

5. Number of Speakers. There is no more difficult task than ascertaining the number of speakers for many languages. Though I collected all of the population statistics given in the sources I used, these numbers were in many cases already out of date in the 1970's and are obviously even more so today. The *Ethnologue* is the definitive source for population statistics for all the world's languages and dialects. Where possible, I list the number of speakers for a particular dialect in parentheses following the number of speakers for the language itself. For extinct languages the data of extinction is given when it is known.

6. Genetic Classification. The genetic classification given for each language is based on that given in Volume 1 of my *Guide*, with a few exceptions. The Kusunda language is no longer listed as a Tibeto-Burman language, but rather belongs to the Indo-Pacific family. The Veddah of Sri Lanka speak a dialect of Sinhalese, but their original language, which was definitely not

Indo-European, has been lost, with only traces of it remaining in the Sinhalese dialect they speak. Elamite is treated as an independent language since its putative Dravidian affiliation has been questioned.

I have abbreviated the classification in certain cases, eliminating some intermediate nodes in order to make the classification more readable. Since the entire classification is given in Volume 1 in as much detail as I was able to ascertain, for simple taxonomic questions the reader should consult Volume 1. When sorted on the basis of the genetic classification given in Volume 1 this database will allow one to follow the linguistic topography of the world while at the same time following its genetic topography. In this way one can see how linguistic traits vary in terms of their genealogical history.

The classification given in Volume 1 can obviously be improved and we intend to allow this classification to evolve on the EHL web site, just as the typological data will also evolve with new information and corrections of errors that now exist.

SOURCES

Sources of the data given in this database are divided into four categories: dictionary, grammar, textbook, and other sources. Abbreviations used in the sources are listed at the end of this introduction.

7. Dictionary. This field contains dictionaries or word lists for a given language.

8. Grammar. This field contains grammars or grammatical sketches that deal with the entire language.

9. Textbook. This field contains textbooks for a given language.

10. Other Sources. This field contains all other sources from which data were taken.

PHONOLOGY

Phonology is the study of the sounds of language, primarily but not exclusively consonants and vowels, and it is one of the main foci of this database. No attempt will be made here to give a complete description of how all the possible consonants and vowels are produced or how they are represented in the adaptation of the International Phonetic Alphabet used in this database. There are many excellent books on just this topic. The one I would recommend is *Vowels and Consonants* (2001) by Peter Ladefoged. Lucidly written by one of the world's leading phoneticians, it also includes a CD ROM that allows one to actually hear all of the various consonants and vowels used by the world's languages and illustrated in this database by data from over 2,200 languages. The contents of this CD can also be accessed on the web at <http://hctv.humnet.ucla.edu/departments/linguistics/VowelsAndConsonants>. I will, however, give a brief description of how consonants and vowels are produced for those who have no background in phonetics.

CONSONANTS

The symbols for consonants used in this database are shown in Table 1 and are for the most part the same as those used by the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). I have, however, substituted different symbols for certain consonants so that, for example, in place of the IPA symbols ʃ and tʃ I have used ʂ and ʧ, which are the initial consonants in 'she' and 'chop,' respectively. I have also used a dot under a consonant to indicate retroflexion, rather than the special IPA symbols, so that ɖ and ɳ in this database correspond to IPA ɖ̡ and ɳ̡, respectively. The palatal nasal, ɲ in IPA, is here represented as ñ, and there are a few other modifications that will be mentioned below. Consonants (and vowels and glides) are enclosed in parentheses in the database to indicate they are marginal in the language concerned. Usually this means that either they are very rare or occur only in loanwords.

Table 1. Consonants

	1 ^a	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1/8	9	10	11
STOPS	p			t̪	t	ɖ	c	k	k̠p̠	q		ʔ
	b			d̪	d	ɗ	ɟ	g	g̠b̠	ɠ		
AFFRICATES	p ^f		t̪ ^θ	t̪ ^s	t ^s t ^l	ʧ	ʧ c ^f	k ^x		q ^χ		
	b ^v		d̪ ^ð	d̪ ^z	d ^z d ^l	ɟ̺	ɟ̺ j̺	g ^l				
FRICATIVES	ɸ	f	θ	ʂ	s ʃ	ʂ ʧ	ʃ ʧ	x		χ	ħ	h
	β	v	ð	ʐ	z ɟ̺	ʐ ʧ̺	ʧ̺ j̺	ɣ		ʁ	ʕ	ɦ
APPROXIMANTS		ʋ		ɹ	ɻ	ɻ̺	j̺ ɥ	ɥ	w			
NASALS	m	ɱ		ɳ̪	n	ɳ̺	ɲ̺	ŋ	m̠ŋ̠	ɳ		
LATERALS				l̪	l ʃ	l̺	ʎ				ʎ	
TRILLS	ʙ			r̪	r	ɽ̺					ʀ	
FLAPS				ɾ̪	ɾ	ɽ̺						
EJECTIVES	p ^ʔ			t̪ ^ʔ	t ^ʔ s ^ʔ		c ^ʔ	k ^ʔ	k̠p̠ ^ʔ	q ^ʔ		
IMPLOSIVES	ɓ			ɗ̪	ɗ		f	ɠ		ɠ		
CLICKS	⦿			/	//	!	≠					

^a The numbers at the top of the Table indicate the place of articulation of the consonants as follows: 1. bilabial, 2. labiodental, 3. interdental, 4. dental, 5. alveolar, 6. retroflex, 7. palatal, 8. velar, 1/8. labial-velar, 9. uvular, 10. pharyngeal, 11. glottal.

How are consonants produced? There are three basic parameters. First, there must be an airstream mechanism that causes air to move through the mouth. Second, this airstream is modified in certain ways. Third, the modification of the airstream can take place at different places in the vocal tract.

AIRSTREAM MECHANISMS

There are four airstream mechanisms: pulmonic, egressive glottalic, ingressive glottalic, and velaric. The pulmonic airstream is caused by the lungs pushing air through the vocal tract and out of the mouth (see Fig-

ure 1). All languages use this airstream mechanism and for most languages it is the only one used. Consonants produced with a pulmonic airstream are shown in the first block in Table 1 (stops–flaps). The egressive glottalic airstream is produced by closing the vocal cords in the glottis and, with another closure in the vocal tract (e.g. the closure involved in making a k), the glottis is *raised* so that the air in the mouth is compressed. When the second closure (for k) is released air rushes out of the mouth producing an ejective k^ʔ. Implosives are produced with an ingressive glottalic airstream. In this case the closed glottis is *lowered* and the air in the mouth is rarified. When the second closure (e.g. that involved in making a b) is released air is sucked into the mouth producing an implosive ɓ. Ejectives and implosives together are called glottalized consonants.

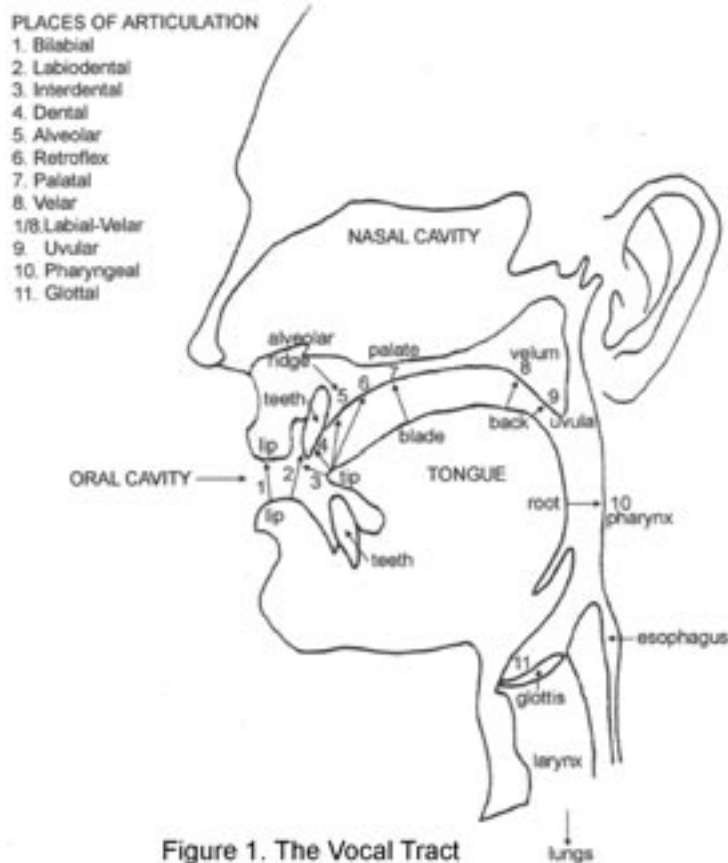
The velaric airstream produces clicks (e.g. ‘tsk tsk’ in English). This airstream is produced by (1) raising the back of the tongue to the roof of the mouth (the velum), creating a closure at the back of the oral cavity, (2) a second closure is then made at the front of the oral cavity (say for a b), (3) the body of the tongue is both lowered and drawn backward in the mouth, thereby rarifying the air in the oral cavity (as in the case of implosives), (4) the closure (for b) at the front of the oral cavity is released, allowing air outside the mouth to be sucked in, creating a clicking sound, in this case the click ɘ. This click is sometimes used in English to signify a kiss. While clicks are widely used by themselves in the world’s languages as interjections (as in the English examples just cited) their use as ordinary consonants in words is for the most part restricted to the Khoisan language family and to a few languages which have borrowed clicks from Khoisan languages (e.g. Xhosa and Zulu).

PLACE OF ARTICULATION

Once an airstream is produced it must be modified in some way (manner of articulation) at some place in the vocal tract (place of articulation) in order to make a sound. Possible places of articulation for consonants are indicated in the first row of Table 1 and are shown in Figure 1. Possible manners of articulation are listed in the first column of Table 1.

For most of the places of articulation one method of creating a consonant is by stopping the airstream with a closure somewhere in the vocal tract and then releasing it to make a sound. Consonants produced in this way are called stops (see below). A bilabial stop is made by bringing both lips together (p, b). Dental stops (e.g. t, d) are produced by moving the tip of the tongue to the back of the upper teeth and alveolar stops (t, d) are produced in a similar way except that the tip of the tongue touches the alveolar ridge, just behind the upper teeth. To make a retroflex consonant (e.g. ɖ, ɗ) the tip of the tongue is brought even further back in the mouth, making closure with the front part of the palate. The closure for palatal consonants (c, j) is made by raising the blade of the tongue to the palate. Velar consonants (k, g) and

uvular consonants (q , $ɣ$) are similar in that the back of the tongue is raised to the velum for the former and to the uvula for the latter. A glottal stop is produced by closing the vocal cords in the glottis and then releasing them, producing a brief moment of silence. We have already seen that this same action is used to produce the glottalic airstream. Labial-Velar stops ($k̠p$, $g̠b$) involve two simultaneous closures, one at the lips, as with bilabial stops, the other at the velum, as with velar stops. Three places of articulation do not permit complete closure, but only a partial closure that produces fricatives (see below). Labiodental fricatives (f , v) involve raising the lower lip towards the upper teeth. For interdental fricatives ($θ$, $ð$) the tip of the tongue is pushed



forward, just under the upper teeth. Finally, pharyngeal fricatives ($ħ$, $ʕ$) are produced by retracting the root of the tongue to the back wall of the pharynx.

MANNER OF ARTICULATION

The manner of articulation determines what kind of sound is produced at each place of articulation.

11. Stops. Consonants for which there is a complete closure in the vocal tract are called stops and we saw many examples above.

12. Affricates. Affricates (p^f , $t^s t^l$, $\tʃ$, k^x) are produced by two movements. First there is a complete stoppage of the airstream, as in the case of stops; second, there is a release of the stop with accompanying friction, as in the case of fricatives.

13. Fricatives. Fricatives (f , θ , s , $\tʃ$, x , h) are produced by narrowing the airstream so as to produce friction, but not so much as to actually cut off the airstream completely.

14. Approximants. Approximants are like fricatives except that there is very little friction produced. The glides j and w are often considered approximants, but we will treat them as a separate group of consonants with similarities to both consonants and vowels, as is usually done in the linguistic literature.

15. Nasals. Nasal consonants (m , n , \tilde{n} , η) are made in the same way as the voiced (vocal cords vibrating) stops b , d , $\tʃ$, g , except that air is allowed to escape through the nasal cavity as well as the oral cavity.

16. Laterals. For laterals (l , $\tʃ$, λ) the tongue makes a complete stoppage of the airstream in the middle of the roof of the mouth, but air is allowed to escape on the sides of the tongue, which is why they are called laterals.

17. Vibrants. Vibrants are a heterogeneous class of sounds, listed as trills and flaps in Table 1. They are often represented as different kinds of r 's even though the production of the various kinds of vibrants can be quite different. The two most common varieties of vibrants are the flap r and the trill r . Flap r involves the tongue flapping one time against the roof of the mouth, whereas for trill r the tongue flaps against the roof of the mouth several times in rapid succession. Spanish has both these consonants, flap r in *pero* 'but' and trill r in *perro* 'dog.' What is written r in French is the uvular trill R , and the r in American English is the retroflex approximate \mathfrak{r} .

18. Clicks. As we saw above, clicks are characterized by their unique airstream mechanism. They can be produced at five different places of articulation, but they are often modified in certain ways such that some languages have several dozen different click consonants.

19. Modified Consonants. In many languages the basic consonants listed in Table 1 can be modified in certain ways to form new, distinct consonants. In fact one such modification is already contained in Table 1, a modification that distinguishes consonants made with the vocal cords vibrating (voiced consonants) and consonants made with the vocal cords at rest (voiceless consonants). In the rows for stops, affricates, and fricatives the top row contains voiceless consonants, the second row voiced consonants. What this means is that the only difference between, say p and b (or t^s and d^z , or f and v), is that the vocal cords are vibrating when b (or d^z or v) is pronounced, whereas there is no vibration for p (or t^s or f).

Unlike the trait voiceless/voiced, which is indicated by different symbols for the voiceless and voiced pairs, most modifications are usually indicated by diacritics. For example, in many languages, in addition to the regular k ,

there is also a *k* produced with the lips rounded, *k^w*. Consonants produced with lip rounding are called labialized and are represented by a superscript *w*: *k^w*. The various diacritics used in this database to represent modifications of basic consonants are the following.

[^j]: palatalized	[[~]]: nasalized
[^w]: labialized	[:]: long
[^ɰ]: velarized	[_ˌ]: dental
[^ɠ]: pharyngealized	[_ˑ]: retroflex
[^h]: aspirated	[_ː]: fortis
[^ʔ]: glottalized	[_ː]: voiceless
[^ɓ]: voiced click	[_ː]: breathy voice
[_ˌ]: syllabic	[_ː]: creaky voice
[^{m n ŋ}]: prenasalized	

A *palatalized* consonant is one in which the basic consonant is accompanied by the simultaneous raising of the front of tongue, as in the case of the glide *j* and the high front vowel *i* (see below). A *labialized* consonant is one in which the basic consonant is accompanied by the rounding of the lips, usually with the simultaneous raising of the back of the tongue. A *velarized* consonant is a basic consonant accompanied by the raising of the back of the tongue. In many dialects of American English the *l* in ‘leak’ is plain, while the *l* in ‘full’ is velarized. A *pharyngealized* consonant is one in which the basic consonant is accompanied by the simultaneous retraction of the back of the tongue in the area of the pharynx. *Aspirated* consonants are followed by a brief puff of air following the plain consonant. In English the *p* in ‘spy’ is unaspirated, while the *p* in ‘pie’ is aspirated. *Glottalized* consonants are produced with the glottal airstream mechanism, discussed above. Clicks may be either voiceless or voiced. A superscript ^ɓ indicates that the click is voiced. / is a voiceless dental click; /^ɓ is a voiced dental click. The subscript _ˌ indicates that the consonant is *syllabic*, i.e. can form a syllable by itself. The *n* in ‘no’ is non-syllabic; the *n* in ‘button’ is in many dialects syllabic. All vowels are syllabic. *Prenasalized* consonants are basic consonants that begin with a brief nasal consonant; the most common are ^m*b*, ⁿ*d*, and ^ŋ*g*. The superscript tilde [~] is used to indicate that a vowel is *nasalized*, that is, air is allowed to escape through both the oral and nasal cavities. In French, which has nasal vowels as distinctive sounds, this difference in nasalization is the only feature separating *beau* /bo/ ‘handsome’ from *bon* /b^õ/ ‘good.’ In some languages there is a contrast between *long* and plain (short) consonants or vowels. The : following a consonant or vowel indicates length. In Italian, for example, the only difference between *fato* ‘fate’ and *fatto* ‘done’ is that in the latter the *t* has a longer duration than in the former. Long vowels are even more common than long consonants. Latin, for example, had five plain (short) vowels, *i e a o u*, and five long vowels, *i: e: a: o: u:*.

The subscript _ˌ indicates that the consonant is *dental*, i.e. pronounced with

the tip of the tongue touching the upper teeth. The *t* in French is dental t̪ , whereas the *t* in English is alveolar *t*. As described above, *retroflex* consonants are produced by the tip of the tongue bending back to touch the front of the palate. Retroflex consonants are indicated by a dot under the consonant: t̪ , d̪ , ŋ̪ . *Fortis* consonants are indicated by a subscript ̥ . The precise nature of fortis consonants varies from language to language, but in general it involves greater energy in the production of the consonant than that found in the corresponding lenis forms. The subscript ̥ indicates that the consonant or vowel is voiceless. However, since vowels are usually voiced, and for consonants the difference between voiceless and voiced is usually indicated by different symbols, this diacritic is rarely used. Voiceless vowels are rare, but do occur in some languages, such as Comanche. This diacritic is also used sometimes with consonants that are normally voiced, such as nasal consonants. In addition to normal voicing, discussed above, two other kinds of voicing are found in some languages; *breathy* voice is indicated by a subscript ̤ , while *creaky* voice is indicated by a subscript ̰ . For breathy voice there is a looser form of vibration of the vocal cords and greater airflow than for normal voicing. Creaky voice has a tighter form of vibration and less airflow than in the case of normal voicing.

In addition to these diacritics three symbols are used to represent groups of consonants: N = nasal consonants (*m*, *n*, *ŋ*); L = liquids (*l* and *r*-like sounds, *l̥*, *ɾ*, *r̥*, *ɻ*); G = glides (*j*, *ɥ*, *w*, *ɥ̥*).

20. Glides. Glides, which are also called semi-consonants and semi-vowels because they share properties with both, were listed in Table 1 in the line of approximants: *j*, *ɥ*, *w*, *ɥ̥*. They are, however, often considered a set of consonants which behave differently from other consonants and that view is followed here, where the glides are listed separately from the other consonants. The glides *j* and *w*, the initial sounds in English ‘yes’ and ‘we,’ are very common in the world’s languages. The other two glides are very rare. In one language, Rumanian, there is an additional glide that is represented as [ɥ̥], but I have not found this glide in any other language.

VOWELS

Like consonants, vowels are produced by modifying the airstream. However, for vowels the critical factor is the position of the tongue, which varies along two dimensions: high-low and front-back (see Table 2). If the tongue is raised in the mouth toward the roof of the mouth, we speak of high vowels; if the tongue is lowered, we have low vowels. Intermediate levels—lower-high, mid, lower-mid—are also found. The second factor involved is the position of the highest point of the tongue along the front-back parameter; if the highest point of the tongue is in the front of the mouth we speak of front vowels; if it is in the back of the mouth, we have back vowels; in-between these two positions there are also central vowels. A third factor in vowel production is lip rounding. Normally back vowels are accompanied

by lip rounding, which is more pronounced for high back vowels than for low back vowels. Front vowels and central vowels usually do not involve lip rounding. There are, nonetheless, languages which have front rounded vowels as well as languages with back unrounded vowels, though both are comparatively rare in the world's languages. French is a language that has front rounded vowels so that the only difference between *ris* [ri] 'laugh' and *rue* [ry] 'street' is that the former has a high front unrounded vowel, while the latter has a high front rounded vowel. In Table 2 unrounded vowels are in the first column under front, central and back, and rounded vowels are in the second. The symbols for vowels are essentially those of the IPA and are illustrated in Table 2.

Table 2. Vowels

	front	central	back
high	i y	ɨ ʉ	ɯ u
lower-high	ɪ ʏ	ɨ	ʉ ɯ
mid	e	ə ɘ	ɤ o
lower-mid	ɛ	ɐ	ʌ ɔ
low	æ	a	ɑ ɒ

21. Front Vowels. Front vowels are formed in the front of the mouth, as discussed above.

22. Central Vowels. Central vowels are formed in the middle of the mouth, as discussed above.

23. Back Vowels. Back vowels are formed in the back of the mouth, as discussed above.

24. Long Vowels. Long vowels have a longer duration than short vowels, as discussed above.

25. Nasal Vowels. Nasal vowels are formed with the air exiting through both the oral and nasal cavities, while for oral vowels the nasal cavity is closed to the exiting airstream.

26. Modified Vowels. Modification of the basic vowels was discussed above with regard to modified consonants since in a number of cases the modifications may affect either consonants or vowels (e.g. length, breathy voice, creaky voice).

The vocalic systems of many Mon-Khmer languages of Southeast Asia have what is known as *voice register*, which means that the vowels are divided into two sets that are differentiated by voice quality. In one set the voice quality is clear (V), in the other, breathy (V̤) or, sometimes, laryngealized (V̥). Gradin (1966) described the difference between the two voice qualities in Jeh as follows: "The deep vowel quality is produced by relaxing the faucal pillars, lowering the larynx, and giving increased pressure from the diaphragm. The result is a deep, somewhat gruff, voice quality. Pitch is usually lower than that of the clear form. Deepness, when occurring with short vowels, changes the vowel height, forcing it up in most instances."

27. Diphthongs and Triphthongs. Diphthongs differ from simple vowels in that the tongue moves from one vowel position to another and thus they can be represented as a sequence of two vowels. In the diphthong *ai* the tongue begins in the position of *a* and then glides upward to the position of *i*. In the literature diphthongs are sometimes represented as a sequence of a vowel and glide so that *ai* may be written as *aj*. I have followed the description of diphthongs as they are given in the sources themselves so that what is described as *ai* in one language is really no different from what is written *aj* in another language. Triphthongs are similar to diphthongs in that there is movement of the tongue from one position to another, but in the case of triphthongs there are two distinct movements, not just one as with diphthongs. Thus in the triphthong *uəi* the tongue begins in the position of *u*, then moves to the position of *ə*, and finally to the position of *i*. Where diphthongs and triphthongs are specified exactly in the source they are listed just that way in this database. In some sources, however, it is clear that there are diphthongs or triphthongs, but it is not clear exactly what they are. In such cases I have indicated this fact by simply listing ‘diphthongs’ or ‘triphthongs.’

VOWEL HARMONY

In some languages vowels are divided into two sets and in any given word only members of one set or the other may occur. The two sets are distinguished by some phonetic trait. In Turkish the eight vowels are divided into two sets of four; one set contains only front vowels, the other only back vowels. There are a number of different phonetic traits that may distinguish the two sets, including the front/back distinction as in Turkish; other traits defining vowel harmony systems are high/low, labialized/non-labialized, advanced tongue root/retracted tongue root, and nasal/non-nasal. Languages reported to have vowel harmony are indicated simply by `VOWEL HARMONY` in the field Modified Vowels, but the precise nature of the vowel harmony system is not described.

CONSONANT HARMONY

Consonant systems in some languages are, like vowel systems, divided into two sets of consonants, members of only one set being allowed in any given word. The most common type is nasal harmony, in which nasal consonants constitute one class, non-nasal consonants, the other. Languages reported to have nasal harmony are indicated by `NASAL HARMONY` in the field Modified Consonants. In some languages nasal harmony involves both consonants and vowels so that every word contains either nasal consonants and nasal vowels or non-nasal consonants and vowels.

PHONEMES AND ALLOPHONES

In addition to the knowledge of how consonants and vowels are produced, sketched above, there are certain fundamental linguistic principles that users of this database who have no linguistic background should be

aware of. The consonants and vowels listed for each language in this database have the technical name of phonemes in linguistics. A phoneme is a sound that is capable of distinguishing meaning in a given language. For example, in English *p* and *b* are different phonemes because it is only the difference between *p* and *b* that distinguishes ‘pit’ from ‘bit.’ A phoneme, however, need not be a single sound, but rather may consist of a set of different sounds even though speakers of the language hear these sounds, known as allophones, as being the same sound. In other words the consonants and vowels that one hears depend on the language spoken and not on the absolute quality of the sound.

An example of a phoneme consisting of two allophones is English *p*. Native speakers of English perceive the *p* in ‘pie’ and ‘spy’ as being identical even though they are in fact different sounds, the *p* in ‘pie’ being aspirated [p^h] and the *p* in ‘spy’ unaspirated [p]. You can convince yourself of this fact by doing a simple experiment. Light a match and hold it in front of your lips and say ‘spy spy spy pie.’ After each ‘spy’ the match remains lit, but as soon as ‘pie’ is said the match goes out. The reason for this is that the *p* in ‘pie’ is aspirated [p^h] and it is the aspiration, represented by [h] that blows out the match. Aspiration is just a puff of air. The *p* in ‘spy,’ however, is unaspirated—it is not followed by a puff of air—and the match remains lit. The English phoneme /p/ consists of two allophones: [p] only after *s*, and [p^h] everywhere else. (By convention phonemes are enclosed in slanted lines /p/, allophones in brackets [p].) It is the fact that these two sounds never occur in the same environment—and hence can never distinguish meaning—that leads English speakers to hear them as the same. That /p/ and /b/ are different phonemes in English is demonstrated by the minimal pair ‘pit’ and ‘bit,’ but there are no comparable pairs of words in English differentiated only by [p] and [p^h] because these sounds can never occur in the same environment. Which variant is used in any particular environment is automatically determined by the allophonic rule described above. As one can readily see by examining the consonant systems in different languages in this database there are in fact many languages in which /p/ and /p^h/ are different phonemes and can distinguish meaning. In Mandarin Chinese, for example, the only difference between /pèi/ ‘to memorize’ and /p^hèi/ ‘to match’ is that the former begins with an unaspirated *p*, while the latter begins with an aspirated *p*^h.

The representation of phonemes in this database differs slightly from the traditional representation. Normally any allophonic variation is ignored in representing phonemes, as is the precise phonetic nature of the phoneme. For example, both English and French have a /t/ phoneme which is usually written just this way in phonemic descriptions of both languages. However, English *t* and French *t* differ in two ways. English *t* is alveolar, which means that the tip of the tongue makes contact with the alveolar ridge on the roof of the mouth, just behind the teeth; and English *t* is usually aspirated [t^h]

(unaspirated [t] occurs only after *s*, exactly like *k*). French *t* is, however, dental [t̪], which means that the tip of the tongue touches the back of the upper teeth, not the alveolar ridge; and French *t* is almost always unaspirated. It is for these reasons that I have represented the English and French /t/ phonemes differently in this database, English /t^h/ and French /t̪/. If someone wants a more traditional representation of phonemes it is easy to eliminate the sign of aspiration [h] in English, and the dental sign [̪] in French, arriving at identical phonemes in both languages: /t/.

There is, however, a further problem of transcription that must be kept in mind. If a language has one /t/ phoneme, which is dental, it is represented as /t̪/ in this database. This means that the source used described this sound as dental. Similarly, if a source describes /t/ as alveolar, it is represented just this way. The problem that arises is that in many sources the exact place of articulation of /t/ is not mentioned (because it is not phonemic and thus can be ignored). In such cases I have just used /t/, but this means that the /t/ phonemes listed for various languages are a combination of those actually described as alveolar, and those for which the precise place of articulation was unspecified.

There is a final aspect of the representation of *t*'s that will be apparent to linguists, but could be overlooked by non-linguists. This is the fact that although English /t^h/ is usually alveolar, and French /t̪/ dental, there are languages, such as the Tiwi language of northern Australia, that have both dental /t̪/ and alveolar /t/ as distinct phonemes. This means that the exact meaning of /t̪/ depends on the language, since the meaning of a phoneme depends on its position in a phonological system.

A similar system of transcription is used for vowels, in which the phonemes are, where possible, represented by their elsewhere allophone. Many languages have two sets of vowels, distinguished by length. As we saw above, Latin had short /i e a o u/ and long /i: e: a: u: o:/, which are often described in just this manner. This is a very elegant solution, which is in some sense correct, but it conceals the fact that the place of articulation was not really the same for the long and short vowels. The short vowels were really /ɪ ɛ a ʊ ɔ/ and are so represented in this database. There is really no mystery about this; long /i:/ is pronounced with a higher tongue position in the mouth precisely because it is long and the tongue has more time to rise higher in the mouth, whereas for short /ɪ/ there is less time for the tongue to rise and it thus never gets as high as /i/.

There are important implications for such a system, for when a system based on length breaks down, as it did in Latin, the difference in tongue height (which was always present, though allophonic) may replace length as the phonemic factor, as it did in Latin. Thus, Classical Latin /e/ and /e:/, distinguished by length, had become by the time of Vulgar Latin, /ɛ/ and /e/, respectively, distinguished by tongue height. Analogous situations also occur in other vowel systems which have two sets of vowels distinguished

by one phonetic trait. The voice register systems in Mon-Khmer languages discussed above are such a case. When these systems break down, as they have in many languages, the voice register distinction is replaced by the difference in tongue height which, as in Latin, was always present, but allophonic.

28. Syllable Structure. Syllables are combinations of consonants and vowels. All languages have syllables consisting of a single vowel (V) and a consonant and a vowel (CV) and some languages have only these two syllable types. Most languages, however, also have syllables beginning and ending with a consonant (CVC), or beginning and/or ending with a consonant cluster (CCV, CVCC). In this database possible syllable types are indicated by a schema indicating all possible syllable types. Consonants in parentheses are optional so that (C)(C)V(C)(C) indicates that the language has nine possible syllable types: V, CV, VC, CVC, CCV, VCC, CCVC, CVCC, and CCVCC. In some cases the kinds of consonants found at certain places in the syllable are limited to a certain set of consonants. Thus, the schema (C)(G)V indicates that the only possible initial syllable cluster is a consonant followed by a glide. In some languages there are also syllables consisting of a single consonant, usually a nasal or liquid. The schema for such syllables involves a diacritic under the consonant; $\underset{\cdot}{N}$ indicates that nasal consonants can be syllabic by themselves.

29. Tone. Some languages, in addition to consonants and vowels, use tone to differentiate words, that is, the pitch of a syllable can distinguish different words. For example, in Mandarin Chinese there are four tones, so that the syllable *ma* represents four different words depending on the tone associated with it. With a high-level tone it means 'mother'; with a high rising tone, 'hemp'; with a low-falling-rising tone, 'horse'; and with a high falling tone, 'scold.' As can be seen in this database tone languages are particularly common in Africa and Southeast Asia, but they are also found to a lesser degree in many other parts of the world. There are a number of different ways of representing tones—diagrams and numbers are two methods—but by far the most common way in the literature is to describe the pitch just as I have done for Mandarin above. There are five levels of pitch—high, high-mid, mid, low-mid, low—and five forms of pitch movement—level, rising, falling, rising-falling, falling-rising. In addition there is sometimes a difference in voice quality so that some tones may be described as glottalized.

30. Stress. In some languages the position of stress in a word is fixed. In French stress is always on the last syllable of a word; in Hungarian it is always on the first syllable; in Polish stress is on the penultimate syllable; and in Fox it is on the antepenultimate syllable. In many languages, such as English, stress is phonemic, as seen in pairs such as the noun 'récall' and the verb 'recáll.' In other languages stress is non-phonemic, but not determined by a simple rule.

31. Noun Number. In many languages number is marked on nouns by an affix, usually either a suffix (e.g. English ‘cat’ and ‘cat-s’) or a prefix (Bantu *mu-ntu* ‘man’ and *ba-ntu* ‘men,’ in which case the singular is also overtly marked by a prefix). Number distinctions in those languages which have them are marked in terms of the following abbreviations: *s*: singular (one), *p*: plural (more than one), *d*: dual (exactly 2), *t*: trial (exactly 3).

32. Noun Classes. In some languages nouns are divided into classes, sometimes with a semantic basis, sometimes on a seemingly arbitrary basis, and sometimes with a mixture of both. These noun classes affect other grammatical structures, either in the noun phrase or in the entire sentence. The gender classes of Indo-European languages are one example, but we will discuss gender in the following section. The basis for noun classes can be quite varied, but certain categories are more common than others. Noun classes are particularly common in Africa. The Rere language of Sudan has 23 noun classes, some of which have a semantic or grammatical basis—persons, trees, common objects, long objects, large and harmful animals, hollow deep objects, small or domesticated animals, augmentatives, infinitives, liquids, body parts—but the others appear to be an arbitrary collection of nouns. Ndumu, a Bantu language spoken in Gabon has seven noun classes characterized as people, animals, plants, measures, instruments, actions, and abstractions. Bantu languages have both singular and plural noun classes, characterized by different prefixes for the various classes, and these prefixes are found not only on the noun itself, but are attached to every word in the sentence. In Swahili, for example, one noun class has the singular prefix *ki-* and the plural prefix *vi-*, as can be seen in the following two sentences:

ki-kapu ki-kubwa ki-moja ki-lianguka ‘One large basket fell.’
‘basket large one fell’

vi-kapu vi-kubwa vi-tatu vi-lianguka ‘Three large baskets fell.’
‘basket-s large three fell’

Caucasian languages also have noun classes. The Bats language has seven classes: masculine, feminine, non-rational beings, nature, things, objects, ideas; the Hunzib language has six classes: masculine, feminine, animate, mixed₁, mixed₂, the word ‘child.’

Languages of the Algonquian family in the United States, including Blackfoot, Cheyenne, Arapaho, and Ojibwa, have two noun classes: animate and inanimate. The Itonama language, spoken in Bolivia, has 17 singular classes and 5 plural classes, including classes for masculine, feminine, animate standing, animate seated, flat-round, oval, planted, liquid, long-winding, cloth, flowing, grains, pots, and canoes.

33. Gender. Gender is a well known characteristic of Indo-Hittite languages. The Anatolian branch of Indo-Hittite, which includes Hittite, had

two classes: common (masculine and feminine) and neuter. In the other branch of Indo-Hittite—Indo-European—the common class was divided into two classes, yielding three classes, masculine, feminine, and neuter, and these three classes have been preserved in the Slavic and Germanic branches. While Latin had the same three genders, the modern Romance languages, including Spanish, Italian, French, and Rumanian, have only two genders: masculine and feminine. In the Romance languages the gender of the noun determines which form of adjectives, numbers, and demonstrative pronouns are associated with the noun. For example, in Rumanian *un ciine rău* ‘a bad dog’ (literally, ‘a dog bad’) for a masculine noun, but *o pisică rea* ‘a bad cat’ (literally, ‘a cat bad’) for a feminine noun. Rumanian has in fact three noun classes, having innovated a third class, called “mixed.” In this class nouns are masculine in the singular, but feminine in the plural, as seen, for example, in *un stat bun* ‘one good state,’ but *două state bune* ‘two good states.’

In Russian gender not only affects the elements of a noun phrase, but also is reflected on the verb: *on bil* ‘he was,’ *ona bila* ‘she was,’ *ono bilo* ‘it was,’ and although gender is not reflected in the first-person pronoun, it is reflected on the verb: *ya bil* ‘I was,’ if a man is talking, but *ya bila* ‘I was,’ if a woman is talking.

34. Demonstratives. The two most common demonstrative pronoun systems in the world’s languages involve two terms, as in English ‘this’ and ‘that,’ or three terms, as in Spanish *éste* ‘this,’ *ése* ‘that,’ *aquél* ‘that yonder.’ These two systems are represented in this database as DEM: 2 and DEM: 3. Though rare, there are also some systems with a single term: DEM: 1. All other distinctions, such as ‘that above, that below, that in front, that behind,’ are specified for the language individually. The Awa language of Papua New Guinea has five demonstratives, which are represented in this database as DEM: 5: [2 + that level over there, that above over there, that below over there]. There is also a demonstrative found in many languages that is translated by phrases such as ‘that being referred to’ or ‘that just mentioned.’ This reference pronoun, which doesn’t involve spatial orientation, is represented in this database by ‘ref.’

35. Articles. Three kinds of articles are indicated for the languages that have them. The first is the indefinite article, such as English ‘a/an,’ identified as ‘indef.’ The second is the definite article, such as English ‘the,’ identified by ‘def.’ The third type, which Greenberg (1990) called a non-generic article, is identified as ‘art.’ Non-generic articles combine both definite and indefinite functions, and often evolve into what Greenberg called Stage III articles, which indicate simply that the following (or preceding) word is a noun. When Stage III articles are inflected for, say, gender this may lead to a system of noun classes based on gender.

36. Pronouns. There is no universally accepted method of representing the typological distinctions found in pronoun systems so I decided to invent

my own, which I have tried to make both simple and transparent. What I consider the basic pronoun system is shown in Table 3. Most (but not all) languages make at least these distinctions, but most languages also embellish the basics in a number of ways. The pronouns surveyed in this work are for the most part independent pronouns like ‘I, you, we.’ However, some languages do not have independent pronouns. In such cases I have used the pronominal affixes found on verbs.

Table 3. The Basic Pronoun System

	Singular	Plural
First-Person	1	4
Second-Person	2	5
Third-Person	3	6

In addition to the basic pronouns shown in Table 3 some languages have an indefinite pronoun that might be translated as ‘one.’ French *on* and German *man* are two examples of such pronouns. The presence of an indefinite pronoun is indicated in this database by ‘indef.’

GENDER

If we compare the basic pronoun system with the English pronoun system shown in Table 4 we see that English comes relatively close to the basic system, with a couple of complications. A comparison of the two systems shows

Table 4. English Pronouns

	Singular	Plural
First-Person	I	we
Second-Person	you	
Third-Person	he, she, it	they

that 1=I, 2=you, 4=we, and 6=they. The first complication is that there is no 5, which would be the second-person plural pronoun. If we went back to Old English we would find that this complication did not exist because at that time ‘thou’ was the second-person singular pronoun (2) and ‘you’ was the second-person plural pronoun (5). During the past millennium ‘thou’ disappeared from almost all English dialects and was replaced by ‘you,’ which originally was strictly plural. One might say that ‘you’ now serves the function of both 2 and 5, but it is clear that it is today basically singular. Evidence for this is the fact that English speakers feel a need to fill the hole where 5 should be. This is why different dialects have invented new forms of 5—you’s, y’all, you guys—none of which have yet established themselves in the standard language.

The second complication is that there are three forms of 3: masculine ‘he,’ feminine ‘she,’ and neuter ‘it.’ Probably most laymen would assume that a

distinction between at least 'he' and 'she' would be almost universal since every society has men and women, but as one examines the pronominal systems given in this database one finds just the opposite. Gender is a relatively rare trait in pronoun systems and most of the world's languages do not have different words for 'he' and 'she,' just one third-person pronoun that has nothing to do with gender. In the pronoun tables given in this database gender is indicated by a letter following the pronoun (m=male, f=female, n=neuter) so that the English pronoun system is represented as shown in Table 5.

Table 5. The English Pronoun System

	Singular	Plural
First-Person	1	4
Second-Person	2	
Third-Person	3mfn	6

NOUN CLASSES

As we saw above, gender is one example of the phenomenon of noun classes, in which nouns are divided into classes distinguished by a certain trait—in this case gender—but other systems of noun classes are based on other traits, and sometimes the classes are arbitrary sets of nouns. In English, gender has been lost in nouns, but still persists in the pronoun system. In Russian, nouns are still divided into three classes (masculine, feminine, neuter) and there are three different third-person pronouns, corresponding to the noun classes: *on* 'he,' *ona* 'she,' *ono* 'it.' Noun classes are indicated for those languages that have them, but details of the various systems are not always given because they are too complex for a work of this nature.

In the Grebo language of Liberia the third-person singular and plural pronouns have two forms, one for humans (h) and one for non-humans (H), as seen in Table 6.

Table 6. The Grebo Pronoun System

	Singular	Plural
First-Person	1	4
Second-Person	2	5
Third-Person	3hH	6hH

In the Dagbani language of Ghana the third-person singular and plural pronouns also have two forms, one animate (a) and one inanimate (i), as seen in Table 7.

Table 7. The Dagbani Pronoun System

	Singular	Plural
First-Person	1	4
Second-Person	2	5
Third-Person	3ai	6ai

In the Gadaba language of India the third-person singular and plural pronouns have two forms, one masculine (m) and one non-masculine (M), as seen in Table 8.

Table 8. The Gadaba Pronoun System

	Singular	Plural
First-Person	1	4
Second-Person	2	5
Third-Person	3mM	6mM

One might note that the pronominal embellishments considered up to this point seem to be associated with third-person pronouns and a perusal of the pronoun systems listed in this database shows that this is often true, but that there are cases in which gender (and similar traits) have spread to the second and first-person pronouns, as we will see below. The classic study of the origin and evolution of gender is Greenberg (1990).

INCLUSIVE-EXCLUSIVE

A different kind of trait is the inclusive-exclusive distinction that is found only in first-person plural pronouns. Many of the world's languages have two first-person plural pronouns, one called inclusive (i), the other exclusive (e). Inclusive we (4i) means 'we including the person spoken to,' whereas exclusive we (4e) means 'we excluding the person spoken to.' An example of this distinction is found in the Blackfoot language of Montana, as seen in Table 9.

Table 9. The Blackfoot Pronoun System

	Singular	Plural
First-Person	1	4ie
Second-Person	2	5
Third-Person	3	6

NUMBER

Another way that pronominal systems vary is in the category of number. The systems considered so far have only singular and plural, but many languages also have a dual (d) form to indicate exactly two, and some also have a trial (t) to indicate exactly three. A few languages have a paucal (p), which indicates 'a few.' Dual and trial pronouns are special kinds of plural pronouns, representing exactly two in the case of duals, and exactly three

in the case of trials, and this is indicated by the *d* or *t* following the normal plural pronoun, 4d 5d 6d 4t 5t 6t, all of which are single pronouns, just as are 1 2 3 4 5 6. The Southern Kiwai language of Papua New Guinea has both dual and trial pronouns, as seen Table 10.

Table 10. *The Southern Kiwai Pronoun System*

	Singular	Dual	Trial	Plural
First-Person	1	4d	4t	4
Second-Person	2	5d	5t	5
Third-Person	3	6d	6t	6

Up to this point the pronoun systems we have seen involve either traits like gender, or inclusive-exclusive, or number. These are, however, independent traits that often co-occur in pronoun systems. In the Xû language of Angola (also called Kxoe) gender occurs with all three numbers, as seen in Table 11 (*c* in the dual and trial forms indicates common gender [masculine + feminine]). In this table forms like 4dmfc represent three pronouns, 4dm, 4df, 4dc, just as 3mfn represents the three pronouns 3m, 3f, and 3n. There are thus 24 different pronouns represented in Table 11.

Table 11. *The Xû Pronoun System*

	Singular	Dual	Plural
First-Person	1	4dmfc	4mfc
Second-Person	2mf	5dmfc	5mfc
Third-Person	3mfn	6dmfc	6mfc

In the Qxû language of Namibia (also called !Kung) pronouns combine gender, number, and the inclusive-exclusive distinction, as seen in Table 12. There are in this language six first-person plural pronouns: 4mi, 4me, 4fi, 4fe, 4ci, and 4ce.

Table 12. *The Qxû Pronoun System*

	Singular	Dual	Plural
First-Person	1	4die	4mie 4fie 4cie
Second-Person	2	5d	5mfc
Third-Person	3	6dmfc	6mfc

Table 13 shows the numbers and letters used in representing pronoun systems. One might note that *i* may mean either ‘inanimate’ or ‘inclusive.’ This does not lead, however, to any ambiguity since inanimate *i* almost always occurs with animate *a*, predominantly in third-person pronouns, whereas inclusive *i* only occurs in first-person plural pronouns, almost always in conjunction with exclusive *e*. A few other parameters that are extremely rare are handled individually for the languages concerned.

Table 13. *Parameters of Pronoun Systems*

1: first-person singular	h: human
2: second-person singular	H: non-human
3: third-person singular	m: masculine
4: first-person plural	M: non-masculine
5: second-person plural	f: feminine
6: third-person plural	F: non-feminine
d: dual	c: common (masculine + feminine)
t: trial	n: neuter
p: paucal	v: vegetable
i: inclusive	P: plain
e: exclusive	s: specific
a: animate	S: non-specific
i: inanimate	

In some parts of the world pronouns may express politeness, social standing or the like. Since there is little cross-linguistic comparability for such forms they are treated individually on a language by language basis. In many languages third-person pronouns are really demonstrative pronouns functioning as independent pronouns. Such forms are indicated by a preceding * (e.g. *3 *6d *6). Forms enclosed in parentheses are rare or marginal in the given language, thus 4(ie) might indicate that an inclusive-exclusive distinction exists, but is seldom used.

37. Word Order. In this database I have surveyed seven kinds of word order: (1) Subject (S)-Verb (V)-Object(O), (2) Adjective (A)-Noun (N), (3) Genitive (G)-Noun, (4) Demonstrative Pronoun (D)-Noun, (5) Number (NUM)-Noun, (6) Possessive Pronoun (POSS)-Noun, and (7) Noun Phrase: Demonstrative-Number-Adjective-Noun. In the first case both subject and object are nouns. In many languages the order of S, O, and V differs when S and O are nouns from that used with pronouns. For example, in French the order with nouns is SVO, *Le père voit son fils* 'The father sees his son,' but with pronouns the order is SOV, *Il le voit* 'He sees him.'

In English the seven categories of word order are represented as:

SVO AN GN/NG DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N

GN/NG indicates that English has both constructions (e.g. the boy's book [GN] vs. the book of the boy [NG]). In some cases a language will have two constructions for a given category, but one of them is clearly dominant. An example is the order of adjectives and nouns in French. Generally the adjective follows the noun, e.g. *le livre noir* 'the black book,' but a few adjectives precede the noun, e.g. *un bon livre* 'a good book.' In such cases the less common variant is enclosed in parentheses: NA/(AN).

38. Ergative. In Indo-European languages such as Latin the subject of a transitive verb and the subject of an intransitive verb are marked in the

same way, by a nominative suffix, whereas the object of a transitive verb is marked by an accusative suffix. In ergative languages the subject of an intransitive verb and the object of a transitive verb are marked in the same way by an absolutive affix, whereas the subject of a transitive verb is marked by an ergative affix. I have indicated ergative languages by 'erg.' However, ergative languages are often not overtly identified in the literature so there are certainly many more ergative languages than those identified in this database. This category will have to be fleshed out in considerably more detail before the exact distribution of ergative and accusative languages becomes clear.

39. Noun Incorporation. Noun incorporation is a process, common in some languages, whereby a noun is incorporated into a verb, forming a new lexical item. It is somewhat similar to compounding, such as English 'birdwatching.' Languages reported to have noun incorporation are identified here by 'noun incorp.' However, as with the case of ergative, there are many languages with noun incorporation that are not so identified in this database so that further work is needed before the exact distribution of noun incorporation is clear.

40. Prepositions/Postpositions. In English, prepositions precede the noun, as in 'at that building.' In other languages, however, such items follow the noun and are therefore called postpositions. An example is Japanese *ano biru de* 'that building at.' Prepositions are indicated by PREP and postpositions by POST.

41. Comments. This field contains comments which apply to individual languages, sometimes clarifying aspects of the language discussed in the other fields.

REFERENCES

- Gradin, Dwight. 1966. "Consonantal Tone in Jeh Phonemics," in *Mon-Khmer Studies II*, Saigon, SIL, 41-53.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1990. "How Does a Language Acquire Gender Markers?," in *On Language*, ed. by Keith Denning and Suzanne Kemmer," Stanford, Stanford University Press, 241-70.
- Grimes, Barbara F., ed. 2000. *Ethnologue*, 2 vols. Dallas: SIL International.
- Ladefoged, Peter. 2001. *Vowels and Consonants*. Malden, MA: Blackwell.
- Ruhlen, Merritt. 1991. *A Guide to the World's Languages*, Vol. 1: Classification. Stanford: Stanford University Press.
- Voegelin, C. F., and F. M. Voegelin. 1977. *Classification and Index of the World's Languages*. New York: Elsevier.

ABBREVIATIONS

- AA *American Anthropologist*. Washington, D.C.
- AAS *Austroasiatic Studies*, 2 vols., ed. Philip N. Jenner, Laurence C. Thompson, and Stanley Starosta. Honolulu, 1976.

AEL	<i>Afrique et Langage</i> . Paris.
AfL	<i>African Languages</i> . London.
AFL	<i>Afroasiatic Linguistics</i> . Malibu, Calif.
AGT	"Une aire de génération de tons en Afrique centrale," Luc Bouquiaux and Jacqueline M. C. Thomas. 1975. In <i>Actes du 2e colloque de linguistique fonctionnelle</i> , 201–24.
AI	<i>America Indigena</i> . Mexico City.
AIAS	<i>Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies</i> . Canberra.
AIED	<i>Ancient Indo-European Dialects</i> , ed. Henrik Birnbaum and Jaan Puhvel. 1966. Berkeley.
AL	<i>Anthropological Linguistics</i> . Bloomington, Ind.
ALR	<i>African Language Review</i> . London.
ALS	<i>African Language Studies</i> . London.
ANLGS	<i>Austronesian Languages</i> , ed. S. A. Wurm. 1976. PL C39.
ANS	<i>Austronesian Studies</i> , ed. Paz Buenaventura Naylor. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1980.
ARA	<i>Annual Review of Anthropology</i> . Palo Alto.
AS	<i>Afroasiatic: A Survey</i> , ed. Carleton T. Hodge. The Hague, 1971.
ASAL	<i>American Studies in Altaic Linguistics</i> , ed. by Nicholas Poppe. Bloomington, Ind., 1962.
ASEMI	<i>Asie du Sud-Est et Monde Insulinien</i> . Paris.
ASI	<i>Aztec Studies I</i> , ed. Dow F. Robinson. 1969. SIL 19.
ASP	"Austroasiatic Subgroupings and Prehistory in the Malay Peninsula," Geoffrey Benjamin. 1976. In <i>AAS 1</i> : 37–128.
AU	<i>Afrika und Übersee</i> . Berlin.
BAEB	<i>Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin</i> . Washington, D.C.
BIG	<i>Bolivian Indian Grammars</i> , 2 vols., ed. Esther Matteson. 1967. SIL 16.
BLF	"The Binandere Language Family," Darryl Wilson. 1969. PL A18: 65–86.
BLS	(<i>Proc. Annual Meeting of the</i>) <i>Berkeley Linguistic Society</i> . Berkeley, Calif.
BSELAF	<i>Bulletin de la société pour l'étude des langues africaines</i> . Paris.
BSLP	<i>Bulletin de la Société Linguistique de Paris</i> . Paris.
BSOAS	<i>Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies</i> . London.
CAAL	<i>Computational Analyses of Asian and African Languages</i> . Tokyo.
CAL	Center for Applied Linguistics. Arlington, Va.
CBH	"On Classifying Bushman and Hottentot Languages," E. O. J. Westphal. 1962. <i>ALS 3</i> : 30–48.
CLS	(<i>Papers from the Regional Meeting of the</i>) <i>Chicago Linguistic Society</i> . Chicago.
CNRS	Centre Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique. Paris.
CS	"Comparative Siouan I-III," Hans Wolff. 1950. <i>IJAL 16</i> : 61–6, 113–21, & 168–78.

- CSAL *Comparative Studies in Amerindian Languages*, ed. Esther Matteson. The Hague. 1972.
- CSDP *Clause, Sentence, and Discourse Patterns in Selected Languages of Nepal*, 4 vols., ed. Austin Hale. 1973. SIL 40.
- CTIL *Current Trends in Linguistics*, 14 vols., ed. Thomas A. Sebeok. The Hague, 1963–76.
- CUDP *Cornell University Data Paper*. Ithaca, N.Y.
- CUP Cambridge University Press
- D dialect
- DFL *Daly Family Languages, Australia*, D. T. Tryon. 1974. PL C32.
- DG *Discourse Grammar: Studies in Indigenous Languages of Colombia, Panama, and Ecuador*, 3 vols., ed. Robert E. Longacre. 1976–77. SIL 52.
- Diss Dissertation
- DSA *Die Sprachen Afrikas*, ed. Bernd Heine, Thilo C. Schadeberg, and Ekkehard Wolff. Hamburg, 1981.
- DSML *Discourse Studies in Mesoamerican Languages*, vol. 1, ed. Linda K. Jones. Dallas, 1979.
- EB *Encyclopaedia Britannica*.
- EXB *L'expansion bantoue*, 3 vols., ed. Larry M. Hyman [I], Jan Voorhoeve [I], and Luc Bouquiaux [II-III]. Paris, 1980.
- GELB *Gramaticas estructurales de lenguas bolivianas*, 3 vols. Riberalta, Bolivia, 1965.
- GR *Genetic Relationship, Diffusion and Typological Similarities of East & Southeast Asian Languages*, ed. Mantaro J. Hashimoto. Tokyo, 1976.
- GSAIL *The Grouping of South American Indian Languages*, Mary Ritchie Key. Tübingen, West Germany, 1979.
- GUPLL [Riley (Socio) & Lado (psycho)] probably Georgetown University Publications in Languages and Linguistics.
- HAIL *Handbook of American Indian Languages*, 2 vols., ed. Franz Boas. Washington, D.C., 1911, 1922.
- HAL *Handbook of Australian Languages*, ed. R. M. W. Dixon and Barry J. Blake, Amsterdam. [vol. 1: 1979, vol. 2: 1981]
- HNAI *Handbook of North American Indians*, 20 vols., ed. William C. Sturtevant. Washington, D.C., 1978–.
- HPL "Preliminary Observations on Huon Peninsula Languages," K. A. McElhanon. 1967. OL 6: 1–45.
- HS *Hokan Studies*, ed. Margaret Langdon and Shirley Silver. The Hague, 1976.
- HSL Hartford Studies in Linguistics. Hartford, Conn.
- IEL *Inventaire des études linguistiques sur les pays d'Afrique noire d'expression française et sur Madagascar*, ed. Daniel Barreteau. Paris, 1978.
- IFAN Institut français d'Afrique noire. Dakar, Senegal.

- IIFL *Indo-Iranian Frontier Languages*, 3 vols., by Georg Morgenstierne. Oslo, 1929–67.
- IJAL *International Journal of American Linguistics*. Chicago.
- IJDL *International Journal of Dravidian Linguistics*. Trivandrum, India.
- IL *Indian Linguistics*. Pune, India.
- IU Indiana Univ.
- J Journal
- JAL *Journal of African Languages*. London.
- JL *Journal of Linguistics*. Cambridge, Eng.
- JNS *Jazyki narodov SSSR*, 5 vols. Moscow, 1966–68.
- JPS *Journal of the Polynesian Society*. Wellington, New Zealand.
- JAOS *Journal of the American Oriental Society*. New Haven, Conn.
- JRAS *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*. London.
- JWAL *The Journal of West African Languages*. London.
- LA *Linguistic Analyses: The Non-Bantu Languages of North- Eastern Africa*, A. N. Tucker and M. A. Bryan. London, 1966.
- LCY *Languages of Cape York*, ed. Peter Sutton. Canberra, 1976.
- LDM *Les langues dans le monde ancien et moderne*, ed. Jean Perrot. Paris, 1981.
- LE *Language in Ethiopia*, ed. M. Lionel Bender, et al. London, 1976.
- Lg *Language*. Baltimore.
- LG *Languages of Guatemala*, ed. Marvin Mayers. The Hague, 1966.
- LL *Le langage*, ed. André Martinet. Paris, 1968.
- LLS "Languages of the Lumi Sub-District," by D. C. Laycock. 1968. *OL* 7: 36–66.
- LMS *Les langues mandé-sud du group mana-busa*, A. Prost. Dakar, Senegal, 1953.
- LNA *The Languages of Native America*, ed. Lyle Campbell and Marianne Mithun. Austin, Tex., 1979.
- LND *Linguistics and Neighboring Disciplines*, ed. Renate Bartsch and Theo Vennemann. Amsterdam, 1975.
- LOA *The Languages of Australia*, by R. M. W. Dixon. Cambridge, Eng., 1980.
- LOG *Languages of the Guianas*, ed. Joseph E. Grimes. 1972. *SIL* 35.
- LSA Linguistic Society of America.
- LSGD *The Linguistic Situation in the Gulf District and Adjacent Areas, Papua New Guinea*, ed. Karl Franklin. 1973. *PL* C26.
- LSNA *Linguistic Structures of Native America*, ed. C. Osgood. New York, 1946.
- LSNBB *Linguistic Survey of the Northern Bantu Borderland*, 4 vols. London.
- LSNC *Linguistic Studies of Native Canada*, ed. Eung-Do Cook and Jonathan Kaye. Vancouver, 1978.
- LSU *The Languages of the Soviet Union*, Bernard Comrie. Cambridge, Eng., 1981.

LTS	[?check] <i>Languages and their Speakers</i> , ed. Timothy Shopen. Cambridge, Mass., 1979. [Maninka, Malagasy, Guugu Yimidirr; check also LT Status]
LWA	<i>The Languages of West Africa</i> , Dietrich Westermann and M. A. Bryan. London, 1952.
MIL	<i>A Comparative Study of the Melanesian Island Languages</i> , Sidney Herbert Ray. Cambridge, Eng., 1926.
MKS	<i>Mon-Khmer Studies</i> . Honolulu.
ML	<i>The Melanesian Languages</i> , Robert Codrington. Oxford, 1885.
MSI	<i>Mayan Studies I</i> , ed. Benjamin Elson. 1960. SIL 5.
MSILI	<i>Miscellaneous Studies in Indonesian and Languages in Indonesia</i> . Jakarta.
MYLS	<i>Miao and Yao Linguistic Studies</i> , ed. Herbert C. Purnell. 1972. CUDP 88.
NATS	<i>Native American Texts Series</i> . Chicago.
NBL	<i>The Non-Bantu Languages of North-Eastern Africa</i> , A. N. Tucker and M. A. Bryan. London, 1956.
NLA	<i>Native Languages of the Americas</i> , 2 vols., ed. Thomas A. Sebeok. New York, 1976–77.
NPL	<i>A Subgrouping of Nine Philippine Languages</i> , Teodoro A. Llamzon. The Hague, 1969.
NS	<i>Nilo-Saharan</i> , ed. Thilo C. Schadeberg and M. Lionel Bender. 1981. Dordrecht.
NSLE	<i>The Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia</i> , ed. M. Lionel Bender. 1976. East Lansing, Mich.
OELS	<i>Origins and Evolution of Language and Speech</i> , ed. Steven R. Harnad, Horst D. Steklis, and Jane Lancaster. New York, 1976.
OL	<i>Oceanic Linguistics</i> . Honolulu.
OLM	<i>Oceania Linguistic Monographs</i> . Sydney.
OLSP	<i>Oceanic Linguistic Special Publications</i> . Honolulu.
OPYT	<i>Opyt istoriko-tipologicheskogo issledovaniya iranskix jazykov</i> , vol. 1, V. S. Rastorgueva and D. I. Edel'man. Moscow, 1975.
PCSD	<i>Patterns in Clause, Sentence, and Discourse in Selected Languages of India and Nepal</i> , 4 vols., ed. Ronald L. Trail. 1973. SIL 41.
PFAL	<i>Phonologies of Five Austronesian Languages</i> . Ukarumpa, Papua New Guinea, 1975.
PL	<i>Pacific Linguistics</i> . Canberra.
PLAA	<i>Papers on the Languages of the Australian Aborigines</i> , ed. Richard Pittman and Harland Kerr. Canberra, 1964.
PLNGLS	<i>Papuan Languages and the New Guinea Linguistic Scene</i> , ed. S. A. Wurm. 1975. PL C38.
PML	<i>Philippine Minor Languages: Word Lists and Phonologies</i> , Lawrence A. Reid. Honolulu, 1971.
PNG	Papua New Guinea

- POLAA *Papers on the Languages of Australian Aboriginals*, B. J. Blake, et al. Canberra, 1971.
- PSCL *Phonemic Systems of Colombian Languages*, ed. Benjamin F. Elson. 1967. SIL 14.
- PUF Presses Universitaires de France. Paris.
- RPTP *Reconstruction of Proto-Tsouic Phonology*, Shigeru Tsuchida. Tokyo, 1976.
- SAIL *Studies in American Indian Languages*, ed. Jesse Sawyer. 1971. UCPL 65.
- SAL *Studies in African Linguistics*. Los Angeles.
- SCAL *Studies in Comparative Austroasiatic Linguistics*, ed. Norman H. Zide. The Hague, 1966.
- SCL *Studies in California Linguistics*, ed. William Bright. 1964. UCPL 34.
- SCOPIL *Southern California Occasional Papers in Linguistics*. Los Angeles.
- SELAF *Société pour l'étude des langues africaines*. Paris.
- SEIL *Studies in Ecuadorian Indian Languages*, ed. Benjamin Elson. 1962. SIL 7.
- SIL Summer Institute of Linguistics. Arlington, Tex. [Publication series issued at Arlington; individual works published by SIL branches around the world]
- SK *A Survey of Kordofanian*, 4 vols., Thilo C. Schadeberg. Hamburg, 1981- .
- SLCSEP *Studies in Languages of Central and South-East Papua*, ed. T. E. Dutton. 1975. PL C29.
- SLLR *Sierra Leone Language Review*. Fourah Bay, Sierra Leone.
- SMSUTL *A Survey of Materials for the Study of the Uncommonly Taught Languages*, 8 vols., ed. Dora E. Johnson et al. Arlington, Va., 1976.
- SPG "Salish Phonologic Geography," Morris Swadesh. 1952. Lg 28: 232-48.
- SPIL *Studies in Peruvian Indian Languages I*, ed. Benjamin F. Elson. 1963. SIL 9.
- SSL *South Sea Languages*, vol. 2, D. MacDonald. Melbourne, 1891.
- STAL "Subsystem Typologies and Area Linguistics," Hans Wolff. 1959. AL 1,7: 1-88.
- SUAG *Studies in Uto-Aztecan Grammar*, 4 vols. 1977-84. SIL 56.
- SUGIA *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika*. Hamburg.
- SUL *Survey of the Uralic Languages*, Björn Collinder. Stockholm, 1969.
- TAPS *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*. Philadelphia.
- TEAL *Trends in European and American Linguistics: 1930-1960*, ed. Christine Mohrmann, Alf Sommerfelt, and Joshua Whatmough. Utrecht, 1961.
- TJD *Tsezskie (didojskie) jazyki dagestana*, E. A. Bokarev. Moscow, 1959.
- TNL *Twelve Nigerian Languages*, ed. Elizabeth Dunstan. New York,

- 1969.
- TNTS *Ten Nigerian Tone Systems*, ed. John Bendor-Samuel. *Studies in Nigerian Languages*, No. 4.
- TS *Tupi Studies I*, ed. David Bendor-Samuel. 1971. *SIL* 29.
- UACS *Uto-Aztecan Cognate Sets*, Wick R. Miller. 1967. *UCPL* 48.
- UCPAAE *University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology*. Berkeley, Ca.
- UCPL *University of California Publications in Linguistics*. Berkeley, Ca.
- USA United States of America
- VSFNGL *Verb Studies in Five New Guinea Languages*. 1964. *SIL* 10.
- ZDMG *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft*.

Global typological database.**№ 1:**

Language	Hadza
Location	N Tanzania (Kondoa)
Population	1,000
Classification	Khoisan
TextBooks	Bleek, D. F. 1931. "The Hadzapi or Watindega of Tanganyika Territory," Africa 4, ??
Other Sources	Sands, Bonny, Ian Maddieson and Peter Ladefoged. 1996. "The Phonetic Structures of Hadza," Studies in African Linguistics 25: 171-?. Sands, Bonny. 1998. Eastern and Southern African Khoisan. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe. Tucker, A. N., M. A. Bryan and James Woodburn. 1977. "The East African Click Languages: A Phonetic Comparison," in Zur Sprachgeschichte und Ethnohistorie in Africa, ed. by W. Möhlig, F. Rottland and B. Heine, Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 300-22.
Consonant system	p p ^h (p ^ʔ) m ^p b t t ^h n ^t k k ^h k ^ʔ ŋ ^k k ^w k ^h w k ^ʔ w ? b m ^b d n ^d g n ^g g ^w t ^s t ^s n ^t s t ^l t ^l č č ^ʔ d ^z n ^d z ǰ nǰ f s š f ^h m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w l ɭ
Stops	p p ^h (p ^ʔ) m ^p b m ^b t t ^h n ^t d n ^d k k ^h k ^ʔ ŋ ^k g n ^g k ^w k ^h w k ^ʔ w g ^w ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^s n ^t s d ^z n ^d z t ^l t ^l č č ^ʔ ǰ nǰ
Fricatives	f s š f ^h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
Laterals	l ɭ
Clicks	(θ ^ʔ) / / ^ʔ / ^h n/ n̥/ ^h n n̥ ! ! ^ʔ ! ^h n! n̥!
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ē ō
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi mid lo fall ris
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1 4mfc 2mfc 5mf 3mf 6mf c=common
Syntax	VSO

№ 2:

Language	Sandawe
Location	N Tanzania (Kondoa)
Population	40,000
Classification	Khoisan
Other Sources	Dempwolff, Otto. 1916. Die Sandawe, linguistisches und ethnographisches Material aus Deutsch-Ostafrika. Hamburg. Tucker, A. N., M. A. Bryan and James Woodburn. 1977. "The East African Click Languages: A Phonetic Comparison," in Zur Sprachgeschichte und Ethnohistorie in Africa, ed. by W. Möhlig, F. Rottland and B. Heine, Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 300-22. Kagaya, Ryohei. 1993. A Classified Vocabulary of the Sandawe Language. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa. Sands, Bonny. 1998. Eastern and Southern African Khoisan. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h k' ? b d̥ g tʰ tʰ tʰ č č ^h d ^l ġ f ɣ x h m n̄ ŋ l ɭ r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d̥ k k ^h k' g ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰ tʰ d ^l č č ^h ġ
Fricatives	f ɣ x h
Nasals	m n̄ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Clicks	/ / ^h / ^ʰ n/ g/ ^h ^ʰ n ! ! ^h ! ^ʰ n! ! ^ʰ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ̃ all
Modified Vowels	ḷ Ṹ
Syllable	(C)V(C) [no VC]
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Stress	usually root initial
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	2
Pronouns	1 4 2 3mf 6
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3:

Language	Qxû
Alternate Name	!Kung
Location	NE Namibia
Population	30,000
Classification	Khoisan: Northern
Grammar	Snyman, J. W. and Wānasi /X'aeše. 1969. !Xũ. Namibia: Administration of South West Africa.

Town: A. A. Balkema.

Snyman, J. W. 1970. An Introduction to the !Xũ (!Kung) Language. Cape

Consonant system

p p^h p^ʔ t t^h t^ʔ k k^h k^ʔ
 b d g
 t^s t^{sh} t^{sx} t^{sʔ} t^x t^{xʔ} č č^h č^x k^{xʔ}
 d^{zy} d^y g^y
 s š x ǃ
 β z ž
 m m^ʔ n ŋ

Stops

p p^h p^ʔ b t t^h t^ʔ d k k^h k^ʔ g

Affricates

t^s t^{sh} t^{sx} t^{sʔ} d^{zy} t^x t^{xʔ} d^y č č^h č^x g^y k^{xʔ}

Fricatives

í s z š ž x ǃ

Nasals

m m^ʔ n ŋ

Vibrants

ɿ

Clicks

/ /^h /^ʔ /^{ʔh} g/ g/^x g/k^{xʔ} g/^{ʔh} /^x /^{xʔ} n/ n/^h n/^{ʔh}
 † †^h †^ʔ †^{ʔh} † †^x †^{k^{xʔ}} †^{ʔh} †^x †^{xʔ} n† n^h† n^{ʔh}†
 || ||^h ||^ʔ ||^{ʔh} || ||^x ||^{k^{xʔ}} ||^{ʔh} ||^x ||^{xʔ} n|| n^h|| n^{ʔh}||
 ! !^h !^ʔ !^{ʔh} ! !^x !^{k^{xʔ}} !^{ʔh} !^x !^{xʔ} n! n!^h n!^{ʔh}

Glides

j w

Vowel system

i u

e o

a

Front Vowels

i e

Central Vowels

a

Back Vowels

u o

Long Vowels

ṽ all but e

Nasal Vowels

ṽ all but e (ṽ̃)

Modified Vowels

v̄æ ɔ

v̄̃æ ɔ

v̄̃̃æ ɔ

(ṽ)

(v̄ are 'pressed' vowels produced with pharyngeal friction.)

Diphthongs

diphthongs

Tones

hi-lev mid-lev lo-lev ris fall

Demonstratives

2

Pronouns

1 4d 4

2 5d

3mfñ 6dmfn 6mfn

Syntax

SVONA

№ 4:

Language	Qxû
Alternate Name	!Kung

Dialect	Dz̥u/'oāsi
Location	NE Namibia
Population	30,000 (400)
Classification	Khoisan: Northern
TextBooks	Maingard, L. F. 1958. "Three Bushman Languages," African Studies 16: 37-71 & 17: 100-15.
Other Sources	NBL
Consonant system	t k k ^h ? b d g t ^s č ^ʔ k ^x d ^z β s š x h z ü m n ñ ŋ ɾ
Stops	b t d k k ^h g ?
Affricates	t ^s d ^z č ^ʔ k ^x
Fricatives	í s z š ž x h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	ɾ
Clicks	/ / ^h / ^ʔ g/ / ^x / ^x ^ʔ n/ ǀ ǀ ^h ǀ ^ʔ ǁ ǁ ^x ǁ ^x ^ʔ nǁ ǂ ǂ ^h ǂ ^ʔ ǃ ǃ ^x ǃ ^x ^ʔ nǃ Ǆ Ǆ ^h Ǆ ^ʔ ǅ ǅ ^x ǅ ^x ^ʔ nǅ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ̃
Tones	tones
Pronouns	1 4d 4 2 5d 3 6d 6
Syntax	SVO
Nǁ 5:	
Language	Qxú
Alternate Name	!Kung
Dialect	Ju/'hoan
Location	NE Namibia
Population	30,000
Classification	Khoisan: Northern
Dictionary	Dickens, Patrick. 1994. English-Ju/'hoan Ju/'hoan-English Dictionary. Köln: Rüdiger Köppe Verlag.
Consonant system	p p ^h b ^h t t ^h t ^x t ^x ^ʔ d t ^h b d k k ^h k ^x g k ^h ? t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sx} d t ^{sh} d t ^s ^ʔ č č ^h č ^x č ^ʔ d č ^ʔ j č ^ʔ j č ^h f s š x

	v	z dz ^x	ü düh ^d ü ^x	ɦ		
	m	n				
		l				
		r				
Stops	p	p ^h b ^b p ^h t	t ^h t ^x t ^{x?} d ^h d	k k ^h k ^{x?} g ^h g [?]		
Affricates	ts	t ^{sh} t ^{sx} dt ^{sh} dt ^{s?}	č č ^h č ^x č [?] dč [?] jč [?] jč ^h			
Fricatives	f	v s z dz ^x š	ü düh ^d ü ^x x ɦ			
Nasals	m	n				
Laterals	l					
Vibrants	r					
Clicks	/	/ ^h / ^x g/ g/ ^x g/k ^{x?} / ^{x?} n/ n/ ^h / [?]				
	ǀ	ǀ ^h ǀ ^x ǀ [?] ǀ ^{x?} ǀ ^{x?} nǀ nǀ ^h ǀ [?]				
	ǃ	ǃ ^h ǃ ^x ǃ [?] ǃ ^{x?} ǃ ^{x?} nǃ nǃ ^h ǃ [?]				
	ǂ	ǂ ^h ǂ ^x ǂ [?] ǂ ^{x?} ǂ ^{x?} nǂ nǂ ^h ǂ [?]				
Glides	j	w				
Vowel system	i	u				
	e	o				
	a					
Front Vowels	i	e				
Central Vowels	a					
Back Vowels	u	o				
Long Vowels	̄	all				
Nasal Vowels	̃	all				
Modified Vowels	v ^h	(breathy) all				
	v _~	(creaky) all				
	̂	all				
	̃	all				
Syllable	Ń					
Tones	(very-hi)	hi lo very-lo				
Noun Classes	5					
Syntax	SVO					
№ 6:						
Language	Qxû					
Alternate Name	!Kung					
Dialect	Dikundu					
Location	NE Namibia					
Population	30,000					
Classification	Khoisan: Northern					
Grammar	Köhler, Oswin. 1981. "Les langues khoisan," in Les langues dans le monde ancien et moderne, ed. by Jean Perrot, Paris, Éditions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 455-615.					
Consonant system	p	p ^h p ^ɦ	t	t ^h t ^ɦ t ^x t ^{x?}	k	k ^h ?
	b		d		g	
			ts	t ^{sh} t ^{sh} t ^{sx} t ^{s?} č č ^h č ^x č [?] k ^{x?}		
			dz	d ^{zh}		
			s	s ^h	š	š ^h x h
	i	z	z ^h	ü	ü ^h	ɦ
	m	m ^h m ^a ?m	m ^b n	n ^h	ñ	ŋ ?ŋ
			r			
Stops	p	p ^h p ^ɦ b	t	t ^h t ^ɦ t ^x t ^{x?}	d	k k ^h g [?]
Affricates	ts	t ^{sh} t ^{sh} t ^{sx} t ^{s?}	dz	d ^{zh} č č ^h č ^x č [?] k ^{x?}		

Fricatives	ĩ s s ^h z z ^h ʃ ʃ ^h ü ü ^h x h ɦ		
Nasals	m m ^h m ^a ʔm m ^b n n ^h ñ ŋ ʔŋ		
Vibrants	r		
Clicks	/ /ʔ / ^h / ^h /x /xʔ g/ n/ ^h g/n ʔ ʔʔ ʔ ^h ʔ ^h ʔ ^x ʔ ^{xʔ} ʔ̣ nʔ ^h ʔ̣n ! !ʔ ! ^h ! ^h ! ^x ! ^{xʔ} !̣ n! ^h !̣n ʔ ^h ^h ^x ^{xʔ} ̣ n ^h ̣n		
Glides	j w		
Vowel system	i u e o a		
Front Vowels	i e		
Central Vowels	a		
Back Vowels	u o		
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ		
Modified Vowels	ị̃ ẹ ạ ụ ọ i ^h a ^h u ^h o ^h a ^a o ^a ã ^a õ ^a ạ̃ ọ̃		
Diphthongs	ia ei au ao ai ae oi oe oa ui ua eĩ aũ aõ aē oē oã uĩ ao ^a ae ^a oi ^a ãũ ãĩ õã ũã ũĩ ãụ̃ ãị̃ õạ̃ ãũ ^a ãĩ ^a õã ^a		
Syllable	(C)V(N)		
Tones	hi mid lo lo-ris mid-ris mid-fall		
Noun Number	s p		
Noun Classes	4		
Demonstratives	2		
Pronouns	1 4die 4mie 4fie 4cie 2 5d 5mfc 3 6dmfc 6mfc		
Syntax	SVO NA	GN(inalienable)/NG(alienable)	ND
	POSS-N(inalienable)/N-POSS(alienable)		
Prep/Post	POST		
Nº 7:			
Language	ǀAu.ǀeĩ		
Alternate Name	Auen		
Location	Namibia		
Population	5,000		
Classification	Khoisan: Northern		
Other Sources	NBL		
Pronouns	1 4d 4 2 5d 3fc 6dfc 6fc c=common		
Syntax	SVO		
Nº 8:			

Language	Maligo
Location	South Angola
Classification	Khoisan: Northern
Syntax	SVO

№ 9:

Language	Ekoka
Location	Namibia
Population	5,000
Classification	Khoisan: Northern
Syntax	SVO

№ 10:

Language	Proto-Central Khoisan
Location	Southern Africa
Classification	Khoisan: Central
Other Sources	Baucom, Kenneth L. 1974. "Proto-Central Khoisan," in <i>Third Annual Conference on African Linguistics</i> , ed. by E. Voeltz, Bloomington, Indiana University Publications, pp. 3-37.

Consonant system	p t t ^h k k ^h b d g t ^s d ^z s x h m n r
Stops	p b t t ^h d k k ^h g
Affricates	t ^s d ^z
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Clicks	/ ʔ /x / ^h /k ^{xʔ} n/ ! ʔ! x !k ^{xʔ} n! + +ʔ +x +k ^{xʔ} n+ ʔ x k ^{xʔ} n ‡ ‡ʔ ‡x ‡k ^{xʔ} n‡

+ is a front lateral click; || is a back lateral click. According to Baucom, "it should be noted that the distinction between front lateral and back lateral clicks does not occur in any modern Central language. But the evidence demands a fifth click position in the proto-language. The Southern languages have a fifth labial position, and a few of the Northern languages appear to have the front lateral/back lateral contrast given here. The choice of a front lateral position over a labial position is somewhat arbitrary. It might well be that the empty front lateral with pharyngeal release will prove to be filled by the aspirated dental click." (pp. 4-5) There is no IPA symbol for a front lateral click.

Modified Consonants	c ^a t d h k ^x m
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all ṽ̃ all

Syntax	SOV
№ 11:	
Language	Nama
Alternate Name	Khoekhoe
Location	South Africa
Population	234,000
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Nama
Grammar	Hagman, R. 1977. Nama Hottentot Grammar. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Other Sources	Beach, D. M. 1938. The Phonetics of Hottentot Language. Cambridge: W. Heffer and Sons.
Consonant system	DKS p t̪ (c) k ? t̪ ^h k ^{xh} (f) s x h (v) m ŋ (l) r
Stops	p t̪ (c) k ?
Affricates	t̪ ^h k ^{xh}
Fricatives	(f) (v) s x h
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Clicks	/ / ^h / ^ʔ / ^x n/ t̪ t̪ ^h t̪ ^ʔ t̪ ^x n t̪ ! ! ^h ! ^ʔ ! ^x n! ^h ^ʔ ^x n
Vowel system	i u e (ə) o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Diphthongs	ai ae ao au oe oa ui ãĩ ãũ õã ũĩ
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̥
Tones	hi-ris hi-fall mid-ris mid-fall lo-mid-lev lo-ris
Pronouns	1 4dmie 4dfie 4dcie 4mie 4fie 4cie 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mfc 6dmfc 6mfc c=common
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
№ 12:	
Language	Dama

Alternate Name	Damara
Location	Namibia
Population	105,000
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Nama
Syntax	SOV

№ 13:

Language	!Ora
Alternate Name	Korana
Location	S South Africa
Population	extinct
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Nama
Grammar	Maingard, L. F. 1962. Korana Folktales. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand Univ. Press.
TextBooks	Beach, D. M. 1938. The Phonetics of the Hottentot Language. Cambridge: W. Heffer & Sons.
Other Sources	DKS
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ʰ k kʰ ? b ɖ ɡ (tʰʰ) kʰʰ s x h m ɱ r
Stops	p b t̪ t̪ʰ ɖ k kʰ ɡ ?
Affricates	(tʰʰ) kʰʰ
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m ɱ
Vibrants	r
Clicks	/ /ʰ /ʳ /ˣ n/ ǀ ǀʰ ǀʳ ǀˣ nǀ ǃ ǃʰ ǃʳ ǃˣ nǃ ǂ ǂʰ ǂʳ ǂˣ nǂ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e (ə) o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ɪ̃ ẽ õ
Diphthongs	ai ei au oa ou oe ue
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̥
Tones	hi-lev hi-ris mid-lev lo-mid-fall
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f c (common)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1mf 4dmie 4dfie 4dcie 4mie 4fie 4cie 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mfc 6dmfc 6mfc
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D-Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 14:

Language	Xiri
Location	South Africa
Population	extinct
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Nama
Syntax	SOV

№ 15:

Language	Hai.n um
Location	Namibia
Population	16,000
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Hai.n um
Syntax	SOV

№ 16:

Language	Kwadi
Location	South Angola
Population	15,000
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Kwadi
Syntax	SOV

№ 17:

Language	G abake
Dialect	Kua
Location	EC Botswana
Population	9,360
Classification	cKhoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Northeast
Grammar	DKS
Other Sources	CTIL 7, 404. CBH
Consonant system	p t t ^h t ^ʔ t ^x c c ^h c ^ʔ c ^x k k ^h k ^ʔ k ⁱ q ʔ b d d ⁱ j g ^{ng} t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} d ^z s x h m n ñ ŋ
Stops	p b t t ^h t ^ʔ t ^x d d ⁱ c c ^h c ^ʔ c ^x j k k ^h k ^ʔ k ⁱ g ^{ng} q ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} d ^z
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Clicks	/ g/ n/ g/n / ^x g/ ^x / ^h / ^ʔ n/ ^x ǀ ǁ ǂ ! n! ! ^x ! ^h ! ^ʔ n ^x ^x ^h ^ʔ n ^x [n/x is prenasalized]
Glides	j ʔ j w
Vowel system	i u

	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Diphthongs	ai ae ao au oi oe oa ui ue ua ãĩãũ õã õĩ
Tones	hi-lev lo-lev hi-fall lo-ris
Pronouns	1 4dmfc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mfc 6dmfc 6mfc
Syntax	SOV

№ 18:

Language	G abake
Dialect	Tsua
Location	EC Botswana
Population	9,360
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Northeast
Grammar	DKS
Other Sources	CTIL 7, 404. CBH
Consonant system	p t t ^h t ^ʔ t ^x c c ^ʔ c ^x k k ^h k ^ʔ k ⁱ q ʔ b d d ⁱ j g t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} d ^z s x h m n ñ ŋ
Stops	p b t t ^h t ^ʔ t ^x d d ⁱ c c ^h c ^ʔ c ^x j k k ^h k ^ʔ k ⁱ g ŋ q ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} d ^z
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Clicks	/ g/ g/n q/ / ^x g/ ^x / ^h / ^ʔ ǀ ǂ ǃ ǁ ǁ ^x ǁ ^h ǁ ^ʔ
Glides	j ʔj w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Diphthongs	ai ae ao au oi oe oa ui ue ua ãĩãũ õã õĩ
Tones	hi-lev lo-lev hi-fall lo-ris
Pronouns	1 4dmfc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mf 6dmfc 6mfc

Syntax SOV

№ 19:

Language G||abake
 Dialect Cua
 Location EC Botswana
 Population 9,360
 Classification Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Northeast
 Grammar DKS
 Other Sources CTIL 7, 404.
 CBH

Consonant system
 t c^h c^ʔ c^x k k^h k^ʔ
 b d g
 t^s t^{sʔ} t^{sx}
 s h
 z
 m n nⁱ ŋ
 r

Stops b t d c c^h c^ʔ c^x k k^h k^ʔ g

Affricates t^s t^{sʔ} t^{sx}

Fricatives s z h

Nasals m n nⁱ ŋ

Vibrants r

Clicks / g/ /^x /^ʔ

|| ||^x ||^ʔ

Glides j

Vowel system i u

e o

a

Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels a

Back Vowels u o

Nasal Vowels ã ã̃ ã̄

Diphthongs ai ao au oe ui

õã õĩ

Tones hi-lev lo-lev hi-fall lo-ris

Pronouns 1 4dmfc 4mfc

2mf 5dmfc 5mfc

3mf 6dmfc 6mfc

Syntax SOV

№ 20:

Language Kwee
 Location South Africa
 Classification Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Northeast
 Syntax SOV

№ 21:

Language Ganade

Location	South Africa
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: North-Central
Syntax	SOV

№ 22:

Language	Shua
Dialect	Cara
Location	NE Botswana
Population	6,000
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: North-Central
Grammar	DKS
Other Sources	CBH
Consonant system	p t t ^h t ^ʰ t ^x c c ^h c ^ʰ c ^x k k ^h k ^ʰ q ? b d j g ^ʱ g t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʰ} t ^{sx} d ^z s x h m n ñ ŋ p b t t ^h t ^ʰ t ^x d c c ^h c ^ʰ c ^x j k k ^h k ^ʰ g ^ʱ g q ? t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʰ} t ^{sx} d ^z s x h m n ñ ŋ p b t t ^h t ^ʰ t ^x d c c ^h c ^ʰ c ^x j k k ^h k ^ʰ g ^ʱ g q ? t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʰ} t ^{sx} d ^z s x h m n ñ ŋ / g/ n/ g/n q/ / ^x / ^h / ^ʰ ! ɲ ! ^h n ɲ ^x ^h ^ʰ j ^ʰ j (w) i u e o a i e a u o ĩ ã ũ ai ae ao au oe oa ui ue ua ãĩ ãũ õã ũĩ hi-lev lo-lev hi-fall lo-ris 1 4dmfc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mfn 6dmfc 6mfc SOV
Stops	
Affricates	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Clicks	
Glides	
Vowel system	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Nasal Vowels	
Diphthongs	
Tones	
Pronouns	
Syntax	

№ 23:

Language	Shua
Dialect	/Xaise
Location	NE Botswana
Population	6,000
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: North-Central
Grammar	DKS
Other Sources	CBH

Consonant system	p t t ^h t' c c ^h c' c ^x k k ^h k' ? b d d' j ñj g ᵑg t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} d ^z s x h m n ñ ŋ
Stops	p b t t ^h t' d c c ^h c' c ^x j k k ^h k' g ᵑg ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} d ^z
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Clicks	/ g/ n/ g/n / ^x / ^h / ^ʔ ! ^h ! ^ʔ n n ^x ^h ^ʔ j j' i u e o a i e a u o ĩ ã ũ ai ae ao au oi oe oa ui ua ãĩ ãũ õã ũĩ
Glides	j j'
Vowel system	i u e o a i e a u o ĩ ã ũ ai ae ao au oi oe oa ui ua ãĩ ãũ õã ũĩ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Diphthongs	ai ae ao au oi oe oa ui ua ãĩ ãũ õã ũĩ
Tones	hi-lev lo-lev hi-fall lo-ris
Pronouns	1 4dmfc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mf 6dmfc 6mfc
Syntax	SOV

Nᵒ 24:

Language	Danisin
Alternate Name	Danisi
Location	NE Botswana
Population	100
Classification	Khoisan; Central; Tshu-Khwe; North-Central
Grammar	DKS
Other Sources	CBH
Consonant system	p t t ^h t' t ^x c c ^h c' c ^x k k ^h q ? b d d' ᵑd' g ᵑg t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} k ^{xʔ} d ^z s x h y m n ñ ŋ
Stops	p b t t ^h t' t ^x d d' ᵑd' c c ^h c' c ^x k k ^h g ᵑg q ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} d ^z k ^{xʔ}
Fricatives	s x y h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Clicks	/ g/ n/ g/n q/ / ^x / ^{xʔ} / ^h / ^ʔ n/ ^x qʔ ! ! ^ʔ ! ^x ! ^ʔ

	n n q ^x ^x ^{x2} ^h [?] n ^x [n/x = prenasalized]
Glides	j ʔj w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Diphthongs	ai ae ao au oe oa ui ue ua ãĩ ãũ õã õũ
Tones	hi-lev lo-lev hi-fall lo-ris
Pronouns	1 4dmfc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mf 6dmfc 6mfc
Syntax	SOV

№ 25:

Language	Deti
Location	NE Botswana
Population	6,000
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Central
Grammar	DKS
Other Sources	CBH
Consonant system	p t t ^h c c ^h c ^ʔ c ^x k k ^h k ^ʔ ʔ b d g ʔg t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} d ^z s x h m n ñ ŋ
Stops	p b t t ^h d c c ^h c ^ʔ c ^x k k ^h k ^ʔ g ʔg ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} d ^z
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Clicks	/g/n/ g/n / ^x / ^h / ^ʔ n n ^x ^h ^ʔ
Glides	j ʔj (w)
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Diphthongs	ai ae ao au oe oa ui ue ua ãĩ ãũ õã õũ
Tones	hi-lev lo-lev hi-fall lo-ris
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4dmfc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc

	3mf 6dmfc 6mfc c=common SOV
Syntax	
№ 26:	
Language	Kxoe
Location	NE Namibia
Population	10,000
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Central
Grammar	Köhler, Oswin. 1981. "Les langues khoisan," in <i>Les langues dans le monde ancien et moderne</i> , ed. by Jean Perrot, Paris, Éditions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 455-615.
Consonant system	DKS p p ^h t t ^h t ^ʔ k q ʔ b d g ^ʷ g t ^s t ^x č č ^x k ^x k ^{xʔ} ǰ ç h m n ñ ŋ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h t ^ʔ d k g ^ʷ g q ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^x č č ^x ǰ k ^x k ^{xʔ}
Fricatives	ç h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Clicks	/ / ^h / ^x g/ g/n / ^{xʔ} n/ / ^ʔ q/ ǀ ǀ ^h ǀ ^x ǀ ǀ ⁿ ǀ ^{xʔ} nǀ ǀ ^ʔ qǀ ǃ ǃ ^h ǃ ^x ǃ ǃ ⁿ ǃ ^{xʔ} nǃ ǃ ^ʔ qǃ ǂ ǂ ^h ǂ ^x ǂ ǂ ⁿ ǂ ^{xʔ} nǂ ǂ ^ʔ qǂ
Vowel system	i u e o ε a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Diphthongs	ei eu ae ao oe oε oa ui ue uε ua ãĩ ãũ õã õĩ
Syllable	(C)V(N)
Tones	hi hi-fall-mid hi-fall-lo mid-ris-hi ₁ mid-ris-hi ₂ lo-ris ₁ lo-ris ₂
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f n
Pronouns	1 4dmfc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mfn 6dmfc 6mfc
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
№ 27:	
Language	Buka
Alternate Name	Buga

Dialect	?dialect of Kxoe
Location	NE Namibia
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Northwest
Grammar	DKS
Other Sources	CBH WPF
Consonant system	p t t ^h t ^ʔ t ^x k k ^h b (^m b) d (ⁿ d) g ^ŋ g t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} k ^{xʔ} d ^z s x h m (n) (ñ) ŋ
Stops	p b (^m b) t t ^h t ^ʔ t ^x d (ⁿ d) k k ^h g ^ŋ g
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} d ^z k ^{xʔ}
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m (n) (ñ) ŋ
Clicks	/ / ^h / ^x g/ n/n / ^{xʔ} n/ / ^ʔ q/ ǀ ǀ ^h ǀ ^x ǀ ^ʔ nǀn ǀ ^{xʔ} nǀ ǀ ^ʔ qǀ ! ! ^h ! ^x ! ^ʔ n!n ! ^{xʔ} n! ! ^ʔ q! ǁ ǁ ^h ǁ ^x ǁ ^ʔ nǁn ǁ ^{xʔ} nǁ ǁ ^ʔ qǁ
Glides	n/n = voiced nasal j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Diphthongs	ai ae ao au oe oε oa ui ue uε ua uo ãĩ ãũ õã ũĩ
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall lo-ris lo-lev
Pronouns	1mf 4dmfc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mf 6dmfc 6mfc
Syntax	SOV

Nǃ 28:

Language	Handa
Alternate Name	/Anda
Location	NE Namibia
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Northwest
Grammar	DKS
Other Sources	CBH
Consonant system	p (^m p ^h) t t ^h t ^ʔ t ^x k k ^h b (^m b) d (ⁿ d) g ^ŋ g t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} k ^{xʔ} d ^z s x h m (n) (ñ) ŋ

Stops	p (^m p ^h) b (^m b) t ^h t' t ^x d (nd) k k ^h g ŋg
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} dz k ^{xʔ}
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m (n) (ñ) ŋ
Clicks	/ g/ n/ n/n q/ / ^x / ^{xʔ} / ^h / ^ʔ ! ! ₂ n! n!n q! ! ^x ! ^{xʔ} ! ^h ! ^ʔ n n n q ^x ^{xʔ} ^h ^ʔ ǀ ǁ nǀ nǁn qǀ ǀ ^x ǀ ^{xʔ} ǀ ^h ǀ ^ʔ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Diphthongs	ai ae ao au eu oe oε oa ui ue ue ãĩ ãũ õã õĩ õã
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall lo-ris lo-lev
Pronouns	1 4dmfc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mf 6dmfc 6mfc c=common
Syntax	SOV

№ 29:

Language	Xû
Alternate Name	Kxoe
Dialect	Ani
Location	Angola
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Northwest
Grammar	DKS
Other Sources	Vossen, Rainer. 1986. "Zur Phonologie der Ani-Sprache," in Contemporary Studies on Khoisan 2, ed. by Rainer Vossen and Klaus Keuthmann, Hamburg, Helmut Buske, 321-45.

Consonant system	CBH p t t ^h t' t ^x k k ^h q ? b d d ^x g t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} k ^{xʔ} dz d ^{zx} s x h y m n ŋ
Stops	p b t t ^h t' t ^x d ^x k k ^h g q ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} dz d ^{zx} k ^{xʔ}
Fricatives	s x y h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Clicks	/ g/ n/ g/n q/ / ^x / ^{xʔ} / ^h / ^ʔ n/ ^x ! ! ₂ n! ! ₂ n q! ! ^x ! ^{xʔ} ! ^h ! ^ʔ n! ^x n n q ^x ^x ^{xʔ} ^h ^ʔ n ^x

Glides	ʃ ʒ nʃ ʒn qʃ ʃ ^x ʃ ^{xʔ} ʃ ^h ʃ ^ʔ nʃ ^x
Vowel system	j w i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Diphthongs	ae ai ao au oa oe oe ua ue ue ãĩ ãũ õã ũã ũĩ
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall lo-ris lo-lev
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4dmfc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mf 6dmfc 6mfc
Syntax	SOV POSS-N

Nº 30:

Language	G ana
Alternate Name	Ana
Location	W Botswana
Population	2,000
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Northwest
Dictionary	Tanaka, Jiro. 1978. A San Vocabulary of the Central Kalahari. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
Grammar	DKS
Consonant system	p t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ q ʔ b d g t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sx} t ^{sʔ} k ^x k ^{xʔ} d ^z s x h m n
Stops	p b t t ^h t ^ʔ d k k ^h k ^ʔ g q ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sx} t ^{sʔ} d ^z k ^x k ^{xʔ}
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n
Clicks	/ g/ n/ g/n q/ / ^x / ^{xʔ} / ^h / ^ʔ ʃ ʒ nʃ ʒn qʃ ʃ ^x ʃ ^{xʔ} ʃ ^h ʃ ^ʔ ! ! n! !n q! ! ^x ! ^{xʔ} ! ^h ! ^ʔ n n q ^x ^{xʔ} ^h ^ʔ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ã ũ
Modified Vowels	a ^a o ^a
Diphthongs	ai ae ao au oe ui ue ua

	ãĩ ãũ õã ùĩ
	ai ^a oa ^a a ^o o ⁱ o ^a
	[oa ^a =pharyngealized; o ^a =partially pharyngealized]
Tones	hi-lev lo-lev hi-fall lo-ris
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4dmfc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mf 6dmfc 6mfc c=common
Syntax	SOV AN
Prep/Post	POST

№ 31:

Language	G ana
Alternate Name	ǀHaba
Location	W Botswana
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Northwest
Dictionary	Tanaka, Jiro. 1978. A San Vocabulary of the Central Kalahari. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
Grammar	DKS
Consonant system	p t t ^h t ^x k k ^h k ^ʔ q ʔ b d g ^ŋ g t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sx} t ^{sʔ} k ^{xʔ} d ^z s x h m n ñ ŋ
Stops	p b t t ^h t ^x d k k ^h k ^ʔ g ^ŋ g q ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sx} t ^{sʔ} d ^z k ^{xʔ}
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Clicks	/ g/ n/ g/n / ^x / ^{xʔ} / ^h / ^ʔ ǀ ǁ nǀ ǁn ǀ ^x ǀ ^{xʔ} ǀ ^h ǀ ^ʔ ǃ ǃ [!] nǃ ǃn ǃ ^x ǃ ^{xʔ} ǃ ^h ǃ ^ʔ ǂ ǂ [!] nǂ ǂn ǂ ^x ǂ ^{xʔ} ǂ ^h ǂ ^ʔ ǁ ǁ nǁ ǁn ǁ ^x ǁ ^{xʔ} ǁ ^h ǁ ^ʔ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Modified Vowels	i ^a a ^a u ^a o ^a ã ^a ù ^a
Diphthongs	ai ae ao au oe oε oa ui ue ua ãĩ ãũ õã ùĩ ai ^a ae ^a au ^a oa ^a ui ^a ue ^a ãĩ ^a ùĩ ^a

Tones	hi-lev lo-lev hi-fall lo-ris
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4dmfc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mf 6dmfc 6mfc c=common
Syntax	SOV AN
Prep/Post	POST

№ 32:

Language	G/wi
Location	W Botswana
Population	2,500
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Southwest
Dictionary	Tanaka, Jiro. 1978. A San Vocabulary of the Central Kalahari. Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
Grammar	DKS
Consonant system	p t t ^h t ^x t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ q ʔ b d g t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sx} t ^{sʔ} k ^x k ^{xʔ} d ^z s x h m n ŋ
Stops	p b t t ^h t ^x t ^ʔ d k k ^h k ^ʔ g q ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sx} t ^{sʔ} d ^z k ^x k ^{xʔ}
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Clicks	/ g/ n/ g/n q/ / ^x / ^{xʔ} / ^h / ^ʔ ǀ ǁ nǀ ǁn qǀ ǀ ^x ǀ ^{xʔ} ǀ ^h ǀ ^ʔ ǃ ǂ nǃ ǂn qǃ ǃ ^x ǃ ^{xʔ} ǃ ^h ǃ ^ʔ Ǆ ǃǂ nǄ ǃǂn qǄ Ǆ ^x Ǆ ^{xʔ} Ǆ ^h Ǆ ^ʔ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ã ã̃
Modified Vowels	e ^a a ^a o ^a
Diphthongs	ai ae ao au ei oe oa ui ue ua ãĩ ãũ õã õĩ o ^a i õã ^a
Tones	[oa ^a =pharyngealized; o ^a a=partially pharyngealized]
Tones	hi-lev lo-lev hi-fall lo-ris
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	

Pronouns	1 4dmfc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mf 6dmfc 6mfc c=common
Syntax	SOV AN
Prep/Post	POST

№ 33:

Language	Naron
Alternate Name	Naro
Location	W Botswana
Population	14,000
Classification	Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Southwest
Grammar	DKS
Other Sources	CBH NBL

Consonant system	p t t ^h t ^x k k ^h q ? b d g t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} k ^{xʔ} d ^z s x h m (n)
Stops	p b t t ^h t ^x d k k ^h g q ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{sx} d ^z k ^{xʔ}
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m (n)
Clicks	/ g/ n/ g/n /x /xʔ /h /ʔ ! ! n! !n !x !xʔ !h !ʔ n !n x xʔ h ʔ ǀ ǀ nǀ ǀn ǀx ǀxʔ ǀh ǀʔ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ã ã ã ^a ã ^a
Modified Vowels	v ^a (pharyngealized) all
Diphthongs	aĩ ae ao au (eĩ) eĩ oe oa ui ue ãĩ ãũ õã ai ^a ae ^a au ^a oa ^a ui ^a ua ^a a ^o (partially pharyngealized) o ^a a ãĩ ^a ãũ ^a
Tones	lo-lev hi-lev hi-fall lo-ris
Pronouns	1 4dmfc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mf 6dmfc 6mfc
Syntax	SOV

№ 34:

Language Gǀani
 Location Namibia
 Classification Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Southwest
 Syntax SOV

№ 35:

Language N/hain.tse
 Location Botswana
 Classification Khoisan: Central: Tshu-Khwe: Southwest
 Other Sources CBH
 Pronouns 1mf 4dmfc 4mfc
 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc
 3mfn 6dmfc 6mfc
 Syntax SOV

№ 36:

Language !Ô
 Location Botswana
 Classification Khoisan: Southern: Ta'a
 Syntax SVO

№ 37:

Language †Hû
 Alternate Name †Hua
 Location W Botswana
 Population 1,000
 Classification Khoisan: Southern: Ta'a
 TextBooks Maingard, L. F. 1958. "Three Bushman Languages," African Studies 16:
 37-71.
 Other Sources Traill, A. 1974. "Agreement Systems in !xõ," Limi 2:2, 12-27.
 CBH
 Consonant system (p) t k ʔ
 b d g
 tʰ čʰ kʰ
 dʒ
 s š x h
 i
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 ʀ
 Stops (p) b t d k g ʔ
 Affricates tʰ dʒ čʰ kʰ
 Fricatives i s š x h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants ʀ
 Clicks ǀ ǀʰ ǀʔ ǀ ǀʰ nǀ
 / /ʰ /ʀ /g/ /x /xʰ n/

	!ʰ !ʔ !̣ !̣ˣ !̣ˣ n!
	ʰ ʔ ̣ ̣ˣ ̣ˣ n
	ʔ ʰ ʔ̣ ʔ̣ nʔ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ ṽ
Tones	tones
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 38:

Language	N/amani
Alternate Name	!Xóõ
Location	SW Botswana
Population	4,200
Classification	Khoisan: Southern: Ta'a
Dictionary	Trail, Anthony. 1994. A !Xóó Dictionary. Köln: Rudiger Köppe Verlag.
Consonant system	p pʰ pʲkˣʲ ṭ ṭʰ ṭʲ ṭˣ ṭʰˣ b ḃ j g G ṭ ḍṭʰ ṭṣ ṭṣʲṭkˣʲ ḍṭʲkˣʲ ḍṭṣ ṭṣˣ kˣʲ ḍṭṣˣ kˣʲ dʒ f s x h m ʲm ṽ ʲṽ ṽ l
Stops	p pʰ pʲkˣʲ b ṭ ṭʰ ṭʲ ṭˣ ṭʰˣ ḍ j k kʰ kʲ kˣʲ gkʰ g q qʰ qʲ Gʰ Gʲ
Affricates	ṭʲkˣʲ ḍṭʲkˣʲ ṭṣ ḍṭʰ ṭṣ ṭṣʲ ṭṣʲkˣʲ ḍṭṣʲkˣʲ dʒ
Fricatives	f s x h
Nasals	m ʲm ṽ ʲṽ ṽ
Laterals	l
Clicks	θ ̣θ ̣θˣ ̣θkˣʲ ̣θkˣʲ qθ Gθ qθʰ Gθʰ qθʲ ̣θʰ ṽθ nθ ʲnθ ̣θʲ / g/ /x g/x /kˣʲ g/kˣʲ q/ G/ qʰ Gʰ qʲ /ʰ ṽ/ n/ ʲn/ /ʲ !̣ !̣ !̣ˣ !̣ˣ !̣kˣʲ !̣kˣʲ q! G! qʰ Gʰ qʲ !ʰ ṽ! n! ʲn! !ʲ ʰ ʰ ̣ ̣ˣ ̣ˣ q G q ʰ G ʰ q ʲ ʰ ṽ n ʲn ʲ ʔ̣ ʔ̣ ʔ̣ˣ ʔ̣ˣ ʔ̣kˣʲ ʔ̣ṭ Gʔ̣ qʔ̣ Gʔ̣ qʔ̣ʲ ʔ̣ ṽʔ̣ nʔ̣ ʲnʔ̣ ʔ̣ʲ (w)
Glides	(w)
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	v̥ (pharyngealized) all v ^h (breathy voice) all v ^ʔ (laryngealized) all
Tones	lev fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3ai 6ai
Syntax	SVONA GNND POSS-N N-D-A

№ 39:

Language	ǁNg.!e
Location	South Africa
Classification	Khoisan: Southern: Ta'a
Syntax	SVO

№ 40:

Language	N/huki
Location	South Africa
Population	20
Classification	Khoisan: Southern: !Wi
Grammar	Lanham, L. W. and D. P. Hallows, 1956. "An Outline of the Structure of Eastern Bushman," African Studies 15, 97-118.
Other Sources	Maingard, L. F. ????. "The ǀKhomani Dialect of Bushman: Its Morphology and Other Characteristics," in Bushman of the Southern Kalahari, 237-75. CTIL 7, 414. CBH
Consonant system	t c c ^h k b j g t ^s k ^x s š x i m ʔm n ŋ ʔŋ l
Stops	b t c c ^h j k g
Affricates	t ^s k ^x
Fricatives	i s š x
Nasals	m ʔm n ŋ ʔŋ
Laterals	l
Clicks	θ θ ^h θ ^ʔ θ ^ʔ θ ^x θ ^x nθ nθ ^h / / ^h / / ^ʔ / / ^x / / ^x n/ n/ ^h ǀ ǀ ^h ǀ ^ʔ ǀ ^ʔ ǀ ^x ǀ ^x nǀ nǀ ^h ǁ ǁ ^h ǁ ^ʔ ǁ ^ʔ ǁ ^x ǁ ^x nǁ nǁ ^h ! ! ^h ! ^ʔ ! ^ʔ ! ^x ! ^x n! n! ^h
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	tones
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN GN N-NUM POSS-N

№ 41:

Language	ǁXekwi
Location	Namibia
Population	extinct
Classification	Khoisan: Southern: !Wi
Other Sources	CTIL 7, 415.
Consonant system	p ^h t t ^h tʰ c ^h cʰ k k ^h kʰ q q ^h qʰ G b d j g tʰ tʰʰ tʰ tʰ tʰ č čʰ kʰ dʒ ğ β s š h z ü f m n ñ ŋ l ɬ ɮ r ɹ
Stops	p ^h b t t ^h tʰ d c ^h cʰ j k k ^h kʰ g q q ^h qʰ G
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ dʒ tʰ tʰ tʰ č čʰ ğ kʰ
Fricatives	ɿ s z š ž h f
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ ɮ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Clicks	θ θ ^h θʰ θ nθ nθ ^h / / ^h /ʰ /ʰ / n/ n/ ^h ǀ ǀ ^h ǀʰ ǀ nǀ nǀ ^h ǁ ǁ ^h ǁʰ ǁ nǁ nǁ ^h ! ǃ ǂ ǁ n! n! ^h
Glides	j w
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO

№ 42:

Language	/Xam
Location	South Africa
Population	extinct
Classification	Khoisan: Southern: !Wi
Syntax	SVO

№ 43:

Language	Tulishi
Location	C Sudan
Population	8,600
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Kadugli: Western
Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3mf
Syntax	SVO NG N-POSS

№ 44:

Language	Keiga
Location	C Sudan
Population	6,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Kadugli: Western
Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NG N-POSS

№ 45:

Language	Kanga
Location	C Sudan
Population	6,300
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Kadugli: Western
Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Syntax	SVONG

№ 46:

Language	Miri
Location	C Sudan
Population	8,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Kadugli: Central
Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3mf
Syntax	SVO NG N-POSS

№ 47:

Language	Kadugli
Location	C Sudan
Population	19,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Kadugli: Central
Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3mf
Syntax	SVONGN-POSS

№ 48:

Language	Katcha
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population	6,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Kadugli: Central
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c k (?) b b̥ d̥ d̥ j̥ g s š m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b b̥ t̪ d̥ t̪ d̥ c j̥ k g (?)
Fricatives	s š
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ c d m n l ^{Nc} b̥ d̥ d̥ j̥ g
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ v
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	5 this/that near you/that not far and not near/yonder stationary/yonder approaching
Pronouns	1 4ie 2

Syntax 3mf
SVONANGND N-POSS

№ 49:

Language Tumma
Location C Sudan
Population 5,200
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Kadugli: Central
Other Sources LA
Noun Number s p
Gender m f n
Syntax SVONG

№ 50:

Language Krongo
Location C Sudan
Population 11,600
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Kadugli: Eastern
Other Sources LA
Noun Number s p
Gender m f n
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3mf
Syntax VSONGN-POSS
Prep/Post PREP

№ 51:

Language Tumtum
Location C Sudan
Population 1,300
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Kadugli: Eastern
Other Sources LA
Noun Number s p
Gender m f n
Syntax SVONG

№ 52:

Language Katla
Location C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population 8,700
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Katla
Other Sources LA
Consonant system ʈ t k kp (?)
b ɓ d j g gb
s h
m n ñ ŋ
l

	r (r)
Stops	b t̪ d̪ t d j k g kp gb (ʔ)
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r (r)
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} b d̪ d j g gb s c ^w ?
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C) R̥
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVONANGN-POSS

№ 53:

Language	Tima
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Katla
Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVONANGN-POSS

№ 54:

Language	Ko
Alternate Name	Fungor
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population	2,700
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Heiban: Eastern
Other Sources	SK
Consonant system	p t̪(t) c k ? b b̪ d̪(d) d̪ j g m n ñ ŋ l r ɾ

Stops	p b b̥ t̥ d̥ (t) (d) d̥ c j k g ʔ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	̄
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ə ʊ ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	(I ē ɔ̄ ʊ̄)
Diphthongs	ɔw aw aj ej
Tones	hi lo fall (ris) downstep
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	N-POSS

№ 55:

Language	Warnang
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Heiban: Eastern
Other Sources	SK
Consonant system	t̥ c k b d̥ j g (̄) m n ñ ŋ l r ɾ
Stops	b t̥ d̥ c j k g
Fricatives	(̄)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	̄
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u v ε ə ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u (v) ɔ
Long Vowels	v̄ all but ə
Diphthongs	aw ej ɔj
Tones	hi lo fall

Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Pronouns	1 4de(?)
	2
	3
Syntax	N-POSS

№ 56:

Language	Rere
Alternate Name	Koalib
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population	24,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Heiban: West-Central: Central
Other Sources	LA SK WPF
Consonant system	p t̪ c k (s) (š) (v) m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p t̪ c k
Fricatives	(v) (s) (š)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ə u ε e ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ə e a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Long Vowels	̄v all but ə
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	23 (persons, trees, common objects, long objects, large and harmful animals, hollow deep objects, small or domesticated animals, augmentatives, infinitives, liquids, body parts, misc)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVONA NG ND N-POSS

№ 57:

Language	Utoro
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population	10,400
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Heiban: West-Central: Central
Other Sources	LA SK
Consonant system	p t̪ c k b d̪ d̪ j g m n ñ ŋ l r ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t d c j k g
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	̄
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ə ʊ ε e ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ə e a
Back Vowels	u ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ all but I ə e
Diphthongs	aw aj ej ɔj
Tones	hi lo fall?
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO/(VSO [with one aspect]) NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 58:

Language	Logol
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Heiban: West-Central: Central
Other Sources	SK
Consonant system	p t̪ c k b d̪ d̪ j g f s v m n ñ ŋ l r ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ d̪ c j k g
Fricatives	f v s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ə ʊ ε e (ɣ) ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ə e a
Back Vowels	u ʊ (ɣ) ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Diphthongs	aw aj εj
Tones	hi lo fall downstep
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	ND N-POSS

№ 59:

Language	Ebang
Alternate Name	Heiban
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population	690
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Heiban: West-Central: Central
Other Sources	SK
Consonant system	b ɗ d j g m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	b ɗ d j g
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ə ʊ ε e ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ə e a
Back Vowels	u ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Diphthongs	uI aw aj εj ɔj
Tones	hi lo fall?
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	

Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 3
Syntax	NG ND N-POSS

№ 60:

Language	Laru
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Heiban: West-Central: Central
Other Sources	SK
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c̄ k m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p t̪ t̪ c̄ k
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c̄
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ə ʊ ε e ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ə e a
Back Vowels	u ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	v̄ all but ə
Diphthongs	aw aj ej ɔj
Syllable	ʀ
Tones	hi lo fall?
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	ND

№ 61:

Language	Shirumba
Alternate Name	Shwai
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population	2,800
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Heiban: West-Central: Shirumba
Other Sources	SK
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k b ɖ d j g (ϕ) š v m n ñ ŋ

	l
	r ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t d j k g
Fricatives	(ɸ) v š
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	I ə ʊ
	ɛ ɐ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i I ɛ
Central Vowels	ə ɐ a
Back Vowels	u ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī all
Diphthongs	aw iw ej ia
Tones	hi lo fall?
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4im 4if 4em 4ef
	2
	3

"The meanings of the various forms of the first person plural remain doubtful. In particular the masculine/feminine contrast does not recur elsewhere in the HEIBAN group, whereas dual and plural are commonly distinguished. On this point, I now suspect a misunderstanding between my informant (a lady with a little daughter) and myself." SK 1, 83.

Syntax ND N-POSS

№ 62:

Language	Tiro
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population	10,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Heiban: West-Central: Western
Other Sources	LA
	SK
Consonant system	p t̪ t c k
	b d̪ d j g
	(f)
	v
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t d c j k g
Fricatives	(f) v
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	č

Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ə ʊ ε e ɔ a ɑ
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ə e a
Back Vowels	u ʊ ɔ ɑ
Long Vowels	ī all but I ə ɑ
Diphthongs	ej aw
Tones	hi lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3
Syntax	SVO/(VSO [with one aspect]) NA NG ND N-POSS

№ 63:

Language	Moro
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population	30,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Heiban: West-Central: Western
Other Sources	SK
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c k b d̪ d̪ j g f s m n ñ ŋ l r ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d c j k g
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	č c ^w ? "phonological status . . . not clear"
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ʊ ε ə ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ē ē ā ū ū 5
Diphthongs	aj aw ej ow
Tones	hi lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie

	2
	3
Syntax	N-POSS
№ 64:	
Language	Moro
Dialect	Umm Dorein
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population	30,000 (460)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Heiban: West-Central: Western
Grammar	GD: Black, K. 1971. The Moro Language: Grammar and Dictionary.
	Khartoum.
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k(?) b d̪ d̪ g č ǧ f ʃ s ð m n ñ ŋ l̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g(?)
Affricates	č ǧ
Fricatives	f ʃ ð s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄p ʁ n ŋ l r c ^w all but ǧ f s Nc b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə ɤ o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɤ
Diphthongs	ei ɤi ɤu oi ai au
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C) N̩ R̩
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	12 (unduplicated objects, liquids, seasons, relatives, body parts, animals, personal names)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+D+Num+A
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 65:

Language	Tegem
Alternate Name	Lafafa
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Talodi
Other Sources	SK
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c k b ɗ d j g m n ñ ŋ l r ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ ɗ t̪ d c j k g
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	k̄ m̄ l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I v ε ə ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u v ɔ
Long Vowels	ī all but ə
Tones	hi lo fall ris downstep
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Pronouns	1 2mfc 3mfn
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND POSS-N

№ 66:

Language	Nding
Alternate Name	Eliri
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Talodi
Other Sources	SK
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c k b ɗ d j g m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ ɗ t̪ d c j k g
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c̄ c ^w j d b c k m ŋ

Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ʊ ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Syntax	NA NG N-POSS

№ 67:

Language	Jomang
Alternate Name	Talodi
Location	C Sudan
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Talodi
Other Sources	LA SK
Consonant system	p t̪ t c k b d̪ d j g s m n ñ ŋ l r ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t d c j k g
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	ḱ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I (ə) ʊ ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	aj
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2

Syntax 3
SVO [present aspect]/(VSO [past aspect]) NA NG ND N-POSS

№ 68:

Language Tocho
Alternate Name Moro Hills
Location C Sudan
Population 3,800
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Talodi
Other Sources SK
Consonant system
p t̪ t̪ c k
b d̪ j g
m n ñ ŋ
l
r ɾ
Stops p b t̪ d̪ t̪ c j k g
Nasals m n ñ ŋ
Laterals l
Vibrants r ɾ
Modified Consonants c̄
c^w t̪
Glides (j w)
Vowel system
i u
I (ə) v
ε ɔ
a
Front Vowels i I ε
Central Vowels (ə) a
Back Vowels u v ɔ
Long Vowels v̄ all
Tones hi lo fall
Noun Number s p
Noun Classes noun classes
Pronouns 1 4di
2

Syntax NG ND

№ 69:

Language Ngile
Alternate Name Masakin
Location C Sudan
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Talodi
Other Sources SK
WPF
Consonant system
p t̪ t̪ c̄ k
b d̪ d̪ g
s
m n ñ ŋ
l

	r ɹ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ c̄ k g
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	c̄
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	I v
	e ə o
	ɛ ɔ
	a ɑ
Front Vowels	i I e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u v o ɔ ɑ ("I suspect that this is an overdifferentiating." p.
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Tones	hi lo fall downstep
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	NG ND N-POSS

Nɔ̄ 70:

Language	Dengebu
Alternate Name	Dagik
Location	C Sudan
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Talodi
Other Sources	LA SK
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k b d̪ g t̪ m n̪ n̪ ŋ l r ɹ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ k g
Affricates	t̪
Nasals	m n̪ n̪ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	c̄
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	I v
	ɛ ə ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i I ɛ

Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Tones	hi lo (fall)
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV [present aspect]/(VSO [past aspect]) NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 71:

Language	Tegali
Dialect	Rashad
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population	5,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Rashad
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	t c k b d j f s (h) m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	b t d c j k
Fricatives	f s (h)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č ^{nc} b d j
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA NG ND N-POSS

№ 72:

Language	Tagoi
----------	-------

Location	C Sudan
Population	1,600
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Rashad
Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA NG ND N-POSS

№ 73:

Language	Tingal
Location	C Sudan
Population	2,100
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Rashad

№ 74:

Language	Tukum
Location	C Sudan
Population	2,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Rashad

№ 75:

Language	Turum
Location	C Sudan
Population	800
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Kordofanian: Rashad

№ 76:

Language	Bobo-Fing
Dialect	Sya
Location	W Burkina Faso
Population	4,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande
Other Sources	LMS
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV GN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 77:

Language	Soninke
Dialect	Marka

Location	Mali
Population	457,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern: Soninke-Bozo
Other Sources	Meillassoux, Claude, Lassana Doucouré and Diaowé Simagha. 1967. <i>Légende de la dispersion des Kusa</i> . Dakar: IFAN.
Consonant system	<p> t^{h} c k q b d^{h} j g f s^{h} χ h m n^{h} $\tilde{\text{n}}$ η l^{h} r </p>
Stops	b t^{h} d^{h} c j k g q
Fricatives	f s^{h} χ h
Nasals	m n^{h} $\tilde{\text{n}}$ η
Laterals	l^{h}
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	N^{c} p t d
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	$\tilde{\text{v}}$ all
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+D+Num
Prep/Post	POST

N_o 78:

Language	Bozo
Location	Mali
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern: Soninke-Bozo

N_o 79:

Language	Susu
Location	S Guinea
Population	400,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern: Susu-Yalunka
Dictionary	Lacan, P. 1942. <i>Grammaire et dictionnaire français-sousou et sousou-français</i> . Bordeaux: Procure des PP. du Saint-Esprit.
Grammar	Houis, Maurice. 1963. <i>Étude descriptive de la langue susu</i> . Dakar: IFAN.
TextBooks	Friedländer, Marianne. 1974. <i>Lehrbuch des Susu</i> . Leipzig: VEB Verlag
Enzyklopädie.	
Consonant system	<p> (p) t k b d g gb f s x h m n $\tilde{\text{n}}$ (η) </p>

	l
	r
Stops	(p) b t d k g gb
Fricatives	f s x h
Nasals	m n ñ (ŋ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} d g
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 80:

Language	Yalunka
Location	Guinea
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern: Susu-Yalunka

№ 81:

Language	Ligbi
Location	Ivory Coast
Population	50,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern: Ligbi-Numu

№ 82:

Language	Numu
Alternate Name	Huela
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern: Ligbi-Numu

№ 83:

Language	Vai
Location	NW Liberia
Population	40,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern: Vai-Kono
Grammar	Welmers, William E. 1976. A Grammar of Vai. UCPL 84.
Consonant system	p t c k kp b b̄ d j g gb f s h v z m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	p b b̄ t d c j k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d j g gb
Glides	(j) w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ā ǎ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ǎ̃ ẽ̃ ĩ ẽ̃ ǎ̃ ẽ̃̃
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p (pl for personal nouns only)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 84:

Language	Kono
Location	Sierra Leone
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern: Vai-Kono

№ 85:

Language	Kono
Location	Liberia
Population	112,000

Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern:
Vai-Kono

№ 86:

Language Mandinka
Location Gambia
Population 400,000
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern:
Mandekan
Grammar Rowlands, E. C. 1959. A Grammar of Gambian Mandinka. London:
School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ of London.
Consonant system p^h t^h k^h
b d (g)
č^h
ğ
f s h
m n ñ ŋ
l
r
Stops p^h b t^h d k^h (g)
Affricates č^h ğ
Fricatives f s h
Nasals m n ñ ŋ
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Modified Consonants ċ
^{Nc}p b t d k g č ğ s
Glides j w
Vowel system i u
ε ɔ
a
Front Vowels i ε
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u ɔ
Long Vowels ī ē ā ū ō
Syllable (C)V(N) N̩
Noun Number s p
Demonstratives
Pronouns 1
2
3
Syntax SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num
Prep/Post POST

№ 87:

Language Mandinka
Location Senegal
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern:
Mandekan

№ 88:

Language	Xasonke
Location	Mali
Population	60,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern: Mandekan

№ 89:

Language	Maninka
Alternate Name	Malinka
Location	Mali
Population	1.2 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern: Mandekan
Dictionary	Nicol, Joseph. 1967. Français-mandique lexique, mandique-français lexique. Washington, D.C.: US Peace Corps.
Grammar	GD: Delafosse, Maurice, 1929, 1955. La langue mandingue et ses dialectes (malinké, bambara, dioula), 2 vols Paris: Paul Geuthner.
Other Sources	Labouret, Henri. 1934. Les manding et leur langue. Paris: Larose. Bird, Charles and Timothy Shopen. 1979. "Maninka," in LTS, 58-111.
Consonant system	p t k b d j g gb f s x h v z ʎ ' m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d j k g gb
Fricatives	f v s z x ʎ ' h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d k g kp gb f v s z ɕ c ^w
Glides	j Ĵ ɥ ŋ w Ẃ
Vowel system	i y u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i y e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress	final
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1

	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+D+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 90:

Language	Maninka
Alternate Name	Malinka
Dialect	Faranah
Location	Guinea
Population	1.2 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern: Mandekan
Grammar	Spears, Richard Alan. 1965. The Structure of Faranah-Maninka. Bloom- ington: Indiana Univ. Diss.
Other Sources	Spears, Richard A. 1966. "A Note on the Tone of Maninka Substantives," JAL 5, 113-20.
Consonant system	p t k b d (g) gb f s h m n ñ l r
Stops	p b t d k (g) gb
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C) N̩
Tones	hi lo downstep
Syntax	NA

№ 91:

Language	Maninka
Alternate Name	Malinka
Dialect	Manya
Location	Liberia
Population	1.2 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern: Mandekan
Other Sources	Manessy, G 1964. "L'Alternance consonantique initiale en manya, kpelle,

loma, bandi et mende," JAL 3, 162-78.

Consonant system	(p) t k b ɗ j g gb f s v z m n ñ l
Stops	(p) b t ɗ j k g gb
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc}
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but ɔ
Syntax	NA N-NUM POSS-N

№ 92:

Language	Bambara
Location	Mali
Population	1.5 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern: Mandekan
Dictionary	Travélé, Moussa. 1913. <i>Petit dictionnaire français-bambara et bambara-français</i> . Paris: Paul Geuthner.
Grammar	Travélé, Moussa. 1955. <i>Petit manuel français-bambara</i> . Paris: Paul Geuthner. Delaforge, M. 1958. <i>Grammaire et méthode bambara</i> . Paris: Charles-Lavauzelle.
TextBooks	Diarra, Florentin and F. M. Traore. 197?. <i>Un peu de bambara sans beaucoup de peine</i> . Mopti, Mali. Hutchison, John P., Mamadou Kanté and Charles S. Bird. 1975. <i>Introductory Bambara</i> . Bloomington: African Studies Centre, Indiana Univ. Brauner, Siegmund. 1974. <i>Lehrbuch des bambara</i> . Leipzig: VEB Verlag Enzyklopädie.
Other Sources	Houis, Maurice. 1970. "Problèmes de lexicographie en bambara," BSLP 65, 213 -27.
Consonant system	(p) t c k b d j g f s (h) m n ñ (ŋ) l r
Stops	(p) b t d c j k g
Fricatives	f s (h)

Nasals	m n ñ (ŋ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^ɲ c p t c k
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 93:

Language	Dyula
Location	EC Ivory Coast
Population	1.1 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: Northern: Mandekan
Grammar	Dumestre, G.1970. <i>Éléments de grammaire dioula</i> . Abidjan: Institut de Linguistique Appliquée, Univ d'Abidjan. Long, Ronald W. and Raoul S. Diomandé. 1968. <i>Basic Dyula</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
TextBooks	Dumestre, G and G. L. A Retord. 1974. <i>Kó di: Cours de dioula</i> . Abidjan: Univ of Abidjan.
Consonant system	p t c k b d j g gb f s h m n ñ (ŋ) l r
Stops	p b t d c j k g gb
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ (ŋ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	N̩
Tones	hi lo ris
Noun Number	s p
Articles	indef
Pronouns	
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN/ND POSS-N N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 94:

Language	Loko
Location	N Sierra Leone (Northern)
Population	76,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: South-western
Grammar	Innes, Gordon. 1964. "An Outline Grammar of Loko with Texts," ALS 5, 115-73.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č ǰ f s h ħ m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f s h ħ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} b d g ǰ
Glides	j w w̃
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ (ẽ) ẽ ã ũ (õ) ɔ̃ ĩ ẽ ã ũ ɔ̃
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p

Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 95:

Language	Loma
Location	Liberia
Population	260,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: South-western
Grammar	Prost, A. 1967. <i>Le Lõghõma</i> . Dakar: Univ of Dakar.
TextBooks	Sadler, Wesley. 1951. <i>Untangled Loma</i> . Monrovia: Evangelical Lutheran Church.
Other Sources	Manessy, G. 1964. "L'Alternance consonantique initial en manya, kpelle, loma, bandi et mende," JAL 3, 162-78.
Consonant system	p t k kp b ɓ d g gb f s v z ɣ m n ŋ l
Stops	p b ɓ t d k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s z ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all ?
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND/(DN [ref]) N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 96:

Language	Kpelle
Location	Liberia
Population	400,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: South-western
Grammar	DG: Casthelain, I.-R. P. J. 1952. <i>La langue guerzé</i> . Dakar: IFAN.
TextBooks	Welmers, William. 1971. <i>A First Course in Kpelle</i> . Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan.
Other Sources	Welmers, William E. 1962. "The Phonology of Kpelle," JAL 1, 69-93. Welmers, William E. 1969. "The Morphology of Kpelle Nominals," JAL 8, 73-101.
Consonant system	p t k kp b b̥ d g gb f s v z γ m n ŋ l (r)
Stops	p b b̥ t d k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s z γ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ʊ ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ̃ all ẽ̃ all
Syllable	N̩
Tones	hi mid lo fall
Noun Number	s p (pl only for personal nouns)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+D
Prep/Post	POST

N̩ 97:

Language	Mende
Location	S Sierra Leone
Population	1 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: South-western

Dictionary	Innes, Gordon.1969. A Mende-English Dictionary. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
TextBooks	Innes, Gordon. 1967. A Practical Introduction to Mende. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ of London.
Other Sources	Manessy, G. 1964. "L'Alternance consonantique initial en manya, kpelle, loma, bandi et mende," JAL 3, 162-78.
Consonant system	p t k kp (?) b d g gb ǰ f s h v m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb (?)
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ⁿc b d g gb ǰ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all (ẽ õ marginal)
Syllable	CV
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 98:

Language	Bandi
Location	Liberia
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Northern-Western: South-western

№ 99:

Language	Mano
Location	N Liberia
Population	100,000

Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Southern-Eastern: Southern
Syntax	SOV
Prep/Post	POST
№ 100:	
Language	Dan
Location	W Ivory Coast
Population	325,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Southern-Eastern: Southern
Grammar	Doneux, Jean and Joseph Mahan. n.d. Exercices de langue dan. Lyon: Afrique et Langage.
Other Sources	Bearth, Thomas and Hugo Zemp. 1967. "The Phonology of Dan (Santa)," JAL 6, 9-29. Flik, Eva. 1977. "Tone Glides and Registers in Five Dan Dialects," Linguistics 201, 5-59.
Consonant system	p t k kp b ɓ d ɗ g gb f s v z m n l
Stops	p b ɓ t d ɗ k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w all but kp gb f v l m ɕ all but l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e ə o ɛ ɐ ɔ æ a ɑ
Front Vowels	i e ɛ æ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə ɐ a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ɑ
Long Vowels	ĩ ?
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but e i ɐ o
Syllable	(C)(l)V(C) N̩
Tones	hi hi-mid mid lo-mid lo mid-fall-to-low mid-fall-to-lo-mid lo-ris
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+Num+A+D
Prep/Post	POST
№ 101:	
Language	Dan
Location	Liberia
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Southern-Eastern: Southern

Nº 102:

Language	Kweni
Dialect	Guro
Location	Ivory Coast
Population	210,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Southern-Eastern: Southern
Grammar	Benoist, Jean-Paul. 1969. Grammaire gouro. Lyon: Afrique er Langage.
Consonant system	p t̪ k kp b ɖ ɡ gb f ɟ v ʒ m ɲ ñ l ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ ɖ k ɡ kp gb
Fricatives	f v ɟ ʒ
Nasals	m ɲ ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	ɕ d k ɡ s c ^w b k s
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i (y) u ɪ ʊ e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i (y) ɪ e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ ɔ̃ ĩ ẽ ã ũ ɔ̃
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)(C)V
Tones	hi mid lo
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

Nº 103:

Language	Mwa
Location	C Ivory Coast
Population	4,400
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Southern-Eastern: Southern

Syntax SOV
Prep/Post POST

№ 104:

Language Nwa
Location C Ivory Coast
Population 7,000
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Southern-Eastern: Southern
Syntax SOV
Prep/Post POST

№ 105:

Language Tura
Location W Ivory Coast
Population 20,000
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Southern-Eastern: Southern
Grammar Bearth Thomas. 1971. L'Énoncé toura. SIL 30.
Consonant system
p t k k^w kp
b ɓ d g g^w gb
f s
v z
m n ŋ
l
Stops p b ɓ t d k g k^w g^w kp gb
Fricatives f v s z
Nasals m n ŋ
Laterals l
Glides j w
Vowel system
i u
I u
e o
ɛ ɔ
a
Front Vowels i I e ε
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u v o ɔ
Long Vowels v̄ ?
Nasal Vowels ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
Modified Vowels vowel harmony
Syllable (C)V(C)
Tones hi hi-mid lo-mid lo
Noun Number s p
Pronouns 1
2
3
Syntax SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post POST

№ 106:

Language	Bisa
Location	S Burkina Faso
Population	127,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Southern-Eastern: Eastern
Grammar	GD: Prost, A. 1950. La langue bisa: Grammaire et dictionnaire. Ouaga-
	dougou: IFAN.
Consonant system	(p) t c k b d j g (f) s h v z m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w l r
Stops	(p) b t d c j k g
Fricatives	(f) v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I u e ə o ε a
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u v o
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
Syllable	CV(C)
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	4 (3 + that very far)
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 107:

Language	Bisa
Location	Burkina Faso
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Southern-Eastern: Eastern

№ 108:

Language	Busa
Location	Benin
Population	30,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Southern-Eastern: Eastern

Other Sources WALS
Syntax SOV

Nº 109:

Language Sane
Alternate Name Samo, Seeku
Location NW Burkina Faso
Population 128000
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Southern-Eastern: Eastern
Other Sources Platiel. Suzanne. 1971. "Problèmes d'interprétation des voyelles nasales et des tons modulés en samo," in La dénomination des couleurs chez les m'bay de Moïssala, Jean-Pierre Caprile, Paris, SELAF, 102-4.

Consonant system E
 p t k
 b d g
 f s
 z
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
Stops p b t d k g
Fricatives f s z
Nasals m n ŋ
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Glides j w
Vowel system i u
 e ə o
 ɛ ɔ
 a
Front Vowels i e ε
Central Vowels ə a
Back Vowels u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels ĩ ẽ ã ũ ɔ̃
Syllable (C)V
Tones hi mid lo
Syntax SOV NA GN POSS-N

Nº 110:

Language San
Dialect Sembla
Location Burkina Faso
Population 128,000 (8,000)
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Mande: Southern-Eastern: Eastern
Grammar Prost, André. 1971. *Éléments de sembla*. Lyon: Afrique et Langage.
Consonant system (p) ɬ c k kp
 b ɗ ʝ g (gb)
 b^β t̪^s
 ɗ^z
 f ɣ

	m ɲ ñ ŋ (ɲm)
	(l)
	r
Stops	(p) b t ɖ c j k g kp (gb)
Affricates	b ^β t ^ʃ ɖ ^ʒ
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ (ɲm)
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɲ l
Glides	j (w)
Vowel system	i u
	e (ə) o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all but ɛ ɔ
	ṽ all but ɛ ɔ
Syllable	CV
Tones	hi hi-fall hi-mid hi-mid-fall lo-mid lo-mid-fall lo lo-ris
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 111:

Language	Bijago
Location	Guinea-Bissau (Bijago Islands)
Population	10,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic

№ 112:

Language	Fula
Alternate Name	Fulani
Dialect	Adamawa
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	8 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Senegal
Dictionary	Taylor, F. W. 1932. A Fulani-English Dictionary. London: Oxford Univ
Press.	
	Dictionnaire élémentaire fulfulde-français-English. 1971. Niamey, Nige-
	ria : Regional Documentation Centre for Oral Tradition.
Grammar	Stennes, Leslie H. 1967. A Reference Grammar of Adamawa Fulani. East

Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State Univ.	
GD: Klingensheben, August. 1963. Die Sprache der Ful. Hamburg: J. J. Augustin.	
	Labouret, H. 1952. La langue des Peuls ou Foulbé. Dakar: IFAN.
	Taylor, F. W. 1953. A Grammar of the Adamawa Dialect of the Fulani Language. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
Other Sources	Stennes, Leslie H. 1961. An Introduction to Fulani Syntax. HSL 2.
	Stennes, Leslie Herman. 1969. The Identification of Participants in Adamawa Fulani. HSL 24.
Consonant system	p t k ? b ḅ d ḍ g č ǰ ɸ s h i (z) m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b ḅ t d ḍ k g ?
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	ɸ i s (z) h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄ ^{nc} b d g ǰ
Glides	j (ʔ) w
Vowel system	ɪ u e o ɐ
Front Vowels	ɪ e
Central Vowels	ɐ
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress root initial	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	19 (5 pl)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 113:	
Language	Fula
Alternate Name	Fulani
Dialect	Gombe

Location	EC Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	8 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Senegal
Grammar	Arnott, D. W. 1970. <i>The Nominal and Verbal System of Fula</i> . Fair Lawn, NJ: Oxford Univ. Press.
Other Sources	Arnott, D. W. 1969. "Fula," in TNL, 57-71.
Consonant system	p t k ʔ ʔi b b́ d d́ g (č) ǰ f s m n ñ (ŋ) l r
Stops	p b b́ t d d́ k g ʔ ʔi
Affricates	(č) ǰ
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ñ (ŋ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č all but fricatives, ñǰ, ŋ Nc b d g ǰ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε e ɔ
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	CV(C)
Syntax	SVO

№ 114:

Language	Serer
Location	Senegal
Population	300,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Senegal
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Syntax	NG N-NUM

№ 115:

Language	Wolof
Location	Senegal
Population	2 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Senegal
Dictionary	Kobès, A. 1923. <i>Dictionnaire wolof-français</i> . Dakar: Mission Catholique. Guy-Grand, V. J. 1923. <i>Dictionnaire français-volof</i> . Dakar: Mission Catholique.

Grammar	Diagne, Pathé. 1971. Grammaire de wolof moderne. Paris: Présence Africaine.
TextBooks	Nussbaum, Loren V., William W. Gage and Daniel Varre. 1970. Dakar Wolof: A Basic Course. Washington, D.C.: CAL. Nussbaum, Loren and Jean Doneux. 1975. Jangum Wolof. Dakar: Centre de Linguistique Appliquée.
Consonant system	p t c k b d j g f s x (h) m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d c j k g
Fricatives	f s x (h)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but f s r ^{nc} p b t d c j k g
Glides	j w
Vowel system	ɪ ʊ e ə o ɛ ɐ ɔ a
Front Vowels	ɪ e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə ɐ a
Back Vowels	ʊ o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ē ā ū ō ɔ̄
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N [1 2 4 5 6]/(N-POSS [3])
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 116:

Language	Wolof
Dialect	Dyolof
Location	Senegal
Population	2 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Senegal
Grammar	Sauvageot, Serge. 1965. Description synchronique d'un dialecte wolof: le parler du Dyolof. Dakar: IFAN.
Consonant system	p t c k q b d j g f s χ

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d c j k g q
Fricatives	f s χ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č b j m n l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e ø
	ε ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ø ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ē ā ū ō ɔ̄
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N [1 2 4 5 6]/(N-POSS [3])
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 117:

Language	Falor
Alternate Name	Palor
Location	Senegal
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Cangin
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 118:

Language	Lehar
Location	Senegal
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Cangin
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 119:

Language	Ndut
Location	Senegal
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Cangin
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 120:

Language	Non
Alternate Name	Noon
Location	Senegal
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Cangin
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 121:

Language	Safan
Location	Senegal
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Cangin

№ 122:

Language	Balant
Alternate Name	Balanta
Location	Guinea Bissau
Population	167,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Bak:
	Balant-Ganja
Grammar	Wilson, W. A. A. 1961. "Outline of the Balanta Language," ALS 2, 139-68.
Other Sources	Doneux, J. L. n.d. Les systèmes phonologiques des langues de Casamance. Daker: Centre de Linguistique Appliquée.
Consonant system	t k kp b d č f ʧ s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	b t d k kp
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f ʧ s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{NC} ?
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Tones	hi lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	

Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

Nº 123:

Language	Ganja
Location	Senegal
Population	130,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Bak: Balant-Ganja
Grammar	GD: N'Diaye-Corréard, Geneviève. 1970. <i>Études fca ou balante</i> . Paris: SELAF.
Other Sources	N'Diaye-Corréard, Geneviève. 1969. "Le système des classes du fca, ou balante (dialecte ganja)," JAL 8, 102-19.
Consonant system	p t̥ c k kp (?) b d̥ j g gb f θ s h m ɲ ñ ŋ ŋʷ ŋm l r
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ c j k g kp gb (?)
Fricatives	f θ s h
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ ŋʷ ŋm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ l r ŋc b t d j g gb f θ s
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Tones	hi mid lo ris high-fall mid-fall
Stress root initial	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	4: this present/this absent/that present/that absent + ref
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N- POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

Nº 124:

Language	Mankan
Location	Guinea Bissau

Population	20,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Bak: Manjaku-Papel
Grammar	Trifkovič, Mirjana. 1969. <i>Le mancagne</i> . Dakar: IFAN.
Other Sources	Doneux, J. L. n.d. <i>Les systèmes phonologiques des langues de Casamance</i> . Dakar: Centre de Linguistique Appliquée.
Consonant system	p t (c) k b d j g č f ʁ š ɸ m n ñ (ŋ) l r
Stops	p b t d (c) j k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f ʁ š ɸ
Nasals	m n ñ (ŋ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɸ g m n r Nc p b t d c j k g č f ʁ š
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ø (ə) o a
Front Vowels	i e ø
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ø
Stress stem initial	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	10
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

Nº 125:

Language	Manjaku
Location	Senegal
Population	84,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Bak: Manjaku-Papel
Grammar	Carreira, António and João Basso Marques. 1947. <i>Subsídios para o estudo da língua manjaca</i> . Lisbon: Center de Estudos da Guiné Portuguesa.
Consonant system	p t k b d g

	č
	ǰ
	f s š h
	v z ü
	m n ñ
	l ʎ
	r r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r r
Vowel system	i u
	e ə o
	ɛ ɐ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə ɐ a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã õ ũ
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	NA ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Nº 126:	
Language	Papel
Location	Guinea
Population	36,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Bak: Man- jaku-Papel
Nº 127:	
Language	Bayot
Location	Senegal
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Bak: Diola
Nº 128:	
Language	Karon
Location	Senegal
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Bak: Diola
Nº 129:	

Language	Kwatay
Location	Senegal
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Bak: Diola

№ 130:

Language	Diola
Alternate Name	Diola-Fogny
Dialect	Fogny
Location	Senegal
Population	200,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Bak: Diola
Dictionary	Wintz, Edouard. 1909. Dictionnaire français-dyola et dyola-français. Paris. [Reprinted 1968 by Gregg Press, Farnborough, England]
Grammar	Sapir, J. David. 1965. A Grammar of Diola-Fogny. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
Other Sources	Doneux, J. L. n.d. Les systèmes phonologiques des langues de Casamance. Dakar: Centre de Linguistique Appliquée. Kennedy, A.M. 1964. "Dialect in Diola," JAL 3, 96-101.
Consonant system	p t c k b d j g f s (h) m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d c j k g
Fricatives	f s (h)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ m n ñ ŋ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	ī ū i u e ə o ε ɔ a i and u are lax; ī ū are tense; they have the same height. i ī e ε (i and u are lax; ī ū are tense; they have the same height.)
Front Vowels	i ī e ε (i and u are lax; ī ū are tense; they have the same height.)
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ū o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ v all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(N)(C) N̄
Stress	non-phonemic
Noun Number	s (d) p (a dual is used for some body parts)
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	4 (3 + that way over there)
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 131:

Language	Gusilay
Location	Senegal
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Bak: Diola

№ 132:

Language	Badyara
Location	Guinea
Population	10,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Eastern Senegal-Portugese Guinea
Grammar	Ducos, Gisèle. 1971. Structure du badiaranke de Guinée et du Sénégal.
Consonant system	p t c k b d j f s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d c j k
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d k
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 133:

Language	Banyun
Location	Guinea Bissau
Population	18,000

Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Eastern Senegal-Portugese Guinea
Other Sources	Doneux, J. L. n.d. Les systèmes phonologiques des langues de Casamance. Dakar: Centre de Linguistique Appliquée.
Consonant system	p t c k b d ʝ g f s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d c ʝ k g
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} ?
Glides	ʝ w
Vowel system	ĩ ũ i u e ə o ɛ ɔ a ĩ and ũ are tense; i and u are lax.
Front Vowels	ĩ i e ɛ (ĩ and ũ are tense; i and u are lax.)
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ũ o ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ ũ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Noun Number	s p

№ 134:

Language	Basari
Location	E Senegal
Population	11,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kurumfe-Oti-Volta
Dictionary	Ferry, Marie-Paule. 1968. Deux langues tenda du Sénégal oriental: basari et bedik. BSELAF 7.
Consonant system	p t c k k ^w b b̄ d d̄ ʝ ʝ̄ g g ^w f s š x x ^w ɣ ɣ̄ m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w l r
Stops	p b b̄ t d d̄ c ʝ ʝ̄ k g k ^w g ^w
Fricatives	f s š x ɣ ɣ̄ x ^w
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d ʝ g g ^w

Glides	j Ĵ w Ẃ
Vowel system	i u u e ɤ o ε Δ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɤ ɔ Δ
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Syntax	NA N-POSS

Nº 135:

Language	Bedik
Location	E Senegal
Population	1,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Eastern Senegal-Portugese Guinea
Dictionary	Ferry, Marie-Paule. 1968. Deux langues tenda du Sénégal oriental: basari et bedik. BSELAF 7.
Other Sources	Ferry, M.-P. 1968. "L'Alternance consonantique en bedik," JWAL 5, 91-6.
Consonant system	p t c k b ɓ d ɗ j ʃ g f s š h y Ȳ m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b ɓ t d ɗ c j ʃ k g
Fricatives	f s š y Ȳ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d j g
Glides	j Ĵ w Ẃ
Vowel system	i u u e ɤ o ε Δ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɤ ɔ Δ
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Syntax	NA NG N-POSS

Nº 136:

Language	Biafada
----------	---------

Location Guinea Bissau
 Population 12,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Eastern
 Senegal-Portugese Guinea

№ 137:

Language Kasanga
 Location Guinea Bissau
 Population 420
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Eastern
 Senegal-Portugese Guinea

№ 138:

Language Kobiana
 Location Guinea Bissau
 Population 300
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Eastern
 Senegal-Portugese Guinea

№ 139:

Language Konyagi
 Location Guinea
 Population 85,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Eastern
 Senegal-Portugese Guinea

№ 140:

Language Baga Mboteni
 Location Guinea
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Mbulung-
 ish-Nalu

№ 141:

Language Mbulungish
 Location Guinea
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Mbulung-
 ish-Nalu

№ 142:

Language Nalu
 Location Guinea Bissau
 Population 10,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Northern: Mbulung-
 ish-Nalu

№ 143:

Language Sua
 Alternate Name Mansoanka
 Location Guinea Bissau
 Population 6,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern

№ 144:

Language Limba
 Location Sierra Leone
 Population 174,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern

№ 145:

Language Gola
 Location Liberia
 Population 150,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern: Mel
 Other Sources LWA
 Noun Number s p
 Noun Classes noun classes
 Articles def
 Syntax SVO NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 146:

Language Baga Binari
 Location Guinea
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern: Mel: Temne

№ 147:

Language Baga Koga
 Location Guinea
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern: Mel: Temne

№ 148:

Language Baga Maduri
 Location Guinea
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern: Mel: Temne

№ 149:

Language Baga Sitemu
 Location Guinea
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern: Mel: Temne
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 150:

Language Baga Sobane
 Location Guinea
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern: Mel: Temne

№ 151:

Language Banta
 Location Sierra Leone
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern: Mel: Temne

№ 152:

Language Landuma
 Location Guinea
 Population 9,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern: Mel: Temne

№ 153:

Language Temne
 Location N Sierra Leone
 Population 650,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern: Mel: Temne
 Grammar Scott, J. P. L. 1965. An Introduction to Temne Grammar. Sierra Leone: Government Printing Department.
 Wilson, W. A. A. 1961. An Outline of Temne Language. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ of London.
 Other Sources Dalby, David. 1966. "Lexical Analysis in Temne with an Illustrative Word List," JWAL 3:2, 5-26.
 Consonant system p t̪ t k
 b d gb
 f s h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t̪ t d k gb
 Fricatives f s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i (i) u
 e ə o
 ε ɔ
 a
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels (i) ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Tones hi hi-fall lo lo-ris downstep upstep
 Noun Number s p

Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 154:

Language	Bom
Location	Sierra Leone
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern: Mel: Bullom

№ 155:

Language	Northern Bullom
Location	Sierra Leone
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern: Mel: Bullom

№ 156:

Language	Southern Bullom
Alternate Name	Sherbro
Location	Sierra Leone
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern: Mel: Bullom
Dictionary	Pichl, W. J. 1964. Sherbro-English Dictionary. Freetown, Sierra Leone: Fourah Bay College. [Reprinted 1967 by Duquesne Univ Press, Pittsburg]
TextBooks	Sumner, A. T. 1921. A Handbook of the Sherbro Language. London: Crown Agents for the Colonies.
Other Sources	Rogers, Henry. 1970-71 [1973]. "The Sherbro Noun Class System," ALR 9, 27-33.
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k b d g gb č ǰ f s (š) h v m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ t̪ d k g gb
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s (š) h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o

	ε ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	4 (3 pl)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO NA ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 157:

Language	Kisi
Location	Guinea
Population	250,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern: Mel: Bullom
Dictionary	Paulme, Denise. 1964. Documents sur la langue kissi: Lexique et textes. Dakar: Univ of Dakar.
Other Sources	LWA
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO NA GN/NG DN N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 158:

Language	Krim
Location	Sierra Leone
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: West Atlantic: Southern: Mel: Bullom

№ 159:

Language	Aizi
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru

№ 160:

Language	Kuwaa
Location	Liberia
Population	25,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru

№ 161:

Language	Seme
----------	------

Alternate Name	Siamou
Location	Burkina Faso
Population	10,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru
Grammar	Prost, André. 1964. Contribution à l'étude des langues voltaïques. Dakar: IFAN.
Consonant system	p t̪ c k kp b d̪ j g gb f ɣ h v m n̪ ñ ŋm l̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ c j k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v ɣ h
Nasals	m n̪ ñ ŋm
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ c ^w
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i (y) u e œ ə o a
Front Vowels	i (y) e œ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo (fall)
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

Nº 162:

Language	Bete
Dialect	Neyo
Location	W Ivory Coast
Population	185,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Eastern
Grammar	Thomann, Georges. 1905. Essai de manuel de la langue néouolé. Paris: Ernest Leroux.
Other Sources	LWA
Consonant system	p t k b d g s š h v z ü

	m n ñ
	l
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	v s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i y u
	ɪ
	e ø o
	ɛ ɔ
	a ɑ
Front Vowels	i y ɪ e ø ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ɑ
Long Vowels	ĩ ?
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã õ
Noun Number	s p
Gender	a i
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3ai 6ai
Syntax	SVO/SOV AN/NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 163:

Language	Godie
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Eastern

№ 164:

Language	Dida
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Eastern

№ 165:

Language	Bakwe
Location	Liberia
Population	16,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Western

№ 166:

Language	Kru
Location	SE Liberia
Population	100,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Eastern
Grammar	Rickard, David T. 1970. Kru Grammar. Monrovia: United Methodist

Church.	
Other Sources	Lightfoot, Nancy. 1974. "Tones on Kru Monosyllables," AL 16, 425-41.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d gb č ǰ f s m n ñ ŋm l
Stops	p b t d k kp gb
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋm
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɔ æ a
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all ṽ̃ all
Modified Vowels	v ^h (muffled) e o v ^h e o
Syllable	(C)(C)V
Tones	hi mid lo [+ 6 gliding tones] downstep
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND POSS-N
№ 167:	
Language	Grebo
Location	SW Liberia
Population	50,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Eastern
Dictionary	Innes, Gordon. 1967. A Grebo-English Dictionary. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
Grammar	Innes, Gordon. 1966. An Introduction to Grebo. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ of London.
Consonant system	p t c k kp b d ǰ g gb f s h m ɱ n ŋ ñ ŋm l

Stops	p b t d c j k g kp gb
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m ɱ n ŋ ñ ŋ ɲm
Laterals	l ɭ
Glides	j w ɰ w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony nasal harmony e ^h o ^h
	In addition to the seven 'bright' vowels (i e ɛ a u o ɔ) there are two 'muffled' vowels (e ^h o ^h).
Syllable	(C)(l,w)V
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3hH 6hH H=non-human
Syntax	SVO/(SOV) AN/NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
№ 168:	
Language	Tajuason
Location	Liberia
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Eastern
№ 169:	
Language	Klau
Alternate Name	Klao
Location	Liberia
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Eastern
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO
№ 170:	
Language	Peripheral Klau
Location	Liberia
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Eastern

№ 171:

Language	Bassa
Location	Liberia
Population	150,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Eastern

№ 172:

Language	Dewoin
Location	Liberia
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Eastern

№ 173:

Language	Krahn
Location	Liberia
Population	100,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Eastern

№ 174:

Language	Guere
Alternate Name	We
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Eastern

№ 175:

Language	Wobe
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Eastern

№ 176:

Language	Nyabwa
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Kru: Eastern

№ 177:

Language	Dogon
Location	S Mali
Population	149,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Dogon
Dictionary	Calame-Griaule, Geneviève. 1968. Dictionnaire dogon. Paris: Klincksieck.
Grammar	Calame-Griaule, Geneviève. 1965. Ethnologie et langage: La parole chez les Dogon. Paris: Gallimard.
Consonant system	p t k b d j g s v

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d j k g
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but ɛ ɔ
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s (p)
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 178:

Language	Bariba
Location	Benin
Population	240,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur
Other Sources	Welmers, William E. 1952. "Notes on the Structure of Bariba," Lg 28, 82-103.

Consonant system	p t k kp
	b d g gb
	f s x
	z
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Fricatives	f s z x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	ɛ ɔ

	a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ã õ
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N

№ 179:

Language	Kulango
Location	Ivory Coast
Population	47,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kulango-Lorhon

№ 180:

Language	Lorhon
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kulango-Lorhon

№ 181:

Language	Tusya
Alternate Name	Win, Toussian
Location	Burkina Faso
Population	18,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya
Grammar	Prost, André. 1964. Contribution à l'étude des langues voltaïques. Dakar: IFAN.

Consonant system	p ṭ c k (ʔ) b ḍ j gb ^{nm} gb f ṣ v v̄ γ m n̄ ñ ηm l̄ r
Stops	p b ṭ ḍ c j k gb ^{nm} gb (ʔ)
Fricatives	f v v̄ ṣ γ
Nasals	m n̄ ñ ηm
Laterals	l̄
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ
	c ^w p k f s ...
Glides	j w

Vowel system	i u e ə o ε œ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε œ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ œ ã ã õ õ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 182:

Language	Senari
Location	N Ivory Coast
Population	350,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya: Senufo
Other Sources	Welmers, William E. 1950a. "Notes on Two Languages in the Senufo Group," Lg 26, 126-46.
Consonant system	p t̥ c k kp ? b d̥ j g gb f s̥ š v z̥ ü m n̥ ñ ŋ l̥
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ c j k g kp gb ?
Fricatives	f v s̥ z̥ š ž
Nasals	m n̥ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	v̄
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ã õ õ
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Articles	def indef

Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	NA GN N-NUM

№ 183:

Language	Senari
Dialect	Tyembara
Location	N Ivory Coast
Population	350,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya: Senufo
Dictionary	Roulon, Paulette. 1968. Essai de phonologie du tyembara (dialecte sé- noufo). BSELAF 9.
Consonant system	p t̪ c k kp ? b d̪ j g gb ɸ s z m ɲ ñ ŋ l̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ c j k g kp gb ?
Fricatives	ɸ s z
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	(^{Nc})
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ə v ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u v ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ã õ
Syllable	CV(C) N̩
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p

№ 184:

Language	Palaka
Alternate Name	Palara
Location	Ivory Coast
Population	9,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya: Senufo

№ 185:

Language	Nafana
Alternate Name	Pantera, Nafaanra
Location	Ghana
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya: Senufo
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 186:

Language	Tyeliri
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya: Senufo

№ 187:

Language	Tiefo
Location	Mali
Population	6,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya: Senufo

№ 188:

Language	Kulele
Location	Ivory Coast
Population	15,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya: Senufo

№ 189:

Language	Karaboro
Location	Ivory Coast
Population	25,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya: Senufo

№ 190:

Language	Viamo
Alternate Name	Vige
Location	Burkina Faso
Population	8,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya: Senufo

№ 191:

Language	Natioro
----------	---------

Location	Burkina Faso
Population	1,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya:
Senufo	

№ 192:

Language	Wara
Location	Burkina Faso
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya:
Senufo	

№ 193:

Language	Suppire
Alternate Name	Supyire
Location	Mali
Population	130,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya:
Senufo	
Other Sources	Welmers, William E. 1950b. "Notes on Two Languages in the Senufo Group II. Sup'ide," Lg 26, 464-53.
Consonant system	p t̪ k ? b ɗ g p ^f b ^v f ɣ v ʒ m n ŋ l̪
Stops	p b t̪ d k g ?
Affricates	p ^f b ^v
Fricatives	f v ɣ ʒ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Modified Consonants	ɔ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ãũ õ
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2

	3
Syntax	SOV NA DN POSS-N
№ 194:	
Language	Mianka
Location	Mali
Population	172,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya:
Senufo	
Grammar	Chéron, Georges. 1925. Le dialecte sénoufo du minianka. Paris: Paul
Geuthner.	
	Prost, A. 1964. Contribution à l'étude des langues voltaïques. Dakar:
IFAN.	
Consonant system	p t̥ c k (kp) ? b d̥ j g gb f s̥ š x v z̥ ü ɣ m n̄ ñ ŋ (ŋm) l̄ r̄
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ c j k g (kp) gb ?
Fricatives	f v s̥ z̥ š ž x ɣ
Nasals	m n̄ ñ ŋ (ŋm)
Laterals	l̄
Vibrants	r̄
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} ?
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o ε œ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε œ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ɥ̃ all but ε ə ɔ
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
№ 195:	
Language	Tagbana
Alternate Name	Senuoufo
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya:

Senufo							
Other Sources	E						
Syntax	SOV						
№ 196:							
Language	Dyimini						
Location	Ivory Coast						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Senufo-Tusya:						
Senufo							
Syntax	SOV						
№ 197:							
Language	Kurumfe						
Alternate Name	Koromfe						
Location	Burkina Faso						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kurumfe-Oti-Volta						
Other Sources	WALS						
Syntax	SVO						
№ 198:							
Language	Bwamu						
Alternate Name	Bobo, Bomu						
Location	W Burkina Faso						
Population	389,000						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kurumfe-Oti-Volta						
Other Sources	E						
Syntax	SOV						
№ 199:							
Language	Buli						
Location	Ghana						
Population	63,000						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kurumfe-Oti-Volta						
Syntax	NA						
№ 200:							
Language	Koma						
Alternate Name	Konni						
Location	Ghana						
Population	2,000						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kurumfe-Oti-Volta						
Other Sources	WALS WPF						

Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3mfn						
Syntax	SVO						
№ 201:							
Language	Bieri						
Location	Benin						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	North	Central:	Gur:	Ku-	
	rumfe-Oti-Volta						
№ 202:							
Language	Wama						
Location	Benin						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	North	Central:	Gur:	Ku-	
	rumfe-Oti-Volta						
№ 203:							
Language	Tayari						
Location	Benin						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	North	Central:	Gur:	Ku-	
	rumfe-Oti-Volta						
№ 204:							
Language	Tamari						
Location	Togo						
Population	72,000						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	North	Central:	Gur:	Ku-	
	rumfe-Oti-Volta						
Grammar	Prost, A. n.d. Li Tamari. Dakar: Univ of Dakar.						
Consonant system	p t c k b d f s y m n ñ ŋ l						
Stops	p b t d c k						
Fricatives	f s y						
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ						
Laterals	l						
Glides	j w						
Vowel system	i u e ə o ε ɔ a						
Front Vowels	i e ε						
Central Vowels	ə a						
Back Vowels	u o ɔ						

Nasal Vowels	ĩ all ?
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 205:

Language	Nyende					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	North	Central:	Gur:	Ku-
	rumfe-Oti-Volta					

№ 206:

Language	Notre					
Location	Benin					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	North	Central:	Gur:	Ku-
	rumfe-Oti-Volta					

№ 207:

Language	Gurenne					
Alternate Name	Frafra					
Location	N Ghana (Upper)					
Population	138,000					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	North	Central:	Gur:	Ku-
	rumfe-Oti-Volta					
Other Sources	Schaefer, Robert L. 1974. "Tone in Gurenne," AL 16, 464-9.					
Consonant system	p t c k kp ? b d g gb f s h v z ʎ m n ñ ŋ l					
Stops	p b t d c k g kp gb ?					
Fricatives	f v s z ʎ h					
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ					
Laterals	l					
Glides	j w					
Vowel system	i i I o ε ɔ a					
Front Vowels	i I ε					
Central Vowels	i a					
Back Vowels	o ɔ					
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but I i					

Tones	hi hi-fall low downstep
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO

№ 208:

Language	Gurenne
Dialect	Nankanse
Location	N Ghana (Upper)
Population	55,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kurumfe-Oti-Volta
Other Sources	Schaefer, Nancy. 1975. "Gurenne Clause Structure," in <i>Network Grammars</i> , ed. by Joseph E. Grimes, SIL 45, 31-45.
Consonant system	p t c k kp ? b d g gb f s h v z ʎ m ɲ ñ ŋ l
Stops	p b t d c k g kp gb ?
Fricatives	f v s z ʎ h
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u I e o ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Tones	hi lo
Articles	def
Syntax	SVONA GN POSS-N

№ 209:

Language	More
Alternate Name	Moore
Location	C Burkina Faso
Population	2 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kurumfe-Oti-Volta
Grammar	GD: Alexandre, R. P. 1953. <i>La langue möré</i> , 2 vols. Dakar: IFAN.
TextBooks	Socquet, ?. 1952. <i>Manuel-grammaire mossi</i> . Dakar: IFAN.
Other Sources	Canu, Gaston. 1969. <i>Contes mossi actuels</i> . Dakar: IFAN.
Consonant system	p t c k b d ʝ g

	f s h
	v z
	m n ñ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d c j k g
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	I u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i I e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u v o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ē ã ũ õ
	ĩ ē ã ũ õ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi mid lo
Stress root initial	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	7: human, trees, instruments, places, body parts, fruits, plants, abstract, collectives, diminutives
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 210:

Language	Safalaba
Location	Ghana
Population	3,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Ku-rumfe-Oti-Volta

№ 211:

Language	Dagara
Alternate Name	Dagaare
Location	Burkina Faso
Population	75,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Ku-rumfe-Oti-Volta

Grammar	GD: Prost, A. and L. Girault . 1958. Abrégé de langue dagara: Grammaire et dictionnaire. Bobo-Dioulasso: Diocèse de Bobo-Dioulasso.
Other Sources	Girault, L. 1967. Description phonologique du dagara. Dakar: Univ of Dakar.
Consonant system	p t c k kp ? b ʔb d̥ g gb f s̥ s h v z̥ y m ʔm n̥ η ηm l̥ l̥w r
Stops	p b ʔb t̥ d̥ c k g kp gb ?
Fricatives	f v s̥ z̥ š y h
Nasals	m ʔm n̥ η ηm
Laterals	l̥ l̥w
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č b m n l r ɕ all but ʔb c ʔm r cʷ all but ʔb c kp gb h ʔm η ηm r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ã ũ õ ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
Diphthongs	ie iɛ iu io uo oɔ (ai ɔi)
Syllable	(C)V(ɣ)(C)
Tones	hi mid low
Stress	always on root
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

Nº 212:

Language	Kusaal
Location	NE Ghana (Upper)
Population	517,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kurumfe-Oti-Volta
Other Sources	Spratt, David and Nancy Spratt. 1968 The Phonology of Kusal. Accra: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ghana. Spratt, David and Nancy Spratt. 1972. Kusal Syntax. Accra: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ghana.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h kp ?

	b d g gb
	f s h
	v z
	m n ŋ
	l
	ɬ
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp gb ?
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɬ
Glides	j w ɰ
Vowel system	i u
	I ʊ
	e o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i I e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	I ɛ̃ ã ũ ɔ̃ I ɛ̃ ã ũ ɔ̃
Syllable	(C)V(C)N̩
Tones	hi mid fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	3Pn
	3 has 2 forms: (1) 3 plain (=he, she, it), (2) 3 neuter (=it)
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 213:

Language	Kamara
Location	Ghana
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Ku-
	rumfe-Oti-Volta

№ 214:

Language	Talne
Location	Ghana
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Ku-
	rumfe-Oti-Volta

№ 215:

Language	Nabte
Location	Ghana

Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Ku-
rumfe-Oti-Volta

№ 216:

Language Mampelle
Location Ghana
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Ku-
rumfe-Oti-Volta

№ 217:

Language Dagbani
Location N Ghana (Northern)
Population 409,000
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Ku-
rumfe-Oti-Volta

Other Sources Wilson, W. A. A. 1963. "Relative Constructions in Dagbani," JAL 2, 139-44.
Laguage Guide (Dagbani Edition). 1968. Accra: Bureau of Ghana Lan-
guages.

Nominal in Dagbani," Linguistics 52, 56-82.

Consonant system p t k kp
b d g gb
č
ğ
f s š (h)
v z ü
m ɲ ñ ŋ ɳ
l

Stops p b t d k g kp gb

Affricates č ğ

Fricatives f v s z š ž (h)

Nasals m ɲ ñ ŋ ɳ

Laterals l

Glides j w

Vowel system i u

e ə o

a

Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels ə a

Back Vowels u o

Long Vowels \bar{v} all but ə

Tones hi lo downstep

Noun Number s p

Noun Classes noun classes

Pronouns 1

2

3ai 6ai

Syntax SVO NA ND N-NUM POSS-N

Prep/Post POST

№ 218:

Language	Dagbani
Dialect	Mampruli
Location	N Ghana (Northern)
Population	409,000 (85,000)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kurumfe-Oti-Volta
Dictionary	Arana, Evangelina and Mauricio Swadesh. 1967. Diccionario analítico del mampruli. Mexico City: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia.
Consonant system	p t̪ k kp ? b d̪ g gb (č) (ğ) f s̪ (h) v z̪ m n̪ ñ̪ (ŋ) ŋm l̪ (r)
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g kp gb ?
Affricates	(č) (ğ)
Fricatives	f v s̪ z̪ (h)
Nasals	m n̪ ñ̪ (ŋ) ŋm
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Stress root initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVONAND
Prep/Post	POST

№ 219:

Language	Hanga
Population	3,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kurumfe-Oti-Volta

№ 220:

Language	Kasele					
Location	Togo					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	North	Central:	Gur:	Ku-
	rumfe-Oti-Volta					

№ 221:

Language	Basari					
Location	Senegal					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	North	Central:	Gur:	Ku-
	rumfe-Oti-Volta					

№ 222:

Language	Basari					
Alternate Name	Tobote					
Location	Ghana					
Population	130,000					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	North	Central:	Gur:	Ku-
	rumfe-Oti-Volta					
Other Sources	LWA					
Noun Number	s p					
Noun Classes	noun classes					
Syntax	NA GN ND					

№ 223:

Language	Basari					
Location	Senegal					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	North	Central:	Gur:	Ku-
	rumfe-Oti-Volta					

№ 224:

Language	Konkomba					
Location	N Ghana (Northern)					
Population	130,000					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	North	Central:	Gur:	Ku-
	rumfe-Oti-Volta					
Other Sources	Steele, Mary and Gretchen Weed. 1966a. The Phonology of Konkomba. Accra: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ghana.					
	Steele, Mary and Gretchen Weed. 1966b. Collected Field Reports on the Phonology of Konkomba. Accra: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ghana.					
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č ǰ f s (h) m n ñ ŋ ŋm l r					

Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f s (h)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ɲm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all but ε ṽ̃ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C) N̩
Tones	hi mid low
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	NA GN N-NUM

Nº 225:

Language	Soruba
Location	Togo
Population	10,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Ku-
	rumfe-Oti-Volta

Nº 226:

Language	Dye
Location	N Togo
Population	17,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Ku-
	rumfe-Oti-Volta

Grammar Prost, A. n.d. Mi Gangam. Dakar: Univ of Dakar.

Consonant system	p t̪ c k kp b d̪ j g gb f ɣ m n ñ ŋ ɲm l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ c j k g kp gb
Fricatives	f ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ɲm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p t k f v ŋ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u

	e ə o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ã õ õ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ã õ õ
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	8: human, animals, trees, collectives, diminutives, liquids
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 227:

Language	Gangam
Location	Togo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Ku-
rumfe-Oti-Volta	

№ 228:

Language	Gurma
Alternate Name	Gourmanchema
Location	Burkina Faso
Population	250,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Ku-
rumfe-Oti-Volta	
Grammar	Chantoux, Alphonse, Alexandre Gontier and André Prost. 1968. Title??.
Dakar: IFAN.	
Consonant system	p t̪ c k kp (?) b ɗ j g gb f ɣ m ŋ ñ ŋ ŋm l̪
Stops	p b t̪ ɗ c j k g kp gb (?)
Fricatives	f ɣ
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l̪
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e (ə) o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o

Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ia ie oa oe ua ue
Tones	hi mid low (fall) (ris-fall)
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVONA GN ND/(DN) N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

Nº 229:

Language	Gurma
Dialect	Kpana
Location	N Togo
Population	250,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Ku- rumfe-Oti-Volta
Other Sources	Tersis, Nicole. 1967. "Essai pour une phonologie du gurma parlé à Kpana (Nord-Togo)," BSELAF 4.
Consonant system	p t̪ c k kp b d̪ j g gb f ɣ m n̪ ñ ŋ ŋm l̪
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ c j k g kp gb
Fricatives	f ɣ
Nasals	m n̪ ñ ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l̪
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u (I) e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i (I) e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī all but ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ?
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Tones	hi mid low (ris & fall on long vowels)
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SVONA

Nº 230:

Language	Moba
----------	------

Alternate Name	Bimoba
Location	NW Togo
Population	80,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kurumfe-Oti-Volta
Grammar	Prost, A. 1967. <i>Le moba</i> . Dakar: Univ of Dakar.
Other Sources	Jacobs, Gillian. 1966. "The Structure of the Verbal Clause in Bimoba," <i>JWAL</i> 3:1, 47-53. Jacobs, Gillian. 1970. <i>Bimoba Syntax: A Syntagmatic Analysis</i> . Accra: Institute of African Studies.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č ğ f s h m n ñ ŋ ŋm l
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɕ p f m c ^w b k f ŋ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	(ĩ)
Tones	hi mid low
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	5: human, animals & trees, small objects, collectives, liquids
Demonstratives	ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3ai
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+NUM+D
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 231:

Language	Yom
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kurumfe-Oti-Volta

№ 232:

Language	Naudem
Alternate Name	Nawdam
Location	Togo
Population	27,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Kurumfe-Oti-Volta

№ 233:

Language	Doghose
Location	Burkina Faso
Population	7,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi

№ 234:

Language	Gan
Location	Burkina Faso
Population	51,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi

№ 235:

Language	Kasem
Location	N Ghana (Upper)
Population	74,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi
Other Sources	Callow, John C. 1965. "Kasem Nominals - A Study in Analyses," JWAL 2:1, 29-36. Language Guide (Kasem). 1967. Accra: Bureau of Ghana Languages. Callow, John C. 1968. "A Hierarchical Study of Neutralization in Kasem," JL 4, 33-45. 5-18. Linguistics 171, 19-34.
Consonant system	<p>p p^w t k k^w b d g g^w č ģ f s v z m n ñ ŋ ŋ^w l</p>
Stops	p p ^w b t d k g k ^w g ^w
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u

	I u
	e ə o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony: set 1: i e ə u o; set 2: I ε a u ɔ
Tones	hi mid lo ris
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	3ai
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

N^o 236:

Language	Nuni
Alternate Name	Nunuma
Location	Burkina Faso
Population	43,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

N^o 237:

Language	Lyele
Location	Burkina Faso
Population	61,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi
Dictionary	Nicolas, F. 1953. Glossaire l'élé-français. Dakar: IFAN.
Grammar	Bon, G. 1953. Grammaire l'élé. Dakar: IFAN .
Consonant system	p t̪ c k b d̪ j g f s̪ š v z̪ m n̪ (ñ) l̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ c j k g
Fricatives	f v s̪ z̪ š
Nasals	m n̪ (ñ)
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ all but r c ^w all but r

Glides j ɥ w
 Vowel system i y u
 I Y
 e ə ɔ o
 ε ɐ ɔ
 a

Front Vowels i y I Y e ε
 Central Vowels ə ɐ a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ ɔ
 Long Vowels \bar{v}
 Nasal Vowels \tilde{v}
 \tilde{v}

Syllable (C)V(C) N̩
 Noun Number s p
 Noun Classes noun classes
 Articles def
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

3 & 6 vary with noun class
 Syntax SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
 Prep/Post (PREP)/POST

N̩ 238:

Language Pana
 Location Burkina Faso
 Population 7,800
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi

N̩ 239:

Language Siti
 Location Ghana
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi

N̩ 240:

Language Winye
 Location Bukina Faso
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi

N̩ 241:

Language Pwo
 Alternate Name Puguli
 Location Burkina Faso
 Population 7,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi

N̩ 242:

Language	Isala
Alternate Name	Sisala
Location	Ghana (Upper)
Population	62,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi
Other Sources	Rowland, Ron. 1966. "Sissala Noun Groups," JWAL 3:1, 23-8. WALS
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č dʒ f s h v z m n ñ ŋ ŋm l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	dʒ č
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ʊ e ə o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SVO

№ 243:

Language	Chakali
Location	Ghana
Population	5,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi

№ 244:

Language	Tampulma
Location	N Ghana (Northern)
Population	7,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi
Other Sources	Bergman, Richard, Ian Gray and Claire Gray. 1969. The Phonology of Tampulma. Ghana: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ghana.
Consonant system	p t k kp

	b d ɠ gb
	č ģ
	f s h
	v z
	m n ñ ŋ ɲm
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ɲm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ m n ŋ r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	ɪ ʊ
	e o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i I e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ all
Nasal Vowels	̄ all
	̄ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
	nasal harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̄
Tones	hi lo downstep downdrift
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 245:

Language	Vagala
Location	Ghana
Population	5,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi

№ 246:

Language	Mo
Alternate Name	Degha
Location	Ghana
Population	11,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi

№ 247:

Language	Kabre
Alternate Name	Kabiyé
Location	Togo
Population	157,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi
Grammar	Delord, J. n.d. Morphologie abrégée du kabré. Dakar: Univ of Dakar.
Consonant system	p t̪ k kp b d̪ d̪ č ǧ f s x z ɣ m n̪ ñ l̪ Stops p b t̪ d̪ d̪ k kp Affricates č ǧ Fricatives f s z x ɣ Nasals m n̪ ñ Laterals l̪ Glides j w Vowel system i u I ʊ e o ɛ ɔ a Front Vowels i I e ɛ Central Vowels a Back Vowels u ʊ o ɔ Long Vowels v̄ all Modified Vowels vowel harmony Tones hi mid lo Noun Number s p Noun Classes Demonstratives Pronouns 1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class Syntax SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N Prep/Post POST

№ 248:

Language	Lamba
Location	Benin
Population	29,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi
Grammar	Prost, A. n.d. Lamba. Dakar: Univ of Dakar.
Consonant system	p t̪ c k kp d̪

	f ɣ
	m ɲ ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p t ɗ c k kp
Fricatives	f ɣ
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e ə o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all ə
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	+ indef
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

Nɔ̃ 249:

Language	Tem
Location	Benin
Population	130,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi
Other Sources	LWA
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Syntax	GN POSS-N

Nɔ̃ 250:

Language	Chala
Location	Togo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi

Nɔ̃ 251:

Language	Delo
Location	Togo
Population	1,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi

Nº 252:

Language	Bago
Location	Togo
Population	6,100
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi

Nº 253:

Language	Kirma
Alternate Name	Cerma
Location	Burkina Faso
Population	30,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi
Grammar	Prost, André. 1964. Contribution à l'étude des langues voltaïques. Dakar: IFAN.
Consonant system	p t c k kp b d j g gb f s h v m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d c j k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ m n l r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e (ə) o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

Nº 254:

Language	Tyurama
----------	---------

Location	Burkina Faso
Population	27,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi
Grammar	Prost, André. 1964. Contribution à l'étude des langues voltaïques. Dakar: IFAN.
Consonant system	p t c k kp b d j g gb f s h v m n ñ ŋm l r
Stops	p b t d c j k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i y u e œ ə o a
Front Vowels	i y e œ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but y ə
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

Nº 255:

Language	Lobi
Location	SW Burkina Faso
Population	211,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi
Grammar	Lamothe, Charles. 1966. Esquisse du système grammatical lobi. Paris: CNRS. Vaillant, M. 1967. Esquisse grammaticale du lobiri. Dakar: Univ of Dakar. Labouret, H. 1958. Nouvelles notes sur les tribus du rameau lobi. Dakar:
Other Sources	
IFAN.	
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h kp ? b b̄ d g gb č ğ f š h

	v
	m n ñ
	l ʎ
	r
Stops	p p ^h b b̥ t t ^h d k k ^h g kp gb ʔ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j ʝ w ʔw
Vowel system	i u
	e ə o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ̃ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1
	2
	3ai
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 256:

Language	Dan
Location	S Burkina Faso
Population	8,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Gur: Doghose-Gurunsi
Other Sources	Labouret, H. 1958. Nouvelles notes sur les tribus du rameau lobi. Dakar:
IFAN.	
Consonant system	p t k kp
	b b̥ d d̥ g gb
	f s h
	v z
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ p b t d k g f s n

Glides	j w
Vowel system	i y u e ø o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i y e ø ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 257:

Language	Kam
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa

№ 258:

Language	Longuda
Location	NE Nigeria (Northeastern)
Population	32,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa
Other Sources	Newman, John and Bonnie Newman. 1974. "Longuda," in TNTS, 109-16. Newman, Bonnie. 1976. "Deep and Surface Structure of the Longuda Clause," <i>Linguistics</i> 171, 35-68.
Consonant system	LWA p t̪ t k (?) b d g č ğ f s h z m n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t̪ t d k g (?)
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f s z h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w

Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ē ā
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4i=
	2
	3
	4i=
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 259:

Language	Fali
Location	Cameroon
Population	50,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Adamawa	

№ 260:

Language	Nimbari
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Adamawa	

№ 261:

Language	Kim
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Adamawa	

№ 262:

Language	Awak
Location	Nigeria (Bauchi)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Adamawa: Waja	

№ 263:

Language	Dadia
Location	Nigeria (Bauchi)
Population	2,300
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:

Adamawa: Waja

№ 264:

Language Kamu
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Waja

№ 265:

Language Tula
 Location Nigeria (Bauchi)
 Population 19,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Waja
 Other Sources LWA
 Noun Classes
 Syntax NG

№ 266:

Language Waja
 Location Nigeria (Bauchi)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Waja

№ 267:

Language Cham
 Location Nigeria (Bauchi)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Waja

№ 268:

Language Mona
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Waja

№ 269:

Language Chamba
 Alternate Name Samba Leko
 Location E Nigeria
 Population 50,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Chamba
 Other Sources STAL
 WALS
 Consonant system p t k kp

	b d g gb
	č ğ
	f s
	v z
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	ε ə ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ē ā ū ō ɔ̄
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Syntax	SVO

№ 270:

Language	Donga
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	5,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Chamba

№ 271:

Language	Wom
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Chamba

№ 272:

Language	Daka
Location	Nigeria
Population	53,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Daka

№ 273:

Language	Dirrim
Location	Nigeria

Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Adamawa: Daka

№ 274:

Language Gandole
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Adamawa: Daka

№ 275:

Language Taram
Location Cameroon
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Adamawa: Daka

№ 276:

Language Doyāyo
Location N Cameroon
Population 15,000
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Adamawa: Duru
Other Sources Weiring, Elizabeth. 1974. "The Indicative Verb in Doowaayāyo," *Linguistics* 124, 33-55.

Consonant system
WALS
p t k kp
b ɓ d ɗ g gb
f s h
v z
m n ŋ
l
r
Stops p b ɓ t d ɗ k g kp gb
Fricatives f v s z h
Nasals m n ŋ
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Glides j w
Vowel system
i u
e o
ɛ ɔ
a
Front Vowels i e ɛ
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o ɔ
Long Vowels \bar{v} all
Nasal Vowels \tilde{v} all but e o
 \bar{v} all but e o
Syllable (C)V(C)(C)
Tones hi hi-mid lo-mid lo
Syntax SVO

№ 277:

Language	Dupa
Location	Cameroon
Population	5,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Duru

№ 278:

Language	Duru
Dialect	Mbe
Location	N Cameroon
Population	40,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Duru
Dictionary	Bohnhoff, Lee E. 1972. Duru Dictionary. Ms.
Grammar	Bohnhoff, Lee E. 1971. Introduction à la phonologie et à la grammaire duru. Yaoundé: Section de Linguistique Appliquée, Univ Fédérale du Cameroon.
TextBooks	Bohnhoff, Lee E. and Kadia Matthieu. 1972. Cours de langue duru. Ms.
Other Sources	Bohnhoff, Lee E. 1976. Vowel Length in Duru. Toronto: Univ of Toronto Diss.
Consonant system	p t k kp ? b b̥ d d̥ g gb f s h v z ɣ m ʔm n ʔn ŋ l v̥ r v̥ is a labiodental flap.
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ k g kp gb ?
Fricatives	f v s z ɣ h
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	v̥ r
Modified Consonants	č b d g ? m n ŋ l j w ɲc b d g gb z
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	i u I v e ə o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u v o ɔ
Long Vowels	v̄ all v̄ (overlong)
Nasal Vowels	v̄̃ all but ε v ɔ v̄̃̃ all but ε v ɔ
Syllable	(C)V(C)N̄
Tones	hi mid lo

Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	3 + ref (general) "that previously mentioned" & ref (recent) "that just mentioned"
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3 6 + indef (= 4di & 6 in various contexts) politeness: polite/intimate: 2
Syntax	SVO NA NG/(GN [some kinship terms]) ND N-NUM N-POSS
N+A+D+Num	
Prep/Post	PREP/POST
№ 279:	
Language	Goom
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Duru
№ 280:	
Language	Kolbila
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Duru
№ 281:	
Language	Kutin
Location	Cameroon
Population	400
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Duru
№ 282:	
Language	Sari
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Duru
№ 283:	
Language	Sewe
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Duru
№ 284:	
Language	Vere
Location	Nigeria

Population 11,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Duru

№ 285:

Language Mumuye
 Dialect Zinna
 Location E Nigeria
 Population 103,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mumuye-Yendang
 Other Sources STAL
 WALS
 Consonant system p t k kp
 b d g gb
 f s š
 v z ü
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g kp gb
 Fricatives f v s z š ž
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 e o
 a
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels \bar{v}
 Nasal Vowels \tilde{v} all
 \tilde{v} ?
 Tones hi mid lo
 Syntax SVO

№ 286:

Language Gengle
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mumuye-Yendang

№ 287:

Language Kumba
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mumuye-Yendang

№ 288:

Language Teme
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mumuye-Yendang

№ 289:

Language Waka
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mumuye-Yendang

№ 290:

Language Yendang
 Location Nigeria
 Population 2,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mumuye-Yendang

№ 291:

Language Kugama
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mumuye-Yendang

№ 292:

Language Passam
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mumuye-Yendang

№ 293:

Language Galke
 Location Cameroon
 Population 200
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mbum-Mundang
 Other Sources Lacroix, P. F. 1962. "Note sur le [sic] langue galke (ndaí)," JAL 1, 94-121.
 Consonant system p t k kp ?
 b b̄ d d̄ g gb
 č
 ģ
 f s h
 v
 m n ñ

	l
	(v̥) r
	v̥ is a labiodental flap.
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ k g kp gb ʔ
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(v̥) r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g g ^w c ^w b k g ^{ng} gb h
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ø (ə) o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ø ɛ
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ã û õ õ̃
Syllable	CV(C)
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p (p̩ little used)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVONANGN-POSS

N_o 294:

Language	Mangbai
Alternate Name	Manbai
Location	Cameroon
Population	2,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Mbum-Mundang

N_o 295:

Language	Pam
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Mbum-Mundang

N_o 296:

Language	Tupuri
Location	SW Chad
Population	100,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Mbum-Mundang

Other Sources	LWA
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SVONANG

№ 297:

Language	Mbum
Location	N Cameroon
Population	51,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Mbum-Mundang
Dictionary	Hino, Shun'ya. 1978. <i>The Classified Vocabulary of the Mbum Language in Mbangmboun - with Ethnographical Descriptions</i> . Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
Grammar	Hagège, Claude. 1970. <i>La langue mboum de Nghanha</i> , 2 vols. Paris: SELAF.
Other Sources	Hagège, Claude. 1968. "Description phonologique du mbum," BSELAF 5.
Consonant system	p t k kp b b̥ d d̥ g gb f s h v ü m n ñ ŋ l ɸ r ɸ is a labiodental flap.
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s ž h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɸ r
Modified Consonants	ɸc b d g gb v ž
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ü
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo (fall on long vowels)
Demonstratives	3 + ref [=yonder]
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVONANG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 298:

Language Dek
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mbum-Mundang

№ 299:

Language Kali
 Location Central African Republic
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mbum-Mundang

№ 300:

Language Lakka
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mbum-Mundang

№ 301:

Language Mundang
 Location Chad
 Population 45,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mbum-Mundang
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 302:

Language Gelama
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mbum-Mundang

№ 303:

Language Dama
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mbum-Mundang

№ 304:

Language Mono
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Mbum-Mundang

№ 305:

Language Libo
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Yungur

№ 306:

Language Mboi
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Yungur

№ 307:

Language Yungur
 Location Nigeria
 Population 30,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Yungur

№ 308:

Language Roba
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Yungur

№ 309:

Language Bambuka
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Bambuka

№ 310:

Language Jen
 Location Nigeria
 Population 10,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Bambuka

№ 311:

Language Kanawa
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Bambuka

№ 312:

Language Munga
 Location Nigeria

Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Adamawa: Bambuka

№ 313:

Language Bua
Location Chad
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Adamawa: Bua

№ 314:

Language Bua
Location Chad
Population 8,000
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Adamawa: Bua
Other Sources LA
Pronouns 1
2
3
Syntax SVO/(SOV [with infinitive]) NG ND N-NUM POSS-N

№ 315:

Language Bolgo
Location Chad
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Adamawa: Bua

№ 316:

Language Buso
Location SW Chad (S Chari-Baguirmi)
Population 50
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Adamawa: Bua
Other Sources LA
Syntax SVONG

№ 317:

Language Day
Alternate Name Dai
Location S Chad
Population 600
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Adamawa: Bua
Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1
2
3

Syntax SVONG

№ 318:

Language Fanya
 Location SE Chad (SW Salamat)
 Population 1,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Bua

№ 319:

Language Fanya
 Alternate Name Mana
 Location Chad
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Bua
 Other Sources LA
 Syntax SVONG

№ 320:

Language Gula
 Location S Chad
 Population 2,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Adamawa: Bua

Other Sources Pairault, Claude. 1969. Documents du parler d'Iro. Paris: Klincksieck.

Consonant system
 p t̪ t̪ k
 f s h
 i
 m ɲ ñ ŋ
 l
 (v̥) r
 v̥ is a labiodental flap.

Stops p t̪ t̪ k

Fricatives f s h

Nasals m ɲ ñ ŋ

Laterals l

Vibrants (v̥) r

Modified Consonants c̄

Glides j w

Vowel system i u

I v

e o

ε ɔ

a

Front Vowels i I e ε

Central Vowels a

Back Vowels u v o ɔ

Long Vowels v̄ all

Nasal Vowels ē õ

Syllable	ē ō (C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
№ 321:	
Language	Kulaal
Location	Chad
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Bua
№ 322:	
Language	Koke
Location	Chad
Population	1,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Bua
Other Sources	LA
Syntax	SVONG
№ 323:	
Language	Nielim
Location	Chad
Population	2,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Bua
Other Sources	LA
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NG ND POSS-N
№ 324:	
Language	Tunya
Location	S Chad (N Moyen-Chari)
Population	2,250
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Adamawa: Bua
Other Sources	LA
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO/(SOV [with infinitive]) NG N-NUM POSS-N
№ 325:	
Language	Gbaya
Dialect	Bossangoa
Location	W Central African Republic

Population	600,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Gbaya
Grammar	GD: Samarin, William J. 1966. The Gbeya Language. UCPL 44.
Consonant system	p t k kp ? b b̥ d d̥ g gb f s h v z m ʔm n ʔn ŋ ŋm l v̥ r v̥ is a labiodental flap.
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ k g kp gb ?
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	v̥ r
Modified Consonants	nc b d g gb
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Nasal Vowels	v̄̃ all but e o v̄̃̃ all but e o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 326:

Language	Gbaya
Dialect	Kara
Location	W Central African Republic
Population	600,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Gbaya
Other Sources	Roulon, Paulette. 1971. "Rapport sur la phonologie d'un dialecte gbaya: le gbaya-'bodoe du groupe kara," Études bantoues I, 90-115. Monino, Yves and Paulette Roulon. 1972. Phonologie du gbaya kara 'bodoe. Paris: SELAF.

	Roulon, Paulette. 1975. <i>Le verbe en gbaya</i> . Paris: SELAF.
Consonant system	p t k kp ? b ʔb d ʔd g gb f s h v z m n ñ ŋ ɲm l ɸ r ɸ is a labiodental flap.
Stops	p b ʔb t d ʔd k g kp gb ?
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ɲm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɸ r
Modified Consonants	ɲc b d g gb
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ɸ ?
Nasal Vowels	ɸ all but e o
Syllable	CV(C)
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Demonstratives	4: near, less near, far, very far
Pronouns	1 2 3 6 + indef politeness: familiar/polite distinction for 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN/NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 327:

Language	Gbaya
Alternate Name	Mbodomo
Dialect	Buli
Location	SW Central African Republic
Population	600,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Gbaya
Other Sources	Monino, Yves. 1971. "Note sur la phonologie d'un dialecte gbaya de Berberati," <i>Études bantoues</i> I, 116-8. WALS
Consonant system	p t k kp ? b ʔb d ʔd g gb f s h (v) z m n ñ ŋ ɲm

	l
Stops	p b ʔ b t d ʔ d k g kp gb ʔ
Fricatives	f (v) s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ɲm
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ⁿc b d g gb
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ õ (ĩ ũ)
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Syntax	SVO

№ 328:

Language	Bangando
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Gbaya

№ 329:

Language	Manza
Location	Central African Republic
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Gbaya

№ 330:

Language	Ngbaka
Location	SW Central African Republic
Population	600,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Gbaya
Dictionary	Maes, V. 1959. Dictionnaire ngbaka-français-néerlandais. Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
Grammar	Thomas, Jacqueline M. C. 1963. Le parler ngbaka de Bokanga. Paris: Mouton.
Other Sources	AGT
Consonant system	p t k kpʷ ʔ b ɓ d (d) g gbʷ f s h v z m n ñ (ŋ) ɲm l
Stops	p b ɓ t d (d) k g kpʷ gbʷ ʔ
Fricatives	f v s z h

Nasals	m n ñ (ŋ) ŋm
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^N c b d g gb ^w z
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Nasal Vowels	(ĩ) ẽ ã (ũ) õ
Syllable	CV
Tones	hi mid lo hi-fall mid-ris mid-fall lo-ris
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4d 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 331:

Language	Ngbandi
Location	NW Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	137,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Ngbandi
Dictionary	Lekens, Benjamin. 1952. Dictionnaire ngbandi. Tervuren: Annales du Musée du Congo Belge.
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t c k kp b d j g gb tʰ č dʒǰ f s š x h v z ü y m n ñ ŋ ṽ r ṽ is a labiodental flap.
Stops	p b t d c j k g kp gb
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x y h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	ṽ r
Modified Consonants	^N c b d j g gb v z
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o

	ε ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ɱ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 332:

Language	Sango
Location	Central African Republic
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Ngbandi
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 333:

Language	Yakoma
Location	Central African Republic
Population	5,300
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Ngbandi
Other Sources	Boyeldieu, Pascal. 1973. "Phonologie du yakoma," in <i>Problèmes de phonologie</i> , Paris, SELAF, 11-72. Boyeldieu, Pascal. 1975. <i>Études yakoma</i> . Paris: SELAF.
Consonant system	p t k kp ? b d g gb f s h v z m n (ñ) l (r)
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb ?
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n (ñ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g gb v z
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a

Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ã ã
Syllable	CV
Tones	hi mid lo lo-ris-to-mid lo-ris-to-hi hi-fall mid-fall
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 334:

Language	Feroge
Location	SW Sudan
Population	8,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere
Grammar	Santandrea, Stefano. 1969. Note grammaticali e lessicali sul gruppo Feroge e sul Mundu. Naples: Istituto Universitario Orientale.
Consonant system	p t k kp b ʔb d ʔd ɖ g gb č dʒ ģ m n ñ ŋ l ɹ r ɸ is a labiodental flap.
Stops	p b ʔb t d ʔd ɖ k g kp gb
Affricates	dʒ č ģ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɹ r
Modified Consonants	ɲc b d k g kp gb v
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ʊ e ə o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all ?
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 335:

Language	Indri
Location	S Sudan
Population	700
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere

№ 336:

Language	Ndogo
Location	S Sudan
Population	20,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere
Other Sources	LA
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN/NA NG ND N-POSS

№ 337:

Language	Sere
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	2,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere
Other Sources	LA
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA/AN NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 338:

Language	Tagbu
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere

№ 339:

Language	Bai
Location	Sudan
Population	2,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere
Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVONGND N-POSS

№ 340:

Language	Viri
Alternate Name	Bviri
Location	W Sudan
Population	16,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere
Grammar	Santandrea, Stefano. 1965. "The Birri Language," <i>Afrika und Übersee</i> 49, 81-105 & 196-234. [Reprinted 1966 by Editrice Nigrizia, Bologna]
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	<p> $\text{t} \quad \text{t} \quad \text{c} \quad \text{k} \quad \text{kp} \quad ?$ (b) $\text{b} \quad \text{d} \quad \text{d} \quad \text{j} \quad \text{g} \quad \text{gb}$ t^r $\text{d}^r \text{ (ğ)}$ $\text{f} \quad \text{ʃ} \quad \text{s}$ $\text{v} \quad \text{ð} \quad \text{z} \quad (\text{ü})$ $\text{m} \quad \text{n} \quad \text{n} \quad \text{ñ} \quad \eta$ l $\text{v}^{\text{̣}} \quad \text{r}$ $\text{v}^{\text{̣}}$ is a labiodental flap. </p>
Stops	(b) $\text{b} \quad \text{t} \quad \text{d} \quad \text{d} \quad \text{c} \quad \text{j} \quad \text{k} \quad \text{g} \quad \text{kp} \quad \text{gb} \quad ?$
Affricates	$\text{t}^r \quad \text{d}^r \text{ (ğ)}$
Fricatives	$\text{f} \quad \text{v} \quad \text{ʃ} \quad \text{ð} \quad \text{s} \quad \text{z} \text{ (ž)}$
Nasals	$\text{m} \quad \text{n} \quad \text{n} \quad \text{ñ} \quad \eta$
Laterals	l
Vibrants	$\text{v}^{\text{̣}} \quad \text{r}$
Modified Consonants	$^{\text{nc}} \text{b} \quad \text{gb} \quad \text{ğ} \quad \text{v}$
Glides	$\text{j} \quad \text{w}$
Vowel system	<p> $\text{i} \quad \text{u}$ $\text{I} \quad \text{u}$ $\text{e} \quad \text{ə} \quad \text{o}$ $\text{ε} \quad \text{ɔ}$ a </p>
Front Vowels	$\text{i} \text{ I} \text{ e} \text{ ε}$
Central Vowels	$\text{ə} \text{ a}$
Back Vowels	$\text{u} \text{ u} \text{ o} \text{ ɔ}$

Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ̃
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG/GN ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 341:

Language	Mangaya
Location	S Sudan
Population	400
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere

№ 342:

Language	Togoyo
Location	S Sudan
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere

№ 343:

Language	Mundu
Location	Sudan
Population	5,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere
Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN/NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 344:

Language	Mayogo
Location	NE Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	75,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere
Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie

2
3
Syntax SVO AN/NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 345:

Language Bangba
Location Democratic Republic of Congo
Population 11,000
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere
Other Sources LA
Noun Number s p
Syntax SVO NG ND N-POSS

№ 346:

Language Gbanzili
Location NW Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere
Other Sources AGT
Consonant system p t k kp ?
b ʔb d g gb
f s
v z
m n ñ ŋm
l
Stops p b ʔb t d k g kp gb ?
Fricatives f v s z
Nasals m n ñ ŋm
Laterals l
Modified Consonants ^{nc}b d g gb z
Glides j w
Vowel system i u
e o
ε ɔ
a
Front Vowels i e ε
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o ɔ
Tones hi mid lo lo-ris-to-hi mid-ris-to-hi lo-ris-to-mid hi-fall-to-lo hi-fall-to-mid
mid-fall-to-lo fall-ris ris-fall

№ 347:

Language Bwaka
Location Democratic Republic of Congo
Population 17,000
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere
Other Sources LA

Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 348:

Language	Monzombo
Alternate Name	Monjombo
Location	Central African Republic
Population	13,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere
Other Sources	Thomas, Jacqueline, M. C. 1971. "Esquisse linguistique du monzombo," in La dénomination des couleurs chez les mbay de Moïssala, by Jean-Pierre Caprile, Paris, SELAF, 109-16.
Consonant system	AGT p t k kp ? b d g gb f š v ü m n ñ l
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb ?
Fricatives	f v š ž
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} b d g gb ž
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Nasal Vowels	(ĩ) ẽ ã õ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	CV
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo hi-ris hi-mid-ris lo-ris hi-fall hi-mid-fall lo-fall
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO AN NG ND N-POSS

№ 349:

Language	Baka
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere

Other Sources WALS
Syntax SVO

№ 350:

Language Bomasa
Location Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere

№ 351:

Language Bayanga
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere

№ 352:

Language Ngombe
Location Central African Republic
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere

№ 353:

Language Gundi
Location Central African Republic
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere

№ 354:

Language Ganzi
Location Central African Republic
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Gbaya-Gbanzili: Sere

№ 355:

Language Langbasi
Location Central African Republic
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Banda: Langbasi-Ngubu

№ 356:

Language Ngubu
Location Central African Republic
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Banda: Langbasi-Ngubu

№ 357:

Language Mbanza
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Banda: Mbanzi-Mbanja

№ 358:

Language Mbanja
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Banda: Mbanzi-Mbanja

№ 359:

Language Ngbundu
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Banda: Ngbundu

№ 360:

Language Ngundu
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Banda: Ngundu-Golo

№ 361:

Language Kpagua
 Location Central African Republic
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Banda: Ngundu-Golo

№ 362:

Language Gubu
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Banda: Ngundu-Golo

№ 363:

Language Yakpa
 Location Central African Republic
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Banda: Ngundu-Golo

№ 364:

Language Linda
 Alternate Name Banda

Location	Central African Republic
Population	27,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Banda: Ngundu-Golo
Dictionary	Tisserant, Charles. 1931. Dictionnaire banda-français. Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie.
Grammar	Tisserant, Charles. 1930. Essai sur la grammaire banda. Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie.
Other Sources	Santandrea, Stefano. 1965. Languages of the Banda and Zande Group. Naples: Instituto Universitario Orientale. Cloarec-Heiss, France. 1967. "Essai de phonologie du parler banda-linda de Ippy," BSELAF 3. Cloarec-Heiss, France. 1969. Banda-Linda de Ippy. Paris: SELAF.
Consonant system	LA p t k kp ? b d g gb č ğ f s (š) h v z (ü) m n (ñ) l v̇ r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb ?
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z (š) (ž) h
Nasals	m n (ñ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	v̇ r
Modified Consonants	^N c b d g gb ğ v z
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i̇ u e ə o (ɛ) ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e (ɛ)
Central Vowels	i̇ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Tones	hi mid lo (ris) (hi-fall) (mid-fall)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 365:	
Language	Gbi

Location Central African Republic
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Banda: Ngundu-Golo

№ 366:

Language Golo
 Location Sudan
 Population 7,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Banda: Ngundu-Golo

№ 367:

Language Zande
 Location S Sudan
 Population 700,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian:
 Ubangian: Zande
 Dictionary Vocabulaire français-azande et azande-français. 1912. Brusells: Im-
 primérie Veuve Monnom.
 Grammar Gore, E. C. 1926. A Zande Grammar. London: Sheldon Press.
 Tucker, A. N. 1959. Le groupe linguistique zande. Tervuren: Annales du
 Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
 Other Sources LA
 E
 Consonant system p t k kp (?)
 b d g gb
 f s h
 v z
 m n ñ
 ɽ ɽ
 Stops p b t d k g kp gb (?)
 Fricatives f v s z h
 Nasals m n ñ
 Vibrants ɽ ɽ
 Modified Consonants ^{nc}b d g gb v z
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 I u
 ε ə ɔ
 a
 Front Vowels i I ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u u ɔ
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Nasal Vowels v̄ all
 Modified Vowels vowel harmony
 Diphthongs aI va
 Tones hi mid lo ris fall downdrift
 Stress initial
 Noun Number s p

Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mfai 6hai + indef
Syntax	SVO/VSO AN/(NA) GN (alienable)/NG (inalienable) DN (gi-N-re 'this N'; gu-N-re 'that N')/(ND) N-NUM POSS-N (alienable)/N-POSS (inalienable)
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 368:

Language	Nzakara
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	3,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Zande
Other Sources	Dampierre, Éric de. 1963. Poètes nzakara. Bruges: Julliard.
Consonant system	p t c k kp ? b d g gb f s v z m n ñ ŋ ηm ɿ ʌ
Stops	p b t d c k g kp gb ?
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ηm
Laterals	ɿ ʌ
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d gb v z ɿ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but u
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony i ^h a ^h u ^h ĩ ^h ā ^h ũ ^h v ^h represents tense vowels with hollow voice.
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Stress initial/penult	
Noun Number	s p (anim only)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3hai 6hai
Syntax	SVO AN/(NA) NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 369:

Language	Barambo
----------	---------

Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	46,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Zande
Other Sources	Tucker, A. N. 1959. Le groupe linguistique zande. Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
	LA
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u v ɔ
Noun Number	s p (anim only)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mfH 6hH H=non-human
Syntax	SVO (indefinite aspect)/VSO (definite aspect) AN/(NA) NG ND N-NUM POSS-N(alienable)/N-POSS (inalienable)
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 370:

Language	Pambia
Location	Sudan
Population	2,900
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Zande
Other Sources	Tucker, A. N. 1959. Le groupe linguistique zande. Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
	LA
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u v ɔ
Noun Number	s p (anim only)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mfH 6hH H=non-human
Syntax	VSO (definite aspect)/SVO (indefinite aspect) AN GN (alienable)/NG (inalienable) ND N-NUM POSS-N (alienable)/N-POSS (inalienable)
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 371:

Language	Amadi
Alternate Name	Ma
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	4,700
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Amadi
Other Sources	LA

Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mfai
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN/ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 372:

Language	Dongo
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	4,900
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Amadi
Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3ai 6ai
Syntax	SVO/(SOV [definite aspect]) NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 373:

Language	Mondunga
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	2,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Mondunga
Other Sources	LA
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA GN(inalienable)/NG(alienable) DN/ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 374:

Language	Mondunga
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Mondunga

№ 375:

Language	Mba
Location	N Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	16,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: North Central: Adamawa-Ubangian: Ubangian: Mondunga
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t c k kp ? b b̥ d d̥ j g (g) gb (t̥) (č) (d̥) (ǧ) (f) s h v z m n ñ (ŋ) r
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ c j k g (g) kp gb ?
Affricates	(t̥) (d̥) (č) (ǧ)
Fricatives	(f) v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ (ŋ)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d j g
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ɪ ʊ e ə o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ɪ e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ?
Tones	hi mid lo fall
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mfai 3f=3a
Syntax	SVO/SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/(N-POSS)

№ 376:

Language	Proto-Benue-Congo
Location	W Africa
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central
Other Sources	Wolf, Paul de. 1971. The Noun Class System of Proto-Benue-Congo. The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb

	s
	z
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Fricatives	s z
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d g
Glides	w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	hi lo
Noun Classes	

№ 377:

Language	Defaka
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Ijo-Defaka

№ 378:

Language	Kalabari
Location	S Nigeria (Rivers)
Population	295,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Ijo-Defaka
Other Sources	Williamson, Kay. 1969. "Ijo," in TNL, 97-114.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w kp b b̄ d d̄ g g ^w gb ǰ f s (h) v z m n l r
Stops	p b b̄ t d d̄ k g k ^v g ^w kp gb
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z (h)
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I u e o ε ɔ a

Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(N)
Tones	hi lo downstep downdrift

№ 379:

Language	Nembe
Location	S Nigeria
Population	71,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Ijo-Defaka
Dictionary	Kaliai, M. H. I. 1964, 1966. A Nembe-English Dictionary, 2 vols. Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan.
Grammar	Williamson, Kay. 1969. "Ijo" in TNL, 97-114.
TextBooks	Efebo, L. Awotua. 1967. Nembe Language Made Easy. Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan.
Consonant system	p t k kp b ɓ d ɗ g gb f s (h) v z ɣ m n l r
Stops	p b ɓ t d ɗ k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s z ɣ (h)
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ʊ e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ I (ẽ) ẽ ã ù ù (õ) õ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(N)
Tones	hi lo downdrift
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n [pl: h H (non-human)]
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn 6hH H=non-human

Syntax SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 380:

Language Nembe
 Dialect Akassa
 Location S Nigeria
 Population 71,500 (4,900)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Ijo-Defaka
 Other Sources STAL
 Consonant system

p t k kp
 b ɓ d ɗ g gb
 f s h
 v z
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r

Stops p b ɓ t d ɗ k g kp gb
 Fricatives f v s z h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system

i u
 I ʊ
 e o
 ε ɔ
 a

Front Vowels i I e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u ʊ o ɔ
 Nasal Vowels ã ẽ ã ã õ
 Tones hi mid lo ris fall

№ 381:

Language Biseni
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Ijo-Defaka

№ 382:

Language Kolokuma
 Alternate Name Ijo
 Location S Nigeria
 Population 158,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Ijo-Defaka
 Grammar Williamson, Kay. 1965. A Grammar of the Kolokuma Dialect of Ijo.
 Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
 Other Sources Williamson, Kay. 1969. "Ijo," in TNL, 97-114.
 STAL

Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb f s (h) v z (ɣ) m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s z (ɣ) (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ɪ ʊ e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ɪ e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ I (ẽ) ẽ ã ã ã õ (õ) õ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(N)
Tones	hi lo downdirft
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 383:

Language	Kolokuma
Dialect	Mein
Location	S Nigeria
Population	158,000 (58,000)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Ijo-Defaka
Other Sources	STAL
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb f s h v z ɣ m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s z ɣ h
Nasals	m n

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall

№ 384:

Language	Abure
Location	Ivory Coast
Population	7,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

№ 385:

Language	Eotile
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

№ 386:

Language	Akan
Dialect	Fante
Location	S Ghana
Population	2 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
Dictionary	Christaller, J. G. 1933. Dictionary of the Asante and Fante Language. Basel: Basel Evangelical Missionary Society. Berry, Jack. 1960. English, Twi, Asante, Fante Dictionary. London: Macmillan.
Grammar	Balmer, W. T. and F. C. F. Grant. 1929. A Grammar of the Fante-Akan Language. London: Atlantic Press. Welmers, William E. 1946. A Descriptive Grammar of Fanti, Supplement to Lg 22:3.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w b d g g ^w f s h h ^w m n r
Stops	p b t d k g k ^w g ^w
Fricatives	f s h h ^w
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k g h

Glides	j w
Vowel system	I u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	I ã õ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3hH 6hH H=non-human
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 387:

Language	Abron
Dialect	Twi
Location	S Ghana
Population	2 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
TextBooks	Rapp, E. L. 1948. An Introduction to Twi. London: Longmans. Bellon, Immanuel. 1963. Twi Lessons for Beginners. Accra: Longmans.
Other Sources	Boadi, L. 1963. "Palatality as a Factor in Twi Vowel Harmony," JAL 2, 133-8.
Consonant system	p t k b d g f s h m n (l) r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č m n ɕ k g h n c ^w d k h n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I u e o ε ɔ æ a

Front Vowels	i I e ε æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ ṽ̃
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	ae ai ei εe oe æ oi ui aw ew εw iw ɔw uw
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3hH 6hH H=non-human
Syntax	SVO NA ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 388:

Language	Baule
Location	EC Ivory Coast
Population	373,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
Grammar	GD: Carteron, Michel. 1972. <i>Étude de la langue baoulé</i> , 8 vols. Bocanda, Ivory Coast: Mission Catholique.
Other Sources	Stewart, J. M. 1956. "Notes on Baule Phonology," BSOAS 18, 353-65. Gross, Marcel. 1967. "Essai pour une phonologie de baulé," BSELAF 2. Vogler, P. 1968. "Esquisse d'une phonologie du baoulé," <i>Annales de l'Univ d'Abidjan, Series H, Linguistique</i> , tome 1, fascicule 1, 5-17.
Consonant system	(p) t c k kp b d j g (gb) f s v z m n ñ l (r)
Stops	(p) b t d c j k g kp (gb)
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j (ɥ) w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ã õ
Syllable	(C)(C)V N̩

Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVONA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 389:

Language	Anyi
Dialect	Brissa
Location	Ghana
Population	450,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
Grammar	Chamberlain, G. D. 1930. A Brief Account of the Brissa Language. Accra: Government Printing Office.

Consonant system	p t k b d g č ğ f s š h z m n ŋ r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f s z š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ h c ^w č ğ h
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ æ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ æ̃ ũ õ
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVONA GN ND POSS-N N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 390:

Language	Anyi
Dialect	Sanvi
Location	SE Ivory Coast
Population	450,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
Grammar	Retord, G. n.d. L'Agni: Variété dialectale Sanvi.
Consonant system	p t̪ c k kp ? b d̪ j g ^w gb f s (š) h z m n ñ ŋ l̪
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ c j k g ^w kp gb ?
Fricatives	f s z (š) h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Glides	j ɥ w
Vowel system	i u I ʊ e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ I ã ã ũ ũ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V N̩
Tones	hi lo
Articles	indef
Syntax	SVO NA GN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

Nº 391:

Language	Chakosi
Location	N Ghana (Northern)
Population	20,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
Dictionary	Krass, A. C. 1970,1973. A Dictionary of the Chokosi Language, 2 vols. Legon, Ghana: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ghana.
Grammar	Stanford, Ronald and Lyn Stanford. 1970. The Phonology and Grammar of Chakosi. Ghana: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ghana.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č ǰ f s h m n ñ ŋ ŋm l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb

Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ɲm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄l c ^j p b t d kp gb f m n ɲm c ^w p b k g č ǰ s l ^ɲ k ^ɲ g N _c p b t d k g kp gb č ǰ
Glides	ɥ w w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ɪ ɛ̃ ã û õ
Syllable	(C)V(m) N̄
Tones	hi lo fall downstep
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N D+N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST

N_o 392:

Language	Nzema
Location	SW Ghana (W Western)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
Grammar	Welman, C. W. n.d. A Preliminary Study of the Nzima Language. London: Crown Agents for the Colonies.
Other Sources	Chinebuah, I. K. 1963. "The Category of Number in Nzema," JAL 2, 249-59. Language Guide (Nzema Edition). 1967. Accra: Bureau of Ghana Languages. Chinebuah, I. K. 1971. "Variable Nouns in Nzema," JAL 10, 42-64.
Consonant system	p t k b ɖ d g č č ^w ǰ ǰ ^w f s š h v z ' m n ñ ŋ l ĩ ɹ
Stops	p b ɖ t d k g
Affricates	č ǰ č ^w ǰ ^w

Fricatives	f v s z š ' h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ĺ
Vibrants	ɹ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ɪ ʊ e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3hH H=non-human
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

Nɔ̃ 393:

Language	Ahanta
Location	Ghana
Population	100,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

Nɔ̃ 394:

Language	Awutu
Location	Ghana
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

Nɔ̃ 395:

Language	Chiripong
Location	Ghana
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

Nɔ̃ 396:

Language	Gonja
Dialect	Hill
Location	SE Ghana
Population	250,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

Other Sources	Painter, Colin. n.d. Fourteen Papers on Gwa.
Consonant system	t^h k^h kp b d (g) (gb) \check{c} \check{g} f $\underset{\text{h}}$ h m n \tilde{n} η η m $\underset{\text{h}}$
Stops	b t^h d k^h (g) kp (gb)
Affricates	\check{c} \check{g}
Fricatives	f $\underset{\text{h}}$ h
Nasals	m n \tilde{n} η η m
Laterals	$\underset{\text{h}}$
Modified Consonants	c^w k^h \check{c} \check{g} l (g h \tilde{n})
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I v e o ε ɔ æ a
Front Vowels	i I e ε æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u v o ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	$\underset{\text{h}}$ $\underset{\text{h}}$
Tones	hi lo ris fall downstep
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3ai
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 397:

Language	Gonja
Dialect	Gonja
Location	N Ghana (Northern)
Population	250,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
Grammar	Painter, Colin. 1970. Gonja. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb \check{c} \check{g} f s (h) (z) m n \tilde{n} η l r

Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f s (z) (h)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	ʀ ɴ
Tones	hi lo (ris) (fall) downstep downdrift upstep
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3ai 6ai
Syntax	SV O NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 398:

Language	Nkonya
Location	E Ghana (Volta)
Population	11,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
Grammar	Reineke, Brigitte. 1972. The Structure of the Nkonya Language. Leipzig: VEB Verlag Enzyklopädie.
Consonant system	p t k kp b ɖ j tʰ f s ɸ m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t ɖ j k kp
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	f s ɸ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k ɸ n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ

	ɑ
Front Vowels	i e ε
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ɑ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C) N̩
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	?
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

N̩ 399:

Language	Nawuri
Location	Ghana
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

N̩ 400:

Language	Nchumunu
Location	Ghana
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

N̩ 401:

Language	Nchumburu
Location	Ghana
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

N̩ 402:

Language	Achode
Location	Ghana
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

N̩ 403:

Language	Anyanga
Location	Togo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

N̩ 404:

Language	Krachi
Location	Ghana
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

N̩ 405:

Language	Adele
Location	Togo

Population	8,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
Other Sources	LWA
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SVO NA GN N-NUM POSS-N

№ 406:

Language	Akpafu
Location	Ghana
Population	8,200
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

№ 407:

Language	Siwu
Location	Ghana
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

№ 408:

Language	Basila
Location	W Benin
Population	5,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
Other Sources	Heine, Bernd. 1968. "A Preliminary Survey of the Noun Classes of Basila," JAL 7, 1-13.
Consonant system	p t c k kp ? b ɖ j g gb tʰ f s m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t ɖ c j k g kp gb ?
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u I e ə o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I e ɛ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ã ã õ
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p

Noun Classes
 Demonstratives
 Syntax NA ND

№ 409:

Language Buem
 Alternate Name Lelemi
 Location E Ghana
 Population 19,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
 Grammar Höftmann, Hildegard. 1971. The Structure of Lelemi Language. Leipzig: VEB Verlag Enzyklopädie.

Consonant system (p) t k kp
 b ɖ g gb
 tʰ
 dʒ
 ɸ (f) s h
 v (z)
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 (r)

Stops (p) b t ɖ k g kp gb
 Affricates tʰ dʒ
 Fricatives ɸ (f) v s (z) h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants (r)
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 e o
 ε ɔ
 a

Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all
 Nasal Vowels \tilde{i} \tilde{e} \tilde{a} \tilde{u}
 Syllable (C)V
 Tones hi mid lo
 Noun Number s p
 Noun Classes anim inan ...?
 Demonstratives
 Articles def indef
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

Syntax SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 410:

Language	Likpe
Location	Chana
Population	7,140
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

№ 411:

Language	Logba
Location	Ghana
Population	2,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

№ 412:

Language	Sele
Location	Ghana
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

№ 413:

Language	Ahlo
Location	Togo
Population	2,900
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

№ 414:

Language	Animere
Location	Ghana
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

№ 415:

Language	Avatime
Location	Ghana
Population	7,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
Other Sources	LWA
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Syntax	ND

№ 416:

Language	Nyangbo
Location	Ghana
Population	3,300
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

№ 417:

Language	Bowili
----------	--------

Location	Ghana
Population	3,280
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo

№ 418:

Language	Kebu
Location	Togo
Population	17,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
Other Sources	LWA
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	

№ 419:

Language	Kposo
Location	Togo
Population	80,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
Other Sources	LWA
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO GN POSS-N

№ 420:

Language	Gã
Location	SE Ghana
Population	300,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
TextBooks	Berry Jack and Nii Amon Kotei. 1969. An Introductory Course in Ga. Washington, D.C.: Dept of Health, Education and Welfare.
Other Sources	Berry, J. n.d. The Pronunciation of Gã. Cambridge: Heffer . Kropp, M. E. 1968. "An Analysis of the Consonant System of Gã," JWAL 5, 19-61.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č ğ f s š h v z m n ñ ŋ ŋm l
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w k g č ğ š h ŋ
Glides	j ɥ w

Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ ẽ ǎ ũ õ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ǎ ũ õ
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall downdrift
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND/DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 421:

Language	Adangme
Location	SE Ghana
Population	826,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Nyo
Dictionary	Accam, T. N. 1966. <i>Adangme Vocabularies</i> . Legon, Ghana: Institute of African Studies.
Other Sources	Kropp, Mary Esther. 1964. "The Morphology of the Adangme Verb Complex," JAL 3, 80-95. Language Guide (Danme Version). 1968. Accra: Bureau of Ghana Languages. Dakubu, M. E. Kropp. 1970. "The Adangme Verb Reconsidered," JAL 9, 19-26. Apronti, E. O. 1971. "The Structure of the Nominal Group in Dangme," JAL 10, 65-72.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č ğ f s š h v z m n ñ ŋ ŋm l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r

Modified Consonants	c ^w č ǰ š h ŋ
Glides	j ɥ w
Vowel system	I ʊ ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ū ō ȓ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ
Tones	hi (mid) lo
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D

№ 422:

Language	Ewe
Dialect	Anglo
Location	SE Ghana
Population	2.4 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Togo
Grammar	Westermann, Diedrich. 1960. A Study of the Ewe Language. London: Oxford Univ Press.
TextBooks	Warburton, Irene, Prosper Kpotufe and Roland Glover. 1968. Ewe Basic Course. Bloomington: African Studies Program, Indiana Univ.
Other Sources	Berry, Jack. The Pronunciation of Ewe. Cambridge: Heffer.
Consonant system	(p) t̪ k kp b ɖ ɗ g gb t̪ʰ (č) (ǰ) ɖʰ (ǰ) ɸ f s x i v z ɣ h m ɲ ñ ŋ l (ɹ)
Stops	(p) b t̪ ɖ ɗ k g kp gb
Affricates	t̪ʰ ɖʰ (č) (ǰ)
Fricatives	ɸ i f v s z x ɣ h
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(ɹ)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a

Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all but e ṽ̃ all
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)(L)V N̩
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall (ris-fall)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/(N-POSS)
Prep/Post	POST

№ 423:

Language	Ewe
Dialect	Adja
Location	SW Benin
Population	2.4 million (475,000)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Togo
Dictionary	Harguindéguy, R. 1969. Dictionnaire adja-français, 2 vols. Lyon: Afrique et Langage.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d ɖ g gb č ǰ f s š x h v z ü ɣ m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d ɖ k g kp gb
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x ɣ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
Tones	hi mid lo ris
Syntax	SVO

№ 424:

Language	Ewe
Dialect	Gũ
Location	S Benin
Population	2.4 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Togo
Other Sources	Rouget, Gilbert. 1962. "Une chante-fable d'un signe divinatoire (Dahomey)," JAL 1, 273-92. Rouget, Gilbert. 1963. "Le problème du 'ton moyen' en gũ," JAL 2, 218-21.
Consonant system	t k kp b d ɖ g gb č ğ f s x h v m n ñ l
Stops	b t d ɖ k g kp gb
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f v s x h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
Tones	hi (mid) lo ris fall
Syntax	SVO

№ 425:

Language	Fon
Alternate Name	Fongbe
Location	S Benin
Population	1.4 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Togo
Dictionary	Segurola, B. 1963. Dictionnaire fon-français. Cotonou, Dahomey.
Grammar	Alapini, Julien. 1969. Le petit dahoméen. Cotonou, Dahomey: Les Éditions du Benin.
TextBooks	Guillet, Gérard. 1972. Initiation à la tonalité et à la grammaire de la langue fon. Cotonou, Dahomey.
Consonant system	(p) t k kp b d ɖ g gb č ğ f s x

	v z f
	m n ñ
	l
Stops	(p) b t d ɗ k g kp gb
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f v s z x ɦ
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
Tones	hi mid lo fall-ris (mid-ris) (mid-fall)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO NA NG/GN ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

Nº 426:

Language	Mbato
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Togo

Nº 427:

Language	Ebrie
Alternate Name	Kyama
Location	Ivory Coast
Population	11,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Togo
Other Sources	Vogler, P. 1968. "Esquisse phonologique de l'ebrié," <i>Annales de l'Univ d'Abidjan, Series H, Linguistique</i> , tome 1, fascicule 1, 60-5.
Consonant system	p t c k kp b d j g gb f s (h) m n ñ l
Stops	p b t d c j k g kp gb
Fricatives	f s (h)
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u

	e o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ã õ
Tones	hi lo

Nº 428:

Language	Attie
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Togo

Nº 429:

Language	Abe
Location	Ivory Coast
Population	22,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Togo

Nº 430:

Language	Abiji
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Togo

Nº 431:

Language	Krobu
Location	Ivory Coast
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Togo

Nº 432:

Language	Adyukru
Location	S Ivory Coast
Population	72,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Togo
Grammar	Hérault, G. 1978. <i>Éléments de grammaire adioukrou</i> . Abidjan: Institut de Linguistique Appliquée, Univ d'Abidjan.
Other Sources	LWA
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č ğ f s (x) m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb

Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f s (x)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	ɭ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	ŋ ɭ ʀ
Tones	hi lo ris fall downstep
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	1 + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3 6 + indef
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N(1 3 4 5 6)/N-POSS (2) N+A+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 433:

Language	Aladian
Location	Ivory Coast
Population	7,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Togo

№ 434:

Language	Avikam
Location	Ivory Coast
Population	8,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Western: Togo

№ 435:

Language	Ebira
Alternate Name	Igbirra
Location	WC Nigeria (Kwara)
Population	180,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Central Niger: Niger-Kaduna
Other Sources	Ladefoged, Peter. 1964. "Igbirra Notes and Word-List," JWAL 1:1, 27-37 . STAL
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb

	č
	ǰ
	v s h
	z
	m n ñ ŋ
	r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w s z h ŋ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	I ʊ
	e o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i I e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ?
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi mid lo
Syntax	SVONAN-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 436:

Language	Gade
Location	C Nigeria
Population	90,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Central Niger: Niger-Kaduna
Grammar	Sterk, Jan Pieter. 1977. Elements of Gade Grammar. Madison: Univ of Wisconsin Diss.
Consonant system	p t c k kp b d g gb f s v z m n r
Stops	p b t d c k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ c ^w
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ʊ

	e o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i I e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	ŋ
Tones	hi mid lo [+ ten gliding tones]
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	5: (1) 'general' person nouns, (2) the word 'person', (3) non-person nouns-vowel initial, (4) non-person nouns-consonant initial, (5) 'co-wife,' senior person, doctor.
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 6hH H=non-human
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 437:	
Language	Nupe
Location	WC Nigeria (Kwara)
Population	500,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Central Niger: Niger-Kaduna
Dictionary	Banfield, A. W. 1914, 1916. <i>Dictionary of the Nupe Language</i> , 2 vols. Shonga, Nigeria: The Niger Press. [Reprinted 1969 by Gregg International Publishers, Farnborough, England]
Grammar	Smith, N. V. 1967. <i>An Outline Grammar of Nupe</i> . London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ of London.
Other Sources	Smith, N. V. 1967. "The Phonology of Nupe," JAL 6, 153-67. Smith, N. V. 1969. "Nupe," in TNL, 133-41.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d ɡ gb tʰ č dʒ f s h v z m n l r
Stops	p b t d k ɡ kp gb
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o

	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ a only
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ õ
Syllable	(C)(G)V N̩
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N̩ 438:

Language	Gwari
Location	C Nigeria (Benue)
Population	155,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Central Niger: Niger-Kaduna
Grammar	Hyman, Larry M. and Daniel J. Magaji. 1970. <i>Essentials of Gwari Grammar</i> . Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan.

Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č ğ f s š (h) i v z ü m n ñ ŋ l (r)
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	í f v s z š ž (h)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j ɥ w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V
Tones	hi mid (hi-mid) lo (ris) (fall)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1
	2

	3hHA 6 + indef H=non-human, A=abstract SVONA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D PREP
Syntax	
Prep/Post	
№ 439:	
Language	Alago
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Central Niger:
Idoma	
№ 440:	
Language	Idoma
Dialect	Oturkpo
Location	SE Nigeria (Benue-Plateau)
Population	600,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Central Niger:
Idoma	
Grammar	Abraham, R. C. 1967. <i>The Idoma Language</i> . London: Univ of London Press.
Other Sources	Armstrong, R. G. 1963. "The Subjunctive in Idoma," JAL 2, 155-9.
Consonant system	STAL p t k k ^w kp b d g g ^w gb č ǰ f s m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w ŋm l
Stops	p b t d k g k ^w g ^w kp gb
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w ŋm
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ?
Tones	hi mid lo (fall)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 6 + indef
Syntax	SVONA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 441:

Language	Yala
Alternate Name	Iyala
Location	SE Nigeria
Population	50,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Central Niger: Idoma
Other Sources	Armstrong, Robert G. 1968. "Yala (Ikom): A Terraced-Level Language with Three Tones" <i>JWAL</i> , 49-58.
Consonant system	p t c k k ^w kp b ^{mb} d j g g ^w gb ^{nm} gb f s s ⁱ x m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w l r
Stops	p b ^{mb} t d c j k g k ^w g ^w kp gb ^{nm} gb
Fricatives	f s s ⁱ x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j ɥ w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	ŋ ɓ ʀ
Tones	hi mid lo downstep downdrift
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3

№ 442:

Language	Akpa
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Central Niger: Idoma

№ 443:

Language	Igede
Location	SE Nigeria (Benue-Plateau)
Population	250,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Central Niger: Idoma

Other Sources	Bergman, Richard. 1971. "Vowel Sandhi and Word Division in Igede," JWAL 8, 13-25.
Consonant system	Bergman, R. and N. Bergman. 1974. "Igede," in TNTS, 43-50. p t k kp b d g gb č ğ h m n ñ ŋ ŋm l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ p b g m h r c ^w p b k g č ğ h m ŋ r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I u e ə o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)Vŋ
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo
Syntax	SVOND
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 444:

Language	Etulo
Location	SE Nigeria (Benue-Plateau)
Population	3,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Central Niger:
Idoma	
Other Sources	Armstrong, Robert G. 1964. "Notes on Etulo," JWAL 1:2, 57-60.
Consonant system	t c k kp b d j g gb t̥ dʒ f s š z m n ñ ŋ ŋm l r
Stops	b t d c j k g kp gb

Affricates	tʰ dʒ
Fricatives	f s z ʃ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Vowel system	i u e ə o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ õ
Syllable	ŋ ʀ
Tones	hi mid lo
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	N-NUM N-POSS

№ 445:

Language	Eloyi
Location	N Nigeria
Population	15,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Central Niger: Idoma
Other Sources	Mackay, Hugh D. 1964. "A Word List of Eloyi," JWAL 1:1, 5-12.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h kp b d g gb č ğ f s ʃ v z ü m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp gb
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z ʃ ž
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ

Long Vowels	(\bar{v})
Syllable	\bar{N}
Tones	hi mid lo (ris) (fall)
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	NA

№ 446:

Language	Northern Akoko				
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:
	Yoruba-Northern Akoko				

№ 447:

Language	Yoruba				
Location	SW Nigeria (Western)				
Population	8 million				
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:
	Yoruba-Northern Akoko				
Dictionary	Abraham, R. C. 1958. Dictionary of Modern Yoruba. London: Univ of London Press.				
	Crowther, S. et al. 1956. A Dictionary of the Yoruba Language. London: Oxford Univ Press.				
Grammar	Ward, Ida C. 1952. An Introduction to the Yoruba Language. Cambridge: Heffer.				
	Bamgbose, Ayo. 1966. A Grammar of Yoruba. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.				
	Ogunbowale, P. O. 1970. The Essentials of the Yoruba Language. London: Univ of London Press.				
TextBooks	Stevick, E. W. and Olallye Aremu. 1963. Yoruba Basic Course. Washington, D.C.: Foreign Service Institute.				
	Wolff, Hans. 1963. Beginning Yoruba. East Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State Univ.				
	de Gaye, J. A. and W. S. Beecroft. 1964. Yoruba Grammar. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.				
	Rowlands, E. C. 1969. Teach Yourself Yoruba. London: English Universities Press.				
Other Sources	Bamgbose, Ayo. 1969. "Yoruba," in TNL, 163-72.				
Diss.	Oyelaran, Olasope O. 1971. Yoruba Phonology. Stanford: Stanford Univ				
	Awobuluyi, A. Oladele. 1967. "Vowel and Consonant Harmony in Yoruba," JAL 6, 1-8.				
Consonant system	t	k kp			
	b d	g gb			
		ǵ			
	f s	š h			
	m n				
	l				
	r				
Stops	b t d k g kp gb				
Affricates	ǵ				
Fricatives	f s š h				

Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã õ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V N̩
Tones	hi mid lo
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 448:

Language	Yoruba
Dialect	Itsekiri
Location	S Nigeria (Mid-Western)
Population	8 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Yoruba-Northern Akoko
Other Sources	Opubor, A. E. 1969. "Itsekiri," in TNL, 125-32.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w kp b d j g g ^w gb f s š ɣ m n l r
Stops	p b t d j k g k ^w g ^w kp gb
Fricatives	f s š ɣ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã õ

Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi mid lo

№ 449:

Language	Igala
Location	SW Nigeria
Population	100,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Yoruba-Northern Akoko
Other Sources	Philpot, W. T. A. 1935. "Notes on the Igala Language," BSOAS 7, 897-912.
Consonant system	p t kp b d gb č f s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d kp gb
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ai ei
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 450:

Language	Epie
Location	S Nigeria (Rivers)
Population	26,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: Delta
Other Sources	Thomas, Elaine and Kay Williamson. 1967. Wordlists of Delta Edo: Epie. Engenni, Degema. Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan.

Consonant system	(p) t k kp b ɓ d ɗ g gb f s v z m n (ŋ) l r
Stops	(p) b ɓ t d ɗ k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n (ŋ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ʊ e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony nasal harmony
Syllable	(C)V N̄
Tones	hi lo downstep
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3mf

№ 451:

Language	Engenni
Location	S Nigeria (Rivers)
Population	12,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: Delta
Other Sources	Thomas, Elaine and Kay Williamson. 1967. Wordlists of Delta Edo: Epie, Engenni, Degema. Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan. Thomas, Elaine. 1974. "Engenni," in TNTS, 13-26.
Consonant system	p t k kp b ɓ d ɗ g gb s š v z m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b ɓ t d ɗ k g kp gb
Fricatives	v s z š
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r

Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ʊ e ə o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo (ris) (fall) upstep
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3 6 + indef
Syntax	SV O N G N D N-POSS

№ 452:

Language	Degema
Location	S Nigeria (Rivers)
Population	5,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: Delta
Other Sources	Thomas, Elaine and Kay Williamson. 1967. Wordlists of Delta Edo: Epie, Engenni, Degema. Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan.
Consonant system	p t k kp b ɓ d ɗ g gb f s x v z m n ŋ ŋʷ l r
Stops	p b ɓ t d ɗ k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s z x
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋʷ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ʊ e ə o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)

Tones	hi lo downstep
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 453:

Language	Okpe
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: South-western

№ 454:

Language	Urhobo
Dialect	Agbon
Location	S Nigeria (Mid-Western)
Population	546,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: South-western
Other Sources	Kelly, John. 1969. "Urhobo" in TNL, 153-61. Welmers, William E. 1969. "Structural Notes on Urhobo," JWAL 6, 85-107.

Consonant system

p t c k kp
b d j g gb
ɸ f s š x x^w
i v z ü y y^w
m n ñ ŋm

Stops	p b t d c j k g kp gb
Fricatives	ɸ i f v s z š ž x x ^w y y ^w
Nasals	m n ñ ŋm
Vibrants	r r̥
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a

Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ɪ̃ ã ll̃
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony nasal harmony

Syllable	(C)(C)V
Tones	hi lo downstep downdrift
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2

Syntax 3
 Prep/Post SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
 PREP

№ 455:

Language Urhobo
 Dialect Agbarho
 Location S Nigeria
 Population 546,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: South-western
 Other Sources STAL
 Consonant system
 p t k kp
 b d g gb
 č
 ģ
 φ f s š x h
 i v z y
 m n ñ ŋ ŋm
 l l
 r r
 Stops p b t d k g kp gb
 Affricates č ģ
 Fricatives φ i f v s z š x y h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ ŋm
 Laterals l l
 Vibrants r r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system
 i u
 e o
 ε ɔ
 a
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Nasal Vowels ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
 Tones hi mid lo [+ 6 ris & fall tones]

№ 456:

Language Uvbie
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: South-western

№ 457:

Language Isoko
 Location S Nigeria (Mid-Western)
 Population 321,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: South-

western	
Other Sources	Mafeni, Bernard. 1969. "Isoko" in TNL, 115-24.
Consonant system	STAL p t̪ t k kp b d̪ d g gb ɣ̃ f s h i v z ʃ ʎ m n ñ ŋʷ l r ɹ ɻ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t d k g kp gb
Affricates	ɣ̃
Fricatives	i f v s z ʃ ʎ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋʷ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ ɻ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I ʊ e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V
Tones	hi lo downstep downdrift

№ 458:

Language	Eruwa
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: South-western

№ 459:

Language	Bini
Location	S Nigeria (Mid-West)
Population	300,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: North-Central
Dictionary	Melzian, Hans. 1937. <i>A Concise Dictionary of the Bini Language of Southern Nigeria</i> . London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co. Munro, David A. 1967. <i>English-Edo Wordlist</i> . Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan.
TextBooks	Dunn, Ernest F. 1968. <i>An Introduction to Bini</i> . East Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State Univ.
Other Sources	Wescott, Roger W. 1965. "Speech Tempo and the Phonemics of Bini," JAL 4, 182-90.

Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb f s x h i v z ʎ m n l ɭ r ɾ
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s z x ʎ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
Diphthongs	ie iẽ iɔ ia ue ue ua uo uɔ ĩẽ iõ ãĩ ãũ ãõ
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi (mid) lo ris fall
Noun Number	s (p) (only for a few words)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

Nɔ̃ 460:

Language	Esan
Alternate Name	Ishan
Location	S Nigeria (Benin)
Population	90,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo:
North-Central	
Other Sources	STAL
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č ğ f s š x h β v z ʎ m n ñ ŋ ^w l r r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb

Affricates	č ǵ
Fricatives	í f v s z š x ɣ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ^w
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
Tones	hi mid lo +6 ris & fall tones

№ 461:

Language	Emai
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: North-Central

№ 462:

Language	Iyekhee
Alternate Name	Etsako
Dialect	Ayele
Location	SC Nigeria (Mid-Western)
Population	120,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: North-Central
Grammar	Strub, E. 1915. "Essai d'une grammaire de la langue kukuruku (Nigeria, Afrique Occidentale)," <i>Anthropos</i> 10-11, 450-65 & 888-907.
Other Sources	Laver, John. 1967. "A Preliminary Phonology of the Ayele Dialect of Esako," <i>JWAL</i> 4:2, 53-6. Laver, J. D. M. 1969. "Etasko," in <i>TNL</i> , 47-55.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb f s x β v z ɣ m n ñ ŋ l r ʀ
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Fricatives	í f v s z x ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ʀ
Modified Consonants	č m v z
Glides	j ɥ w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)(G)V

Tones hi hi-fall lo downstep downdrift

№ 463:

Language	Iyekhee
Alternate Name	Etsako
Dialect	Ekpheli
Location	Nigeria
Population	120,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: North-Central
Other Sources	Elimelech, Baruch. 1978. A Tonal Grammar of Etsako. UCPL 87.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb t̥ dʒ f ʋ s x β v ɣ m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	t̥ dʒ
Fricatives	ɨ f v ʋ s x ɣ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ḱ kp gb m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Tones	hi lo ris fall downstep
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 464:

Language	Iyekhee
Alternate Name	Estako
Dialect	Auchi
Location	SC Nigeria
Population	120,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: North-Central
Other Sources	STAL
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb

	t ^s č
	ğ
	f s š x
	β v z ž ɣ
	m n ñ ŋ ^w
	l
	r r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	t ^s č ğ
Fricatives	ɸ f v s z š ž x ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ^w
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Tones	hi mid lo [+ 6 ris & fall tones]

№ 465:

Language	Ghotuo
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo:
	North-Central

№ 466:

Language	Uneme
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo:
	North-Central

№ 467:

Language	North Ibie
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo:
	North-Central

№ 468:

Language	Ikpeshi
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo:
	North-Central

№ 469:

Language	Sasaru
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo:

North-Central

№ 470:

Language Oso
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo:
 North-Central

№ 471:

Language Okpamheri
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: North-
 western

№ 472:

Language Uhami
 Location Nigeria (Western)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: North-
 western

№ 473:

Language Ukue
 Location Nigeria (Western)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: North-
 western

№ 474:

Language Okpe
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Edo: North-
 western

№ 475:

Language Ekpeye
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Niger

№ 476:

Language Izi
 Location SE Nigeria (East-Central)
 Population 200,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Niger
 Grammar Meier, Paul, Inge Meier and John Bendor-Samuel. 1975. A Grammar of Izi:
 An Igbo Language. SIL 47.
 Other Sources Bendor-Samuel, John T. and Inge Meier. 1967. "Some Contrasting Fea-

tures of the Izi Verbal System," JAL 6, 10-41.

Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb p ^f t ^s b ^v d ^z ɸ (f) s (š) x v z (ž) ɣ m n (ñ) ŋ ŋm l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	p ^f b ^v t ^s d ^z
Fricatives	ɸ (f) v s z (š) (ž) x ɣ
Nasals	m n (ñ) ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɔ̣ p b t d t ^s d ^z s z n c ^w k g ŋ l r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony (i e a u o are characterized by advanced tongue root; ɨ ɛ ɔ̣ u ɔ̣ are characterized by retracted tongue root. These two classes form the basis of the vowel harmony system.)
Syllable	(C)V(N) N̩
Tones	hi lo downstep downdrift upstep
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 6 + indef
Syntax	SVO NA/AN NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+Num+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 477:

Language	Igbo
Dialect	Umuahia
Location	SE Nigeria (East-Central)
Population	18 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Niger
Grammar	Green, M. M. and G. E. Igwe. 1963. A Descriptive Grammar of Igbo. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. Igwe, G. E. and M. M. Green. 1965. A Short Igbo Grammar. London: Ox- ford Univ Press. Abraham, R. C. 1967. The Principles of Ibo. Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan. Emenanjo, E. Nolue. 1978. Elements of Modern Igbo Grammar. Ibadan: Oxford Univ Press.
TextBooks	Carnochan, J. and B. Iwuchuku. 1963. An Igbo Revision Course. London: Oxford Univ Press. Igwe, G. E. and M. M. Green. 1967. Igbo Language Course, 2 vols. Ibadan:

	Oxford Univ Press.
Other Sources	Williamson, Kay. 1969. "Igbo," in TNL, 85-96. Dunstan, Elizabeth and G. E. Igwe. 1966. "Two Views of the Phonology of the Ohuhu Dialects of Igbo," J WAL 3:2, 71-5.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h kp b b ^h b ^w d d ^h g g ^h č č ^h ğ ğ ^h f s h v z ʏ m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h b ^w t t ^h d d ^h k k ^h g g ^h kp
Affricates	č č ^h ğ ğ ^h
Fricatives	f v s z ʏ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ p p ^h b b ^h s š z ž h ħ r c ^w b k k ^h g g ^h ħ ŋ č f v s z h r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony nasal harmony
Syllable	(C)V N̄
Tones	hi lo downstep downdrift
Noun Number	s p (only for a few kinship terms)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3 6 + indef
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG ND N-NUM/(NUM-N [1 20 400]) N-POSS
	N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 478:	
Language	Igbo
Dialect	Onitsha
Location	SE Nigeria (East-Central)
Population	18 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Niger
Dictionary	Williamson, Kay, ed. 1972. Igbo-English Dictionary. Benin City: Ethiope.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w kp b d g g ^w gb č ğ f s (š) (h) ʏ

	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g k ^w g ^w kp gb
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f s (š) ʎ (h)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V N̩
Tones	hi lo downstep
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG ND N-NUM/(NUM-N [1 20 400 1,000 1,000,000])
N-POSS	
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 479:

Language	Ika
Location	S Nigeria (Mid-Western)
Population	18 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Niger
Other Sources	Willamson, Kay. 1968. An Introduction to Ìka and Ukwuanì. Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č ģ f s š h (ṽ) z ʎ m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f (ṽ) s z š ʎ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ p b t f h c ^w k g s h ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony nasal harmony
Syllable	(C)(G)V N̩
Tones	hi lo downstep downdrift
Syntax	N-POSS

№ 480:

Language	Ukwuani
Location	S Nigeria (Mid-Western)
Population	18 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Niger
Other Sources	Willamson, Kay. 1968. An Introduction to Ìka and Ukwuani. Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w kp b d g g ^w gb č ğ f s š x (v) z ž ɣ m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w ɾ
Stops	p b t d k g k ^w g ^w kp gb
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f (v) s z š ž x ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(w)V N̩
Tones	hi lo downstep
Syntax	N-POSS

№ 481:

Language	Ogbah
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Niger

№ 482:

Language	Ikwere
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Niger

№ 483:

Language	Yukuben
Alternate Name	Boritsu
Location	Nigeria (Benue-Plateau)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Jukunoid: Yukuben-Kuteb

№ 484:

Language	Kuteb
Alternate Name	Zumper
Location	Nigeria (Benue-Plateau)
Population	30,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Jukunoid: Yukuben-Kuteb
Other Sources	Koops, Robert and John T. Bendor-Samuel. 1974. "The Recapitulating Pronouns in Kuteb," J WAL 9, 5-
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ǧ f s š x m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǧ
Fricatives	f s š x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ŋc b d g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	ŋ
Tones	hi mid lo mid-ris lo-ris hi-fall
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3ai
Syntax	SV O NA NG ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 485:

Language	Kpan
Alternate Name	Eregba
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Jukunoid: Kpan-Icen
Dictionary	Shimizu, Kiyoshi. 1972. The Kente Dialect of Kpan(2). Research Notes

from the Department of Linguistics and Nigerian Languages 5:1. Ibadan: Univ of Ibadan.
 Grammar Shimizu, Kiyoshi. 1971. The Kente Dialect of Kpan (1). Research Notes
 from the Department of Linguistics and Nigerian Languages. 4. 2-3. Ibadan: Univ of Ibadan.

Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb tʰ č dʒ ģ f s š x v z ž ʏ m n ñ ŋ r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ģ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x ʏ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^N c b d g c ^w x ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	N̩
Tones	hi mid low
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 486:

Language	Icen
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Jukunoid: Kpan-Icen

№ 487:

Language	Ashuku
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Jukunoid: Ju- kun

№ 488:

Language	Nama
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)

Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Jukunoid: Jukun
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a (ə)
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã õ õ̃
Pronouns	1mf 4dmie 4dfie 4dc 4mfc 2mf 5dmfc 5mfc 3mfc 6dmfc 6mfc [c=common] 4dm & 4df have inclusive and exclusive forms.

№ 489:

Language	Jukun
Dialect	Wukari
Location	EC Nigeria
Population	35,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Jukunoid: Jukun
Grammar	Welmers, William E. 1968. Jukun of Wukari and Jukun of Takum. Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan.
Other Sources	STAL
Consonant system	p t k (kp) b d g gb t̥ d̥ f s h v z m n ŋ r
Stops	p b t d k g (kp) gb
Affricates	t̥ d̥
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ all but t̥ d̥ kp gb r c ^w p b t̥ d̥ s k h Nc b d g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã õ õ̃
Syllable	Ṁ Ṇ
Tones	hi mid lo hi-fall mid-fall (low-ris)
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 490:

Language	Jukun
Dialect	Takum
Location	EC Nigeria
Population	35,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Jukunoid: Jukun
Grammar	Welmers, William E. 1968. <i>Jukun of Wukari and Jukun of Takum</i> . Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan.
Consonant system	p t k (kp) b d g gb f s h v z m n ŋ r
Stops	p b t d k g (kp) gb
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ all but t kp gb h m r c ^w b k h
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	Ṁ
Tones	hi mid lo hi-fall mid-fall (low-ris)
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 491:

Language	Jukun
Dialect	Jibu
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	35,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Jukunoid: Jukun
Other Sources	Bradley, Virginia M. 1971. "Jibu Narrative Discourse Structure," AL 13, 1-15. Dyken, Julia van. 1974. "Jibu," in TENTS, 87-
Consonant system	p t k b d g (ğ) f s š (h) v z ž m n ŋ

	(l)
	ɾ
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	(ǰ)
Fricatives	f v s z ʃ ʒ (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	ç
	c ^w
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Nasal Vowels	ĩ
Diphthongs	ai au
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̩
Tones	hi mid low
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO AN N-NUM N-POSS

№ 492:

Language	Bandawa
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Jukunoid:
Wurbo	

№ 493:

Language	Chomo
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Jukunoid:
Wurbo	

№ 494:

Language	Jiru
Dialect	Jirru
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Jukunoid:
Wurbo	
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1
	2
	3

№ 495:

Language	Ogbogolo
----------	----------

Location S Nigeria (Rivers)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Delta Cross:
 Central Delta

№ 496:

Language Ogbia
 Dialect Oloibiri
 Location S Nigeria (Rivers)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Delta Cross:
 Central Delta

Other Sources STAL
 Consonant system
 p t k kp
 b ɓ d ɗ g gb
 f s
 β v z
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b ɓ t d ɗ k g kp gb
 Fricatives ɨ f v s z
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i I e ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u u o o
 Long Vowels \bar{v}
 Nasal Vowels ɨ̃ ɛ̃ ã ũ ɔ̃
 Tones hi mid low

№ 497:

Language Kugbo
 Location S Nigeria (Rivers)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Delta Cross:
 Central Delta

№ 498:

Language Mini
 Location S Nigeria (Rivers)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Delta Cross:
 Central Delta

№ 499:

Language Abua
 Location S Nigeria (Rivers)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Delta Cross:
 Central Delta

Other Sources	STAL
Consonant system	p t k kp b ɓ d ɗ g gb f s β v z ɣ m n ñ ŋ ɲm l r
Stops	p b ɓ t d ɗ k g kp gb
Fricatives	í f v s z ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ɲm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u v o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã õ
Tones	hi mid lo

№ 500:

Language	Odual
Location	S Nigeria (Rivers)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Delta Cross: Central Delta

Other Sources	STAL
Consonant system	p t k kp b ɓ d ɗ g gb f s β v z ɣ m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b ɓ t d ɗ k g kp gb
Fricatives	í f v s z ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u v o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã õ
Tones	hi mid low

№ 501:

Language	Ogbronuagum
Location	Nigeria

Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Delta Cross:
Central Delta

Other Sources WALS
Syntax SVO

№ 502:

Language Obulom
Location Nigeria
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Delta Cross:
Central Delta

№ 503:

Language Kana
Location S Nigeria (Rivers)
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Delta Cross:
Ogoni

Other Sources Wolf, Hans. 1964. "Synopsis of the Ogoni Languages," JAL 3, 38-51.
STAL

Consonant system p t k kp
b d g gb
ǵ
s h
z
m n ñ ŋ
l
r

Stops p b t d k g kp gb

Affricates ǵ

Fricatives s z h

Nasals m n ñ ŋ

Laterals l

Vibrants r

Modified Consonants c^w h

Glides j w

Front Vowels i e ε

Central Vowels a

Back Vowels u o ɔ

Long Vowels \bar{v}

Nasal Vowels \bar{v} all but e o

Tones hi mid low ris fall

Pronouns 1

2

3

Syntax SVO NG ND NUM-N POSS-N

№ 504:

Language Gokana
Location S Nigeria (Rivers)
Population 130,000

Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Delta Cross:
Ogoni	
Other Sources	Brosnahan, L. F. 1964. "Outlines of the Phonology of the Gokana Dialect of Ogoni," JWAL 1:1, 43-8.
	Brosnahan, L. F. 1967. "A Word List of the Gokana Dialect of Ogoni," JWAL 4:2, 43-52.
Consonant system	STAL p t c k kp ? b d j g gb f s v z ü m n l (r)
Stops	p b t d c j k g kp gb ?
Fricatives	f v s z ž
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ all
Nasal Vowels	̄ all but e o ̄ all but e o
Syllable	(C)V(C)N̄
Tones	hi mid lo
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NG ND NUM-N POSS-N

№ 505:

Language	Elemé
Location	S Nigeria (Rivers)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Delta Cross:
Ogoni	
Other Sources	STAL
Consonant system	p t k kp ? b d g gb č ğ f s m n ñ l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb ?
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ñ

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ãũ õ
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NG ND NUM-N N-POSS

№ 506:

Language	Obolo
Alternate Name	Andoni
Location	Nigeria
Population	50,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Cross
Other Sources	LWA WALS
Syntax	SVO GN N-NUM N-POSS

№ 507:

Language	Efik
Dialect	Calabar
Location	SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
Population	400,000 (2 million second language speakers)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Cross: Efik
Dictionary	Adams, R. F. G. 1952. English-Efik Dictionary. Liverpool: Philip, Son & Nephew.
	Adams, R. F. G. 1953. Efik-English Dictionary. Liverpool: Philip, Son & Nephew.
Grammar	Essien, U. and T. L. Cook. 1966. A Brief Introduction to Efik. Enugu: U.S. Peace Corp.
TextBooks	Welmers, William E. 1968. Efik. Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan.
Other Sources	Ward, Ida C. 1933. The Phonetic and Tonal Structure of Efik. Cambridge, Eng: W. Heffer & Sons. Cook, T. L. 1969a. "Efik," in TNL, 35-46. Cook, T. L. 1969b. The Pronunciation of Efik for Speakers of English. Bloomington: African Studies Program, Indiana Univ.
Consonant system	t k kp b d f s m n ñ ŋ (r) is analyzed as an allophone of /d/ between vowels, though written in orthography.

Stops	b t d k kp
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	(r) analyzed as an allophone of /d/ between vowels, though written in orthography
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e (ɛ)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(G)V(C) N̩
Tones	hi lo hi-fall lo-ris downstep downdrift
Noun Number	s p (pl rarely used)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 508:

Language	Ibibio
Location	SE Nigeria (South-eastern)
Population	1.5 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Cross: Efik
Dictionary	Kaufman, Elaine M. 1972. <i>Ibibio Dictionary</i> . Stanford: African Language and Area Center, Stanford Univ.
Grammar	Kaufman, Elaine. 1969. <i>Ibibio Grammar</i> . Berkeley: Univ of California Diss.
Other Sources	LWA
Consonant system	p t̪ k kp b d f s m n ñ ŋ
Stops	p b t̪ d k kp
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Modified Consonants	č p t k m n ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̩
Tones	hi lo hi-fall downstep
Stress	non-phonemic
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3

Syntax	SVO AN NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 509:	
Language	Anaang
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Cross:
Efik	
№ 510:	
Language	Okobo
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Cross:
Oron	
№ 511:	
Language	Oron
Location	SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
Population	50,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Cross:
Oron	
Other Sources	Simmons, Donald C. 1965. "Oron Noun Morphology," JWAL 2:2, 33-7.
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	AN
№ 512:	
Language	Ekit
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Cross:
Oron	
№ 513:	
Language	Ibino
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Lower Cross:
Oron	
№ 514:	
Language	Tita
Location	SE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross
№ 515:	
Language	Mbembe

Dialect	Adun
Location	SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
Population	60,000 (10,000)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Eastern
Other Sources	Barnwell, K. 1969. "The Noun Class System in Mbembe," JWAL 6, 51-8. Barnwell, K. G. L. 1974. "Mbembe," in TNTS, 51-78.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č ǰ ɸ f s i v m n ñ ŋ (l) r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	ɸ i f v s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č t k f s m n ɸ p b ɸ m c ^w k g ŋ N _C d
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ā ɔ̄
Tones	hi lo (ris) (fall) downstep downdrift
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+D+Num
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 516:

Language	Legbo
Location	SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Eastern
Other Sources	Spreda, Klaus and Janice Spreda. 1966. "An Interim Report on the Phonological Data of Agbo," in <i>Tagmemic and Matrix Linguistics Applied to Selected African Languages</i> , ed. by Kenneth L. Pike, Ann Arbor, Center for Research on Language and Language Behavior, Univ of Michigan.
Consonant system	p t c k kp b d j g gb d ^z f s

	v z
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
Stops	p b t d c j k g kp gb
Affricates	dʒ
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	̄ all but j and z
	c ^w k g ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̩
Tones	hi mid lo
Stress non-phonemic	
Syntax	N-NUM N-POSS

№ 517:

Language	Leyigha
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Eastern

№ 518:

Language	Lenyima
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Eastern

№ 519:

Language	Loko
Alternate Name	Yakurr
Location	SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
Population	100,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Eastern
Other Sources	Winston, F. D. D. 1962. "The Nominal Class System of Loko," ALS 3, 49-70.

Consonant system

	Berry, Elaine. 1974. "Yakurr," in TNTS, 79-85.
	p t k kp
	b d g gb
	ǰ
	f s
	m n ŋ ŋm
	l

Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ŋ ɲm
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all ?
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C) N̩
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N̩ 520:

Language	Agoi
Location	SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Eastern

N̩ 521:

Language	Lokukoli
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Eastern

N̩ 522:

Language	Lubilo
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Eastern

N̩ 523:

Language	Olulumo
Location	SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Eastern

N̩ 524:

Language Koring
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross:
 Western

№ 525:

Language Kukele
 Location SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
 Population 20,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross:
 Western

№ 526:

Language Uzekwe
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross:
 Western

№ 527:

Language Kohumono
 Location SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
 Population 19,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross:
 Western
 Grammar GD: Cook, T. L. 1969. Some Tentative Notes on the KòHúmónò Language.
 Research Notes from the Department of Linguistics and Nigerian Languages 2.3. Ibadan: Univ of
 Ibadan.

Consonant system p^h t t^h k^h kp
 b b̄ d g gb
 č
 ģ
 f s h
 í v z
 m n ñ ŋ
 r
 Stops p^h b b̄ t t^h d k^h g kp gb
 Affricates č ģ
 Fricatives í f v s z h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants c^w k^h g ŋ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ə
 Back Vowels u o
 Modified Vowels vowel harmony
 I ɛ ɶ ʊ ɔ (retracted tongue root)
 Syllable N̩
 Tones hi mid lo downdrift

Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	AN/NA ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 528:

Language	Ubaghara
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Western

№ 529:

Language	Agwaagwune
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Western

№ 530:

Language	Umon
Location	SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Western

№ 531:

Language	Ukpet
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Western

№ 532:

Language	Kiong
Location	Nigeria
Population	nearly extinct; spoken only by elderly people
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Calabar River

№ 533:

Language	Korop
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross: Calabar River

№ 534:

Language Lyoniyorg
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross:
 Calabar River

№ 535:

Language Doko
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Upper Cross:
 Calabar River

№ 536:

Language Amo
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern

№ 537:

Language Piti
 Location N Nigeria
 Population 1,600
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Chawai

№ 538:

Language Chawai
 Location N Nigeria
 Population 8,600
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Chawai
 Other Sources LWA
 Noun Number s p
 Syntax NG N-POSS

№ 539:

Language Kuzamani
 Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Kurama

№ 540:

Language Kurama
 Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Kurama
 Other Sources LWA

№ 548:

Language	Kitimi						
Location	N Nigeria						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-	
	nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Kurama						

№ 549:

Language	Kinuku						
Location	N Nigeria						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-	
	nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Kurama						

№ 550:

Language	Dungi						
Location	Nigeria						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-	
	nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Kurama						

№ 551:

Language	Gure						
Location	N Nigeria						
Population	4,000						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-	
	nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Kurama						

№ 552:

Language	Gure						
Dialect	Kahugu						
Location	N Nigeria						
Population	1,000						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-	
	nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Kurama						
Other Sources	LWA						
Noun Number	s p						
Noun Classes	noun classes						
Syntax	SVONANGN-NUMN-POSS						

№ 553:

Language	Kuda						
Location	N Nigeria						
Population	3,000						
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-	
	nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Jera						

№ 554:

Language Butu
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Jera

№ 555:

Language Gyem
 Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Jera

№ 556:

Language Taura
 Location N Nigeria
 Population 810
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Jera

№ 557:

Language Lemoro
 Location N Nigeria (Plateau)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Jera
 Other Sources Shimizu, Kiyoshi. 1979. "Five Wordlists with Analyses from the Northern
 Jos Group of Plateau Languages," AUU 62, 253-71.
 Consonant system p t c k kp ?
 b d j g gb
 s
 v z
 m n ñ ŋ ŋm
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d c j k g kp gb ?
 Fricatives v s z
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ ŋm
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ^{nc} ?
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all but ə
 Modified Vowels vowel harmony
 Diphthongs ai ae əi
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Tones hi lo
 Noun Number s p

Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	ND

№ 558:

Language	Lemoro
Dialect	Sanga
Location	N Nigeria (Plateau)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Jera
Other Sources	Shimizu, Kiyoshi. 1979. "Five Wordlists with Analyses from the Northern Jos Group of Plateau Languages," AUU 62, 253-71.
Consonant system	p t c k kp ? b d nd j g gb s š v z m n ñ ŋ ŋm l r
Stops	p b t d nd c j k g kp gb ?
Fricatives	s z š
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	ai ia əi
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	ND

№ 559:

Language	Janji
Location	N Nigeria (Plateau)
Population	360
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Jera

Other Sources Shimizu, Kiyoshi. 1979. "Five Wordlists with Analyses from the Northern Jos Group of Plateau Languages," AUU 62, 253-71.

Consonant system	p t c k ? b d j g s š h v z m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d c j k g ?
Fricatives	v s z š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony ?
Diphthongs	ie io oi ai
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo hi-fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3

№ 560:

Language	Shani
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Jera

№ 561:

Language	Buji
Location	N Nigeria
Population	2,300
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Jera

№ 562:

Language	Anaguta
Location	N Nigeria (Plateau)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Jera
Other Sources	Shimizu, Kiyoshi. 1979. "Five Wordlists with Analyses from the Northern

Jos Group of Plateau Languages," AUU 62, 253-71.

Consonant system	p t c k kp b d nd j g s š h v z ü m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d nd c j k g kp
Fricatives	v s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony ?
Diphthongs	ai au iu ie uə
Syllable	(C)(G)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3

№ 563:

Language	Chokobo
Location	N Nigeria (Plateau)
Population	420
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Cara: Eastern: Jera
Other Sources	Shimizu, Kiyoshi. 1979. "Five Wordlists with Analyses from the Northern Jos Group of Plateau Languages," AUU 62, 253-71.
Consonant system	p t k kp ? b ^{mb} d nd j g gb f s š h z m n ñ ŋ ŋm l r
Stops	p b ^{mb} t d nd j k g kp gb ?
Fricatives	f s z š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	ai au
Syllable	(C)(G)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	NA N-NUM

№ 564:

Language	Reshe					
Location	N Nigeria					
Population	10,000					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Cara: Western					
Other Sources	LWA					
Noun Classes	noun classes					
Syntax	NA					

№ 565:

Language	Laru					
Location	Nigeria					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Laru-Lopa					

№ 566:

Language	Lopa					
Location	Nigeria					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Laru-Lopa					

№ 567:

Language	Western Kambari					
Location	Nigeria					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Kambari					

№ 568:

Language	Western Kambari
Location	N Nigeria
Population	67,000

Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Kambari
Other Sources	Hoffman, C. 1963. "The Noun Class System of Central Kambari," JAL 2, 160-9.
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but i
Nasal Vowels	ṽ̃ all
	ṽ̃̃ all but i
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Syntax	NA NG ND N-NUM

№ 569:

Language	Eastern Kambari
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Kambari

№ 570:

Language	Ngwoi
Location	N Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Kamuku

№ 571:

Language	Kamuku
Location	N Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Kamuku

№ 572:

Language	Bassa-Kontagora
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Kamuku

№ 573:

Language	Ashaganna
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Kamuku

№ 574:

Language Bassa-Kaduna
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Bassa

№ 575:

Language Bassa-Kuta
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Bassa

№ 576:

Language Gurmana
 Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Bassa

№ 577:

Language Pongu
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Bassa

№ 578:

Language Bauchi
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Bassa

№ 579:

Language Ura
 Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Bassa

№ 580:

Language Bassa-Kwomu
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Bassa

№ 581:

Language Lela
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Duka

№ 582:

Language	Duka
Location	N Nigeria
Population	30,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Duka
Other Sources	Bendor-Samuel, John, Esther Cressman and Donna Skitch. 1971. "The Nominal Phrase in Duka," JWAL 8, 59-78. Bendor-Samuel, John, Donna Skitch and Esther Cressman. 1973. Duka Sentence, Clause and Phrase. Studies in Nigerian Languages, No.3. Zaria: Institute of Linguistics.
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g č ǰ s š h z m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s z š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Tones	hi mid lo hi-fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG DN N-NUM N-POSS D+N+A+Num
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 583:

Language	Puku
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Duka

№ 584:

Language Lyase
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Cara: Western: Duka

№ 585:

Language Ayu
 Location N Nigeria
 Population 3,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau

№ 586:

Language Yashi
 Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau

№ 587:

Language Mabo-Barkul
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau

№ 588:

Language Irigwe
 Location N Nigeria (Plateau)
 Population 13,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau

№ 589:

Language Migili
 Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Birom-Migili

№ 590:

Language Aten
 Location N Nigeria
 Population 4,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Birom-Migili
 Other Sources Bouquiaux, Luc. 1964. "A Word List of Aten (Ganawuri)," JWAL 1:2, 5-25.
 Pronouns 1
 2

	3					
Syntax	SVONG N-POSS					
№ 591:						
Language	Biom					
Location	C Nigeria					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Birom-Migili					
Other Sources	STAL					
	WALS					
Consonant system	p t k kp					
	b d g gb					
	č					
	ğ					
	f s š h					
	v z					
	m n ŋ					
	l					
	r					
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb					
Affricates	č ğ					
Fricatives	f v s z š h					
Nasals	m n ŋ					
Laterals	l					
Vibrants	r					
Glides	j w					
Front Vowels	i e ε					
Central Vowels	a					
Back Vowels	u o ɔ					
Long Vowels	ṽ					
Tones	hi mid low					
Syntax	SVO					

№ 592:

Language	Fachara					
Location	Nigeria					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Birom-Migili					

№ 593:

Language	Katab					
Alternate Name	Gworok					
Location	N Nigeria					
Population	23,000					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara					
Other Sources	LWA					
	WALS					
Noun Number	s p					

Noun Classes noun classes
 Syntax SVONG N-POSS

№ 594:

Language Yeskwa
 Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara: Yeskwa

№ 595:

Language Lungu
 Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara: Yeskwa

№ 596:

Language Koro
 Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara: Yeskwa

№ 597:

Language Kamanton
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara: Kaje

№ 598:

Language Kagoma
 Location N Nigeria
 Population 6,
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara: Kaje

№ 599:

Language Jaba
 Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara: Kaje
 Other Sources LWA
 Syntax NG N-POSS

№ 600:

Language Nandu
 Location N Nigeria

Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara: Kaje

№ 601:

Language Izarek
Location Nigeria
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara: Kaje

№ 602:

Language Kaje
Location N Nigeria
Population 24,500
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara: Kaje
Other Sources LWA
Syntax NG N-POSS

№ 603:

Language Kadara
Location N Nigeria
Population 17,700
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara: Kadara

№ 604:

Language Kuturmi
Location N Nigeria
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: Benue-Congo: Plateau: II

№ 605:

Language Ikulu
Location N Nigeria
Population 5,600
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara: Kadara

№ 606:

Language Idong
Location N Nigeria
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara: Kadara

№ 607:

Language Doka

Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara: Kadara

№ 608:

Language Iku
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Kaje-Kadara: Kadara

№ 609:

Language Rukuba
 Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Ninzam-Rukuba

№ 610:

Language Kwanka
 Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Ninzam-Rukuba: Kwanka

№ 611:

Language Shall
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Ninzam-Rukuba: Kwanka

№ 612:

Language Ninzam
 Location N Nigeria
 Population 4,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Ninzam-Rukuba: Ninzam

№ 613:

Language Mada
 Location N Nigeria
 Population 23,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Ninzam-Rukuba: Ninzam

№ 614:

Language Gwantu
 Location Nigeria

Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Ninzam-Rukuba: Ninzam

№ 615:

Language Nindem
Location Nigeria
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Ninzam-Rukuba: Ninzam

№ 616:

Language Kainingkon
Location Nigeria
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Ninzam-Rukuba: Ninzam

№ 617:

Language Kanufi
Location Nigeria
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Ninzam-Rukuba: Ninzam

№ 618:

Language Eggon
Location N Nigeria
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Eggon

№ 619:

Language Nungu
Location Nigeria
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Eggon

№ 620:

Language Ake
Location Nigeria
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Eggon

№ 621:

Language Jidda
Location Nigeria
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Eggon

№ 622:

Language	Fyam
Alternate Name	Pyem
Location	C Nigeria
Population	4,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Fyam
Other Sources	STAL WALS
Consonant system	p t k b b̥ d̥ g č ğ f s š h v z ü m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Syntax	SVO

№ 623:

Language	Horom
Location	N Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Fyam

№ 624:

Language	Tarok
Alternate Name	Yergham
Location	C Nigeria (Plateau)
Population	30,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Tarok
Other Sources	STAL
Consonant system	p t k kp b b̥ d d̥ g gb č

	ǵ
	f s š h
	v z ü
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b ɓ t d ɗ k g kp gb
Affricates	č ǵ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Tones	hi mid lo

№ 625:

Language	Bashar					
Location	Nigeria					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Tarok					

№ 626:

Language	Pai					
Location	N Nigeria					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Tarok					

№ 627:

Language	Turkwam					
Location	Nigeria					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Turkwam					

№ 628:

Language	Arum					
Location	Nigeria					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Plateau: Turkwam					

№ 629:

Language	Bokyi					
Location	SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)					
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian:	Niger-Congo:	South	Central:	Eastern:	Be-

	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bendi-Bokyi
Other Sources	LWA
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Pronouns	1
	2
	3

№ 630:

Language	Bekwarra
Location	SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bendi-Bokyi

№ 631:

Language	Bendi
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bendi-Bokyi

№ 632:

Language	Obanliku
Location	SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bendi-Bokyi

№ 633:

Language	Ukpe
Location	SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bendi-Bokyi

№ 634:

Language	Ubang
Location	SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bendi-Bokyi

№ 635:

Language	Alege
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bendi-Bokyi

№ 636:

Language Utugwang
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bendi-Bokyi

№ 637:

Language Bumaji
 Location SE Nigeria (South-Eastern)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bendi-Bokyi

№ 638:

Language Mambila
 Location SE Nigeria (S North-Eastern)
 Population 50,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Mambila-Vute
 Other Sources Perrin, M. 1974a. "Mambila," in TNTS, 93-108.
 Perrin, Mona. 1974b. "Direct and Indirect Speech in Mambila," JL 10, 27-37.

Consonant system LWA
 p t k
 b d g
 č
 ģ
 f s h
 v
 m n ŋ
 l l
 Stops p b t d k g
 Affricates č ģ
 Fricatives f v s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l l
 Modified Consonants ^{nc}?
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ ɑ
 Tones hi hi-mid lo-mid lo hi-mid-ris lo-mid-ris hi-fall hi-mid-fall ris-fall
 Noun Number s p
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1 4de
 2
 3
 Syntax SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 639:

Language	Mambila
Dialect	Atta
Location	N Cameroon
Population	50,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Mambila-Vute
Other Sources	Perrin, Mona J. and Margaret V. Hill. 1969. Mambila (parler d'Atta). Cameroon: Section de Linguistique Appliquée, Univ Fédérale du Cameroun.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č b ^v ģ f s h m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	b ^v č ģ
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī all but ɔ
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̩
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 640:

Language	Kamkam
Location	Nigeria (Sardauna)
Population	800
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Mambila-Vute

№ 641:

Language	Tep
Location	Nigeria (Sardauna)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Mambila-Vute

№ 642:

Language	Magu
Location	Nigeria (Sardauna)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Mambila-Vute

№ 643:

Language	Kila
Location	Nigeria (Sardauna)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Mambila-Vute

№ 644:

Language	Ndoro
Location	Nigeria (Sardauna)
Population	1,200
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Mambila-Vute

№ 645:

Language	Gandua
Location	W Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Mambila-Vute

№ 646:

Language	Vute
Location	CCameroon
Population	14,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Mambila-Vute
Dictionary	Guarisma, Gladys. 1978. Études vouté. Paris: SELAF.
Consonant system	p t k kp ? b b̥ d d̥ g gb č ğ f s h v m n ñ l r
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ k g kp gb ?
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g gb ğ v
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ̃ all but ɔ

	(ã only?)
Syllable	C(w)V(C)
Tones	hi-lev mid-lev lo-lev lo-ris-to-mid lo-ris-to-hi mid-ris-to-hi mid-fall-to-lo hi-fall-to-lo hi-fall-to-mid hi-lo-hi hi-lo-mid downdrift
Syntax	SVONA NG N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 647:

Language	Tiv
Location	SE Nigeria (S Benue-Plateau)
Population	1 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Tiv-Batu
Dictionary	Abraham, R. C. 1940a. A Dictionary of the Tiv Language. London. [Reprinted 1968 by Gregg International Publishers, Farnborough, England] Terpstra, Gerard. 1968. English-Tiv Dictionary. Ibadan: Institute of African Studies, Univ of Ibadan.
Grammar	Abraham, R. C. 1940. The Principles of Tiv. London: Crown Agents for the Colonies. [Reprinted 1968 by Gregg International Publishers, Farnborough, England]
Other Sources	Arnott, D. W. 1969. "Tiv," in TNL, 143-51.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb tʰ č dʒ ģ f s š h v ɣ m n ñ ŋ r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ģ
Fricatives	f v s š ɣ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g gb dʒ ģ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɛ
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	(C)(G)V C = m n v ɣ r [ġ]
Tones	hi lo downstep downdrift
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	11 (persons, trees, collectives)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVONA/(AN) NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 648:

Language Otank
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Tiv-Batu

№ 649:

Language Emane
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Tiv-Batu

№ 650:

Language Icheve
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Tiv-Batu

№ 651:

Language Evant
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Tiv-Batu

№ 652:

Language Bitare
 Location Nigeria (Sardauna)
 Population 50,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Tiv-Batu

№ 653:

Language Abon
 Location Nigeria (Sardauna)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Tiv-Batu

№ 654:

Language Batu
 Location Nigeria (Sardauna)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Non-Bantu: Tiv-Batu

№ 655:

Language Mboa
 Location Cameroon

Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Jarawan

№ 656:

Language Nagumi
Location Cameroon
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Jarawan

№ 657:

Language Bile
Location Nigeria (North-East)
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Jarawan

№ 658:

Language Mbula
Location Nigeria (North-East)
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Jarawan

№ 659:

Language Mama
Location Nigeria (Benue-Plateau)
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Jarawan

№ 660:

Language Lame
Location Nigeria (North-East)
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Jarawan

№ 661:

Language Jaku
Location Nigeria (North-East)
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Jarawan

№ 662:

Language Gubi
Location Nigeria
Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Jarawan

№ 663:

Language	Kulung
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Jarawan

№ 664:

Language	Jarawa
Location	C Nigeria (North-East)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Jarawan
Other Sources	STAL WALS
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb t̥ č ǰ f s š h z ü m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	t̥ č ǰ
Fricatives	f s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Tones	hi mid lo
Syntax	SVO

№ 665:

Language	Mbe
Location	E Nigeria (Ogoja)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Ekoid-Mbe
Other Sources	Bamgboso, Ayo. 1967. "Notes on the Phonology of Mbe," JWAL 4:1, 5-11.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb t̥ č dʒ ǰ f s š (x) m n ñ ŋ l

	r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ǰ
Fricatives	f s š (x)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k (ŋ)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ie iε ia iɔ io ue uε ua uɔ uo
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̩
Tones	hi lo ris fall downstep

№ 666:

Language	Ndoe
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Ekoid-Mbe

№ 667:

Language	Ejagham
Location	W Cameroon (Mamfe)
Population	26,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Ekoid-Mbe
TextBooks	Edmondson, Tom and Eileen Edmondson. 1971. "Some Dialect Shifts in Ejagham," <i>Camelang</i> 3, 19-42. Yaoundé: Univ Fédérale du Cameroun.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č ǰ f s m n ñ ŋ (l) r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 668:

Language Efutop
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Ekoid-Mbe

№ 669:

Language Nde
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Ekoid-Mbe

№ 670:

Language Abanyom
 Location SE Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Ekoid-Mbe
 Other Sources Crabb, David W. 1965. Ekoid Barrtu Languages of Ogoja, Eastern Nigeria.
 Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
 Consonant system (p) t k kp
 b d j g gb
 f s
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops (p) b t d j k g kp gb
 Fricatives f s
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Tones hi lo ris fall

№ 671:

Language Nkem
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Ekoid-Mbe
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 672:

Language Nkumm
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Ekoid-Mbe

№ 673:

Language Nnam
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Ekoid-Mbe

№ 674:

Language Ekajuk
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Ekoid-Mbe

№ 675:

Language Esimbi
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Mamfe

№ 676:

Language Amasi
 Location W Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Mamfe

№ 677:

Language Kenyang
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Mamfe
 Other Sources Voorhoeve, Jan. 1980. "Kenyang," EXB 1, 275-85.
 E
 Noun Number s p
 Noun Classes noun classes
 Demonstratives 2 + ref
 Syntax SVO NA ND N-NUM N-POSS
 Comments "Kenyang has all the appearances of a Narrow Bantu language, but . . . in
 many points of grammar there is evidence of un-Bantu behavior." p. 2

№ 678:

Language Kitwii
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Mamfe

№ 679:

Language Kinkwa
 Location W Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Mamfe

№ 680:

Language Menka
 Location W Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Mamfe

№ 681:

Language Ngwo
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Mamfe

№ 682:

Language Bitieku
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Mamfe

№ 683:

Language Assaka
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Mamfe

№ 684:

Language Adere
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nkambe

№ 685:

Language Limbum
 Alternate Name Nsungli
 Location Cameroon (Bamenda)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nkambe
 Other Sources Voorhoeve, Jan. 1980. "Limbum," EXB 1, 183-91.
 Noun Classes noun classes

№ 686:

Language Kofa
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nkambe

№ 687:

Language Kwaja
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nkambe

№ 688:

Language Ncha
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nkambe

№ 689:

Language Ndaktup
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nkambe

№ 690:

Language Ntem
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nkambe

№ 691:

Language Yamba
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nkambe

№ 692:

Language Bamun
 Location Cameroon
 Population 75,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Nun
 Other Sources Ward, Ida C. 1938. "The Phonetic Structure of Bamun," BSOAS 9, 423-38.
 LWA
 Consonant system p t k kp

	b nd ^{ng} gb
	f s š
	v ^{nz} ü γ
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t nd k ^{ng} kp gb
Fricatives	f v s ^{nz} š ž γ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d k g g ^w z š
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ø ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	iε ia iə oa oə
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Syntax	SVO NG ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N^o 693:

Language	Mungaka
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Nun
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

N^o 694:

Language	Bambalang
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Nun

N^o 695:

Language	Baba
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Nun

N^o 696:

Language	Bapi
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Nun

Nº 697:

Language	Bandeng
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Nun

Nº 698:

Language	Mankon
Alternate Name	Awing
Location	NW Cameroon (North-Western)
Population	30,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Ngemba
Grammar	Leroy, Jacqueline. 1977. Morphologie et classes nominales en mankon. Paris: SELAF.
Consonant system	t k ? b d g tʰ dʒ f s z m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	b t d k g ?
Affricates	tʰ dʒ
Fricatives	f s z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɕ b k g tʰ dʒ s z l cʷ b t k g tʰ dʒ s z ŋ l
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	9 (human, animals, people, inanimate, body parts, animals & plants, small animals & grains, misc)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 4die 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

Nº 699:

Language Mundum
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Ngemba

№ 700:

Language Bafut
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Ngemba
 Other Sources LWA
 WALS
 Noun Number s p
 Noun Classes noun classes
 Syntax SVOND

№ 701:

Language Nkwen
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Ngemba

№ 702:

Language Bambui
 Alternate Name Mbili
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Ngemba
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 703:

Language Pinyin
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Ngemba

№ 704:

Language Awing
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Ngemba

№ 705:

Language Kpati
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Ngemba

№ 706:

Language Babaju
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 707:

Language Fe'fe
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 708:

Language Dschang
 Location Cameroon (Menoua)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke
 Other Sources Tadadjeu, Maurice. 1980. "Le dschang," EXB 1, 165-81.
 Consonant system
 p t c k ?
 b d g
 t^s
 d^z
 f s š h
 v z ü y
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p b t d c k g ?
 Affricates t^s d^z
 Fricatives f v s z š ž y h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels ɤ ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ

Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	ŋ
Tones	hi lo lo-fall downstep
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Syntax	SVONA/(AN) NG N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 709:

Language	Bafussam
Location	Cameroon
Population	7,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 710:

Language	Bagam
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 711:

Language	Balum
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 712:

Language	Bamaha
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 713:

Language	Bamendiinda
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 714:

Language Bamenkombit
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 715:

Language Bamenyam
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 716:

Language Banjun
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 717:

Language Bangangte
 Location Cameroon
 Population 66,700
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke
 Other Sources Voorhoeve, J. 1963. "La classification nominale dans le bangangté," JAL 2, 206-9.
 Front Vowels i I e
 Central Vowels i ə a
 Back Vowels u u o ʌ
 Noun Number s p
 Noun Classes noun classes
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax DN/ND (D-N-D) N-POSS/(POSS-N)

№ 718:

Language Bangwa
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 719:

Language Bapi
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 720:

Language Bapi
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 721:

Language Bacham
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 722:

Language Bachingu
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 723:

Language Bati
 Location Cameroon
 Population 50,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 724:

Language Bati
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 725:

Language Bati
 Location Cameroon

Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 726:

Language Bamugun
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 727:

Language Fomopea
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 728:

Language Fongondeng
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 729:

Language Foto
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 730:

Language Fotuni
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

№ 731:

Language Ngwe
 Location W Cameroon
 Population 20,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

Other Sources	Dunstan, Elizabeth. 1963. "Conjugation in Ngwe," JAL 2, 235-43. Dunstan, Elizabeth. 1964. "Towards a Phonology of Ngwe," JWAL 1:1, 39-42.
Consonant system	p t k kp ? b d g gb tʰ tʳ č (kˣ) ǰ f s h v z m n ñ ŋ (l) B r B is a bilabial trill.
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb ?
Affricates	tʰ tʳ č ǰ (kˣ)
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	B (bilabial trill) r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i y e ø ε œ æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ ʌ
Long Vowels	jv̄ all but æ œ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ē ẽ ũ õ ã
Syllable	ŋ
Tones	hi mid lo (ris) (fall)
Syntax	SVO NG ND POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N_o 732:

Language	Babuantu
Location	Cameroon (Bamenda)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

N_o 733:

Language	Upper Mundani
Location	W Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Eastern: Nun-Bamileke: Bamileke

N_o 734:

Language	Aghem
Alternate Name	Wum
Location	NW Cameroon (North West)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

	nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: Nkom: West
Grammar	Hyman, Larry M., ed. 1979. Aghem Grammatical Structure. SCOPIL 7.
Consonant system	(p ^h) t ^h k ^h (kp) ? b d (g) (gb) t̥ (č) b ^v d̥z (ğ) f s z ɣ m n ñ ŋ (ŋm) l
Stops	(p ^h) b t ^h d k ^h (g) (kp) (gb) ?
Affricates	b ^v t̥ d̥z (č) (ğ)
Fricatives	f s z ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ (ŋm)
Laterals	l
Glides	(j) w
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u v o ɔ ɑ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but I v
Diphthongs	ia Ia ua uo uɔ uɑ vɔ ɔe ɔē ae āē
Syllable	(C)(w)V(C)N̩
Tones	hi lo lo-fall ris fall downdrift downstep
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	12 (6 sg, 6 pl)
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D+Num
Prep/Post	PREP

N̩ 735:

Language	Isu
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: Nkom: West

N̩ 736:

Language	Weh
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: Nkom: West

N̩ 737:

Language	Bafumen
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: Nkom: West

№ 738:

Language	Babanki
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: Nkom: Central
Other Sources	Hyman, Larry M. 1980. "Babanki and the Ring Group," EXB 1, 225-58.
Consonant system	t k ? b d g tʰ č dʒ f s š h v z ü ɣ m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	b t d k g ?
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č
Fricatives	f v s z š ž ɣ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	u ə
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	ŋ
Tones	hi mid lo-lev lo-fall downstep
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 739:

Language	Kom
Alternate Name	Nkom
Location	Cameroon
Population	16,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: Nkom: Central
Other Sources	LWA
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes

№ 740:

Language	Bum
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: Nkom: Central

№ 741:

Language	Oku
Alternate Name	Ukfwo
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: Nkom: Central

№ 742:

Language	Lamnso
Location	NW Cameroon (Bamenda)
Population	100,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: East
Other Sources	Grebe, Karl. 1975. "Verb Clusters of Lamnsok, " in <i>Network Grammars</i> , ed. by Joseph E. Grimes, SIL 45, 31-45. Grebe, Karl and Winnifred Grebe. 1975. "Verb Tone Patterns in Lamnsok," <i>Linguistics</i> 149, 5-23.
Consonant system	LWA t k kp b d g gb č ğ f s š v ɣ m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s š ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	CV(C)
Tones	hi mid low mid-ris hi-fall-to-mid mid-fall hi-fall-to-lo mid-fall-ris
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Syntax	SVOND

№ 743:

Language Bamessing
 Alternate Name Kensense
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: East

№ 744:

Language Bamessi
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: East

№ 745:

Language Babungo
 Alternate Name Ngo
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: East
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 746:

Language Bamunka
 Alternate Name Muka
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: East

№ 747:

Language Bamali
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: East

№ 748:

Language Fanji
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Ring: East

№ 749:

Language Tadkon
 Dialect Widekum

Location Cameroon
 Population 10,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Momo-Njen: Momo
 Other Sources LWA
 Noun Number s p
 Noun Classes noun classes
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

№ 750:

Language Tadjon
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Momo-Njen: Momo

№ 751:

Language Ngie
 Alternate Name Ngi
 Location W Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Momo-Njen: Momo

№ 752:

Language Oshie
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Momo-Njen: Momo

№ 753:

Language Njem
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Momo-Njen: Njem

№ 754:

Language Lower Mundani
 Location W Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Grassfields: Western: Momo-Njen: Njem

№ 755:

Language Modele
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Menchum

№ 756:

Language Mukuru
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Menchum

№ 757:

Language Befang
 Location Cameroon
 Population 67,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Menchum
 Noun Number s p
 Noun Classes noun classes

№ 758:

Language Bangui
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Menchum

№ 759:

Language Obang
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Menchum

№ 760:

Language Okomanjan
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Menchum

№ 761:

Language Mekaf
 Alternate Name Bunaki
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Beoid: Western

№ 762:

Language Bu
 Location Cameroon

Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Beoid: Western

№ 763:

Language Kinabe
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Beoid: Western

№ 764:

Language Koshin
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Beoid: Western

№ 765:

Language Bebe
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Beoid: Eastern

№ 766:

Language Dumbo
 Alternate Name Kumaju
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Beoid: Eastern

№ 767:

Language Nchanti
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Beoid: Eastern

№ 768:

Language Noni
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Beoid: Eastern
 Other Sources Hyman, Larry M. 1980. "Noni (Misaje Group)," EXB 1, 259-74.
 WALS
 Tones extreme-hi hi mid lo upstep downstep
 Noun Number s p
 Noun Classes noun classes
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1
 2

	3
Syntax	SVONANGND
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 769:

Language	Akweto
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Beboid: Eastern

№ 770:

Language	Tikar
Location	E Cameroon
Population	10,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Tikar
Grammar	Hagège, Claude. 1969. <i>Esquisse linguistique du tikar (Cameroun)</i> . Paris: Klincksieck.
Consonant system	p t c k kp ? b d ^{n̄} j g gb p ^f ɸ f s š ç χ (v) ^{mv} ž ' m n ñ ŋ l (r)
Stops	p b t d c ^{n̄} j k g kp gb ?
Affricates	p ^f
Fricatives	ɸ f (v) ^{mv} s š ç χ ' m n ñ ŋ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b t d j k g kp gb v s ž
Glides	j ɥ w
Front Vowels	i e ε æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ē ã ù õ ĩ ē ã ù õ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C) N̄ M̄
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVONANGN-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 771:

Language Bandobo
 Location E Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Bane: Tikar

№ 772:

Language Lundu
 Alternate Name Londo
 Location Cameroon
 Population 24,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Lundu-Balong
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 773:

Language Lue
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Lundu-Balong

№ 774:

Language Balong
 Location Cameroon
 Population 2,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Lundu-Balong

№ 775:

Language Bonkeng
 Location Cameroon
 Population 1,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Lundu-Balong

№ 776:

Language Bafo
 Alternate Name Akoose
 Location SW Cameroon (South-West)
 Population 60,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Lundu-Balong	
Other Sources	Hedinger, Robert and Sylvia Hedinger. 1977. Phonology of Akó̄sē (Bakossi). Yaoundé: SIL . Hedinger, Robert. 1977. The Noun Classes of Akó̄sē (Bakossi). Yaoundé: SIL .
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h b d g č (ǧ) s z h m n ñ l
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g
Affricates	č (ǧ)
Fricatives	s z h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	č m n l c ^ɸ p b t d č s z h m n l c ^w p b t k g č s h m l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	(ṽ)
Syllable	(C)VC)N _o
Tones	hi lo ris fall-to-low fall-to-mid downstep downdrift upstep
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	15 (human, liquids, paired body parts, abstract nouns, animals)
Demonstratives	
Syntax	SVO NA NG DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N^o 777:

Language	Mboko
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Duala

N^o 778:

Language	Kwiri
Alternate Name	Bakueri
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Duala
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

N^o 779:

Language	Su
Location	Cameroon
Population	500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Duala

№ 780:

Language	Duala
Location	W Cameroon
Population	23,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Duala
Dictionary	Helmlinger, Paul. 1972. Dictionnaire duala-français. Paris: Klincksieck.
Grammar	Ittmann, Johannes. 1939. Grammatik des Duala. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
Other Sources	Paulian, Christiane. 1971. "Esquisse phonologique du duala," Études bantoues I. Paris: SELAF.
Consonant system	p t k b d (g) č ģ (f) s h (v) m n ñ ŋ l (r)
Stops	p b t d k (g)
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	(f) (v) s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d k g ģ s
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	(C)Vŋ
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Syntax	SVO

№ 781:

Language	Wori
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Duala

№ 782:

Language Pongo
 Location N Nigeria
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Duala

№ 783:

Language Limba
 Alternate Name Mulimba
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Duala

№ 784:

Language Bubi
 Location Equatorial Guinea
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Bubi-Benga
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 785:

Language Noho
 Location Equatorial Guinea
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Bubi-Benga

№ 786:

Language Yasa
 Dialect Kombe
 Location Equatorial Guinea
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Bubi-Benga
 Dictionary Fernandez, P. L. 1951. Diccionario español-kômbè. Madrid: Instituto de Estudios Africanos.
 Consonant system p t k
 b d g
 č
 ģ
 f s h
 v ü
 m n ñ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g
 Affricates č ģ
 Fricatives f v s ž h
 Nasals m n ñ
 Laterals l

Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^N c b d g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 787:

Language	Benga
Location	Equatorial Guinea
Population	3,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Bubi-Benga
Dictionary	Dictionary of the English and Benga languages. 1879. New York: Mission House.
Grammar	Nassau, R. H. 1892. Mackey's Grammar of the Benga-Bantu Language. New York: American Tract Society. Pérez, Gaspar and Lorenzo Sorinas. 1928. Gramatica de la lengua bengá. Madrid: Editorial del Corazon de María.
Consonant system	p t k b d g ǰ f s h v m n l
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^N c b b ^w g g ^w ǰ c ^w b ^m b k ^ŋ g m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2

	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM/(NUM-N) N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 788:

Language	Lombi
Location	Cameroon
Population	1,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Basaa

№ 789:

Language	Bankon
Location	Cameroon
Population	10,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Basaa
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 790:

Language	Basaa
Location	Cameroon
Population	300,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Basaa
Dictionary	Lemb, Pierre and François de Gastines. 1973. Dictionnaire basaa-français. Douala: Collège Libermann.
TextBooks	Koki Ndombo, P., Pierre Lemb and François de Gastines. 1971. Le basaa par la grammaire. Douala: Collège Libermann.
Consonant system	p t k b b̥ d g č ǰ (f) s h m n ŋ l
Stops	p b b̥ t d k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	(f) s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɕ h n c ^w k g ŋ g ŋ ^N c b d g g ^w ǰ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Syntax	SVO NA NG DN N-NUM N-POSS

№ 791:

Language	Tunen
Alternate Name	Banen
Location	SW Cameroon
Population	35,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Basaa
Dictionary	Dugast, Idelette. 1967. <i>Lexique de la langue tunen</i> . Paris: Klincksieck.
Grammar	Dugast, Idelette. 1971. <i>Grammaire du tunen</i> . Paris: Klincksieck.
Consonant system	(p) t k (?) b ^m b ⁿ d ^ɲ g ɲǰ f s ç x h m n ñ ŋ l (r)
Stops	(p) b ^m b ⁿ t nd k ^ɲ g (?)
Affricates	ɲǰ
Fricatives	f s ç x h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g ǰ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Tones	hi lo (ris) (fall)
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	10
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SOV NA NG DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/(POST)

№ 792:

Language Nyo'o
 Location Cameroon
 Population 3,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Basaa

Nº 793:

Language Mande
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Basaa

Nº 794:

Language Fa'
 Location Cameroon
 Population 4,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Bafia

Nº 795:

Language Mbong
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Bafia

Nº 796:

Language Kpa
 Alternate Name Bafia
 Location SW Cameroon
 Population 23,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Bafia
 Dictionary Guarisma, Gladys. 1969. *Études bafia*. Paris: SELAF.
 TextBooks Guarisma, Gladys. 1967. "Esquisse phonologique du bafia," BSELAF 1.
 Other Sources Guarisma, Gladys. 1973. *Le nom en bafia*. Paris: SELAF.
 Guarisma, Gladys. 1980. "Les voyelles centrales en bafia et dans d'autres parlers du groupe A50," EXB 2, 447-53.
 Consonant system p t c k kp ?
 b b̄ d d̄ j g (gb)
 f s
 v z ʎ
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b b̄ t d d̄ c j k g kp (gb) ?
 Fricatives f v s z ʎ
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ ɔ ʌ ɑ
Long Vowels	̄ all but ɑ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̄
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall downdrift
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	6 (6 pl)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N̄ 797:

Language	Djanti
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Bafia

N̄ 798:

Language	Ki
Alternate Name	Tuki
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Sanaga
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

N̄ 799:

Language	Yambasa
Location	Cameroon
Population	27,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Sanaga

N̄ 800:

Language	Eton
Location	Cameroon
Population	112,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Ewondo

N̄ 801:

Language	Ewondo
Location	Cameroon
Population	93,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Ewondo
Dictionary	Abega, Prosper. n.d. Petit lexique ewondo. Yaoundé, Cameroon: Federal Univ of Cameroon.
Grammar	Abega, Prosper. 1971. Grammaire ewondo. Yaoundé, Cameroon: Federal Univ of Cameroon.
Consonant system	t k kp b d g gb tʰ dʒ f s v z m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	tʰ dʒ
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ⁿc b d g gb dʒ v
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	6 (5 pl)
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 802:

Language	Bebele
Population	24,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Ewondo

№ 803:

Language	Bulu
Location	S Cameroon

Population	170,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Ewondo
Grammar	GD: Alexandre, P. 1955. <i>Manuel élémentaire de langue bulu</i> . Paris: Centre de Hautes Études Administratives sur l'Afrique et l'Asie Modernes.
Other Sources	Alexandre, P. 1962. "Sur la voyelle suffixielle du bulu," JAL 1, 243-52.
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g č ǰ f s (h) v z m n ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^N c p b t d k g ǰ k ^w g ^w ǰ f v s z l c ^w k g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)N̩
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N^o 804:

Language	Fang
Dialect	Ntum
Location	Gabon
Population	858,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Ewondo
Dictionary	Galley, Samuel. 1964. <i>Dictionnaire fang-français et français-fang</i> . Neuchatel: Henri Messeiller.
Other Sources	Wolf P. de. 1972. "Notes sur la langue," in <i>Un mvèt</i> , by Herbert Pepper, Paul and Paule de Wolf, Paris, Armand Colin, 441-76.
Consonant system	(p) t k kp ^w (?) b d g gb ^w t ^s

	d ^z
	f s h
	v z
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	(r)
Stops	(p) b t d k g kp ^w gb ^w (?)
Affricates	t ^s d ^z
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} ?
	c ^w kp gb
Glides	j ɥ w
Front Vowels	i y e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	(C)(G)V(C) N̩
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS/(POSS-N)
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 805:

Language	Ngumba
Alternate Name	Mvumbo
Location	Equatorial Guinea
Population	10,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Makaa-Njem
Grammar	Gonzalez EcheGARAY, Carlos. 1960. Morfología y sintaxis de la lengua bujeba. Madrid: Instituto de Estudios Africanos.
Consonant system	p t k kp (?) b d g gb p ^f č b ^v ģ f s š v z ü m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb (?)

Affricates	p ^f b ^v č ģ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ b m n l ^{Nc} b t d k g z š ž c ^w ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	̄ (velarized) all
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	4 (3 + remote)
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 806:

Language	So
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Makaa-Njem

№ 807:

Language	Makaa
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Makaa-Njem
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 808:

Language	Njem
Location	Cameroon
Population	20,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Makaa-Njem

№ 809:

Language Konabem
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Makaa-Njem

№ 810:

Language Mpiemo
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Makaa-Njem

№ 811:

Language Bomwali
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Makaa-Njem

№ 812:

Language Kwakum
 Location Cameroon
 Population 3,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Kako

№ 813:

Language Pol
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Kako

№ 814:

Language Yaka
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone A: Kako

№ 815:

Language Myene
 Location Gabon
 Population 12,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Myene
 Dictionary Walker, André Paponda. 1934. Dictionnaire mpongwe-français. Metz: La libre lorraine.

TextBooks	Teisseres, U. 1957. Méthode pratique pour apprendre l'omyene. Paris: Société des Missions Évangéliques de Paris.
Other Sources	Jacquot, A. 1976. "Étude de phonologie et de morphologie myene," Études bantoues II, 13-78. Paris: SELAF.
Consonant system	p t k ^m b ⁿ ɓ d d̥ ŋ (č) ǧ f s i z ʝ m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p ^m b ⁿ ɓ t ⁿ d d̥ k ŋg
Affricates	(č) ǧ
Fricatives	i f s z ʝ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ⁿ c p b t d k g č ǧ
Glides	j w ʍ
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	(C)(G)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	7 (human, abstract, common, noble)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+D+Num
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 816:

Language	Sekyani
Location	Equatorial Guinea
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Kele

№ 817:

Language	Kele
Location	Gabon
Population	15,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Kele

№ 818:

Language Mbangwe
 Location Gabon
 Population 2,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Kele

№ 819:

Language Wumvu
 Location Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Kele

№ 820:

Language Kota
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Kele

№ 821:

Language Ndas
 Location Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Kele

№ 822:

Language Sighu
 Location Gabon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Kele

№ 823:

Language Tsogo
 Location Gabon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Tsogo

№ 824:

Language Kande
 Location Gabon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Tsogo

№ 825:

Language Pinji
 Location Gabon

Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Tsogo

№ 826:

Language Sira
 Location Gabon
 Population 17,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Sira

№ 827:

Language Sangu
 Location Gabon
 Population 18,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Sira
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 828:

Language Punu
 Location Gabon
 Population 46,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Sira

№ 829:

Language Lumbu
 Location Gabon
 Population 12,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Sira

№ 830:

Language Mbwisi
 Location Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Sira

№ 831:

Language Barama
 Location Gabon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Sira

№ 832:

Language	Duma
Location	Gabon
Population	10,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Njebi
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 833:

Language	Njebi
Alternate Name	Nzebi
Location	Gabon
Population	30,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Njebi
Other Sources	Guthrie, Malcolm. 1968. "Notes on Nzebi (Gabon)," JAL 7, 101-29.
Consonant system	p t k ^m b ⁿ d d ^ŋ g (p ^f) t ^s f s š x i ^m v ⁿ z m n ñ (ŋ) l r
Stops	p ^m b ⁿ d t ⁿ d d k ^ŋ g
Affricates	(p ^f) t ^s
Fricatives	i ^f ^m v s ⁿ z š x
Nasals	m n ñ (ŋ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ⁿ c b d g v z
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	[̄] v all
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Syntax	SVO

№ 834:

Language	Tsaangi
Location	Gabon
Population	10,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Njebi

№ 835:

Language	Mbede
Location	Gabon
Population	60,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Mbede
Dictionary	Biton, Alexandre. 1969. Dictionnaire ndumu-mbede-français et français-ndumu-mbede. Libreville, Gabon: Archéveché de Libreville.
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 836:

Language	Mbede
Location	Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Mbede

№ 837:

Language	Mbama
Location	Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Mbede

№ 838:

Language	Ndumu
Location	Gabon
Population	4,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Mbede
Grammar	GD: Biton, Alexandre. 1969. Dictionnaire ndumu-mbede-français et français-ndumu-mbede. Libreville, Gabon: Archéveché de Libreville.
Consonant system	p t k b d g tʰ č ğ f s š x v z ü m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	nc p b t d k g tʰ dz č ğ f v
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	7 (people, animals, plants, measures, instruments, actions, abstractions)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS/(POSS-N)
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 839:

Language	Ngwii
Location	Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Mbede

№ 840:

Language	Ngul
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Mbede

№ 841:

Language	Kaningi
Location	Gabon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Mbede

№ 842:

Language	Ngu Ngwoni
Location	Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Teke

№ 843:

Language	North Teke
Location	Congo
Population	24,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Teke

№ 844:

Language	Northeast Teke
Location	Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Teke

№ 845:

Language West Teke
 Location Congo
 Population 32,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Teke

№ 846:

Language Central Teke
 Location Congo
 Population 15,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Teke

№ 847:

Language Bali
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Teke

№ 848:

Language East Teke
 Location Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Teke

№ 849:

Language South Teke
 Location Congo
 Population 14,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-
 nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Teke
 Grammar GD: Calloc'h, J. 1911. Vocabulaire français-ifumu (batéké). Paris: Paul
 Geuthner.
 Consonant system Paulian, Christiane. 1975. Le kukuya. Paris: SELAF.
 p t k
 b (d)
 p^f t^s
 b^v d^z
 f s (h)
 m (m) n ñ ŋ
 l
 Stops p b t (d) k
 Affricates p^f b^v t^s d^z
 Fricatives f s (h)
 Nasals m (m) n ñ ŋ

Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^N c p b t d k g (f v) s z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	CV
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	7 (humans, animals, things)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 850:

Language	Wuumu
Location	Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Teke

№ 851:

Language	Tiene
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Yanzi

№ 852:

Language	Mfinu
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Yanzi

№ 853:

Language	Mpuono
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Yanzi

№ 854:

Language	Yanzi
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Yanzi

№ 855:

Language Di
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Yanzi

№ 856:

Language Mbuun
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone B: Yanzi

№ 857:

Language Ngando
 Location Central African Republic
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngando

№ 858:

Language Kota
 Location Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngando

№ 859:

Language Kota
 Location Gabon
 Population 28,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngando

№ 860:

Language Ngundi
 Location Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngundi

№ 861:

Language Pande
 Location Central African Republic
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngundi

№ 862:

Language	Mbati
Location	S Central African Republic
Population	15,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngundi
Other Sources	AGT
Consonant system	t k kp b ʔb d ʔd g gb ɸ s z m n ñ l
Stops	b ʔb t d ʔd k g kp gb
Fricatives	ɸ s z
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g gb z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Tones	extra-hi hi mid lo ris fall

№ 863:

Language	Mbomotaba
Alternate Name	Babole, Dibole
Location	Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngundi
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 864:

Language	Bongili
Location	Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngundi

№ 865:

Language	Lobala
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngundi

№ 866:

Language	Mboko
----------	-------

Location Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Mboshi

№ 867:

Language Akwa
 Location NE Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Mboshi
 Other Sources AGT
 Consonant system p t k kp
 b d g gb
 s
 v z
 m n ñ
 l
 Stops p b t d k g kp gb
 Fricatives v s z
 Nasals m n ñ
 Laterals l
 Modified Consonants ^{nc}b d g gb z
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Tones hi lo ris fall

№ 868:

Language Ngare
 Location Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Mboshi

№ 869:

Language Koyo
 Location Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Mboshi
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 870:

Language Mboshi
 Location Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Mboshi

№ 871:

Language Kwala
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Mboshi

№ 872:

Language Kuba
 Location Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Mboshi

№ 873:

Language Ngiri
 Alternate Name Mabaale
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Population 6,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Bangi-Ntomba
 Other Sources Tanghe, J. 1929. "Mable Stories," BSOAS 5, 359-78 & 571-86.
 Consonant system
 p t k
 b (b) d g
 ǰ
 f s
 ž
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p b (b) t d k g
 Affricates ǰ
 Fricatives f s ž
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Modified Consonants ^{nc}p b t d k g ǰ s
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i I e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u u o o
 Long Vowels \bar{v}
 Noun Number s p
 Noun Classes
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns
 1
 2
 3
 3 & 6 vary with noun class
 Syntax SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 874:

Language	Bobangi
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Bangi-Ntomba
Grammar	GD: Whitehead, John. 1899. Grammar and Dictionary of the Bobangi Language. London. [Reprinted 1964 by Gregg Press, Ridgewood, NJ]
Consonant system	p t k b d g tʰ s z m n l
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	s z
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ŋc
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Tones	hi lo
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	11 (kinship terms, names of foreign origin)
Demonstratives	3 this here, that yonder visible, that remote invisible (=ref)
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 875:

Language	Sengele
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Bangi-Ntomba
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 876:

Language	Sakata
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C:
Bangi-Ntomba

№ 877:

Language	Ntomba
Alternate Name	Bolia
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	45,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Bangi-Ntomba
Grammar	GD: Mamet, M. 1955. La langue ntomba. Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
Consonant system	p t k b d (f) s h m n ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k
Fricatives	(f) s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d k g s z ž
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	\bar{v} all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Stress	root initial
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 878:

Language	Losengo
Dialect	Lingala
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	7 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Bangi-Ntomba
Dictionary	Blavier, E. 1958. Dictionnaire-Woordenboek: lingala-français-néerlandais. Leopoldville : La Librairie Congolaise.

Grammar	GD: Guthrie, Malcolm. 1939. Grammaire et dictionnaire de lingala Cambridge, Eng: W. Heffer Sons. [Reprinted 1966 by Gregg Press, Farnborough, England]. Bwantsa-Kafungu, Pierre. 1970. Esquisse grammaticale de lingala. Kinshasa: Univ of Lovanium. Ellington, John. 1974. A Handbook of Kinshasa Lingala. n.p. Redden, James and F.Bongo. 1963. Lingala: Basic Course. Washington, D.C.: Foreign Service Institute.
TextBooks	Everbroeck, R. van. 1969. Le lingala: parlé et écrit. n.p.
Consonant system	p t k b (d) (g) f s (h) v z m n l
Stops	p b t (d) k (g)
Fricatives	f v s z (h)
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g v z (p t k f s) ɕ b m n c ^w p b t k g t ^s s z m n
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	(C)V N̥
Tones	hi lo ris fall (fall-ris)
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	8 (6 pl)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3hH 6hH H=non-human
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Lingala is used as a trade language along the Zaire River.

N^o 879:

Language	Buja
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	100,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Bangi-Ntomba

N^o 880:

Language	Ngombe
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo

Population	150,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngombe
Dictionary	Rood, N. 1958. Ngombe-Nederlands-Frans Woordenboek. Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
Grammar	GD: Ruskin, Edward Algernon. 1937. Notes on the Grammar of Lingombe. Bongandanga, Belgian Congo: CBM Press.
Consonant system	p t k kp b b̥ d d̥ g gb ǰ s h m n l
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ k g kp gb
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g gb ǰ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	8 (persons)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 881:

Language	Ngombe
Dialect	Ngiri Doko
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngombe

№ 882:

Language	Ngombe
Dialect	Doko
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngombe
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 883:

Language Bwela
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngombe

№ 884:

Language Bati
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngombe

№ 885:

Language Bua
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngombe

№ 886:

Language Beo
 Alternate Name Lebeo
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Ngombe
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 887:

Language Mbesa
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Kele

№ 888:

Language So
 Location Cameroon
 Population 6,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Kele

№ 889:

Language So
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Kele

№ 890:

Language Gesogo
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Kele

№ 891:

Language Lombo
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Population 10,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Kele

№ 892:

Language Lokele
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Population 26,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Kele

№ 893:

Language Foma
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Kele

№ 894:

Language Mongo
 Dialect Ekonda
 Location C Democratic Republic of Congo
 Population 400,000 (80,000)
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Mongo
 Dictionary Hulstaert, G. 1952. Dictionnaire français-lomongo. Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
 Hulstaert, G. 1957. Dictionnaire lomongo-français, 2 vols. Tervuren : Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
 Grammar Rop, Albert de. 1958. Grammaire du lomongo. Leopoldville: Lovanium Univ.
 Hulstaert, G. 1961. Grammaire du lomongo. Tervuren: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale.
 Other Sources WALS
 Consonant system (p) t k
 b d (g)
 t^s

	dz
	ɸ s (h)
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
Stops	(p) b t d k (g)
Affricates	tʰ dʒ
Fricatives	ɸ s (h)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} p b t d k g tʰ dʒ s ɕ p ^{mp} b ^{mb} k ^{ɲk} ŋ g m c ^w p ^{mp} b ^{mb} k ^{ɲk} ŋ tʰ n tʰ dʒ n dʒ s ^{ns} m ñ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)Vŋ
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Stress stem initial	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	4 (3 + that invisible) + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N₀ 895:

Language	Mongo
Dialect	Oli
Location	SW Cameroon
Population	200,000 (5,000)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be- nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Mongo
Other Sources	Hagège, Claude. 1967. "Description phonologique du parler wori," JWAL 4:2, 15-34.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ǰ v s m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^h c b d g ģ
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi lo ris fall

№ 896:

Language	Lalia
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	30,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Mongo

№ 897:

Language	Ngando
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	121,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Mongo

№ 898:

Language	Konda
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Mongo

№ 899:

Language	Mbole
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	95,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Mongo

№ 900:

Language	Ombo
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Mongo
Grammar	Meeussen, A. E. 1952. <i>Esquisse de la langue ombo</i> . Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
Consonant system	(p) t k b (b ^v) č (b ^v) ģ

	(f) s
	m n ñ
	l
	(r)
Stops	(p) b t k
Affricates	(bʷ) č ģ
Fricatives	(f) s
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} p b t d k g č ģ s
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o
Tones	hi lo (ris) (fall)
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N^o 901:

Language	Tetela
Location	C Democratic Republic of Congo (Eastern Kasai)
Population	30,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Tetela
Dictionary	Hagendorens, J. 1957. Dictionnaire otetela-français. Tshumbε-Sainte-Marie.
Grammar	Jacobs, John. 1962,1964. Tetela-Grammatica, 3 vols. Gent: Wetenschappelijke Uitgeverij en Boekhandel.
Other Sources	Jacobs, John. 1959. Tetela-Teksten. Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
	Labaera, Raphael. 1971. Orthographe de la langue tetela. Wezembeek-Oppem, Belgium.
Consonant system	p t k
	b d
	č
	ģ
	f s š h
	v
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
Stops	p b t d k
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f v s š h

Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	̄ all but l ^{nc}
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	(i) ē ē ā ō ɔ̄
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo (ris) (fall)
Noun Classes	noun classes
Syntax	N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N^o 902:

Language	Kusu
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo (Maniema)
Population	26,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Tetela

N^o 903:

Language	Nkutu
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Tetela

N^o 904:

Language	Yela
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	33,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Tetela

N^o 905:

Language	Kela
Location	C Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	90,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Tetela
Grammar	Forges, Germaine. 1977. <i>Le kela</i> . Paris: SELAF.
Consonant system	p ᵀ k b ᵀ g č ğ s

	m ŋ ŋ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	ɬ
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ
Modified Consonants	̄ m n ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	(C)(C)(G)V N̩
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N̩ 906:

Language	Ndengese
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	4,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Bushong

N̩ 907:

Language	Songomeno
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	35,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Bushong

N̩ 908:

Language	Bushong
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo (Kasai)
Population	29,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Northwest: Zone C: Bushong
Grammar	GD: Vansina, J. 1959. Esquisse de grammaire bushong. Tervuren. Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
Consonant system	p t k b d č š m n ñ ŋ

	l
Stops	p b t d k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	š
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	̄ m n ^{nc} p b t d k g č š ɔ̄ p b d k č m n ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ all
Tones	hi lo (ris) (fall)
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

Nº 909:

Language	Lengola
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo (Maniema)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be- nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Enya

Nº 910:

Language	Mituku
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo (Orientale)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be- nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Enya

Nº 911:

Language	Enya
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be- nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Enya

Nº 912:

Language	Bali
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo (Orientale)
Population	38,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Lega-Kalanga
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 913:

Language North Binja
 Alternate Name Songola
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Lega-Kalanga

№ 914:

Language Lega
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Population 33,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Lega-Kalanga
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 915:

Language South Binja
 Alternate Name Songola
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Lega-Kalanga

№ 916:

Language Holoholo
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Population 2,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Lega-Kalanga
 Grammar Coupez, A. 1955. Esquisse de la langue holoholo. Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
 Consonant system (p) t̪ k
 b (d̪) g
 ɕ
 (f) ʃ h
 m ɲ ñ
 l̪
 (r)
 Stops (p) b t̪ (d̪) k g
 Affricates ɕ
 Fricatives (f) ʃ h
 Nasals m ɲ ñ
 Laterals l̪
 Vibrants (r)

Modified Consonants	ŋc p b t d k g ǰ s
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	(u) u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Syntax	SVONANGDN N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 917:

Language	Piri
Location	Democratic Republic of the Congo (Nord-Kivu)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Bira-Huku

№ 918:

Language	Bira
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	31,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Bira-Huku
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 919:

Language	Nyali
Alternate Name	Huku
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	13,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Bira-Huku
Other Sources	LSNBB IV
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	NG

№ 920:

Language Bodo
 Location Sudan
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Bira-Huku

№ 921:

Language Komo
 Alternate Name Kuumu
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Bira-Huku
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 922:

Language Kare
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Bira-Huku

№ 923:

Language Nyanga
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Population 25,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Nyanga

№ 924:

Language Bembe
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Bembe

№ 925:

Language Buyu
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone D: Bembe

№ 926:

Language Logoli
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Logoli-Kuria

№ 927:

Language	Gusii
Location	SW Kenya (S Nyanza)
Population	700,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Logoli-Kuria
Other Sources	Whiteley, W. H. 1960. The Tense System of Gusii. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research.
Consonant system	(p) t k ^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g č ⁿ ǰ s i y m n ñ ŋ r
Stops	(p) ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g
Affricates	č ⁿ ǰ
Fricatives	i s y
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^N c b t d k g č ǰ s ^c w b t k g č s m n ñ ŋ r & all ^N c except ⁿ ǰ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(w)V(C)
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Syntax	SVONAND

№ 928:

Language	Kuria
Population	94,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Logoli-Kuria

№ 929:

Language	Zanaki
Population	23,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Logoli-Kuria

№ 930:

Language	Nata
Population	9,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Logoli-Kuria

№ 931:

Language Sonjo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Logoli-Kuria

№ 932:

Language Ngurimi
 Population 11,800
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Logoli-Kuria

№ 933:

Language Kikuyu
 Location Kenya
 Population 2 million
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Kikuyu-Kamba
 Dictionary Benson, T. G. 1964. Kikuyu-English Dictionary. London: Oxford Univ Press.
 Barlow, A. Ruffell. 1975. English-Kikuyu Dictionary. London: Oxford Univ Press.
 TextBooks Leakey, L. S. B. 1959. First Lessons in Kikuyu. Nairobi: The Eagle Press.
 Other Sources Armstrong, Liliás E. 1940. The Phonetic and Tonal Structure of Kikuyu. London: Oxford Univ Press.
 Consonant system t k (?)
 mb nd ŋg
 č
 ŋǰ
 h
 i ǝ ɣ
 m n ñ ŋ
 ɹ
 Stops mb t nd k ŋg (?)
 Affricates č ŋǰ
 Fricatives i ǝ ɣ h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Vibrants ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Tones hi mid lo ris fall
 Stress penult
 Noun Number s p
 Noun Classes 10
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1
 2

	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 934:

Language	Embu
Population	200,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Kikuyu-Kamba

№ 935:

Language	Meru
Location	Kenya
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Kikuyu-Kamba

№ 936:

Language	Tharaka
Location	Kenya
Population	52,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Kikuyu-Kamba
Grammar	GD: Lindblom, Gerhard. 1914. Outlines of a Tharaka Grammar. Uppsala: Archives d'Études Orientales.
Consonant system	t k ᵐb d g G č ᵐǰ ʒ s i ɔ̃ m n ŋ (l) r
Stops	ᵐb t d k g G
Affricates	čᵐǰ
Fricatives	i ʒ ɔ̃ s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ᵐc b t d g ǰ ɔ̃
Glides	j w ɥ
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ai au ao
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	

Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVONANDN-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 937:

Language	Kamba
Location	S Kenya
Population	933,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Kikuyu-Kamba
Dictionary	Mbiti, John S. 1959. <i>English-Kamba Vocabulary</i> . Nairobi: The Eagle Press. A Kikamba-English Dictionary. 1970. Nairobi: Machakos.
Grammar	Farnsworth, E. M. 1957. <i>A Kamba Grammar</i> . n.p. Africa Inland Mission. Lindblom, Gerhard. 1926. <i>Notes on Kamba Grammar</i> . Uppsala: Aktiebolag.
TextBooks	Whiteley, W. H and M. G. Muli. 1962. <i>Practical Introduction to Kamba</i> . London: Oxford Univ Press.
Other Sources	Ndumbu, J. M. G. and W. H. Whiteley. 1962. "Some Problems of Stability and Emphasis in Kamba One-Word Tenses," JAL 1, 167-80.
Consonant system	t̪ c k mb ɲd̪ ŋg č ǧ s̪ š i ɔ̃ ɲz ü ɣ ^w m ɲ ñ ŋ l̪ ʎ
Stops	mb t̪ ɲd̪ c k ŋg
Affricates	č ǧ
Fricatives	i ɔ̃ s̪ ɲz š ž ɣ ^w
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̪ ʎ
Modified Consonants	ɲc b t d g ǧ ɔ̃ s z w c ^w t k ɔ̃ β s m n ŋ l ɣ
Glides	j ɥ w
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi mid lo hi-fall mid-fall
Stress	root initial
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	10
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2

3* 6*
 3 & 6 vary with noun class
 Syntax SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+D+A
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 938:

Language Daiso
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Kikuyu-Kamba

№ 939:

Language Rwo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Chaga

№ 940:

Language Chaga
 Location Tanzania
 Population 237,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Chaga
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 941:

Language Rusa
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Chaga

№ 942:

Language Kahe
 Population 1,800
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Chaga
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 943:

Language Gweno
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Chaga

№ 944:

Language Pokomo
 Population 16,500

Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Nyika
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 2 3* 6*

№ 945:

Language	Nyika
Population	39,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Nyika

№ 946:

Language	Digo
Population	32,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Nyika

№ 947:

Language	Taita
Location	Kenya
Population	120,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone E: Nyika
Grammar	Wray, J. Alfred. 1894. An Elementary Introduction to the Taita Language. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ğ f s š h v z m n ŋ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	? ʔ c d g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au ei oi
Syllable	ᵐ ᵑ

Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N^o 948:

Language	Tongwe
Location	Tanzania
Population	8,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone F: Tongwe

N^o 949:

Language	Bende
Location	Tanzania
Population	7,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone F: Tongwe

N^o 950:

Language	Fipa
Location	Tanzania
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone F: Tongwe

N^o 951:

Language	Sukuma
Location	N Tanzania (Lake)
Population	900,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone F: Sukuma-Nyamwezi
Dictionary	Richardson, I. and W. M. Mann. 1966. "A Vocabulary of Sukuma," ALS 7, 1-79.
Other Sources	Batibo, Herman M. 1977. "La fonction expressive des phonèmes en ke-sukuma," <i>Afrique et Language</i> 8, 37-43.
Consonant system	WALS p t k b d g č ǵ f s h v z

	m ɱ n ŋ ñ ŋ̃ ŋ̄ ŋ̅
	l
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m ɱ n ŋ ñ ŋ̃ ŋ̄ ŋ̅
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d k g č ģ f v s z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi mid lo ris
Syntax	SVO

№ 952:

Language	Nyamwezi
Location	C Tanzania
Population	365,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone F: Sukuma-Nyamwezi

№ 953:

Language	Sumbwa
Location	Tanzania
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone F: Sukuma-Nyamwezi

№ 954:

Language	Kimbu
Location	S Tanzania
Population	9,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone F: Sukuma-Nyamwezi

№ 955:

Language	Bungu
Location	Tanzania
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone F: Sukuma-Nyamwezi

№ 956:

Language	Nyilamba
Location	Tanzania
Population	170,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone F: Nyilamba-Langi

№ 957:

Language	Rimi
Location	C Tanzania (Singida)
Population	180,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone F: Nyilamba-Langi
Grammar	Olson, Howard Stanley. 1964 The Phonology and Morphology of Rimi. HSL 14.
Consonant system	t k b d g č ģ ɸ s x h i ɣ' m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	ɸ i s x ɣ' h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} c ^w & d are analysed as clusters
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Nasal Vowels	(v̄)
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi lo
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 958:

Language Langi
 Location Tanzania
 Population 95,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone F: Nyilamba-Langi
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 959:

Language Mbugwe
 Location Tanzania
 Population 7,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone F: Nyilamba-Langi

№ 960:

Language Mbugu
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone F: Nyilamba-Langi

№ 961:

Language Gogo
 Location EC Tanzania
 Population 270,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Gogo

№ 962:

Language Kaguru
 Population 60,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Gogo

№ 963:

Language Tubeta
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Shambala

№ 964:

Language Casu
 Alternate Name Asu
 Location Tanzania
 Population 99,000

Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Shambala

№ 965:

Language Shambala
 Location NE Tanzania
 Population 130,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Shambala
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 966:

Language Bondei
 Location NE Tanzania
 Population 30,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Shambala
 Grammar GD: Woodward, H. W. 1882. Collections for a Handbook of the Boondéi Language. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
 Consonant system p t k
 b d g
 č
 ğ
 f s š h
 v z
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p b t d k g
 Affricates č ğ
 Fricatives f v s z š h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Stress penult
 Noun Number s p
 Noun Classes
 Demonstratives 2 + ref
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3
 Syntax SVO NA NG ND/(DN) N-NUM N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 967:

Language Zigula

Alternate Name Pare. Asu
 Location Tanzania
 Population 112,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Zigula-Zaramo
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 968:

Language Ngwele
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Zigula-Zaramo

№ 969:

Language Zaramo
 Population 180,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Zigula-Zaramo

№ 970:

Language Ngulu
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Zigula-Zaramo

№ 971:

Language Ruguru
 Population 179,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Zigula-Zaramo

№ 972:

Language Kami
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Zigula-Zaramo

№ 973:

Language Kutu
 Population 15,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Zigula-Zaramo

№ 974:

Language Vidunda
 Population 10,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Zigula-Zaramo

№ 975:

Language Sagala
 Population 20,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Zigula-Zaramo

№ 976:

Language Tikuu
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Swahili

№ 977:

Language Swahili
 Location E Tanzania
 Population 20 million
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Swahili
 Dictionary Johnson, Frederick. 1971a. A Standard Swahili-English Dictionary. London: Oxford Univ Press.
 Johnson, Frederick. 1971b. A Standard English-Swahili Dictionary. London: Oxford Univ Press.
 Grammar Polomé, Edgar C. 1967. Swahili Language Handbook. Washington, D.C.: CAL.
 TextBooks Ashton, E. O. 1947. Swahili Grammar. London: Longman.
 Haddon, Ernest B. 1955. Swahili Lessons. Cambridge, Eng: W. Heffer and Sons.
 Indakwa, John. 1975. Swahili: Conversation and Grammar. Houston: Gulf.
 Perrott, D. V. 1957. Teach Yourself Swahili. London: The English Universities Press.
 Consonant system
 p p^h t t^h k k^h
 b d g
 č č^h
 ġ
 f (ǧ) s š h
 v (ð) z (ȳ)
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g
 Affricates č č^h ġ
 Fricatives f v (ǧ) (ð) s z š (ȳ) h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Syllable	(C)(C)V N̄
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	5 (human, body parts & plants & trees, natural phenomena, inanimate objects, abstract)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3* 6*
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D+NUM
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 978:

Language	Pemba
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Swahili

№ 979:

Language	Komoro
Dialect	Ngazija
Location	Comoro Is.
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Swahili
Other Sources	Tucker, A. N. and M. A. Bryan. 1970. "Tonal Classification of Nouns in Ngazija," ALS 11, 351-82.
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k b b̥ d̪ d̪ g t̪s̪ č d̪z̪ ġ f s̪ š h i v z m n ñ l r
Stops	p b b̥ t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	t̪s̪ d̪z̪ č ġ
Fricatives	i f v s z š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} all but β f s̪ š h m n ñ l r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	v̄ ?

Tones	hi mid lo ris fall downstep
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Syntax	NA NG ND N-POSS

N^o 980:

Language	Komoro
Dialect	Kingwana
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be- nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Swahili
Dictionary	Spinette, J. 1960. Vocabulaire kingwana-français. Brussels: Direction de l'Agriculture, des Forêts et de l'Élevage.
Grammar	Whitehead, John and L. F. Whitehead. 1928. Manuel de kingwana. Bel- gian Congo.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č f s š h ^m v z m n l
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f ^m v s z š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ⁿ c b d g v z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u v o
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N^o 981:

Language	Pogoro
Alternate Name	Pogolo
Location	Tanzania
Population	63,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Pogoro
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 982:

Language Ndamba
 Population 19,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Pogoro

№ 983:

Language Sango
 Population 23,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Bena-Kinga

№ 984:

Language Sango
 Location Central African Republic
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Bena-Kinga

№ 985:

Language Sango
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Bena-Kinga

№ 986:

Language Sango
 Location S Central African Republic
 Population 1.5 million
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Bena-Kinga
 Dictionary Taber, Charles R. 1965. A Dictionary of Sango. Hartford: Hartford Seminary Foundation.
 Grammar Samarin, William. 1967. A Grammar of Sango. The Hague: Mouton.
 Samarin, W. J. 1970. Sango: Langue de l'Afrique Centrale. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
 TextBooks Samarin, William J. 1967. Lessons in Sango, 2 vols. Hartford: Hartford Seminary Foundation.
 Other Sources Taber, Charles R. 1964. French Loan Words in Sango: A Statistical Analysis of Incidence. HSL 12.
 Consonant system p t k kp
 b b̄ d (d̄) g gb
 f s h
 v z
 m n

	l
	ɾ
Stops	p b ɓ t d (d) k g kp gb
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g gb (v) z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ā ō
Nasal Vowels	ã ã ù ã
Tones	hi mid lo (ris) (fall)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3 5=
Syntax	SVO AN/NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Sango is a lingua franca based on Ngbandi, with French and Bantu loans.

№ 987:

Language	Hehe
Location	EC Tanzania
Population	192,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Bena-Kinga
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 988:

Language	Bena
Population	158,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Bena-Kinga

№ 989:

Language	Pangwa
Location	Tanzania
Population	38,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Bena-Kinga
Other Sources	WALS

Syntax SVO

№ 990:

Language Kinga
 Location Tanzania
 Population 57,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Bena-Kinga
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 991:

Language Wanji
 Population 18,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Bena-Kinga

№ 992:

Language Kisi
 Population 4,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Bena-Kinga

№ 993:

Language Kisi
 Location Liberia
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone G: Bena-Kinga

№ 994:

Language Bembe
 Location Congo
 Population 35,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Kongo
 Other Sources Jacquot, A. 1962. "Notes sur la phonologie du beembe (Congo)," JAL 1, 232-42.
 Consonant system p^h t^h k^h
 b d g
 p^{fh} t^{sh}
 b^v d^z
 f s
 v z
 m n
 l
 Stops p^h b t^h d k^h g
 Affricates p^{fh} b^v t^{sh} d^z

Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	\bar{v} all
Nasal Vowels	\tilde{v} all $\tilde{\tilde{v}}$ all
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Syntax	SVONA

№ 995:

Language	Yombe
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Kongo
Grammar	Clercq, L. de. 1921. Grammaire du kiyombe. Brussels: Goemaere.
Other Sources	Meeussen, A. E. and D. Ndembe. 1964. "Principes de tonologie yombe (Kongo Occidental)," JAL 3, 135-61.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b d ^{ng} (p ^f) t ^s f s v z m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ^{ng}
Affricates	(p ^f) t ^s
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g v z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	\bar{v} all
Syllable	N _o
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Syntax	SVONA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 996:

Language	Kunyi
----------	-------

Location Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Kongo

№ 997:

Language Ndingi
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Kongo

№ 998:

Language Mboka
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Kongo

№ 999:

Language Kongo
 Alternate Name Fiote
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Population 1.5 million
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Kongo
 Dictionary Laman, K. E. and M. Westling. 1972. *Vocabulaire kikongo-français - français-kikongo*. Kinshasa: Leco.
 Grammar GD: Bentley, W. Holman. 1887, 1895. *Dictionary and Grammar of the Kongo language*, 2 vols. London: Baptist Missionary Society. [Reprinted 1967 by Gregg Press, Farnborough, England]
 TextBooks Dereau, Léon. 1955. *Cours de kikongo*. Namur, Belgium: Wesmael-Charlier.
 Other Sources Lumwamu, François. 1973. *Essai de morphosyntaxe systématique des parlers kongo*. Paris: Klincksieck.
 Consonant system
 p t k
 b d ŋg
 p^f t^s
 dz
 f s (h)
 v z ɣ
 m n (ŋ)
 l
 Stops p b t d k ŋg
 Affricates p^f t^s dz
 Fricatives f v s z ɣ (h)
 Nasals m n (ŋ)
 Laterals l
 Modified Consonants ^{nc}p b t d k g f v s z
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all

Syllable	(C)V M
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3* 6*
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+D+A
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Widely used as a lingua franca.

Nº 1000:

Language	Dondo
Location	Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Kongo

Nº 1001:

Language	North Mbundu
Location	Angola
Population	1.7 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Mbundu
Dictionary	Alves, Albino. 1951. Dicionário Etimológico Bundo-Português. Lisbon: Tipografia Silvas.
Grammar	Chatelain, Heli. 1888-89. Grammatica Elementar do Kimbundu. Geneva. [Reprinted 1964 by Gregg Press, Ridgewood, NJ.
TextBooks	DT: Maia, António da Silva. 1964. Lições de Gramática de Quimbundo. Cucujães, Angola.
Consonant system	p t k ^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g f s š h v ⁿ z ^{n̄} ž m n l r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g
Fricatives	f v s ⁿ z š ^{n̄} ž h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ⁿ c b d g z ž
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p

Noun Classes	10
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1002:

Language	Sama
Population	9,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Mbundu

№ 1003:

Language	Bolo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Mbundu

№ 1004:

Language	Songo
Population	15,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Mbundu

№ 1005:

Language	Yaka
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Yaka

№ 1006:

Language	Yaka
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Yaka

№ 1007:

Language	Yaka
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	37,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Yaka
Grammar	van den Eynde, Karel. 1968. <i>Éléments de grammaire yaka</i> . Kinshasa: Univ Lovanium.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h

	b ^m b ⁿ ɗ ⁿ g ⁿ g
	p ^f t ^s
	^m b ^v ɗ ⁿ z
	f s h
	v z
	m n
	l
	(r)
Stops	p p ^h b ^m b ⁿ t ^h t ^s ɗ ⁿ k k ^h g ⁿ g
Affricates	p ^f ^m b ^v t ^s ɗ ⁿ z
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	ⁿ c b ɗ ⁿ g b ^v d ^z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	\bar{v} all
Tones	hi lo fall
Syntax	SVONA

N^o 1008:

Language	Yaka
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Yaka

N^o 1009:

Language	Suku
Population	74,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Yaka

N^o 1010:

Language	Hungu
Population	66,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Yaka

N^o 1011:

Language	Mbangala
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Yaka

N^o 1012:

Language	Sinji
----------	-------

Alternate Name Shingi
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Yaka

№ 1013:

Language Hungana
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone H: Hungana

№ 1014:

Language Nyoro
 Dialect Nyankole, Runyankore, Gungu
 Location Uganda
 Population 810,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Nyoro-Luganda
 Dictionary Taylor, C. 1959. A Simplified Runyankore-Rukiga-English and English-Runyankore-Rukiga Dictionary. Kampala: The Eagle Press.
 TextBooks Morris, H. F. and B. E. R. Kirwan. 1957. A Runyankore Grammar. Kampala: The Eagle Press.
 Consonant system (p) t̥ k g
 mb nd
 t̥ č
 f s š h
 i v nz ü
 m n ñ
 r
 Stops (p) mb t̥ nd k g
 Affricates t̥ č
 Fricatives i f v s nz š ž h
 Nasals m n ñ
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ^{nc}p b t̥ d k g t̥ č f v s z š ž
 ɔ
 c^w
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels I ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Long Vowels ī ē ā ū ō
 Diphthongs ai ei oi
 Syllable (C)V N̥
 Tones hi lo
 Noun Classes
 Demonstratives 4: this near at hand-position known/that far away-position known/that some distance away-position unknown (=ref)/that neither present nor previously mentioned
 Articles def
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

Syntax	3 & 6 vary with noun class SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+D+A+Num
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1015:

Language	Luganda
Alternate Name	Ganda
Location	Uganda
Population	1.6 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Nyoro-Luganda
Dictionary	Snoxall, R. A., ed. 1967. <i>Luganda-English Dictionary</i> . Oxford: Clarendon Press.
	Murphy, John D. 1972. <i>Luganda-English Dictionary</i> . Washington, D.C.: The Catholic Univ of America Press.
TextBooks	Ashton, E. O., et al. 1954. <i>A Luganda Grammar</i> . London: Longmans. Chesswas, J. D. 1963. <i>The Essentials of Luganda</i> . London: Oxford Univ Press.
	Kamoga, Frederick K. and Earl W. Stevick. 1968. <i>Luganda Basic Course</i> . Washington, D.C.: Foreign Service Institute.
Other Sources	Tucker, A. N. 1962. "The Syllable in Luganda: A Prosodic Approach," <i>JAL</i> 1, 122-66. Cole, Desmond T. 1967. <i>Some Features of Ganda Linguistic Structure</i> . Johannesburg: Witwatersrand Univ Press.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ǰ f s v z m n ñ ŋ l (r)
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	̄c all but l j w ^{Nc} p b t d k g č ǰ f v s z c ^j p b t d k g m n l (r) c ^w p b t d k g č ǰ s z m n ñ ŋ l (r)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̄
Tones	hi-lev lo-lev hi-fall downdrift downstep
Noun Number	s p

Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1
	2
	3* 6*
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND/(DN) N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1016:

Language	Soga
Population	745,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Nyoro-Luganda

№ 1017:

Language	Gwere
Population	162,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Nyoro-Luganda

№ 1018:

Language	Nyala
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Nyoro-Luganda

№ 1019:

Language	Karagwe
Alternate Name	Nyambo
Location	Tanzania
Population	4,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Haya-Kwaya

№ 1020:

Language	Haya
Location	Tanzania
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Haya-Kwaya
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1021:

Language	Dzindza
Population	67,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Haya-Kwaya

№ 1022:

Language Kerebe
 Population 31,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Haya-Kwaya

№ 1023:

Language Kwaya
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Haya-Kwaya

№ 1024:

Language Masaba
 Location E Uganda
 Population 510,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Masaba-Luyia
 Other Sources Brown, Gillian. 1972. Phonological Rules and Dialect Variation. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
 Consonant system p t k
 b d g
 č
 ǰ
 f s
 i z
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p b t d k g
 Affricates č ǰ
 Fricatives i f s z
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Modified Consonants ^{nc}b d g ǰ z
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Tones hi lo fall downstep
 Noun Number s p
 Noun Classes
 Demonstratives
 Syntax SVONANGND

№ 1025:

Language Luyia

Location	SW Kenya (Nyanza)
Population	1.5 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Masaba-Luyia
TextBooks	Appleby, L. L. 1961. A First Luyia Grammar. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
Consonant system	p t k b d g tʰ č dʒ ģ ɸ s š x i z ɸ m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ģ
Fricatives	ɸ i s z š x ɸ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ᵐc b d g ģ z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (y) e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	4 [3 + this near at hand, but not actually within reach)
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+D+A+Num/N+D+Num+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1026:

Language	Nyole
Location	SE Uganda (Bukedi)
Population	140,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Masaba-Luyia
Other Sources	Eastman, Carol M. 1972. "Lunyole of the Bamenya," JAL 11:3, 63-78.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ģ fʷ s h vʷ m n ñ ŋ

	l
	(r)
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f ^w v ^w s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi mid lo fall
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO NA ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 1027:

Language	Nyole
Location	Uganda
Population	620,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Masaba-Luyia
Grammar	GD: Maddox, H. E. 1902. An Elementary Lunyoro Grammar. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
Consonant system	p t k d g č ģ f ^w s h i z m n r r
Stops	p t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	i f ^w s z h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d k g č f ^w
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	(C)V
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	10 (humans, trees, countries & places, abstract, diminutive)

Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+D+A+Num
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1028:

Language	Suamia
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Masaba-Luyia

№ 1029:

Language	Nyuli
Population	57,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Masaba-Luyia

№ 1030:

Language	Syan
Location	E Uganda
Population	10,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Masaba-Luyia
Other Sources	Huntingford, G. W. B. 1965. "The Orusyan Language of Uganda," JAL 4, 145-69.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ğ f s h v z m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} p b t d k g f v s z ç t k č v s m n r c ^w p t k g f v s m r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all

Nasal Vowels	ẽ ã
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1031:

Language	Konzo
Location	W Uganda
Population	162,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be- nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Konzo
Other Sources	Tucker, A. N. 1960. "Notes on Konzo," ALS 1, 16-41.
Consonant system	t c k ^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g t ^s t ^r d ^r ǰ ⁿ ǰ f s h i ⁿ z ɣ m n l ɭ r
Stops	^m b t ⁿ d c k ^ŋ g
Affricates	t ^s t ^r d ^r ǰ ⁿ ǰ
Fricatives	i f s ⁿ z ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ⁿ c b d g ǰ z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Tones	hi mid lo (ris) fall
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1032:

Language	Nande
Population	225,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be- nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Konzo

№ 1033:

Language Hunde
 Population 33,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Shi-Havu
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 1034:

Language Havu
 Population 50,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Shi-Havu

№ 1035:

Language Shi
 Alternate Name Mashî
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Population 4,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Shi-Havu

№ 1036:

Language Fuliru
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Population 56,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Shi-Havu

№ 1037:

Language Vira
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Shi-Havu

№ 1038:

Language Kabwari
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Shi-Havu

№ 1039:

Language Tembo
 Alternate Name Nyabungu
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Population 15,000

Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Shi-Havu

№ 1040:

Language	Rwanda
Alternate Name	Kinyarwanda
Location	Rwanda
Population	5 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Rwanda-Rundi
Dictionary	Schumacher, Pierre. 1956. Dictionnaire phonétique: français-runyarwanda - runyarwanda-français. Kabgayi: Vicariat Apostolique.
TextBooks	Hurel, Eugene. 1959. Grammaire kinyarwanda. Kabgayi. Overdulve, C. M. 1975. Apprendre la langue rwanda. The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	p t k d g p ^f t ^s č f s š h i v z ü m n ñ r
Stops	p t d k g
Affricates	p ^f t ^s č
Fricatives	i f v s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} b d g f v s z š ž h r c ^j c ^w
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	10
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 3, 6d & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVONANGDN N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1041:

Language Rundi

Location	Burundi
Population	3.7 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Rwanda-Rundi
Dictionary	Bonneau, H. 1950. Dictionnaire français-kirundi, kirundi-français. Usumbura. Rodegem, F. M. 1970. Dictionnaire rundi-français. Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal de L'Afrique Centrale. Cox, Elizabeth E. n.d. Dictionary Kirundi-English, English-Kirundi. Chicago: Irvin L. Young Foundation.
Grammar	Meeussen, A. E. 1959. "Essai de grammaire rundi," Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Linguistique, vol 24, 9-15. Rodegem, F. M. 1967. Précis de grammaire rundi. Brussels: E. Story-Scientia.
Other Sources	Bouquiaux, Luc. 1973. "Quelques réflexions sur le système phonologique du rundi," in Problèmes de phonologie, Paris, SELAF, 113-9.
Consonant system	p t k b d g p ^f t ^s č f s š h v z ü m n ñ r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	p ^f t ^s č
Fricatives	f v s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d k g f v s z š ž ži p ^f t ^s č č̣ d t č v š ž m n r c ^w b t d k g t ^s č f s š h m n r ž
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi lo hi-fall ris-fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	10
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 3, 6d & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG DN N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1042:

Language	Shubi
Population	74,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Rwanda-Rundi

№ 1043:

Language Hangaza
 Population 54,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Rwanda-Rundi

№ 1044:

Language Vinza
 Population 3,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone J: Rwanda-Rundi

№ 1045:

Language Yeci
 Location Angola
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Holu

№ 1046:

Language Holu
 Location Angola
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Holu

№ 1047:

Language Chokwe
 Alternate Name Guioca
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Population 1 million
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Chokwe-Luchazi
 Grammar Santos, Eduardo dos. 1962. Elementos de Gramática Guioca. Lisbon: Agência Geral do Ultramar.
 Other Sources Martins, João Vicente. 1951. Subsídios Etnográficos para a História dos Povos de Angola. Lisbon: Agência Geral do Ultramar.
 Consonant system
 p t k
 b d g
 č
 ģ
 f s š h
 v z ü
 m n ñ
 l
 r

Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǧ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g v z ž
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	12 (rational beings, trees, abstract nouns, verbs used as nouns)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

Nº 1048:

Language	Luimbi
Location	Angola
Population	500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Chokwe-Luchazi
Dictionary	Baião, Domingos Vieira. 1939. Dicionário Ganguela-Português. Lisbon: Centro de Estudos Filológicos.
Grammar	Baião, Domingos Vieira. 1938. Elementos de Gramática Ganguela. Lisbon: Centro de Estudos Filológicos.
Consonant system	p t k ^m b ⁿ d ^{ng} t ^s č ⁿ dz ^ñ ǧ (ʁ) s h v z m n ñ l
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^{ng}
Affricates	t ^s ⁿ dz č ^ñ ǧ
Fricatives	v (ʁ) s z h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d k g t ^s dz ǧ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Noun Number	s p

Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1049:

Language	Luchazi
Alternate Name	Lucazi
Population	60,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Chokwe-Luchazi
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1050:

Language	Lwena
Alternate Name	Luvale
Location	E Angola (Moxico)
Population	90,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Chokwe-Luchazi
Dictionary	Horton, A. E. 1953. A Dictionary of Luvale. El Monte, CA: Rahn Brothers Printing.
Grammar	Horton, A. E. 1949. A Grammar of Luvale. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand Univ Press.
Consonant system	White, C. M. N. 1949. A Short Lwena Grammar. London: Longmans. p t̪ k mb n̪ d̪ ŋg č n̪g̃ f s̪ š h v z̪ ü m n̪ ñ ŋ l̪ p mb t̪ n̪ d̪ k ŋg č n̪g̃ f v s̪ z̪ š ž h m n̪ ñ ŋ l̪ cʲ p v h m l cʷ p mb t̪ n̪ d̪ k ŋg f v s̪ h m n̪ ñ l̪
Stops	
Affricates	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Modified Consonants	
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all

Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(G)V
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	10 (persons, trees, liquids, body parts, inanimate)
Demonstratives	4 (3 + this here)
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND/DN N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1051:

Language	Mbuunda
Population	25,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Chokwe-Luchazi

№ 1052:

Language	Nyengo
Population	5,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Chokwe-Luchazi

№ 1053:

Language	Mbwela
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Chokwe-Luchazi

№ 1054:

Language	Nkangala
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Chokwe-Luchazi

№ 1055:

Language	Ngangela
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Chokwe-Luchazi

№ 1056:

Language Salampasu
 Population 60,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Salampasu-Ndembo

№ 1057:

Language Ndembo
 Location Zambia
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Salampasu-Ndembo

№ 1058:

Language Ruund
 Alternate Name Lunda
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Population 82,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Salampasu-Ndembo
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 1059:

Language Luyi
 Alternate Name Luyana
 Location SW Zambia (Western)
 Population 50,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Kwangwa
 Grammar Jacottet, E. 1896. *Études sur les langues du Haut-Zambèze*. Paris: Ernest Leroux.
 Givón, Talmy. 1970. *The Si-Luyana Language*. Lusaka, Zambia: Insitute for Social Research, Univ of Zambia.
 Consonant system p t̪ k
 mb n̪ d̪ ŋ
 ʧ
 (n̪ʧ)
 f s̪
 i
 m n̪ ñ ŋ
 l̪
 Stops p^m b t̪ n̪ d̪ k ŋ
 Affricates ʧ (n̪ʧ)
 Fricatives i f s̪
 Nasals m n̪ ñ ŋ
 Laterals l̪

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(G)V
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	9 (6 pl)
Demonstratives	4 (3 + close to both speaker & hearer)
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND/DN N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1060:

Language	Mbowe
Location	SW Zambia (Western)
Population	5,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Kwangwa

№ 1061:

Language	Kwangali
Location	Namibia
Population	24,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Kwangwa
Grammar	Westphal, E. O. J. 1958. Kwangari. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ of London.
Consonant system	p ^m p ^h t̪ t ^h k ^h g d̪ d g č č̃ ŋ ŋ̃ f s x i v z̪ m n̪ n l r
Stops	p ^m p ^h t̪ d̪ t ^h d k ^h g
Affricates	č č̃
Fricatives	i f v s̪ z̪ x
Nasals	m n̪ n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} p p ^h b t̪ t ^h d k k ^h g ǰ f v s z x j
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	CV(C)
Tones	hi lo downdrift

Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	4 (3 + yonder far)
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1062:

Language	Masi
Location	Zambia
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Kwangwa

№ 1063:

Language	Simaa
Location	Zambia (Western)
Population	9,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Kwangwa

№ 1064:

Language	Sanjo
Location	Zambia
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Kwangwa

№ 1065:

Language	Kwangwa
Location	Zambia (Western)
Population	26,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Kwangwa

№ 1066:

Language	Gova
Location	Namibia
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Kwangwa

№ 1067:

Language	Totela
Location	Zambia (Western)
Population	14,000

Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Subia

№ 1068:

Language	Subia
Location	Zambia
Population	4,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Subia
Grammar	Jacottet, E. 1896. <i>Études sur les langues du Haut Zambèze</i> . Paris: Ernest Leroux.
Consonant system	p t̪ k b (d̪) g č ǰ f s̪ š h v z̪ m n̪ ñ̪ (ŋ)
Stops	l̪ p b t̪ (d̪) k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s̪ z̪ š h
Nasals	m n̪ ñ̪ (ŋ)
Laterals	l̪
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} p b t d k g č ǰ f v s z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(G)V
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	9 (6 pl)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG DN/ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1069:

Language	Mbala
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Mbala

№ 1070:

Language Diriku
 Location Namibia
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone K: Diriku

№ 1071:

Language Bwile
 Location Zambia
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Bwile

№ 1072:

Language Kete
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Songye
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 1073:

Language Mbagani
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Songye

№ 1074:

Language Songye
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Population 200,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Songye

№ 1075:

Language Luna
 Location Democratic Republic of Congo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Songye

№ 1076:

Language Budya
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Songye

№ 1077:

Language Bangubangu

Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Songye
Grammar	Meeussen, A. E. 1954. <i>Linguistische Schets van het Bangubangu</i> . Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
Consonant system	(p) t ʔ b ^m b ⁿ d g ^{ng} (č) f s š h v z ü m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	(p) b ^m b ⁿ t nd g ^{ng} ʔ
Affricates	(č)
Fricatives	f v s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	\bar{v} all
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Syntax	NA N-NUM

№ 1078:

Language	Luba-Kasai
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	3.4 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Luba
Dictionary	Clercq, A. de. 1960. <i>Dictionnaire tshiluba-français</i> . Leopoldville: Société Missionnaire de St. Paul.
Grammar	Coupez, A. 1954. <i>Études sur la langue luba</i> . Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge. Willems, P. E. 1955. <i>Le tshiluba du Kasayi</i> . Luluabourg: Mission de Scheut.
Consonant system	t k b d č f s š v z ü m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	b t d k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f v s z š ž
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d k g f v s z š ž

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	ŋ
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	8 (human, animals, objects, abstract)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND/DN N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1079:

Language	Kanyok
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Luba

№ 1080:

Language	Luba-Shaba
Alternate Name	Kiluba
Location	SW Democratic Republic of Congo (Katanga)
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Luba
Dictionary	Avermaet, E. van. 1954. Dictionnaire kiluba-français. Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
Grammar	Nkiko, Munya Rugero. 1975. Esquisse grammaticale de la langue luba-shaba. Lubumbashi: Univ Nationale du Zaïre
Consonant system	p t k b d g f s v z m n l
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony

	nasal harmony
Syllable	(N)(C)(G)V
Tones	hi lo ris fal
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	16 (human, kinship terms, animals, body parts)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND/DN N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1081:

Language	Hemba
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Luba
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1082:

Language	Sanga
Location	Nigeria (Bauchi)
Population	15,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Luba

№ 1083:

Language	Kaonde
Population	38,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Kaonde

№ 1084:

Language	Mbwera
Population	36,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Nkoya

№ 1085:

Language	Nkoya
Population	19,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone L: Nkoya

№ 1086:

Language Pimbwe
 Population 8,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Rungu

№ 1087:

Language Rungwa
 Location Tanzania
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Rungu

№ 1088:

Language Rungu
 Population 24,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Rungu

№ 1089:

Language Mambwe
 Location Zambia
 Population 15,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Rungu
 Grammar London Missionary Society. 1962. Cimambwe Grammar. Lusaka: Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland Publications Bureau.

Consonant system p t k
 bnd g
 č ģ
 ǧ
 f s
 v z
 m n ñ ŋ
 l

Stops p b tnd k g
 Affricates č ģ
 Fricatives f v s z
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Modified Consonants ^{nc}p b t d k g ģ f s
 c^w ?

Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Tones hi lo
 Noun Number s p
 Noun Classes
 Demonstratives

Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+NUM+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1090:

Language	Ndali
Location	Tanzania
Population	57,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Nyika-Safwa
Other Sources	Vail, Leroy. 1972. "The Noun Classes of Ndali," JAL 11:3, 21-47.
Consonant system	p t k ^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g č ⁿ ǰ f s š h i y m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g
Affricates	č ⁿ ǰ
Fricatives	i f s š y h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ç p β f m l c ^w p ^m b t k ^ŋ g f s m l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Syntax	NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1091:

Language	Mwanga
Population	32,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Nyika-Safwa

№ 1092:

Language	Nyihá
Population	59,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Nyika-Safwa

№ 1093:

Language Malila
 Population 17,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Nyika-Safwa

№ 1094:

Language Safwa
 Population 46,200
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Nyika-Safwa

№ 1095:

Language Iwa
 Population 7,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Nyika-Safwa

№ 1096:

Language Tembo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Nyika-Safwa

№ 1097:

Language Nyakyusa
 Location Tanzania
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Nyakyusa
 Other Sources Johnson, Frederick. 1921-23. "Notes on Kimakonde," BSOAS 2, 417-66.
 Consonant system
 p t k
 b d g
 č
 ģ
 s h h^w
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g
 Affricates č ģ
 Fricatives s h h^w
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants c^w h
 Glides j w

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	NA ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

Nº 1098:

Language	Taabwa
Location	Democratic Republic of Congo
Population	13,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Bemba
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

Nº 1099:

Language	Bemba
Population	1 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Bemba
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

Nº 1100:

Language	Aushi
Population	29,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Bemba
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

Nº 1101:

Language	Bisa
Population	41,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Bisa-Lamba
Grammar	GD: Madan, A.C. 1906. Wisa Handbook. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
Consonant system	p t k mb nd ng č ñǵ

	f s
	ɪ ^w v z
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Affricates	č ⁿ ġ
Fricatives	ɪ ^w f v s z
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ⁿ c b d g ġ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	10
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	2=
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1102:

Language	Lala
Population	64,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Bisa-Lamba

№ 1103:

Language	Swaka
Population	12,500
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Bisa-Lamba

№ 1104:

Language	Lamba
Location	Togo
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Bisa-Lamba

№ 1105:

Language	Lamba
Population	75,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be-

nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Bisa-Lamba

№ 1106:

Language Seba
 Population 7,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Bisa-Lamba

№ 1107:

Language Lenje
 Population 33,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Lenje-Tonga

№ 1108:

Language Soli
 Population 13,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Lenje-Tonga

№ 1109:

Language Ila
 Location Zambia
 Population 130,000
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Lenje-Tonga
 Grammar GD: Smith, Edwin W. 1907. A Handbook of the Ila Language. Oxford. [Reprinted 1964 by Gregg Press, Ridgewood, NJ]
 Consonant system p t k
 b d g
 č
 ģ
 f s š h
 v v^h z ü
 m n ŋ
 l
 (r)
 Stops p b t d k g
 Affricates č ģ
 Fricatives f v v^h s z š ž h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants (r)
 Modified Consonants ^{Nc}p b t d k g č ģ f v^h s z š
 c
 c^w
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels I ε æ

Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ai oi
Syllable	(C)V
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	2=
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVONA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1110:

Language	Tonga
Population	90,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Lenje-Tonga

№ 1111:

Language	Tonga
Location	Zambia
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone M: Lenje-Tonga

№ 1112:

Language	Manda
Population	10,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone N: Manda

№ 1113:

Language	Matengo
Population	58,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone N: Manda

№ 1114:

Language	Mpoto
Population	58,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone N: Manda

№ 1115:

Language Tonga
 Location Malawi
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone N: Manda

№ 1116:

Language Tumbuka
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone N: Tumbuka

№ 1117:

Language Nyanja
 Alternate Name Chichewa
 Location Malawi
 Population 1 million
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone N: Nyanja
 Dictionary English-Cinyanja Dictionary. n.d. London: United Society for Christian Literature.
 Scott, David Clement. 1929. Dictionary of the Nyanja Language. London: United Society for Christian Literature.
 Dicionário Cinyanja-Português. 1963. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar.
 Dicionário Português-Cinyanja. 1964. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar.
 Grammar Elementos de Gramática Cinyanja. 1964. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar.
 TextBooks Thomason, T. D. 1955. A practical Approach to Chinyanja. Zomba, Malawi: Government Printer.
 Price, Thomas. 1966. The Elements of Nyanja for English-Speaking Students. Blantyre, Malawi: The Synod Bookshop.
 Consonant system p p^h t t^h k k^h g
 b d g
 t^s č
 d^z ģ
 f s (h)
 v z
 m n ŋ
 l
 (r)
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g
 Affricates t^s d^z č ģ
 Fricatives f v s z (h)
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants (r)
 Modified Consonants ^{nc}p b t d k g t^s č ģ f v s z
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a

Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(G) V
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	8 (personal, impersonal, abstract, diminutives)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+NUM +D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1118:

Language	Senga
Alternate Name	Nsenga
Location	Zambia
Population	45,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone N: Senga-Sena
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1119:

Language	Kunda
Population	73,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone N: Senga-Sena

№ 1120:

Language	Nyungwe
Location	Mozambique
Population	700,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone N: Senga-Sena
Grammar	Courtois, Victor José. 1899. Elementos de Grammatica Tetense. Coimbra: Universidade de Coimbra.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ğ f s š h v z m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ğ

Fricatives	f v s z š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	9 (persons, inanimate, abstract, diminutives)
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1121:

Language	Sena
Location	Mozambique
Population	200,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be- nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone N: Senga-Sena
Dictionary	Alves, P. Albano. 1957. Dicionário Português-Chisena e Chis- ena-Português. Beira: Tipografia da Escola de Artes e Ofícios.
Grammar	Torrend, J. 1900. Grammatica do Chisena. Chipanga, Zambia.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b d g t ^s č č ^h d ^z ģ f f ^h s š h v z m n ñ l
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g
Affricates	t ^s d ^z č č ^h ģ
Fricatives	f f ^h v s z š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} p b t d k g t ^s d ^z č ģ f v s z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	10
Demonstratives	4: near person speaking, in hands of or joined to person speaking, near person spoken to, remote from both speaker and person spoken to.

Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVONANGNDN-NUMN-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1122:

Language	Rue
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone N: Senga-Sena

№ 1123:

Language	Podzo
Population	5,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone N: Senga-Sena

№ 1124:

Language	Ndengereko
Population	53,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Matumbi

№ 1125:

Language	Ruihi
Population	71,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Matumbi

№ 1126:

Language	Matumbi
Location	Tanzania
Population	41,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Matumbi
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1127:

Language	Ngindo
Population	85,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Matumbi

№ 1128:

Language	Mbunga
Population	10,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Matumbi

№ 1129:

Language	Yao
Location	N Mozambique (Niassa)
Population	127,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Yao
Dictionary	Sanderson, G. Meredith. 1954. <i>A Dictionary of the Yao Language</i> . Zomba, Malawi: Government Printer. José Viana, Miguel. 1961. <i>Dicionário de Português-Chi-Yao e Chi-Yao-Português</i> . Memórias do Instituto de Investigação Científica de Moçambique 3, 1-172.
Grammar	Sanderson, Meredith. 1922. <i>A Yao Grammar</i> . London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
Other Sources	Whiteley, W. H. 1966. <i>A Study of Yao Sentences</i> . Oxford: Charendon Press.
Consonant system	p t c k ^m b ⁿ d ^ɗ ^ɲ ^ɟ ^ŋ ^ɡ č (f) v s š m n ñ ŋ l ʎ
Stops	p ^m b ⁿ d ^ɗ ^ɲ ^ɟ ^ŋ ^ɡ k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	(f) v s š
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Modified Consonants	ɕ p m ^N c b d ʝ ɡ ɕ p m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	15 (human, trees, fruits, inanimate, birds, animals, natural phenomena)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3* 6*
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1130:

Language	Mwera
Location	S Tanzania
Population	126,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Yao
Grammar	Harries, Lyndon. 1950. A Grammar of Mwera. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand Univ Press.
Consonant system	pʔ t̪ k mb n̪ ŋ č ğ h i m n̪ n̪ ŋ l
Stops	pʔ mb t̪ n̪ k ŋ
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	i h
Nasals	m n̪ n̪ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	nc p b t d k g ģ ɕ many c ^w many
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V N̪
Tones	hi mid lo
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	10 (persons, proper names, kinship terms, trees, body parts, fruits, animals)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND/(DN) N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1131:

Language	Makonde
Location	Mozambique
Population	281,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Yao
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

Nº 1132:

Language	Ndonde
Population	12,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Yao

Nº 1133:

Language	Mabiha
Population	70,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Yao

Nº 1134:

Language	Makua
Location	Mozambique
Population	1 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Makua
Dictionary	Matos, Alexandre Valente de. 1974. Dicionário Português-Macua. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações Científicas do Ultramar.
Grammar	Sacramento, José Vicente do. 1906. Apontamentos soltos da Língua Macúa. Lisbon: Typographia Universal.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h (b) (d) t ^s č ğ (f) s š h m n ñ r
Stops	p p ^h (b) t t ^h (d) k k ^h
Affricates	t ^s č ğ
Fricatives	(f) s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	6 (5 pl)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1135:

Language Lomwe
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Makua

№ 1136:

Language Ngulu
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Makua

№ 1137:

Language Ngulu
 Population 65,500
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Makua

№ 1138:

Language Ngulu
 Location Tanzania
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Makua

№ 1139:

Language Chuabo
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone P: Makua

№ 1140:

Language South Mbundu
 Location C Angola
 Population 1.7 million
 Classification Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone R: South Mbundu
 Dictionary Le Guennec, Grégoire and José Francisco Valente. 1972. Dicionário Português-Umbundu. Luanda: Instituto de Investigação Científica de Angola.
 Grammar Valente, José Francisco. 1964. Gramática Umbundu. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar.
 Consonant system p t k
 m^b n^d ŋ
 ɕ
 n̄ɕ
 f s h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 Stops p^m bⁿ t^d k^ŋ
 Affricates ɕ n̄ɕ

Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(G)V
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	10 (12 pl) (human, animate, inanimate, instruments, abstract, diminutives, large objects)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1141:

Language	Ndombe
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone R: South Mbundu

№ 1142:

Language	Nyaneka
Population	40,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone R: South Mbundu

№ 1143:

Language	Nkumbi
Location	Angola
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone R: South Mbundu
Other Sources	Westphal, E. O. J. 1961. "Olunhkumbi Vocabulary," ALS 2, 49-63.
Consonant system	p t k mb nd ŋg č ŋǰ f s h ĩ m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	p mb t nd k ŋg
Affricates	č ŋǰ

Fricatives	ɨ f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d k g ǰ f s h ɕ p t nd β s l c ^w p ^m b t nd k s š ç l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Syntax	N-NUM N-POSS

№ 1144:

Language	Kwanyama
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone R: Ndonga

№ 1145:

Language	Ndonga
Location	N Namibia
Population	350,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone R: Ndonga
Other Sources	Baucom, Kenneth L. 1972. "The Wambo Languages of South West Africa and Angola," JAL 11, 45-73.

Consonant system	WALS p t k ^m b nd ^{ng} t ^s ^ñ ǰ f ʁ s š x h v ǰ z ^ñ ʒ γ m n ŋ ñ l ʎ
Stops	p ^m b t nd k ^{ng}
Affricates	t ^s ^ñ ǰ
Fricatives	f v ʁ ǰ s z š ^ñ ʒ x γ h
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b d k g ǰ v ʒ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	ŋ
Tones	hi lo downstep upstep

Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO

№ 1146:

Language	Kwambi
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone R: Ndonga

№ 1147:

Language	Ngandyera
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone R: Ndonga

№ 1148:

Language	Herero
Location	Namibia
Population	40,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone R: Herero
Dictionary	Brincker, H. 1886. Wörterbuch und kurzgefasste Grammatik des Otji-Herero. Leipzig. [Reprinted 1964 by Gregg Press, Ridgewood, NJ]
Grammar	Viehe, G. 1897. Grammatik des Otjiherero. Stuttgart: W. Spemann.
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1
	2
	3* 6*

№ 1149:

Language	Shona
Location	Zimbabwe
Population	2 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Shona
Dictionary	Hannan, M. 1974. Standard Shona Dictionary. Salisbury: Rhodesia Literature Bureau.
Grammar	GD: Biehler, E. 1950. A Shona Dictionary. Salisbury: The Jesuit Fathers. Fortune, G. 1955. An Analytical Grammar of Shona. London: Longmans.
TextBooks	Fortune, G. 1967. Elements of Shona. Salisbury: Longmans.
Other Sources	Jones, Daniel. 1911. The Pronunciation and Orthography of the Chindau Language. London: Univ of London.
Consonant system	p t k b b̥ d̥ d̥ g

	p ^f t̪ ^s č
	b ^v d̪ ^z ǰ
	f s̪ ^w š
	i v z̪ z ^w ü ħ
	m n̪ ñ ŋ
	(v̥) r
Stops	p b ɓ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	p ^f b ^v t̪ ^s d̪ ^z č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s̪ z̪ s ^w z ^w š ž ħ
Nasals	m n̪ ñ ŋ
Vibrants	(v̥) r
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} b d g ǰ v z
	c ^w s z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)V
Tones	hi lo downdrift
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1
	2
	3* 6*
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+Num+D+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1150:

Language	Zezuru
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Shona

№ 1151:

Language	Manyika
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Shona

№ 1152:

Language	Karanga
Location	SE Zimbabwe (Victoria)
Population	750,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Shona
Grammar	Marconnès, Francisque. 1931. A Grammar of Central Karanga. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand Univ Press.
Consonant system	p t k

	b ʔb d ʔd g
	p ^f t ^s č
	b ^v d ^z ģ
	f s š x
	i v z ü ɣ ɦ
	m n ŋ
	(l)
	r
Stops	p b ʔb t d ʔd k g
Affricates	p ^f b ^v t ^s d ^z č ģ
Fricatives	í f v s z š ž x ɣ ɦ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g v z
	c ^w s z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG DN/ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

Nº 1153:

Language	Ndau
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Shona

Nº 1154:

Language	Kalanga
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Shona

Nº 1155:

Language	Venda
Location	NE South Africa (Transvaal)
Population	150,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Venda
Dictionary	Marole, L. T. and F. J. de Gama. 1954. English-Venda Vocabulary. Sibasa, South Africa: Marole Book Depot.

	Wentzel, P. J. and T. W. Muloiwa. 1976. Venda-Afrikaans-English. Pretoria: Univ of South Africa.
Grammar	Ziervogel, D., P. J. Wentzel and T. N. Makuya, eds. 1972. A Handbook of the Venda Language. Pretoria: Univ of South Africa.
Consonant system	<p>p p^h t t^h t t^h k k^h g</p> <p>b d̥ d g</p> <p>p^f p^{fh} t^s t^{sh} č č^h ğ</p> <p>b^v d^z ğ</p> <p>ɸ f s š x</p> <p>í v z ü ɣ^w ɦ</p> <p>m ɱ n ñ ŋ</p> <p>l̥</p> <p>r ɹ</p>
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d̥ t t ^h d k k ^h g
Affricates	p ^f p ^{fh} b ^v t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z č č ^h ğ
Fricatives	ɸ í f v s z š ž x ɣ ^w ɦ
Nasals	m ɱ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	ɕ d k
Glides	c ^w p p ^h b č č ^h ğ s z ɣ ŋ
Front Vowels	j w
Central Vowels	I ε
Back Vowels	a
Long Vowels	u ɔ
Syllable	̄ v all
Tones	(C)(C)V N̄
Noun Number	hi lo
Noun Classes	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3* 6*
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND/(DN) N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N̄ 1156:

Language	Tswana
Location	N South Africa
Population	852,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Sotho-Tswana
Dictionary	Brown, J. Tom. 1962. Secwana Dictionary. Lobatsi, South Africa: Bechuanaland Book Centre.
Grammar	Cole, Desmond T. 1955. An Introduction to Tswana Grammar. London: Longmans.
TextBooks	Cole, Desmond T. and Dingaan Mpho Mokaila. 1962. A Course in Tswana. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Univ Press.

Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ b t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{lh} t ^{lʔ} č ^h č ^ʔ k ^{xh} ǰ ɸ s š x h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{lh} t ^{lʔ} č ^h č ^ʔ ǰ k ^{xh}
Fricatives	ɸ s š x h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Clicks	θ /n/ ! n (clicks are all rarely used)
Modified Consonants	c ^w many
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Syllable	(C)V N̩ L̩ R̩
Tones	hi lo
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	9 (persons, trees, animals)
Demonstratives	4 (3 + this here)
Pronouns	1 2 3* 6*
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1157:

Language	Northern Sotho
Alternate Name	Ndebele
Location	NE South Africa (Transvaal)
Population	800,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Sotho-Tswana
Dictionary	Ziervogel, D. and P. C. Mokgokong. 1975. Comprehensive Northern Sotho Dictionary. Pretoria: J. L. van Schaik.
Grammar	Ziervogel, D., D. P. Lombard and P. C. Mokgokong. 1969. A Handbook of the Northern Sotho Language. Pretoria: J. L. van Schaik.
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ b d p ^{sh} p ^{sh} p ^{sʔ} t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{lh} t ^{lʔ} č ^h č ^ʔ k ^{xh}

	b ^z
	ɸ ^s f f ^s s š x
	i (v) (z) ü ɣ (ɦ)
	m n ñ ŋ
	l ɭ
	r
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ d k ^h k ^ʔ
Affricates	p ^{sh} p ^{sh} p ^{sʔ} b ^z t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^h t ^ʔ č ^h č ^ʔ k ^{xh}
Fricatives	ɸ ^s i f f ^s (v) s (z) š ž x ɣ (ɦ)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Clicks	/ǀǁ
Modified Consonants	c ^w t ^h k k ^h g t ^s t ^ʔ č ^h s š x n ñ ŋ l ɭ r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Syllable	(C)V N̄ L̄
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	15 (persons, natural phenomena, trees, instruments, animals, fruits, abstract)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3* 6* 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

Nó 1158:

Language	Southern Sotho
Alternate Name	Sesotho
Location	Lesotho
Population	3 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Sotho-Tswana
Dictionary	Kriel, T. J. 1958. <i>The New English-Sesotho Dictionary</i> . Johannesburg: Afrikaanse Pers-Bookhandel. Mabille, A. and H. Dieterlen. 1961. <i>Southern Sotho-English Dictionary</i> . Morija: Morija Sesuto Book Depot.
Grammar	Guma, Samson Mbizo. 1971. <i>An Outline Structure of Southern Sotho</i> . Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and shooter.
TextBooks	Doke, C. M. and S. M. Mofokeng. 1957. <i>Textbook of Southern Sotho Grammar</i> . London: Longmans. Demuth, Katherine and Tholoana Sekhesa. 1978. <i>Basic Sesotho - An Oral Approach</i> . Bloomington: African Studies Program, Indiana Univ.
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ b d p ^{sh} p ^{sʔ} t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^h t ^ʔ č ^h č ^ʔ k ^{xh}

	b ^z		g̃	
	f f ^s	s	š	x
	(v)			ɦ
	m	n	ñ	ŋ
		l	ɭ	
		r		
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b	t ^h t ^ʔ d	k ^h k ^ʔ	
Affricates	p ^{sh} p ^{sʔ} b ^z t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^h t ^ʔ	č ^h č ^ʔ ǰ	k ^{xh}	
Fricatives	f f ^s (v)	s š	x ɦ	
Nasals	m	n	ñ	ŋ
Laterals	l	ɭ		
Vibrants	r			
Clicks	!	! ^h n!		
	(in interjections and ideophones also: / ^h n/ ^h n)			
Glides	j	w		
Front Vowels	i	e	ɛ	
Central Vowels	a			
Back Vowels	u	o	ɔ	
Syllable	(C)V	Ṇ	Ḷ	
Tones	hi	lo		
Stress penult				
Noun Number	s	p		
Noun Classes	7 (persons, proper names, kinship terms, animals, trees, plants)			
Demonstratives				
Pronouns	1			
	2			
	3* 6*			
	3 & 6 vary with noun class			
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS			
Prep/Post	PREP			

Nº 1159:

Language	Lozi
Location	S Zambia
Population	230,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Sotho-Tswana
Dictionary	Jalla, A. 1936a. Dictionary of the Lozi Language. London: United Society for Christian Literature.
Grammar	Jalla, A. 1936b. Elementary Grammar of the Lozi Language. London: United Society for Christian Literature.
Consonant system	p t k b č (ǰ) f s š (v) z m n ŋ l (r)
Stops	p b t k

Affricates	č (ǰ)
Fricatives	f (v) s z š
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d k g ǰ s
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	9 (persons, trees, abstract, contempt, animals, diminutive, nouns derived from verbs)
Demonstratives	4 (3+ that over there)
Pronouns	1 2 3* 6* 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1160:

Language	Xhosa
Location	S South Africa
Population	2.5 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Nguni
Dictionary	McLaren, J. 1963. A New Concise Xhosa- English Dictionary. Cape Town: Longmans. Jennings, Lionel E. 1967. The Concise Trilingual Dictionary in English, Xhosa, Afrikaans. Lovedale, South Africa: The Lovedale Press.
Grammar	Bennie, W. G. 1953. A Grammar of Xhosa. Lovedale, South Africa: The Lovedale Press. McLaren, J. 1955. A Xhosa Grammar. Cape Town: Longmans.
TextBooks	Jordan, A. C. 1966. A Practical Course in Xhosa. Capetown: Longmans.
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ c ^h c ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ b b̥ d j g p ^ʔ b ^v t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č č ^h k ^{xʔ} b ^v d ^z ǰ f s š x h v z y (ɦ) m n ñ ŋ l ɬ ɮ r
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b b̥ t ^h t ^ʔ d c ^h c ^ʔ j k ^h k ^ʔ g
Affricates	p ^ʔ b ^v t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} d ^z č č ^h ǰ k ^{xʔ}
Fricatives	f v s z š x y h (ɦ)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ ɮ

Vibrants	r
Clicks	/ ^h / ^ʔ g/ n/ ^ɲ / ^ɲ /g ^ǀ h ^ǀ ʔ ^ǀ n ^ǀ ^ǀ ^ǀ g ^ǃ h ^ǃ ʔ ^ǃ n! ^ǃ ^ǃ ^ǃ g
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} p ^ʔ b t ^ʔ d c ^ʔ j k ^ʔ g t ^{sh} d ^z t ^l d ^l č ^h ǰ f v
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	\bar{v} all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	CV M̥
Tones	hi lo fall
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	10 (persons trees plants)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3* 6*
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND/(DN) N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1161:

Language	Zulu
Location	E South Africa
Population	3 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be- nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Nguni
Dictionary	Doke, C. M. and B. W. Vilakazi. 1953. Zulu-English Dictionary. Johan- nesburg: Witwatersrand Univ Press. Doke, C. M. , D. M. Malcolm and J. M. A. Sikakana. 1958. English- Zulu Dictionary. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand Univ Press.
Grammar	Malcolm, D. M. 1966. A New Zulu Manual. Johannesburg: Longmans.
TextBooks	Doke, Clement M. 1961. Textbook of Zulu Grammar. Cape Town: Long- mans. Ziervogel, D., J. A. Louw and P. C. Taljaard. 1976. A Handbook of the Zulu Language. Pretoria: J. L. van Schaik.
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ b b̥ d g mp ^ʔ ts ^ʔ nt ^ʔ (č) č ^ʔ k ^{lʔ} mb ^v nd ^l ǰ f s š (x) h v z f̥ m n ñ ŋ l † ɬ (r)
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b b̥ t ^h t ^ʔ d k k ^h k ^ʔ g

Affricates	$m p^{f\tau} m b^v t s^{\tau} n t^{f\tau} n d^l (\check{c}) \check{c}^{\tau} \check{g} k^{l\tau}$
Fricatives	$f v s z \check{s} (x) h \acute{h}$
Nasals	$m n \tilde{n} \eta$
Laterals	$l \acute{l} \acute{z}$
Vibrants	(r)
Clicks	$/ / ^h g / n / \eta / g$ $\parallel \parallel^h \parallel n \parallel \eta \parallel g$ $! \acute{!}^h \acute{l} n! \eta! g$
Modified Consonants	$^N c p^{f\tau} b^v t s^{\tau} d z t^{f\tau} d^l \check{c}^{\tau} \check{g} k^{l\tau}$
Glides	$j w$
Front Vowels	$i \epsilon$
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	$u \text{ɔ}$
Long Vowels	\bar{v} all
Syllable	$M \acute{R}$
Tones	hi lo fall
Stress penult	
Noun Number	$s p$
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3* 6*
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND/DN N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N^o 1162:

Language	Swati
Location	Swaziland
Population	1.3 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be- nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Nguni
Grammar	Ziervogel, D. 1976. A Grammar of the Swati Language. Pretoria: J. L. van Schaik.

Consonant system	$p^h p^{\tau} t^h t^{\tau} \quad k^h k^{\tau}$ $b \acute{b} \quad d \quad g$ $\quad t^{sh} t^{f\acute{h}} \quad \check{c} k^{x\tau}$ $\quad dz \quad d^l d^{\beta} \check{g}$ $f \quad s \quad \check{s} x$ $v \quad z \quad \ddot{u} \quad \acute{h}$ $m \quad n \quad \tilde{n} \eta$ $\quad l \quad \acute{l}$ $\quad r$
Stops	$p^h p^{\tau} b \acute{b} t^h t^{\tau} d k^h k^{\tau} g$
Affricates	$t^{sh} dz d^l t^{f\acute{h}} d^{\beta} \check{c} \check{g} k^{x\tau}$
Fricatives	$f v s z \check{s} \check{x} \acute{h}$
Nasals	$m n \tilde{n} \eta$
Laterals	$l \acute{l}$
Vibrants	r
Clicks	$/ / ^h n / n^h g / \eta / \eta / g$

	(and ! are used only in foreign words)
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} p ^h p ^ʔ b t d k ^h k ^ʔ g d ^l t ^s d ^z t ^ɸ d ^β č ğ k ^x f v s z š ʦ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Tones	hi lo fall
Stress	on root & penult syllable
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	13 (6 pl) (persons, relatives, natural phenomena, fruit, birds, foodstuffs, flat objects)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3* 6*
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND/DN N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1163:

Language	Ndebele
Location	S Zimbabwe
Population	700,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Nguni
Dictionary	Pelling, J. N. 1966. A Practical Ndebele Dictionary. Bulawayo, Zimbabwe: Daystar.
Grammar	Ziervogel, D. 1959. A Grammar of Northern Transvaal Ndebele. Pretoria: J. L. van Schaik.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b b ^h d g t ^s t ^{sh} k ^l d ^l ğ f s h v z m n ŋ l ʦ (r)
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d k k ^h g
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} d ^l ğ k ^l
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ʦ
Vibrants	(r)
Clicks	/ / ^h g/ n/ n ^h ^h n n ^h ! ! ^h ! ^z n! n! n! ^h
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ

Syllable	Ń
Tones	hi lo
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	8 (persons, names, natural phenomena, instruments)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND/DN N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1164:

Language	Ngoni
Population	103,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Nguni

№ 1165:

Language	Tswa
Population	500,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Tswa-Ronga

№ 1166:

Language	Tonga
Location	Zambia
Population	450,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Tswa-Ronga
Grammar	Hapgood, C. R. 1940. Tonga Grammar. London: Longmans. Collins, B. 1962. Tonga Grammar. London: Longmans.
TextBooks	Hapgood, C. R. 1953. A Practical Introduction to Tonga. London: Longmans.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ğ f s í v z m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	í f v s z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d k g č ģ f v ^w s ^w z z ⁱ

	c ^w many
	ɔ̃ b t s z ^{nz} m l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	(C)(C)V N̥
Tones	hi lo
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	9 (men & animals, abstract, nouns derived from infinitives, small thin objects, nouns derived from verbs)
Demonstratives	4 (3+ near both speaker and person spoken to)
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND/(DN) N-NUM/(NUM-N) N-POSS N+D+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1167:

Language	Tsonga
Location	NE South Africa (Transvaal)
Population	1.5 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Tswa-Ronga
Dictionary	Cuenod, R. 1967. Tsonga-English Dictionary. Johannesburg: Swiss Mission in South Africa.
Grammar	Ribeiro, Armando. 1965. Gramática Changana (Tsonga). Caniçado: Editorial Evangelizar.
TextBooks	Ouwehand, M. 1964. Everday Tsonga. Johannesburg: Swiss Mission in South Africa.
Other Sources	Baumbach, E. J. M. 1974. Introduction to the Speech Sounds and Speech Sound Changes of Tsonga. Pretoria: J. L. van Schaik.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b d g p ^f t ^{sh} t ^s t ^ʃ t ^{ʃh} t ^l t ^{lh} č č ^h b ^v d ^z d ^ʒ d ^l ǰ f s š v z ɦ m n ñ ŋ l ɬ r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g
Affricates	p ^f b ^v t ^{sh} t ^s d ^z t ^ʃ t ^{ʃh} d ^ʒ t ^l t ^{lh} d ^l č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ɦ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	r
Clicks	(/n/ g/)

Modified Consonants	nc ? cʲ ? c ^w k k ^h g ʦ n ñ ŋ l c ^h (aspirated) b d g ǰ m n r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	hi lo
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	8 (people, plants, animals, fruit, abstract, instruments)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3* 6* 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND/(DN) N-NUM/NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1168:

Language	Ronga
Location	Mozambique
Population	1 million
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Be- nue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Tswa-Ronga
Dictionary	Quintão, José Luís. 1951a. Dicionários Xironga-Português e Portu- guês-Xironga. Lisbon: Agência Geral das Colónias. Sá Nogueira, Rodrigo de. 1960. Dicionário Ronga-Português. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar.
Grammar	Junod, Henri A. 1896. Grammaire ronga. Lausanne: Georges Bridel. Quintão, José Luís. 1951b. Gramática de Xironga (Landim). Lisbon: Agência Geral das Colónias.
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k b d̪ d̪ g p ^s t̪ ^s t̪ ^l č (b ^z) d̪ ^z d̪ ^l ǰ f s̪ š h (i) v z̪ ü m n̪ ŋ l̪ ʃ̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	p ^s (b ^z) t̪ ^s d̪ ^z t̪ ^l d̪ ^l č ǰ
Fricatives	(i) f v s̪ z̪ š ž h
Nasals	m n̪ ŋ
Laterals	l̪ ʃ̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	nc cʲ c ^w

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	5 (3 + that further on, that very far)
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1169:

Language	Chopi
Location	Mozambique
Population	200,000
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Chopi
Dictionary	Santos, Luís Feliciano dos. 1950. Dicionário Português-Chope e Chope-Português. Lourenço Marques: Imprensa Nacional.
Grammar	Santos, Luiz Feliciano dos. 1941. Gramática da Língua Chope. Lourenço Marques: Imprensa Nacional.
	Junod, Henri Philippe. n.d. Éléments de grammaire tchopi. Lisbon: Sociedade de Geografia de Lisboa.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b b̂ (d) d̂ g p ^f t ^s t ^{sh} č (b ^v) d ^z ģ s š h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b b̂ t t ^h (d) d̂ k k ^h g
Affricates	p ^f (b ^v) t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z č ģ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Clicks	!
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} p b t d k g p ^f t ^s d ^z č ģ s c ^j c ^w
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	N̩

Tones	hi mid lo
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	4 (3 + very far)
Pronouns	1 2 3 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND/(DN) N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1170:

Language	Tonga-Inhambane
Location	Mozambique
Classification	Niger-Kordofanian: Niger-Congo: South Central: Eastern: Benue-Zambesi: Nyima: Wel: Bantoid: Broad Bantu: Narrow Bantu: Central: Zone S: Chopi

№ 1171:

Language	Songhai
Dialect	Zarma
Location	SW Niger (Niamey)
Population	600,000 (175,000)
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Songhai
Dictionary	Marie, E. 1914. <i>Vocabulaire français-djerma et djerma-français</i> . Paris: Leroux.
Grammar	Tersis, Nicole. 1972. <i>Le Zarma</i> . Paris: SELAF.
TextBooks	Cooper, Paul V. and Oliver Rice. 1966. <i>Djerma Basic Course</i> . Washington, D.C.: English Language Services.
Consonant system	p t c k k ^w b d j g g ^w f s x z m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d c j k g k ^w g ^w
Fricatives	f s z x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č b t d k g m n l r j ^{Nc} (p t c k s z) b d j g
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

Long Vowels	̄ all
Nasal Vowels	ã (ĩ ẽ õ)
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̄
Tones	hi lo ris fall ris-fall fall-ris
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1172:

Language	Songhai
Dialect	Gao
Location	Mali (Gao)
Population	600,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Songhai
Dictionary	Williamson, Kay. 1967. Songhai Word List. Research Notes from the Department of Linguistics and Nigerian Languages 1.3. Ibadan: Univ of Ibadan. Zimmerman, D. W. 1968. Dictionnaire français-sonrai. n.p.
Grammar	GD: Prost, A. 1956. La langue sonay et ses dialects. Dakar: IFAN.
Other Sources	Nicolai, Robert. 1978. "Les parlers songhay occidentaux (Tombouctou-Jenne-Ngorku)," SAL 9, 1-34.
Consonant system	(p) t k b d g č ģ f s h z m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	(p) b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄ p b t d k g m n l r Nc (p) b t d k g č ģ f s z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Nasal Vowels	(̄)
Diphthongs	aj aw ew
Syllable	(C)V(C)

Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1173:

Language	Songhai
Dialect	Dendi
Location	SW Niger
Population	600,000 (15,000)
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Songhai
Dictionary	Tersis, Nicole. 1968. <i>Le dendi (Niger): phonologie, lexique dendi-français.</i> BSELAF 10.

Consonant system	(p) t c k b d j g f s h v z m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	(p) b t d c j k g
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č b t d k g m n l r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	(v̄ all)
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)N
Tones	hi lo fall
Syntax	SOV

№ 1174:

Language	Songhai
Dialect	West
Location	Mali
Population	600,000 (15,000)
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Songhai
Other Sources	E
Consonant system	(p) t c k b d j g f s h

	v z
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	(p) b t d c j k g
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č b t d k g m n l r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	(v̄ all)
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̄
Tones	hi lo fall
Syntax	SVO

№ 1175:

Language	Kanuri
Location	NE Nigeria (North Eastern)
Population	2.5 million
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Saharan: Western
Dictionary	Benton, Philip A. 1911. <i>Kanuri Readings</i> . London: Oxford Univ Press. [Reprinted 1968 in <i>The Languages and Peoples of Bornu</i> , vol. 2, London, Frank Cass]
Grammar	Benton, Philip A. 1917. <i>Primer of Kanuri Grammar</i> . London: Oxford Univ Press. [Reprinted 1968 in <i>The Languages and Peoples of Bornu</i> , vol 2, London. GD: Lukas, Johannes. 1937. <i>A Study of the Kanuri Language</i> . London: Oxford Univ Press. [Reprinted 1967 by Dawsons of Pall Mall, London.]
TextBooks	Awobuluyi, Oladele. 1969. <i>Introductory Kanuri</i> . Washington D.C.: CAL.
Other Sources	Ward, Ida C. 1926. "Some Notes on the Pronunciation of the Kanuri Language of West Africa," <i>BSOAS</i> 4, 139-46. Awobuluyi, Oladele. 1971. "The Phonology of Yerwa Kanuri," <i>Research Notes from the Department of Linguistics and Nigerian Languages</i> 4.1, 1-21. Ibadan: Univ of Ibadan.

	STAL
	LA
Consonant system	p t k ?
	b d g
	č
	ğ
	f s š h
	z
	m n ñ ŋ
	l l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f s z š h

Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č Nc ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	ai ei oi ui au ea əi əu io iu ou
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C) N̩
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA NG/(GN) ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 1176:

Language	Kanembu
Location	Chad
Population	2,250
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Saharan: Western
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 1177:

Language	Tubu
Alternate Name	Tebu, Kashirda
Location	N Chad
Population	200,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Saharan: Western
Grammar	GD: Jourdan, P. 1935. Notes grammaticales et vocabulaire de la langue daza. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner. Le Coeur, Charles and M. Le Coeur. 1955. Grammaire et textes teda-daza. Dakar: IFAN.

Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ğ ɸ s š h z m n ñ ŋ l

	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	ɸ s z š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u v o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN/NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+D+A
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1178:

Language	Zagawa
Location	E Chad
Population	60,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Saharan: Eastern
Other Sources	LA
Front Vowels	i (I) e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (v) o ɔ
Tones	hi mid lo
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1179:

Language	Berti
Location	N Sudan
Population	extinct
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Saharan: Eastern

№ 1180:

Language	Mimi
Dialect	Gaufrey-Demombynes
Location	Sudan
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Maban

Other Sources Gaudefroy-Demombynes, M. 1905. "Documents sur les langues de l'Oubangui-Chari," Actes du XVI Congrès International des Orientalistes."

№ 1181:

Language Mimi
 Dialect Nachtigal
 Location Sudan
 Classification Nilo-Saharan: Maban
 Other Sources Nachtigal, G. 1939. "Aufzeichnungen über die Mimi-Sprache," Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen 29: 145-54.

№ 1182:

Language Mabang
 Alternate Name Maba
 Location E Chad
 Population 56,000
 Classification Nilo-Saharan: Maban
 Other Sources LA
 Consonant system t ʈ k ʔ
 b d ɖ g
 ɠ
 f s ʃ
 z
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops b t d ʈ d k g ʔ
 Affricates ɠ
 Fricatives f s z ʃ
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ɕ b t l ɳ c b d g ɠ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Modified Vowels vowel harmony
 Tones hi lo ris fall
 Noun Number s p
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3
 Syntax SOV NA GN/NG N-NUM N-POSS
 Prep/Post POST

№ 1183:

Language	Mesalit
Alternate Name	Masalit
Location	Chad
Population	100,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Maban
Other Sources	LA
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Tones	hi mid lo
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV N-POSS

№ 1184:

Language	Runga
Location	Chad
Population	43,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Maban
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 1185:

Language	Kibet
Location	E Chad
Population	19,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Maban

№ 1186:

Language	Fur
Location	W Sudan (Darfur)
Population	170,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Fur
Grammar	Beaton, A.C. 1968. A Grammar of the Fur Language. Khartoum: Univ of Khartoum.
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t k b d g ǧ f s (h) z m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	ǧ
Fricatives	f s z (h)

Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ai aw ei ou
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1187:

Language	Biltine
Alternate Name	Amdang
Location	Chad
Population	15,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Fur

№ 1188:

Language	Meidob
Dialect	Urrti
Location	NW Sudan (NE Darfur)
Population	30,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Nubian
Other Sources	Thelwall, Robin. 1983. "Medob Nubian: Phonology, Grammatical Notes and Basic Vocabulary," in <i>Sahelian Linguistic Studies</i> , ed. by M. L. Bender, East Lansing, Michigan State Univ.

Consonant system	LA p t c k b d j g f s š h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d c j k g
Fricatives	f s š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but h j w
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a

Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ē ā ū ō
Syllable	(C)V(N,L) L= l r
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO GNDN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1189:

Language	Birgid
Alternate Name	Birked
Location	W Sudan
Population	extinct
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Nubian
Other Sources	Thelwall, Robin. 1977. "A Birgid Vocabulary List and Its Links with Daju," in Gedenkschrift Gustav Nachtigal, Bremen, Übersee-Museum.
Consonant system	LA t c k ? b d j g ɸ f s š h z m n ñ ŋ l r ɾ
Stops	b t d c j k g ?
Fricatives	ɸ f s z š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	č s š ñ t w g n z j d l k r m b ...
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ a a
Long Vowels	ī ē ē ā ū ō ā
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SOV NA GN

№ 1190:

Language	Debri
Alternate Name	Kordofanian Nubian, Dilling, Kadaru
Location	Sudan
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Nubian
Other Sources	Ayoub, Abd al-Rahman. 1968. The Verbal System in a Dialect of Nubian. Khartoum: Univ of Khartoum.

Consonant system	LA (p) t̪ t̪ k k ^w b b ^w d̪ d̪ g č ğ f š (h) m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w l r
Stops	(p) b b ^w t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k k ^w g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f š (h)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1191:

Language	Dongolawi
Alternate Name	Dongola, Nubian
Location	N Sudan
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Nubian
Dictionary	Armbruster, Charles Hubert. 1965. <i>Dongolese Nubian: A Lexicon</i> . Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
Grammar	Armbruster, Charles Hubert. 1960. <i>Dongolese Nubian: A Grammar</i> . Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t k (?) b d g č ğ f s š (x) h z ü m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g (?)
Affricates	č ğ

Fricatives	f s z š ž (x) h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)(N)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1192:

Language	Mahas
Alternate Name	Nobiin
Location	N Sudan
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Nubian
Other Sources	Bell, Herman. 1968. "The Tone System of Mahas Nubian," JAL 7, 26-32. Bell, Herman. 1971. "The Phonology of Nobíin Nubian," ALR 9, 115-39.
Consonant system	LA b t̪ k ɗ ɡ č ǰ f s š h m ɲ ñ l r
Stops	b t̪ ɗ k ɡ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f s š h
Nasals	m ɲ ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č all but ɡ ǰ h
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p

Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1193:

Language	Murle
Alternate Name	Didinga
Location	Sudan
Population	8,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Surma
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t̪ (t) (t̪) k ʔ b b̪ d̪ d̪ ɠ č ǰ s h v ǰ z m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b b̪ t̪ d̪ (t) d̪ d̪ (t̪) k ʔ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	v ǰ s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc}
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ε
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1194:

Language	Murle
Dialect	Longarim
Location	Sudan
Population	4,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Surma

Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND N-NUM/(NUM-N [1]) N-POSS

№ 1195:

Language	Murle
Location	SW Ethiopia
Population	40,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Surma
Grammar	GD: Lyth, R. E. 1971. The Murle Language: Grammar and Vocabulary. Khartoum: Univ of Khartoum.

Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t k b b̥ d d̥ g č ģ s h v ǝ z m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	v ǝ s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ai au ei ei oi ɔi ju
Tones	?
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND N-NUM/(NUM-N [1]) N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1196:

Language	Bale
Location	Sudan
Population	5,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Surma

№ 1197:

Language	Zilmamu
Location	SE Sudan
Population	2,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Surma

№ 1198:

Language	Majang
Alternate Name	Masongo
Location	Ethiopia
Population	28,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Surma
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	VSO

№ 1199:

Language	Shabo
Location	Ethiopia
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Surma
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 1200:

Language	Kwegu
Alternate Name	Koegu
Location	Ethiopia
Population	600
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Surma
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1201:

Language	Suri
Alternate Name	Murzu, Mursi
Location	SW Ethiopia
Population	9,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Surma
Grammar	Turton, David and M. L. Bender. 1976. "Mursi," in NSLE, 533-61.
Consonant system	p t k (?) b b̥ d d̥ g č ǰ ʁ š h m n ñ ŋ l r

Stops	p b ɓ t d ɗ k g (ʔ)
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	ʃ š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	hi mid lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO/(SOV [negative]) NA NG DN/ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 1202:

Language	Suri
Dialect	Tirma, Tirmaga
Location	SE Sudan
Population	9,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Surma
Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1203:

Language	Me'en
Alternate Name	Mekan
Location	SW Ethiopia
Population	38,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Surma
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1204:

Language	Nera
Alternate Name	Nara
Location	Eritrea
Population	63,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Nera
Grammar	Reinisch, L. 1874. Die Barea-Sprache. Vienna.

	Thompson, E. David. 1976. "Nera," in NSLE, 484-94.
Other Sources	Bender, Marvin L. 1968. "Analysis of a Barya Word List," AL 10:9, 1-24.
	LA
Consonant system	t k (kʔ) (?) b d g (č) ǧ f s š (x) h (z) m n ŋ l r
Stops	b t d k (kʔ) g (?)
Affricates	(č) ǧ
Fricatives	f s (z) š (x) h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄ f m n l ^N c b d g g ^w c ^w k g ^ŋ g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN/NG ND NUM-N [>1]/(N-NUM [1]) POSS-N/(N-POSS)
N+A+D	
Prep/Post	POST
№ 1205:	
Language	Gaam
Alternate Name	Ingassana
Location	E Sudan
Population	60,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Eastern Jebel
Grammar	Verri, S. 1955. "Il linguaggio degli Ingassana nell'Africa orientale," An-
thropos ??.	
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p ṭ k ? b ḍ g č ǧ

	f ʁ s š h
	ð z (ɣ)
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g ʔ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f ʁ ð s z š (ɣ) h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	ai au ei
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG/GN N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1206:

Language	Aka
Location	N Sudan
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Eastern Jebel

№ 1207:

Language	Kelo
Location	N Sudan
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Eastern Jebel

№ 1208:

Language	Molo
Location	N Sudan
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Eastern: Eastern Jebel

№ 1209:

Language	Nyimang						
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)						
Population	31,000						
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Nyimang						
Other Sources	LA						
Consonant system	<table> <tr><td>t̪ t̪</td><td>k k^w</td></tr> <tr><td>b b^w d̪ d̪</td><td>g g^w</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>ǰ</td></tr> </table>	t̪ t̪	k k ^w	b b ^w d̪ d̪	g g ^w		ǰ
t̪ t̪	k k ^w						
b b ^w d̪ d̪	g g ^w						
	ǰ						

	s
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r r
Stops	b b ^w t̪ t̪ d̪ d̪ k g k ^w g ^w
Affricates	ʃ ʒ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Modified Consonants	ŋ c b d d̪ g ʒ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	ʃ
Tones	hi mid lo
Stress phonemic?	
Noun Number	s (p) (p1 for kinship terms)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1210:

Language	Dinik
Alternate Name	Afitti
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population	2,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Nyimang
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k b d̪ d̪ g č ʒ s m n ñ ŋ l r r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č ʒ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε

Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN/NG ND POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1211:

Language	Ronge
Alternate Name	Temein
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population	2,300
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Temein
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k k ^w b ɗ d g ɟ s m ɲ ñ ŋ ŋ ^w l r
Stops	p b t̪ ɗ t̪ d k k ^w g
Affricates	ɟ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} p b t̪ ɗ t̪ d k g ɟ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Stress antepenult	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 1212:

Language	Doni
Alternate Name	Keiga Jirru
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population	1,400

Classification Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Temein

№ 1213:

Language Dese
 Alternate Name Teisei Umm Danab
 Location N Sudan
 Classification Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Temein

№ 1214:

Language Merarit
 Alternate Name Mararit
 Location Sudan
 Population 42,000
 Classification Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Tama
 Other Sources LA
 Tones hi lo fall
 Noun Number s p
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3
 Syntax SOV NA GN POSS-N/N-POSS
 Prep/Post POST

№ 1215:

Language Tama
 Location E Chad
 Population 60,000
 Classification Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Tama
 Other Sources LA
 Consonant system
 t̥ k
 b b̥ d̥ d̥ g
 ǰ
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops b b̥ t̥ d̥ d̥ k g
 Affricates ǰ
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants r̄
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i I e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u u o o
 Long Vowels v̄
 Modified Vowels vowel harmony
 Diphthongs diphthongs
 Tones hi mid lo

Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1216:

Language	Sungor
Location	E Chad
Population	39,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Tama
Other Sources	Guinet, Xavier. 1973. "Esquisse d'une phonologie du sungor," in <i>Problèmes de phonologie</i> , Paris, SELAF, 73-100.

	LA
Consonant system	t k b d g č ğ ɸ s ç h m n ñ ŋ l r r ɾ
Stops	b t d k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	ɸ s ç h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN/(NG) N-POSS

№ 1217:

Language	Shatt
Location	C Sudan
Population	9,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Daju: Eastern
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t k k ^w

	b b̥ d d̥ ʃ g g ^w
	č
	ǰ
	s
	z
	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
	l
	r
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ ʃ k g k ^w g ^w
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
	^{Nc} b b̥ d d̥ ʃ g z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o (ɔ)
Long Vowels	ṽ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3mfn
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1218:

Language	Liguri
Location	C Sudan (Nuba Hills)
Population	2,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Daju: Eastern
Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3hH
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 1219:

Language	Mongo
Alternate Name	Dar Dajo
Location	Chad (Wadai)
Population	23,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Daju: Western

№ 1220:

Language	Sila
Alternate Name	Dar Sila Daju
Location	Chad
Population	33,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Daju: Western
Other Sources	LA
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV NA NG N-POSS

№ 1221:

Language	Nyala
Alternate Name	Dar Fur Daju
Location	Sudan
Population	80,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Daju: Western

№ 1222:

Language	Lagawa
Location	N Sudan
Population	80,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Daju: Western

№ 1223:

Language	Nyalgulgule
Location	Sudan
Population	900
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Western: Daju: Western
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SVO/SOV NA NG N-POSS

№ 1224:

Language	Shilluk
Location	SE Sudan
Population	110,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Northern
Dictionary	Heasty, J. A. 1937. English-Shilluk, Shilluk-English Dictionary. Dolieb Hill, Sudan: The American Mission.
Grammar	Westermann, Diedrich. 1912a. A Short Grammar of the Shilluk Language. Philadelphia: Board of Foreign Missions of the United Presbyterian Church of North America.

	GD: Kohnen, B. 1933. <i>Shilluk Grammar</i> . Verona: Missioni Africane.
Other Sources	Westermann, Diedrich. 1912b. <i>The Shilluk People: Their Language and Folklore</i> . Philadelphia: Board of Foreign Missions of the United Presbyterian Church of North America. [Reprinted 1971 by Negro Universities Press, Westport, Connecticut]
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ğ f θ ð γ m ɱ n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f θ ð γ
Nasals	m ɱ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ all?
Modified Vowels	i ^h e ^h ə ^h a ^h u ^h o ^h v ^h all?
Diphthongs	ai au ɔi ei
Syllable	ŋ
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1225:

Language	Anuak
Alternate Name	Päri
Location	SW Ethiopia
Population	56,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Northern
Grammar	Lusted, Marie. 1976. "Anywa," in NSLE, 495-512.
Other Sources	Ohman, Walter A. et al. 1976. "Three Other Ethiopian Languages," in LE. WALS
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h b d g t ^s č d ^ð ğ m ɱ n ñ ŋ

	l
	r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g
Affricates	tʂ dʂ č ǰ
Nasals	m ɱ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	i ^h a ^h o ^h (breathy) i ^h ε ^h a ^h o ^h
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Stress on stem syllable	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	OVS/(SOV [in non-present tenses of the applicative aspect]) NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D+Num
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1226:

Language	Anuak
Dialect	Pari
Location	SE Sudan
Population	56,000 (8,000)
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Northern
Grammar	GD: Simeoni, Antonio. 1978. <i>Päri: A Luo Language of Southern Sudan</i> . Bologna: Editrice Missionaria Italiana.

Consonant system	p t k b d g č ʂ ð m ɱ n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ʂ ð
Nasals	m ɱ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e e ^{>} ε

Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u u o o [◌] ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1227:

Language	Jur
Location	SW Sudan
Population	5,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Northern

№ 1228:

Language	Thuri
Location	Sudan
Population	154,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Northern

№ 1229:

Language	Bor
Location	SE Sudan
Population	6,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Northern
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c k b d̪ d̪ j g m n̪ n̪ ñ ŋ l r p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d c j k g , m n̪ n̪ ñ ŋ l r
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Vibrants	

№ 1230:

Language	Maban
Location	Sudan
Population	20,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Northern

№ 1231:

Language	Burun
Location	Sudan
Population	18,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Northern

№ 1232:

Language	Labwor
Location	Uganda
Population	5,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Southern

№ 1233:

Language	Lwo
Location	Uganda
Population	5,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Southern

№ 1234:

Language	Adhola
Location	Uganda
Population	160,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Southern

№ 1235:

Language	Luo
Location	SW Kenya
Population	1.5 million
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Southern
Grammar	Gregersen, Edgar. 1961. Luo: A Grammar. New Haven: Yale Univ Press.
TextBooks	Stafford, R. L. 1967. An Elementary Luo Grammar. Nairobi: Oxford Univ Press.
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t k (?) b d g t ^s č d ^h ģ f s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g (?)
Affricates	t ^s d ^h č ģ
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r

Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony i ^h e ^h ɐ ^h u ^h o ^h v ^h all ?
Tones	hi-ris lo-fall downstep
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1236:

Language	Alur
Location	NW Uganda
Population	200,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Southern
Dictionary	Vanneste, M. 1940. <i>Woordenboek van de Alur-taal</i> . Mahagi, Zaire. Ukoko, Joseph, Jan Knappert and Marcel van Spaandonck. 1964. <i>Essai de dictionnaire dho alur</i> . Ghent: Univ of Ghent.
Grammar	GD: Ringe, P. C. n.d. <i>A Simple Alur Grammar and Alur-English-Alur Vocabularies</i> . Kampala: Eagle Language Studies.
Other Sources	Knappert, J. 1963. "The Verb in Dhó-Álúr," <i>JAL</i> 2, 101-27. LA
Consonant system	p ɸ t k (kp) (?) b ɸ ɗ d ɗ g (gb) č ǧ f s h v z m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b ɸ ɗ t d ɗ k g (kp) (gb) (?)
Affricates	č ǧ
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all

Modified Vowels	vowel harmony I ɛ ʊ ɔ̣ (creaky)
Syllable	N̩ L̩ R̩
Tones	hi lo downstep
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3 6 + indef
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1237:

Language	Lango
Location	N Uganda (Lango)
Population	560,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Southern
Other Sources	LA
Front Vowels	I ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ̣
Modified Vowels	i ^h e ^h ɛ ^h u ^h o ^h
Tones	hi low fall downstep
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1238:

Language	Acholi
Alternate Name	Akoli
Location	N Uganda
Population	440,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Luo: Southern
Dictionary	Savage, G. A. R. 1955. <i>A Short Acoli-English and English-Acoli Vocabulary</i> . Kampala: The Eagle Press. Malandra, Alfred. 1957. <i>English-Lwoo Dictionary</i> . Verona: Nigrizia.
Grammar	GD: Crazzolaro, J. P. 1955. <i>A Study of the Acoli Language</i> . London: Oxford Univ Press. Malandra, Alfred. 1955. <i>A New Acholi Grammar</i> . Kamapala: The Eagle Press.
TextBooks	Savage, G. A. R. 1956. <i>The Essentials of Lwo (Acoli)</i> . Kampala: East African Literature Bureau.
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t k ? b d (ɖ) g p ^f t ^r č

	b ^v ġ
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d (ð) k g ʔ
Affricates	p ^f b ^v t ^ʃ ġ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all?
Modified Vowels	i ^h e ^h e ^h u ^h o ^h
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Tones	hi lo downstep
Noun Number	s (p) (a few plurals for kinship terms)
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N_o 1239:

Language	Nuer
Dialect	Western
Location	SE Sudan
Population	350,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Dinka-Nuer
Dictionary	Huffman, Ray. 1929. Nuer-English Dictionary. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer. Huffman, Ray. 1931. English-Nuer Dictionary. London: Oxford Univ Press.
Grammar	Crazzolaro, J. P. 1933. Outlines of a Nuer Grammar. Vienna: Anthropos.
Other Sources	Westermann, Diedrich. 1912. "The Nuer Language," Sonderabdruck aus den Mitteilungen des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen 15:3, 48-141.
Consonant system	LA p t̪ t̪ c k b d̪ d̪ j g , m n̪ n̪ ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ c j k g
Fricatives	,
Nasals	m n̪ n̪ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j j ^h w w ^h

Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all?
Modified Vowels	v ^h all + ə v ^h all?

Vowels show a contrast between hard voice (v) and breathy, hollow voice

v ^h).	
Diphthongs	εa ɔa
Tones	hi mid lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 (4di) 4ie 2 3 4di does not occur in independent pronouns
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1240:

Language	Atuot
Location	SE Sudan
Population	25,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Dinka-Nuer

№ 1241:

Language	Agar
Location	S Sudan
Population	16,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Dinka-Nuer

№ 1242:

Language	Bor
Location	S Sudan
Population	24,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Dinka-Nuer
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c k b d̪ d̪ j g , m n̪ n̪ ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d c j k g
Fricatives	,
Nasals	m n̪ n̪ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j j ^h w w

Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	v ^h all v ^h all
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO/(SOV [with aux]) NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1243:

Language	Padang
Location	S Sudan
Population	52,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Dinka-Nuer

№ 1244:

Language	Rek
Dialect	Malual
Location	S Sudan
Population	40,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Dinka-Nuer
Dictionary	Nebel, A. 1936. Dinka Dictionary. Verona: Missioni Africane.
Grammar	Nebel, A. 1948. Dinka Grammar. Verona: Missioni Africane.
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k b d̪ d̪ g č ǰ Y m ɱ n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t d k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	ʎ
Nasals	m ɱ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	v ^h (breathy) all?

Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO/(SOV) NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1245:

Language	Kumam
Location	Uganda
Population	100,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Western: Dinka-Nuer

№ 1246:

Language	Bari
Location	N Uganda
Population	226,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Eastern: Bari
Dictionary	Muratori, F. C., ed. 1948. English-Bari-Lotuxo-Acoli Vocabulary. Okaru: Catholic Mission Printing Press.
Grammar	Spagnolo, L. M. 1933. Bari Grammar. Verona: Missioni Africane.
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t k k ^w ? b b̥ d d̥ f ɡ ɡ ^w č ǰ f s š m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w l r
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ f k ɡ ɡ ^w k ^w ?
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f s š
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j ʝ w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony i ^h e ^h e ^h u ^h o ^h (hard voice (v) vs. hollow breathy voice v ^h)
Tones	hi mid lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3cf

Syntax 3 has 2 forms: 3(masc or fem) & 3f
 SVO NA NG ND/DN N-NUM N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 1247:

Language Kakwa
 Location NW Uganda
 Classification Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Eastern: Bari

№ 1248:

Language Lotuxo
 Location SE Sudan
 Population 66,000
 Classification Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Eastern: Lotuxo-Teso: Lotuxo-Maa
 Dictionary Muratori, F. C., ed. 1948. English-Bari-Lotuxo-Acoli Vocabulary. Okaru: Catholic Mission Printing Press.
 Grammar Muratori, Carlo. 1938. Grammatica Lotuxo. Verona: Missioni Africane.
 Other Sources LA
 WPF
 Consonant system p t k ?
 b d g
 č
 ğ
 φ s x
 i
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g ?
 Affricates č ğ
 Fricatives φ i s x
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ċ all?
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels I ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Modified Vowels vowel harmony
 i^h e^h ɐ^h u^h o^h (hard voice (v) vs. hollow breathy voice (n^h))
 Tones hi mid lo fall
 Noun Number s p
 Gender m f
 Demonstratives 3 + ref
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3
 Syntax VSO NA/(AN) NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 1249:

Language	Ongamo
Alternate Name	Ngasa
Location	Tanzania
Population	1,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Eastern: Lotuxo-Teso: Lotuxo-Maa

№ 1250:

Language	Maasai
Location	SW Kenya
Population	210,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Eastern: Lotuxo-Teso: Lotuxo-Maa
Grammar	GD: Tucker, A. N. and J. Tompo Ole Mpaayei. A Maasai Grammar (with Vocabulary). London: Longmans, Green & Co.
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t k b d ʃ ɟ č f s š m n ñ ŋ l r ɾ
Stops	p b t d ʃ k ɟ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f s š
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	̄ all ^{nc} p b t d ʃ k ɟ č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ all
Modified Vowels	i ^h e ^h u ^h o ^h v ^h all
	Vowels have a contrast between hard voice (v) and hollow breathy voice (v ^h).
Tones	hi mid lo fall downstep downdrift
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO NA/(AN) NG DN/ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1251:

Language	Karamojong
Location	NE Uganda
Population	200,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Eastern: Lotuxo-Teso: Teso-Turkana
Other Sources	LA
Tones	hi mid lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Syntax	VSO NA/(AN) NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 1252:

Language	Topotha
Alternate Name	Toposo
Location	SE Sudan
Population	40,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Eastern: Lotuxo-Teso: Teso-Turkana
Other Sources	LA
Tones	hi mid lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	4 (3 + near both speaker and hearer)
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 1253:

Language	Turkana
Location	NW Kenya
Population	200,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Eastern: Lotuxo-Teso: Teso-Turkana
Other Sources	LA
Tones	hi mid lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 1254:

Language	Teso
Location	EC Uganda (Teso)
Population	830,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Eastern: Lotuxo-Teso: Teso-Turkana
Dictionary	Hilders, J. H. and J. C. D. Lawrence. 1958. An English-Ateso and Ateso-English Vocabulary. Kampala: The Eagle Press.
TextBooks	Hilders, J. H. and J. C. D. Lawrence. 1957. An Introduction to the Ateso Language. Kampala: The Eagle Press.
Consonant system	p t k

	b d g
	č ģ
	s
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī all?
Modified Vowels	i ^h e ^h u ^h o ^h v ^h all? Vowels have a contrast between hard voice (v) and hollow breathy voice (v ^h).
Diphthongs	ai oi
Tones	hi lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VSO/(SVO [negative]) NA/(AN) NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1255:

Language	Nandi
Alternate Name	Kalenjin
Location	Kenya
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Southern: Kalenjin: Nandi-Markweta
Other Sources	WALS WPF
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO

№ 1256:

Language	Kipsikiis
Alternate Name	Kipsigis
Location	SW Kenya
Population	160,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Southern: Kalenjin: Nandi-Markweta
Other Sources	Tucker, A. N. and M. A. Bryan. 1964. "Noun Classification in Kalenjin:

Nandi-Kipsigis," ALS 5, 192-247.

	LA
Consonant system	p t̪ k č s m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p t̪ k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony i ^h e ^h u ^h o ^h a ^h v ^h all

Vowels have a contrast between hard voice (v) and hollow breathy voice

(v^h).

Tones	hi mid lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 1257:

Language	Keiyo
Location	Kenya
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Southern: Kalenjin: Nandi-Markweta

№ 1258:

Language	Tuken
Location	Kenya
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Southern: Kalenjin: Nandi-Markweta

№ 1259:

Language	Markweta
Alternate Name	Endo
Location	Kenya
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Southern: Kalenjin: Nandi-Markweta

№ 1260:

Language	Sapiny
Alternate Name	Sebei
Location	Uganda
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Southern: Kalenjin: Elgon
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	VSO

№ 1261:

Language	Kony
Location	Kenya
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Southern: Kalenjin: Elgon

№ 1262:

Language	Pok
Location	Kenya
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Southern: Kalenjin: Elgon

№ 1263:

Language	Ng'oma
Location	SW Kenya
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Southern: Kalenjin: Elgon

№ 1264:

Language	Terik
Location	Kenya
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Southern: Kalenjin: Elgon

№ 1265:

Language	Okiek
Location	Kenya
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Southern: Kalenjin: Okiek

№ 1266:

Language	Pakot
Location	W Kenya
Population	170,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Southern: Kalenjin: Pakot
Other Sources	Tucker, A. N. and M. A. Bryan. 1962. "Noun Classification in Kalenjin: Päkot," ALS 3, 137-81.
Consonant system	LA p t̪ k d č f s š

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r r
Stops	p t d k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f s š
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Modified Consonants	nc p t k č
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə e a
Back Vowels	ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ī ē ē ā ū ū ō ō ā
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall downstep
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	4 (3 + that not far)
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 1267:

Language	Omotik
Location	Kenya
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Southern: Tato

№ 1268:

Language	Datooga
Alternate Name	Tatog
Location	N Tanzania
Population	64,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic: Southern: Tato
Other Sources	E
Syntax	VSO

№ 1269:

Language	Ik
Alternate Name	Teuso
Location	N Uganda
Population	1,500
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Kuliak
Other Sources	WALS
	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO

№ 1270:

Language Ngangea
 Location Uganda
 Classification Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Kuliak

№ 1271:

Language So
 Alternate Name Tepes
 Location NE Uganda
 Population 4,000
 Classification Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Kuliak
 Other Sources LA
 Consonant system

p t k k^w
 b b̄ d d̄ f g ḡ g^w
 č

ð

m n ñ ŋ

l

r

Stops p b b̄ t d d̄ f k g ḡ k^w g^w

Affricates č

Fricatives ð

Nasals m n ñ ŋ

Laterals l

Vibrants r

Glides j w

Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels a

Back Vowels u o

Long Vowels \bar{v} all

Syllable (C)V(C)

Noun Number s p

Demonstratives

Pronouns 1 4ie

2

3

Syntax VSO NA NG ND N-POSS

Prep/Post PREP

№ 1272:

Language Kresh
 Location SW Sudan
 Population 6,000
 Classification Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Kresh

Demonstratives

Pronouns 1

2

3

Syntax SVO AN/NA NG ND NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS

№ 1273:

Language	Aja
Location	Sudan
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Kresh
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1274:

Language	Baka
Location	Zaire
Population	2,600
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Bongo
Other Sources	LA WALS
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 1275:

Language	Beli
Location	Sudan
Population	10,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Bongo
Grammar	Santandea, Stefano. 1963. A Concise Grammar Outline of the Bongo Language. Rome: Sodality of St. Peter Claver.
Consonant system	ʈ k kp b ɖ ɗ g gb (č) ǰ ǧ f s ɕ h m n ñ ŋ ŋm l r
Stops	b ʈ ɖ ɗ k g kp gb
Affricates	(č) ǰ ǧ
Fricatives	f s ɕ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ⁿc b ɖ ɗ gb ǰ
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ

Long Vowels	ṽ
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1276:

Language	Bongo
Location	SW Sudan (Bahr At Ghazal)
Population	2,400
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Bongo
Grammar	Santandrea, Stefano. 1963. A Concise Grammar Outline of the Bongo Language. Rome: Sodality of St. Peter Claver.

Consonant system	ṭ k kp b b̄ d̄ d̄̄ g gb ǰ ǰ̄ f s h m n ñ ŋ l r
------------------	--

Stops	b b̄ ṭ d̄ d̄̄ k g kp gb
Affricates	ǰ ǰ̄
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} b b̄ d̄ g gb ǰ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u u o o
Long Vowels	ṽ all?
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p (pl rare)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mf(n)
Syntax	SVO AN/NA NG DN/ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1277:

Language	Morokodo
Alternate Name	Jur Mödö
Location	Sudan
Population	5,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Bongo
Other Sources	LA

	WALS
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVONDN-NUM

№ 1278:

Language	Sinyar
Location	Sudan
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sinyar

№ 1279:

Language	Vale
Location	Central African Republic
Population	1,400
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sara-Bagirmi: Sara

№ 1280:

Language	Gambai
Alternate Name	Ngambay
Location	SW Chad
Population	250,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sara-Bagirmi: Sara
Grammar	Vandame, Charles. 1963. <i>Le ngambay-moundou</i> . Dakar: IFAN.
TextBooks	Thayer, Linda J. and James E. Thayer. 1971. <i>50 Lessons in Sara-Ngambay</i> , 3 vols. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Other Sources	Thayer, James Edward. 1978. <i>The Deep Structure of the Sentence in Sara-Ngambay Dialogues</i> . SIL 57.
Consonant system	p t k b b̥ d d̥ g ǰ s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ k g
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g ǰ
Glides	j j̥ w
Front Vowels	i e (ɛ)
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ: all

Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)N
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1281:

Language	Kaba
Location	Central African Republic
Population	11,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sara-Bagirmi: Sara

№ 1282:

Language	Kaba Dunjo
Location	Central African Republic
Population	17,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sara-Bagirmi: Sara

№ 1283:

Language	Mbai
Location	N Central African Republic
Population	73,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sara-Bagirmi: Sara
Dictionary	Fortier, Joseph. 1953-61. Dictionnaire mbay-français. Moïssala: Misson Catholique.
Grammar	Caprile, Jean-Pierre. n.d. Lexique mbai-français. Lyon: Afrique et Lan- guage.
Other Sources	Fortier, Joseph. 1971. Grammaire mbaye-moïssala. Lyon: Afrique et Langage. Caprile, Jean-Pierre. 1968. Essai de phonologie d'un parler mbay. BSELAF 8. Caprile, Jean-Pierre. 1971. La dénomination des couleurs chez les mbay de Moïssala. Paris: SELAF.
Consonant system	WPF (p) t k b b̄ d d̄ g ǰ s h m n l

	r
Stops	(p) b b̥ t d ɗ k g
Affricates	ǧ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^N c b d g ǧ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ: all but ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V Ṇ Ḷ Ṛ
Tones	hi mid lo (+6 contour tones)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1284:

Language	Sara
Location	SW Chad
Population	47,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sara-Bagirmi: Sara
Dictionary	Hallaire, J. and J.Robinne. 1955-59. Dictionnaire sara-français. Koumra-Fourviere, Chad.
Grammar et Langage.	Palayer, Pierre. 1970. Éléments de grammaire sar (Tchad). Lyon: Afrique et Langage.
Other Sources	Bouquiaux, L. 1964. "A propos de la phonologie du sara," JAL 3, 160-72.
Consonant system	p t k b b̥ d (ɗ) g ǧ s h m n ñ ŋ l v̥ r̥r
Stops	p b b̥ t d (ɗ) k g
Affricates	ǧ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	v̥ r̥r
Modified Consonants	^N c b d g ǧ
Glides	j w

Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ē ã ũ õ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̩ L̩ R̩
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVONANGND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1285:

Language	Babalia
Location	W Chad
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sara-Bagirmi: Bagirmi

№ 1286:

Language	Bagirmi
Location	SW Chad
Population	35,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sara-Bagirmi: Bagirmi
Grammar	GD: Gaden, H. 1909. Essai de grammaire de la langue baguirmienne. Paris: Leroux. Stevenson, R. C. 1969. Bagirmi Grammar. Khartoum: Univ of Khartoum.
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p b ɓ ɗ ɗ̣ ɗ̥ ɗ̧ ɗ̨ ɗ̩ ɗ̪ ɗ̫ ɗ̬ ɗ̭ ɗ̮ ɗ̯ ɗ̰ ɗ̱ ɗ̲ ɗ̳ ɗ̴ ɗ̵ ɗ̶ ɗ̷ ɗ̸ ɗ̹ ɗ̺ ɗ̻ ɗ̼ ɗ̽ ɗ̾ ɗ̿ ɗ̻ ɗ̼ ɗ̽ ɗ̾ ɗ̿ (f) s (š) (h) (v) (z) m ɱ ñ ɳ l r
Stops	p b ɓ ɗ ɗ̣ ɗ̥ ɗ̧ ɗ̨ ɗ̩ ɗ̪ ɗ̫ ɗ̬ ɗ̭ ɗ̮ ɗ̯ ɗ̰ ɗ̱ ɗ̲ ɗ̳ ɗ̴ ɗ̵ ɗ̶ ɗ̷ ɗ̸ ɗ̹ ɗ̺ ɗ̻ ɗ̼ ɗ̽ ɗ̾ ɗ̿ ɗ̻ ɗ̼ ɗ̽ ɗ̾ ɗ̿
Fricatives	(f) (v) s (z) (š) (h)
Nasals	m ɱ ñ ɳ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} b d j g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ ē ã ũ õ
Diphthongs	ai ei oi au ou iu

Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+Num+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1287:

Language	Fongoro
Location	Chad
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sara-Bagirmi: Bagirmi

№ 1288:

Language	Disa
Location	Chad
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sara-Bagirmi: Bagirmi

№ 1289:

Language	Gele
Location	Chad
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sara-Bagirmi: Bagirmi

№ 1290:

Language	Gula
Location	Chad
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sara-Bagirmi: Bagirmi
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1291:

Language	Kenga
Location	SC Chad
Population	23,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sara-Bagirmi: Bagirmi
Grammar	Vandame, Charles. 1968. Grammaire kenga. Lyon: Afrique et Langage.
Consonant system	p t c k b b̥ d d̥ j (f) g s z

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b b̄ t d d̄ c j (ʃ) k g
Fricatives	s z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Syllable	(C)V(C)N̄
Tones	hi mid lo (+ 6 ris/fall tones)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1292:

Language	Kuka
Location	SC Chad
Population	38,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Sara-Bagirmi: Bagirmi

№ 1293:

Language	Furu
Alternate Name	Bagiro
Location	Zaire
Population	5,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Kara
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1294:

Language	Kara
Location	SW Sudan (NW Bahr al-Ghazal)
Population	1,900
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Kara
Grammar	Santandrea, Stefano. 1970. Brief Grammar Outlines of the Yulu and Kara Languages. Bologna: Nigrizia.
Consonant system	p ṭ c k kp b ʔb ḍ ʔḍ d ḍ j g gb č

	d ^z ǰ ǰ̣
	f (ʁ) s š h
	v ʁ
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	ʋ r
Stops	p b ʔb ṭ ḍ ʔḍ ḍ c j k g kp gb
Affricates	d ^z č ǰ ǰ̣
Fricatives	f v (ʁ) s š ʁ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ʋ r
Modified Consonants	̄ c d k h l ... N ^c b ḍ kp gb
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u v o ɔ
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1295:

Language	Yulu
Location	SW Sudan (NW Bahr al-Ghazal)
Population	2,800
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: West Central: Bongo-Bagirmi: Kara
Grammar	Santandrea, Stefano. 1970. Brief Grammar Outlines of the Yulu and Kara Languages. Bologna: Nigrizia.

Consonant system	p ṭ k kp ʔ b ʔb ḍ ḍ ʔḍ g gb č d ^z ǰ ǰ̣ f s h v ʁ m ṇ ñ ŋ l ʋ r r
Stops	p b ʔb ṭ ḍ ʔḍ k g kp gb ʔ
Affricates	d ^z č ǰ ǰ̣
Fricatives	f v s ʁ h
Nasals	m ṇ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ʋ r r
Modified Consonants	N ^c b ḍ gb
Glides	j w

Front Vowels	i (I) e ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u (ʊ) o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1296:

Language	Moru
Location	S Sudan
Population	23,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: East Central: Moru-Madi
Other Sources	Cowan, William. 1965. "Note on the Phonemes of /mòró/," JAL 4,114-7.
Consonant system	

	p t k kp
	b b̄ d d̄ g gb
	č
	ğ
	f s h
	v z
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɾ
Stops	p b b̄ t d d̄ k g kp gb
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} b d g gb ğ v z r
	c ^w č ğ s z h
Glides	j w

Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ū ɔ
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)
Tones	hi mid lo fall
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO/SOV NA GN/NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1297:

Language	Avukaya
Location	Sudan
Population	5,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: East Central: Moru-Madi

№ 1298:

Language	Kaliko
Location	Zaire
Population	18,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: East Central: Moru-Madi

№ 1299:

Language	Logo
Location	Zaire
Population	54,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: East Central: Moru-Madi
Other Sources	LA
Syntax	SVO/SOV NA ND N-NUM POSS-N N+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1300:

Language	Logbara
Location	Uganda
Population	144,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: East Central: Moru-Madi
TextBooks	Barr, L. I. 1965. A Course in Lugbara. Kampala: East African Literature Bureau.

Consonant system	p t̥ k kp ? b b̥ d̥ ɗ̥ g gb tʰ tʳ dʒ dʳ f s h v z m n ñ ŋ l ɾ
Stops	p b b̥ t̥ d̥ ɗ̥ k g kp gb ?
Affricates	tʰ dʒ tʳ dʳ
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} b d̥ g gb dʳ v z
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ã
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony

Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO [def aspect]/SOV [indef aspect] NA NG/GN ND N-NUM N-POSS/POSS-N N+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1301:

Language	Madi
Location	Uganda
Population	120,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: East Central: Moru-Madi
Grammar	GD: Crazzolaro, J. P. 1960. A Study of the Logbara (Ma'di) Language. London: Oxford Univ Press.

Consonant system	p t̪ k kp ? b ʔb ɖ ʔɖ g gb pʰ tʰ tʳ dʳ ǰ f s h v z m n ñ ŋ ŋm l r
Stops	p b ʔb t̪ ɖ k g kp gb ?
Affricates	pʰ tʰ dʳ tʳ dʳ
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ Nc b d g gb dʳ dʳ v
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ all
Nasal Vowels	ã
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Tones	hi mid lo (+6 ris/fall tones)
Noun Number	s p (only kinship terms)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO/SOV NA GN/NG ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1302:

Language	Mangbetu
Location	NE Zaire
Population	100,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: East Central: Mangbetu-Asua
Grammar	GD: Larochette, J. 1958. Grammaire des dialectes mangbetu et medje. Tervuren: Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge.
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t̥ t̥ k kp ? b b̥ d̥ d̥ f g gb t̥ d̥z f ʁ s h v ð z ʀ m n ñ ŋ l P B v̥ r̥ p b b̥ t̥ d̥ t̥ d̥ f k g kp gb ? t̥ d̥z f v ʁ ð s z ʀ h m n ñ ŋ l P B v̥ r̥ c̄ p t k kp Nc b d̥ d̥ g g ^w c ^w p ^u g j w i I e ε a u v o ɔ vowel harmony hi lo ris fall s p 2 + ref 1 2 3 SVO NA NG/GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS POST
Stops	
Affricates	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Vibrants	
Modified Consonants	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Modified Vowels	
Tones	
Stress penult	
Noun Number	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	
Syntax	
Prep/Post	

№ 1303:

Language	Asua
Location	NE Zaire
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: East Central: Mangbetu-Asua

№ 1304:

Language	Mamvu
Location	NE Zaire

Population	60,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: East Central: Mangbutu-Efe
Other Sources	LA WALS
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k kp ? b b̪ d̪ d̪ f f g gb t̪ d̪ f ʁ s h v ɔ z ʀ m n ñ ŋ l P B v̪ r ʀ
Stops	p b b̪ t̪ t̪ d̪ d̪ f f k g kp gb ?
Affricates	t̪ d̪
Fricatives	f v ʁ ɔ s z ʀ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	P B v̪ r ʀ
Modified Consonants	^N c b d g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Tones	hi mid lo
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG/GN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1305:

Language	Mangbutu
Location	Zaire
Population	8,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: East Central: Mangbutu-Efe
Pronouns	1 2 3

№ 1306:

Language	Ndo
Alternate Name	Oke'bu
Location	NE Zaire
Population	13,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: East Central: Mangbutu-Efe
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	2

3

№ 1307:

Language	Balendru
Alternate Name	Lendu
Location	NE Zaire (Djugu)
Population	180,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Central Sudanic: East Central: Balendru
Other Sources	Tucker, A. N. 1940. <i>The Eastern Sudanic Languages</i> , vol 1. London: Oxford Univ Press.

Consonant system	LA p t̪ k kp b b̪ ɗ ɗ̪ (j) f g gb t̪ ɕ dʒ ǰ f ʁ s ʃ (h) v ɔ z ü m ɲ ñ l (l) r
Stops	p b b̪ t̪ ɗ ɗ̪ (j) f k g kp gb
Affricates	t̪ dʒ ɕ ǰ
Fricatives	f v ʁ ɔ s z ʃ ʒ (h)
Nasals	m ɲ ñ
Laterals	l (l)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɲc b d g gb ǰ z
Glides	j (ʔ) w
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o o
Nasal Vowels	(õ)
Syllable	ʀ Z
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO (def aspect)/SOV (indef aspect) AN GN DN NUM-N/N-NUM
POSS-N/(N-POSS)	
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1308:

Language	Berta
Location	W Ethiopia
Population	50,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Berta
Dictionary	Bender, M. Lionel. 1989. "Berta Lexicon," in <i>Topics in Nilo-Saharan Linguistics</i> , ed. by M. Lionel Bender, Hamburg, Helmut Buske, 271-304.

Grammar	Cerulli, E. 1947. "Three Berta Dialects in Western Ethiopia," Africa ??. Triulzi, A., A. A. Dafallah and M. L. Bender. 1976. "Berta," in NSLE,
513-32.	
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ʰ k kʰ b d̪ d̪ g t̪s̪ ʧ̪ ǧ f θ s š x h ð z ɣ m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ t̪ʰ d̪ d̪ k kʰ g
Affricates	t̪s̪ ʧ̪ ǧ
Fricatives	f θ ð s z š x ɣ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ m l ... ^{Nc} b d g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Tones	hi lo
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG/GN ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D+Num
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1309:

Language	Kunama
Location	Eritrea
Population	40,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Kunama
Grammar	Castelnuovo del Zappa, Giuseppe-Fermo da. 1938. Grammatica della lingua cunama. Asmara.
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	t̪ k b d̪ g č ǧ f s š h m n ñ ŋ l

	r
Stops	b t̥ d̥ k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f s š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̣ ṭ ḍ ḳ ṣ ṃ ṇ ḷ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Tones	hi lo
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA NG/GN DN/ND N-POSS/(POSS-N [kinship terms])
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1310:

Language	Bega
Alternate Name	Gumuz
Location	Ethiopia
Population	53,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Komuz: Gumuz
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1311:

Language	Anej
Alternate Name	Gule
Location	N Sudan
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Komuz: Koman
Comments	Most speakers are bilingual in Arabic.

№ 1312:

Language	Kwama
Alternate Name	Northern Mao
Location	Ethiopia
Population	14,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Komuz: Koman

№ 1313:

Language	Opo
----------	-----

Location	Ethiopia
Population	2,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Komuz: Koman

№ 1314:

Language	Komo
Location	E Sudan
Population	6,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Komuz: Koman
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ ? b b̥ d d̥ g s sʰ š h m n l r
Stops	p pʰ b b̥ t tʰ d d̥ k kʰ g ?
Fricatives	s sʰ š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p d k g s š č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Tones	hi mid lo normal
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3mfn
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-POSS

№ 1315:

Language	Twampa
Alternate Name	Uduk
Location	Sudan (Upper Nile)
Population	5,000
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: Komuz: Koman
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	p ɸ t tʰ k kʰ b b̥ d̥ d̥ ɸ g č ğ ɸ s h ɣ

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b b̥ t̥ d̥ tʰ dʰ k kʰ g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	ɸ s ʃ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ṛ
	ɕ
	c ^w
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	ai
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SVONA/(AN) NGND/(DN) N-POSS

№ 1316:

Language	Meroitic
Location	Egypt
Population	extinct
Classification	Nilo-Saharan: ?
Other Sources	Greenberg, Joseph H. 1971. "Nilo-Saharan and Meroitic," in CTIL 7, 421-42.
Comments	This is the language of the ancient Meroitic kingdom of Egypt and the Sudan. It's classification as Nilo-Saharan remains controversial.

№ 1317:

Language	Ancient Egyptian
Location	Egypt
Population	c. 2,500 B.C.
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Ancient Egyptian
Grammar	Sander-Hansen, C. E. 1963. <i>Ägyptische Grammatik</i> . Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
	Donadoni, Sergio. 1963. <i>Appunti di grammatica egiziana</i> . Milan: Istituto Editoriale Cisalpino.
	du Bourguet, Pierre. 1971. <i>Grammaire égyptienne</i> . Louvain: Peeters.
	černý, Jaroslav. 1975. <i>A Late Egyptian Grammar</i> . Rome: Biblical Institute Press.
Consonant system	p t k q ? b d g č

	ǧ
	m n
	r
Stops	p b t d k g q ?
Affricates	č ǧ
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1
	2mf
	3mf
Syntax	VSO NA NG DN/ND NUM-N/(N-NUM [2]) N-POSS D+Num+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1318:

Language	Coptic
Location	Egypt
Population	extinct (19th c.)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Ancient Egyptian
Dictionary	Cerny, J. 1976. Coptic Etymological Dictionary. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
Grammar	Elanskaja, A. I. 1964. Koptskij jazyk. Moscow: Nauka. Kosack, Wolfgangy. 1974. Lehrbuch des Koptischen. Graz: Akademische Druck-u. Verlagsanstalt.
Other Sources	Houghton, Herbert Pierrepont. 1959. The Coptic Verb. Leiden: E. J. Brill. Knudsen, Ebbe E. 1961. "Saidic Coptic Vowel Phonemes," Acta Orientalia 26, 29-42.
Consonant system	p t k b d j g č ǧ s š x h i v m n l r
Stops	p b t d j k g
Affricates	č ǧ
Fricatives	i v s š x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ū ō
Syllable	CV(C)(C)
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SVO NA DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1319:

Language	Proto-Berber
Location	N Africa
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber
Other Sources	Prasse, Karl-G. 1972-74. Manuel de grammaire touareg, 3 vols. Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag.
Consonant system	t k b d g f s (š) χ h z ' m n l r
Stops	b t d k g
Fricatives	f s z (š) χ ' h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č c ^a d z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī all
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 4mf 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1320:

Language Guanche
 Location Canary Islands
 Population extinct (16th c.)
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Guanche

№ 1321:

Language East Numidian
 Alternate Name Old Libyan
 Location Morocco
 Population extinct
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: East Numidian

№ 1322:

Language Siwa
 Location NW Egypt
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Eastern

№ 1323:

Language Awjila
 Location NE Libya
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Eastern

№ 1324:

Language Sokna
 Location NC Libya
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Eastern

№ 1325:

Language Ghadames
 Location Libya
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Eastern

№ 1326:

Language Tamahaq
 Dialect Ahaggar
 Location S Algeria
 Population 200,000 (10,000)
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Tuareg
 Dictionary Cortade, Jean-Marie. 1967. *Lexique français-touareg*. Algiers: Arts et Métiers Graphiques.
 Grammar Prasse, Karl-G. 1972-74. *Manuel de grammaire touaregue*, 3 vols. Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag.
 Consonant system ɛ k q (?)

	b ḍ j g
	f ḡ š χ h
	z ü '
	m ṅ ñ
	l
	r
Stops	b ḍ j k g q (?)
Fricatives	f ḡ z š χ ' h
Nasals	m ṅ ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all
	c ^a t d z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ə ɐ
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all but ə ɐ ̄ (overlong) all but ə ɐ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 4mf 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1327:

Language	Tamazheq
Location	Niger
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Tuareg

№ 1328:

Language	Tamasheq
Location	Niger
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Tuareg

№ 1329:

Language	Zenaga
Location	SW Mauritania
Population	16,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Western
Grammar	Nicolas, F. 1953. La langue berbère de Mauritanie. Dakar: IFAN.
Consonant system	t k q b d g č ğ

	f θ s š h
	ð z ü γ (ʕ)
	m n ñ
	l
	r
Stops	b t d k g q
Affricates	č ǧ
Fricatives	f θ ð s z š ž γ (ʕ) h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
	c ^a t d k θ ð s z l r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 4mf 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	VSO/SVO NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1330:

Language	Shilha
Location	SW Morocco
Population	3 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Atlas
Grammar	Applegate, Joseph R. 1958. <i>An Outline of the Structure of Shilha</i> . New York: American Council of Learned Societies.
Other Sources	Nakano, Aki'o. 1976. <i>Dialogues in Moroccan Shilha</i> . Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa, Tokyo Univ.
Consonant system	t k q (?) b d g m n l r
Stops	b t d k g q (?)
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č all but c ^a and glides c ^a t d k s z l r c ^w k g q χ'
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u

Stress final	
Syntax	VSONA
Comments	Men, but not women, are bilingual in Arabic.

№ 1331:

Language	Tamazight
Dialect	Ayt Ayache
Location	C Morocco
Population	2 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Atlas
Dictionary	Abdel-Massih, Ernest T. 1971a. A Computerized Lexicon of Tamazight. Ann Arbor: Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies, Univ of Michigan.
Grammar	Abdel-Massih, Ernest T. 1971b. A Reference Grammar of Tamazight. Ann Arbor: Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies, Univ of Michigan.
TextBooks	Abdel-Massih, Ernest T. 1971c. A Course in Spoken Tamazight. Ann Arbor: Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies, Univ of Michigan.
Other Sources	Abdel-Massih, Ernest T. 1968. Tamazight Verb Structure. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Consonant system	<p>ṭ^h k q q^w ?</p> <p>b ḍ ḡ</p> <p>m n</p> <p>l̥</p> <p>r</p>
Stops	b ṭ ^h ḍ k ḡ q q ^w ?
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	<p>č most</p> <p>c^a t d s z l r</p>
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	<p>1</p> <p>2mf 5mf</p> <p>3mf 6mf</p>
Syntax	VSO/(SVO) NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1332:

Language	Tamazight
Dialect	Ait Ndhir
Location	C Morocco
Population	2 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Atlas
Grammar	Willms, Alfred. 1972. Grammatik der südlichen Berberdialekte. Glück-

stadt: J. J. Augustin.	
Undena.	Penchoen, Thomas G. 1973. <i>Tamazight of the Ayt Ndhir</i> . Los Angeles:
Other Sources	Harries, Jeanette. 1970. "A Berber Tanšhat: In a Tamazight Dialect,"
BSOAS 33, 308-21.	
Consonant system	<p>ṭ k k^w q</p> <p>b ḍ g ḡ^w</p> <p>č</p> <p>ğ</p> <p>m n</p> <p>l</p> <p>r</p>
Stops	b ṭ ḍ k k ^w g ḡ ^w q
Affricates	č ğ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	<p>̄ all but ʁ x x^w β ð ɣ ɣ^w ' j w (č ğ ḡ^w are always long)</p> <p>c^a t ð (s) z r</p>
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i æ
Central Vowels	(ə)
Back Vowels	u
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1
	2mf 5mf
	3mf 6mf
Syntax	VSO NA NG DN/ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1333:

Language	Kabyle
Location	N Algeria
Population	1 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Kabyle
Dictionary	Newmen, Francis William. 1887. <i>Kabail Vocabulary</i> . London: Trübner.
Grammar	Hanoteau, Adolphe. 1906. <i>Essai de grammaire kabyle</i> . Algiers. [Reprinted 1976 by Philo Press, Amsterdam.]
	Hanouz, S. 1968. <i>Grammaire berbère</i> . Paris: Klincksieck.
TextBooks	Saïd, Boulifa S. A.1910. <i>Une première année de langue kabyle</i> . Algiers: Adolphe Tourdan.
	Vincennes, Louis de and J.-M. Dallet. 1960. <i>Initiation à la langue berbère (Kabylie)</i> . Fort-Nationale, Algeria: Fichier de documentation berbère.
Consonant system	<p>t k k^w q</p> <p>b d g g^w</p> <p>ṭ č</p> <p>ḍ ž ğ</p> <p>m n</p>

	l
	r
Stops	b t d k g k ^w g ^w q
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ǰ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
	c ^a t d s z r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1
	2mf 5mf
	3mf 6mf
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1334:

Language	Shawiya
Location	NE Algeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati

№ 1335:

Language	Tidikelt
Location	Algeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati

№ 1336:

Language	Tuat
Location	C Algeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati

№ 1337:

Language	Riff
Location	N Morocco
Population	1 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati
Dictionary	Ibañez, Esteban. 1959. Diccionario español-senhayi. Madrid: Instituto de Estudios Africanos.
Other Sources	WALS
Consonant system	p ṭ k q b ḍ g

	ǧ
	m n ñ
	l ʎ
	r
Stops	p b ṭ ḍ k g q
Affricates	ǧ
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄

c^a t d s z

Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	SVO

№ 1338:

Language	Ghmara
Location	Morocco
Population	extinct
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati

№ 1339:

Language	Tlemcen
Location	Algeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati

№ 1340:

Language	Sheliff Basin
Location	Algeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati

№ 1341:

Language	Gurara
Location	C Algeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati: Mzab-Wargla

№ 1342:

Language	Mzab
Location	NC Algeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati: Mzab-Wargla

№ 1343:

Language	Wargla
Location	NE Algeria

Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati: Mzab-Wargla

№ 1344:

Language Ghardaia
 Location NC Algeria
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati: Mzab-Wargla

№ 1345:

Language Tugurt
 Location Algeria
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati: Mzab-Wargla

№ 1346:

Language Tmagurt
 Location S Tunisia
 Population extinct
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati: East Zenati

№ 1347:

Language Sened
 Location S Tunisia
 Population extinct
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati: East Zenati

№ 1348:

Language Jerba
 Location S Tunisia
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati: East Zenati

№ 1349:

Language Tamezret
 Location Tunisia
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati: East Zenati

№ 1350:

Language Taujjut
 Location Tunisia
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati: East Zenati

№ 1351:

Language Zwara
 Location Libya
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati: East Zenati

№ 1352:

Language	Nefusi
Location	Libya
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Berber: Northern: Zenati: East Zenati

№ 1353:

Language	Proto-Chadic
Location	N Africa
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic
Other Sources	Newman, Paul. 1977. Chadic Classification and Reconstructions, Afroasiatic Linguistics 5:1.
Consonant system	p t c k b b̥ d d̥ j j̥ g f s š x z m n ɬ r
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ c j j̥ k g
Fricatives	f s z š x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	ɬ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ k g x c ^w k g x ? ^{Nc} m b ...
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ a only
Tones	hi lo (perhaps a pitch accent)

№ 1354:

Language	Masa
Location	SW Chad (W TandjilB)
Population	55,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Masa
Other Sources	WALS
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Syntax	SVONG

№ 1355:

Language	Zime
Location	Chad
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Masa

№ 1356:

Language	Mesme
Location	Chad
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Masa

№ 1357:

Language	Marba
Location	SW Chad (W TandjilB)
Population	5,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Masa

№ 1358:

Language	Musey
Location	N Cameroon
Population	48,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Masa
Grammar	Platiel, Suzanne. 1968. Esquisse d'une étude du musey. BSELAF 6.
Consonant system	p t k b ^m d g č ğ f s ç h v z m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b ^m t d k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z ç h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1362:

Language	Sarwa
Location	SW Chad (S Chari-Baguirimi)
Population	400
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group A: Somrai

№ 1363:

Language	Gadang
Location	Chad
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group A: Somrai

№ 1364:

Language	Mod
Location	Chad
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group A: Somrai

№ 1365:

Language	Miltu
Location	SC Chad (NW Moyen-Chari)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group A: Somrai

№ 1366:

Language	Nancere
Location	SW Chad (S TandjilB)
Population	35,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group A: Nancere
Other Sources	Hoffman, Carl. 1971. "On the Classification of Nancere," JWAL 8, 5-12.
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1 4ie 2mf 3mf

№ 1367:

Language	Lele
Location	Chad
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group A: Nancere
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1368:

Language	Gabri
Location	N Central African Republic
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group A: Nancere

№ 1369:

Language Kabalai
 Location Chad
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group A: Nancere

№ 1370:

Language Kera
 Location Chad
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group A: Kera
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 1371:

Language Kwang
 Location Chad
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group A: Kera

№ 1372:

Language Mokulu
 Location Chad
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B

№ 1373:

Language Dangla
 Alternate Name Dangaleat
 Location SC Chad (N Guera)
 Population 18,000
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B: Dangla
 Dictionary Fédry, Jacques. 1971. Dictionnaire dangaléat. Lyon: Afrique et Langage.
 Other Sources Fédry, Jacques. 1969. "Syntagmes de détermination en dangaléat," JWAL
 6, 5-19.
 Fédry, Jacques. 1971a. "Masculin, féminin et collectif en dangaléat
 (groupe 'sokoro-mubi' - Tchad," JAL 10, 34-46.
 Fédry, Jacques. 1971b. Phonologie du dangaléat. Lyon: Afrique et Lan-
 guage.
 Consonant system p t̪ c k
 b b̪ d̪ d̪ j̪ g
 s
 z
 m ɲ ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b b̪ t̪ d̪ d̪ c j̪ k g
 Fricatives s z
 Nasals m ɲ ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r

Modified Consonants	ċ all ^N c
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Stress	root initial
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1374:

Language	Migama
Location	Chad
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B: Dangla

№ 1375:

Language	Mahwa
Location	Chad
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B: Dangla

№ 1376:

Language	Jegu
Location	Chad
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B: Dangla

№ 1377:

Language	Mogum
Location	SC Chad (C Guera)
Population	6,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B: Dangla

№ 1378:

Language	Bidiyo
Alternate Name	Bidiya
Location	Chad
Population	14,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B: Dangla

Other Sources
Syntax

WALS
SVO

№ 1379:

Language
Location
Population
Classification

Mubi
SW Chad (NE Guera)
36,000
Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B: Dangla

№ 1380:

Language
Location
Classification

Masmaje
Chad
Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B: Dangla

№ 1381:

Language
Location
Classification

Kajakse
Chad
Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B: Dangla

№ 1382:

Language
Location
Classification

Kujarge
Chad
Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B: Dangla

№ 1383:

Language
Location
Classification

Toram
Chad
Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B: Dangla

№ 1384:

Language
Location
Population
Classification

Sokoro
SW Chad (C Guera)
8,000
Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B: Sokoro

№ 1385:

Language
Location
Classification

Barain
Chad
Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B: Sokoro

№ 1386:

Language
Location
Classification

Saba
Chad
Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: East: Group B: Sokoro

№ 1387:

Language	Tera
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	50,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Tera
Grammar	Newman, Paul. 1970. A Grammar of Tera. UCPL 57.
Other Sources	Newman, Paul. 1964. "A Word List of Tera," JWAL 1:2, 33-50.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w b ^m b ^ɓ d nd d ^f ǰ g g ^w ŋg ^ŋ g ^w ǰ č ǰ ^ǰ ǰ ^ǰ f s š x x ^w v z ü ʏ ʏ ^w m n ñ ŋ l ɭ ɮ r
Stops	p b ^m b ^ɓ t d nd d ^f k k ^w g g ^w ŋg ^ŋ g ^w ǰ
Affricates	č ǰ ^ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x x ^w ʏ ʏ ^w
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ p ^ɓ v
Glides	j (w)
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1388:

Language	Jara
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	40,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Tera

№ 1389:

Language	Ga'anda
Location	E Nigeria (North-Eastern)

Population	10,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Tera
Other Sources	Newman, Roxana Ma. 1971. "Downstep in Ga'anda," JAL 10, 15-27.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w ^m b ⁿ d d ^ɗ ŋg ŋg ^w č ⁿ ǰǰ f s š x x ^w m n ŋ l ɬ r
Stops	p ^m b b t ⁿ d d k k ^w ŋg ŋg ^w
Affricates	č ⁿ ǰǰ
Fricatives	f s š x x ^w
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k ^ŋ x
Glides	j ^ɨ j ^w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi mid lo (ris) (fall) downstep downdrift
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1390:

Language	Hona
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Tera

№ 1391:

Language	Bura
Dialect	Pabir
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	100,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Bura-Higi
Other Sources	STAL
Consonant system	p t k ? ^b b d d ^ɗ g t ^s č d ^z ǰ f s š x h v z ü ɣ m n ñ ŋ l ɬ

	ɓ
	r
Stops	p b ɓ t d d̥ k g ʔ
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x y h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j ʝ w ʷ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	hi lo

№ 1392:

Language	Chibak
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	20,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Bura-Higi

№ 1393:

Language	Putai
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Bura-Higi

№ 1394:

Language	Margi
Dialect	Lassa
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	151,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Bura-Higi
Other Sources	STAL WALS

Consonant system	p t k ʔ b ɓ d d̥ g tʰ č dʒ ǰ f s š x v z ü y m n ñ ŋ l ɭ ɓ r
Stops	p b ɓ t d d̥ k g ʔ
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x y
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r

Glides	jʃ w ʔw
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	hi lo
Syntax	SVO

№ 1395:

Language	Margi
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	151,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Bura-Higi
Grammar	Hoffman, Carl. 1963. A Grammar of the Margi Language. London: Oxford Univ Press.

Consonant system	p pt t c k ʔ b ɓ bd bɗ d ɗ j g ptʰ tʰ pč č bdʒ dʒ bğ ğ f fs s fç š ç x v vz z vʃ ü ʃ ɣ m n mñ ñ ŋ l ɭ bɭ ɮ (v̥) r
Stops	p b ɓ pt bd bɗ t d ɗ c j k g ʔ
Affricates	ptʰ bdʒ tʰ dʒ pč bğ č ğ
Fricatives	f v fs vz s z š ž ç ʃ fç vʃ x ɣ
Nasals	m n mñ ñ ŋ
Laterals	bɭ l ɭ ɮ
Vibrants	(v̥) r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d c j k g k ^w g ^w tʰ dʒ č ğ š ɭ c ^w p b ɓ mb t ^{nt} k g ^ŋ k ^ŋ g ^{ntʰ} f v s x ɣ m ŋ ɭ
Glides	jʃ w ʔw
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Tones	hi lo ris (fall)

№ 1396:

Language	Kilba
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	80,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Bura-Higi
Other Sources	STAL
Consonant system	p t k ʔ b ɓ d ɗ g tʰ č dʒ ğ f s š x h v z ü ɣ

	m n ñ ŋ
	l ɬ
	ɓ
	r
Stops	p b ɓ t d d̥ k g ʔ
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ʒ x y h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ ɓ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j ʝ w ʷ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ
Tones	hi lo

№ 1397:

Language	Higi
Dialect	Nkafa
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	203,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Bura-Higi
Other Sources	Mohrlang, Roger. 1971. "Vectors, Prosodies, and Higi Vowels," JAL 10, 75-86.

Mohrlang, Roger. 1972. Higi Phonology. Studies in Nigerian Languages, No. 2. Zaria: Institute of Linguistics.

Consonant system	p t k ʔ b ɓ d d̥ g tʰ č dʒ ǰ f s š x v z ü ʏ m n ŋ l ɬ ɓ ɹ r
Stops	p b ɓ t d d̥ k g ʔ
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ʒ x y
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ ɓ
Vibrants	ɹ r
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} p b t d k g tʰ dʒ č ǰ ɕ all but r c ^w all but l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V

Tones	hi lo ris
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SV O NA NG ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1398:

Language	Higi
Dialect	Baza
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	203,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Bura-Higi
Other Sources	STAL
Consonant system	p t k ? b ɓ d ɗ g tʰ č dʒ ģ f s š x h v z ü ɣ m n ñ ŋ l ɭ ɮ r
Stops	p b ɓ t d ɗ k g ?
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ģ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x ɣ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w ʔw
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	hi lo

№ 1399:

Language	Bana
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Bura-Higi

№ 1400:

Language	Sukur
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	10,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Man- dara-Matakam

№ 1401:

Language	Lamang
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Mandara-Matakam: Mandara
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	VSO

№ 1402:

Language	Mandara
Alternate Name	Malgwa
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	190,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Mandara-Matakam: Mandara
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1403:

Language	Paduko
Alternate Name	Podokwo
Location	N Cameroon
Population	10,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Mandara-Matakam: Mandara
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	VSO

№ 1404:

Language	Glavda
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	19,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Mandara-Matakam: Mandara
Dictionary	Rapp, Eugen Ludwig, Brigitta Benzing and Christraud Mühle. 1968, 1969. Dictionary of the Glavda Language, 2 vols. Frankfurt on Main: Frankfurt on Main Bible Society.
Consonant system	<p>p t k</p> <p>b b̥ d d̥ ɡ ɲɡ</p> <p>tʰ č</p> <p>dʰ ǰ</p> <p>f s š ʧ x</p> <p>v z ü ʏ</p> <p>n ñ ŋ ŋʷ ŋʲ</p> <p>l ɬ</p> <p>ɸ</p> <p>r</p>
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ k ɡ ɲɡ

Affricates	tʰ dʰ ʧ ʤ
Fricatives	f v s z ʃ ʒ ç x ɣ
Nasals	n ñ ŋ ŋʷ ŋʲ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO ND N-POSS

№ 1405:

Language	Guduf
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Mandara-Matakam: Mandara

№ 1406:

Language	Dghwede
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Mandara-Matakam: Mandara

№ 1407:

Language	Gvoko
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Mandara-Matakam: Mandara

№ 1408:

Language	Mafa
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Mandara-Matakam: Matakam

№ 1409:

Language	Mofu
Alternate Name	Mofu-Gudur
Dialect	Zulgo
Location	N Cameroon
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Man-

dara-Matakam: Matakam	
Other Sources	Haller, Beat. 1980. Phonology of Zulgo. Yaoundé, Cameroon: Institut des Sciences Humaines.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w ? b ^m b b̄ d ⁿ d d̄ g ^ŋ g g ^w t ^s d ^z ⁿ d ^z f s h v z m n ŋ l ɬ ɮ r
Stops	p b ^m b b̄ t d ⁿ d d̄ k k ^w g ^ŋ g g ^w ?
Affricates	t ^s d ^z ⁿ d ^z
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ ɮ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y ε œ
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi mid lo downstep
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1410:

Language	Gisiga
Location	N Cameroon
Population	44,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Man-dara-Matakam: Matakam

№ 1411:

Language	Mada
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Man-dara-Matakam: Matakam
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1412:

Language Hurza
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Mandara-Matakam: Matakam

№ 1413:

Language Muktele
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bura-Mandara: Mandara-Matakam: Matakam

№ 1414:

Language Daba
 Dialect Musgoy
 Location N Cameroon
 Population 31,000
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Daba
 Other Sources Wedekind, Klaus. 1976. "Kolá, tpalá, ou ^ʔkpalá ? : Notes sur les occlusives doubles dans la langue daba-mousgoy (Kola) du Nord-Cameroun," AFL 2, 91-104.
 Consonant system p pt t̪ kt k k^w (^ʔkp)
 b ɓ bd ɗ ɗ̪ gd g g^w
 t̪^s
 ɗ̪^z
 f s h
 v z
 m ɲ
 l̪ l̪̪
 ɓ̪
 r
 Stops p b ɓ pt bd t̪ ɗ̪ ɗ̪ kt gd k k^w g g^w (^ʔkp)
 Affricates t̪^s ɗ̪^z
 Fricatives f v s z h
 Nasals m ɲ
 Laterals l̪ l̪̪ ɓ̪
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ^{Nc}b d g d^z
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i (y) e (ø)
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Syntax SVONGND N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 1415:

Language Gawar
 Location Cameroon
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Daba

№ 1416:

Language	Hina
Location	N Cameroon
Population	4,300
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Daba

№ 1417:

Language	Gudu
Location	E Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bata

№ 1418:

Language	Bata
Location	E Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	39,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bata

№ 1419:

Language	Bata
Dialect	Bachama
Location	E Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	39,000 (20,000)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bata
Other Sources	STAL
Consonant system	p t k kp ? b ḅ d ḍ g gb č ğ f s h v z m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b ḅ t d ḍ k g kp gb ?
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	jʝ w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Tones	hi lo

№ 1420:

Language	Gude
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	10,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bata
Other Sources	Hoskison, James. 1974. "Prosodies and Verb Stems in Gude," <i>Linguistics</i> 141, 17-26.
Consonant system	WALS p t k ? b b̥ d d̥ g tʰ dʒ f s x v z ɣ m n ŋ l ɭ r
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ k g ?
Affricates	tʰ dʒ
Fricatives	f v s z x ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɲc p b t d k g s z x ɭ
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	CV
Tones	hi lo
Syntax	VSO

Nº 1421:

Language	Nzangi
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group A: Bata

Nº 1422:

Language	Musgu
Dialect	Vulum
Location	SW Chad (N Mayo-Kebbi)
Population	50,000 (8,500)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group B
Grammar	Tourneux, Henry. 1978. <i>Le mulwi ou vulum de mogroum (Tchad)</i> . Paris: SELAF.
Consonant system	p t̪ k b b̥ d̪ d̪̥ g f s h v z m ɲ (ñ) ŋ

	l ɬ
	ɓ
	r
Stops	p b ɓ ɗ ɗ̣ d k g
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m ɲ (ɲ̃) ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ ɓ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (y) e (ø)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī (ē) ā ū (ō)
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C) Ṇ
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f (sing only)
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3mf 6hN N=non-hum
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1423:

Language	Gidar
Location	N Cameroon
Population	50,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group B

№ 1424:

Language	Buduma
Location	W Chad (Lac)
Population	25,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group B
Other Sources	Benton, P. A. 1912. Notes on Some Languages of the Western Sudan. London: Oxford Univ Press. [Reprinted 1968 by Frank Cass & Co, London, as The Languages and Peoples of Bornu, vol 1.]

	WALS
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ǰ f h m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g

Affricates	č ǵ
Fricatives	f h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄
	^{nc} b g ǵ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3mf
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1425:

Language	Kotoko
Location	N Cameroon
Population	40,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group B
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	NG

№ 1426:

Language	Logone
Alternate Name	Lagwan
Location	Cameroon
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: Biu-Mandara: Group B
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1427:

Language	Hausa
Location	N Nigeria (Kano)
Population	20 million (12 million speak it as a first language)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Hausa
Dictionary	Abraham, R. C. 1962. Dictionary of the Hausa Language. London: Univ of London Press.
	Skinner, Neil. 1970. English-Hausa Dictionary. Zaria: Northern Nigerian Publishing Company.
Grammar	Abraham, R. C. 1959. The Language of the Hausa People. London: Univ of London Press.
	Taylor, F. W. 1959. A Practical Hausa Grammar. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
TextBooks	Hodge, Carleton T. and Ibrahim Umaru. 1963. Hausa Basic Course. Washington, D.C.: Foreign Service Institute.

	Kraft, Charles H. and Marguerite E. Kraft. 1973. <i>Introductory Hausa</i> . Berkeley: Univ of California Press.
	Kraft, Charles H. and Anthony Kirk-Greene. 1973. <i>Teach Yourself Hausa</i> . London: English Universities Press.
	Cowan, J. Ronayne and Russell G. Schuh. 1975. <i>Spoken Hausa</i> . Ithaca, N.Y.: Spoken Language Services.
Other Sources	Kraft, Charles H. 1963. <i>A Study of Hausa Syntax</i> , 3 vols. HSL 8-10. Hoffman, Carl. 1969. "Hausa," in TNL, 73-84.
Consonant system	t k k ^w k ⁱ k ^ʔ k ^{ʔw} k ^{ʔi} ʔ b b̄ d d̄ g g ^w g ⁱ č ğ ɸ s s ^ʔ š h z m n l r r̄
Stops	b b̄ t d d̄ k k ^w k ⁱ k ^ʔ k ^{ʔw} k ^{ʔi} g g ^w g ⁱ ʔ
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	ɸ s s ^ʔ z š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r̄
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j ^ʔ w
Front Vowels	ɪ ε
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ai au
Syllable	(C)V(C)N̄
Tones	hi lo fall downdrift
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6 + indef
Syntax	SVO AN/NA NG DN/ND N-NUM N-POSS D+A+N+Num
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1428:

Language	Gwandara
Location	C Nigeria (Benue-Plateau)
Population	30,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Hausa
Other Sources	Matsushita, Shuji. 1974. <i>A Comparative Vocabulary of Gwandara Dialects</i> . Tokyo: Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č

	ǰ
	s š h
	z
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s z š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ p k g c ^w b k g č h
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	hi mid lo (+ 6 contour tones)
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	N-POSS

№ 1429:

Language	Karekare
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Bole

№ 1430:

Language	Bole
Location	NE Nigeria (Bornu)
Population	32,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Bole
TextBooks	Lukas, J. 1971. "Über das erweiterte Verb im Bolanci (Nordnigerien)," JAL 10, 1-14.
Other Sources	Benton, P. A. 1912. Notes on Some Languages of the Western Sudan. London: Oxford Univ Press. [Reprinted 1968 by Frank Cass & Co, London, as The Languages and Peoples of Bornu, vol 1.]
Consonant system	p t k ? b ɓ d ɗ g ǰ č ǰ f s š h z m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b ɓ t d ɗ k g ǰ ?

Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f s z š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g ģ z
Glides	jʔj w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1431:

Language	Bele
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Bole

№ 1432:

Language	Ngamo
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	18,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Bole

№ 1433:

Language	Maha
Location	N Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Bole
Other Sources	Newman, Paul. 1965. "A Brief Note on the Maha Language," JWAL 2:1, 57-8.

Consonant system	p t k b b̄ d d̄ g č ģ s š h m n ŋ l † ɓ r
Stops	p b b̄ t d d̄ k g
Affricates	č ģ

Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ṁ ṅ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf

№ 1434:

Language	Kirfi
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Bole

№ 1435:

Language	Deno
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Bole

№ 1436:

Language	Kubi
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Bole

№ 1437:

Language	Galambu
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Bole

№ 1438:

Language	Gera
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Bole

№ 1439:

Language	Kanakuru
Location	NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	20,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Tangale
Other Sources	STAL WALS

Consonant system	p t k ? b b̄ d d̄ g f s š m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b b̄ t d d̄ k g ?
Affricates	ʃ
Fricatives	f s š
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Tones	hi lo
Syntax	SVO

№ 1440:

Language	Tangale
Location	E Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	100,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Tangale
Other Sources	Jungraithmayr H. 1971. "The Tangale Vowel Harmony System Reconsidered," JAL 10, 28-33.
	WALS
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o o
Long Vowels	ṽ all ?
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SVONGN-POSS

№ 1441:

Language	Pero
Location	E Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	20,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Tangale
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1442:

Language	Kupto
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Tangale

№ 1443:

Language	Gerka
Location	EC Nigeria (NE Benue-Plateau)
Population	8,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Angas

№ 1444:

Language	Angas
Location	C Nigeria (Benue-Plateau)
Population	100,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Angas
Other Sources	Burquest, D. A. 1971. A Preliminary Study of Angas Phonology. Studies in Nigerian Languages, No. 1. Zaria: Institute of Linguistics.
Consonant system	STAL p t k ? b b̄ d d̄ g č ğ f s š h v z ü y m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b b̄ t d d̄ k g ?
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž y h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} p b b̄ t d d̄ k g č ğ s š ž l w ɕ p b k g c ^w p b b̄ k g č ğ f v s š ž m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ā
Diphthongs	əI
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SVO NA N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1445:

Language	Sura
Alternate Name	Mupun
Location	EC Nigeria (N Benue-Plateau)
Population	40,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Angas
Other Sources	STAL WALS
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b d č č ^h f s š h v z ü γ m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h
Affricates	č č ^h
Fricatives	f v s z š ž γ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Tones	hi lo fall
Syntax	SVO

№ 1446:

Language	Kofyar
Dialect	Kwolla
Location	EC Nigeria (N Benue-Plateau)
Population	70,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Angas
Dictionary	Netting, Robert. 1967. A Word List of Kofyar. Research Notes from the Department of Linguistics and Nigerian Languages 1.2. Ibadan: Univ of Ibadan.
Consonant system	p t k b b̄ d d̄ g č ğ f s š v z ü m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b b̄ t d d̄ k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž

Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi mid lo
Syntax	NG N-POSS

№ 1447:

Language	Chip
Location	C Nigeria (NE Benue-Plateau)
Population	6,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Angas

№ 1448:

Language	Goemai
Alternate Name	Ankwe
Location	C Nigeria (Benue-Plateau)
Population	80,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Angas
Other Sources	STAL

Consonant system	WALS
	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
	b b̥ d d̥ g
	č
	ǰ
	f s š ž h
	v z ü
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p p ^h b b̥ t t ^h d d̥ k k ^h g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Tones	hi lo
Syntax	SVO

№ 1449:

Language	Montol
Location	EC Nigeria (N Benue-Plateau)
Population	20,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Angas

№ 1450:

Language	Tal
Location	EC Nigeria (N Benue-Plateau)
Population	10,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Angas

№ 1451:

Language	Pyapun
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Angas

№ 1452:

Language	Koenoem
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Bole-Angas: Angas

№ 1453:

Language	Fyer
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Ron

№ 1454:

Language	Ron
Location	C Nigeria (Plateau)
Population	20,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Ron
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 1455:

Language	Sha
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Ron

№ 1456:

Language	Kulere
Location	Nigeria (Benue-Plateau)
Population	8,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Ron
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie

2mf
3mf

№ 1457:

Language Karfa
Location Nigeria
Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Ron

№ 1458:

Language Shagawu
Location Nigeria
Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group A: Ron

№ 1459:

Language Duwai
Location Nigeria
Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Bade

№ 1460:

Language Bade
Location NE Nigeria (NW North-Eastern)
Population 100,000
Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Bade
Syntax NG

№ 1461:

Language Ngizim
Location N Nigeria (NW North-Eastern)
Population 25,000
Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Bade
Dictionary Schuh, Russell G. 1981. A Dictionary of Ngizim. UCPL 99.
Other Sources Schuh, Russell G. 1971. "Verb Forms and Verb Aspects in Ngizim," JAL 10, 47-60.

Consonant system

p t c k
b b̄ d d̄ j g
f s š h
v z ü
m n ñ
l ɭ
ɣ
r r

Stops p b b̄ t d d̄ c j k g
Fricatives f v s z š ž h
Nasals m n ñ
Laterals l ɭ
Vibrants r r
Modified Consonants c^w k g^ɔg

	ŋ c b d g
Glides	j ʝ w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	(i) a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ai au
Tones	hi lo (ris) fall downstep downdrift
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 4ie 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SVONA/AN

№ 1462:

Language	Warji
Alternate Name	Warjawa
Location	NC Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	40,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Warji

№ 1463:

Language	Pa'a
Alternate Name	Owon Afa
Location	Nigeria (Western)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Warji
Other Sources	Awobuluyi, Oladele. 1972. "The Morphophonemics of Owon Afa," Research Notes from the Department of Linguistics and Nigerian Languages 5.2-3, 25-44.
Consonant system	p t k kp b d g gb č ǰ f s š h h ^w m n ŋ ŋm l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f s š h h ^w
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w h
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
Syllable	ŋ

Tones hi mid lo
 Syntax SVO AN NG
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 1464:

Language Siri
 Alternate Name Sirawa
 Location NC Nigeria (North-Eastern)
 Population 2,000
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Warji

№ 1465:

Language Diri
 Alternate Name Diryawa
 Location NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
 Population 3,300
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Warji

№ 1466:

Language Jimbin
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Warji

№ 1467:

Language Miya
 Alternate Name Miyawa
 Location NE Nigeria (North-Eastern)
 Population 5,200
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Warji

№ 1468:

Language Mburku
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Warji

№ 1469:

Language Kariya
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Warji

№ 1470:

Language Tsagu
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Warji

№ 1471:

Language	Zaar
Alternate Name	Seyawa
Location	EC Nigeria (North-Eastern)
Population	50,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Zaar
Other Sources	Schneeberg, Nan. 1971. "Sayanci Verb Tonology," JAL 10, 87-100.
Consonant system	p t c k b b̥ d d̥ j g tʰ č dʒ ģ f s š v z ü m n ñ ŋ l ɭ ɓ r
Stops	p b b̥ t d d̥ c j k g
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ģ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} b d j g dʒ ģ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	ṽ
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Syntax	SVONANG

№ 1472:

Language	Barawa
Location	EC Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Zaar

№ 1473:

Language	Zeem
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Zaar

№ 1474:

Language	Polchi
Location	Nigeria
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Zaar

№ 1475:

Language Geji
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Zaar

№ 1476:

Language Guruntum
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Zaar

№ 1477:

Language Ju
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Zaar

№ 1478:

Language Boghom
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Zaar

№ 1479:

Language Mangas
 Location Nigeria
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Chadic: West: Group B: Zaar

№ 1480:

Language Hamar
 Alternate Name Hamer
 Location SW Ethiopia (S Gemu Gofa)
 Population 22,500
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: South
 Grammar Lydall, Jean. 1976. "Hamer," in NSLE, 393-438.
 Consonant system
 p t k q' ?
 b ḅ d ḍ g g̣
 ṭ č̣
 ǰ̣
 s š h
 z
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b ḅ t d ḍ k g g̣ q' ?
 Affricates ṭ č̣ ǰ̣
 Fricatives s z š h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l

Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č s m n l r ...
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony <u>ɪ</u> <u>ɛ</u> <u>æ</u> <u>ʊ</u> <u>ɔ</u> (v̄ = constricted pharynx and retracted tongue root; v = open pharynx and advanced tongue root)
Diphthongs	aj aw je jo ej oj we ow
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1481:

Language	Ari
Location	SW Ethiopia (W Gemu Gofa)
Population	32,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: South
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1482:

Language	Dime
Location	SW Ethiopia (NW Gemu Gofa)
Population	2,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: South
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 1483:

Language	Dizi
Alternate Name	Maji
Location	SW Ethiopia (SW Kefa)
Population	18,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Dizoid
Grammar	Allan, Edward J. 1976. "Dizi," in NSLE, 377-92.
Consonant system	t tʔ k kʔ b d g tʂ č čʔ ǰ f s š h i z ü

	m n
	l
	r
Stops	b t tʰ d k kʰ g
Affricates	tʰʃ č čʰ ğ
Fricatives	ɨ f s z ʃ ʒ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C) L̥ N̥
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1 4d 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1484:

Language	Nao
Alternate Name	Nayi
Location	SW Ethiopia (W Kefa)
Population	5,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Dizoid
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1485:

Language	Shako
Alternate Name	Sheko
Location	SW Ethiopia (W Kefa)
Population	23,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Dizoid
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1486:

Language	Bambeshi
Location	Ethiopia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Mao
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1487:

Language Hozo
 Location Ethiopia
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Mao

№ 1488:

Language Sezo
 Location Ethiopia
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Mao

№ 1489:

Language Ganza
 Location Ethiopia
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Mao
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 1490:

Language Kafa
 Alternate Name Kefa
 Location SW Ethiopia (C Kefa)
 Population 170,000
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gonga: South
 Grammar Cerulli, Enrico. 1951. *La lingua caffina*. Rome: Istituto per l'Oriente.
 Fleming, Harold C. 1976. "Kefa (Gonga) Languages," in NSLE, 351-76.

Consonant system p (pʰ) t tʰ k kʰ ?
 b d g
 č čʰ
 ġ
 š
 f š h
 m n
 l
 r

Stops p (pʰ) b t tʰ d k kʰ g ?
 Affricates č čʰ ġ
 Fricatives f š h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ċ all but ? h
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Tones hi lo
 Noun Number s p
 Gender m f

Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1491:

Language	Mocha
Alternate Name	Shekkacho
Location	SW Ethiopia (SC Ilubabor)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gongga: South
Dictionary	Leslau, Wolf. 1959. A Dictionary of Moča (Southwestern Ethiopia). UCPL 18.

Other Sources	E
Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ ? b d ɡ č čʔ ǰ s š h m n l
Stops	p pʔ b t tʔ d k kʔ ɡ ?
Affricates	č čʔ ǰ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	̄ all but ? h
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə e
Back Vowels	u o a
Long Vowels	̄ all but ə
Tones	hi lo fall
Syntax	SOV

№ 1492:

Language	Bosha
Location	Ethiopia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gongga: South

№ 1493:

Language	Anfillo
Alternate Name	Southern Mao
Location	W Ethiopia (N Ilubabor)
Population	2,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gongga: Central
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1494:

Language	Naga
Location	Ethiopia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gongga: North

№ 1495:

Language	Guba
Location	Ethiopia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gongga: North

№ 1496:

Language	Boro
Alternate Name	Shinasha
Location	W Ethiopia (W Gojam)
Population	4,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gongga: North
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1497:

Language	Amuru
Location	Ethiopia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gongga: North

№ 1498:

Language	Janjero
Alternate Name	Yemsa
Location	SW Ethiopia (S Gemu Gofa)
Population	1,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Janjero
Grammar	Cerulli, Enrico. 1938. Il linguaggio dei Giangerò ed alcune lingue sidama dell'Omo. Rome: Istituto per l' Oriente.
Consonant system	<p>p p^ʰ t t^ʰ k q^ʰ ʔ</p> <p>b d d^ʰ g</p> <p>č č^ʰ</p> <p>ǰ</p> <p>ɸ f s š χ h</p> <p>z</p> <p>m m^ʰ n ñ ŋ</p> <p>l</p> <p>r</p>
Stops	p p ^ʰ b t t ^ʰ d d ^ʰ k g q ^ʰ ʔ
Affricates	č č ^ʰ ǰ
Fricatives	ɸ f s z š χ ' h
Nasals	m m ^ʰ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č all ?
Glides	jjʔ w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Pronouns	1 2 3
	politeness: 5 pol
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1499:

Language	Fuga
Location	Ethiopia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Janjero

№ 1500:

Language	Bencho
Alternate Name	Gimira
Location	SW Ethiopia (N Kefa)
Population	5,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Gimira
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 1501:

Language	She
Location	SW Ethiopia (SE Ilubabor)
Population	42,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Gimira

№ 1502:

Language	Chara
Location	SW Ethiopia (C Kefa)
Population	1,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Chara
Other Sources	Cerulli, Enrico. 1938. Il linguaggio dei Giangerò ed alcune lingue Sidama dell'Omo. Rome: Istituto per l'Oriente.
Consonant system	t tʔ k kʔ ? b d dʔ g tʂʔ č čʔ ǰ f s š h z ü m n nʔ

	l
	r
Stops	b t tʰ d dʰ k kʰ ʔ
Affricates	tʰʃ č čʰ ǰ
Fricatives	f s z š ž h
Nasals	m n nʲ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all ?
Glides	jʲ j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1503:

Language	Basketo
Location	SW Ethiopia (C Gemu Gofa)
Population	9,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Ometo: West
Other Sources	Cerulli, Enrico. 1938. <i>Il linguaggio dei Giangerò ed alcune lingue Sidama dell'Omo</i> . Rome: Istituto per l'Oriente.

	E
Consonant system	p t tʰ k kʰ b bʰ d dʰ g tʰʃ č čʰ ǰ f s š h z m mʲ n nʲ l r
Stops	p b bʰ t tʰ d dʰ k kʰ ʔ
Affricates	tʰʃ č čʰ ǰ
Fricatives	f s z š h
Nasals	m mʲ n nʲ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Pronouns	1

	2
	3mf
Syntax	SOV
Comments	SOV GN POSS-N

№ 1504:

Language	Male
Location	Ethiopia
Population	12,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Ometo: South
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1505:

Language	Oyda
Location	Ethiopia
Population	3,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Ometo: Central
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1506:

Language	Ometo
Alternate Name	Walamo, Gamo
Dialect	Gofa
Location	SW Ethiopia (NE Gemu Gofa)
Population	908,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Ometo: Central
Grammar	GD: Moreno, Martino Mario 1938. <i>Introduzione alla lingua ometo</i> . Rome: A. Mondadori.
Other Sources	Ohman, Walter A., et al. 1976. "Three Other Ethiopian Languages," in LE. LA
Consonant system	<p>p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ ʔ</p> <p>b d ɖ ɗ g</p> <p>tʰ ɕ ɕʰ</p> <p>ɣ</p> <p>f s sʰ š h</p> <p>m n</p> <p>l</p> <p>r</p>
Stops	p pʰ b t tʰ d ɖ k kʰ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ ɕ ɕʰ ɣ
Fricatives	f s sʰ š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	\bar{v} all
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Noun Number	s p (pl forms not normally used)
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1507:

Language	Ometo
Alternate Name	Walamo, Wolaytta
Dialect	Kullo
Location	SW Ethiopia (S Kefa)
Population	908.000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Ometo: Central
Grammar	Allan, Edward J. 1976. "Kullo," in NSLE, 324-50.
Consonant system	t tʰ k kʰ ? b b̥ d d̥ g gʷ tʰ tʰʰ č š f s š h z m n l r
Stops	b b̥ t tʰ d d̥ k kʰ g gʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ č š
Fricatives	f s z š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	\bar{c}
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	(\bar{v})
Diphthongs	ai oi aw
Syllable	(C)(G)V(C) (no CGVC)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mf politeness: 2 respectful

Syntax SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 1508:

Language Zayse
 Location SW Ethiopia (SE Gemu Gofa)
 Population 21,000
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Ometo: East
 Other Sources Cerulli, Enrico. 1938. Il linguaggio dei Giangerò ed alcune lingue Sidama dell'Omo. Rome: Istituto per l'Oriente.

Consonant system p t k kʔ
 b d dʔ g
 tʰ č čʔ
 φ f s š h
 z ü
 m n nʔ
 l
 r

Stops p b t d dʔ k kʔ g ʔ

Affricates tʰ č čʔ

Fricatives φ f s z š ž h

Nasals m n nʔ

Laterals l

Vibrants r

Modified Consonants ċ all ʔ

Glides j w

Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels a

Back Vowels u o

Long Vowels ē ā ō

Noun Number s p

Demonstratives

Pronouns 1

2

3

Syntax SOV AN DN POSS-N

№ 1509:

Language Zergulla
 Location Ethiopia
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Ometo: East

№ 1510:

Language Ganjule
 Location Ethiopia
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Ometo: East

№ 1511:

Language Gidiccho
 Location Ethiopia
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Omoto: East

№ 1512:

Language Gatsame
 Alternate Name Kachama
 Location Ethiopia
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Omoto: East
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 1513:

Language Koyra
 Alternate Name Koorete
 Location SW Ethiopia (W Sidamo)
 Population 5,000
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Omotic: North: Gimojan: Omoto: East
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 1514:

Language Beja
 Alternate Name Bedauye, Bedawi
 Location NE Sudan (N Kassala)
 Population 100,000
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Beja
 Dictionary Reinisch, Leo. 1985. Wörterbuch der Bedauye-Sprache. Vienna.
 Grammar GD: Roper, E. M. 1928. Tu Bedawie. Hertford, England: Stephen Austin
 & Sons.
 Hudson, Richard A. 1976. "Beja," in NSLE, 97-132.
 Other Sources LA
 Consonant system

	t̪ t̪ʔ	k kʷ ʔ
	b d̪ d̪	g gʷ
		ǰ
	f s̪	šʔ (x) h
	(z̪)	(ɣ)
	m n̪	
	l	
	r	
Stops	b t̪ d̪ t̪ʔ d̪ k kʷ g gʷ ʔ	
Affricates	ǰ	
Fricatives	f s̪ (z̪) šʔ (x) (ɣ) h	
Nasals	m n̪	
Laterals	l	
Vibrants	r	
Modified Consonants	č	
Glides	j w	
Front Vowels	i e	

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(t)
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SOV AN/(NA) GN/(NG) DN/(ND) NUM-N/(N-NUM) POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1515:

Language	Awngi
Alternate Name	Awiya
Location	W Ethiopia (SC Gojam)
Population	50,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Central
Other Sources	Hetzron, Robert. 1978. "The Nominal System of Awngi (Southern Agaw)," BSOAS 41, 121-41.
Consonant system	LA p t k b d g tʰ č dʒ ģ f s š χ z ' m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ģ
Fricatives	f s z š χ ' z ' m n
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č c ^w k g χ ' ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e (æ)
Central Vowels	(i) a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	hi mid lo fall
Stress	normally penult
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1

	2
	3
Syntax	politeness: 2 & SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1516:

Language	Xamir
Alternate Name	Khamir
Location	N Ethiopia (W Elo)
Population	5,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Central

№ 1517:

Language	Kemant
Alternate Name	Falasha, Qimant
Location	W Ethiopia (S Begemdir and Simen)
Population	17,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Central
Grammar	GD: Conti Rossini, Carlo. 1912. <i>La langue des kemant en abyssinie</i> . Vienna: Alfred Hölder.

316-50.

Consonant system

Appleyard, D. L. 1975. "A Descriptive Outline of Kemant," BSOAS 38,

	t (tʰ)	k kʷ (kʰ)
	b d	g gʷ
		(č) (čʰ)
		ǰ
	f s	š x xʷ
	z	ʎ ʎʷ
	m n	ŋ ŋʷ
	l	
	r	
Stops	b t (tʰ) d k kʷ (kʰ) g gʷ	
Affricates	(č) (čʰ) ǰ	
Fricatives	f s z š x xʷ ʎ ʎʷ	
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋʷ	
Laterals	l	
Vibrants	r	
Glides	j w	
Front Vowels	i e	
Central Vowels	ə e a	
Back Vowels	u o	
Syllable	(C)V(C)	
Noun Number	s p	
Gender	m f	

Demonstratives

Pronouns

1

2

3mf

Syntax

SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N

Prep/Post POST

№ 1518:

Language Bilin
 Alternate Name Bilen
 Location NW Ethiopia (W Eritrea)
 Population 32,000
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Central
 Other Sources Palmer, F. R. 1957. "The Verb in Bilin," BSOAS 19, 131-59.
 Palmer, F. R. 1958. "The Noun in Bilin", BSOAS 21, 376-91.
 LA
 Consonant system t tʔ k kʷ kʔ kʷ q qʷ ?
 b d g gʷ
 č čʔ
 ģ
 m n ŋ ŋʷ
 l
 r
 Stops b t tʔ d k kʷ kʔ kʷ g gʷ q qʷ ?
 Affricates č čʔ ģ
 Nasals m n ŋ ŋʷ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ċ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ə e a
 Back Vowels u o
 Stress Some, but not all, words have a prominent syllable [= hi pitch + stress]
 Noun Number s p
 Gender m f [sg only]
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3mf
 Syntax SOV AN/NA NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 1519:

Language Xamta
 Alternate Name Xamtanga
 Location Ethiopia
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Central
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 1520:

Language Burji
 Location SW Ethiopia (SE Gemu Gofa)

Population	15,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Highland
Other Sources	Hudson, Grover. 1976. "Highland East Cushitic," in NSLE, 232-77.
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ ? b (b) d dʰ g č čʰ ǰ f ɣ š h m n (ñ) l r
Stops	p pʰ b (b) t tʰ d dʰ k kʰ g ?
Affricates	č čʰ ǰ
Fricatives	f ɣ š h
Nasals	m n (ñ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s (p) (only a few plurals exist)
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1521:

Language	Sidamo
Location	SW Ethiopia (N Sidamo)
Population	850,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Highland
Grammar	GD: Moreno, Martino Mario. 1940. <i>Manuale di Sidamo</i> . Rome: A Mondadori. Cerulli, Enrico. 1936. <i>La lingua e la storia dei Sidamo</i> . Rome: Istituto per l'Oriente.
Other Sources	Hudson, Grover. 1976. "Highland East Cushitic," in NSLE, 232-77.
Consonant system	LA. pʰ t tʰ k kʰ ? b d dʰ g č čʰ ǰ f ɣ š h m n

	l̥
	r ɾ
Stops	pʰ b t̥ t̥ʰ d̥ d̥ʰ k kʰ ʔ
Affricates	č čʰ ǰ
Fricatives	f s̥ š h
Nasals	m ɲ
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	č̄
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p (pl seldom used)
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1522:

Language	Gedeo
Alternate Name	Derasa
Location	S Ethiopia (N Sidamo)
Population	250,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Highland
Other Sources	Cerulli, Enrico. 1936. <i>La lingua e la storia dei Sidamo</i> . Rome: Istituto per l'Oriente.

Hudson, Grover. 1976. "Highland East Cushitic," in NSLE, 232-77.

Consonant system	pʰ t̥ t̥ʰ k kʰ ʔ b d̥ d̥ʰ g č čʰ ǰ f s̥ š h m ɲ l̥ r ɾ
Stops	pʰ b t̥ t̥ʰ d̥ d̥ʰ k kʰ ʔ
Affricates	č čʰ ǰ
Fricatives	f s̥ š h
Nasals	m ɲ
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	č̄
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3mf
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1523:

Language	Kambata
Alternate Name	Kaambata
Location	SW Ethiopia (S Shewa)
Population	290,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Highland
Other Sources	Hudson, Grover. 1976. "Highland East Cushitic," in NSLE, 232-77.
Consonant system	pʰ tʰ tʰʰ k kʰ ? b ḍ g č čʰ ǰ f ɣ ʃ h z m ṇ l r
Stops	pʰ b tʰ tʰʰ ḍ k kʰ g ?
Affricates	č čʰ ǰ
Fricatives	f ɣ z ʃ h
Nasals	m ṇ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3mf
	politeness:
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1524:

Language	Hadiyya
Location	C Ethiopia (Arusi)
Population	700,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Highland
Other Sources	Bender, Marvin L. 1976. "Two Cushitic Languages," in LE. Hudson, Grover. 1976. "Highland East Cushitic," in NSLE, 232-77.
Consonant system	p ^ʔ t̪ t̪ ^ʔ k k ^ʔ ʔ b d̪ g č č ^ʔ ǰǰ f ɸ š h m n̪ l̪ r
Stops	p ^ʔ b t̪ t̪ ^ʔ d̪ k k ^ʔ g ʔ
Affricates	č č ^ʔ ǰǰ
Fricatives	f ɸ š h
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mf politeness: 3 polite
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1525:

Language	Yaaku
Alternate Name	Mogogodo
Location	C Kenya
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Yaakuan-Dullay
Other Sources	Greenberg, Joseph H. 1963. "The Mogogodo, a Forgotten Cushitic People," JAL 2, 29-43.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ǰ

	s š h
	z
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s z š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ Nc ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all

№ 1526:

Language	Harso
Dialect	Bussa
Location	Ethiopia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Yaakuan-Dullay
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1527:

Language	Gawwada
Location	SW Ethiopia (Gemu Gofa)
Population	26,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Yaakuan-Dullay
Grammar	Black, Paul. 1976. "Werizoid," in NSLE, 222-31.
Consonant system	p t tʰ k kʰ q ? b d č čʰ m n ñ l r
Stops	p b t tʰ d k kʰ q ?
Affricates	č čʰ
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all

Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV NG N-NUM

№ 1528:

Language	Tsamay
Alternate Name	Tsamai
Location	SW Ethiopia (S Gemu Gofa)
Population	7,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Yaakuan-Dullay
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1529:

Language	Birale
Alternate Name	Ongota
Location	Ethiopia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Yaakuan-Dullay
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1530:

Language	Afar
Alternate Name	Qafar
Location	Ethiopia
Population	1.6 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Lowland: Afar-Saho
Grammar	Bliese, Loren. 1976. "Afar," in NSLE, 133-65.
Other Sources	Hayward, R. J. 1974. "The Segmental Phonemes of 'Afar,' " BSOAS 37, 385-406. Morin, Didier. 1977. "Le nom en afar du sud," BSOAS 40, 354-70.
Consonant system	t̪ k b d̪ ɗ g m n̪ l r
Stops	b t̪ d̪ ɗ k g
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ

Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	4 (3 + very far) + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1531:

Language	Saho
Location	Eritrea
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Lowland: Afar-Saho
Pronouns	1 2 3mf

№ 1532:

Language	Dasenech
Alternate Name	Dhaasanac, Galeba
Location	SW Ethiopia (S Gemu Gofa)
Population	18,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Lowland: Omo-Tana
Grammar	Sasse, Hans-Jürgen. 1976. "Dasenech," in NSLE, 196-221.
Other Sources	Sasse, Hans-Jürgen. 1974. "Notes on the Structure of Galab," BSOAS 37, 407-38.

Consonant system	LA t k ʔ b b̥ d d̥ g ɡ̊ č ǰ f s š h ð m n ñ ŋ l r Stops b b̥ t d d̥ k g ɡ̊ Affricates č ǰ Fricatives f ð s š h Nasals m n ñ ŋ Laterals l Vibrants r Modified Consonants c̄
------------------	--

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	I ē ā ū ɔ̄
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	iε uɔ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo hi-fall lo-ris
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie

2

3

Independent third-person pronouns do not exist in the subject paradigm.

In case of ambiguity words like 'man,' 'woman,' 'wife,' 'girl,' 'people,' etc. are used.

Syntax	SOV NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1533:

Language	Elmolo
Location	Kenya
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Lowland: Omo-Tana

№ 1534:

Language	Arbore
Location	SW Ethiopia (S Gemu Gofa)
Population	2,500
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Lowland: Omo-Tana
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 1535:

Language	Bayso
Location	SW Ethiopia (N Sidamo)
Population	500
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Lowland: Omo-Tana
Other Sources	Hayward, R. J. 1978-79. "Bayso Revisited: Some Preliminary Linguistic Observations - I & II," BSOAS 41: 539-70 & 42: 101-32.

Consonant system	pʔ tʔ tʰʔ k kʔ ʔ
	b d g
	tʰʔ č čʔ
	ǰ
	f s š h
	(z)
	m (ʔm) n ʔn
	lʔl
	rʔr

Stops	pʔ b t̪ t̪ʔ d̪ k kʔ g ʔ
Affricates	tʂ č čʔ ǰ
Fricatives	f s (z) š h
Nasals	m (ʔm) n ʔn
Laterals	lʔl
Vibrants	rʔr
Modified Consonants	ṽ all but h and cʔ
Glides	j w (ʔw)
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	(ṽ)
Noun Number	s P p P=paucal (2-6)
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV NA/(AN [when no other modifier is present]) GN/NG DN N-NUM N-POSS D+N+Num+A
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1536:

Language	Rendille
Location	NC Kenya (N Eastern)
Population	15,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Lowland: Omo-Tana
Other Sources	Heine, Bernd. 1978. "The Sam Languages: A History of Rendille, Boni and Somali," AFL 6:2, 1-93. Oomen, Antoinette. 1978. "Focus in the Rendille Clause," SAL 9, 35-65.
Consonant system	t̪ k b d̪ d̪ g č m ɲ l r
Stops	b t̪ d̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č
Nasals	m ɲ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all ?
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	

Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV NA NG/(GN) ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1537:

Language	Somali
Location	Somalia
Population	2 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Lowland: Omo-Tana
Dictionary	Abraham, R. C. 1964. Somali-English Dictionary. London: Univ of London Press. Abraham, R. C. 1967. English-Somali Dictionary. London: Univ of London Press. Philibert, Christophe. 1976. Petit lexique somali-français. Paris: Klincksieck.
Grammar	Kirk, J. W. C. 1905. A Grammar of the Somali Language. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press. [Reprinted 1969 by Gregg International, Farnborough, England] Moreno, Martino Mario. 1955. Il somalo della Somalia. Rome: Istituto Poligrafico dello Stato. Pia, John Joseph. 1965. Somali Sounds and Inflections. Bloomington: Indiana Univ Diss.
TextBooks	Beli C. R. V. 1953. The Somali Language. London: Longmans, Green & Co. Pia, J. Joseph, Paul D. Black and M. I. Samater. 1966. Beginning in Somali. Syracuse: Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse Univ.
Other Sources	Armstrong, Lilius E. 1934. The Phonetic Structure of Somali. Berlin. [Reprinted 1964 by Gregg Press, Ridgewood, N.J.]
Consonant system	ᵀ k q ? b ᵀ ᵀ g ḡ m ᵇ ᵇ r
Stops	b ᵀ ᵀ ᵀ k g q ?
Affricates	ḡ
Nasals	m ᵇ
Laterals	ᵇ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ᵇ all but q ḡ s χ ʃ h
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ᵇ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	əj əw
Tones	hi mid lo fall
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f

Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV NA GN/NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1538:

Language	Aweer
Alternate Name	Boni
Location	Kenya
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Lowland: Omo-Tana
Other Sources	Sasse, Hans-Jürgen. 1979. "Entlehnung morphonemischer regeln im Boni," SUGIA 1, 93-108.

Consonant system	t (tʰ) k (kʰ) ? b (bʰ) d dʰ (j) g gʰ ? č (čʰ) ğ š h f s ñ ŋ m n l r
Stops	b (bʰ) t (tʰ) d dʰ (j) k (kʰ) g gʰ ?
Affricates	č (čʰ) ğ
Fricatives	f s š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all
	ṽ all (ā ā only in loanwords)
Pronouns	1 2 3mf (verb suffixes)

№ 1539:

Language	Oromo
Location	WC Ethiopia (E Welega)
Population	7 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Lowland: Oromoid
Dictionary	Foot, Edwin C. 1913. A Galla-English, English-Galla Dictionary. Cambridge. [Reprinted 1968 by Gregg Press, Ridgewood, N.J.]
Grammar	Gragg, Gene. 1976. "Oromo of Wellegga," in NSLE, 166-95. Bender, Marvin Lionel and Mulugeta Eteffa. 1976. "Galla," in LE, 130-48.

TextBooks	Launhardt, Johannes. 1973. Guide to Learning the Oromo Language. Addis Ababa.
Other Sources	Andrzejewski, B. W. 1957. "Some Preliminary Observations on the Borana Dialect of Galla," BSOAS 19, 354-74. Bender, Marvin L., et al. 1976. "Two Cushitic Languages," in LE. LA
Consonant system	(p) pʰ t tʰ k kʰ ? b d ɸ g č čʰ ǰ f s š (x) h (v) (z) m n ñ l r
Stops	(p) pʰ b t tʰ d ɸ k kʰ g ?
Affricates	č čʰ ǰ
Fricatives	f (v) s (z) š (x) h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p (plural forms seldom used)
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1540:

Language	Bussa
Location	Ethiopia
Population	1,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Lowland: Oromoid

№ 1541:

Language	Gidole
Alternate Name	Dirasha
Location	SW Ethiopia (SE Gemu Gofa)
Population	5,000

Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Lowland: Oromoid
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1542:

Language	Konso
Alternate Name	Komso
Location	SW Ethiopia (SE Gemu Gofa)
Population	60,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern: Lowland: Oromoid
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1543:

Language	Dahalo
Alternate Name	Sanye
Location	SE Kenya (S Northeastern)
Population	3,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Southern: Dahalo
Other Sources	Elderkin, E. Derek. 1976. "Southern Cushitic," in NSLE, 279-97. Heine, Bernd. 1978. "The Sam Languages: A History of Rendille, Boni and Somali," AFL 6:2, 1-93.

Tucker, A. N., M. A. Bryan and James Woodburn. 1977. "The East African Click Languages: A Phonetic Comparison," in Zur Sprachgeschichte und Ethnohistorie in Africa, ed. by W. Möhlig, F. Rottland and B. Heine, Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 300-22.

Consonant system	p p ^ʔ m p ^h t̪ t̪ ^ʔ k k ^ʔ ŋk ? b mb d̪ d̪ nd g ng t̪ ^s t̪ ^h t̪ ^h č dʒ ğ f s h̪ f̪ i v y ʕ m n̪ ñ l r
Stops	p p ^ʔ m p ^h b mb t̪ t̪ ^ʔ d̪ d̪ nd k k ^ʔ ŋk g ng ?
Affricates	t̪ ^s dʒ t̪ ^h t̪ ^h č ğ
Fricatives	f i v s y h̪ ʕ f̪
Nasals	m n̪ ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Clicks	/ n/ / ^ʔ
Modified Consonants	
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ

Syllable	(C)V(N)
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1544:

Language	Ma'a
Location	NE Tanzania (Tanga)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Southern: Ma'a
Other Sources	Elderkin, E. Derek. 1976. "Southern Cushitic," in NSLE, 279-97.
Consonant system	t k ? b d j g f s š x h i m n l r
Stops	b t d j k g ?
Fricatives	í f s š x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ḱ n Nc
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	nc
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVONAN-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1545:

Language	Asa
Location	Tanzania
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Southern: Rift

№ 1546:

Language	Kw'adza
Location	Tanzania
Population	extinct
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Southern: Rift

№ 1547:

Language	Iraqw
Location	NE Tanzania (Arusha)
Population	111,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Southern: Rift
Other Sources	Whiteley, W. H. 1958. <i>A Short Description of Item Categories in Iraqw</i> . Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research. Whiteley, W. H. 1960. "The Verbal Radical in Iraqw," <i>ALS</i> 1, 79-95. Elderkin, E. Derek. 1976. "Southern Cushitic," in <i>NSLE</i> , 279-97.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w q q ^w ? b b̄ d (d) g g ^w tʰ t̄ m n ŋ ŋ ^w l ɭ r
Stops	p b b̄ t d (d) k k ^w g g ^w q q ^w ?
Affricates	tʰ t̄
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ ^w
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ḱ s ḿ c ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ū ō ā
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̩
Tones	hi lo (ris) (fall) downdrift
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf 3
Syntax	SOV NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1548:

Language	Alagwa
Alternate Name	Alawa
Location	NC Tanzania (Arusha)
Population	13,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Southern: Rift
Other Sources	LA

Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2mf 3
Syntax	N-POSS

№ 1549:

Language	Burunge
Location	NC Tanzania (N Dodoma)
Population	11,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Southern: Rift
Other Sources	LA WALS E
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2mf 3
Syntax	SOV[already introduced object]/SVO[newly introduced object] N-POSS

№ 1550:

Language	Proto-Semitic
Location	Arabia
Population	c. 4,000 B.C.
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic
Grammar	Gray, Louis H. 1934. Introduction of Semitic Comparative Linguistics. New York: Columbia Univ Press. Moscati, Sabatino, et al. 1964. An Introduction to the Comparative Grammar of the Semitic Languages. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
Consonant system	p t k q ? b d g m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g q ?
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ c ^a t ʕ ð s
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ā
Diphthongs	ai au

Syllable	CV(C)
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2mf 5d 5mf 3mf 6d 6mf
Syntax	N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1551:

Language	Eblaic
Location	N Syria
Population	extinct
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic

№ 1552:

Language	Akkadian
Location	E Iraq
Population	c. 2000 B.C.
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: East
Dictionary	Gelb, I. J. 1957. <i>Glossary of Old Akkadian</i> . Chicago: Univ of Chicago Press.
Grammar	Reiner, Erica. 1966. <i>A Linguistic Analysis of Akkadian</i> . The Hague: Mouton. Castellino, G. R. 1970. <i>Grammatica accadica introduttiva</i> . Rome: Istituto di Studi del Vicino Oriente. Lipin, L. A. 1973. <i>The Akkadian Language</i> . Moscow: Nauka.
Other Sources	Gelb, Ignace J. 1969. <i>Sequential Reconstruction of Proto-Akkadian</i> . Chicago: Univ of Chicago Press.
Consonant system	p t k q ? b d g s š x z m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g q ?
Fricatives	s z š x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ c ^a t s
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ai

Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SOV NA NG ND NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1553:

Language	Old Aramaic
Location	Syria
Population	c. 900 B.C .
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Aramaic
Grammar	Degen, Rainer. 1969. <i>Altaramäische Grammatik</i> . Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner.

Consonant system	p ṭ k ? b ḍ g m ṇ ḷ r
Stops	p b ṭ ḍ k g ?
Nasals	m ṇ
Laterals	ḷ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^a t k ʕ ð s
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū
Diphthongs	ai aw
Syllable	CV(C)(C)
Noun Number	s d p ^c
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1554:

Language	Syriac
Location	Turkey
Population	extinct
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Aramaic

№ 1555:

Language	Assyrian
Dialect	Mandaic
Location	N Iraq
Population	500,000 (extinct)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Aramaic
Dictionary	Drower, E. S and R. Macuch. 1963. A Mandaic Dictionary. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
Grammar	Macuch, Rudolf. 1965. Handbook of Classical and Modern Mandaic. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
Other Sources	Yamauchi, Edwin M. 1967. Mandaic Incantation Texts. New Haven: American Oriental Society.
Consonant system	p t k q b d g (č) (ğ) m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g q
Affricates	(č) (ğ)
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č c ^a t s
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but æ ə
Diphthongs	ei eu ai ou oi au
Stress non-phonemic (penult/antepenult)	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3mf *6mf
Syntax	SVO NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1556:

Language	Assyrian
Dialect	Syriac
Location	NE Syria
Population	500,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Aramaic
Dictionary	Oraham, A. 1943. Assyrian-English Dictionary. Chicago. Costaz, Louis. n.d. Dictionnaire syriaque-français New York: Altai Press.
Grammar	GD: Garbell, Irene. 1965. The Jewish Neo-Aramaic Dialect of Persian Azerbaijan. The Hague: Mouton.

	Costaz, Louis. 1955. <i>Grammaire syriaque</i> . Beirut: Imprimerie Catholique.
	Tsereteli, K. G. 1964. <i>Sovremennyj assirijskij jazyk</i> . Moscow: Nauka.
	Arsanis, G. V. 1968. "Sovremennyj assirijskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 5, 489-507.
	Jacobi, Heidi. 1973. <i>Grammatik des thumischen Neuaramäisch</i> . Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner.
	Sara, Solomon I. 1974. <i>A Description of Modern Chaldean</i> . The Hague: Mouton.
TextBooks	Robinson, Theodore H. 1962. <i>Paradigms and Exercises in Syriac Grammar</i> . Oxford: Clarendon Press.
Other Sources	Hetzron, Robert. 1969. "The Morphology of the Verb in Modern Syriac (Christian Colloquial of Urmi)," <i>JAOS</i> 89, 112-27.
	Solomon, Zomaya S. and Robert K. Headley, Sr. 1973. "The Phonology of Modern Spoken Syriac," <i>AL</i> 15, 136-47.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h (q) ? b d g č ğ (f) ʕ s š x h (v) ʔ z (ü) ʔ m n l r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g (q) ?
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	(f) (v) ʕ ʔ s z š (ž) x ʔ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č c ^a t ʔ s l r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ai au
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2mf *3mf*
Syntax	VSO/SVO NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 1557:	
Language	Aramaic
Alternate Name	Neo-Aramaic
Location	Lebanon

Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Aramaic
Other Sources	WALS
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SOV

№ 1558:

Language	Classical Hebrew
Location	Israel
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: North: Northwest
Grammar	Lambert, Mayer. 1972. <i>Traité de grammaire hébraïque</i> . Hildesheim: H. A. Gerstenberg.
	Blau, Joshua. 1976. <i>A Grammar of Biblical Hebrew</i> . Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
TextBooks	Clark. Davidson, A. B. 1966. <i>An Introductory Hebrew Grammar</i> . Edinburgh: T. T. Clark.
Consonant system	p ṭ k ʔ b ḏ g m n l r
Stops	p b ṭ ḏ k g ʔ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^a t s
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	aj aw
Stress	mostly final (sometimes penult)
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf *3mf *6mf
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N/(N-NUM [1]) N-POSS Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1559:

Language	Hebrew
Location	Israel
Population	2.5 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: North: Northwest

Dictionary	Sivan, Reuven and Edward A. Levenston. 1975. The New Bantam-Megiddo Hebrew & English Dictionary. New York: Bantam.
TextBooks	Rosén, Haiim B. 1966. A Textbook of Israeli Hebrew. Chicago: Univ of Chicago Press.
	Mansoor, Menahem. 1972. Modern Hebrew. Madison.
	Harrison, R. K. n.d. Teach Yourself Hebrew. London: English Universities Press.
Other Sources	Chayen, M. J. 1973. The Phonetics of Modern Hebrew. The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	p ṭ k (q) ? b ḏ g ṣ m ṇ l
Stops	p b ṭ ḏ k g (q) ?
Affricates	ṣ
Nasals	m ṇ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ʁ
Modified Consonants	̄ all but t ^a s ^a
Glides	j
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Stress	mostly final (sometimes penult)
Noun Number	s (d) p (dual only used for body parts and things which come in pairs)
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N/(N-NUM [1]) N-POSS Num+N +A +D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1560:

Language	Phoenician
Location	Syria
Population	extinct
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: North: Northwest

№ 1561:

Language	Ugaritic
Location	N Syria
Population	c. 1400 B.C.
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: North: Northwest
Grammar	GD: Gorden, Cyrus H. 1965. Ugaritic Textbook. Rome: Pontifical Biblical Institute.

Consonant system	p t k q ? b d g m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g q ?
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^a t s z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1 4d 2mf 5d 3mf 6d 6mf
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1562:

Language	Moabite
Location	Jordan
Population	extinct
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: North: Northwest

№ 1563:

Language	Classical Arabic
Location	Saudi Arabia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite
Dictionary	Abcarius, J. John. 1974. <i>English-Arabic Reader's Dictionary</i> . Leiden: E. J. Brill.
Grammar	Blachère, Régis. 1958. <i>Éléments de l'arabe classique</i> . Paris: Maisonneuve et Larose.
	Yushmanov, N. V. 1961. <i>The Structure of the Arabic Language</i> . Washington, D.C.: CAL.
	Bateson, Mary Catherine. 1967. <i>Arabic Language Handbook</i> . Washington, D.C.: CAL.
	Fischer, Wolfdietrich. 1972. <i>Grammatik des klassischen Arabisch</i> . Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
TextBooks	Ani, Salman H. al- and Jacob Y. Shamma. 1969. <i>A Basic Course of Literary Arabic</i> . Montreal: Institute of Islamic Studies, McGill Univ.
	Tritton, Arthur S. 1970. <i>Arabic</i> . London: English Universities Press.
	Bishai, Wilson B. 1971. <i>Concise Grammar of Literary Arabic: A New Approach</i> . Dubuque, IA: Kendall & Hunt.
Consonant system	ṭ k q ?

	b ḏ
	ḡ
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	b ḏ ḡ k q ?
Affricates	ḡ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ḥ all ?
	ç ^a t d ḏ s (z) (l)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ḥ all
Diphthongs	aj aw
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress	non-phonemic (last long syllable/initial)
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2mf 5d 5mf
	3mf 6d 6mf
Syntax	VSO NA NG DN NUM-N/(N-NUM [1,2]) N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1564:

Language	Eastern Arabic
Dialect	Saudi Arabian
Location	Saudi Arabia
Population	50 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite
Grammar	Schreiber, Giselher. 1970. <i>Der arabische Dialekt von Mekka</i> . Münster: Univ of Münster Diss.
Other Sources	Ingham, Bruce. 1971. "Some Characteristics of Meccan Speech," BSOAS 34, 273-97.
	Bakalla, M. H. 1973. <i>The Phonology and Morphology of Meccan Arabic</i> . London: Univ of London Diss.
Consonant system	E
	t̤ k (q) (?)
	b ḏ g
	ḡ
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	b ḏ ḡ k g (q) (?)
Affricates	ḡ

Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ç all c ^a t d s z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Syllable	CV(C)(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	VSO NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1565:

Language	Eastern Arabic
Dialect	Palestinian
Location	Israel
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite
Dictionary	Elihai, Yohanan. 1973. Dictionnaire de l'arabe parlé palestinien. Paris: Klincksieck.
Grammar	Driver, Godfrey Rolles. 1925. A Grammar of the Colloquial Arabic of Syria and Palestine. London: Probsthain and Co.
TextBooks	Kapliwatzky, Jochanan. 1968. Colloquial Arabic. Jerusalem: Rubin Mass.
Consonant system	ṭ k q ? b ḏ ğ m n l r
Stops	b ṭ ḏ k q ?
Affricates	ğ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^a t d s z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I ε æ
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f

Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SVO NA NG DN NUM-N/(N-NUM [1]) N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1566:

Language	Eastern Arabic
Dialect	Gulf
Location	United Arab Emirates
Population	50 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite
Grammar	Qafisheh, Hamdi A. 1977. A Short Reference Grammar of Gulf Arabic. Tucson: Univ of Arizona Press.
TextBooks	Qafisheh, Hamdi A. 1975. A Basic Course in Gulf Arabic. Tucson: Univ of Arizona Press.
Consonant system	(p) t̤ k q ? b d̤ g č ğ m n l̤ r
Stops	(p) b t̤ d̤ k g q ?
Affricates	č ğ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l̤
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č c̣ ṭ ð̣ ṣ ḷ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (ɔ)
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ̄
Diphthongs	iw ij aw āw aj āj uw
Syllable	(C)CV(C)(C) (no CCVCC)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SVO NA NG DN NUM-N/(N-NUM [1,2]) N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1567:

Language	Eastern Arabic
Dialect	Iraqi
Location	Iraq
Population	50 million (10 million)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite
Dictionary	Clarity, Beverly E., Karl Stowasser and Ronald G. Wolf, eds. 1964. A Dictionary of Iraqi: English-Arabic. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Univ Press.
Grammar	Erwin, Wallace M. 1963. A Short Reference Grammar of Iraqi Arabic. Washington, D.C.: Georgetwon Univ Press.
TextBooks	Erwin, Wallace M. 1969. A Basic Course in Iraqi Arabic. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Univ Press.
Other Sources	Ani, Salman H. al-. 1970. Arabic Phonology. The Haque: Mouton.
Consonant system	(p) ٤ k q ? b ڨ (g) č ğ m ڤ ل ر
Stops	(p) b ٤ ڨ k (g) q ?
Affricates	č ğ
Nasals	m ڤ
Laterals	ل
Vibrants	ر
Modified Consonants	̄ all c ^a (p) (b) t (f) ڤ s (z) (m) (l)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I æ
Back Vowels	u (o)
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	aj āj aw āw iw ēw
Syllable	(C)CV(C)(C)
Stress	non-phonemic (last long syllable/penult in 2-syllable words; antepenult in words of 3 or more syllables)
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SVO NA NG DN NUM-N/(N-NUM [1,2]) N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1568:

Language	Eastern Arabic
Dialect	Lebanese
Location	Lebanon
Population	50 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite

TextBooks	Kassab, Jean. 1970. Manuel du parler arabe moderne au moyen-orient. Paris: Paul Geuthner.
Consonant system	t k (q) ? b d m n l r
Stops	b t d k (q) ?
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ġ all c ^a t d s z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī all but ə
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	VSO/SVO NA NG DN/ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1569:

Language	Eastern Arabic
Dialect	Syrian
Location	Syria
Population	50 million (7 million)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite
Dictionary	Stowasser, Karl and Moukhtar Ani. 1964. A Dictionary of Syrian Arabic. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Univ Press.
Grammar	Cowell, Mark W. 1964. A Reference Grammar of Syrian Arabic. Wash- ington, D.C.: Georgetown Univ Press. Grotzfeld, Heinz. 1965. Syrisch-arabische Grammatik. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
TextBooks	Benedict, Warren C. and Ziad N. Kayyal. 1971. Levantine Arabic Basic Course, 4 vols. Beirut: Foreign Service Institute. Ferguson, Charles A., et al. 1961. Damascus Arabic. Washington, D.C.: CAL.
Consonant system	(p) ʔ k q ? b ɸ (g) m ʙ l r

Stops	(p) b t̤ d̤ k (g) q ʔ
Nasals	m ɲ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č all c ^a b t d s z m n
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	(ə)
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Stress	last long syllable; otherwise initial
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	VSO/SVO NA NG DN/ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1570:

Language	Eastern Arabic
Dialect	Egyptian
Location	Egypt
Population	50 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite
Dictionary	Elias, Edward A. 1962. <i>Practical Dictionary of the Colloquial Arabic of the Middle East</i> . Cairo: Elias' Modern Press.
Grammar	Tomiche, Nada. 1964. <i>Le parler arabe du Caire</i> . The Hague: Mouton. Khalafallah, Abdelghany A. 1969. <i>A Descriptive Grammar of Saṣī:di: Egyptian Colloquial Arabic</i> . The Hague: Mouton. Wise, Hilary. 1975. <i>A Transformational Grammar of Spoken Egyptian Arabic</i> . Oxford: Blackwell.
TextBooks	Mitchell, T. F. 1962. <i>Colloquial Arabic</i> . London: English Universities Press. Harrell, Richard S., Laila Y. Tewfik and George D. Selim. 1963. <i>Lessons in Colloquial Egyptian Arabic</i> . Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Univ Press.
Other Sources	Harrel, Richard S. 1957. <i>The Phonology of Colloquial Egyptian Arabic</i> . New York: American Council of Learned Societies.
Consonant system	t̤ k q ʔ b d̤ g m ɲ l r
Stops	b t̤ d̤ k g q ʔ
Nasals	m ɲ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č all

	c ^a t d s z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I (e) (æ)
Back Vowels	u (o) a
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō ā
Syllable	CV(C)(C)
Stress	non-phonemic (mostly penult)
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1571:

Language	Eastern Arabic
Dialect	Cypriot Maronite
Location	Cyprus
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite
Grammar	Tsiapera, Maria. 1964. A Descriptive Analysis of Cypriot Maronite Arabic. The Hague: Mouton.

Consonant system	p ṭ k ? b ḍ g č ģ ğ
	m ṇ ḷ r
Stops	p b ṭ ḍ k g ?
Affricates	č ģ
Nasals	m ṇ
Laterals	ḷ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ç p k v z n l c ^a ṭ ð s
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī all
Noun Number	s (d) p
Gender	m f
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SVO NA N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

Nº 1572:

Language	Eastern Arabic
Dialect	Chad
Location	Chad
Population	50 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite
Dictionary	Roth-Laly, Arlette. 1969-72. <i>Lexique des parlers arabes tchado-soudanais</i> , 4 vols. Paris: CNRS.
Grammar	Hagège, Claude. 1973. <i>Profil d'un parler arabe du Tchad</i> . Paris: Paul Geuthner.
TextBooks	Abu Absi, Samir and Andre Sinaud. 1968. <i>Basic Chad Arabic</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Consonant system	t c k ʔ b d ḍ j g ǧ f s š χ h z m n ñ l r
Stops	b t d ḍ c j k g ǧ ʔ
Fricatives	f s z š χ h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č j f r only
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Long Vowels	ī ē ī ā ū
Noun Number	s (d) p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N/(N-NUM [1,2]) N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

Nº 1573:

Language	Western Arabic
Dialect	Tunisian
Location	Tunisia
Population	50 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite
Dictionary	Nicolas, A. 1938. <i>Dictionnaire arabe-français. Idiome tunisien</i> . Tunis: C. Abella.
TextBooks	Inglefield, Patrick L., Kacem Ben-Hamza and Toufik Abida. 1970. <i>Tuni-</i>

sian Arabic Basic Course, 2 vols. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.	
Other Sources	Maamouri, Mohamed. 1967. The Phonology of Tunisian Arabic. Ithaca: Cornell Univ Diss.
Consonant system	t k q b d g m n l r
Stops	b t d k g q
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ c ^a b t d ð s m l r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ā ē ū
Stress	non-phonemic (final/penult)
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SVO NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

Nº 1574:

Language	Western Arabic
Dialect	Algerian
Location	Algeria
Population	50 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite
Dictionary	Belkhassem, Ben Sédira. 1954. Dictionnaire français-arabe de la langue parlé en Algérie. Algiers.
Grammar	Grand'hénry, Jacques. 1976. Les parlers arabes de la région du mzab. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
TextBooks	Tapiéro, Norbert. 1971. Manuel d'arabe algérien moderne. Paris: Klincksieck.
Consonant system	ṭ k q (?) b ḍ g ğ m ṇ l r
Stops	b ṭ ḍ k g q (?)
Affricates	ğ
Nasals	m ṇ
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ
	c ^a t d s z l r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ej ou
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	non-phonemic (final/penult)
Noun Number	s (d) p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2mf
	3mf
Syntax	VSO/SVO NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1575:

Language	Western Arabic
Dialect	Moroccan
Location	Morocco
Population	50 million (17 million)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite
Dictionary	Harrell, Richard S., ed. 1966. <i>A Dictionary of Moroccan Arabic: Arabic-English</i> . Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Univ Press. Sobelman, Harvey and Richard S. Harrell, eds. 1963. <i>A Dictionary of Moroccan Arabic: English-Moroccan</i> . Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Univ Press.
Grammar	Harrell, Richard S. 1962. <i>A Short Reference Grammar of Moroccan Arabic</i> . Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Univ Press. Marçais, P. 1977. <i>Esquisse grammaticale de l'arabe maghrébin</i> . Paris: Maisonneuve.
TextBooks	Harrell, Richard S. 1965. <i>A Basic Course in Moroccan Arabic</i> . Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Univ Press. Abdel-Massih, Ernest T. 1973. <i>An Introduction to Moroccan Arabic</i> . Ann Arbor: Center for Near Eastern and North African Studies.
Consonant system	(p) ṭ ṭ̣ k q ? b ḍ ḍ̣ g m ṇ l r
Stops	(p) b ṭ ṭ̣ k g q ?
Nasals	m ṇ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ all but z c ^a t d s r (b z m l) c ^w b k g q f χ ' m

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	e
Central Vowels	ɐ
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Diphthongs	aj aw ej ew
Stress non-phonemic (final/penult)	
Noun Number	s (d) p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SVO/(VSO) NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS D+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1576:

Language	Western Arabic
Dialect	Mauritanian
Location	Mauritania
Population	50 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite
Grammar	Cohen, David. 1963. <i>Le dialecte arabe hassaniya de Mauritanie</i> . Paris: Klincksieck.
TextBooks	Leriche, A. 1952. <i>Cours de langue maure</i> . Saint Louis: IFAN.
Consonant system	ṭ c k qʼ ? b ḍ j g m ṇ ñ l r
Stops	b ṭ ḍ c j k g qʼ ?
Nasals	m ṇ ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	çʼ t d q ḏ s z l r (b g f m n)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ
Central Vowels	ə ɐ
Back Vowels	ʊ
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf

Syntax	SVO NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
№ 1577:	
Language	Maltese
Location	Malta
Population	50 million (325,000)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: Central: Canaanite
Dictionary	Busuttil, Edgar D. 1941. <i>Kalepin (dizjunarju) multi-ingliz</i> . Valletta, Malta: St. Joseph Institute.
Grammar	Aquilina, Joseph. 1959. <i>The Structure of Maltese</i> . Malta: Royal Univ of Malta.
TextBooks	Aquilina, Joseph. 1965. <i>Teach Yourself Maltese</i> . London: English Universities Press.
Other Sources	Borg, Alexander. 1973. "The Segmental Phonemes of Maltese," <i>Linguistics</i> 109, 5-11.
	Fenech, Edward. 1978. <i>Contemporary Journalistic Maltese</i> . Leiden: E. J. Brill.
Consonant system	p t̪ k ? b d̪ g tʰ ʃ dʒ ʒ m n̪ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g ?
Affricates	tʰ dʒ ʃ ʒ
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but v
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Diphthongs	ie ew iw ej aj aw
Stress	non-phonemic
Noun Number	s (d) p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def (indef)
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1578:

Language	Epigraphic South Arabian
Location	Yemen

Population extinct
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South

№ 1579:

Language South Arabian
 Dialect Shahari
 Location S Oman
 Population 426,000 (5,000)
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South
 Other Sources Johnstone, T. M. 1975. "The Modern South Arabian Languages," AFL 1, 93-121.

Consonant system

	ṭ ^h ṭ ^ʔ	k ^h k ^ʔ ʔ
	b	g
	ḍ	
	f ʁ	ḡ
	ð ð ^ʔ	ṣ ṣ ^ʔ
	m	n
	l ^ʔ l	
	ḥ	
	r ^ʔ r	

Stops	b ṭ ^h ṭ ^ʔ ḍ k ^h k ^ʔ g ʔ
Affricates	ḡ
Fricatives	f ʁ ð ð ^ʔ ṣ ṣ ^ʔ ʔ ṣ ṣ ^ʔ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ^ʔ l ḥ
Vibrants	r ^ʔ r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all ʔ
Noun Number	s (d) p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 2mf 5d 5mf 3mf 6d 6mf
Syntax	NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1580:

Language South Arabian
 Dialect Harsusi
 Location South Yemen
 Population 426,000 (400,000)
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South
 Dictionary Johnstone, T. M. 1977. Harsusi Lexicon. London: Oxford Univ Press.
 Other Sources Johnstone, T. M. 1975. "The Modern South Arabian Languages," AFL 1, 93-121.

Consonant system	$\text{t}^{\text{h}} \text{t}^{\text{ʔ}} \quad \text{k}^{\text{h}} \text{k}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{ʔ}$ $\text{b} \quad \text{d}^{\text{h}} \quad \text{g}$ $\text{f} \text{θ} \quad \text{s} \text{s}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{ʃ} \text{ʃ}^{\text{ʔ}}$ $\text{θ}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{θ} \quad \text{z}$ $\text{m} \quad \text{n}$ $\text{l}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{l}$ ɸ $\text{r}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{r}$
Stops	$\text{b} \text{t}^{\text{h}} \text{t}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{d}^{\text{h}} \text{k}^{\text{h}} \text{k}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{g} \text{ʔ}$
Affricates	ʃ
Fricatives	$\text{f} \text{θ} \text{θ}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{s} \text{s}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{z} \text{ʃ} \text{ʃ}^{\text{ʔ}}$
Nasals	$\text{m} \text{n}$
Laterals	$\text{l}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{l} \text{ɸ}$
Vibrants	$\text{r}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{r}$
Glides	$\text{j} \text{w}$
Central Vowels	$\text{ə} \text{a}$
Long Vowels	$\text{i} \text{ē} \text{ā} \text{ū} \text{ō}$
Diphthongs	$\text{aj} \text{aw} \text{ej} \text{ew} \text{ēw} \text{īw} \text{ōj} \text{ūj}$
Noun Number	$\text{s} \text{(d)} \text{p}$
Gender	$\text{m} \text{f}$
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	$\text{1} \text{4d}$ $\text{2mf} \text{5d} \text{5mf}$ $\text{3mf} \text{6d} \text{6mf}$
Syntax	NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1581:

Language	Geez
Location	N Ethiopia
Population	extinct
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South: Ethiopic: North
Other Sources	Bender, Marvin L. 1976. "Two Ethio-Semitic Languages," in LE. LA
Consonant system	$\text{p} \text{p}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{t}^{\text{h}} \text{t}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{k} \text{k}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{k}^{\text{w}} \text{k}^{\text{ʔw}} \text{ʔ}$ $\text{b} \quad \text{d}^{\text{h}} \text{d}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{g} \text{g}^{\text{w}}$ $\text{f} \quad \text{s} \text{s}^{\text{ʔ}}$ $\text{m} \quad \text{n}$ l r
Stops	$\text{p} \text{p}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{b} \text{t}^{\text{h}} \text{t}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{d}^{\text{h}} \text{d}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{k} \text{k}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{g} \text{k}^{\text{w}} \text{k}^{\text{ʔw}} \text{g}^{\text{w}} \text{ʔ}$
Fricatives	$\text{f} \text{s} \text{s}^{\text{ʔ}}$
Nasals	$\text{m} \text{n}$
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	$\bar{\text{c}}$ all but $\text{c}^{\text{ʔ}} \text{ʔ} \text{h}$
Glides	$\text{j} \text{w}$
Front Vowels	$\text{i} \text{e}$
Central Vowels	$\text{i} \text{ə} \text{a}$

Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	v̄ ?
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	VSO AN/NA NG N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Geez is still used as a liturgical language by the Orthodox church.

№ 1582:

Language	Tigre
Dialect	Mensa
Location	NW Eritrea
Population	117,000
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South: Ethiopic: North
Dictionary	Da Milano, Prospero Maria. 1936. <i>Vocabulario pratico: itali-ano-tigray-amarico</i> . Milan: Genio. Littman, Enno and Maria Höfner. 1962 <i>Wörterbuch der Tigrè-Sprache: Tigrè-Deutsch-Englisch</i> . Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner.
Grammar	Leslau, Wolf. 1945. "Grammatical Sketches in Tigré (North Ethiopic), Dialect of Mensa," <i>JAOS</i> 65, 164-203.
TextBooks	Camperio, Manfredo. 1936. <i>Manuale pratico della lingua tigrè con due dizionarietti</i> . Milan: V. Hoepli.
Other Sources	Palmer, Frank R. 1962. <i>The Morphology of the Tigrè Noun</i> . London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ of London.
Consonant system	p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k q ^ʔ ? b d g č č ^ʔ ǧ f s s ^ʔ m n ñ l r
Stops	p ^ʔ b t t ^ʔ d k g q ^ʔ ?
Affricates	č č ^ʔ ǧ
Fricatives	f s s ^ʔ
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Stress	VH
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f

Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SOV AN/NA NG DN/ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1583:

Language	Tigrinya
Location	N Ethiopia (W Tigre)
Population	5.1 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South: Ethiopic: North
Dictionary	Bassano, Francesco de. 1918. <i>Vocabolario tigray-italiano e repertorio italiano-tigray</i> . Rome: C. de Luigi.
Grammar	Leslau, Wolf. 1941. <i>Documents tigrigna</i> . Paris: Klincksieck.
TextBooks	Conti Rossini, Carlo. 1940. <i>Lingua tigrina</i> . Milan: Mondadori.
Other Sources	Bender, Marvin L., et al. 1976. "Two Ethio-Semitic Languages," in <i>LE</i> , 99-199.
Consonant system	(p ^ʔ) t̪ t̪ ^ʔ k k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{ʔw} ? b d̪ g g ^w (č) (č ^ʔ) (ğ) f s̪ s̪ ^ʔ m n̪ (ñ) l r
Stops	(p ^ʔ) b t̪ t̪ ^ʔ d̪ k k ^ʔ g k ^w k ^{ʔw} g ^w ?
Affricates	(č) (č ^ʔ) (ğ)
Fricatives	f s̪ s̪ ^ʔ
Nasals	m n̪ (ñ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but ? h̄ h̄ h̄ c ^w k k ^ʔ g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	æj aj əj æw əw oj
Noun Number	s d
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SOV AN GN/NG DN/(ND) NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/(POST)

№ 1584:

Language	Amharic
Location	NC Ethiopia
Population	8 million
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South: Ethiopic: South: Transversal
Dictionary	Leslau, Wolf. 1976. Concise Amharic Dictionary. Berkeley: Univ of California Press.
Grammar	Leslau, Wolf. 1969. An Amharic Reference Grammar. Los Angeles: Dept. of Near Eastern and African Languages, UCLA. Cohen, Marcel. 1970. Traité de langue amharique. Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie.
TextBooks	Leslau, Wolf. 1968. Amharic Textbook. Berkeley: Univ of California Press.
Consonant system	(p) (pʔ) t̪ t̪ʔ k kʔ ? b d̪ g č čʔ ǰ f s̪ (s̪ʔ) š h z̪ ü m n̪ ñ l r
Stops	(p) (pʔ) b t̪ t̪ʔ d̪ k kʔ g ?
Affricates	č čʔ ǰ
Fricatives	f s̪ (s̪ʔ) z̪ š ž h
Nasals	m n̪ ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but ? h c ^w all (k kʔ g most common)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f (sg only)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def (indef)
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf politeness: 2 pol & 3 pol
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1585:

Language	Argobba
Location	Ethiopia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South: Ethiopic: South: Transversal

Pronouns
1
2mf
3mf

№ 1586:

Language Harari
Location Ethiopia
Classification Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South: Ethiopic: South: Transversal
Other Sources E
WPF
Pronouns 1
2mf
3mf
Syntax SOV

№ 1587:

Language East Gurage
Alternate Name Silt'e
Dialect Harari
Location EC Ethiopia (NW Harerge)
Population 35,000 (13,000)
Classification Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South: Ethiopic: South: Transversal
Grammar Cohen, Marcel. 1931. *Études d'éthiopien méridional*. Paris: Paul Geuthner.
Cerulli, Enrico. 1936. *La lingua e la storia di Harar*. Rome: Istituto per l'Oriente.
Other Sources LA
Consonant system t tʰ k qʰ ?
b d g
č čʰ
ǧ
f s š χ h
z
m n ñ
l
r
Stops b t tʰ d k g qʰ ?
Affricates č čʰ ǧ
Fricatives f s z š χ h
Nasals m n ñ
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Modified Consonants c̄
Glides j w
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels ə a
Back Vowels u o
Long Vowels v̄
Diphthongs ie uo
Stress penult

Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def (indef)
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
	politeness:
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1588:

Language	Gafat
Location	NW Ethiopia
Population	extinct (c. 1950)
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South: Ethiopic: South: Outer: N-Group
Grammar	GD: Leslau, Wolf. 1945. Gafat Documents. New Haven: American Ori-
	ental Society.

Consonant system	(pʰ) t̪ t̪ʰ k kʰ kʷ kʷʰ b bʷ d̪ g gʷ č čʰ ǰ f s̪ s̪ʰ š x h hʷ z̪ ü m n ñ l r
------------------	--

Stops	(pʰ) b bʷ t̪ t̪ʰ d̪ k kʰ g kʷ kʷʰ gʷ
Affricates	č čʰ ǰ
Fricatives	f s̪ s̪ʰ z̪ š ž x h hʷ
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	æj aj əj oj æw aw
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1589:

Language	Soddo
Alternate Name	Kistane
Location	C Ethiopia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South: Ethiopic: South: Outer: N-Group
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 1590:

Language	Goggot
Location	C Ethiopia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South: Ethiopic: South: Outer: N-Group

№ 1591:

Language	Muher
Location	C Ethiopia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South: Ethiopic: South: Outer: TT-Group
Grammar	Cohen, Marcel. 1931. <i>Études d'éthiopien méridional</i> . Paris: Paul Geuthner.

Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ʔ k qʔ b d̪ g č čʔ ǰ f s̪ š ʃ z̪ ü m n̪ ñ l r
Stops	p b t̪ t̪ʔ d̪ k g qʔ
Affricates	č čʔ ǰ
Fricatives	f s̪ z̪ š ʃ ʒ
Nasals	m n̪ ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄ all ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p (pl rarely used)
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1592:

Language	Masqan
Location	Ethiopia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South: Ethiopic: South: Outer: TT-Group

№ 1593:

Language	Central West Gurage
Alternate Name	Sebat Bet Gurage
Dialect	Chaha
Location	C Ethiopia
Classification	Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South: Ethiopic: South: Outer: TT-Group
Grammar	Leslau, Wolf. 1950. Ethiopic Documents: Gurage. New York: Viking
Fund.	
Other Sources	LA
Consonant system	<p> p^h $p^?$ t^h $t^?$ k^h $k^?$ b d g \check{c} $\check{c}^?$ \check{g} f s \check{s} \check{c} x z u m n (l) r </p>
Stops	p^h $p^?$ b t^h $t^?$ d k^h $k^?$ g
Affricates	\check{c} $\check{c}^?$ \check{g}
Fricatives	f s z \check{s} \check{c} x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	\bar{c}
Glides	c^w p b k $k^?$ g f x m \bar{c} k $k^?$ g (t)
Front Vowels	j w
Central Vowels	i e
Back Vowels	\bar{i} \bar{e} \bar{a}
Long Vowels	u o
Syllable	\bar{v} ?
Stress penult	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def (indef)
Pronouns	1 2mf 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1594:

Language Peripheral West Gurage
 Location C Ethiopia
 Classification Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: West: South: Ethiopic: South: Outer: TT-Group

№ 1595:

Language Proto-Kartvelian
 Location Georgia
 Classification Kartvelian
 Other Sources Gamkrelidze, Thomas V. 1966. "A Typology of Common Kartvelian," Lg 42, 69-83.

Consonant system

p ^h pʔ t ^h tʔ	k ^h kʔ q ^h qʔ
b d g	
t ^{sh} tʂʔ č ^h čʔ č ^h čʔ	
dʒ ǰ ǰ̃	
s ṣ š x h	
z ẓ y	
m n	
l	
r	

Stops p^h pʔ b t^h tʔ d k^h kʔ g q^h qʔ
 Affricates t^{sh} tʂʔ dʒ č^h čʔ ǰ ǰ̃ č^h čʔ
 Fricatives s z ṣ ẓ š x y h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels o
 Long Vowels v̄ all

№ 1596:

Language Georgian
 Location Georgia
 Population 3.3 million
 Classification Kartvelian
 Grammar Tschenkéli, Kita. 1958. Einführung in die georgische Sprache, 2 vols. Zürich: Amirani.
 Chikobava, A. S. 1967. "Gruzinskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 22-61.
 Vogt, Hans. 1971. Grammaire de la langue géorgienne. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget.
 TextBooks Tsibaxashvili, G. I. 1973. Elementarnyj kurs gruzinskogo jazyka. Tbilisi: Tbilisi Univ.
 Other Sources Robins, R. H. 1952. "Notes on the Phonetics of the Georgian Word," BSOAS 14, 55-72.
 Chikobáva. Arnol'd. 1971. Gruzinskij jazyk. Tbilisi: Ganatleba.

AL 6:8.

Consonant system

p ^h pʔ t ^h tʔ	k ^h kʔ qʔ
b ǰ g	
t ^{sh} tʂʔ č ^h čʔ	

		<p> $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{d}^z$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{g}^{\check{}}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{s}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{s}^{\check{}}$ χ h v $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{z}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{u}$ ' </p>
		<p> m $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{n}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{l}$ r </p>
Stops		p^h $p^?$ b t^h $t^?$ d k^h $k^?$ g $q^?$
Affricates		t^sh $t^s?$ d^z \check{c}^h $\check{c}^?$ \check{g}
Fricatives		v $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{s}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{z}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{s}^{\check{}}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{z}^{\check{}}$ χ ' h
Nasals		m $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{n}$
Laterals		$\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{l}$
Vibrants		r
Glides		j
Vowel system		i u e o a
Front Vowels		i e
Central Vowels		a
Back Vowels		u o
Syllable		(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)v(c)(c)(c)(c)(c)
Stress initial		
Noun Number		s p
Demonstratives		
Pronouns		1 2 *3 *
Syntax		SOV AN/(NA) GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/(N-POSS) D+Num+A+N
Ergative		Erg
Comments		yes

№ 1597:

Language	Svan
Location	NW Georgia
Population	35,000
Classification	Kartvelian
Grammar	Topuria, V. T. 1967. "Svanskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 77-94.
Consonant system	<p> p^h $p^?$ t^h $t^?$ k^h $k^?$ q^h $q^?$ b $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{d}$ g $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{t}^sh$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{t}^s?$ \check{c}^h $\check{c}^?$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{d}^z$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{g}^{\check{}}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{s}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{s}^{\check{}}$ x h (v) $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{z}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{u}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{\gamma}$ m $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{n}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{l}$ r </p>
Stops	p^h $p^?$ b t^h $t^?$ d k^h $k^?$ g q^h $q^?$
Affricates	t^sh $t^s?$ d^z \check{c}^h $\check{c}^?$ \check{g}
Fricatives	(v) $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{s}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{z}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{s}^{\check{}}$ $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{z}^{\check{}}$ x $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{\gamma}$ h
Nasals	m $\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{n}$
Laterals	$\underset{\bar{\bar{}}}{l}$
Vibrants	r

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN
Ergative	Erg
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1598:

Language	Mingrelian
Alternate Name	Zan
Location	W Georgia
Population	300,000
Classification	Kartvelian: Zan
Grammar	Kiziria, A. I. 1967. "Zanskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 62-76.
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ q ^ʔ ʔ b d̥ g t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č ^h č ^ʔ d ^z ǰ (f) s̥ š x h v z̥ ü y m n̥ l̥ r
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ d̥ k ^h k ^ʔ g q ^ʔ ʔ
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} d ^z č ^h č ^ʔ ǰ
Fricatives	(f) v s̥ z̥ š ž x y h
Nasals	m n̥
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn 6mfn
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Ergative	Erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1599:

Language	Laz
Location	SW Georgia
Population	50,000
Classification	Kartvelian: Zan
Other Sources	Dumézil, Georges. 1937. Contes lazés. Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie.
Pronouns	indef
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N

№ 1600:

Language	Basque
Location	N Spain
Population	1 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian
Dictionary	Arbelaitz, O.M. 1968. Diccionario castellano-vasco y vasco-castellano. Bilbao: La Gran Enciclopedia Vasca. Eiguren, Joe V. ed, 1974. English-Basque, Basque-English Dictionary. Nampa, Idaho: Basque Publications.
Grammar	N'Diaye, Genevieve. 1970. Structure de dialecte basque de Maya. The Hague: Mouton. Lafitte, Pierre. 1962. Grammaire basque. Bayonne, Ikas.
TextBooks	Lopez Mendizobal, Isaac 1949. La lengua vasca. Buenos Aires: Editorial Vasca Ekin. Eiguren, Joe V. 1974. How to Learn to Speak Basque. Nampa, Idaho: Basque Publications.
Other Sources	Lochak, Dorita. 1960. "Basque Phonemics," AL 2:3, 12-31. Bouda. Karl. 1949. Baskisch-kaukasische Etymologien. Heidelberg. AL 6:8 & 8:3.
Consonant system	p t̪(c) k b d̪(j) g t̪s(t̪s) č (f) s(ʃ) š x m ɲ ñ l ʎ r r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪(c) (j) k g
Affricates	t̪s(t̪s) č
Fricatives	(f) s(ʃ) š x
Nasals	m ɲ ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)

Noun Number	s p
Articles	def
Pronouns	2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	Erg

№ 1601:

Language	Ubyx
Location	SW Russia (Abxaz ASSR)
Population	extinct (1992)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northwest
Dictionary	Vogt, Hans. 1963. Dictionnaire de la langue oubykh. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget.
Grammar	Dumézil, Georges. 1931. La langue des oubykhs. Paris: Champion. Kumaxov, M. A. 1967. "Ubyxskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 689-704.
Other Sources	Dumézil, G. and A. Namitok. 1954. "Le système des sons de l'oubykh," Bulletin de la Société Linguistique de Paris 50. Paris, Catherine. 1974. Système phonologique et phénomènes phonétiques dans le parler besney de Zennun Köyü (Tcherkesse oriental). Paris: Klincksieck. Dumézil, Georges. 1975. Le verbe oubykh. Paris: Klincksieck.
Consonant system	AL 6: p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ q ^h q ^ʔ ʔ b d g t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^ʔ t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č ^h č ^ʔ d ^z d ^z ǰ f s ʃ ʃ ^ʔ z m n l ɫ r
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ d k ^h k ^ʔ g q ^h q ^ʔ ʔ
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} d ^z t ^ʔ t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} d ^z č ^h č ^ʔ ǰ
Fricatives	f s z ʃ ʃ ^ʔ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɫ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ č ^h c ^ʔ ǰ š ž k ^h k ^ʔ g x q ^h q ^ʔ χ' c ^w = t ^h t ^ʔ d t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} d ^z s z ʃ ʃ ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ g x q ^h q ^ʔ c ^a (pharyngealized) p ^h p ^ʔ b v m q ^h q ^ʔ χ'
Glides	j w
Vowel system	ə a
Central Vowels	ə a
Long Vowels	ā
Diphthongs	əj əw
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef

Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV NA / (AN) GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	The Ubyx lived, until 1864, on the eastern coast of the Black Sea, north of the Abxaz. In 1864 most of them moved to Turkey, where the last speaker died in 1992.

№ 1602:

Language	Abxaz
Alternate Name	Abkhaz
Location	SW Russia (Abxaz ASSR)
Population	55,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northwest: Abxaz-Abaza
Dictionary	Brazhba, X. S., ed. 1964. Russko-abxazskij slovar'. Suxumi.
Grammar	Lomtavidze, K. V. 1967. "Abxazskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 101-22. Grammatika abxazskogo jazyka. 1968. Suxumi: Alashara.
Other Sources	Paris, Catherine. 1974. Système phonologique et phénomènes phonétiques dans le parler besney de Zennun Köyü (Tcherkesse oriental). Paris: Klincksieck. Dumézil, Georges. 1975. Le verbe oubykh. Paris: Klincksieck.
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ q ^ʔ ? b d̥ g t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č ^h č ^ʔ d̥ ^z ǰ f s̥ š x h v z̥ ü y m n̥ l̥ r
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ d̥ k ^h k ^ʔ g q ^ʔ ?
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} d̥ ^z č ^h č ^ʔ ǰ
Fricatives	f v s̥ z̥ š ž x y h
Nasals	m n̥
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ k ^h k ^ʔ g q ^ʔ č ^h č ^ʔ ǰ š ž x y c ^w t ^h t ^ʔ d̥ k ^h k ^ʔ g q ^ʔ t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} d̥ ^z š ž x y h f̥
Glides	j w
Vowel system	ə a
Central Vowels	ə a
Diphthongs	aj aw əj əw
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	hum non-hum
Demonstratives	3 [that yonder may be used as ref]
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mfn

Syntax SOV AN/NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post POST

№ 1603:

Language Abaza
Location SW Russia (Abxaz ASSR)
Population 30,000
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northwest: Abxaz-Abaza
Dictionary Tugova, V. B. 1967. *Abazinsko-russkij slovar'*. Moscow: Sovetskaja Ent-siklopedija.
Zhiron, X. D. and N. B. Ekba, eds. 1956. *Russko-abazinskij slovar'*. Moscow.
Grammar Lomtadze, K. V. 1967. "Abazinskij jazyk," in *JNS* 4, 123-44.
Other Sources Allen, W. S. 1956. "Structure and System in the Abaza Verbal Complex," *Transactions of the Philological Society* (Hertford).
Dumézil, Georges. 1975. *Le verbe oubuykh*. Paris: Klincksieck.
Consonant system $p^h p^? t^h t^? k^h k^? q^h q^? ?$
b d g
 $t^{sh} t^{s?} č^h č^?$
d^z ǵ
(f) s š χ h
z ü ' f
m n
l
r
Stops $p^h p^? b t^h t^? d k^h k^? g q^h q^? ?$
Affricates $t^{sh} t^{s?} d^z č^h č^? ǵ$
Fricatives (f) s z š ž χ ' h f
Nasals m n
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Modified Consonants $ɕ k^h k^? g q^? č^h č^? ǵ š ž x y l$
 $c^w = k^h k^? g q^h q^? č^h č^? ǵ š ž x y h f$
Glides j w
Central Vowels ə a
Diphthongs aj aw əj əw
Stress phonemic
Noun Number s p
Gender a i
Demonstratives
Articles def indef
Pronouns 1
2mf
3mfn
Syntax SOV AN/NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post POST

№ 1604:

Language Abaza
Dialect Tapanta

Location	SW Russia (Abxaz ASSR)
Population	85,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northwest: Abxaz-Abaza
Grammar	Genko, A. N. 1955. <i>Abazinskij jazyk</i> . Moscow: Academy of Sciences.
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	<p>p^h p^ʔ t^h t^ʔ k^h k^ʔ q^ʔ q^h ʔ</p> <p>b d̥ g</p> <p> t^{sh} t^{sʔ} č^h č^ʔ</p> <p> d̥^z ğ</p> <p>f f^ʔ s̄ s̄ χ h</p> <p>v z̄ ’ h̄</p> <p>m n̄</p> <p> l̄ l̄^ʔ</p> <p> ɮ</p> <p> r</p>
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ d̥ k ^h k ^ʔ g q ^ʔ q ^h ʔ
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} d̥ ^z č ^h č ^ʔ ğ
Fricatives	f f ^ʔ v s̄ z̄ s̄ χ ’ h̄ h̄
Nasals	m n̄
Laterals	l̄ l̄ ^ʔ ɮ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	ə
	a
Central Vowels	ə a
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2mf
	3mf
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1605:

Language	Adygh
Alternate Name	Adyghe
Location	SW Russia (Adygej AO)
Population	80,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northwest: Circassian
Dictionary	Vodozhdokova, X. D., ed. 1960. <i>Russko-adygejskij slovar'</i> . Moscow.
Grammar	Kumaxov, M. A. 1967. "Adygejskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 4, 145-64. Jakovlev, N. and D. Ashxamaf. 1941. <i>Grammatika adygejskogo literaturnogo jazyka</i> . Moscow: Academy of Sciences.
Other Sources	Kumaxova, Z. J. 1972. <i>Razvitie adygskich literaturnyx jazykov</i> . Moscow: Nauka.
	Paris, Catherine. 1974. <i>Système phonologique et phénomènes phonétiques dans le parler besney de Zennun Köyü (Tcherkesse oriental)</i> . Paris: Klincksieck.
	Dumézil, Georges. 1975. <i>Le verbe oubykh</i> . Paris: Klincksieck.
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ q ^ʔ ʔ

	b	ḃ	g
		ḃ ^{sh} ḃ ^{sʔ} č ^h č ^ʔ	
		ḃ ^z	
	f	ḡ ḡ ^ʔ x	χ h
		ḡ	ü γ '
	m	ḡ	
		l ɬ ɬ ^ʔ	
		r	
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b	ḃ ^h ḃ ^ʔ ḃ ^h k ^h k ^ʔ g q ^ʔ ?	
Affricates		ḃ ^{sh} ḃ ^{sʔ} ḃ ^z č ^h č ^ʔ	
Fricatives	f	ḡ ḡ ^ʔ š š ^ʔ x	χ h
Nasals	m	ḡ	
Laterals		l ɬ ɬ ^ʔ	
Vibrants		r	
Modified Consonants		ɟ č ^h č ^ʔ ǰ š ž	
		c ^w p ^ʔ t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ g q ^ʔ ? t ^{sh} d ^z š š ^ʔ ž x χ '	
Glides		j w	
Vowel system		i	
		ə	
Central Vowels		i ə	
Long Vowels		ā	
Diphthongs		ej ew we əj əw	
Noun Number		s p	
Demonstratives			
Articles		def indef	
Pronouns		1	
		2	
		*3 *	
Syntax		SOV AN/NA GN DN NUM-N [1]/N-NUM [>1] POSS-N/N-POSS	
Ergative		erg	
Prep/Post		POST	

№ 1606:

Language	Kabardian
Location	SW Russia (Abxaz ASSR)
Population	270,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northwest: Circassian
Dictionary	Kardanov, B. M. 1957. <i>Kabardinsko-russkij slovar'</i> . Moscow. Kardanov, B. M. and A. T. Bichoev. 1955. <i>Russko-kabardinsko-cherkesskij slovar'</i> . Moscow.
Grammar	<i>Grammatika kabardino-cherkesskogo literaturnogo jazyka</i> . 1957. Moscow: Academy of Sciences. Shagirov, A. K. 1967. "Kabardinskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 4, 165-83.
Other Sources	Kuipers, Aert H. 1960. <i>Phoneme and Morpheme in Kabardian</i> . The Hague: Mouton. Henderson, Eugénie J. A. 1970. <i>Acoustic Features of Certain Consonants and Consonant Clusters in Kabardian</i> , <i>BSOAS</i> 33, 92-106. Kumaxova, Z. J. 1972. <i>Razvitie adygskix literaturnyx jazykov</i> . Moscow: Nauka. Paris, Catherine. 1974. <i>Système phonologique et phénomènes phonétiques dans le parler besney de Zennun Köyü (tcherkesse oriental)</i> . Paris: Klincksieck.

Dumézil, Georges. 1975. *Le verbe oubykh*. Paris: Klincksieck.

AL 6:

Consonant system	p ^h pʔ t ^h tʔ k ^h kʔ k ^{hw} kʔw q ^h qʔ q ^{hw} qʔw ʔ ʔ ^w b d̥ g g ^w t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č ^h čʔ d̥ ^z ǰ f fʔ s š šʔ v z m n̥ l l̥ lʔ r
Stops	p ^h pʔ b t ^h tʔ d̥ k ^h kʔ g k ^{hw} kʔw g ^w q ^h qʔ q ^{hw} qʔw ʔ ʔ ^w
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} d̥ ^z č ^h čʔ ǰ
Fricatives	f fʔ v s z š šʔ
Nasals	m n̥
Laterals	l l̥ lʔ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	ə a
Central Vowels	ə a
Long Vowels	(ī) (ē) ā (ū) (ō)
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress penult/antepenut	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	3 [yonder = ref]
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV NA/(AN) GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1607:

Language	Bats
Alternate Name	Tsova-Tush
Location	Georgia
Population	3,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Nax
Grammar	Desheriev, J. D. 1953. <i>Batsbijskij jazyk</i> . Moscow: Academy of Sciences. Desheriev, J. D. 1967. "Batsbijskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 4, 228-46.
Consonant system	p ^h pʔ t ^h tʔ k ^h kʔ ʔ b d̥ g t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č ^h čʔ q ^x q ^{xʔ} m n l l̥ r
Stops	p ^h pʔ b t ^h tʔ d̥ k ^h kʔ g ʔ
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č ^h čʔ q ^x q ^{xʔ}
Nasals	m n

Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ t tʰ d n l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ə o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ō ā
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ē ũ õ ã
Diphthongs	ai əi ie oi ui ãĩ ēĩ ie õĩ ũĩ
Stress	root initial
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	7: m, f, non-rational beings, nature, things, objects, ideas
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 * 3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	all bilingual in Georgian

№ 1608:

Language	Chechen
Location	SW Russia (Chechen-Ingush ASSR)
Population	420,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Nax: Chechen-Ingush
Dictionary	Matsiev, A. G. 1961. Chechensko-russkij slovar'. Moscow.
Grammar	Desheriev, J. D. 1967. "Chechenskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 190-209.
Other Sources	Jakovlev, N. F. 1940. Sintaksis chechenskogo literaturnogo jazyka. Moscow: Academy of Sciences. Chokaev, K. Z. 1968, 1970. Morfologija chechenskogo jazyka, 2 vols. Groznyj. Magomedov, A. G. 1974. Sistema glasnyx checheno-ingushskogo jazyka. n.p.: Checheno-ingushskoe Knizhnoe Izdatel'stvo.
Consonant system	p ^h pʰ t ^h tʰ k ^h kʰ ? b d g t ^{sh} tʰ č ^h čʰ q ^x q ^{xʰ} d ^z ğ m n l r
Stops	p ^h pʰ b t ^h tʰ d k ^h kʰ g ?
Affricates	t ^{sh} tʰ d ^z č ^h čʰ ğ q ^x q ^{xʰ}
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č t ^h d k ^h g s z χ m n l r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i y u e ø o æ a
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ě ỹ ũ
Diphthongs	ie uo oa uø īē ūō ũø iē uō uō ĩ ě ỹ ũ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress root initial	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1609:

Language	Ingush
Location	SW Russia (Chechen-Ingush ASSR)
Population	158,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Nax: Chechen-Ingush
Dictionary	Ozdoev, I. A. 1961. Orfograficheskiĭ slovar' ingushskogo jazyka. Groznij. Ozdoev, I. A. 1980. Russko-ingushskij slovar'. Moscow: Russkij Jazyk.
Grammar	Dolakova, P. I. 1967. "Ingushskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 210-27.
Other Sources	Magomedov, A. G. 1974. Sistema glasnix checheno-ingushskogo jazyka. n.p.: Checheno-ingushskoe Knizhnoe Izdatel'stvo.
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t̪ t̪ ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ q ^h q ^ʔ ? b d̪ g t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č ^h č ^ʔ d ^z ğ m ɲ l r ɾ
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t̪ t̪ ^ʔ d̪ k ^h k ^ʔ g q ^h q ^ʔ ?
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} d ^z č ^h č ^ʔ ğ
Nasals	m ɲ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	č p ^h t ^h d k ^h t ^{sh} d ^z ğ s z m n l r

Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ā ē
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Diphthongs	ie uo oa ĩe
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	6: m f...
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1610:

Language	Avar
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	270,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido:
Avar	
Dictionary	Saidov, M. S. and S. I. Mikailov. 1951. Russko-avarskij slovar'. Max- achkala.
Grammar	Madieva, G. I. 1967. "Avarskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 255-71.
Other Sources	Bokarev, A. A. 1949. Sintaksis avarskogo jazyka. Moscow: Academy of Sciences.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ k ^{hw} q ^{ʔw} ʔ b d g g ^w t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{ʔʔ} č ^h č ^ʔ q̄ ^x q̄ ^{xʔ} m n l ɬ r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h t ^ʔ d k ^h k ^ʔ g k ^{hw} g ^w q ^{ʔw} ʔ
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^{ʔʔ} č ^h č ^ʔ q̄ ^x q̄ ^{xʔ}
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č k ^h k ^ʔ q q ^ʔ ʔ t ^{sh} (t) t ^{sʔ} t ^{ʔʔ} č ^h č ^ʔ s š x χ χ ^w ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	phonemic, but usually 1st or 2nd
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	3: masc, fem, non-hum
Demonstratives	5 (3 + that above, that below)
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mfH *6mfH H=non-human
Syntax	SOV AN POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1611:

Language	Andi
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	9,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido:
Andi	
Grammar	Tsertsvadze, I. I. 1967. "Andijskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 276-92.
Consonant system	<p> p^h t^h $t^?$ k^h $k^?$ k^{hw} $k^{?w}$ $q^{?w}$? b d g g^w t^{sh} $t^{s?}$ t^h $t^{?}$ $č^h$ $č^?$ q^x $q^{x?}$ $ǰ$ m n l $l^?$ r </p>
Stops	p^h b t^h $t^?$ d k^h $k^?$ g k^{hw} $k^{?w}$ g^w $q^{?w}$?
Affricates	t^{sh} $t^{s?}$ t^h $t^{?}$ $č^h$ $č^?$ $ǰ$ q^x $q^{x?}$
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l $l^?$
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	$č$ b d k^h $k^?$ g q^h $q^?$ q^{hw} $q^{?w}$ t^{sh} $t^{s?}$ t^h $t^{?}$ $č^h$ $č^?$ $ǰ$ s $š$ x l $l^?$
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	$ṽ$?
Nasal Vowels	$ṽ$?
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Stress	phonemic
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	5: m f animate N (non-human) inanimate (2 classes)
Demonstratives	5 (3 + that above, that below)
Pronouns	1mf 4ie 2mf *3 *

	3 & 6 vary with noun class
Syntax	SVO/SOV AN GN
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST
№ 1612:	
Language	Botlix
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	3,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido:
Andi	
Grammar	GD: Gudava, T. E. 1962. Botlixskij jazyk. Tbilisi Gudava, T. E. 1967. "Botlixskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 293-306.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h tʰ k ^h kʰ ? b d g t ^{sh} t ^s tʰ tʰʲ č ^h čʲ ħ ^x ħ ^x q ^x q ^x ? ǰ m ŋ l ʎ r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h tʰ d k ^h kʰ g ?
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^s tʰ tʰʲ č ^h čʲ ħ ^x ħ ^x q ^x q ^x ?
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č kʲ t ^{sh} t ^s č ^h čʲ ħ ^x s š ɟ x ʎ tʰ tʰʲ k ^x q ^x q ^x ?
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ (õ)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	3: m, f, N (=things, phenomena, animals)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mfH* H=non-human
Syntax	AN GN
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST
№ 1613:	
Language	Godoberi
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	2,500

Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido:
Andi	
Grammar	Gudava, T. E. 1967. "Godoberinskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 307-21.
Other Sources	Job, Michael, ed. 2004. The Indigenous Languages of the Caucasus, Vol. 3: The Northeast Caucasian Languages, Part 1. Ann Arbor: Caravan Books.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h tʰ b d (t ^{sh}) t ^s tʰ tʰʰ č ^h čʰ k ^x q̄ ^x q ^x ? m n l ʎ r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h tʰ d k ^h kʰ g ʎ
Affricates	(t ^{sh}) t ^s tʰ tʰʰ č ^h čʰ k ^x q̄ ^x q ^x ʰ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č t ^h q t ^{sh} tʰ č ^h k ^x s š ç x ʎ ɟ k ^h kʰ g k̄ t
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	3: m, f, N (in pl only hum/non-hum)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1614:

Language	Chamalal
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	4,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido:
Andi	
Grammar	Magomedbekova, Z. M. 1967. "Chamalinskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 384-399. Bokarev, A. A. 1949. Oчерk grammatiki chamalinskogo jazyka. Moscow: Academy of Sciences.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h tʰ b d t ^{sh} t ^s tʰ tʰʰ č ^h (čʰ) (q ^x) q ^x ? ğ š šʰ

	ʒ
	m ɱ
	l ɭ
	r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h tʰ d̪ k ^h kʰ g ʔ
Affricates	tʰʃ tʰʂ tʰʈ č ^h (čʰ) ʧ (q ^x) q ^{xʰ}
Fricatives	s̪ s̪ʰ z̪ ʃ ʂʰ
Nasals	m ɱ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č s sʰ (š) ʂʰ ç x (xʰ) ɭ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e (o)
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ě ã ũ
	ĩ ǣ ũ
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	5: m f n1 n2 n3 (pl: hum/non-hum)
Demonstratives	6 (2 + this above, this below, that above, that below)
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class.
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1615:

Language	Bagulal
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	4,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido:
Andi	
Grammar	Gudava, T. E. 1967. "Bagvalinskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 351-67.
Consonant system	p ^h b t ^h tʰ c ^h cʰ k ^h kʰ ʔ b d̪ j g tʰʂʰ tʰʈ č ^h čʰ q ^x q ^{xʰ} s̪ s̪ʰ ʃ ʂʰ ʒ m ɱ l ɭ r p ^h b t ^h tʰ d̪ c ^h cʰ j k ^h kʰ g ʔ tʰʂʰ tʰʈ č ^h čʰ q ^x q ^{xʰ} s̪ s̪ʰ z̪ ʃ ʂʰ
Stops	
Affricates	
Fricatives	

Nasals	m ɱ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č s š ʧ ʤ x sʲ šʲ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e (o) a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū (ō)
Nasal Vowels	ĩ (ẽ) ã ũ (õ) ĩ (ẽ) ã ũ (õ)
Stress phonemic?	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	3: masc, fem, non-hum (In pl, hum/non-hum only)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mfH *6hH H=non-human
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1616:

Language	Tindi
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	5,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido:
Andi	
Grammar	Gudava, T. E. 1967. "Tindinskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 368-83.
Consonant system	p tʰ tʳ kʰ kʳ ? b ɖ g (tʰ) tʳ tʳ č čʳ kʳ qʳ qʳʲ m ɱ l ɭ r Stops p b tʰ tʳ ɖ kʰ kʳ g ? Affricates (tʰ) tʳ tʳ č čʳ kʳ qʳ qʳʲ Nasals m ɱ Laterals l ɭ Vibrants r Modified Consonants č tʳ tʳ č kʳ s š ʤ x ʧ Glides j w Vowel system i u e o a Front Vowels i e Central Vowels a Back Vowels u o

Long Vowels	ː all
Nasal Vowels	̃ all
	̄ all (ē ̄ rare)
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	3: m f N (pl: human/N only)
Demonstratives	6 (2 + this above, this below, that above, that below)
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
	3 & 6 vary with noun class.
Syntax	SVO AN NUM-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1617:

Language	Karata
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	5,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido:
Andi	
Grammar	Magomedbekova, Z. M. 1967. "Karatinskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 322-35.
Consonant system	<p>p^h p̄^h p̄^ʔ k^h k^ʔ ʔ</p> <p>b d̄ g</p> <p>(t^{sh}) t̄^{sʔ} t̄^h t̄^ʔ č̄^ʔ k̄^x k̄^{xʔ} q̄^x q̄^{xʔ}</p> <p>m n̄</p> <p>l ʃ</p> <p>r</p>
Stops	p ^h b p̄ ^h p̄ ^ʔ d̄ k ^h k ^ʔ g ʔ
Affricates	(t ^{sh}) t̄ ^{sʔ} t̄ ^h t̄ ^ʔ č̄ ^ʔ k̄ ^x k̄ ^{xʔ} q̄ ^x q̄ ^{xʔ}
Nasals	m n̄
Laterals	l ʃ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄ k ^ʔ q̄ ^x q̄ ^{xʔ} t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t̄ ^ʔ č̄ ^h č̄ ^ʔ k̄ ^x s š č̄ ^x x ʃ t̄ ^h
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ (ē) ã (ō) ũ
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	3: m f N (pl: hum/N)
Demonstratives	4 (2 + that above, that below)
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3mfH 6hH
Syntax	GN
Ergative	erg

Prep/Post	POST
№ 1618:	
Language	Axvax
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	5,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido:
Andi	
Grammar	Magomedbekova, Z. M. 1967a. "Axvaxskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 336-50. Magomedbekova, Z. M. 1967b. Axvaxskij jazyk. Tbilisi: Metsnieraeba.
Consonant system	<p>p^h (pʔ) t^h tʔ k^h kʔ ʔ</p> <p>b d g</p> <p>(t^{sh}) t^{sʔ} t^h tʔ č^h čʔ q^x q^{xʔ}</p> <p>ʒ ž š č̄ x χ h</p> <p>z̄ ü γ ’</p> <p>m n</p> <p>l ʎ</p> <p>r</p>
Stops	p ^h (pʔ) b t ^h tʔ d k ^h kʔ g ʔ
Affricates	(t ^{sh}) t ^{sʔ} t ^h tʔ č ^h čʔ ʒ q ^x q ^{xʔ}
Fricatives	ʒ ž š č̄ x χ ’ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄ kʔ q qʔ t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^h tʔ (č ^h) (čʔ) (k ^x) s (š) ç x ʎ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
	ũ all
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	3: masc hum, fem hum, non-hum [In pl only hum/non-hum]
Demonstratives	8 (3 + this not far, this above, this below, that above, that below)
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	*3mfH *6hH
	H=non-human
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1619:

Language	Xvarshi
Dialect	Inxokari

Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	1,800
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido:
	Dido
Grammar	Bokarev, E. A. 1967. "Xvarshinskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 421-35.
Other Sources	TJD
Consonant system	p pʲ t tʷ tʳ k kʷ kʳ q qʷ qʳ ? b d g tʰ tʰʳ č čʳ qˣ qˣʳ m n l ɭ r
Stops	p pʲ b t tʷ tʳ d k kʷ kʳ g q qʷ qʳ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʳ tʰ tʰʳ č čʳ qˣ qˣʳ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o ɑ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Nasal Vowels	ɨ̃ all
Modified Vowels	ɨ̃ (pharyngealized) all but i
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	6: m f a i, diminutives, the words 'child' & 'family'
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3mM *6mM [m=masc; M=non-masc]
Syntax	SVO/SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1620:

Language	Dido
Alternate Name	Tsez
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	7,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido:
	Dido-Hinux
Grammar	Bokarev, E. A. 1967. "Tsezskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 404-20.
Other Sources	TJD

Job, Michael, ed. 2004. *The Indigenous Languages of the Caucasus, Vol. 3: The Northeast Caucasian Languages, Part 1*. Ann Arbor: Caravan Books.

Consonant system	p pʲ t tʲ k kʲ ʔ b d g tʰ tʰˢʲ tʲ tʲʲ č čʲ qˣ qˣʲ m ɱ l ɭ r
Stops	p pʲ b t tʲ d k kʲ g ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰˢʲ tʲ tʲʲ č čʲ qˣ qˣʲ
Nasals	m ɱ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ē ā
Modified Vowels	v̥ (pharyngealized) all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	4: m f a i
Demonstratives	3: near/far/far invisible
Pronouns	1 2 *3(mM) *6(mM) m=masc; M=non-masc; in oblique cases only
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1621:

Language	Hinux
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	200
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido:
Dido-Hinux	
Grammar	Bokarev, E. A. 1967. "Ginuxskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 436-54.
Other Sources	TJD
Consonant system	p pʲ t tʲ k kʲ kʷ kʷʷ ʔ b d g gʷ tʰ tʰˢʲ tʲ tʲʲ č čʲ qˣ qˣʲ qˣʷ qˣʷʷ m ɱ l ɭ r
Stops	p pʲ b t tʲ d k kʲ g kʷ kʷʷ gʷ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰˢʲ tʲ tʲʲ č čʲ qˣ qˣʲ qˣʷ qˣʷʷ
Nasals	m ɱ
Laterals	l ɭ

Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č d s n l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i y u e o a
Front Vowels	i y e
Back Vowels	u o a
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	(v.(pharyngealized) marginal)
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	4: m f a i [f, a & i all contain inanimate nouns, i.e. gender is not semantically pure.]
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3ai* a=m+f+a
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N Num+A+N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1622:

Language	Bezhta
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	2,500
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido: Bezhta-Hunzib
Grammar	Bokarev, E. A. and G. I. Madieva. 1967. "Bezhitinskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 455-71.
Other Sources	TJD
Consonant system	<p>p^h p^ʔ t^h t^ʔ k^h k^ʔ ?</p> <p>b d g</p> <p>t^{sh} t^{sʔ} t^l t^{lʔ} č č^ʔ q^x q^{xʔ}</p> <p>ʃ š χ h</p> <p>ʒ ü ' </p> <p>m n</p> <p>l ʎ</p> <p>r</p>
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ d k ^h k ^ʔ g ?
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^l t ^{lʔ} č č ^ʔ q ^x q ^{xʔ}
Fricatives	ʃ ʒ š ž χ ' h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i y u e ø o æ a

Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Long Vowels	ī ē ū ō ā
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ũ õ ã
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	4: m f animate/inanimate inanimate/abstract
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1623:

Language	Bezhta
Dialect	Tljadal
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	2,500
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido: Bezhta-Hunzib
Other Sources	TJD
Consonant system	p pʲ t tʲ k kʲ ? b d g t̪ t̪ʲ tʰ tʰʲ č čʲ qʰ qʰʲ m ɱ l ɭ r
Stops	p pʲ b t tʲ d k kʲ g ?
Affricates	t̪ t̪ʲ tʰ tʰʲ č čʲ qʰ qʰʲ
Nasals	m ɱ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Vowel system	i y u e ø o æ ɑ
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Long Vowels	ī ū ō ā
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ũ õ ã
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	6: m f + 4 misc
Pronouns	1 2 *3mf *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg

Prep/Post	POST
№ 1624:	
Language	Hunzib
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	600
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Avaro-Andi-Dido: Bezhta-Hunzib
Grammar	Bokarev, E. A. 1967. "Gunzibskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 472-87.
Other Sources	TJD
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ ? b ɸ g tʰʰ tʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰ č čʰ qʰ qʰʰ m n l ɬ r
Stops	p pʰ b t tʰ ɸ k kʰ g ?
Affricates	tʰʰ tʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰ č čʰ qʰ qʰʰ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɸ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e ə ɤ o ɑ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə
Back Vowels	u o ɤ ɑ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	6: m f anim mixed ₁ mixed ₂ the word 'child'
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3mf*
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST
№ 1625:	
Language	Lak
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	64,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Lak-Dargwa
Dictionary	Murkelinskij, G. B. 1953. Russko-lakskij slovar'. Maxachkala. Xajdakov, S. M. 1962. Laksko-russkij slovar'. Moscow.

Grammar	Zhirkov, L. I. 1955. Laksij jazyk. Moscow: Academy of Sciences. Murkelinskij, G. B. 1967. "Laksij jazyk," in JNS 4, 488-507.
Consonant system	p ^h pʔ t ^h tʔ k ^h kʔ k ^{hw} kʔw q ^h qʔ q ^{hw} ? b d g t ^{sh} tʔ tʔw č ^h čʔ m n l r
Stops	p ^h pʔ b t ^h tʔ d k ^h kʔ g k ^{hw} kʔw q ^h qʔ q ^{hw} ?
Affricates	t ^{sh} tʔ tʔw č ^h čʔ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č p ^h t ^h k ^h q ^h tʔ č s š x χ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Modified Vowels	ɛ ø æ only (pharyngealized)
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	5: m f anim & inan, things & ideas, the word 'house'
Demonstratives	5 (3 + that above, that below)
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1626:

Language	Dargwa
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	160,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Lak-Dargwa
Grammar	Abdullaev, Z. G. 1967. "Darginskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 508-23.
Consonant system	p ^h pʔ t ^h tʔ k ^h kʔ q ^h qʔ ? d g G t ^{sh} tʔ č ^h čʔ d ^z ğ m n l r
Stops	p ^h pʔ t ^h tʔ d k ^h kʔ g q ^h qʔ G ?
Affricates	t ^{sh} tʔ d ^z č ^h čʔ ğ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r

Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Modified Vowels	ə (pharyngealized)
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	3: m f a+i
Demonstratives	4: near, far, above, below
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1627:

Language	Dargwa
Dialect	Kubachi
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	160,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Lak-Dargwa
Grammar	Magometov, A. A. 1963. Kubachinskij jazyk. Tbilisi: Academy of Sciences of the Georgian SSR.
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ q ^h q ^ʔ ʔ b d g t ^s t ^{sʔ} č č ^ʔ m ɱ l r
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ d k ^h k ^ʔ g q ^h q ^ʔ ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ} č č ^ʔ
Nasals	m ɱ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č p ^h t ^h k ^h q ^h s š x χ t ^s č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	wa ja wi ji ju iw ij aj
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	3: masc hum/fem hum/non-hum (pl: hum/non-hum only)

Demonstratives	5 (3 + that above, that below)
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1628:

Language	Archi
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	1,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Lezgian
Grammar	Xajdakov, C. M. 1967. "Archinskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 608-26. Mikailov, K. S. 1967. Archinskij jazyk. Maxachkala.

Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ ʔ b d g t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^ʰ č ^h č ^ʔ q ^x q ^{xʔ} s š χ h z ü ' ʁ m n l ʎ r
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ d k ^h k ^ʔ g ʔ
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^ʰ č ^h č ^ʔ q ^x q ^{xʔ}
Fricatives	s z š ž χ ' ʁ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č c ^w
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	v _̣ (pharyngealized): all
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	4: m f an inan+diminutives (pl: 1 class)
Demonstratives	5 (3 + that above, that below)
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1629:

Language	Xinalug
Location	Azerbaijan
Population	1,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Lezgian
Grammar	Desheriev, J. D. 1959. <i>Grammatika xinalugskogo jazyka</i> . Moscow: Academy of Sciences.
	Desheriev, J. D. 1967. "Xinalugskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 4, 659-75.
Consonant system	p ^h pʔ t ^h tʔ k ^h kʔ qʔ ʔ b d̪ g t̪s̪ t̪sʔ č ^h čʔ q ^{xh} d̪z ǰ m n l ʎ r
Stops	p ^h pʔ b t ^h tʔ d̪ k ^h kʔ g qʔ ʔ
Affricates	t̪s̪ t̪sʔ d̪z č ^h čʔ ǰ q ^{xh}
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č ^h t ^h tʔ k ^h q ^{xh} t ^{sh} č ^h d̪ k ^h kʔ c ^w p t ^{sʔ} s čʔ tʔ t ^{sh} š k ^h kʔ ɣ qʔ q ^{xh}
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i y i u e ø ə o æ a
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə
Back Vowels	u o a
Nasal Vowels	ĩ õ ũ õ ã
Diphthongs	ui oi ai ãi (ũi) (õi)
Stress root initial	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	4: masc hum, fem hum, anim, inan
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mM *6hN m=masc M=non-masc h=m+f N=a+i
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N Num+A+N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1630:

Language	Lezgi
Alternate Name	Lezgian
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	220,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Lezgian: Lezgian
Proper	

Dictionary	Talibov, B. and M. Gadzhiev. 1966. <i>Lezginско-russkij slovar'</i> . Moscow: Sovetskaja Entsiklopedija.
Grammar	Gadzhiev, M. M. 1951. <i>Russko-lezginский slovar'</i> . Maxachkala. Mejlanova, U. A. 1967. "Lezginский jazyk," in JNS 4, 528-44.
Consonant system	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ q q ^ʔ ? b d g t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č č ^h č ^ʔ q ^{xh} f s ž x χ h v z ü ' m n l r
Stops	p p ^h p ^ʔ b t t ^h t ^ʔ d k k ^h k ^ʔ g q q ^ʔ ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č č ^h č ^ʔ q ^{xh}
Fricatives	f v s ž š ž x χ ' h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ g q q ^{xh} q ^ʔ t ^s t ^{sʔ} s z x χ '
Glides	j
Vowel system	i y u e a
Front Vowels	i y e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Stress	2nd from beginning
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	5 (3 + that above, that below) + ref
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST
№ 1631:	
Language	Lezgi
Alternate Name	Lezgian
Dialect	Kjuri
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	220,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Lezgian: Lezgian
Proper	
Grammar	Mejanova, U. A. 1970. <i>Gjunejskij dialekt - osnova lezginского literaturnogo jazyka</i> . Maxachkala.
Other Sources	Mejlanova, U. A. 1964. <i>Očerki lezginской dialektologii</i> . Moscow: Nauka.
Consonant system	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ q ^ʔ ? b d g

	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʹ} č č ^h č ^ʹ q ^x q ^{xh}
	d ^z ğ
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p p ^h p ^ʹ b t t ^h t ^ʹ d k k ^h k ^ʹ g q ^ʹ ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʹ} d ^z č č ^h č ^ʹ ğ q ^x q ^{xh}
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w t ^h t ^ʹ k k ^h k ^ʹ g q ^ʹ t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʹ} q ^x q ^{xh} s z x ʧ ʧ ^ʹ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i y u
	e
	æ a
Front Vowels	i y e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ā ē ū
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Stress	2nd syllable from beginning
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	remnants of noun classes only
Demonstratives	8 (3 + that very far, that above, that way above, that below, that way below)
Pronouns	1
	2
	*3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1632:

Language	Tabasaran
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	35,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Lezgian: Lezgian
Proper	
Grammar	Zhirkov, L. I. 1948. Tabasaranskij jazyk. Moscow: Academy of Sciences. Magometov, A. A. 1965. Tabasaranskij jazyk. Tbilisi: Metsniereba. Xanmagomedov, B. G. K. 1967. "Tabasaranskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 545-61.
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʹ t ^h t ^ʹ k ^h k ^ʹ q ^h q ^ʹ ? b ḍ g t ^{sh} t ^{sʹ} č ^h č ^ʹ d ^z ğ m ṇ l r
Stops	p ^h p ^ʹ b t ^h t ^ʹ ḍ k ^h k ^ʹ g q ^h q ^ʹ ?
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʹ} d ^z č ^h č ^ʹ ğ
Nasals	m ṇ

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č p ^h t ^h k ^h q ^h t ^{sh} č ^h č ^{hw} f s š š ^w x χ c ^w k ^h k ^ʔ g k ^ʔ q ^h q ^ʔ š š ^ʔ ž ž ^ʔ χ ^ʔ
Glides	j
Vowel system	i y u e æ a
Front Vowels	i y e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	hum non-hum [no noun classes in the pl]
Demonstratives	5 (3 + that above, that below)
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3hH * h=hum, H=non-hum
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1633:

Language	Agul
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	7,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Lezgian: Lezgian
Proper	
Grammar	Magometov, A. A. 1967. "Agul'skij jazyk," in JNS 4, 562-79. Magometov, A. A. 1970. Agul'skij jazyk. Tbilisi: Metsniereba.
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ q ^h q ^ʔ ? b d̥ g t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č ^h č ^ʔ ğ ğ m n̄ l r
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ d̥ k ^h k ^ʔ g q ^h q ^ʔ ?
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č ^h č ^ʔ ğ
Nasals	m n̄
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č p ^h t ^h k ^h q ^h t ^{sh} č ^h č ^{hw} f s s ^w š x χ c ^w many
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i y u e a
Front Vowels	i y e
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u
Modified Vowels	v _l (pharyngealized) ?
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	[fossilized traces of hum/non-hum]
Demonstratives	4(2+that above, that below)
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1634:

Language	Rutul
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	10,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Lezgian: Lezgian
Proper	
Grammar	Dzhejranishvili, E. F. 1967. "Rutul'skij jazyk," in JNS 4, 580-90.
Consonant system	<p>p^h (pʔ) t^h tʔ k^h kʔ q^h qʔ ʔ</p> <p>b d g G</p> <p>t^{sh} tʂʔ č^h čʔ</p> <p>(dʒ) ğ</p> <p>f s š x h</p> <p>v z ʎ</p> <p>m n</p> <p>l</p> <p>r</p>
Stops	p ^h (pʔ) b t ^h tʔ d k ^h kʔ g q ^h qʔ G ʔ
Affricates	t ^{sh} tʂʔ (dʒ) č ^h čʔ ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x ʎ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č p b t k q tʂ č ʎ h
Glides	j
Vowel system	i y u e ø ə o æ a
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	ï ě ə̣ ə̣ u ɔ (pharyngealized)
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	4: m f a i [no noun classes for pl]
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV NUM-N POSS-N

Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST
№ 1635:	
Language	Tsaxur
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	20,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Lezgian: Lezgian
Proper	
Grammar	Talibov, B. B. 1967. "Tsaxurskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 591-607.
Other Sources	Ibragimov, G. X. 1968. Fonetika tsaxurskogo jazyka. Maxachkala.
Consonant system	<p>p^h pʔ t^h tʔ k^h kʔ q^h qʔ ?</p> <p>b d̥ g</p> <p> t^{sh} t^{sʔ} č^h čʔ</p> <p> ǰ</p> <p>f s̥ š x χ h</p> <p>v z̥ ʎ ’</p> <p>m n̥</p> <p> l</p> <p> r</p>
Stops	p ^h pʔ b t ^h tʔ d̥ k ^h kʔ g q ^h qʔ ?
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č ^h čʔ ǰ
Fricatives	f v s̥ z̥ š x ʎ ’ h
Nasals	m n̥
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	<p>č̄ p t k q tʃ s š x χ</p> <p>c^w many</p>
Glides	j
Vowel system	<p>i i u</p> <p>e o</p> <p> a</p>
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i
Back Vowels	u o a
Long Vowels	ṽ all but i u
Modified Vowels	v̥ (pharyngealized) all
Syllable	v̥ o a only
Stress	second
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	4: masc hum/fem hum/anim/inan [pl: hum/non-hum]
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	<p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>*3 *</p>
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST
№ 1636:	

Language	Kryts
Location	Azerbaijan
Population	6,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Lezgian: Lezgian
Proper	
Grammar	Saadiev, S. M. 1967. "Kryzskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 627-42.
Consonant system	<p> $p^h p^? t^h t^? k^h k^? k^{hw} k^{?w} q^h q^? q^{hw} q^{?w} ?$ $b \quad \underline{d} \quad \quad \quad g \quad g^w \quad \quad \quad G$ $\quad \quad \underline{t}^s \underline{t}^{s?} \quad \quad \check{c}^h \check{c}^?$ $\quad \quad \underline{d}^z \quad \quad \quad \check{g}$ $f \quad \underline{s} \quad \quad \quad \check{s} \quad x \quad \quad \quad \check{h} \check{h}$ $v \quad \underline{z} \quad \quad \quad \check{u} \quad \gamma \quad \quad \quad \check{\text{f}}$ $m \quad \underline{n}$ $\quad \quad l$ $\quad \quad r$ </p>
Stops	$p^h p^? b \underline{t}^h \underline{t}^? \underline{d} \underline{d}^z k^h k^? g k^{hw} k^{?w} g^w q^h q^? G q^{hw} q^{?w} ?$
Affricates	$\underline{t}^s \underline{t}^{s?} \underline{d}^z \check{c}^h \check{c}^? \check{g}$
Fricatives	$f v \underline{s} \underline{z} \check{s} \check{u} x \gamma \check{h} \check{\text{f}} h$
Nasals	$m \underline{n}$
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	$i y \text{ i } u$
	$e \text{ \text{ø} } o$
	$\text{æ } a$
Front Vowels	$i y e \text{ \text{ø} } \text{æ}$
Central Vowels	i
Back Vowels	$u o a$
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress non-phonemic?	
Noun Number	$s p$
Noun Classes	$4: m f a i$
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	$1 \text{ 4}ie$
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV AN GN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1637:

Language	Budux
Location	Azerbaijan
Population	2,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Lezgian: Lezgian
Proper	
Grammar	Desheriev, J. D. 1967. "Buduxskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 643-58.
Consonant system	<p> $p^? t^? k^? ?$ $b \quad \underline{d} \quad \quad \quad g$ $\quad \quad \underline{t}^s \underline{t}^{s?} \quad \quad \check{c} \check{c}^? \quad \quad q^x q^{x?}$ </p>

	f	ɟ ^z	ʂ ^ç	x	χ	ħ	h				
		ʒ	ʃ	ɣ	'	ʕ					
	m	n									
		l									
		r									
Stops	p	p ^ʔ	b	t	t ^ʔ	d	k	k ^ʔ	g	ʔ	
Affricates	tʃ	tʃ ^ʔ	ɟ ^z	č	č ^ʔ	ʂ	ʂ ^ç	q	q ^x	q ^{xʔ}	
Nasals	m	n									
Laterals	l										
Vibrants	r										
Glides	j	w									
Vowel system	i	y	i	u							
	e	ø	ə	o							
	æ		ɑ								
Front Vowels	i	y	e	ø	æ						
Central Vowels	ɨ	ə									
Back Vowels	u	o	ɑ								
Syllable	(C)	V	(C)	(C)							
Noun Number	s	p									
Noun Classes	4:	masc	hum/fem	hum/neut1/neut2	(n1 & n2 contain animals, objects, ideas, and natural phenomena)						
Demonstratives											
Pronouns	1	4	ie								
	2										
	*3	*									
Syntax	SOV	AN	GN	DN	NUM-N	POSS-N					
Ergative	erg										
Prep/Post	POST										
№ 1638:											
Language	Udi										
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)										
Population	3,700										
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Northeast: Dagestan: Lezgian: Lezgian										
Proper											
Dictionary	Gukasjan, Voroshil. 1974. Udinsko-azerbajdzhansko-russkij slovar'. Baku: Elm.										
Grammar	Panchvidze, V. N. and E. F. Dzhejranishvili. 1967. "Udinskij jazyk," in JNS 4, 676-88.										
Consonant system	p ^h	p ^ʔ	t ^h	t ^ʔ	k ^h	k ^ʔ	q ^ʔ	q ^h			
	b	ɟ			g						
			t ^{sh}	t ^ʃ	č ^h	č ^ʔ					
			ɟ ^z	ʂ ^ç							
	f	ɟ	š	x			h				
	v	ʒ	ʃ	ɣ							
	m	n									
		l									
		r									
Stops	p ^h	p ^ʔ	b	t ^h	t ^ʔ	d	k ^h	k ^ʔ	g	q ^ʔ	q ^h
Affricates	t ^{sh}	t ^ʃ	ɟ ^z	č ^h	č ^ʔ	ʂ					

Fricatives	f v ɣ ʒ ʃ ʒ x y h
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č čʰ čʷ ǰ ǰʰ ǰʷ
Glides	j
Vowel system	i y u e ø o æ a
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Back Vowels	u o a
Modified Vowels	ɨ ɛ ɤ ɔ ɤ (pharyngealized)
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN DN NUM-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1639:

Language	Burushaski
Dialect	Werchikwar
Location	N Pakistan (Jasin)
Population	40,000 (10,000)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian
Dictionary	Lorimer D.L.R. 1962. Werchikwar English Vocabulary. Oslo: Norwegian Universities Press.
Grammar	GD: Berger, Hermann. 1974. Das Yasin-Burushaski (Werchikwar). Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h q b d d̪ g t̪s t̪s̪ č d̪z ǰ s ʃ š χ h z m n ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ k k ^h g q
Affricates	t̪s̪ t̪s̪ d̪z č ǰ
Fricatives	s z ʃ š χ ' h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Vowel system	i u e o a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	4: m f x y [x y represent 2 classes]
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3mfai *6hai
Syntax	SOV POSS-N

№ 1640:

Language	Burushaski
Dialect	Hunza
Location	N Pakistan (Hunza)
Population	40,000 (30,000)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian
Dictionary	GD: Lorimer, D.L.R. 1935-38. The Burushaski Language 3 vols. Oslo: H. Aschehony.
Grammar	Klimov. G.A. and D.I. Edel'man. 1970. Jazyk burushaski. Moscow: Nauka.
Other Sources	_Morgenstierne, Georg. 1945. "Notes on Burushaski Phonology," Norsk Tidsskrift for Sprogvidenskap 13, 61-95. Vogt, Hans. 1945. "The Plural of Nouns and Adjectives in Burushaski," Norsk Tidsskrift for Sprogvidenskap 13, 96-129. Borgstrøm Carl H. 1945. "The Categories of Person, Number and Class in the Verbal System of Burushaski," Norsk Tidsskrift for Sprogvidenskap 13, 130-47. Varma, Siddheshwar. 1931. "Burushaski Texts," IL 1, 256-82.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h k k ^h q q ^h b d ɖ g ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h ʂ ʂ ^h (f) s ʂ ʂ (x) ' h z m n ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ k k ^h g q q ^h
Affricates	ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʂ ʂ ^h ʂ ʂ ^h
Fricatives	(f) s z ʂ ʂ (x) ' h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ai au
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Tones	?
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f a i
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3mfai *6mfai
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	Erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1641:

Language	Ket
Dialect	Imbat
Location	C Russia
Population	1,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Yeniseian
Grammar	Krejnovich, E.A. 1968. "Ketskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 453-
Consonant system	p t k q ? b d s x y ' m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k q ?
Fricatives	s x y '
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ t d s n l r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i i u e ə o ε e ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə e a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C) [no ccvcc]
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	

Pronouns	1 2 3mf Gender is distinguished only in oblique cases.
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1642:

Language	Ket
Dialect	Pakulixa
Location	C Russia
Population	1,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Yeniseian
Other Sources	Segal, D.M. 1968. "Fonologija ketskogo jazyka," in Ketskij sbornik, vol. 1, Moscow, Nauka, 26-
Consonant system	t k q ? b d š h m n ŋ ʎ
Stops	b t d k q ?
Fricatives	š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	ʎ
Glides	j
Vowel system	i i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1643:

Language	Ket
Dialect	Sym
Location	C Russia
Population	1,000 (8)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Yeniseian
Other Sources	Verner, G.K. 1968. "Sistema soglasnyx fonem symskogo dialekta ketskogo jazyka," in Ketskij sbornik, vol.1, Moscow, Nauka, 15-25.
Consonant system	t k ? b d č f s x m n ŋ

	l
	r
Stops	b t d kʔ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f s x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ d n l
Glides	j
Vowel system	i i u
	e ə o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1644:

Language	Ket
Dialect	Sulomaj
Location	C Russia
Population	1,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Yeniseian
Other Sources	Krejnovich, E.A. 1969. "Medvezhij prazdnik u ketov," in Ketskij sbornik, vol. 2, Moscow, Nauka, 6-112.
Consonant system	p t k qʔ b d g s x χ ɣ m n ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k g qʔ
Fricatives	s x ɣ χ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɕ t d s n l
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u u e ɣ o ε Δ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ u ɣ Δ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but e o
Syntax	SOV

№ 1645:

Language	Ket
Location	C Russia (Yenisei River)
Population	1,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Caucasian: Yeniseian
Grammar	Dul'zon, A.P. 1968. Ketskij jazyk. Tomsk: Tomsk Univ. Press.
Consonant system	t k q ? b d dʒ č f s x h m n ŋ l r
Stops	b t d dʒ k q ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f s x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i i u e ə o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Diphthongs	aj ej ij əj oj ui ie oa ie əæ əa
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	mostly initial
Noun Number	s p
Gender	a i
Demonstratives	3 [that=ref]
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1646:

Language	Etruscan
Location	N Italy
Population	(+)c. 400 AD
Classification	?Eurasianic
Grammar	_Bonfante, Larissa. 1990. Etruscan: Univ of California Press. Pffiffig, Ambros Josef. 1969. Die etruskische Sprache. Graz: Akademische Druck-u. Verlagsanstalt.
Other Sources	Pallottino, M. 1936. Elementi di lingua etrusca. Florence. _Fowler, Murray. 1974. "Etruscan Language," EB 6, 1018-9. Pallottino, M. 1955. The Etruscans. Baltimore: Penguin.

Pallottino, M. 1977. "La lingua degli Etruschi," *Popoli e civiltà dell'Italia*

antica 6.	
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h t ^{sh} f s š h v m n l r
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
Affricates	t ^{sh}
Fricatives	f v s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	ai au ei eu ui
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SVO GN N-NUM
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1647:

Language	Hittite
Location	Turkey
Population	extinct (c. 1300 B.C.)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Anatolian
Grammar	Sturtevant, Edgar H. 1951. <i>A Comparative Grammar of the Hittite Language</i> . New Haven: Yale Univ Press.
Consonant system	p t̥ k b d̥ g t̥ ^s s x h y m n̥ l r
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ k g
Affricates	t̥ ^s
Fricatives	s x y h
Nasals	m n̥
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č ?
Glides	j w

Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Noun Number	s p
Gender	common(=m+f) neuter
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1648:

Language	Palaic
Location	Turkey
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Anatolian
Syntax	SOV

№ 1649:

Language	Lydian
Location	Turkey
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Anatolian
Syntax	SOV

№ 1650:

Language	Luwian
Location	Turkey
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Anatolian
Dictionary	Laroche, Emmanuel. 1959. Dictionnaire de la langue louvite. Paris: Adrien-Maisonneuve.
Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan
Demonstratives	
Syntax	SOV AN GN

№ 1651:

Language	Lycian
Location	Turkey
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Anatolian
Syntax	SOV

№ 1652:

Language	Proto-Indo-European
Location	Ukraine
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European
Grammar	Meillet, A. 1937. <i>Introduction à l'étude des langues indo-européennes</i> . Paris.
	Hudson-Williams, T. 1935. <i>A Short Introduction to the Study of comparative Grammar (Indo-European)</i> . Cardiff: Univ of Wales Press.
Other Sources	CTIL 9, 122.
Consonant system	p t̥ k k ^w ? (b) b ^h ḏ ḏ ^h g g ^h g ^w g ^{hw} s h m ṅ l r
Stops	p (b) b ^h t̥ ḏ ḏ ^h k g g ^h k ^w g ^w g ^{hw} ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m ṅ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k g g ^h
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Diphthongs	ei oi ai eu ou au
Syllable	Ṁ Ṇ Ḷ Ṛ
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SOV AN
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1653:

Language	Classical Armenian
Alternate Name	Grabar
Location	Armenia
Population	extinct (c. 1300 B.C.)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Armenian
Dictionary	Meillet, A. 1936. <i>Esquisse d'une grammaire comparée de l'arménien classique</i> . Vienna: Mekhitharistes.
Grammar	Jensen, Hans. 1959. <i>Altarmenische Grammatik</i> . Heidelberg: Carl Winter. Tumanjan, E. G. 1971. <i>Drevnearmjanskij jazyk</i> . Moscow: Nauka. Damme, Dirk van. 1974. <i>A Short Classical Armenian Grammar</i> . Fribourg:

Univ Press.	Mann, Stuart E. 1968. An Armenian Historical Grammar in Latin Characters. London: Luzac.
Other Sources	Mann, Stuart E. 1963. Armerian and Indo-European. London: Luzac.
Consonant system	p p ^h t̥ t̥ ^h k k ^h b d̥ g t̥ ^s t̥ ^{sh} č̥ č̥ ^h d ^z ğ (f) s š x h v z ü (γ) m n̄ l l ^w r r
Stops	p p ^h b t̥ t̥ ^h d̥ k k ^h g
Affricates	t̥ ^s t̥ ^{sh} d ^z č̥ č̥ ^h ğ
Fricatives	(f) v s z š ž x (γ) h
Nasals	m n̄
Laterals	l l ^w
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	aj aw ea ew iw oj ja eaj iaj
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	VSO NA/(AN) NG ND NUM-N N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1654:

Language	Armenian
Dialect	East
Location	Armenia
Population	6 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Armenian
Grammar	Tumanjan, E. G. 1966. "Armjanskij jazyk," in JNS 1, 562-98.
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t̥ ^h t̥ ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ b d̥ g t̥ ^{sh} t̥ ^{sʔ} č̥ ^h č̥ ^ʔ d ^z ğ

	f	ɣ	š	x	h				
	v	z	ü	ɣ					
	m	n							
		l							
		r	r						
Stops	p ^h	p ^ʔ	b	t ^h	t ^ʔ	d	k ^h	k ^ʔ	g
Affricates	t ^{sh}	t ^{sʔ}	dz	č ^h	č ^ʔ	ğ			
Fricatives	f	v	ɣ	z	š	ž	x	ɣ	
Nasals	m	n							
Laterals	l								
Vibrants	r	r							
Glides	j								
Vowel system	i	u							
	e	ə	o						
	a								
Front Vowels	i	e							
Central Vowels	ə	a							
Back Vowels	u	o							
Stress final									
Noun Number	s	(d)	p						
Demonstratives									
Articles	def	indef							
Pronouns	1								
	2								
	*3	*							
Syntax	SVO	AN	GN	DN	NUM-N	POSS-N			
Prep/Post	(PREP)	/	POST						

№ 1655:

Language	Armenian
Dialect	West
Location	E Turkey
Population	6 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Armenian
Other Sources	AL 7: WALS
Consonant system	p t k b d g t ^s č dz ğ f s š x h v z ü ɣ m n l r r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	t ^s dz č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x ɣ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r

Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV AN GN
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 1656:

Language	Tocharian A
Location	NW China (Turkestan)
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Tocharian
Dictionary	Windekens, A. J. van. 1941. <i>Lexique étymologique des dialectes tochariens</i> . Louvain: Muséon.
Grammar	Sieg, Emil and Wilhelm Siegling. 1931. <i>Tocharische Grammatik</i> . Göttingen: Vandenhoeck.
Other Sources	Windekens, A. J. van. 1944. <i>Morphologie comparée du tocharien</i> . Louvain: Muséon. Zimmer, Stefan. 1976. <i>Tocharische Bibliographie, 1959-1975</i> . Heidelberg: Carl Winter. Adams, Douglas Q. 1978. "Ablaut and Umlaut in the Tocharian Vowel System," <i>JAOS</i> 98, 446-50.
Consonant system	p t̪ c k t̪ʃ s š m n ñ ŋ l ʎ r
Stops	p t̪ c k
Affricates	t̪ʃ
Fricatives	s š
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Nasal Vowels	ĩ
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1mf 2 *3mfn *6mf

Syntax SOV AN GN
Prep/Post POST

№ 1657:

Language Tocharian B
Location NW China (Turkestan)
Population extinct
Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Tocharian
Grammar GD: Krause, Wolfgang and Werner Thomas. 1960, 1964. Tocharisches Elementarbuch, 2 vols. Heidelberg: Carl Winter.
Other Sources Windekens, A. J. van. 1976. Le tocharien confronté avec les autres langues indo-européennes, 2 vols. Louvain: Centre International de Dialectologie Générale.

Consonant system p t̪ c k
t̪ č
s š
m n ñ ŋ
l ʎ
r

Stops p t̪ c k
Affricates t̪ č
Fricatives s š
Nasals m n ñ ŋ
Laterals l ʎ
Vibrants r
Modified Consonants ɕ p k t̪ s m
Glides j w
Vowel system i u

e ə o
a
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels ə a
Back Vowels u o
Long Vowels ī ā ū
Nasal Vowels ỹ
Diphthongs ai oi au āu
Noun Number s (d) p
Gender m f
Pronouns 1mf
2
*3mfn *6mf

Syntax SOV AN GN DN POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post POST

№ 1658:

Language Sanskrit
Dialect Classical
Location N India
Population c. 400 B.C.
Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic
Dictionary Monier-Williams, Monier. 1976. A Sanskrit-English Dictionary. Oxford:

Clarendon Press.	
	Apte, Vaman Shivram. 1974. The Student's English-Sanskrit Dictionary. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass.
Grammar	Gonda, Jan. 1966. A Concise Elementary Grammar of the Sanskrit Language. University, Alabama: Univ of Alabama Press.
	Renou, Louis. 1968. Grammaire sanskrite. Paris: Adrien-Maisonneuve.
TextBooks	Bhandarkar, Ramkrishna Gopal. 1966. First Book of Sanskrit. Bombay: Karnatak.
	Allen, W. S. 1953. Phonetics in Ancient India. London: Oxford Univ Press.
	Emeneau, M. B. and B. A. van Nooten. 1968. Sanskrit Sandhi and Exercises. Berkeley: Univ of California Press.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ṭ ṭ ^h c c ^h k k ^h b b ^h ḍ ḍ ^h ḍ̣ ḍ̣ ^h j̣ j̣ ^h g g ^h ṣ ṣ̣ ś h v ḥ m ṇ ṇ̣ ñ ṅ ḷ r
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h ḍ ḍ ^h ṭ ṭ ^h ḍ̣ ḍ̣ ^h c c ^h j̣ j̣ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Fricatives	v ṣ ṣ̣ ś h ḥ
Nasals	m ṇ ṇ̣ ñ ṅ
Laterals	ḷ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j̣
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ai au
Syllable	Ḷ Ṛ
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d *3mfn *6dmfn *6mfn
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1659:

Language	Sanskrit
Dialect	Vedic
Location	N India
Population	c. 1,000 BC
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic
Grammar	Macdonell, A. A. 1910. Vedic Grammar. Strassburg: Karl J. Trübner.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ṭ ṭ ^h k k ^h b b ^h ḍ ḍ ^h ḍ̣ ḍ̣ ^h g g ^h

	č č ^h
	ṣ ṣ ^h
	ś
	h
	v
	m ṇ ṇ ñ ṇ
	l
	r
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h ṭ ṭ ^h ḍ ḍ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ṣ ṣ ^h
Fricatives	v ṣ ś ṣ h
Nasals	m ṇ ṇ ñ ṇ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but h l r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u
	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ai au
Syllable	Ṃ Ṭ Ṛ
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d
	2 5d
	*3mfn *6dmfn *6mfn
Syntax	SOV AN GN NUM-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1660:

Language	Sanskrit
Dialect	Pali
Location	India (Bihar)
Population	c. 400 B. C.
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic
Grammar	Higashimoto, Keiki, 1967. An Elementary Grammar of the Pali Language. Tokyo: Research Institute of the Pali Literature, Komazawa Univ.
TextBooks	Warder, A. K. 1974. Introduction to Pali. London: Pali Text Society.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ṭ ṭ ^h k k ^h b b ^h ḍ ḍ ^h ḍ ḍ ^h g g ^h č č ^h ṣ ṣ ^h ś v m ṇ ṇ ñ ṇ l l ^h r
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h ṭ ṭ ^h ḍ ḍ ^h k k ^h g g ^h

Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	v ɣ ɦ
Nasals	m ɲ ɳ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l l ^h
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 *3mfn *6mfn
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1661:

Language	Romany
Dialect	Iranian
Location	NW Iran
Population	1 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Romany
Other Sources	Windfuhr, Gernot L. 1970. "European Gypsy in Iran: A First Report," AL 12, 271-92.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b d g č č ^h ǰ f s š x h v z m n l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ē ā ō
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Articles	
Pronouns	1 2 *3mf*
Syntax	SOV AN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1662:

Language	Romany
Dialect	Czechoslovakian
Location	Czechoslovakia
Population	1 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Romany
Other Sources	Miltner, Vladimír. 1965. "The Morphologic Strutcure of a New Indo-Aryan Language of Czechoslovakia," IL 26, 106-31.

Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h c c ^h k k ^h b d j g tʰ č č ^h dʒ ğ f s š x h v z ü m n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d c c ^h j k k ^h g
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č č ^h ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ē ā ō
Stress penult	
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N

№ 1663:

Language	Romany
Dialect	Baltic

Location	Estonia
Population	1 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Romany
Grammar	Venttsel', T. V. 1966. "Tsyganskij jazyk," in JNS 1, 630-51.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b d g (tʰ) č (dʒ) ģ (f) s š x v z ü y m n l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g
Affricates	(tʰ) (dʒ) č ģ
Fricatives	(f) v s z š ž x y
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ç all but p ^h tʰ dʒ č ģ f z š ž
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u ə o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u o a
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SVO AN DN NUM-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1664:

Language	Romany
Dialect	Wales
Location	Wales
Population	1 million (extinct)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Romany
Other Sources	Lockwood, W. B. 1975. Languages of the British Isles Past and Present. London: Andre Duetsch.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b d g č ģ f θ s š x h v ð z ü

	m n ŋ
	l̥
	r̥
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ɡ
Affricates	č ġ
Fricatives	f v ʁ ð s z š ž x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r̥
Modified Consonants	ċ r
Glides	j w w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all?
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	3mf
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1665:

Language	Maldivian
Location	Maldivian Islands
Population	130,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Sinhalese-Maldivian
Other Sources	De Silva, M. W. Sugathapala. 1969. "The Phonological Efficiency of the Maldivian Writing system," AL 11, 199-208.

Consonant system	p t ʈ k
	b ^m b ⁿ d ⁿ d ^ɳ ɡ ^ɳ
	f s š h
	v z
	m n (ñ)
	l̥ ɭ
	r
Stops	p b ^m b ⁿ t d ⁿ d ^ɳ k ɡ ^ɳ
Fricatives	f v s z š h
Nasals	m n (ñ)
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ
Glides	j
Vowel system	I u
	ε ɔ

	a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ē ū ō
Diphthongs	ai au ei eu ui ou oi

№ 1666:

Language	Sinhalese
Location	Sri Lanka
Population	10 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Sinhalese-Maldivian
Dictionary	Malalasekera, G. P. 1967. English-Sinhalese Dictionary. Colombo, Ceylon: M. D. Gunasena.
TextBooks	Garusinghe, Dayaratne. 1962. Sinhalese: The Spoken Idiom. Munich: Max Hueber.
Other Sources	Coates, William A. and M. W. S. de Silva. 1960. "The Segmental Phonemes of Sinhalese," Univ of Ceylon Review 18, 163-75. Gair, James W. 1966. "Colloquial Sinhalese Inflectional Categories and Parts of Speech," IL 27, 31-45. Gair, James W. 1970. Colloquial Sinhalese Clause Structures. The Hague: Mouton. Karunatilake, W. S. and S. Suseendrarajah. 1973. "Phonology of Sinhalese and Sri Lanka Tamil," IL 34, 180-90.
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k b ^m d̪ ⁿ d̪ ⁿ d̪ ⁿ g ^ŋ č ǰ s (š) h v m n ñ l r
Stops	p b ^m t̪ d̪ ⁿ t̪ d̪ ⁿ k g ^ŋ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	v s (š) h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Vowel system	I u ε ə ɔ æ a
Front Vowels	I ε æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ē ū ō
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan

Demonstratives	3 + ref
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3hmfi *6hai 3: hum, masc anim, fem anim, inan; 6: hum, an, inan politeness: numerous second person pronouns implying various degrees of respect and differential status.
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N (1)/N-NUM (2,3,...) POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1667:

Language	Bashkarik
Location	Pakistan
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Central
Dictionary	Morgenstierne, Georg. 1940. "Notes on Bashkarik," Acta Orientalia 18, 206-57.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h k k ^h b d ɖ g ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h ʂ ʂ ^h ʂ ^h x h z ü ʎ m n ŋ ŋ l ʎ r ɽ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ k k ^h g
Affricates	ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h ʂ ^h ʂ ^h
Fricatives	s z ʂ ʂ ^h x ʎ h
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɽ
Modified Consonants	̄
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e (ə) o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ǝ ā ū ǝ
Diphthongs	ai
Tones	ris fall
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV GN DN POSS-N

№ 1668:

Language	Maiya
Location	Pakistan
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Central
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 2 3

№ 1669:

Language	Tirahi
Location	E Afghanistan
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Central
Dictionary	Morgenstierne, Georg. 1934. "Notes on Tirahi, " Acta Orientalia 12, 161-89.
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Syntax	SOV GNDN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1670:

Language	Torwali
Location	Pakistan
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Central
Dictionary	Morgenstierne, Georg. 1930. "Notes on Torwali," Acta orientalia 8, 294-310.
Other Sources	AL 7: WALS
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h k k ^h b d ɖ g č č ^h ǰ s š x h z ü ɣ m n l r ɾ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ k k ^h g
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	s z š ž x ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j w
Syntax	SOV

№ 1671:

Language	Wotapuri
Location	Afghanistan
Population	2,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Central
Grammar	DG: Buddruss, Georg. 1960. Die Sprache von Woṭapur und Kaṭarqala. Bonn: Orientalischen Seminars, Univ Bonn.

Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h k k ^h b d ɖ g ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h dʒ ɟ (f) s (s) ʃ x h z ʁ m n ŋ l ɭ r ɽ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ k k ^h g
Affricates	ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h dʒ ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h ɟ
Fricatives	(f) s z (s) ʃ x ʁ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r ɽ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all ĩ̃ all
Diphthongs	aī au āē aū āī āu āū eā ēu īu ui ūī ūē uō ūo nasal diphthongs
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1672:

Language	Kalasha
Location	N Pakistan
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Chitral
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1673:

Language	Khowar
Location	N Pakistan

Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Chitral
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 1674:

Language	Dameli
Location	N Pakistan (S Chitral)
Population	5,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Kunar
Grammar	GD: Morgenstierne, G. 1942. "Notes on Dameli," Norsk Tidsskrift for Sprogvidenskap 12, 115-98.

Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h k k ^h (q) b d ɖ g ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h s ʂ ʂ x (χ) (h) z (ʒ) ü (y) m n ŋ (ŋ) l r í
------------------	--

í is a palatal fricative.

Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ k k ^h g (q)
Affricates	ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h
Fricatives	s z ʂ (ʒ) ʂ ʂ x (χ) (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ (ŋ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r í (palatal fricative)
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I ε æ
Back Vowels	u ɔ α
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ ṽ
Tones	lo-ris hi-fall
Noun Number	s (p)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 * 1=
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1675:

Language	Gawar-bati
Location	NE Afghanistan
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Kunar
Grammar	DG: Morgenstierne, Georg. 1950. Notes on Gawar-bati. Oslo.
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h k k ^h

	b	d	ḍ	g								
		ʈʂ	ʈʂʰ	č								
		s	ʂ	ʂ(x) h								
		z	ž	ž(y)								
	m	n	ṇ									
		l	ɭ									
		r	ɽ									
Stops	p	p ^h	b	t	t ^h	d	ḍ	t ^h	ḍ	k	k ^h	g
Affricates	ʈʂ	ʈʂʰ	ʈʂ	ʈʂʰ	č	č						
Fricatives	s	z	ʂ	ž	(x)	(y)	h					
Nasals	m	n	ṇ									
Laterals	l	ɭ										
Vibrants	r	ɽ										
Modified Consonants	č	č	ḍ	ḍ	l	...						
Glides	j	w										
Front Vowels	i	e										
Central Vowels	ɐ											
Back Vowels	u	ɔ										
Long Vowels	ī	ē	ā	ū	ō							
Nasal Vowels	ĩ											
	ĩ											
Diphthongs	ai	au										
Syllable	(C)	(C)	V	(C)	(C)							
Noun Number	s	(p)	(p)	l	restricted to animate beings and relatives)							
Demonstratives												
Articles	indef											
Pronouns	1											
	2											
	*3	*										
Syntax	SOV	AN	GN	DN	NUM-N	POSS-N/N-POSS						
Prep/Post	POST											

№ 1676:

Language	Shumashti
Location	NE Afghanistan
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Kunar

№ 1677:

Language	Nangalami
Location	NE Afghanistan
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Kunar

№ 1678:

Language	Pashai
Dialect	Southwest
Location	NE Afghanistan
Population	100,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Kunar

Grammar	DG: IIFL, vol 3.
Other Sources	AL 7:8.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h t t ^h k k ^h q b b ^h ɖ ɖ ^h d ɖ ^h g g ^h (tʰ) tʰ tʰ ^h ɕ ɕ ^h ǰ ǰ ^h ɣ ɣ x h ʒ ʒ ʊ ɥ m ɱ ɱ (ŋ) l r ʀ
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d ɖ ^h t t ^h d ɖ ^h k k ^h g g ^h q
Affricates	(tʰ) tʰ tʰ ^h ɕ ɕ ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	ɣ ʒ ʒ ʀ š ž x ɥ h
Nasals	m ɱ ɱ (ŋ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ʀ
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (e) (æ)
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ai āi oi ui ūi au āu ōu
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1679:

Language	Pashai
Dialect	Southeast
Location	NE Afghanistan
Population	100,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Kunar
Grammar	DG: IIFL, vol 3.
Consonant system	p t t ^h k q b ɖ ɖ ^h g ɕ ǰ f ɣ ɣ š x h ʒ ɥ m ɱ ɱ ŋ l r ʀ
Stops	p b t t ^h d ɖ ɖ ^h k g q

Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f ɣ ʒ ʂ ʃ x ɣ h
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l̥ l̥
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī y ē ē ā ā ū ō
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	GN N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1680:

Language	Pashai
Dialect	Northwest
Location	NE Afghanistan
Population	100,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Kunar
Grammar	DG: IIFL, vol 3.
Consonant system	p t̥ t̥ ^h k k ^h q b d̥ d̥ (d̥ ^h) č č ^h ǰ f ɣ ʂ ʃ x h ʒ (r) ü ɣ m ŋ ŋ ŋ l̥ r ɾ
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ (d̥ ^h) t̥ ^h d̥ k k ^h g q
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	f ɣ ʒ ʂ (r) ʃ ʒ x ɣ h
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ai au
Noun Number	s p
Gender	(m f) (gender is present in only some NW dialects.)
Demonstratives	

Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1681:

Language	Pashai
Dialect	Northeast
Location	NE Afghanistan
Population	100,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Kunar
Grammar	DG: IIFL, vol 3.
Consonant system	

	p p ^h t t ^h t̥ t̥ ^h k
	b d̥ d̥ ^h d̥ g g ^h
	t̥ ^s t̥ ^s (t̥ ^{sh}) č č ^h
	š š̥ ž ž̥ h
	v z̥ z̥ ^h ü
	m n̥ n̥ ^h ŋ
	l̥ r̥
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d̥ d̥ ^h t̥ t̥ ^h d̥ k g g ^h
Affricates	t̥ ^s t̥ ^s (t̥ ^{sh}) č č ^h ž
Fricatives	v š̥ z̥ s̥ š̥ ž̥ h
Nasals	m n̥ n̥ ^h ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r̥
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ?
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1682:

Language	Dumaki
Location	N Pakistan (Hunza)
Population	300
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Shina
Grammar	DG: Lorimer, D. L. R. 1939. The Dumaki Language. Nijmegen: Dekker & van de Vegt.

Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h k q b d ɖ g ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h ʂ ʂ f s ʃ ʃ (x) z ʒ (ɣ) m n (ŋ) ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ k g q
Affricates	ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʂ ʂ ^h ʃ
Fricatives	f s z ʃ ʒ (x) (ɣ)
Nasals	m n (ŋ) ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e ε æ
Central Vowels	ə e a
Back Vowels	u v o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ?
Diphthongs	æi æI au oi
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3mf*
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1683:

Language	Phalura
Location	N Pakistan
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Shina
Dictionary	Morgenstierne, Georg. 1941. Notes on Phalura. Oslo.
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h k k ^h b d ɖ g ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʈʂ ^h dʒ dʒ ʂ s ʃ ʃ x h z ʒ (ɣ) m n ŋ l r ɾ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ k k ^h g
Affricates	ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h dʒ ʃ ʂ ʂ ^h ʃ
Fricatives	s z ʃ ʒ ʂ ʂ ^h x (ɣ) h

Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɐ
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ai
Stress	on first long syllable from end of word
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	6: 3 + that very distant, that above, that below
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1684:

Language	Shina
Alternate Name	Brokskat, Savi
Location	N Pakistan (Jammu)
Population	150,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Shina
Other Sources	AL 7:

Consonant system	WALS p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h k k ^h b d ɖ g ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ʧ ʧ ^h ɖʒ ǰ f s ʂ ʃ h v z ɽ ü m n ŋ l r ɽ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ k k ^h g
Affricates	ʈʂ ʈʂ ^h ɖʒ ʧ ʧ ^h ǰ
Fricatives	f v s ʂ ɽ ʃ ʒ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɽ
Glides	j
Tones	lev lo-ris
Syntax	SOV

№ 1685:

Language	Kashmiri
Location	N India (Kashmir)
Population	3 million

Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Dardic: Shina
Other Sources	Morgenstierne, Georg. 1941. "The Phonology of Kashmiri," <i>Acta Orientalia</i> 19, 79-99.
	Kelkar, Ashok R. and Pran Nath Trisal. 1964. "Kashmiri Word Phonology: A First Sketch," <i>AL</i> 6:1, 13-22.
	Handoo, Jawaharlal. 1973. <i>Kashmiri Phonetic Reader</i> . Mysore: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
	AL 7:
	CTIL 5, 293.
	WPF
Consonant system	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h t̪ ^h k k ^h b d̪ d̪ g t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} č č ^h g̊ s š h v z m n l r
Stops	p p ^h b t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ t̪ ^h d̪ k k ^h g
Affricates	t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} č č ^h g̊
Fricatives	v s z š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɟ all but č č ^h g̊ š j
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all (ṽ marginal)
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ă ã ũ õ ɔ̃ ĩ ē ī ă ã ũ õ
Diphthongs	ai au
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1686:

Language	Marathi
Location	W India (Maharashtra)
Population	45 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Western: South
Dictionary	Deshpande, Madhav K. 1968. <i>Marathi-English Dictionary</i> . Poona: Suvi- char Prakashan Mandal.

Grammar Apte, Mahadeo Laxman. 1962. A Sketch of Marathi Transformational Grammar. Madison: Univ of Wisconsin Diss.

Other Sources James, A. Lloyd and S. G. Kanhere. 1928. "The Pronunciation of Marathi," BSOAS 4, 791-801.

Kelkar, Ashok Ramchandra. 1958. The Phonology and Morphology of Marathi. Ithaca: Cornell Univ Diss.

Consonant system
 p p^h t̪ t̪^h t̪ t̪^h k k^h
 b b^h d̪ d̪^h d̪ d̪^h g g^h
 t̪^s t̪^{sh} č č^h
 d̪^z d̪^{hz} ǰ ǰ^h
 f s ʃ š h
 v
 m m^h n̪ n̪^h ŋ ŋ
 l̪ l̪
 r

Stops p p^h b b^h t̪ t̪^h d̪ d̪^h t̪ t̪^h d̪ d̪^h k k^h g g^h

Affricates t̪^s t̪^{sh} d̪^z d̪^{hz} č č^h ǰ ǰ^h

Fricatives f v s ʃ š h

Nasals m m^h n̪ n̪^h ŋ ŋ

Laterals l̪ l̪

Vibrants r

Glides j

Front Vowels i e æ

Central Vowels i ə a

Back Vowels u o ɔ

Long Vowels ī ē ū

Nasal Vowels ỹ

ỹ

Noun Number s p

Gender m f n

Demonstratives

Pronouns 1 4ie

2

*3mfn *6mfn

politeness: + 2 pol

Syntax SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N

Prep/Post POST

№ 1687:

Language Marathi

Dialect Kasargod

Location S India (N Kerala)

Population 45 million

Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Western: South

Other Sources Ghatage, A. M. 1970. "Marathi of Kasargod," IL 31, 138-44.

E

Consonant system p t t̪ k

b d d̪ g

č

ǰ

(f) s (š) (h)

	v
	m n ŋ
	l
	ɾ
Stops	p b t d ʈ ɖ k ɡ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	(f) v s (š) (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	̄
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ all
Nasal Vowels	̃ all
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Pronouns	1 2 *3mfn *6mfn
Syntax	SOV
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1688:

Language	Marathi
Dialect	Kunabi
Location	India (W Maharashtra)
Population	45 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Western: South
Grammar	Ghatage, A. M. 1966. Kunabi of Mahad. Bombay: State Board of Literature and Culture.

Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h k k ^h b b ^h d d ^h ɖ ɖ ^h ɡ ɡ ^h ʈ ^s č č ^h ɖ ^z ɖ ^{hz} ǰ ǰ ^h š h v v ^h m m ^h n n ^h ŋ l l ^h r r ^h
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ ɖ ^h k k ^h ɡ ɡ ^h
Affricates	ʈ ^s ɖ ^z ɖ ^{hz} č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	v v ^h s š h
Nasals	m m ^h n n ^h ŋ
Laterals	l l ^h
Vibrants	r r ^h
Modified Consonants	̄
Glides	j

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ē ̄
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 *3fF *6fF F=m+n
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1689:

Language	Konkani
Location	W India (Mysore)
Population	1.5 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Western: South
Grammar	Ghatage, A. M. 1963. Konkani of South Kanara. Bombay: State Board for Literature and Culture. Ghatage, A. M. 1968. Konkani of Kankon. Bombay: State Board for Lit- erature and Culture.
Other Sources	Katre, Lalita S. 1970. "Konkani Kinship Terms," IL 31, 149-61.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ṭ ṭ ^h k k ^h b b ^h ḍ ḍ ^h ḍ ḍ ^h g g ^h ṭ ^s č č ^h ḍ ^z ḍ ^h z ġ ġ ^h f ṣ š h v v ^h m m ^h ṇ ṇ ^h ṇ ŋ ḷ ḷ ^h ḷ r
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h ḍ ḍ ^h ṭ ṭ ^h ḍ ḍ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	ṭ ^s ḍ ^z ḍ ^h z č č ^h ġ ġ ^h
Fricatives	f v v ^h ṣ š h
Nasals	m m ^h ṇ ṇ ^h ṇ ŋ
Laterals	ḷ ḷ ^h ḷ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ā̄ ū ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all ĩ̄ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p

Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3mfn *6mfn
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1690:

Language	Sindhi
Location	S Pakistan
Population	7 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Western: Northwest
Grammar	Jegorova, R. P. 1966. Jazyk sindxi. Moscow: Nauka.
Other Sources	Bordie, John G. 1958. A Descriptive Sindhi Phonology. Austin: Univ of Texas Diss.

Consonant system

Rohra, S. K. 1971. "Sindhi, Kacchi, and Emigrant Sindhi," IL 32, 123-31.

p p^h t t^h ʈ ʈ^h k k^h
 b b^h ʋ d d^h ɖ ɖ^h ʃ ʒ g g^h g^ʰ
 ʧ ʧ^h
 ʒ ʒ^h
 f s ʃ x h
 v z ʁ
 m n ŋ ñ ŋ
 l

Stops	p p ^h b b ^h ʋ t t ^h d d ^h ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ ɖ ^h ʃ k k ^h g g ^h g ^ʰ
Affricates	ʧ ʧ ^h ʒ ʒ ^h
Fricatives	f v s z ʃ x ʁ h
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɽ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ē̄ ā ū ō ō̄
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3mf *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1691:

Language	Sindhi
Dialect	Katchi

Location	W India (Gujarat)
Population	7 million (400,000)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Western: Northwest
Other Sources	Rohra, S. K. 1971. "Sindhi, Kacchi, and Emigrant Sindhi," IL 32, 123-31.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h c c ^h k k ^h b b̄ d̄ d̄ʰ j j̄ ḡ ḡ ^h s h m n ɳ ñ ɳ l r ɽ
Stops	p p ^h b b̄ t t ^h d̄ d̄ʰ ʈ ʈ ^h c c ^h j j̄ k k ^h ḡ ḡ ^h
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ɳ ñ ɳ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɽ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	ʊ
Long Vowels	ī ē ē̄ ā ū ū̄
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f

№ 1692:

Language	Lahnda
Location	NE Pakistan
Population	15 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Western: Northwest
Other Sources	Bahri, Hardev. 1963. Lahndi Phonetics. Allahabad: Bharati Press.
Consonant system	p p ^h t̄ t̄ ^h ʈ̄ ʈ̄ ^h k k ^h b b ^h d̄ d̄ ^h d̄ d̄ ^h ḡ ḡ ^h č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h f s š x v z ɣ ħ m n ɳ l ɭ r ɽ
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t̄ t̄ ^h ʈ̄ ʈ̄ ^h d̄ d̄ ^h t̄ t̄ ^h d̄ d̄ ^h k k ^h ḡ ḡ ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	f v s z š x ɣ ħ
Nasals	m n ɳ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r ɽ
Modified Consonants	c̄
Glides	j
Front Vowels	ɪ
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	ʊ
Long Vowels	ī ē ū ō ā ī ē̄ ū̄ ō̄ ā̄
Diphthongs	diphthongs

Syntax SOV NUM-N

№ 1693:

Language Parya
 Location Tajikistan
 Population 1,000
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central

№ 1694:

Language Baluj
 Alternate Name Jatt
 Location Afghanistan
 Population 1,000
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central

№ 1695:

Language Punjabi
 Alternate Name Panjabi
 Location NW India (Panjab)
 Population 40 million
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central
 Grammar Gill, Harjeet Singh and Henry A. Gleason, Jr. 1963. A Reference Grammar of Panjabi. HSL 3.
 TextBooks Gill, H. S. and H. A. Gleason, Jr. 1963. A Start in Panjabi. HSL 11.
 Other Sources Gill Harjeet Singh. 1960. "Panjabi Tonemics," AL 2:6, 11-8.
 Arun, Vidya Bhaskar. 1961. A Comparative Phonology of Hindi and Panjabi. Ludhiana, India: Panjabi Sahitya Akademi.

Consonant system

p	p ^h	t	t ^h	t̪	t̪ ^h	k	k ^h	g
b		ɖ	ɖ ^h					
				č	č ^h			
						ǰ		
(f)	s̪			š				
v	(z̪)						ɦ	
m	ɳ	ɳ	ɳ̃			ŋ		
	l̪	l̪						
		r	ɽ					

Stops p p^h b t t^h t̪ t̪^h ɖ ɖ^h k k^h g
 Affricates č č^h ǰ
 Fricatives (f) v s̪ (z̪) š ɦ
 Nasals m ɳ ɳ̃ ɳ̃
 Laterals l̪ l̪
 Vibrants r ɽ
 Modified Consonants c̄ p b t d t̪ d̪ k g č ǰ m n l v s
 Glides j
 Front Vowels I
 Central Vowels ə
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels ī ē ā ē ū ō ̄
 Nasal Vowels v̄ all

	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Diphthongs	ɪə ɪo ɪɔ ɪa ʊa əi əe əu
Tones	hi-ris mid lo-fall
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 [*6] 6 only in oblique cases; in nominative case 3=
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1696:

Language	Marwari
Alternate Name	Shekhawati
Location	Pakistan
Population	220,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 1697:

Language	Banjari
Alternate Name	Lamani, Lambadi
Location	NW India
Population	1.5 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central
Other Sources	PCSD IV, 4-5. WALS
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h b b ^h d d ^h d̪ d̪ ^h g g ^h č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h s h m n ŋ ŋ l ɭ r p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h g g ^h č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h s h m n ŋ ŋ l ɭ r j w i e ə a u o
Stops	
Affricates	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Vibrants	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	

Nasal Vowels \tilde{v} all
 Syntax SOV

№ 1698:

Language Malvi
 Alternate Name Rajasthani
 Location NW India (Madhya Pradesh)
 Population 22 million
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central
 Other Sources Bhattacharya, Shefali. 1974. "Malvi Kinship Terms," IL 35, 119-28.
 E
 Consonant system p p^h t t^h ṭ ṭ^h k k^h
 b b^h d d^h ḍ ḍ^h g g^h
 č č^h
 ǰ ǰ^h
 s
 v
 m n ṇ
 l ḷ
 r
 Stops p p^h b b^h t t^h d d^h ṭ ṭ^h ḍ ḍ^h k k^h g g^h
 Affricates č č^h ǰ ǰ^h
 Fricatives v s
 Nasals m n ṇ
 Laterals l ḷ
 Vibrants r
 Glides j
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels ə
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels ī ē ā ū ō
 Nasal Vowels \tilde{v} all
 \tilde{v} all
 Stress non-phonemic
 Syntax SOV AN
 Prep/Post POST

№ 1699:

Language Gujarati
 Location WC India (Madhya Pradesh)
 Population 23 million
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central
 Dictionary Mazmudar, M. A., ed. 1969. *Gala's Advanced Dictionary (English-Gujarati)*. Gomtipur, India: Gala.
 Grammar Cardona, George. 1965. *A Gujarati Reference Grammar*. Philadelphia: Univ of Pennsylvania Press.
 TextBooks Lambert, H. M. 1971. *Gujarati Language Course*. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
 Other Sources Pandit, P. B. 1957. "Nasalization, Aspiration and Murmur in Gujarati," IL 17, 165-72.

Paudit, Prabodh Bechardas. 1965. Phonemic and Morphemic Frequencies of the Gujarati Language. Poona: Deccan College.

Dave, Radhekant. 1967. "A Formant Analysis of the Clear, Nasalized, and Murmured Vowels in Gujarati," IL 28, 1-30.

CJIL 5, 117.

Consonant system	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h b b ^h d̪ d̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h g g ^h č č ^h ğ ğ ^h s š v f m ṇ ṇ l l̪ r
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ğ ğ ^h
Fricatives	v s š f
Nasals	m ṇ ṇ
Laterals	l l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ
Modified Vowels	v ^h all v ^h all but e o
Diphthongs	aI av
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *
Syntax	politeness: 3 forms of 2: (1) fam, (2) pol, (3) formal. SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1700:

Language	Bhili
Alternate Name	Wagdi
Dialect	Bahelia
Location	WC India (Madhya Pradesh)
Population	2.7 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central
Other Sources	Srivastava, G. P. 1968. "Bahelia Phonology," IL 29, 67-79. E WPF
Consonant system	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h b b ^h d̪ d̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h g g ^h

	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
	ɣ h
	v
	m m ^h ɳ ɳ ^h ɳ ^h ɳ ^h
	l l ^h
	r r ^h ɽ ɽ ^h
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h t t ^h d d ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	v ɣ h
Nasals	m m ^h ɳ ɳ ^h ɳ ^h ɳ ^h
Laterals	l l ^h
Vibrants	r r ^h ɽ ɽ ^h
Modified Consonants	̄
Glides	j
Front Vowels	I e ε
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ē ā ū ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all ĩ̃ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV

№ 1701:

Language	Gade Lohar
Location	India (Rajasthan)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central
Other Sources	Sharma, Jagdish Chander. 1973. "Nominal and Verbal Inflection in the Dialect of the Gade Lohars," IL 34, 200-10.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h t t ^h k k ^h b b ^h d d ^h d d ^h g g ^h č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h ɣ ɳ ɳ ^h ɳ ^h ɳ ^h ɳ ^h l l ^h l l ^h r r ^h ɽ ɽ ^h
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h t t ^h d d ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	ɣ ɳ
Nasals	m m ^h ɳ ɳ ^h ɳ ^h ɳ ^h
Laterals	l l ^h l l ^h
Vibrants	r r ^h ɽ ɽ ^h
Glides	j
Front Vowels	I
Central Vowels	ə

Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ĩ̃
Noun Number	S P
Noun Classes	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3mf*
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N

№ 1702:

Language	Khandeshi
Location	N India (Maharashtra)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central

№ 1703:

Language	Hindi
Dialect	Bundeli
Location	N India (Madhya Pradesh)
Population	200 Million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central
Grammar	Jaiswal M. P. 1962. A Linguistic Study of Bundeli. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
Consonant system	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h b b ^h d̪ d̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h g g ^h č č ^h ġ ġ ^h ğ ġ ^h ṣ v ḥ m m ^h ṇ ṇ ^h l l ^h r r ^h ɽ ɽ ^h Stops p p ^h b b ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h g g ^h Affricates č č ^h ġ ġ ^h Fricatives v ṣ ḥ Nasals m m ^h ṇ ṇ ^h Laterals l l ^h Vibrants r r ^h ɽ ɽ ^h Modified Consonants c̄ Glides j Front Vowels I ε Central Vowels e Back Vowels u o Long Vowels ī ē ā ū ō ā Nasal Vowels ĩ ĩ̃ Noun Number s p Gender m f Demonstratives

Pronouns	1 2 *3mf*
Syntax	politeness: various honorifics for SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1704:

Language	Hindi
Location	NC India (Uttar Pradesh)
Population	200 Million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central
Grammar	McGregor, R. S. 1977. Outline of Hindi Grammar. Delhi: Oxford Univ Press.
TextBooks	Bender, Ernest. 1967. Hindi Grammar and Reader. Philadelphia: Univ of Pennsylvania Press.
Other Sources	Mehrotra, Ramesh Chandra. 1964. "Hindi Phonemes," IL 25, 234-46. Arun, Vidya Bhaskar. 1961. A Comparative Phonology of Hindi and Panjabi. Ludhiana, India: Panjabi Sahitya Akademi.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h (q) b b ^h d̪ d̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h g g ^h č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h (f) s (ʃ) š (x) v (z) (ʒ) ħ m m ^h n̪ n̪ ^h ŋ l l ^h r r̪ r̪ ^h
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h g g ^h (q)
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	(f) v s (z) (ʃ) š (x) (ʒ) ħ
Nasals	m m ^h n̪ n̪ ^h ŋ
Laterals	l l ^h
Vibrants	r r̪ r̪ ^h
Modified Consonants	̄
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō ̄
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all ĩ̄ all
Diphthongs	ai au ãũ
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3*

Syntax	politeness: 2 has 3 forms: (1) pol, (2) fam, (3) intim.
Prep/Post	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N POST

№ 1705:

Language	Hindi
Dialect	Bangru
Location	N India (Haryana)
Population	200 Million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central
Grammar	Singh, Jag Deva. 1970. A Descriptive Grammar of Bangru. Kurukshetra, India: Kurukshetra Univ.

Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h b b ^h d d ^h d̪ d̪ ^h g g ^h č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h s ɦ
	m n ŋ ŋ l ɭ r ɽ

Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	s ɦ
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r ɽ
Modified Consonants	̄ all but ŋ ŋ ɽ ɭ h j w
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ ʊ ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ē ā ū ō ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all ĩ̃ all
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+NUM+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1706:

Language	Urdu
Location	Pakistan

Population	200 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central
Dictionary	Ferozsons Urdu-English Dictionary. n.d. Karachi: Ferozsons. DT: Bender, Ernest. 1967. Urdu Grammar and Reader. Philadelphia: Univ of Pennsylvania Press.
TextBooks	Bailey, T. Grahame. 1967. Teach Yourself Urdu. London: English Univer- sities Press. Barker, Muhammad Abd-al-Rahman, et al. 1967. A Course in Urdu, 3 vols. Montreal: Institute of Islamic Studies, McGill Univ.
Other Sources	Bright, William and Saeed A. Khan. 1958. The Urdu Writing System. New York: American Council of Learned Societies.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h b b ^h ḍ ḍ ^h ḍ̪ ḍ̪ ^h g g ^h č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h f s š x h v z (ü) y m ṇ l r ɽ ɽ ^h
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h ḍ ḍ ^h ḍ̪ ḍ̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h ḍ̪ ḍ̪ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	f v s z š (ž) x y h
Nasals	m ṇ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɽ ɽ ^h
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	I (ɛ)
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u (ɔ)
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all ṽ̃ all
Diphthongs	ai au āi āu
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	politeness: 3 forms of SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
№ 1707:	
Language	Dogri
Location	India Jammu)
Population	2.2 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central

Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 1708:

Language Western Pahari
 Location N India (Jammu)
 Population 2 million
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central
 Other Sources Varma, Siddheshwar. 1936. "The Rudhari Dialect," IL 6, 128-96.
 Modified Consonants \bar{c}
 Tones hi falling
 Noun Number s p
 Gender m f
 Demonstratives 4: this very near/this/that visible/that invisible
 Articles def indef
 Pronouns 1
 2 5mf
 *3mf *6mf
 Syntax SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 1709:

Language Garhwali
 Location N India (N Uttar Pradesh)
 Population 1 million
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central
 Other Sources Chandrasekhar, A. 1970. "The Phonemes of Garhwali," IL 31, 80-5.
 E
 Consonant system p p^h t t^h ṭ ṭ^h c c^h k k^h
 b b^h ḍ ḍ^h ḍ̣ ḍ̣^h j̣ j̣^h g g^h
 s h
 m n
 l
 r
 Stops p p^h b b^h t t^h ḍ ḍ^h ṭ ṭ^h ḍ̣ ḍ̣^h c c^h j̣ j̣^h k k^h g g^h
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels ī ē ā ū ō
 Nasal Vowels ÷
 Stress non-phonemic
 Syntax SOV
 Prep/Post POST

№ 1710:

Language	Kumauni
Alternate Name	Johari
Location	N India (Uttar Pradesh)
Population	1 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Central
Grammar	Apte, Mahadeo L. and D. P. Pattanayak. 1967. <i>An Outline of Kumauni Grammar</i> . Durham: Duke Univ.
Consonant system	<p>p t̪ t̪ k</p> <p>b d̪ d̪ g</p> <p>ɟ</p> <p>ʒ</p> <p>ɕ h</p> <p>m ɲ ɳ ɳ</p> <p>l</p> <p>r</p>
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	ɟ ʒ
Fricatives	ɕ h
Nasals	m ɲ ɳ ɳ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ê ã ã õ ã ãĩ ãĩ ãĩ ãĩ
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Syntax	SOV AN

№ 1711:

Language	Nepali
Location	Nepal
Population	10 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: East-Central
TextBooks	Clark, T. W. 1963. <i>Introduction to Nepali</i> . Cambridge, Eng.: W. Heffer & Sons.
Other Sources	<p>Southworth, Franklin C. 1967. <i>Nepali Transformational Structure: A Sketch</i>. Poona: Deccan College.</p> <p>Bandhu, C. M., et al. 1971. <i>Nepali Segmental Phonology</i>. Kirtipur, Nepal: SIL.</p> <p>Hari, Maria. 1973. "Tentative Systematic Organization of Nepali Sentences," in CSDP I, 203-58.</p> <p>Bandhu, Churamani. 1973. "Clause Patterns in Nepali," in CSDP II, 1-79.</p>
Consonant system	<p>p p^h t̪ t̪^h t̪ t̪^h k k^h</p> <p>b b^h d̪ d̪^h d̪ d̪^h g g^h</p> <p>t̪s t̪s^h</p> <p>d̪z d̪z^h</p> <p>s h</p> <p>m ɲ ɳ</p>

	l
	ɾ
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	tʃ tʃ ^h dʒ dʒ ^h
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Diphthongs	əj əw ɔ̃j ɔ̃w
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
	politeness: 2 has 3 forms.
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+NUM+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1712:

Language	Awadhi
Location	NC India (NW Madhya Pradesh)
Population	55 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: East-Central
Other Sources	Saksena, Baburam. 1971. Evolution of Awadhi. Delhi: Motilal Banarsi-
	dass.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h b b ^h d̪ d̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h g g ^h č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h s h ɦ m m ^h n n ^h l l ^h r r ^h ɾ ɾ ^h p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h g g ^h č ǰ č ^h ǰ ^h s h ɦ m m ^h n n ^h l l ^h r r ^h ɾ ɾ ^h c̄ j w I e ə e u o
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č ǰ č ^h ǰ ^h
Fricatives	s h ɦ
Nasals	m m ^h n n ^h
Laterals	l l ^h
Vibrants	r r ^h ɾ ɾ ^h
Modified Consonants	c̄
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I e
Central Vowels	ə e
Back Vowels	u o

Long Vowels	ī ē ū ō ā
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but ə
	ĩ̃ all but ɑ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	non-phonemic (final/penult)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	*3mf *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1713:

Language	Bhojpuri
Dialect	Tharu
Location	S Nepal
Population	30 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: East-Central
Other Sources	Hugoniot, Richard D. and Austin Hale. 1973. "Contra-Expectancy Particles in Tharu Bhojpuri," in CSDP I, 377-87.

Consonant system	PCSD, 6-7.
	p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h k k ^h
	b b ^h d d ^h ɖ ɖ ^h g g ^h
	č č ^h
	ǰ ǰ ^h
	s h
	m ṃ n ṅ ṇ ṇ̃
	l ḷ
	r ṛ
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ ɖ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m ṃ n ṅ ṇ ṇ̃
Laterals	l ḷ
Vibrants	r ṛ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but ə
Syntax	SOV DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1714:

Language	Bhojpuri
Alternate Name	Bihari
Location	NE India (Bihar)
Population	30 million

Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: East-Central
Other Sources	Tiworthy, K. M. 1968. "The Echo-word Construction in Bhojpuri," AL 10:4, 32-8. Trammel, Robert L. 1971. "The Phonology of the Northern Standard Dialect of Bhojpuri," AL 13, 126-41. Singh, Kripa Shankar. 1972. "A Sketch of the Hierarchical Structure of Bhojpuri," IL 33, 42-58.
Consonant system	<p>p p^h t t^h t̪ t̪^h k k^h</p> <p>b b^h d̪ d̪^h d̪ d̪^h g g^h</p> <p>č č^h</p> <p>ǰ ǰ^h</p> <p>s h</p> <p>m ṇ ṇ̃ ṇ</p> <p>l̪</p> <p>r r^h</p>
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m ṇ ṇ̃ ṇ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r r ^h
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ē ā ū ō
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all ṽ̃ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N

№ 1715:

Language	Maithili
Location	SE Nepal
Population	30 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: East-Central
Other Sources	Jha, Subhadra. 1944. "Maithili Phonetics," IL 8,435-59. Davis, Alice I. 1973. "Maithili Sentences," in CSDP I, 259-319. Williams, Jennifer. 1973. "Clause Patterns in Maithili, " in PCSD II, 345-452.
Consonant system	<p>p p^h t t^h t̪ t̪^h k k^h</p> <p>b b^h d̪ d̪^h d̪ d̪^h g g^h</p> <p>č č^h</p> <p>ǰ ǰ^h</p> <p>s h</p> <p>m m^h n n^h ṇ</p> <p>l̪^h</p> <p>r r^h</p>
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h

Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m m ^h n n ^h ŋ
Laterals	l l ^h
Vibrants	r r ^h
Modified Consonants	̄c
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄v
Nasal Vowels	̄ṽ
Diphthongs	əi əu
Stress non-phonemic	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
	politeness: 2 & 5 have 3 forms: (1) honorific, (2) mid-honorific, (3) non-honorific.
Syntax	3 & 6 have 2 forms: (1) honorific, (2) non-honorific. SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1716:

Language	Magahi
Location	India (S Bihar)
Population	11 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: East-Central
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 1717:

Language	Oriya
Location	E India (Orissa)
Population	20 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Eastern
Grammar	Karpushkin, B. M. 1964. <i>Jazyk orija</i> . Moscow: Nauka.
Other Sources	Pattanayak, Debi Prasanna. 1966. <i>A Controlled Historical Reconstruction of Oriya, Assamese, Bengali and Hindi</i> . The Hague: Mouton. Majumdar, Paresh Chandra. 1970. <i>A Historical Phonology of Oriya</i> . Calcutta: Sanskrit College.

Consonant system	p p ^h ṭ ṭ ^h ṭ̣ ṭ̣ ^h k k ^h b b ^h ḍ ḍ ^h ḍ̣ ḍ̣ ^h g g ^h č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h v s f m n ṅ ŋ l ɭ r ṛ ṛ ^h
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h ṭ ṭ ^h ḍ ḍ ^h ṭ̣ ṭ̣ ^h ḍ̣ ḍ̣ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h

Fricatives	v s ɦ
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r ɽ ɽ ^h
Glides	j
Front Vowels	ɪ ε
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ (õ) õ
Diphthongs	əi ou
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1718:

Language	Oriya
Dialect	Halbi
Location	E India (Madhya Pradesh)
Population	20 million (300,000)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Eastern
Other Sources	Woods, Fran. 1973. "Sentence Patterns in Halbi," in PCSD I, 35-123.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h k k ^h b b ^h d d ^h ɖ ɖ ^h g g ^h č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h s h m n l r ɽ
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ ɖ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	s ɦ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɽ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1719:

Language	Oriya
Dialect	Kupia
Location	E India (Andhra Pradesh)
Population	20 million (6,000)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Eastern
Other Sources	Christmas, R. B. and J. E. Christmas. 1973a. "Sentence Patterns in Kupia," in PCSD I, 125-95.
	PCSD II, 257-343.
Consonant system	p t̪ t k b d̪ d g t̪s dʒ s m ŋ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t d k g
Affricates	t̪s dʒ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1720:

Language	Oriya
Dialect	Kotia
Location	India (Andhra Pradesh)
Population	20 million (12,000)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Eastern
Other Sources	Gustafsson, Uwe. 1973. "Clause Patterns in Kotia Oriya," in PCSD II, 191-256.
Consonant system	p t t̪ k b d d̪ g t̪s dʒ s (h) m n ŋ l r ɽ
Stops	p b t d t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	t̪s dʒ

Fricatives	s (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Nasal Vowels	̃ all
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1721:

Language	Bengali
Dialect	Calcutta
Location	NE India (West Bengal)
Population	140 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Eastern
Dictionary	Mitra, Subal C. 1967. Century Dictionary (Bengali to English). Calcutta: K. C. Mazumder. Dabbs, Jack A. 1965. A Short Bengali-English, English-Bengali Dictionary. College Station: Texas A & M Univ.
TextBooks	Hudson, D. F. 1965. Teach Yourself Bengali. London: English Universities Press. Dimock, Edward, Somdev Bhattacharji and Suhas Chatterjee. 1976. Introduction to Bengali, part I. New Delhi: Manohar.
Other Sources	Ferguson, Charles A. and Munier Chowdhury. 1960. "The Phonemes of Bengali," Lg 36, 22-59.
Consonant system	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h t̪̃ t̪̃ ^h k k ^h b b ^h d̪ d̪ ^h d̪̃ d̪̃ ^h g g ^h č č ^h ğ ğ ^h (s) š h m ŋ ŋ̃ l r ɾ
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪̃ t̪̃ ^h d̪̃ d̪̃ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ğ ğ ^h
Fricatives	(s) š h
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ̃
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	̄ all but h ŋ r ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	̃ all

Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 3 politeness: 2 & 5 have 3 forms: (1) honorific, (2) neutral, (3) inferior. 3 & 6 have 2 forms: (1) honorific, (2) plain.
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1722:

Language	Bengali
Dialect	Dacca
Location	Bangladesh
Population	140 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Eastern
Other Sources	Sen, Nilmadhav. 1972. "Some Dialects of Bangla Desh," IL 33, 143-52.
Consonant system	p t ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h ? b b̪ d d̪ d̪ ^h g g̪ f s̪ s̪ ʃ (x) h z z ^ʔ m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b b̪ t t ^h d d̪ t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h g g̪ ?
Fricatives	f s̪ s z z ^ʔ ʃ (x) h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Syntax	SOV

№ 1723:

Language	Assamese
Location	NE India (Assam)
Population	140 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic: Eastern
Other Sources	Pattanayak, Debi Prasanna. 1966. A Controlled Historical Reconstruction of Oriya, Assamese, Bengali and Hindi. The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	WALS p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b b ^h d d ^h g g ^h s x h z m n ŋ l

	r
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Fricatives	s z x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č p b t d k m n ŋ l s z
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ α
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but ɔ
Syntax	SOV

№ 1724:

Language	Ashkun
Location	NE Afghanistan
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Nuristani
Other Sources	Strand, Richard F. 1973. "Notes on the Nuristani and Dardic Languages," JAOS 93, 297-305.

Consonant system	p t ʈ k b d ɖ g ʈʂ ʈʂ̣ dʒ ǰ s ʂ š v z ʀ ü m n ŋ ŋ l r ʀ
Stops	p b t d ʈ ɖ k g
Affricates	ʈʂ dʒ ʈʂ̣ ǰ
Fricatives	v s z ʂ ʀ š ž
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ʀ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ all but ə
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ĩ̃

№ 1725:

Language	Kalasha-ala
Location	NE Afghanistan
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Nuristani

№ 1726:

Language	Kati
Location	NE Afghanistan (Kunarha)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Nuristani
TextBooks	Morgenstierne, Georg. 1951. "Some Kati Myths and Hymns," <i>Acta Orientalia</i> 21, 161-89.
Other Sources	Strand, Richard F. 1973. "Notes on the Nuristani and Dardic Languages," <i>JAOS</i> 93, 297-305.

Consonant system	p t t̥ k (q) (?) b d d̥ g (G) tʰ t̥ʰ č dʒ d̥ʒ ģ m n ŋ ŋ l r r
Stops	p b t d t̥ d̥ k g (q) (G) (?)
Affricates	tʰ dʒ t̥ʰ d̥ʒ č ģ
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Nasal Vowels	ṽ ṽ̃
Stress phonemic	
Articles	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1727:

Language	Tregami
Location	NE Afghanistan
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Nuristani

№ 1728:

Language	Wasi-weri
Alternate Name	Prasuni
Location	NE Afghanistan
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Nuristani
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 1729:

Language	Scythian
Location	S Russia
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: West Scythian

№ 1730:

Language	Ossetic
Dialect	Eastern
Location	Georgia
Population	593,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: West Scythian
Dictionary	Abaev, V. I. 1950. Russko-osetinskij slovar'. Moscow. Osetinsko-russkij slovar'. 1970. Ordzhonikidze: Ir.
Grammar Univ.	Abaev, V. I. 1964. A Grammatical Sketch of Ossetic. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Other Sources	Isaev, M. I. 1966. "Osetinskij jazyk," in JNS 1, 237-56. Benveniste, E. 1959. Études sur la langue ossète. Paris. AL 7: OPYT
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ q ^h b d g t ^s t ^{sʔ} č č ^ʔ d ^z ğ f s χ v z ' m n l r
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ d k ^h k ^ʔ g q ^h
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ} d ^z č č ^ʔ ğ
Fricatives	f v s z χ '
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	initial if syllable contains a strong vowel (i e a o u); otherwise second
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	(def)
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 1731:

Language	Ossetic
Dialect	Western
Location	Georgia

Population	400,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: West Scythian
Grammar	Isaev, M. I. 1966. Digorskij dialekt osetinskogo jazyka. Moscow: Nauka.
Other Sources	Henderson, Eugénie J. A. 1949. "A Phonetic Study of Western Ossetic (Digoron)," BSOAS 13, 36-79.
Consonant system	<p>p pʲ t tʲ k kʲ q</p> <p>b d̥ g</p> <p>tʰ tʲʰ</p> <p>d̥ʰ</p> <p>f s̥ χ</p> <p>v z̥ ’</p> <p>m n̥</p> <p>l̥</p> <p>r</p>
Stops	p pʲ b t tʲ d̥ k kʲ g q
Affricates	tʰ tʲʰ d̥ʰ
Fricatives	f v s̥ z̥ χ ’
Nasals	m n̥
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ æ
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ō
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	non-phonemic
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	*3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1732:

Language	Avestan
Location	Iran
Population	500 B.C.
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian
Grammar	Jackson, A. V. Williams. 1892. An Avesta Grammar. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer.
Consonant system	<p>p t̥ tʰ t̥ k kʰ</p> <p>b d̥ d̥ʰ g gʰ</p> <p>č</p> <p>ğ</p> <p>f s̥ š̥ h h̥</p> <p>v z̥ ü</p> <p>m n n̥ ñ ŋ</p>

	r
Stops	p b t̥ tʰ d̥ dʰ t̥ k kʰ g gʰ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž h ħ
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Diphthongs	ao əu āi āu ōi ōē
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1733:

Language	Avestan
Dialect	Sasanid
Location	Iran
Population	400 A.D.
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian
Grammar	Sokolov, S.N. 1967. The Avestan Language. Moscow: Nauka.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ǰ f v s z š ž x h v (ð) z ü (ȳ) m n (ñ) ŋ r ɹ
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v ʁ (ð) s z š ž x (ȳ) h
Nasals	m n (ñ) ŋ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Diphthongs	aē ao ōi ēu āi āu
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d

	2 5d
	*3 *6d *
Syntax	SOV NA NG/GN DN NUM-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1734:

Language	Khwarezmian
Location	S Russia
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast:
	Khwarezmian

№ 1735:

Language	Sogdian
Location	SW Russia
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: Sogdian

№ 1736:

Language	Yaghnobi
Location	Tajikistan
Population	2,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: Sogdian
Grammar	Bogoljubov, M. N. 1966. "Jagnobskij jazyk," in JNS 1, 342-61.
Other Sources	OPYT
Consonant system	p t k q b d g č ğ m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g q
Affricates	č ğ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	ʊ
Long Vowels	ī y ē ū ō
Diphthongs	aj
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	penult or final in noun
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1

	2
	*3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1737:

Language	Bactrian
Location	N Afghanistan
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: Bactrian

№ 1738:

Language	Saka
Location	China (Sinkiang)
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: East Scythian

№ 1739:

Language	Pashto
Location	Afghanistan
Population	13 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: East Scythian
Grammar	Penzl, Herbert. 1955. Grammar of Pashto. Washington, D.C.: American Council of Learned Societies. Shafeev, D. A. 1964. A Short Grammatical Outline of Pashto. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
TextBooks	Chavarria-Aguilar, O. L. 1962. Pashto Basic Course. Ann Arbor: Dept of Near Eastern Studies, Univ. of Michigan. Enevoldsen, Jens. 1968. An Introduction to Pashto. Copenhagen: Dansk Pathan Mission.
Other Sources	Morgenstierne, G. and A. Lloyd-James. 1928. "Notes on the Pronunciation of Pashto (Dialect of the Hazara District)," BSOAS 5, 53-62.
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k q b d̪ d̪ g (t̪) č (d̪) ġ f s ʃ š x h z r̪ ü y m n̪ n̪ l r ɽ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g q
Affricates	(t̪) (d̪) č ġ
Fricatives	f s z ʃ r̪ š ž x ɣ h
Nasals	m n̪ n̪
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɽ

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	(ī) ē (ū) ō ā
Diphthongs	aj əj au ou āj āu oj
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3mf*
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS D+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1740:

Language	Pashto
Dialect	Eastern
Location	Afghanistan
Population	13 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: East Scythian
Other Sources	OPYT
Consonant system	p t ṭ k b d ḍ g tʰ č dʒ ġ f s š x h z ü ɣ m n ŋ l r ɾ
Stops	p b t d ṭ ḍ k g
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ġ
Fricatives	f s z š ž x ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	c ^w x ɣ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ə
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u o a

№ 1741:

Language	Wakhi
Location	Tajikistan
Population	15,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: East

Scythian: Pamir	
Grammar	DG: Paxalina, T. N. 1975. Vaxanskij jazyk. Moscow: Nauka. DG: IIFL, vol 2. Paxalina, T. N. 1966. "Vaxanskij jazyk," in JNS 1, 398-418. Lorimer, L. R. 1958. The Wakhi Language. London.
Other Sources	AL 7: OPYT
Consonant system	p t ṭ k q b d ḍ g tʰ č č̣ dʒ ġ ġ̣ f ʁ s š š x χ v ǰ z ü ü γ' m n l (ḷ) r (ṛ)
Stops	p b t d ṭ ḍ k g q
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ġ č̣ ġ̣
Fricatives	f v ʁ ǰ s z š ř š ž x γ χ'
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l (ḷ)
Vibrants	r (ṛ)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST
№ 1742:	
Language	Munji
Location	NE Afghanistan
Population	2,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: East
Scythian: Pamir	
Grammar	DG: IIFL, vol 2. DG: Grjunberg, A. L. 1972. Jazyk vostochnogo gindukusha: mundzhan- skij jazyk. Leningrad: Nauka.
Other Sources	AL 7: OPYT
Consonant system	p ṭ c k (q) b ḍ j g

	tʰ ʧ ʧ
	dʒ ǰ ǰ
	f ɣ ʃ ʧ ʃ x h
	v z ü ü ɣ
	m ɳ
	l
	r ɾ
Stops	p b t d t̪ c j k g (q)
Affricates	tʰ dʒ ʧ ǰ ʧ ǰ
Fricatives	f v ɣ z ʃ ʧ ʃ ʒ x ɣ h
Nasals	m ɳ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j w
Central Vowels	ə e
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1
	2
	*3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN/(NG) DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1743:

Language	Yidgha
Location	NE Afghanistan
Population	2,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: East Scythian: Pamir

Other Sources	OPYT
Consonant system	p t t̪ k q b d d̪ g tʰ ʧ ʧ ǰ ǰ f s ʃ ʧ x v z ü ü ɣ m n ɳ l r ɾ
Stops	p b t d t̪ d̪ k g q
Affricates	tʰ ʧ ʧ ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z ʃ ʧ ʃ ʒ x ɣ
Nasals	m n ɳ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ

Modified Consonants	c ^w x
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ū
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN/(NG) DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1744:

Language	Sanglechi
Location	Afghanistan
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: East Scythian: Pamir

№ 1745:

Language	Ishkashmi
Location	NE Afghanistan
Population	2,500
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: East Scythian: Pamir
Grammar	DG: IIFL, vol 2. Paxalina, T. N. 1959. Ishkashimaskij jazyk. Moscow: Nauka. Paxalina, T. N. 1966. "Ishkashimaskij jazyk," in JNS 1, 419-35.
Other Sources	AL 7: OPYT
Consonant system	p ṭ ṭ̣ k q b ḍ ḍ̣ g ṭ ^s č č̣ ḍ ^z ğ f ṣ ṣ̣ ṣ̌ χ v ẓ ụ̈ ụ̈ '̣ m ṇ ḷ (l) r
Stops	p b ṭ ḍ ṭ̣ ḍ̣ k g q
Affricates	ṭ ^s ḍ ^z č č̣ ğ
Fricatives	f v ṣ ṣ̣ ẓ̌ ṛ̌ ṣ̌ ẓ̌ χ '̣
Nasals	m ṇ
Laterals	ḷ (l)
Vibrants	r

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ou oi ai
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1746:

Language	Shughni
Location	Tajikistan
Population	70,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: East Scythian: Pamir
Dictionary	Zarubin, I. I. 1960. <i>Shuganskie teksty: slovar'</i> . Moscow: Academy of Sciences.
Grammar	Sokolova, V. S. 1966. "Shugnano-rushanskaja jazykovaja gruppa," in <i>JNS</i> 1, 362-97.
Other Sources	AL 7: OPYT
Consonant system	p t k q b d g tʰ č dʒ ğ f ʁ s š x χ v ǰ z ü γ' m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g q
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ğ
Fricatives	f v ʁ ǰ s z š ž x γ χ'
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ē ā ū ū ō
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p

Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3mf*
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1747:

Language	Shughni
Dialect	Sarikoli
Location	SW China (Sinkiang)
Population	70,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: East Scythian: Pamir
Dictionary	Paxalina, T. N. 1971. Sarykol'sko-russkij slovar'. Moscow: Nauka.
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p t k q b d g tʰ č dʒ ğ f s š x χ v z ü y' m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g q
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x χ χ'
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Stress	final

№ 1748:

Language	Shughni
Dialect	Bartang
Location	Tajikistan
Population	70,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: East Scythian: Pamir
Grammar	Karamxudoev, N. 1973. Bartangskij jazyk. Dushanbe: Donish.
Consonant system	p t k q b d g

	t ^s č
	d ^z ģ
	f θ s š x χ
	v ð z ü γ'
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g q
Affricates	t ^s d ^z č ģ
Fricatives	f v θ ð s z š ž x γ χ'
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ō ā ū ō
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3mf
Syntax	SOV DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1749:

Language	Yazgulami
Location	Tajikistan
Population	70,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northeast: East Scythian: Pamir
Dictionary	Edel'man, D. I. 1971. Jazguliamsko-russkij slovar'. Moscow: Nauka.
Grammar	Edel'man, D. I. 1966a. Jazguliamsko jazyk. Moscow: Nauka. Edel'man, D. I. 1966b. "Jazguliamsko-jazyk," in JNS 1, 436-54.
Other Sources	OPYT
Consonant system	p t c k q b d j g t ^s č d ^z ģ f θ s š x χ (h) v ð z ü γ' m n l r
Stops	p b t d c j k g q
Affricates	t ^s d ^z č ģ
Fricatives	f v θ ð s z š ž x γ χ' (h)

Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k g q x χ'
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Long Vowels	(ā)
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4di 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1750:

Language	Parachi
Location	Afghanistan
Population	5,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Southeast
Grammar	DG: IIFL, vol 1.
Other Sources	AL 7: OPYT
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h q b b ^h d̪ d̪ ^h d̪ g g ^h č č ^h ǰ f ɣ ʃ x h z̪ ü y m m ^h ɳ ɳ ^h ɳ l̪ l̪ ^h r r ^h ɾ Stops p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ k k ^h g g ^h q Affricates č č ^h ǰ Fricatives f ɣ z̪ ʃ ž x y h Nasals m m ^h ɳ ɳ ^h ɳ Laterals l̪ l̪ ^h Vibrants r r ^h ɾ Modified Consonants c̄ Glides j Front Vowels e (ɛ) Central Vowels (ə) a Back Vowels o a Long Vowels ī ē ū ō Nasal Vowels ỹ Diphthongs aI au āu āo āI āē

Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN/NA NG/GN DN NUM-N N-POSS D+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1751:

Language	Ormuri
Location	Afghanistan
Population	4,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Southeast
Grammar	DG: IIFL, vol 1.
Other Sources	AL 7: OPYT

Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k q b d̪ d̪ g t̪ʰ č d̪ʒ ğ f s̪ š̪ ʃ x h z̪ ü y ʎ m n̪ n̪ l̪ r ʀ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g q
Affricates	t̪ʰ d̪ʒ č ğ
Fricatives	f s̪ z̪ š̪ ʃ x y ʎ h
Nasals	m n̪ n̪
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r ʀ
Modified Consonants	č m n l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε æ
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u a
Long Vowels	ī ē ū ō
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN/(NA) GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 1752:

Language	Median
----------	--------

Language Nayini
 Location C Iran
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Central
 Iran

№ 1756:

Language Natanzi
 Location C Iran
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Central
 Iran

№ 1757:

Language Soi
 Location C Iran
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Central
 Iran

№ 1758:

Language Khunsari
 Location C Iran
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Central
 Iran

№ 1759:

Language Gazi
 Location C Iran
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Central
 Iran

№ 1760:

Language Sivandi
 Location C Iran
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Central
 Iran

№ 1761:

Language Vafsi
 Location C Iran (Central)
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Central
 Iran

№ 1762:

Language Semnani
 Location Iran
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Semnani

№ 1763:

Language	Sangisari
Location	Iran
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Semnani

№ 1764:

Language	Gilaki
Location	Iran
Population	3.2 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Caspian
Other Sources	CTIL 6, 111. OPYT
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ǰ f s š x h v z ɣ m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š x ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o α
Long Vowels	ī ū

№ 1765:

Language	Mazanderani
Location	N Iran
Population	1.5 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Caspian
Other Sources	CTIL 6, 111. OPYT
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ǰ f s š x h v z ɣ m n l

	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š x ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 1766:

Language	Talysh
Location	Azerbaijan
Population	1 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Talysh
Grammar	Miller, B. V. 1953. <i>Talyshskij jazyk</i> . Moscow. Pirejko, L. A. 1966. "Talyshskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 1 302-22.
Other Sources	OPYT
Consonant system	p t c k b d j g č ğ f s š χ h v z ü ' m n l r

Stops	p b t d c j k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž χ ' h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u o α
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1767:

Language Harzani
 Location Iran (W Azerbaijan)
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Talysh

№ 1768:

Language Zaza
 Alternate Name Kirmanjki
 Location Turkey (Tunceli)
 Population 1.5 million
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest:
 Zaza-Gorani
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 1769:

Language Gorani
 Location Iran (W Kordestan)
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest:
 Zaza-Gorani

№ 1770:

Language Baluchi
 Dialect Eastern
 Location S Pakistan
 Population 2 million
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Baluchi
 Other Sources AL 7:
 OPYT
 Consonant system p p^h t t^h t̤ t̤^h k k^h
 b d ɖ g
 č č^h
 ǰ
 f ʁ s š x h
 ǰ z ü ɣ
 m n
 l
 r
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d t̤ t̤^h ɖ k k^h g
 Affricates č č^h ǰ
 Fricatives f ʁ ǰ s z š ž x ɣ h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels I æ
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels ī ē ū ō ā

№ 1771:

Language	Baluchi
Dialect	Western
Location	S Pakistan
Population	2 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Baluchi
Dictionary	Gilbertson, G. W. 1925. English-Baluchi Colloquial Dictionary, 2 vols. Hertford.
Grammar	Rastorgueva, V. S. 1960. Beludzhskij jazyk. Moscow. Rastorgueva, V. S. 1966. "Beludzhskij jazyk," in JNS 1, 323-41.
TextBooks	Barker, Muhammad Abd-al-Rahman and Aqil Khan Mengal. 1969. A Course in Baluchi. Montreal: McGill University, Institute of Islamic Studies.
Other Sources	AL 7: OPYT
Consonant system	p t ṭ k b d ḍ g č ǰ (f) s š x h v z ü y m n l r ɾ
Stops	p b t d ṭ ḍ k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	(f) v s z š ž x y h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō (ĩ) ē̄ ā̄ (ũ) õ
Diphthongs	əj əw
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N(1,2,4,5)/N-POSS(3,6) D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1772:

Language	Bashkardi
Location	Iran

Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Baluchi
№ 1773:	
Language	Kirmanji
Location	Syria
Population	5 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Kurdish
Grammar	Bedir Khan, Emir Djeladet and Roger Lescot. 1970. <i>Grammaire kurde</i> . Paris: Maisonneuve.
Consonant system	p t̪ k q b d̪ g č ġ ğ m n̪ l̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g q
Affricates	č ġ
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	æ
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress	final
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3(mf) (6) 3m, 3f, 6 in oblique case only
Syntax	SOV NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1774:

Language	Kirmanji
Alternate Name	Kurdish
Location	Armenia
Population	1.5 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Kurdish
Dictionary	Kurdoev, K. K. 1960. <i>Kurdsko-russkij slovar'</i> . Moscow. Farizov, I. O. 1957. <i>Russko-kurdskej slovar'</i> . Moscow.
Grammar	Kurdov, K. K. 1957. <i>Grammatika kurdsjogo jazyka</i> . Moscow: Academy of Sciences.
	Bakaev, C. X. 1962. <i>Govor kuidov Turkmenii</i> . Moscow: Academy of Sci-

ences.	
	Bakaev, C. X. 1965. <i>Jazyk azerbajdzhanskix kurdov</i> . Moscow: Nauka.
	Bakaev, C. X. 1966. "Kurdskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 1, 257-80.
Other Sources	OPYT
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h q b d g č č ^h ğ m n l r r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g q
Affricates	č č ^h ğ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ø æ
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u o a
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1mf 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SOV NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1775:

Language	Kurdi
Location	Iraq
Population	5 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Kurdish
Dictionary	McCarus, Ernest N. 1967. <i>A Kurdish-English Dictionary</i> . Ann Arbor: Univ of Michigan Press.
TextBooks	Abdulla, Jamal Jalal and Ernest N. McCarus. 1967. <i>Kurdish Basic Course</i> . Ann Arbor: Univ of Michigan Press.
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p t̪ k q ? b d̪ g č ğ f ɣ̪ (s ^w) (v) ʒ̪ m ɲ ɳ l̪ l ^w r r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g q ?

Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f (v) s̥ z̥ (s ^w)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l l ^w
Vibrants	r r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS D+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1776:

Language	Kurdi
Dialect	Mukri
Location	NW Iran
Population	5 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Kurdish
Grammar	Ejjubi, K. R. and I. A. Smirnova. 1968. Kurdsij dialect mukri. Leningrad: Nauka.
Other Sources	OPYT
Consonant system	p t k q b d g č ǰ m n l l ^w r r ^w
Stops	p b t d k g q
Affricates	č ǰ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l l ^w
Vibrants	r r ^w
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ū ō ā
Diphthongs	œ ua yi
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p

Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1777:

Language	Kermanshahi
Location	NW Iran (Kermanshahan)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Northwest: Kurdish

№ 1778:

Language	Old Persian
Location	Iran
Population	c. 500 B.C.
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Southwest: Persian
Grammar	Kent, Roland G. 1953. Old Persian. New Haven: American Oriental Society.

Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g č ğ f θ s̪ š x h z̪ m n̪ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f θ s̪ z̪ š x h
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ā
Diphthongs	ai au āi āu
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C) R̪
Noun Number	s (d) p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	(def)
Pronouns	1

Syntax	SOV NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/(N-POSS)
Prep/Post	PREP/POST
№ 1779:	
Language	Farsi
Alternate Name	Persian
Dialect	Tehran
Location	Iran
Population	20 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Southwest: Persian
Grammar	Mehan, M. n.d. Persian Grammar. Stockholm: Skriptor. Rubinchik, Y. A. 1971. The Modern Persian Language. Moscow: Nauka.
TextBooks	Obolensky, Serge, Kambiz Yazdan Panah and Fereidoun Khaje Nouri. 1963. Persian Basic Course. Washington D.C.: CAL. Lambton, Ann K. S. 1967. Persian Grammar. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press. Mace, John. 1969. Teach Yourself Modern Persian. London: English Universities Press.
Other Sources	Scott, Charles T. 1964. "Syllable Structure in Tehran Persian," AL 6:1, 27-30.
Consonant system	OPYT p ^h t ^h k ^h b d̪ g č ǰ f s š x (h) v z ü ɣ m n̪ l r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d̪ k ^h g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x ɣ (h)
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄
Glides	j
Front Vowels	e æ
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ī ū ā
Diphthongs	ei ai ui ou
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 3 politeness: honorific pronouns (< nouns) for 1 2

Syntax SOV NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP/(POST)

№ 1780:

Language Farsi
 Alternate Name Persian
 Dialect Dari
 Location N Afghanistan
 Population 20 million
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Southwest: Persian
 Grammar Farhadi, A. G. 1955. *Le persan parlé en Afghanistan*. Paris: Klincksieck.
 Other Sources Henderson, Michael M. T. 1975. "Diglossia in Kabul Persian Phonology,"
 JAOS 95, 651-4.
 Henderson, Michael M. T. 1978. "Modern Persian Verb Morphology,"
 JAOS 98, 375-88.
 Consonant system p t k q ?
 b d g
 č
 ġ
 f s š x h
 z ʁ
 m n
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g q ?
 Affricates č ġ
 Fricatives f s z š x ʁ h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels ī ē ū ō ā
 Diphthongs aj aw
 Syntax SOV

№ 1781:

Language Farsi
 Alternate Name Persian
 Dialect Hazaras
 Location N Afghanistan
 Population 20 million
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Southwest: Persian
 Grammar Efimov, V. A. 1965. *Jazyk afganskix xazara*. Moscow: Nauka.
 Consonant system p t ṭ k q
 b d ḍ g
 č
 ġ

	f s š (h)
	z ü
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d ṭ ḍ k g q
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f s z š ž (h)
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ē ū ō
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN/NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1782:

Language	Farsi
Alternate Name	Persian
Dialect	Shahrudi
Location	Iran
Population	20 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Southwest: Persian
Other Sources	Yarshater, E. 1959. "The Dialect of Shahrud (Khalkhal)," BSOAS 22, 52-68.
Consonant system	p ṭ k b ḍ g č ǰ f ṣ š x h v ẓ γ m n l r
Stops	p b ṭ ḍ k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v ṣ ẓ š x γ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u (o) ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ǔ
Diphthongs	ei ou āi āu
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV GN POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1783:

Language	Tajiki
Alternate Name	Tajik
Location	Tajikistan
Population	20 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Southwest: Persian
Dictionary	Arzumanov, D. and X. K. Karimov. 1957. Russko-tadzhikskij slovar'. Moscow.
	Raxim, M. V. and L. V. Uspenskaja. 1954. Tadzhiksko-russkij slovar'. Moscow.
Grammar	Kerimova, A. A. 1959. Govor tadzhikov buxary. Moscow. Rastorgueva, V. S. 1963. A Short Sketch of Tajik Grammar. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Other Sources	Kerimova, A. A. 1966. "Tadzhikskij jazyk," in JNS 1, 212-36. OPYT
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h q ^h b d g (t ^s) č ğ ğ f s š χ h v z (ü) ' m n l r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g q ^h
Affricates	(t ^s) č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š (ž) χ ' h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1

	2
	*3 *
Syntax	politeness: 5 is also used as a polite form for SOV NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/(POST)

№ 1784:

Language	Tati
Location	SW Russia (S Dagestan ASSR)
Population	35,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Southwest: Tati
Grammar	Grjunberg, A. L. 1966. "Tatskij jazyk," in JNS 1, 281-301.
Other Sources	OPYT
Consonant system	p t k b d g G č ǰ m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g G
Affricates	č ǰ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y æ
Back Vowels	u a
Diphthongs	ei ou øy
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	final in noun; variable in verb
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NG DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1785:

Language	Fars
Location	Iran
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Southwest: Fars

№ 1786:

Language	Lari
Location	SW Iran
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Southwest: Fars

№ 1787:

Language	Luri
Location	SW Iran
Population	4.3 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Southwest: Luri
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 1788:

Language	Kumzari
Location	N Oman
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian: Southwest: Luri

№ 1789:

Language	Albanian
Dialect	Tosk
Location	S Albania
Population	3 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Albanian
Dictionary	Drizari, Nelo. 1957. Albanian-English and English-Albanian Dictionary. New York: Frederic Ungar.
Grammar	Newmark, Leonard. 1957. Structural Grammar of Albanian. IJAL 23:4, Part II.
TextBooks	Drizari, Nelo. 1959. Spoken and Written Albanian. New York: Frederick Ungar. Camaj, Martin. 1969. Lehrbuch der albanischen Sprache. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p t c k b d j g tʰ č dʒ ğ f ʋ s š h v ð z ü m n ñ l lʷ r
Stops	p b t d c j k g
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ğ
Fricatives	f v ʋ ð s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l lʷ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Diphthongs	ai ei oi ui yi ie ye ua (ue)

Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f (n)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3mf *6mf
Syntax	SVONA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS/(POSS-N)
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	The national language is based on the Tosk dialect.

№ 1790:

Language	Albanian
Dialect	Gheg
Location	N Albania
Population	3 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Albanian
Other Sources	Lowman, G. S. 1932. "The Phonetics of Albanian," Lg 8, 271-93. Byron, Janet. 1976. Selecton among Alternates in Language Standardiza-

tion. The Hague: Mouton,

	AL 7:
Consonant system	p t k b d g t ^s č d ^z ğ f ʋ s š x h v ð z ü γ m n ñ l l ^w r r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	t ^s d ^z č ğ
Fricatives	f v ʋ ð s z š ž x γ h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l l ^w
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ŷ ē ē ā ū ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ỹ ē ā ũ
Diphthongs	ie yi ei ai ui ue oi
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Syntax	SVO

№ 1791:

Language	Classical Greek
Alternate Name	Linear B
Dialect	Mycenaean
Location	Greece (Knossos)
Population	c. 1,000 B.C.
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Greek
Other Sources	Chadwick, John. 1970. <i>The Decipherment of Linear B</i> . Cambridge, Eng: Cambridge Univ Press.

Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b d g s z m n l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g
Fricatives	s z
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k k ^h g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au eu oi ou ei ui
Tones	hi low fall
Noun Number	s (d) p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mfn 6dmfn 6mfn
Syntax	SOV/SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1792:

Language	Classical Greek
Dialect	Cyprian
Location	Cyprus
Population	c. 500 B.C.
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Greek
Other Sources	Chadwick, John. 1970. <i>The Decipherment of Linear B</i> . Cambridge, Eng: Cambridge Univ Press.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b g s x z m n l

	r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h k k ^h g
Fricatives	s z x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	hi low fall
Noun Number	s (d) p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mfn 6dmfn 6mfn
Syntax	SOV/SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1793:

Language	Classical Greek
Location	Greece
Population	c. 500 B.C.
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Greek
Grammar	Goodwin, William Watson. 1930. Greek Grammar. Boston: Ginn and Company. McKay, K. L. 1974. Greek Grammar for Students. Canberra: Dept of Classics, Australian National University.
TextBooks	Ruck, Carl A. P. 1972. Ancient Greek: A New Approach. Cambridge: MIT Press.
Other Sources	Allen, W. Sidney. 1968. Vox Graeca. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b d g s h m n η l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n η
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i y ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ī ŷ ē ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ai au eu oi
Tones	hi low fall
Noun Number	s (d) p

Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mfn 6dmfn 6mfn
Syntax	SOV/SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1794:

Language	Greek
Location	Greece
Population	9 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Greek
Grammar	Mirambel, André. 1959. <i>La langue grecque moderne</i> . Paris: Klincksieck. Householder, Fred W., Kostas Kazazis and Andreas Koutsoudas. 1964.

Reference Grammar of Literary Dhimotiki. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.

Thomson, George. 1967. *A Manual of Modern Greek*. London: Collets.

TextBooks	Kahane, Henry, Renée Kahane and Ralph L. Ward. 1945. <i>Spoken Greek</i> . New York: Henry Holt and Company.
-----------	---

Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g t̪s d̪z f θ s x v ð z γ m ŋ l r
------------------	---

Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	t̪s d̪z
Fricatives	f v θ ð s z x γ
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

Stress phonemic

Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3mfn *6mfn politeness: 2 intim & 2 pol
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1795:

Language	Greek
Dialect	Cypriot
Location	Cyprus
Population	9 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Greek
Grammar	Newton, Brian. 1972. Cypriot Greek. The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	p t̥ c k č f ʝ š x v ð z ü γ m ŋ l r
Stops	p t̥ c k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f v ʝ ð s z š ž x γ
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but ð z ž γ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn 6mfn
Syntax	DN NUM-N

№ 1796:

Language	Tsakonian
Location	S Greece (E Peloponnesos)
Population	300
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Greek
Comments	All bilingual in Greek

№ 1797:

Language	Oscan
Location	Italy
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Osco-Umbrian
Grammar	Budk, Carl Darling. 1904. A Grammar of Oscan and Umbrian. Boston: Ginn.
Consonant system	p t k

	b d g
	f s h
	v z
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	ai ei oi au ou
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Syntax	SOV NA NG DN N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1798:

Language	Umbrian
Location	Italy
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Osco-Umbrian
Grammar	Buck, Carl Darling. 1904. A Grammar of Oscan and Umbrian. Boston: Ginn.

Consonant system	p t k b d g f s ç h v z m n l r r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f v s z ç h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Syntax	SOV NA NG DN N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1799:

Language	Sabellian
Location	Italy
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Osco-Umbrian

№ 1800:

Language	Faliscan
Location	Italy
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic
Grammar	Giacomelli, Gabriella. 1963. <i>La Lingua falisca</i> . Florence: Leo S. Olschki.
Consonant system	p t k b d g f s h z m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f s z h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai oi au ou

№ 1801:

Language	Proto-Romance
Location	Italy
Population	c. 500 A.D.
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance
Other Sources	Hall, Robert A., Jr. 1976. <i>Proto-Romance Phonology</i> . New York: Elsevier.
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g f s̪ m n̪ l̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Fricatives	f s̪
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o o
Diphthongs	ai ei au
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Syntax	SVO NA NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1802:

Language	Latin
Dialect	Classical
Location	C Italy
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic
Dictionary	Simpson, D. P. 1960. Cassell's New Latin Dictionary. New York: Funk & Wagnalls.
Grammar	Serbat, Guy. 1975. Les structures du latin. Paris: A. & J. Picard.
TextBooks	Moreland, Floyd L. and Rita M. Fleischer. 1974. Latin: An Intensive Course. Berkeley: Univ of California Press.
Other Sources	Palmer, L. R. 1954. The Latin Language. London: Faber & Faber. Allen, W. Sidney. 1965. Vox Latina. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
Consonant system	p t̪ k k ^w b d̪ g g ^w f s h m ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g k ^w g ^w
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ae au ui (oe) (eu)
Stress non-phonemic (penult/antepenult)	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 *3mfn *6mfn
Syntax	SOV NA NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/(POST)

№ 1803:

Language	Sardinian
Location	Italy (Sardinia)
Population	1 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance
Grammar	Wagner, M. L. 1951. <i>La lingua sarda</i> . Berne: Francke.
Other Sources	Mazzola, Michael Lee. 1976. <i>Proto-Romance and Sicilian</i> . Lisse: Peter de Ridder.

	WALS
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g t̪s d̪z f s v m ɲ ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	t̪s d̪z
Fricatives	f v s
Nasals	m ɲ ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̃v
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SVO

№ 1804:

Language	Rumanian
Alternate Name	Daco-Rumanian
Location	Rumania
Population	22 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Eastern
Dictionary	Levitchi, Leon. 1960. <i>Dictionar romin-englez</i> . Bucharest: Editura Stiintifica. Levitchi, Leon, ed. 1974. <i>Dictionar englez-roman</i> . Bucharest: Editura Academiei.
Grammar	Guillermou, Alain. 1953. <i>Manuel de langue roumaine</i> . Paris: Klincksieck. Agard, Frederick B. 1958. <i>Structural Sketch of Rumanian</i> . Supplement to Lg 34:3. Repina, T. A. 1968. <i>Rumynskij jazyk</i> . Moscow: Moscow Univ Press.
TextBooks	Augerot, James E. and Florin D. Popescu. 1971. <i>Modern Romanian</i> . Seattle: Univ of Washington Press. Cazacu, B., et al. 1978. <i>Cours de langue roumaine</i> . Bucharest: Editura Didactica.
Other Sources	Ruhlen, Merritt. 1973. <i>Rumanian Phonology</i> . Stanford: Stanford Univ

Diss.	
Consonant system	AL 7: p t̪ k b ɖ g t̪ ʧ ʤ f s ʃ h v z ü m ɲ l r
Stops	p b t̪ ɖ k g
Affricates	t̪ ʧ ʤ
Fricatives	f v s z ʃ ʒ h
Nasals	m ɲ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au ij ea oa uw ou eau ieu
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress	phonemic, but largely predictable
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f [the so called neuter nouns in Rumanian behave like masc nouns in the singular, and fem nouns in the plural]
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf politeness: 2 has 3 forms: (1) formal, (2) familiar, (3) intimate 3mf & 6mf have polite and plain forms.
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG ND/(DN) NUM-N N-POSS D+Num+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 1805:	
Language	Istro-Rumanian
Location	Croatia (Istrian Peninsula)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Eastern
Dictionary	Maiorescu, Ioan. 1900. Itinerar in Istria si vocabularul istriano-roman. Bucharest: Socecu.
Grammar	Kovačec, August. 1971. Descrierea istroromaneii actuale. Bucharest: Editura Academiei. Puscariu, Sextil. 1926. Studii istroromane, vol 2. Bucharest: Academia Romana.

Consonant system	p t̪ c k b d̪ tʰ č (ǰ) f s š h v z ü ɣ m n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ c k
Affricates	tʰ č (ǰ)
Fricatives	f v s z š ž ɣ h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ə (a)
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f (+ pseudo-neuter, cf. Rumanian)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1806:

Language	Megleno-Rumanian
Location	N Greece
Population	12,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Eastern
Dictionary	Capidan, T. 1935. <i>Meglenoromanii</i> , vol 3: <i>Dictionarul Meglenoroman</i> . Bucharest: Academia Romana.
Grammar	Capidan, T. 1925. <i>Meglenoromanii</i> , vol 1: <i>Istoria si graiul lor</i> . Bucharest: Academia Romana.

Consonant system	p t c k b d j g tʰ č dʒ ǰ f s š v z ü m n ñ l lʷ ʎ r
Stops	p b t d c j k g
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ǰ

Fricatives	f v s z š ž
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l l ^w ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e (ɛ)
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ea oa au eu iu ou ia ie io iu
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f (+ pseudo-neuter, cf. Rumanian)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SVO NA/AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1807:

Language	Arumanian
Location	N Greece
Population	250,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Eastern
Dictionary	Papahagi, Tache. 1974. Dictionarul dialectului aroman. Bucharest: Editura Academiei.
Grammar	Capidan, T. 1932. Aromanii: Dialectul aroman. Bucharest: Academia Romana.
Other Sources	Caragiu-Marioteanu, Matilda. 1968. Fono-morfologie aromana. Bucharest: Editura Academiei.
Consonant system	p t̪ c k b ɖ j g tʰ č dʒ ǰ f (ʁ) s š h v (ð) z ü (ɣ) m ɲ ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t̪ ɖ c j k g
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ǰ
Fricatives	f v (ʁ) (ð) s z š ž (ɣ) h
Nasals	m ɲ ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ea ia ie io iu oa wa

Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f (+ pseudo-neuter, cf. Rumanian)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf
	politeness: 3mf & 6mf have polite and plain forms.
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG ND/(DN) NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1808:

Language	Dalmatian
Location	Yugoslavia
Population	extinct (c.1898)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Italo-Romance

№ 1809:

Language	Italian
Location	Italy
Population	60 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Italo-Romance
Grammar	Hall, Robert A., Jr. 1971. <i>La struttura dell'italiano</i> . Rome: Armando Armando.
TextBooks	Speight, Kathleen. 1962. <i>Italian</i> . London: English Universities Press. Traversa, Vincenzo. 1967. <i>Parola e pensiero</i> . New York: Harper & Row.
Other Sources	Agard, Frederick B. and Robert J. Di Pietro 1965. <i>The Sounds of English and Italian</i> . Chicago: Univ of Chicago Press. Migliorini, Bruno B. and T. Gwynfor Griffith. 1966. <i>The Italian Language</i> . New York: Barnes & Noble.
Consonant system	AL 7: p t̪ k b d̪ g t̪s̪ č̪ d̪z̪ ǰ̪ f s̪ š̪ v m n̪ ñ̪ l̪ ʎ̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	t̪s̪ d̪z̪ č̪ ǰ̪
Fricatives	f v s̪ š̪
Nasals	m n̪ ñ̪
Laterals	l̪ ʎ̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but š̪ ñ̪ ə
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ja jo je jɛ ju wɔ wa we wi ɛj aj ɔj uj ɛw aw
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	phonemic, but mostly penult
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf politeness: 2 has 3 forms: (1) intimate, (2) plain, (3) polite 5 has 2 forms:(1) intimate-plain, (2) polite
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG DN NUM-N POSS-N/(N-POSS) D+Num+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1810:

Language	Italian
Dialect	Sicilian
Location	Italy (Sicily)
Population	60 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Italo-Romance
Other Sources	Fodale, Peter. 1964. <i>The Sicilian Dialects as a Diasystem: A Study in Structural Dialectology</i> . Ann Arbor: Univ of Michigan Diss. Mazzola, Michael Lee. 1976. <i>Proto-Romance and Sicilian</i> . Lisse: Peter de Ridder.
Consonant system	p t̪ k b ɖ ɗ g tʰ ʧ dʒ ʝ f s š v m ŋ ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ ɖ ɗ k g
Affricates	tʰ dʒ ʧ ʝ
Fricatives	f v s š
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but v j w (ɖ is always long)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C) Ṃ Ṇ
Stress	phonemic
Syntax	SVO

№ 1811:

Language	Friulian
Location	Rumania
Population	400,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Rhaeto-Romance
Grammar	Iliescu, Maria. 1972. <i>Le frioulan à partir des dialectes parlés en Roumanie</i> . The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ǰ f s v z m n ñ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1812:

Language	Friulian
Location	Italy
Population	600,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Rhaeto-Romance
Syntax	SVO

№ 1813:

Language	Ladin
Location	N Italy (S Tyrol)
Population	12,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Rhaeto-Romance

№ 1814:

Language	Romansch
Dialect	Engadin
Location	S Switzerland
Population	50,000 (9,000)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Rhaeto-Romance
Grammar	Borodina, M. A. 1969. <i>Sovremennyj literaturnyj retoromanskij jazyk shvejtsarii</i> . Leningrad: Nauka.
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ j g t̪ʃ č č d̪ʒ ğ f ʃ ʒ ʃ ç h v ʒ ü m n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ j k g
Affricates	t̪ʃ d̪ʒ č ğ
Fricatives	f v ʃ ʒ ʃ ç h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ε œ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ŷ ē ē ā ū ō ȓ
Diphthongs	ai au ea ei iə ou yə yi ui uə iə iē iø uē uē ue uī
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SVO NA/AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1815:

Language	Romansch
Dialect	Surselva
Location	S Switzerland
Population	50,000 (26,000)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Rhaeto-Romance
Grammar	Borodina, M. A. 1969. <i>Sovremennyj literaturnyj retoromanskij jazyk Shvejtsarii</i> . Leningrad: Nauka.
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ j g

	ɸ ʧ ʦ
	ɸʒ
	f ɸ ʃ ʧ h
	v ʒ ü
	m n ñ
	l ʎ
	r
Stops	p b t ɸ j k g
Affricates	ɸʒ ʧ ʦ
Fricatives	f v ɸ ʒ ʃ ʧ h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Diphthongs	ai au iu eu ie uə ia iu ieu
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SVO NA/AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1816:

Language	Franco-Provençal
Location	SE France
Population	332,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Gallo-Romance
Other Sources	Martinet, André. 1956. <i>La description phonologique avec application au parler franco-provençal d'Hautiville (Savoie)</i> . Geneva: Droz.
Consonant system	p t c k b d j g f ʒ s ʃ v ʒ z ü m n ñ l ʎ r r
Stops	p b t d c j k g
Fricatives	f v ʒ ʃ s z ʃ ʒ
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø ε

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ě ǎ ǝ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ã õ
Syllable	(C) (C)V [ɾ]
Stress phonemic (final or penult)	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Articles	def indef
Syntax	SVO NA/AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1817:

Language	Franco-Provençal
Dialect	Gascon
Location	SW France (Gascony)
Population	332,000 (255,000)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Gallo-Romance
Dictionary	Palay, Simin. 1974. Dictionnaire du béarnais et du gascon modernes. Paris: CNRS.
Grammar	Kelly, Reine Cardaillac. 1973. A Descriptive Analysis of Gascon. The Hague: Mouton.
	Darrigrand, R. and M. Grosclaude. 1971. Abrégé de grammaire béarnaise et gasconne. Bordeaux.
Other Sources	Kelly, Reine Cardaillac. 1971. "The Sound System of a Gascon Dialect," Linguistics 68, 5-12.
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g t̪ʃ č ǧ f s š ž z ü m n̪ ñ l̪ ʎ r r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	t̪ʃ č ǧ
Fricatives	f s z š ž
Nasals	m n̪ ñ
Laterals	l̪ ʎ
Vibrants	r r
Modified Consonants	ç t m n l
Glides	j (ɥ) w
Front Vowels	i y e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	au eu ɛu iu ou triph
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f

Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf politeness: 2 intim/2 pol
Syntax	SVO NA/AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1818:

Language	French
Dialect	Parisian
Location	France
Population	66 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Gallo-Romance
Dictionary	Dubois, Marguerite-Marie. 1960. Larousse Modern French-English, English-French Dictionary. New York: McGraw Hill.
Grammar	Chevalier, Jean-Claude, et al. 1964. Grammaire Larousse du français contemporain. Paris: Larousse.
TextBooks	Harris, Julian and André Lèveque. 1973. Basic Conversational French. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
Other Sources	Armstrong, Liliás E. 1964. The Phonetics of French. London: G. Bell and Sons.

Consonant system	AL 7: p t̪ k b d̪ g f s ʃ v z ü ' m ɲ ñ l
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Fricatives	f v s z ʃ ʒ
Nasals	m ɲ ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ʁ
Glides	j ɥ w
Front Vowels	i y e ø ε œ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ (ɑ)
Nasal Vowels	(œ̃) œ̃ ö̃ ã
Syllable	(C)(C)(G)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf + indef politeness: 2 intim & 2 pol (2pol = 5)

Syntax SVO NA/(AN) NG DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N+A
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 1819:

Language French
 Dialect Canadian
 Location Canada
 Population 66 million
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Gallo-Romance
 Grammar Morgan, Raleigh, Jr. 1975. *The Regional French of County Beauce, Quebec.*

The Hague: Mouton.

Other Sources Ellis, Patricia M. 1965. "Les phonèmes du français maillardvillois," *Canadian Journal of Linguistics* 11, 7-30.

Consonant system p t k
 b d g
 f s š
 v z ü
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g
 Fricatives f v s z š ž
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j ɥ w
 Front Vowels i y e ø ε æ
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ ɑ
 Nasal Vowels ẽ õ ã õ̃
 Syllable (C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
 Stress final
 Noun Number s p
 Gender m f

Demonstratives
 Articles def indef
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3mf 6mf + indef

politeness: 2 intim & 2 pol (2pol = 5)
 Syntax SVO NA/(AN) NG DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N+A
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 1820:

Language Provençal
 Location S France
 Population 355,000
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Gallo-Romance
 Dictionary Piat, L. 1970. *Dictionnaire français-occitanien.* Aix-en-Provence: Ramoun Berenguié.

	Alibert, Louis. 1965. Dictionnaire occitan-français. Toulouse: Institut d'Études Occitanes.
Grammar	Journot, Jean. 1967. Elements de gramatica occitana. Toulouse: Institut d'Études Occitanes.
Other Sources	Coustenoble, Hélène N. 1945. La phonétique du provençal moderne. Hertford: Stephen Austin and Sons.
	Bec, Pierre. 1973. Manuel pratique d'occitan moderne. Paris: A. & J. Picard.
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g t̪ʰ d̪ʰ f s v z m n ñ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	t̪ʰ d̪ʰ
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r R
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ø ε œ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ei ei eu eu ai au oi ou ou ui øi œi je je ja jo ju jø jei jei jeu jeu jai jau jou jœu jœu
	jœi
Stress	penult & final
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SVO NA/AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1821:

Language	Catalan
Dialect	Eastern
Location	NE Spain
Population	5 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance
Other Sources	Wheeler, Max W. 1972. "Distinctive Features and Natural Classes in Phonological Theory," JL 8, 87-102.
Consonant system	p t̪ k kʷ b d̪ g gʷ f s š

	v z ü
	m n ñ
	l ʎ
	r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g kʷ gʷ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	cʷ k g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Back Vowels	u o ɔ a
Syntax	SVO

№ 1822:

Language	Catalan
Location	NE Spain
Population	5 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance
Grammar	GD: Gili, Joan. 1967. <i>Introductory Catalan Grammar</i> . Oxford: The Dolphin Book Co.
	Badia Margarit, Antonio M. 1962. <i>Gramatica catalana</i> , 2 vols. Madrid: Gredos.
Other Sources	Badia Margarit, Antonio Straka and Georges Straka, eds. 1973. <i>La linguistique catalane</i> . Paris: Klincksieck.
Consonant system	AL 7: p t̪ k b d̪ g č ğ f s š v z ü m n ñ l ʎ r r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r r
Modified Consonants	č l ʎ m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ai ei oi ui au eu iu ou
Stress penult & final	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f

Demonstratives	3 [reduced to 2 in most modern dialectos]
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf politeness: familiar/politeness distinction for 2 and 5.
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG DN/(ND) NUM-N POSS-N/(N-POSS [optional for 6])
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1823:

Language	Spanish
Dialect	Castilian
Location	Spain
Population	200 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance
Dictionary	Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano, Edward Gray and Juan L. Iribas. 1974. Velázquez Spanish and English Dictionary. Chicago: Follett.
Grammar	Pottier, Bernard. 1970. Gramática del español. Madrid: Alcala.
TextBooks	Wilson, N. Scarlyn. 1970. Spanish. London: Teach Yourself Books.
Other Sources	Llorach, Emilio Alarcos. 1968. Fonología española. Madrid: Gredos. Dalbor, John B. 1969. Spanish Pronunciation: Theory and Practice. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston. Macpherson, I. R. n.d. Spanish Phonology: Descriptive and Historical. New York: Barnes & Noble.
Consonant system	AL 7: p t̪ k b d̪ g ç f θ s x m ñ ñ̃ l̪ ʎ r r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	ç
Fricatives	f θ s x
Nasals	m ñ ñ̃
Laterals	l̪ ʎ
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ie ia io iu ei ai oi ui ue ua uo eu au ou
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf

Syntax	politness: intim/polite distinction for 2 & SVO NA/(AN) NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1824:

Language	Spanish
Dialect	Andalusian
Location	S Spain
Population	200 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p t k b d g č f s h m n ñ l r r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SVO

№ 1825:

Language	Spanish
Dialect	Judeo-Spanish
Location	Rumania
Population	200 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance
Other Sources	Sala, Marius. 1971. Phonétique et phonologie du judéo-espagnol de Bu- charest: The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	p ṭ k b ḍ g ṭ̣ č ḍ̣ ğ f ɣ š x v ʒ ü m ṇ l r
Stops	p b ṭ ḍ k g
Affricates	ṭ̣ ḍ̣ č ğ

Fricatives	f v ɣ ʒ š ʒ x
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syntax	SVO

№ 1826:

Language	Spanish
Dialect	Mexican
Location	Mexico
Population	200 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance
TextBooks	Bolinger, Dwight, et al, eds. 1960. Modern Spanish. New York: Harcourt, Brace & World.
Other Sources	Stockwell, Robert P. and J. Donald Bowen. 1965. The Sounds of English and Spanish. Chicago: Univ of Chicago Press.
Consonant system	AL7: p t̪ k b d̪ g č f s x m ŋ ñ l r r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f s x
Nasals	m ŋ ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ej aj oj aw ew uj iw
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)
Stress	phonemic, but mostly penult
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf politeness: 2 intim/2 pol
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG DN NUM-N POSS-N

Prep/Post PREP

№ 1827:

Language	Spanish
Dialect	Cuban
Location	Cuba
Population	200 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance
Other Sources	Isbănescu, Cristina. 1968. <i>El español en Cuba</i> . Bucharest: Sociedad Rumana de Lingüística Románica.
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g ç f s h m n ñ l r r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	ç
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	SVO

№ 1828:

Language	Spanish
Dialect	Costa Rican
Location	Costa Rica
Population	200 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance
Other Sources	Chavarría-Aguilar, O. L. 1951. "The Phonemes of Costa Rican Spanish," <i>Lg</i> 27, 248-53.
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g ç f s h m ñ ñ ŋ l r r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	ç
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m ñ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r

Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SVO

Nº 1829:

Language	Spanish
Dialect	Panamanian
Location	Panama
Population	200 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance
Other Sources	Alvarado de Ricord, Elsie. 1971. <i>El español de Panamá</i> . Panama: Editorial Universitaria.

Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g ç f s h m n ñ l r r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	ç
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	SVO

Nº 1830:

Language	Spanish
Dialect	Colombian
Location	Colombia
Population	200 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance
Other Sources	Florez, Luis. 1965. <i>El español hablado en Santander</i> . Bogota: Instituto Caro y Cuervo.

Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g ç ğ f ɣ x m n ñ l ʎ
------------------	---

	r r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f s̺ x
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SVO

№ 1831:

Language	Spanish
Dialect	Ecuadorean
Location	Ecuador
Population	200 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p t k

b d g

č

f s š x

m n ñ

l ʎ

r r

Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f s š x
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SVO

№ 1832:

Language	Galician
Location	NW Spain
Population	4 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance
Dictionary	Franco Grande, X. L. 1968. Diccionario galego-castelan. Colón: Galaxia.
Grammar	Carballo Calero, Ricardo. 1970. Gramática elemental del gallego común. Colón: Galaxia.
Other Sources	Veiga Arias, Amable. 1976. Fonología gallega. Valencia: Bello.

Consonant system	p t k b d g č f θ s š m n ñ ŋ l ʎ r r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f θ s š
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r r
Modified Consonants	̄ m n
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ia ie io iu ua ue ui uo ai au ei eu oi ou
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SVO NA NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1833:

Language	Portuguese
Dialect	Lisbon
Location	Portugal
Population	130 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance
TextBooks	Willis, R. Clive. 1971. <i>An Essential Course in Modern Portuguese</i> . London: George G. Harrap.
Other Sources	Head, Brian. 1964. <i>A Comparison of the Segmental Phonology of Lisbon and Rio de Janeiro</i> . Austin: Univ of Texas Diss.
Consonant system	p t̃ k b d̃ g f s š v z̃ ü '̃ m n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t̃ d̃ k g
Fricatives	f v z̃ s š ž
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ʁ

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	(e) a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ õ ã õ
Diphthongs	ẽw ẽj õj
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1
	2
	3mf 6mf
	politeness: 2 has 4 forms: (1) very familiar, (2) fairly familiar, (3) pol masc,
(4) pol fem.	
	5 has 3 forms: (1) fam, (2) pol masc, (3) pol fem.
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1834:

Language	Portuguese
Dialect	Brazilian
Location	Brazil
Population	130 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance
Dictionary	Michaelis, H. 1958. <i>The New Michaelis Illustrated Dictionary</i> , 2 vols. Sao Paulo: Melhoramentos.
TextBooks	Ellison, Fred P. and Francisco Gomes de Matos. 1971. <i>Modern Portuguese</i> . New York : Alfred A. Knopf. Thomas, Earl W. 1974. <i>A Grammar of Spoken Brazilian Portuguese</i> . Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ Press.
Other Sources	Head, Brian Franklin. 1964. <i>A Comparison of the Segmental Phonology of Lisbon and Rio de Janeiro</i> . Austin: Univ. of Texas Diss. Camara, Joaquin Mattoso, Jr. 1972. <i>The Portuguese Language</i> . Chicago: Univ of Chicago Press.
Consonant system	AL 7: p t̪ k b d̪ g f s š x v z̪ ü m n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Fricatives	f v z̪ s š ž x
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ẽ̃ ù õ
Diphthongs	au ai eu ei ɛu ɛi iu ou oi ɔi ui ãõ ãẽ ẽĩ õĩ

Stress phonemic

Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f

Demonstratives

Articles def indef

Pronouns 1

2

3mf 6mf

politeness: 2 & 5 each have 3 forms: (1) intim, (2) pol masc, (3) pol fem.

Syntax SVO NA/(AN) NG DN NUM-N POSS-N

Prep/Post PREP

№ 1835:

Language	Mozarabic
Location	Spain
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Italic: Romance: Western: Ibero-Romance

№ 1836:

Language	Gaulish
Location	S France
Population	extinct (c. 500 A.D.)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Celtic: Continental
Other Sources	Fowkes, Robert A. 1940. "The Phonology of Gaulish," Lg 16, 285-99. Watkins, Calvert. 1955. "The Phonemics of Gualish: The Dialect of Nar-

bonensis," Lg 31, 9-19.

Consonant system	p t k b d g t̥ s m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	t̥
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ai au oi ou ūi (eu)

№ 1837:

Language	Irish
Alternate Name	Gaelic
Location	Ireland
Population	500,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Celtic: Goidelic
Dictionary	Dinneen, Patrick S. 1904. <i>An Irish-English Dictionary</i> . London: David Nutt.
Grammar	Calder, George. 1923. <i>A Gaelic Grammar</i> . Glasgow: Gairm.
TextBooks	Dillon, Myles and Donncha Ó Cróinín. 1961. <i>Irish</i> . London: English Universities Press.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h b d̪ g f s x h v m n̪ l̪ r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d̪ k ^h g
Fricatives	f v s x h
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ç all
Glides	j
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ æ
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	aí au ou iə uə
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	2 3mf
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1838:

Language	Irish
Alternate Name	Gaelic
Dialect	Waterford
Location	Ireland
Population	500,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Celtic: Goidelic
Other Sources	Breatnach, Risteard B. 1947. <i>The Irish of Ring, Co. Waterford</i> . Dublin:

Dublin Institute for Advanced Studies.

Consonant system	p ^h t ^h c ^h k ^h b d̪ j g ɸ s š ç x h i y y ^w m n̪ ŋ l̪ r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d̪ c ^h j k ^h g
Fricatives	ɸ i s š ç x y y ^w h
Nasals	m n̪ ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants are velarized.)	ɔ̠ p̠ b̠ t̠ d̠ f̠ v̠ h̠ m̠ n̠ ŋ̠ r (l is always palatalized; non-palatalized consonants
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ū ō ā
Diphthongs	iə ia uə ai au əi əu
Stress initial	

№ 1839:

Language	Irish
Alternate Name	Gaelic
Dialect	Galway
Location	Ireland
Population	500,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Celtic: Goidelic
Other Sources	de Bhaldraithe, Tomás. 1966. The Irish of Cois Fhairrge, Co. Galway.

Dublin: Dublin Institute for Advanced Studies.

Consonant system	p ^h t ^h t ^h k ^h b d̪ d̪ g t ^s t ^r č d ^r ġ ɸ s š x h i y m n̪ ñ ŋ l̪ l̪ ʎ r ʎ
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d̪ t ^h d̪ k ^h g
Affricates	t ^s t ^r d ^r č ġ
Fricatives	ɸ i s š x y h
Nasals	m n̪ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̪ l̪ ʎ
Vibrants	r ʎ
Modified Consonants	ɔ̠ p̠ b̠ t̠ d̠ k̠ g̠ ɸ̠ β̠ x̠ m̠ n̠ ŋ̠ l̪̠ r̪̠
Glides	j
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ

Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō ā
Nasal Vowels	(ǃ)
Diphthongs	iə ei uə ai au uəi uəu
Stress initial	

№ 1840:

Language	Irish
Alternate Name	Gaelic
Dialect	Cork
Location	S Ireland
Population	500,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Celtic: Goidelic
Other Sources	Ó Cuiv, Brian. 1968. <i>The Irish of West Muskerry, Co. Cork</i> . Dublin: Dublin Institute for Advanced Studies.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h b d̪ g č ɸ s š x h í z ü ɣ m n̪ ŋ l̪ r ɾ
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d̪ k ^h g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ɸ í s z š ž x ɣ h
Nasals	m n̪ ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	ɸ all but s z š ž j ɣ h č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	ī ē
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ α
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō ā
Nasal Vowels	(ǃ)
Diphthongs	iə ia uə əi ai au ou
Stress initial	

№ 1841:

Language	Irish
Alternate Name	Gaelic
Dialect	Mayo, Erris
Location	Ireland
Population	500,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Celtic: Goidelic
Grammar	Fhailigh, Éamonn Mhac an. 1968. <i>The Irish of Erris, Co. Mayo</i> . Dublin: Dublin Institute for Advanced Studies.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h t̪ k ^h b d̪ d̪ g č

	ǰ
	ɸ s ʃ ç x h
	ʝ ɣ
	m ɱ n ñ ŋ
	ɭ l ʎ
	ɾ
Stops	p ^h b ɸ ^h ɸ ^h t ^h d ^h d ^h k ^h g
Affricates	ʃ ǰ
Fricatives	ɸ ʝ s ʃ ç x ɣ h
Nasals	m ɱ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	ɭ l ʎ
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	ɸ p b k g ɸ m n ŋ l ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ē ã ũ (õ)
	ĩ ē ũ õ ã
Stress initial	

№ 1842:

Language	Irish
Alternate Name	Gaelic
Dialect	Mayo, Tourmakeady
Location	Ireland
Population	500,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Celtic: Goidelic
Other Sources	de Búrca, Seán. 1970. <i>The Irish of Tourmakeady, Co. Mayo</i> . Dublin: Dublin Institute for Advanced Studies.
Consonant system	p ^h ɸ ^h (t) c k ^h b ɸ ^h (d) j g (č) (ǰ) ɸ s ç x h ʝ (z) ɣ m ɱ n ñ ŋ ɭ l ʎ ɾ
Stops	p ^h b ɸ ^h ɸ ^h (t) (d) c j k ^h g
Affricates	(č) (ǰ)
Fricatives	ɸ i s (z) ç x ɣ h
Nasals	m ɱ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	ɭ l ʎ
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	ɸ all but ɣ h k g c j x ŋ ɭ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ

Long Vowels	ī ē ū ō ā
Nasal Vowels	(ĩ)
Diphthongs	iə uə əi əu
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	

№ 1843:

Language	Irish
Alternate Name	Gaelic
Dialect	Aran
Location	Ireland
Population	500,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Celtic: Goidelic
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p t k b d g f s x h v ɣ m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f v s x ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ç c ^w
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i ε æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʌ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō ǫ
Stress non-phonemic	

№ 1844:

Language	Scottish Gaelic
Location	Scotland
Population	100,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Celtic: Goidelic
Grammar	Holmer, Nils M. 1938. <i>Studies on Argyllshire Gaelic</i> . Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksells.
Advanced Studies.	Holmer, Nils M. 1957. <i>The Gaelic of Arran</i> . Dublin: Dublin Institute for Advanced Studies.
Advanced Studies.	Holmer, Nils M. 1962. <i>The Gaelic of Kintyre</i> . Dublin: Dublin Institute for Advanced Studies.
Other Sources	Dorian, Nancy C. 1978. "The Fate of Morphological Complexity in Language Death: Evidence from East Sutherland Gaelic," <i>Lg</i> 54, 590-609.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h (t ^h) c ^h k ^h (?) b d̪ (d) j g

	č
	ǵ
	f s š ç x h
	v (z) ʎ
	m n̩ n̩ (n) ñ ñ̃ ŋ
	l̩ l̩ʷ λ (λ̩)
	r ɾ
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d̥ (t ^h) (d) c ^h j k ^h g (?)
Affricates	č ǵ
Fricatives	f v s (z) š ç x ʎ h
Nasals	m n̩ n̩ (n) ñ ñ̃ ŋ
Laterals	l̩ l̩ʷ λ (λ̩)
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	̄ nasals and liquids
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i Y e ε œ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ all but ə
Nasal Vowels	(̃)
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1845:

Language	Manx
Location	England (Isle of Man)
Population	extinct (20th century)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Celtic: Goidelic
Other Sources	E
Syntax	VSO

№ 1846:

Language	Breton
Location	NW France
Population	1.2 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Celtic: Brythonic
Grammar	Ternes, Elmar. 1970. Grammaire structurale du breton de l'île de Groix. Heidelberg: Carl Winter.

TextBooks	Hemon, Roparz. 1972. Cours élémentaire de breton. n.p.: Al Liamm.
Other Sources	Hemon, Roparz. 1975. A Historical Morphology and Syntax of Breton. Dublin: Dublin Institute for Advanced Studies.

	AL 7:
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h b d̥ g č ^h ǰ f s̥ š h v z̥ ü m n̥ ñ ŋ l̥ r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d̥ k ^h g
Affricates	č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	f v s̥ z̥ š ž h
Nasals	m n̥ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r
Glides	j ɥ w ɰ
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ŷ ē ō ā ū ō ā
Nasal Vowels	(ɛ̃)
Diphthongs	(ea) (eo) eā eō ei øy ou ae
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s (d) p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	VSO NA/(AN) NG ND NUM-N POSS-N/(POSS-N-POSS) Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1847:

Language	Welsh
Location	Great Britain (Wales)
Population	660,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Celtic: Brythonic
Dictionary	Evans, H. Meurig and W. O. Thomas. 1953. <i>The New Welsh Dictionary</i> . Llandebie: Christopher Davies.
Grammar	James, Dan L. 1966. <i>Modern Welsh Course</i> . Cardiff: Univ of Wales Press.
TextBooks	Bowen, John T. 1960. <i>Welsh</i> . London: English Universities Press.
Other Sources	Hamp. Eric P. 1951. "Morphophonemes of the Keltic Mutations," <i>Lg</i> 27, 230-47.
Consonant system	p t k b d g (ǰ) f ʒ s š x h v ǰ

	m n ŋ
	l̥
	r̥
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	(ǧ)
Fricatives	f v ʁ ð s š x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r̥
Glides	j
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ī ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ae ai au ei eu aw ew iw wi oe oi ou ow
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mf politeness: 2 intim, 2 pol [2 pol=5]
Syntax	VSO NA/(AN) NG ND NUM-N POSS-N/(POSS-N-POSS)
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1848:

Language	Cornish
Location	England (Cornwall)
Population	extinct (c. 1800)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Celtic: Brythonic
Grammar	Smith, A. S. D. 1965. Cornish Simplified. Cornwall: An Lef Kernewek.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ǧ f ʁ s š x h v ð m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǧ
Fricatives	f v ʁ ð s š x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w w
Front Vowels	I ε æ
Back Vowels	u ɔ

Long Vowels	ī ŷ ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	aw ow aj ej ew oj
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG ND NUM-N POSS-N/(POSS-N-POSS)
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1849:

Language	Proto-Germanic
Location	N Germany
Population	c. 500 B. C.
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic
Grammar	Coetsem, Frans van and Herbert L. Kufner, eds. 1972. <i>Toward a Grammar of Proto-Germanic</i> . Tübingen: Max Niemeyer.
Other Sources	Antonsen, Elmer M. 1975. <i>A Concise Grammar of the Older Runic Inscriptions</i> . Tübingen: Max Niemeyer.

Consonant system	AL 7: p t̥ k k ^w b d̥ g f θ s̥ h h ^w z̥ m n̥ l̥ r
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ k g k ^w
Fricatives	f θ s̥ z̥ h h ^w
Nasals	m n̥
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī æ ū ǝ
Diphthongs	ei ai eu au
Syllable	Ń Ľ Ŕ
Stress initial	
Syntax	SOV NA GN/NG ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1850:

Language	Gothic
Dialect	Crimean
Location	SW Russia (Crimea)

Population	extinct (c. 1700 A.D.)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: East
Grammar	Stearns, MacDonald, Jr. 1978. Crimean Gothic. Saratoga, CA: Anma Libri.
Consonant system	p t̥ k b d̥ f θ s̥ š x v ʏ m n̥ l̥ r
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ k
Fricatives	f v θ s̥ š x ʏ
Nasals	m n̥
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO AN

№ 1851:

Language	Gothic
Location	E Bulgaria
Population	c. 350 A.D.
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: East
Dictionary	Regan, Brian T. 1974. Dictionary of the Biblical Gothic Language. Phoenix: Wellspring Books.
Grammar	Mossé, Fernand. 1956. Manuel de la langue gotique. Paris: Aubier. Krause, Wolfgang. 1968. Handbuch des Gotischen. Munich: C. H. Beck'sche.
Other Sources	Moulton, William G. 1948. "The Phonemics of Gothic," Lg 24, 76-86. Marchand, James W. 1973. The Sounds and Phonemes of Wulfila's Gothic. The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	p t̥ k k ^w b d̥ g f θ s x ^w h z m n̥ l̥ r
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ k g k ^w
Fricatives	f θ s z x ^w h
Nasals	m n̥
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ s m n l r

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ǣ all
Diphthongs	iu
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d *3mfn *6mfn
Syntax	SOV NA NG DN N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Except for Runic inscriptions, Wulfila's translation of the Bible in Gothic is the earliest Germanic Text.

№ 1852:

Language	Vandalic
Location	Germany
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: East

№ 1853:

Language	Burgundian
Location	Germany
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: East

№ 1854:

Language	Runic
Location	Norway
Population	c. 500 A.D.
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: North
Grammar	Antonsen, Elmer H. 1975. A Concise Grammar of the Older Runic Inscriptions. Tübingen: Max Niemeyer.
Consonant system	p t k b d g f θ s h z m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f θ s z h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ā ē ū ȳ
Diphthongs	ai iu øu au
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SOV NA GN(inan)/NG(anim) ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Earliest attestation of a Germanic language.

№ 1855:

Language	Danish
Location	Denmark
Population	5 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: North
Dictionary	Nielsen, B. Kjaerulff. 1964. Engelsk-Dansk Ordbog. Copenhagen: Nordisk.
Ordbog, 2 vols.	Vinterberg, Hermann and C. A. Bodelsen: 1954,1956. Dansk-Engelsk Ordbog, 2 vols. Copenhagen: Nordisk.
Grammar	Bredsdorff, Elias, 1970. Danish: An Elementary Grammar and Reader. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
TextBooks	Diderichsen, Paul. 1972. Essentials of Danish Grammar. Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag.
Consonant system	Koefoed, H. A. 1964. Teach Yourself Danish. London: English Universities Press.
Stops	Norlev, Erling and H. A. Koefoed. 1973. The Way to Danish. Copenhagen: Munksgaard.
Fricatives	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ?
Nasals	f s š h
Laterals	v ð γ ' m n ŋ l
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø ε æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ȳ all but ə
Diphthongs	ai oi au ou eu øu eu iu yu øu
Stress	usually initial
Noun Number	s p
Gender	common (m+f) neuter
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1

	2
	3mfn
	c=common
	masc and fem are semantically determined by sex; common and neuter are grammatically determined by noun class.
	politeness: 2 & 5 each have polite and intimate forms; however 2 pol=5
pol	
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 1856:	
Language	Swedish
Location	Sweden
Population	9 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: North
Dictionary	Wessely, Ignaz Emanuel. 1941. Wessely's Swedish-English Dictionary. Philadelphia: David McKay.
TextBooks	McClellan, R. J. 1969. Teach Yourself Swedish. London : English Universities Press.
	Borland, Harold H. 1970. Swedish for Students. London: George G. Harrap.
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h t̥ k ^h b d̥ d̥ g f s̥ ʃ ç h v m n̥ n̥ ŋ l̥ l̥ ɹ
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d̥ t̥ d̥ k ^h g
Fricatives	f v s̥ ʃ ç h
Nasals	m n̥ n̥ ŋ
Laterals	l̥ l̥
Vibrants	ɹ
Modified Consonants	ç
Glides	j
Front Vowels	y I ε œ æ
Central Vowels	u ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ŷ Y ē ē ū ō ā
Tones	fall fall-fall (falling tone occurs on monosyllabic words, fall-fall on polysyllabic words.)
Stress	initial
Noun Number	s p
Gender	common (m+f) neuter
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn c=common

Syntax	politeness: 2 forms of 2: 2 intim/2 pol SVO AN GN(NG) DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 1857:	
Language	Norwegian
Location	Norway
Population	4 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: North
Dictionary	Gleditsch, T. 1948. <i>Engelsk-Norsk Ordbok</i> . Oslo: H. Aschehoug. Haugen, Einar, ed. 1965. <i>Norwegian-English Dictionary</i> . Oslo: Universitetsforlaget.
TextBooks	Haugen, Einar. 1964. <i>Spoken Norwegian</i> . New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston. Marm, Ingvald. 1967. <i>Teach Yourself Norwegian</i> . New York: David McKay.
Other Sources	Vanvik, Arne. 1972. "A Phonetic-Phonemic Analysis of Standard Eastern Norwegian," <i>Norwegian Journal of Linguistics</i> 25:2, 119-64.
Consonant system	p t̥ (t) k b d̥ (d) g f v ɸ (ʃ) ʂ ɕ h v m n̥ (n) ŋ l̥ (l) r
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ (t) (d) k g
Fricatives	f v ɸ (ʃ) ʂ ɕ h
Nasals	m n̥ (n) ŋ
Laterals	l̥ (l)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ç
Glides	j
Front Vowels	y I ø ε æ
Central Vowels	ʉ ə a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ȳ ē ǝ ǣ ū ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ai æu ei oi ui øy øu æi æu
Tones	lo-ris hi-fall-ris
Stress	mostly initial
Noun Number	s p
Gender	common (m+f) neuter
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mfnc c=common
Syntax	politeness: 2 forms of 2: 2 intim/2 pol SVO AN GN/NG DN NUM-N N-POSS/(POSS-N) D+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Modern Norwegian has two different standards. Bokmål reflects the

heavy Danish influence during the Middle Ages, while Nynorsk represents an attempt to preserve a 'purer' older form of Norwegian, denuded of Danish borrowings. There is some hostility between the two groups, but the two varieties of speech are easily mutually intelligible.

№ 1858:

Language	Norwegian
Dialect	Trondheim
Location	Norway
Population	4 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: North
Other Sources	Vanvik, Arne. 1966. "A Phonetic-Phonemic Analysis of the Dialect of Trondheim. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h t̪ ^h c ^h k ^h b d̪ d̪ j g f s š ç h v m n̪ n̪ ñ̪ ŋ̪ l̪ l̪ ʎ̪ ʎ̪ r ɾ
Stops	p ^h b t ^h t̪ ^h d̪ ^h c ^h j k ^h g
Fricatives	f v s š ç h
Nasals	m n̪ n̪ ñ̪ ŋ̪
Laterals	l̪ l̪ ʎ̪ ʎ̪
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	ç̄
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e œ æ
Central Vowels	ɤ
Back Vowels	u ɔ a
Long Vowels	ī ȳ ē ō ǣ ū ō ā
Diphthongs	eī øy øu (ai) (ɔy)
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)(C) N̪ L̪
Tones	lo-level hi-fall
Syntax	SVO

№ 1859:

Language	Icelandic
Location	Iceland
Population	210,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: North
Dictionary	Arngrímur, Sigurdsson. 1970. Íslenzk-ensk orðabók. Reykjavik: Prentsmiðjan Leiftur. Bogason, Sigurður Örn. 1966. English-Icelandic Dictionary. Reykjavik: Isafoldarprentsmiðja.
Grammar	Einarsson, Stefán. 1967. Icelandic: Grammar, Texts, Glossary. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Univ Press.
TextBooks	Glendening, P. J. T. 1961. Teach Yourself Icelandic. London: English Universities Press. TD: Jónsson, Snoebjörn. 1966. A Primer of Modern Icelandic. London: Oxford Univ Press.

Other Sources	Haugen, Einar. 1958. "The Phonemes of Modern Icelandic," Lg 34, 55-88. Malone, Kemp. 1970. "The Phonemes of Modern Icelandic," in Studies in Honor of Albert Morey Sturtevant, Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 5-21.
	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h f ʒ s h v ð m n ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
Fricatives	f v ʒ ð s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i I Y ø ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ui ei oi ou ai øi au
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mfn 6mfn
Syntax	politeness: 2 forms of 2: (1) intim [2 pol=5] (2) pol SVO AN GN/NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1860:

Language	Faroese
Location	Netherlands (Faroe Islands)
Population	40,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: North
Dictionary	Svabo, J. C. 1966, 1970. Dictionarium Færoense. Copenhagen: Munks- gaard.
Grammar	Lockwood, W. G. 1955. An Introduction to Modern Faroese. Copenhagen: Munksgaard.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h b ɖ g č ğ f s ʃ š h v m ɲ ñ ŋ l ʎ

	r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d ^h k ^h g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s š h
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ^h l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ç p b t d k g f s m n l r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y ε œ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē õ ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ea əa uY ɔu œu ai ei oi
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn 6mfn
	politeness: 2 forms of 2: 2 intim/2 pol
Syntax	SVO AN NG/(GN) DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1861:

Language	German
Location	Germany
Population	100 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: West
Dictionary	Betteridge, Harold T., ed. 1958. <i>The New Cassell's German Dictionary</i> . New York: Funk & Wagnalls.
Grammar	Lederer, Herbert. 1969. <i>Reference Grammar of the German Language</i> . New York: Charles Scribner's.
TextBooks	Lohnes, Walter F. W. and F. W. Strothmann. 1967. <i>German: A Structural Approach</i> . New York: Norton.
Other Sources	Moulton, William G. 1962. <i>The Sounds of English and German</i> . Chicago: Univ of Chicago Press.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h (?) b d ^h g p ^f t ^s f s š x h v z ü ' m ŋ ŋ l ^h
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d ^h k ^h g (?)
Affricates	p ^f t ^s
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x h
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l ^h

Vibrants	ʁ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	I Y ε œ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī y ē õ ē ū ō ā
Diphthongs	ai oi au
Stress	generally initial
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn 6 + indef
Syntax	politeness: 2 & 5 each have familiar & polite forms; however 2 pol = 5 pol SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1862:

Language	Yiddish
Location	W Russia
Population	4 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: West
Dictionary	Bergman, Aaron. 1968. Student's Dictionary: English-Yiddish, Yiddish-English. New York: Kinderbuch.
Grammar	Fal'kovich, E. M. 1966. "Evrejskij jazyk," in JNS 1, 599-629.
TextBooks	Weinreich, Uriel. 1967. College Yiddish. New York: Yivo Institute for Jewish Research.
Consonant system	p t k b d g tʰ č f s š x h v z ü ' m n l l ^w
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l l ^w
Vibrants	ʁ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Diphthongs	aj ej oj
Syllable	ŋ ɫ
Stress	phonemic, but mostly penult
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n

Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn 6 + indef
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	In 1939 there were an estimated twelve million speakers of Yiddish, Hitler's massacre of the Jews during WWII, and the subsequent dispersal of East European Jews around the world (with consequent assimilation to various cultures and languages) has reduced the number to perhaps four million.

№ 1863:

Language	Luxembourgeois
Location	Luxembourg
Population	390,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: West
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1864:

Language	Dutch
Location	Netherlands
Population	20 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: West
Dictionary	Prick Van Wely, F. P. H. 1951. Cassell's English-Dutch, Dutch-English Dictionary. London: Cassell.
TextBooks	Bloomfield, Leonard. 1944. Spoken Dutch. New York: Holt. Shetter, William Z. 1958. Introduction to Dutch. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff. Koolhoven, H. 1961. Dutch. New York: David McKay.
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p t k b d (č) f s š x h v z (ȳ) ' m n ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k
Affricates	(č)
Fricatives	f v s z š x (ȳ) h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ʀ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I ε œ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	ɔ

Long Vowels	ī ŷ ē ǝ ā ū ǝ
Diphthongs	ei œi yu ɔu ai ɔi ŷi iu ēu
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	common (m+f) neuter
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn politeness: 2 = 2fam; 5 = 2 pol &
Syntax	SOV/SVO AN NG/(GN) DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1865:

Language	Afrikaans
Location	South Africa
Population	3 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: West
TextBooks	Burgers, M. P. O. 1957. Teach Yourself Afrikaans. London: The English Universities Press.
Other Sources	Pienaar, P. de V. and A. G. Hooper. 1948. An Afrikaans-English Phonetic Reader. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand Univ. Press.
Consonant system	AL 7: p t k b d (g) č f s š x v (z) ɦ m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k (g)
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f v s (z) š x ɦ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	ε œ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ŷ ē ǝ ē (↔ē) (ǝ) ā ū ǝ
Diphthongs	ai ai ɔi ɔi ŷi ui ɔi ēu ou œy
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn politeness: + 2 polite

Syntax SVO AN GN/NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 1866:

Language Frisian
 Location Netherlands (Frisian Islands)
 Population 730,000
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: West
 Other Sources AL 7:
 Consonant system p t k
 b d g
 f s x h
 z
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g
 Fricatives f s z x h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i y e ø ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all but ə
 Comments Frisian, the language most closely related to English, has for some time been on the decline. All speakers are bilingual in Dutch or German.

№ 1867:

Language English
 Dialect British
 Location England
 Population 300 million
 Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: West
 Grammar Quirk, Randolph and Sidney Greenbaum. 1973. *A Concise Grammar of Contemporary English*. New York : Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
 Other Sources Jones, Daniel. 1950. *An Outline of English Phonetics*. Cambridge: W. Heffer & Sons.
 Gimson, A. C. 1962. *An Introduction to the Pronunciation of English*. London: Edward Arnold.
 Consonant system AL 7:
 p^h t^h k^h
 b d g
 č
 ğ
 f ʒ s š h
 v ʃ z ü
 m n ŋ
 l

	ɹ
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h ɡ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v θ ð s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ə e
Back Vowels	u ɑ
Long Vowels	ī ā ū ȳ ā
Diphthongs	eɪ aɪ ɔɪ ou əv Iə εə vɑ
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)(C)
Stress	phonemic, but largely predictable
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	
	2
	3mfn
	2=
	politeness: a few varieties of British English preserve a polite/intimate distinction for the 2 pronoun (i.e thou/you)
Syntax	SVO AN GN/NG DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1868:

Language	English
Dialect	Scottish
Location	Scotland
Population	300 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: West
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p t k b d ɡ č ǰ f θ s š x h v ð z ü m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k ɡ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v θ ð s z š ž x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε

Central Vowels	ʌ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ʌ
Syntax	SVO

№ 1869:

Language	English
Dialect	West Canadian
Location	W Canada
Population	300 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: West
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ğ f θ s š h v ð z ü m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v θ ð s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Syntax	SVO

№ 1870:

Language	English
Dialect	American
Location	USA
Population	300 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Germanic: West
Dictionary	Guralnik, David B., ed. 1970. <i>Webster's New World Dictionary of the American Language</i> . Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
Grammar	Stageberg, Norman C. 1971. <i>An Introductory English Grammar</i> . New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston.
Other Sources	Kenyon, John Samuel. 1943. <i>American Pronunciation</i> . Ann Arbor: George Wahr. Thomas, Charles Kenneth. 1958. <i>An Introduction to the Phonetics of American English</i> . New York: The Ronald Press. King, Harold V. 1961. <i>English Phonology</i> . Ann Arbor: Ann Arbor Publishers. Bronstein, Arthur J. 1960. <i>The Pronunciation of American English</i> . New

York: Appleton-Century-Crofts.

	AL 7:
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h b d g č ǰ f ʒ s š h h ^w v ǰ z ü m n ŋ l ^w ɹ
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v ʒ ǰ s z š ž h h ^w
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ^w
Vibrants	ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε æ
Central Vowels	(i) ə e a
Back Vowels	u ɔ a
Diphthongs	li eI aI ɔI ou vu au
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn
Syntax	SVO AN GN/NG DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1871:

Language	Old Prussian
Location	NE Poland
Population	extinct (c. 1700)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Baltic: West
Dictionary	Toporov, V. N. 1975. Prusskij jazyk. Moscow: Nauka.
Grammar	Schmalstieg, William R. 1974. An Old Prussian Grammar. University Park: Pennsylvania State Univ Press.
Other Sources	Levin, Jules F. 1974. The Slavic Element in the Old Prussian Elbing Vocabulary. UCPL 77.
Consonant system	p t̥ k b d̥ g (f) s̥ š̥ (h) v z̥ (ü) m n̥ l r
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ k g

Fricatives	(f) v ɣ ʒ ʃ (ž) (h)
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ all
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ai au ei
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn 6mf
Syntax	NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1872:

Language	Latvian
Location	Latvia
Population	2 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Baltic: East
Grammar	Grabis, R. 1966. "Latyšskij jazyk," in JNS 1, 466-99.
TextBooks	Lazdina, Tereza Budina. 1966. Teach Yourself Latvian. London: English Universities Press.
Other Sources	Grava, Arnolds. 1970. "Phonemic Inventory of Vowels and Diphthongs in Latvian," <i>Linguistics</i> 56, 31-51.
Consonant system	A17: p t c k b d j g tʃ (č) dʒ (ģ) (f) s š x (h) v z ū m n ñ l ʎ r rʃ
Stops	p b t d c j k g
Affricates	tʃ dʒ (č) ģ
Fricatives	(f) v s z š ž x (h)
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r rʃ
Modified Consonants	č m n ñ l ʎ r j v
Glides	j
Front Vowels	I e æ
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u (ɔ)
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū
Diphthongs	ai au ei ie ui uo (oi)
Tones	long-level falling ris-?-fall
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf 2=intim; 5=2 polite & 2 pl
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1873:

Language	Latvian
Dialect	Lagalian
Location	Latvia
Population	2 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Baltic: East
Other Sources	A17:
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g tʰ č dʒ ģ f s š (x) (h) v z ū m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ģ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž (x) (h)
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Syntax	SVO

№ 1874:

Language	Lithuanian
Location	Lithuania
Population	3 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Baltic: East
Dictionary	Laučka, A., B. Piesarskas and E. Stasiulevičiute. 1978. English Lithuanian Dictionary. Vilnius: Mokslas.

Grammar	Ambrasas, V. 1966. "Litovskij jazyk," in JNS 1, 501-27. Peterson, M. N. 1955. Oчерk litovskogo jazyka. Moscow.
TextBooks	Dambriunas, Leonardas, Antanas Klimas and William R. Schmalstieg. 1966. Introduction to Modern Lithuanian. Brooklyn: Franciscan Fathers Press.
Other Sources	Klimas, Antanas. 1970. "Some Attempts to Inventory Lithuanian Phonemes," in Baltic Linguistics, ed. by Thomas F. Magner and William R. Schmalstieg, University Park, Pennsylvania State Univ Press, 93-102.
Consonant system	p t k b d g tʃ č dʒ ğ (f) s š (x) h v z ū m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʃ dʒ č ğ
Fricatives	(f) v s z š ž (x) h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɟ all
Glides	j
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	ʊ o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ai au ei ie ui uo
Syllable	(C) (C)V(N,L)
Tones	rls fall short
Noun Number	s (d) p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 6mf 2=intim; 5=2 polite & 2 pl
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 1875:	
Language	Russian
Location	Russia
Population	150 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: East
Dictionary	Smirnitsky, A. I. 1959. Russian-English Dictionary. New York: E. P. Dutton.
Grammar	Müller, V. K. 1959. English-Russian Dictionary. New York: E. P. Dutton. Forbes, Nevill. 1964. Russian Grammar. Oxford: Clarendon Press. Panov, M. V. 1966. "Russkij jazyk," in JNS 1, 55-122.

- Bidwell, Charles E. 1969. *The Structure of Russian in Outline*. Pittsburgh: Univ of Pittsburgh Press .
- TextBooks Stilman, Galina, Leon Stilman and William E. Harkins. 1972. *Introductory Russian Grammar*. Lexington, Mass: Xerox.
- Other Sources Jones, Daniel and Dennis Ward. 1969. *The Phonetics of Russian*. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
- Auty, Robert and Dimitri Obolensky. 1977. *An Introduction to Russian Language and Literature*. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
- Consonant system p t k
b d g
tʃ č
f s š x
v z ü
m n
l
r
- Stops p b t d k g
- Affricates tʃ č
- Fricatives f v s z š ž x
- Nasals m n
- Laterals l
- Vibrants r
- Modified Consonants ɕ p b t d k f v s z m n l r
- Glides j
- Front Vowels i e
- Central Vowels a
- Back Vowels u o
- Diphthongs ij ij ej aj oj uj
- Syllable (C)(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)(C)
- Stress phonemic, but largely predictable
- Noun Number s p
- Gender m f n
- Demonstratives
- Pronouns 1
2
3mfn
2=intim, 5= 2pol + 2 pl
- Syntax SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
- Prep/Post PREP
- № 1876:**
- Language Byelorussian
- Location Belarus
- Population 10 million
- Classification Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: East
- Dictionary Krapivy, K. K., ed. 1962. *Belorussko-russkij slovar'*. Moscow.
Russko-belorusskij slovar'. 1953. Moscow
Birillo, N. Y., M. G. Bulaxov and M. R. Sudnik. 1966. "Belorusskij jazyk,"
in JNS 1, 154-93.
- TextBooks Pashkievich, V. 1974, 1978. *Fundamental Byelorussian*, 2 vols. Toronto.
- Other Sources Bidwell, Charles E. 1967. *Outline of Bielorussian Morphology*. Pittsburgh.

Consonant system	AL 7: p t̪ k b d̪ (g) t̪ʃ (dʒ) ǰ (f) s̪ š x h v z̪ ü m n̪ l̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k (g)
Affricates	t̪ʃ (dʒ) č ǰ
Fricatives	(f) v s̪ z̪ š ž x h
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č t̪ʃ dʒ č s z š ž n l ɕ all but t d t̪ʃ č ǰ š ž r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1877:

Language	Ukrainian
Location	Ukraine
Population	40 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: East
Dictionary	Podvezko, M. L. and M. I. Balla. 1974. English-Ukrainian Dictionary. Kiev: Radyanska Shkola. Andrusyshen, C. H. and J. N. Krett. 1957. Ukrainian-English Dictionary. Toronto: Univ of Toronto Press.
Grammar	Beloded, I. K. and M. A. Zhovtobrjux. 1966. "Ukrainskij jazyk," in JNS 1, 123-53.
TextBooks	Slavutych, Yar. 1969. Conversational Ukrainian. Edmonton: Gateway.
Other Sources	Bidwell, Charles E. 1971. Outline of Ukrainian Morphology. Pittsburgh: Univ Center for International Studies, Univ of Pittsburgh. Chopyk, Dan B. 1973. "Variant Phonemic Systems of Contemporary Standard Ukrainian," Linguistics 98, 5-19.

Consonant system	AL 7: p t̪ k b d̪ g
------------------	---------------------------

	t ^s ʧ
	(dʒ) ʤ
	f s ʃ x h
	v z ü
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	t ^s (dʒ) ʧ ʤ
Fricatives	f v s z ʃ ʒ x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ t d n s z t ^s dʒ l r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress	phonemic, but largely predictable
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3mfn
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1878:

Language	Polish
Location	Poland
Population	35 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: West
Dictionary	Stanislawski, Jan. 1964. <i>The Great English-Polish Dictionary</i> . Warsaw: State Publishing House.
Grammar	Brooks, Maria Zagorska. 1975. <i>Polish Reference Grammar</i> . The Hague: Mouton.
TextBooks	Schenker, Alexander M. 1973. <i>Beginning Polish</i> , 2 vols. New Haven: Yale Univ Press.
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g t̪ ʧ ʧ̣ d̪ʒ ʤ̣ ʤ̣̣ f ʃ ʃ̣ ʃ̣̣ x v ʒ̣ ü ʒ̣̣ m n̪ ñ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	t̪ʃ d̪ʒ ʧ̣ ʤ̣̣

Fricatives	f v ɣ ʒ š ʒ ś ź x
Nasals	m ŋ ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ p b k g f v x m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	(ẽ) ɔ̃
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn 6mM M=non-masc
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1879:

Language	Kashubian
Location	N Poland
Population	3,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: West
Grammar	GD: Perkowski, Jan Louis. 1969. <i>A Kashubian Idiolect in the United States</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ.

Stokhof, W. A. L. 1973. *The Extinct East-Slovenian Kluki-Dialect*. The Hague: Mouton.

Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g t̪ʃ č d̪ʒ ǰ f ɣ ʒ ś x v ʒ ü m ŋ l r ř ř is a voiced apical alveolar sibilant trill)
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	t̪ʃ d̪ʒ č ǰ
Fricatives	f v ɣ ʒ ś ʒ x
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ř (voiced apical alveolar sibilant trill)
Modified Consonants	ɕ p b f v m n l t d
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a

Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ã
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn
Syntax	SVO AN NG/(GN) DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	all bilingual in Polish

№ 1880:

Language	Polabian
Location	N Germany
Population	extinct (c. 1740)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: West
Dictionary	Polański, Kazimierz and James Allen Sehnert. 1967. Polabian-English Dictionary. The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	p t k b d g tʰ dʒ f s x v z m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ dʒ
Fricatives	f v s z x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ç all but f
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	ə ɐ a
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Nasal Vowels	ã õ
Diphthongs	ai ai oi au au
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f n
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1881:

Language	Upper Sorbian
Alternate Name	Lusatian
Location	SE Germany
Population	55,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: West
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p t k b d g tʰ č dʒ ě f s š x h v z ü m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ě
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ p b t d s z n l r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress initial	

№ 1882:

Language	Lower Sorbian
Location	E Germany
Population	14,000
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: West
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 1883:

Language	Czech
Location	Czech Republic
Population	10 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: West
Grammar	Mazon, André. 1952. <i>Grammaire de la langue tchèque</i> . Paris: Institut d'Études Slaves.
	Harkins, William E. 1953. <i>A Modern Czech Grammar</i> . New York: King's Crown Press.
TextBooks	Schwarz, J. 1960. <i>Colloquial Czech</i> . London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p t̚ k b d̚ (g)

	ɸ̣ č
	(f) s š x
	v z ü ħ
	m ŋ
	l
	r ř
	(ř = r ^z < r)
Stops	p b ɸ̣ ɸ̣ k (g)
Affricates	ɸ̣ č
Fricatives	(f) v s z š ž x ħ
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ř (= r ^z < r)
Modified Consonants	ɸ̣ t d n
Glides	j
Front Vowels	ɪ ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū (ō)
Diphthongs	ou
Syllable	ɸ̣ ɸ̣
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1
	2
	*3mfn *6mfn
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1884:

Language	Slovak
Location	Slovakia
Population	4 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: West
Dictionary	šimko, Ján. 1968. English-Slovak Dictionary. Bratislava: Pedagogical Publishing House.
Grammar	Bartoš, Jozef and Joseph Gagnaire. 1972. Grammaire de la langue slovaque. Paris: Institut d'Études Slaves.
TextBooks	Baláž, Peter, Jozef Bartoš and Miloslav Darovec. 1973. Manuel de slovaque à l'usage des slavissants. Bratislava: Slovenské Pedagogické Nakladateľstvo.
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p ɸ̣ k b ɸ̣ g ɸ̣ č ɸ̣ ^z ǰ f ɸ̣ š x ħ v ɸ̣ ü m ŋ l

	r
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ k g
Affricates	t̥ʰ d̥ʰ č ǰ
Fricatives	f v ɣ z̥ ž ʒ x h
Nasals	m n̥
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɔ̣ ṭ ḍ ṇ ḷ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ǎ all but æ
Diphthongs	ia ie iu uo
Syllable	ḷ ʀ̣
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn 6mM m=masc M=non-masc
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1885:

Language	Old Church Slavonic
Location	Bulgaria
Population	extinct (c. 1,000 A. D.)
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: South
Grammar	Lunt, Horace G. 1974. Old Church Slavonic Grammar. The Hague: Mouton. Schmalstieg, William T. 1976. An Introduction to Old Church Slavic. Cambridge, MA: Slavica.

Consonant system	p t̥ k b d̥ g t̥ʰ č d̥ʰ ǰ ɣ ž x v z̥ ü m n̥ ñ ḷ ʀ̣ r r̥
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ k g
Affricates	t̥ʰ d̥ʰ č
Fricatives	v ɣ z̥ ž ʒ x
Nasals	m n̥ ñ
Laterals	ḷ ʀ̣
Vibrants	r r̥
Glides	j

Front Vowels	i ε æ
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ? I ŭ
Nasal Vowels	ɛ̃ ɔ̃
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1886:

Language	Slovene
Alternate Name	Slovenian
Location	Slovenia
Population	2 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: South
Dictionary	Kotnik, Janko. 1962. Slovene-English Dictionary. Ljubljana: Državna Založba Slovenije. Grad, Anton. 1971. English-Slovene Dictionary. Ljubljana.
Other Sources	Lenček, Rado L. 1966. The Verb Pattern of Contemporary Standard Slovene. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz. Bidwell, Charles E. 1969. Outline of Slovenian Morphology. Pittsburgh: Univ Center for International Studies, Univ of Pittsburgh.
Consonant system	AL 7: p t̪ k b d̪ g t̪ʃ č f v ʂ ʃ x v z̪ ü m n̪ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	t̪ʃ č
Fricatives	f v ʂ z̪ ʃ ž x
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ē ā ū ō ǔ
Syllable	ʀ̩
Tones	ris fall
Stress	on ṽ, final if no ṽ
Noun Number	s p

Gender	m f n
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mfn 6dmM 6mfn m=masc M=non-masc
Syntax	SVONUM-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1887:

Language	Serbo-Croatian
Location	Croatia, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Yugoslavia
Population	17 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: South
Dictionary	Drvodelić, Milan. 1970. Croato-Serbian English Dictionary. Zagreb: školska Knjiga. Rustić, Svetomir and živojin Simić. 1975. An English-Serbocroatian Dictionary. Belgrad: Prosveta.
Grammar	Grozdić, Oton. 1969. Serbo-Croatian Grammar and Reader. New York: Hafner. Popović, Alexandre and Michel Popović. 1969. Manuel pratique de langue serbo-croate. Paris: Klincksieck. Dmitriev, P. A. and G. I. Safronov. 1975. Serboxorvatskij jazyk. Leningrad: Leningrad Univ. Press. Hamm, Josip. 1975. Grammatik der serbokroatischen Sprache. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
TextBooks	Magner, Thomas F. 1972. Introduction to the Croatian and Serbian Language. State College, PA: Singidunum Press. Javarek, Vera and Miroslava Sudjić. 1969. Teach Yourself Serbo-Croat. London: English Universities Press.
Other Sources	Hodge, Carleton T. 1946. "Serbo-Croatian Phonemes," Lg 22, 112-20 Bidwell Charles E. 1964. "The Serbo-Croatian Verb," Lg 40, 532-50.
Consonant system	p t̚ k b ɖ g t̚s č ć ǰ ĵ f s š h v z ü m ɲ ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t̚ ɖ k g
Affricates	t̚s ć ĵ č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž h
Nasals	m ɲ ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ǎ all

Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C) R̥
Tones	ris fall
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn 6mfn
Syntax	SVO AN NG/(GN) DN NUM-N POSS-N Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 1888:

Language	Macedonian
Location	Macedonia
Population	2 million
Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: South
Dictionary	Kitanovski, Dano. 1967. Frantsusko-makedonski rechnik. Skopje.
Grammar	Lunt, Horace G. 1952. A Grammar of the Macedonian Literary Language. Skopje.
Other Sources	AL 7: WALS WPF

Consonant system

	p t̥ c k
	b d̥ j g
	t̥ʃ č
	d̥ʒ ǰ
	f s̥ š h
	v z̥ ü
	m n̥ ñ
	l l ^w
	r
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ c j k g
Affricates	t̥ʃ d̥ʒ č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s̥ z̥ š ž h
Nasals	m n̥ ñ
Laterals	l l ^w
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn
Syntax	SVO

№ 1889:

Language	Bulgarian
Location	Bulgaria
Population	8 million

Classification	Indo-Hittite: Indo-European: Slavic: South
Dictionary	Atanasova, T., et al. 1975. Bulgarian-English Dictionary. Sofia: Nauka i Izkustvo.
	Atanasova, T., et al. 1973. English-Bulgarian Dictionary, 2 vols. Sofia: Academy of Sciences.
Other Sources	Van Campen, Joseph A. 1959. "Alternative Analyses of the Bulgarian Nonsyllabic Phonemes," Lg 35, 264-70.
	Aronson, Howard I. 1968. Bulgarian Inflectional Morphophonology. The Hague: Mouton.
	Scatton, Ernest A. 1975. Bulgarian Phonology. Cambridge, MA: Slavica.
Consonant system	Al 7: p t k b d g tʰ č (dʒ) (ǰ) f s š x v z ü m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ (dʒ) č (ǰ)
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ç all but č ǰ š ž x
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn
Syntax	SVO AN POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 1890:	
Language	Yukaghir
Location	NE Russia (Jakut ASSR)
Population	400
Classification	Uralic: Yukaghir
Grammar	Krejnovich, E.A. 1958. Jukagirskij jazyk. Moscow: Academy of Sciences. Krejnovich, E.A. 1968. "Jukagirskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 435-52.
Other Sources	AL 7:1. CTIL 1, 366.
Consonant system	p t k q b d g

	s	h
	m n ŋ	
	l	
	r	
Stops	p b t d k g q	
Fricatives	s h	
Nasals	m n ŋ	
Laterals	l	
Vibrants	r	
Modified Consonants	ɕ t d n l	
Glides	j w	
Vowel system	i u	
	e ø o	
	a	
Front Vowels	i e ø	
Central Vowels	a	
Back Vowels	u o	
Long Vowels	ṽ all	
Diphthongs	ie uo	
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)	
Stress	mostly initial or second	
Noun Number	s [p] [pl rarely used]	
Demonstratives	4: this, that, yonder, that very far or invisible + REF	
Pronouns	1	
	2	
	3	
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N (N-POSS) D+A+N	
Prep/Post	/POST	

№ 1891:

Language	Chuvantsy
Location	NE Russia
Population	extinct
Classification	Uralic: Yukaghir

№ 1892:

Language	Omok
Location	NE Russia
Population	extinct
Classification	Uralic: Yukaghir

№ 1893:

Language	Nenets
Location	NC Russia (Nenets National Okrug)
Population	25,000
Classification	Uralic: Samoyed: North
Dictionary	Lehtisalo, T. 1956. Juraksamojedishes Wörterbuch. Helsinki: Suomalais-Ugrilainen Seura.
	Pyrrerka, A.P. and N.M. Tereshchenko. 1948. Russko-nenetskij slovar'.

Moscow.	
Grammar	Tereshchenko, N.M. 1965. <i>Nenetsko-russkij slovar</i> . Moscow. Décsy, Gyula. 1966. <i>Yurak Chrestomathy</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Tereshchenko, N.M. 1966. "Nenetskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 3, 376-95.
Other Sources	SUL
Consonant system	p t k ? b d (g) t ^s s x i (z) m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k (g) ?
Affricates	t ^s
Fricatives	i s (z) x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č all but ? j č̣ all but k g ? j β x ŋ
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u u e ɣ o a
Front Vowels	i e
Back Vowels	u u o ɣ a
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	CV(C)(C)(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	2+ref
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST
№ 1894:	
Language	Enets
Alternate Name	Yenets
Location	NC Russia
Population	300
Classification	Uralic: Samoyed: North
Grammar	Tereshchenko, N.M. 1966. "Enetskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 3, 438-57.
Consonant system	p t c k ? ʔ (nasalized glottal stop) b d j g č s s ^w š š ^w (x) (i) ǰ

	m n ñ (ŋ)
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d c j k g ʔ ʔ (nasalized glottal stop)
Affricates	č
Fricatives	(i) ɸ s s ^w š š ^w (x)
Nasals	m n ñ (ŋ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄ t d g n
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1895:

Language	Nganasan
Alternate Name	Tavgy
Location	NC Russia (Taymyr Peninsula)
Population	750
Classification	Uralic: Samoyed: North
Grammar	Tereshchenko, N.M. 1966. "Nganasanskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 416-37.
Consonant system	p t k ʔ b d g č s x ɸ m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ɸ s x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	σ̄ d n l
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ə
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o

Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ie ia eu æu au yæ ya yo əu iə ua uo ou
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	4?+REF
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1896:

Language	Selkup
Dialect	Taz
Location	NW Russia (Xanty-Mansiysk)
Population	3,800
Classification	Uralic: Samoyed: South
Dictionary	Erdélyi, István. 1970. <i>Selkupisches Wörterverzeichnis</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Grammar	Prokofjeva. E.D. 1966. "Sel'kupskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 3, 396-415.
Other Sources	SUL
Consonant system	p t k q č s š i m n ñ ŋ l ʎ r
Stops	p t k q
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ɨ s š
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č all but č β ŋ r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u u o α
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	4?
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4d* 4* 2 5d* 5* 3 6d *[4d=4 & 5d=5 in some case forms (e.g. nom.), but not in others (e.g. dat.)]
Syntax	SOV AN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS

Prep/Post /POST

№ 1897:

Language	Selkup
Dialect	Tym
Location	NW Russia (Xanty-Mansiysk)
Population	3,800
Classification	Uralic: Samoyed: South
Grammar	GD: Katz, Hartmut. 1975. Selcupica 1. Materialien vom Tym. Munich: Finno-Ugric Seminar, Univ of Munich.
Other Sources	Szabó, László. 1967. Selkup Texts. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Consonant system	p t̚ c k q b d̚ g č ǰ (f) s š (x) v m ɲ ñ ŋ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t̚ d̚ c k g q
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	(f) v s š (x)'
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̣ ṭ ṣ ṣ̌ ṃ ṇ ḷ only c ^w ṭ c̣ ḳ q̣ č̣ ṣ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Back Vowels	u u o ɤ a
Long Vowels	ṽ all but æ
Diphthongs	au ou
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 1898:

Language	Kamas
Alternate Name	Sayan Samoyed
Location	Russia
Population	(+) 1970
Classification	Uralic: Samoyed: South
Other Sources	SUL
Consonant system	p t k ʔ b d g t̚ d̚ s š h i z ü ɣ

	m n ñ ŋ
	l ʎ
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Affricates	tʰ dʒ
Fricatives	ʃ s z ʂ ʐ ɣ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č ʦ s z
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ε
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u o ɔ a ɑ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Diphthongs	ia ie ie yε yɔ uə yə iy
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s [d] p
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV N-POSS

№ 1899:

Language	Hungarian
Location	Hungary
Population	14 million
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Ugric
Dictionary	Országh, László. 1953. Hungarian-English Dictionary. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó. Országh, László. 1960. English-Hungarian Dictionary. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó.
Grammar	Benkő, Loránd and Samu Imre, eds. 1972. The Hungarian Language. The Hague: Mouton. Tompa, József. 1972. Kleine ungarische Grammatik. Leipzig: VEB Verlag Enzyklopädie.
TextBooks	Hall, Robert A. 1944. Hungarian Grammar. Lg Monograph No. 21. Bánhidi, Z. Z. Jókay and D. Szabó. 1965. A Textbook of the Hungarian Language. London: Collet's.
Other Sources	SUL
Consonant system	p t̪ c k b d̪ j g t̪ʰ č d̪ʒ ǰ f ʂ š h v ʐ ü m ŋ ñ l̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ c j k g

Affricates	tʃ dʒ č ǰ
Fricatives	f v ɣ ʒ š ʒ h
Nasals	m ŋ ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č all
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y ε ø
Back Vowels	u o a
Long Vowels	ī y e ø a u o
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1900:

Language	Xanty
Alternate Name	Ostyak, Khanty
Dialect	Northern
Location	NW Russia (Xanty-Mansiysk)
Population	15,000
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Ugric: Ob-Ugric
Other Sources	Rédei, Károly. 1965. Northern Ostyak Chrestomathy. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Consonant system	SUL p t k tʃ č s š x m n ŋ l (l) r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	tʃ č
Fricatives	s š x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l (l)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č ɔ t s n (l)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə e
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	e a u ɔ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	

Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1901:

Language	Xanty
Alternate Name	Ostyak
Dialect	Eastern
Location	NW Russia (Xanty-Mansiysk)
Population	15,000
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Ugric: Ob-Ugric
Dictionary	Toivonen, Y.H. 1948. <i>Ostjakkisches Wörterbuch</i> . Helsinki: Suomalais-Ugrilainen Seura.
Other Sources	Gulya, János. 1966. <i>Eastern Ostyak Chrestomathy</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ.

Consonant system	p t k č s (š) ɣ m n ŋ ŋ l ɭ r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s (š) ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ t n l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Back Vowels	u u o a
Modified Vowels	ǔ(reduced) e ø ə o
Stress	initial or second
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1902:

Language	Xanty
Alternate Name	Ostyak

Dialect	Western
Location	NW Russia (Xanty-Mansiysk)
Population	15,000
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Ugric: Ob-Ugric
Grammar	Tereshkin, N.I. 1966. "Xantyjskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 319-42.
Consonant system	p t̚ k ɬ ʃ x m ɲ ŋ l r
Stops	p t̚ k
Fricatives	ɬ ʃ x
Nasals	m ɲ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ t s n
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y æ
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	e u ɔ ɑ
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1903:

Language	Mansi
Alternate Name	Vogul
Location	NW Russia (Xanty-Mansiysk)
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Ugric: Ob-Ugric
Dictionary	Rombandeeva, E.I. 1954. Russko-Mansijskij slovar'. Leningrad.
Grammar	Rombandeeva, E.I. 1966. "Mansijskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 343-60 Rombandeeva, E.I. 1973. Mansijskij (vogul'skij) jazyk. Moscow: Nauka.
Other Sources	Kálmán, Béla. 1965. Vogul Chrestomathy. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. SUL
Consonant system	p t̚ c k k ^w ɬ ʃ x ɣ m ɲ ñ ŋ l ʎ r
Stops	p t̚ c k k ^w
Fricatives	ɬ ʃ x ɣ
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1904:

Language	Udmurt
Alternate Name	Votyak
Location	NW Russia (Udmurt ASSR)
Population	700,000
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: Permic
Dictionary	Russko-udmurtskij slovar'. 1956. Moscow.
Grammar	Tepljashina, T.I. 1966. "Udmurtskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 261-80. Tepljashina, T.I. 1970. Jazyk besermyan. Moscow: Nauka.
Other Sources	SUL
Consonant system	p t̚ k b d̚ g (tʰ) č ǰ (f) s̚ š̚ (x) v z̚ ü m n̚ l̚ r
Stops	p b t̚ d̚ k g
Affricates	(tʰ) č ǰ
Fricatives	(f) v s̚ z̚ š̚ ž̚ (x)
Nasals	m n̚
Laterals	l̚
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ t̚ d̚ s̚ z̚ č ǰ s̚ z̚ n̚ l̚
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1

	2
	*3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 1905:

Language	Komi
Dialect	Zyrian
Location	NW Russia (Komi ASSR)
Population	430,000
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: Permic
Dictionary	Timushev, D.A. and N.A. Kolegova. 1961. Komi-russkij slovar. Moscow. Russko-komi slovar'. 1966. Syktyvkar: Komi Knizhnoe Izdatel'stvo.
Grammar	Lytkin, V.I. 1966a. "Komi-zyrjanskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 281-99. Lytkin, V.I. 1966b. "Komi-permjatskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 300-15.
Other Sources	SUL
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g (t̪) č š (f) s̪ š̪ (x) v z̪ ü m n̪ l̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	(t̪) č š̪
Fricatives	(f) v s̪ z̪ š̪ ž̪ (x)
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄ č̄ t̪ d̪ č̄ š̪ s̪ z̪ n̪ l̪
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	mostly initial
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1906:

Language	Komi
Dialect	Yazva

Location	NW Russia (Komi ASSR)
Population	430,000 (4,000)
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: Permic
Grammar	Lytkin, V.I. 1961. <i>Komi-jaz'vinskij dialekt</i> . Moscow: Academy of Sciences.
Consonant system	p t̪ c k d̪ j g č ğ s̪ š v z̪ ü m n̪ ñ l̪ ʎ r
Stops	p t̪ d̪ c j k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	v s̪ z̪ š ž
Nasals	m n̪ ñ
Laterals	l̪ ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄ s z č ğ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1907:

Language	Mari
Alternate Name	Cheremis
Dialect	Eastern
Location	W Russia (Mari ASSR)
Population	546,000
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: Volgaic
Dictionary	D: <i>Marijsko-russkij slovar'</i> . 1956. Moscow.
Grammar	G: Sebeok, Thomas A. and Frances J. Ingemann. 1961. <i>An Eastern Cheremis Manual</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Kovedjaeva, E.I. 1966. "Lugovo-vostochnyj marijskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 3, 221-40
Other Sources	O: Minn, Eeva K. 1956. <i>Studies in Cheremis</i> , vol 4: Derivation. <i>IJAL</i> 22:2. Part II. Ristinen, Elaine K. 1960. "An East Cheremis Phonology," in <i>American Studies in Uralic Linguistics</i> , Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Consonant system	p t̪ k (t̪) č (f) s̪ š (x)

	ĩ ǫ ǣ ü ɣ
	m ɱ ñ ŋ
	l ʎ
	r
Stops	p t̪ k
Affricates	(t̪s) ʧ
Fricatives	ĩ (f) ǫ ǣ ʃ ʒ (x) ɣ
Nasals	m ɱ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	ĩ y e ø
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress	stress: non-phonemic
Noun Number	num: s p
Demonstratives	dem:
Articles	art: indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS D+A+N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1908:

Language	Mari
Alternate Name	Cheremis
Dialect	Western
Location	W Russia (Mari ASSR)
Population	546,000
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: Volgaic
Dictionary	Ivanov, I.G. and G.M. Tuzharov. 1971. Slovar' severo-zapadnogo narechija marijskogo jazyka. Joshkar-Ola.
Grammar	Kovedjaeva, E.I. 1966. "Gornomarijskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 241-54. Ivanov, I.G. and G.M. Tuzharov. 1970. Severo-zapadnoe narechie marijskogo jazyka. Joshkar-Ola: Marijskoe Knizhnoe Izdatel'stvo.
Other Sources	Minn, Eeva K. 1956. Studies in Cheremis, Vol 4: Derivation. IJAL 22:2 Part II.
Consonant system	SUL p t̪ c k (b) t̪s ʧ (f) ʃ ʒ (x) ĩ ǫ ǣ ü ɣ m ɱ ñ ŋ l ʎ r
Stops	p (b) t̪ c k
Affricates	t̪s ʧ
Fricatives	ĩ (f) ǫ ǣ ʃ ʒ (x) ɣ
Nasals	m ɱ ñ ŋ

Laterals	l̥ l̥
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɤ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1909:

Language	Mordvin
Dialect	Erzja
Location	W Russia (W Mordvin ASSR)
Population	1.3 million
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: Volgaic
Dictionary	Koljadenkov, M.N. and N.F. Tsyganov, eds. 1948. Russko-erzjanskij slovar'. Moscow. Koljadenkov, M.N. and N.F. Tsyganov, eds. 1949. Erzjansko-russkij slovar'. Moscow.
Grammar	Feoktistov, A.P. 1966. "Erzjanskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 177-98.
Other Sources	SUL
Consonant system	p t̥ k b d̥ g t̥ č (f) s̥ š̥ (x) v z̥ ü m n̥ l̥ r
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ k g
Affricates	t̥ č
Fricatives	(f) v s̥ z̥ š̥ ž̥ (x)
Nasals	m n̥
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̣ ṭ ṣ... ç̣ ṭ ḍ ṭ ṣ ẓ ṇ ḷ r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p

Demonstratives							
Articles		def	indef				
Pronouns		1					
		2					
		3					
Syntax		SVO/SOV	AN	GN	DN/ND	NUM-N	POSS-N/N-POSS
	Num+N+D/Num+D+N						
Prep/Post		POST					

№ 1910:

Language	Mordvin
Dialect	Moksha
Location	W Russia (W Mordvin ASSR)
Population	1.3 million
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: Volgaic
Dictionary	Potapkin, S.G. and A.K. Imjarekov. 1949. Mokshansko-russkij slovar'. Moscow.
	Potapkin, S.G. and A.K. Imjarekov. 1961. Russko-mokshanskij slovar'. Moscow.
Grammar	Foektisov, A.P. 1966. "Mokshanskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 199-220.
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g t̪ʃ č f s̪ š x v z̪ ü m n̪ l̪ l̪ r r̪
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	t̪ʃ č
Fricatives	f v s̪ z̪ š ž x
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l̪ l̪
Vibrants	r r̪
Modified Consonants	σ̄ t d t̪ s z n l̪ r̪ j
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1911:

Language	Northern Saami
Dialect	Ruija: Finnmark
Location	Norway
Population	20,000
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Saamic
Other Sources	SUL
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h

t^s t^{sh}

f ʁ s š h

v ǫ

m n ñ ŋ

l

r

Stops p p^h t t^h k k^h

Affricates t^s t^{sh}

Fricatives f v ʁ ǫ s š h

Nasals m n ñ ŋ

Laterals l

Vibrants r

Modified Consonants ċ all?

Glides j

Front Vowels i

Central Vowels a

Back Vowels u o

Long Vowels i æ a u

Diphthongs uo oa ie...

Stress initial

Noun Number s p

Pronouns 1 4d

2 5d

3 6d

Syntax SVO AN GN NUM-N N-POSS

№ 1912:

Language	Eastern Saami
Dialect	Kola
Location	NW Russia (Kola Peninsula)
Population	1,000
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Saamic
Grammar	Kert, G.M. 1966. "Saamskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 155-71. Kert, G.M. 1971. Sammskij jazyk. Leningrad: Nauka.
Other Sources	Kert, G.M. 1961. Obraztsy sammskoj rechi. Moscow: Academy of Sci-
ences.	

Consonant system

p t k

b d g

t^s č

d^z ģ

f s š x h

v z ü

m n ŋ ŋ

	l̥
	r̥
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʃ dʒ č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x h
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r̥
Modified Consonants	̄ all but z z̄ ž ž̄
	ɔ̄ all but ŋ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o a
Long Vowels	̄
Diphthongs	ua ue ai ei ji ɔi ai, triph: uei uai
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1913:

Language	Northern Saami
Dialect	Ruija: Jukkasjärvi
Location	N Sweden
Population	20,000
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Saamic
Grammar	Collinder, Björn. 1949. <i>The Lappish Dialect of Jukkasjärvi</i> . Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell.

Other Sources	WALS
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ǰ f s h i v ǰ ü m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	i f v ǰ s ž h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO NUM-N N-POSS

№ 1914:

Language	Northern Saami
Dialect	Lule
Location	Sweden
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Saamic

№ 1915:

Language	Northern Saami
Dialect	Pite
Location	Sweden (Pite River), Norway
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Saamic

№ 1916:

Language	Eastern Saami
Dialect	Inari
Location	Finland (Lake Inari)
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Saamic

№ 1917:

Language	Eastern Saami
Dialect	Skolt
Location	Russia (Kola Peninsula)
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Saamic

№ 1918:

Language	Southern Saami
Location	Sweden
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Saamic
Dictionary	Lagercrantz, Eliel. 1939. <i>Lappischer Wortschatz</i> , 2 vols. Helsinki: Suomalais-Ugrilainen Seura.
Other Sources	Hasselbrink, Gustav. 1965. <i>Alternate Analyses of the Phonemic System in Central South-Lappish</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Consonant system	p ʈ k

	b ɖ ɡ
	ʈʂ ʧ
	ɖʒ ʤ
	f ɣ ʃ h
	v
	m ɳ ñ ŋ
	l̥
	r
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ k ɡ
Affricates	ʈʂ ɖʒ ʧ ʤ
Fricatives	f v ɣ ʃ h
Nasals	m ɳ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̥
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄
Diphthongs	ie oa oe ue uo
Stress initial	

№ 1919:

Language	Southern Saami
Dialect	Ume
Location	Sweden (Ume River)
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Saamic

№ 1920:

Language	Finnish
Location	Finland
Population	5 million
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Baltic Finnic
Dictionary	Vuolle, Aino. 1969. Finnish-English Dictionary. Porvoo, Finland: Werner Söderström.
	Vuolle, Aino. 1964. English-Finnish Dictionary. Porvoo, Finland: Werner Söderström.
Grammar	Austerlitz, Robert P. 1963. Finnish Grammar. Cleveland: Bell & Howell. Atkinson, John. 1969. Finnish Grammar. Helsinki: Finnish Literature Society. Hakulinen, Lauri. 1957, 1960. Handbuch der finnischen Sprache, 2 vols. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
TextBooks	Lehtinen, Meri. 1963. Basic Course in Finnish. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
	Whitney, Arthur H. 1968. Teach Yourself Finnish. New York: David Mckay.
Consonant system	p t̥ k (?) (b) ɖ ɡ (f) s (ʃ) h

	v
	m ɲ ɳ
	l
	r
Stops	p (b) t̪ d̪ k g (ʔ)
Fricatives	(f) v s (š) h
Nasals	m ɲ ɳ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but d v h j
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Diphthongs	uo ie yø au ou eu iu æy øy ai oi ui æi øi yi
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2+REF
Pronouns	1
	2
	3hH 6hH
	Politeness: 2 intim & 2 pol [2 pol = 5]
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1921:

Language	Ingrian
Location	NW Russia
Population	350
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Baltic Finnic
Grammar	Laanest, A. 1966. "Izhorskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 102-17.
Consonant system	p t k b d g t̪ č (f) s š h v z ü m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	t̪ č
Fricatives	(f) v s z š ž h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ p t k s m n l r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Back Vowels	u o a

Long Vowels	˜v̄ all
Diphthongs	ai æi oi øi ui yi ei au ou eu iu æy øy
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN DN NUM-N POSS-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1922:

Language	Karelian
Location	NW Russia
Population	128,000
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Baltic Finnic
Grammar	Makarov, G.N. 1966. "Karel'skij jazyk," in JNS 3, 61-80
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪̥ k b d̪ d̪̥ g (t̪̥) č ğ š (x) h v z̪ z̪̥ ü m n̪ n̪̥ l̪ l̪̥ r r̪
Stops	p b t̪ t̪̥ d̪ d̪̥ k g
Affricates	(t̪̥) č ğ
Fricatives	(f) v š s̪ s̪̥ z̪ z̪̥ ž ž̥ (x) h
Nasals	m n̪ n̪̥
Laterals	l̪ l̪̥
Vibrants	r r̪
Modified Consonants	č p t̪ t̪̥ k č s̪ s̪̥ m n̪ n̪̥ l̪ l̪̥ r r̪
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Back Vowels	u o a
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Diphthongs	diphthongs triphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2+ref
Pronouns	1 2 3ai 6ai
Syntax	AN DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 1923:

Language	Olonets
Alternate Name	Livvi
Location	NW Russia
Population	80,000
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Baltic Finnic

№ 1924:

Language	Ludic
Alternate Name	Ludian
Location	NW Russia
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Baltic Finnic

№ 1925:

Language	Vepsian
Location	NW Russia (Karelian ASSR)
Population	30,000
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Baltic Finnic
Dictionary	Zajtseva, M.I. and M.I. Mullonen. 1972. Slovar' vepsskogo jazyka. Lenin-grad: Nauka.
Grammar	Xjamjaljajnen, M.M. 1966. "Vepsskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 81-101.
Consonant system	<p>p t̥ k b d̥ g t̥ʃ (ğ) f ɣ š v ʒ ü ħ m n̥ l̥ r</p>
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ k g
Affricates	t̥ʃ (ğ)
Fricatives	f v ɣ ʒ š ž ħ
Nasals	m n̥
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄ p̄ t̄ k̄ s̄ l̄ m̄ n̄ ç̄ all but č̄ š̄ ž̄
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Back Vowels	u o a
Diphthongs	ai ei ij oi ui æi øi yi au ou uw æu øu yu
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie* 2 5ie* 3 6ie*

*Vepsian has a special set of plural pronouns indicating membership in a group (e.g. family, home, village) (i.e. exclusive?) as opposed to the plain (inclusive?) forms.

Syntax SVO/SOV AN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP/POST

№ 1926:

Language Votic
 Location NW Russia
 Population 100
 Classification Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Baltic Finnic
 Grammar Adler, E. 1966. "Vodskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 118-37.
 Ariste, Paul. 1968. A Grammar of the Votic Language. Bloomington:

Indiana Univ.

Consonant system p t̥ k
 b d̥ g
 t̥ č
 (ǧ)
 (f) s̥ (š) (x) h
 v z̥ (ü)
 m n̥
 l̥
 r
 Stops p b t̥ d̥ k g
 Affricates t̥ č (ǧ)
 Fricatives (f) v s̥ z̥ (š) (ž) (x) h
 Nasals m n̥
 Laterals l̥
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants c̄ p t k t̥ č f v s z š ž m n l r j
 ɟ t̥ d s z n l r
 Glides j
 Front Vowels i y e ø æ
 Central Vowels (i) ə
 Back Vowels u o a
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Diphthongs ai oi ui əi əi ei ei yi au ou əu eu iu iæ yæ æy ey øy ua əa ia əu iy
 Syllable (C)(C)V(C)(C)
 Stress initial
 Noun Number s p
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3
 Syntax SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/(N-POSS)
 Prep/Post PREP/POST

№ 1927:

Language Estonian
 Location Estonian
 Population 1 million
 Classification Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Baltic Finnic
 Dictionary Silvet, J. 1970. Eesti-inglise sõnaraamat. Tallinn: Kirjastus Eesti Raamat.

Grammar	Silvet, J. 1956. <i>Inglise-eesti sõnaraamat</i> . Toronto: Eesti Kirjastus Orto. Harms, Robert T. 1962. <i>Estonian Grammar</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Ruan, Alo and Andrus Saareste. 1965. <i>Introduction to Estonian Linguistics</i> . Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
TextBooks	Kask, A.X. 1966. "Estonskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 35-60.
Consonant system	Oinas, Felix J. 1966. <i>Basic Course in Estonian</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ. p t t̃ k (f) s s̃ (š) h v m n ñ l l̃ r
Stops	p t t̃ k
Fricatives	(f) v s s̃ (š) h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l l̃
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ (long) all ̄ (overlong) all
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɤ
Long Vowels	̄ (long) all, ̄ (overlong) all
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2* 3 *Politeness: 2 intim & 2 pol [2 pol = 5]
Syntax	SVO [At an earlier period the basic word order was SOV] AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 1928:

Language	Livonian
Alternate Name	Liv
Location	Latvia
Population	500
Classification	Uralic: Finno-Ugric: Finnic: North Finnic: Baltic Finnic
Dictionary	Kettunen, Lauri. 1938. <i>Livisches Wörterbuch</i> . Helsinki: Suomalais-Ugrilainen Seura.
Grammar	Vjaari, E.E. 1966. "Livskij jazyk," in JNS 3, 138-54.
Consonant system	p t k b d g t̃ č d̃ ž (f) s š

	v z ü
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ǰ
Fricatives	(f) v s z š ž
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č all but dʒ ǰ w
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ə ø
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but e o
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO AN NUM-N POSS-N Num+A+N
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 1929:

Language	Proto-Altaic
Location	Asia
Classification	Altaic
Other Sources	Tsintsius, V.I. 1975. "On the Pre-Altaic System of Consonants," in <i>Researches in Altaic Languages</i> , ed. by Louis Ligeti, 299-306.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b d g č č ^h ǰ s m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y ε œ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o
Long Vowels	ṽ The existence of ṽ in Altaic is a matter of dispute.

Pronouns	1
	2
	3

№ 1930:

Language	Proto-Turkic
Location	C Asia
Classification	Altaic: Turkic
Grammar	Menges, Karl H. 1968. The Turkic Languages and Peoples. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.

Consonant system	p t̡ k q b d̡ g č ğ s̡ š z̡ ʃ m n̡ ñ ŋ l̡ lʷ r
------------------	--

Stops	p b t̡ d̡ k g q
Affricates	č ǵ
Fricatives	s̡ z̡ š ʃ
Nasals	m n̡ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̡ lʷ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y ε œ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	AN GN
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1931:

Language	Old Turkic
Location	Mongolia
Population	(+)c.700 A.D.
Classification	Altaic: Turkic
Grammar	Tekin, Talafit. 1968. A Grammar of Orkhon Turkic. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.

Consonant system	p t̡ k b d̡ g č s̡ š z̡ m n̡ ñ ŋ
------------------	---

	l
	r
Stops	p b t̡ d̡ k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ɣ ʒ š
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y (e) ø æ
Back Vowels	u u o a
Long Vowels	i y e ø u u o a
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	[pl is usually not indicated, though pl suffixes exist and are sometimes used for humans]
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS Num+A+N
Prep/Post	/POST
Comments	Old Turkic (=Orkhon Turkic) was the official language of the second East Turkic Empire (c. 680-740 AD).

№ 1932:

Language	Chuvash
Location	W Russia (Chuvash SSR)
Population	1.7 million
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Bolgar
Dictionary	Ashmarin, N.I. 1928-50. Slovar' chuvashskogo jazyka. Kazan'. Egorov, V.G. 1972. Russko-chuvashkij slovar'. Cheboksary.
Grammar	Krueger, John R. 1961. Chuvash Manual. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Andreev, I.A. 1966. "Chuvashskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 43-65.
Other Sources	Krueger, John R. 1962. "Morphophonemic Change in Chuvash Verb Stems," in ASAL, 129-40.
Consonant system	p t k (b) (d) (g) (tʰ) č (f) s š χ v (z) (ü) m n l r
Stops	p (b) t (d) k (g)
Affricates	(tʰ) č
Fricatives	(f) v s (z) š (ž) χ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r

Modified Consonants	ɕ ? č all
Glides	j
Vowel system	i y u u e ə ɣ (o) ɑ
Front Vowels	i y e
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u u (o) ɣ ɑ
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	final (non-reduced) vowel
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	4+ref
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1933:

Language	Khalaj
Location	C Iran
Population	20,000
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Southern
Other Sources	Doerfer, Gerhard. 1971. Khalaj Materials. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. WALS
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g č (ğ) (f) s š h v z (ü) m ɱ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č (ğ)
Fricatives	(f) v s z š (ž) h
Nasals	m ɱ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y œ æ
Back Vowels	u ɔ ɑ
Long Vowels	ṽ œ u ɔ only
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syntax	SOV

№ 1934:

Language	Gagauz
Location	E Rumania
Population	157,000
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Southern
Dictionary	Gajdarzhi, G.A. et al. 1973. Gagauzsko-russko-moldavskij slovar'. Moscow: Sovetskaja Entsiklopedija.
Grammar	Pokrovskaja, L.A. 1964. Grammatika gagauzskogo jazyka. Moscow: Nauka.
Consonant system	Pokrovskaja, L.A. 1966. "Gagauzskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 112-38. p t̪ k b d̪ g (ʈ) č ǰ f ɣ š (x) h v ʒ (ü) m n̪ l̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	(ʈ) č ǰ
Fricatives	f v ɣ ʒ š (ž) (x) h
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ a
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	final
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2* 5* *3* *6*
Syntax	*Politeness: a polite/plain distinction for 2 3 5 SVO AN GN/NG DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS D+Num+N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1935:

Language	Turkish
Location	Turkey
Population	40 million
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Southern
Dictionary	Alderson, A.D. and Fahir Iz, eds. 1959. The Concise Oxford Turkish Dictionary. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
Grammar	Swift, Lloyd B. 1963. A Reference Grammar of Modern Turkish. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.

TextBooks	Lewis, G.L. 1967. Turkish Grammar. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
Consonant system	Underhill, Robert. 1976. Turkish Grammar. Cambridge: MIT Press. p ^h t ^h (c ^h) k ^h (?) b d̪ (j) g č ^h ğ f s š h v z ü m n̪ l l ^w r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d̪ (c ^h) (j) k ^h g (?)
Affricates	č ^h ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š (ž) h
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l l ^w
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	I Y ε œ
Back Vowels	u u o α
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress usually final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2* *3 *
Syntax	Politeness: 2 pol&2 intim(5 = 2 pol)
Prep/Post	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS /POST

№ 1936:

Language	Crimean Turkish
Location	Uzbekistan
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Southern
Grammar	Sevortjan, E.V. 1966. "Krymsko-tatarskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 234-59.
Consonant system	p t k q b d g č ğ f s š x v z ü ' m n N l r
Stops	p b t d k g q
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x ' x'

Nasals	m n N
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Back Vowels	u u o a
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	3+ref
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1937:

Language	Turkmen
Location	Turkmenistan
Population	2 million
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Southern
Dictionary	Baskakov, N.A. and M.J. Xamzaev. 1956. <i>Russko-turkmenskij slovar'</i> . Moscow.
Grammar	Azimov, P., D. Amansaryev and K. Saryev. 1966. "Turkmenskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 91-111. Baskakov, N.A., M.J. Xamzaev and B. Charyjarov, eds. 1970. <i>Grammatika turkmenskogo jazyka</i> . Ashxaban: Ylym.
Consonant system	p t k b d g (tʰ) č ğ ɸ s š h z ü m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	(tʰ) č ğ
Fricatives	ɸ s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	ɨ
Back Vowels	u o a
Long Vowels	i y ø æ i u o a
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	

Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1938:

Language	Turkmen
Dialect	Chagatay
Location	Turkmenistan
Population	extinct
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Southern
Grammar	GD: Eckmann, János. 1966. Chagatay Manual. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.

Consonant system

p t̪ k q ?
 b d̪ g
 č
 ğ
 f s̪ š χ h
 v z̪ ü ' h
 m n̪ N
 l̪ lʷ
 r̪ r

Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g q ?
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	f v s̪ z̪ š ž χ ' h
Nasals	m n̪ N
Laterals	l̪ lʷ
Vibrants	r̪ r
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Back Vowels	u u o a
Long Vowels	ṽ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS Num+A+N
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 1939:

Language	Azerbaijani
Alternate Name	Azari
Location	Azerbaijan

Population	7 million
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Southern
Dictionary	Dzhafarov, S. 1959. <i>Leksika sovremenogo azerbajdzhanskogo jazyka</i> , Baku.
Grammar	Gadzhieva, N.Z. 1966. "Azerbajdzhanskij jazyk," JNS 2, 66-90. Shiraliyev, M.S. and E.V. Sevortjan, eds. 1971. <i>Grammatika azerbajdzhanskogo jazyka</i> . Baku: Elm.
TextBooks	Householder, Fred W. 1965. <i>Basic Course in Azerbaijani</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Other Sources	Alekperov, A.K. 1971. <i>Fonematische sistema sovremennogo azerbajdzhanskogo jazyka</i> . Baku: Elm.
Consonant system	p t c k b d j g č ğ (f) s š χ h v z ü ' m n l r
Stops	p b t d c j k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	(f) v s z š ž χ ' h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Back Vowels	u u o a
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	final
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef?
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1940:

Language	Qashqay
Location	SW Iran (Fars)
Population	1.5 million
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Southern

№ 1941:

Language	Uighur
----------	--------

Alternate Name	Uyghur
Location	W China (Sinkiang)
Population	4 million
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Eastern
Dictionary	Jarring, G. 1964. <i>An Eastern Turki-English Dictionary</i> . Lund. Nadzhip, E.N. 1968. <i>Ujgursko-russkij slovar</i> . Moscow: Sovetskaja Ent-
	siklopedija.
Grammar	Kaidarov, A.T. 1966. "Ujgurskij (novoujgskij) jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 2, 363-86.
Other Sources	Sadvakasov, G. 1970, 1976. <i>Jazyk ujugurov ferganskoj doliny</i> , 2 vols. Alma-Ata: Nauka.
	WALS
Consonant system	p t k q b d g tʰ č ğ f s̺ š χ h v z̺ ü ' m n N l̪ r
Stops	p b t d k g q
Affricates	tʰ č ğ
Fricatives	f v s̺ z̺ š ž χ ' h
Nasals	m n N
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Back Vowels	u o a
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2* *3 * *Politeness: + 2 pol
Syntax	SOV
Prep/Post	/POST
Comments	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 1942:

Language	Uzbek
Location	Uzbekistan
Population	10 million
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Eastern
Dictionary	Waterson, Natalie. 1980. <i>Uzbek-English Dictionary</i> . Oxford: Oxford Univ Press. Russko-uzbekskij slovar'. 1954. Moscow. Uzbeksko-russkij slovar'. 1959. Moscow.

Grammar	Sjöberg, A. F. 1963. <i>Uzbek Structural Grammar</i> . The Hague. Kononov, A.N. 1960. <i>Grammatika sovremennogo uzbekskogo literaturnovo jazyka</i> . Leningrad: Academy of Sciences. Reshetov, V.V. 1966. "Uzbekskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 2, 340-62.
TextBooks	Raun, Alo. 1969. <i>Basic Course in Uzbek</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Other Sources	Wurm, Stefan. 1947. "The Uzbek Dialect of Qizil Qujaš ," <i>BSOAS</i> 12, 86-105. Sjoberg, Andree F. 1962. "The Phonology of Standard Uzbek," in <i>ASAL</i> , 237-61.
Consonant system	p t̪ k q b d̪ g (t̪) č ğ ɸ s š χ h z (ü) ' m ɳ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g q
Affricates	(t̪) č ğ
Fricatives	ɸ s z š (ž) χ ' h
Nasals	m ɳ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS Num+A+N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1943:

Language	Salar
Alternate Name	Yellow Uighur
Location	WC China (Qinghai)
Population	39,000(35,000)
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Eastern
Dictionary	GD: Tenishev, E.R. 1976. <i>Stroj salarskogo jazyka</i> . Moscow: Nauka.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h q q ^h (č) (č ^h) č č ^h f s s ^h (š) š x χ h v m n ŋ

	l l ^w
	r
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h q q ^h
Affricates	(č) (č ^h) č č ^h
Fricatives	f v s s ^h (š) š x χ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l l ^w
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Back Vowels	u u o a
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	VH
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS D+Num+N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1944:

Language	Bashkir
Location	EC Russia (Bashkir ASSR)
Population	1.3 million
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Western
Dictionary	Bashkirsko-russkij slovar'. 1958. Moscow. Karimova. G.R. 1954. Russko-bashkirskij slovar'. Moscow.
Grammar	Poppe, Nicholas. 1964. Bashkir Manual. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Juldashev, A.A. 1966. " Bashkirskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 173-93.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h q ^h (?) b d g (t ^s) (č) (f) ʁ s š x h (v) ʁ z (ü) ' m n ŋ l r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g q ^h (?)
Affricates	(t ^s) (č)
Fricatives	(f) (v) ʁ ʁ s z š (ž) x ' h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø ε
Back Vowels	u o ɤ a
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	final

Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2+ref
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1945:

Language	Karachay
Location	SW Russia (Kirghiz SSR)
Population	173,000
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Western
Grammar	Xabichev, M.A. 1966. "Karachaevo-balkarskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 213-33.
Other Sources	Hebert, Raymond J. 1962. "Karačay phonology," in ASAL, 97-113. Aliev, U.B. 1972. Sintaksis karachaevo-balkarskogo jazyka. Moscow:

Nauka.

Consonant system	p t k q b d g (tʰ) č ğ (f) s š x χ h (v) z ü ' m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g q
Affricates	(tʰ) č ğ
Fricatives	(f) (v) s z š ž x χ ' h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Back Vowels	u u o a
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1946:

Language	Karaim
Dialect	Trakaj
Location	Lithuania

Population	600 (400)
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Western
Grammar	Musaev, K.M. 1964. <i>Grammatika karaimskogo jazyka</i> . Moscow: Nauka. Musaev, K.M. 1966. "Karaimskij jazyka," in <i>JNS</i> 2, 260-79.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ğ ʋ (f) s s̄ χ h (v) z (ü) ' m n N l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	(f) (v) s z s̄ (ž) χ ' h
Nasals	m n N
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Back Vowels	u u o a
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	final
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2+ref
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SVO/SOV AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST
Comments	The Karaim....are by religion (though not ethnically) Jews, a unique survival of the adoption of Judaism as the official religion of the Khazar Empire. LSU, 47.

№ 1947:

Language	Karaim
Dialect	Galits
Location	S Ukraine
Population	600 (200)
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Western
Dictionary	Baskakov, N.A., A. Zajonchkovskij and C.M. Shapshal, eds. 1974. <i>Karaimsko-russko-pol'skij slovar'</i> . Moscow: Russkij Jazyk.
Consonant system	p t k b d g t̥ d̥ (f) s (š) χ h (v) z ' m n l r

Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ dʒ
Fricatives	(f) (v) s z (š) χ ' h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Back Vowels	u u o a
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2+ref
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1948:

Language	Kumyk
Location	SW Russia (Daghestan ASSR)
Population	186,000
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Western
Grammar	Magomedov, A.G. 1966. "Kumykskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 194-212.
Consonant system	p t̪ k q b d̪ g (t̪ʰ) č (ğ) f ɣ š x h v ʒ ü ɣ m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g q
Affricates	(t̪ʰ) č (ğ)
Fricatives	f v ɣ ʒ š ž x ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	(ə)
Back Vowels	u u o a
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS

Prep/Post /POST

№ 1949:

Language Tatar
 Dialect Central
 Location WC Russia (Tatar ASSR)
 Population 6 million(1.5 million)
 Classification Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Western
 Dictionary Russko-tatarskij slovar'. 1955-58. Kazan'.
 Tatarsko-russkij slovar'. 1966. Moscow: Sovetsskaja Entsilopedija.
 Grammar DG: Poppe, Nicholas. 1963. Tatar Manual. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
 Zakiev, M.Z. 1966. "Tatarskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 139-54.
 Consonant system p t k(q) ?
 b d g(G)
 (tʰ) č
 ğ
 f s š x h
 (v) z ü
 m n N
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g (q) (G) ?
 Affricates (tʰ) č ğ
 Fricatives f (v) s z š ž x h
 Nasals m n N
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i y e ø æ
 Back Vowels u o ɤ ɑ
 Syllable (C)V(C)(C)
 Stress final
 Noun Number s p
 Demonstratives
 Articles def indef
 Pronouns 1
 2
 *3 *
 Syntax SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS D+Num+A+N
 Prep/Post /POST

№ 1950:

Language Baraba
 Location SC Russia (SW Siberia)
 Population 5 million (8,000)
 Classification Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Western
 Grammar Dmitrieva, L.V. 1966. "Jazyk barabinskix tatar," in JNS 2, 155-72.
 Consonant system p t k q
 b d g G
 tʰ

	(f) s š χ (h)
	(v) (z) (ü)
	m n N
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g q G
Affricates	tʃ
Fricatives	(f) (v) s (z) š (ž) χ (h)
Nasals	m n N
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y ε ø
Back Vowels	u u o a
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1951:

Language	Crimean Tatar
Alternate Name	Crimean Turkish
Location	Uzbekistan
Population	460,000
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Western

№ 1952:

Language	Nogai
Alternate Name	Noghay
Location	SW Russia (N Caucasus)
Population	52,000
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Central
Dictionary	Baskakov, N.A. ed. 1956. Russko-nogajskij slovar'. Moscow. Baskakov, N.A. ed. 1962. Nogajsko-russkij slovar'. Moscow.
Grammar	Baskakov, N.A. 1966. "Nogajskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 280-300. Baskakov, N.A. ed. 1973. Grammatika nogajskogo jazyka. Cherkessk.
Consonant system	p t̡ k q b ɖ (tʃ) (č) (f) ɣ š x (v) ʒ ü ɣ' m ɱ N l r
Stops	p b t̡ d̡ k q
Affricates	(tʃ) (č)

Fricatives	(f) (v) ɣ ʒ š ž x ɣ'
Nasals	m ɳ N
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø (æ)
Back Vowels	u u o a
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS Num+A+N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1953:

Language	Karakalpak
Location	Uzbekistan
Population	230,000
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Central
Dictionary	Baskakov, N.A. ed. 1947. Russko-karakalpaksij slovar'. Moscow. Baskakov, N.A. ed. 1958. Karakalpaksko-russkij slovar'. Moscow.
Grammar	GD: Baskakov, N.A. 1951, 1952. Karakalpaksij jazyk, 2 vols. Moscow: Academy of Sciences. Baskakov, N.A. 1966. "Karakalpaksij jazyk," in JNS 2, 301-19.
Other Sources	Wurm, S. 1951. "The Karakalpak Language," <i>Anthropos</i> 46.
Consonant system	p t k q b d g (tʰ) (č) (f) s š χ h (v) z ü ' m n N l r
Stops	p b t d k g q
Affricates	(tʰ) (č)
Fricatives	(f) (v) s z š ž χ' h
Nasals	m n N
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Back Vowels	u u o a
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p

Demonstratives	2+ref
Pronouns	1 2* *3 *
	*Politeness: +2 pol
Syntax	SOV AN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1954:

Language	Kazakh
Location	Kazakhstan
Population	5 million
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Central
Dictionary	Musabaev, G.G. and X.X. Maxmudov. 1954. Kazaxsko-russkij slovar'. Alma-Ata.

Grammar	Sovremennyj kazaxskij jazyk. 1962. Alma-Ata. Kenesbaev, S.K. and N.B. Karasheva. 1966. "Kazaxskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 320-39.
---------	---

Consonant system	p t̪ k q b d̪ g (t̪) (č) (f) s̪ š χ h (v) z̪ ü ' m n N l r
------------------	---

Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g q
Affricates	(t̪) (č)
Fricatives	(f) (v) s̪ z̪ š ž χ ' h
Nasals	m n N
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Back Vowels	u u o a
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2* 5* *3 *

	*Politeness: +2 pol, 5 pol
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1955:

Language	Kirghiz
Location	Kyrgyzstan

Population	1.5 million
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Central
Dictionary	Jadaxin, K.K 1965. Kirgizsko-russkij slovar'. Moscow. DG: Hebert, Raymond J. and Nicholas Poppe. 1963. Kirghiz Manual. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Grammar	Junusaliev, B.M. 1966. "Kirgizskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 482-505. Wurm, Stefan. 1949. "The (Rara-) Kirghiz Language," BSOAS 13, 97-120.
Consonant system	p t k q b d g tʃ ǰ (f) s š (x) z (ü) ' m n N l r
Stops	p b t d k g q
Affricates	tʃ ǰ
Fricatives	(f) s z š (ž) (x) ' N
Nasals	m n N
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	final
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	4 [this visible/that visible/ this invisible/ that invisible]+ref
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2* 5* *3 *
	*Politeness: 2&5 each shows a polite/familiar distinction
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS Num+A+N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1956:

Language	Yakut
Location	NE Russia (Yakut ASSR)
Population	285,000
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Northern: Yakut
Dictionary	Afanatsev, P.S. and L.N. Xaritonov, eds. 1968. Russko-jakutskij slovar'. Moscow: Sovetskaja Entsiklopedija. Sleptsov, P.A., ed. 1972. Jakutsko-russkij slovar'. Moscow: Sovetskaja Entsiklopedija.
Grammar	Krueger, John R. 1962. Yakut Manual. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Ubrjatova, E.I. 1966. "Jakutskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 403-27.
Other Sources	WPF

Consonant system	(p ^h) t ^h k ^h b d g č ^h ǰ s (š) χ (h)
	m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	(p ^h) b t ^h d k ^h g
Affricates	č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	s (š) χ' (h)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but b d g' r j̄
Glides	j j̄
Front Vowels	i y ε œ
Back Vowels	u u ɔ a
Long Vowels	̄ all
Diphthongs	ua ie uo yø
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1957:

Language	Dolgan
Location	NE Russia (Yakut ASSR)
Population	5,000
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Northern: Yakut

№ 1958:

Language	Khakas
Location	SC Russia (Khakas A.O.)
Population	56,000
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Northern: Tuva-Altai
Dictionary	Chankova, D.I., ed. 1961. Russko-xakasskij slovar'. Moscow.
Grammar	Karpov, V.G. 1966. "Xakasskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 428-45.
Consonant system	p t̄ k b d̄ g (t̄) č ǰ (f) s̄ (š) χ (v) z̄ (ü) '

	m ɱ N
	l
	r
Stops	p b t̡ d̡ k g
Affricates	(t̡) č ğ
Fricatives	(f) (v) s̥ z̥ (š) (ž) χ '
Nasals	m ɱ N
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y I e ø
Back Vowels	u u o a
Long Vowels	ṽ all but I
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1959:

Language	Altai
Location	SC Russia (Altai Krai)
Population	50,000
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Northern: Tuva-Altai
Dictionary	Baskakov, N.A., ed. 1964. Russko-altajskij slovar'. Moscow: Sovetskaja Entsiklopedija. Baskakov, N.A. and T.M. Toshchakova. 1947. Ojrotsko-russkij slovar'. Moscow.
Grammar	Baskakov, N.A. 1958. Altajskij jazyk. Moscow: Academy of Sciences. Baskakov, N.A. 1966. "Altajskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 506-22.
Other Sources	Simpson, C.G. 1955. Some Features of the Morphology of the Oirot (Gorno-Altai) Language. London: Central Asian Research Centre.
Consonant system	p t k q b d g (t̡) č ğ (f) s š(x) (v) z ü ' m n ŋ l l r p b t d k g q (t̡) č ğ (f) (v) s z š ž (x) ' m n ŋ l l r
Stops	p b t d k g q
Affricates	(t̡) č ğ
Fricatives	(f) (v) s z š ž (x) '
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l l
Vibrants	r

Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Back Vowels	u u o a
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1960:

Language	Northern Altai
Dialect	Kumandy
Location	SC Russia
Population	16,000 (7,000)
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Northern: Tuva-Altai
Grammar	Baskakov, N.A. 1972. Dialekt kumandintsev (Kumandy-Kizhi) Moscow: Nauka.

Consonant system	p t k g č s š m n ŋ l r
Stops	p t k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Back Vowels	u u o a
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1961:

Language	Chulym
Location	SC Russia (Chulym River)
Population	48,000
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Northern: Tuva-Altai
Dictionary	Dul'zon, A.P. 1966. "Chulymsko-tjurkskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 446-66.
Consonant system	p b t d k g q ? tʰ dʰ β s z š ž ç x ɣ m ɱ n ŋ l l̥ lʷ l̥ʷ r ʀ
Stops	p b t d k g q ?
Affricates	tʰ dʰ
Fricatives	s z š ž ç x ɣ
Nasals	m ɱ n ŋ
Laterals	l l̥ lʷ l̥ʷ
Vibrants	r ʀ
Modified Consonants	ɕ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i ʏ e ø ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə ə a
Back Vowels	u u o a
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə ø u
Diphthongs	aj aj oj uj ij vj ej ou ua ua uv ye ie
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1962:

Language	Shor
Location	SC Russia (Khakas A.O.)
Population	15,000
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Northern: Tuva-Altai
Grammar	Babushkin, G.F. and G.I. Donidze. 1966. "Shorskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 467-81.
Consonant system	p b t̥ d̥ k g q G (t̥) č ğ (f) (v) ɣ ʒ š ž (x) m ɱ n ŋ l̥ r
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ k g q G
Affricates	(t̥) č ğ
Fricatives	(f) (v) ɣ ʒ š ž (x)
Nasals	m ɱ n ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r
Glides	j

Front Vowels	i y e ø
Back Vowels	u u o a
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	final
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	4 [this/that there/that present/that absent]
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1963:

Language	Tuva
Alternate Name	Tuvan
Location	SC Russia (Tuva ASSR)
Population	137,000
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Northern: Tuva-Altai
Dictionary	Pal'mbax, A.A., ed. 1953. Russko-tuvinskij slovar'. Moscow. Pal'mbax, A.A., ed. 1955. Tuvinsko-russkij slovar'. Moscow.
Grammar	GD: Krueger, John R. 1977. Tuvan Manual. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Sat, S.C. 1966. "Tuvinskij jazyk," in JNS 2, 387-402. Isxakov, F.G. and A.A. Pal'mbax. 1961. Grammatika tuvinskogo jazyka.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ k (Russian sources also give p ^h and t ^h) (t̪) č (f) (v) s̪ z̪ š ž ʎ χ' (h) m ŋ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k (Russian sources also give p ^h and t ^h)
Affricates	(t̪) č
Fricatives	(f) (v) s̪ z̪ š ž ʎ χ' (h)
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e œ
Back Vowels	u u o a
Long Vowels	̄ all
Nasal Vowels	(̄)
Modified Vowels	v(pharyngealized) all
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	final
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS

Prep/Post /POST

№ 1964:

Language	Karagas
Alternate Name	Tofa
Location	Russia
Population	560
Classification	Altaic: Turkic: Common Turkic: Northern: Tuva-Altai
Dictionary	Rassadin, V.I. 1971. Fonetika i leksika tofalarskogo jazyka. Ulan-Ude: Burjatskoe Knizhnoe Izdatel'stvo.
Consonant system	p b t d k g q G ? č ğ v s z š ž ɣ ' h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g q G ?
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	v s z š ž ɣ ' h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y ε œ
Back Vowels	u u ɔ α
Long Vowels	̄ all
Modified Vowels	ʌ (pharyngealized) all
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4d 2 *3 *
Syntax	AN GN

№ 1965:

Language	Classical Mongolian
Location	Mongolia
Population	(+) c.1600 AD
Classification	Altaic: Mongolian
Grammar	Poppe, Nicholas. 1964. Grammar of Written Mongolian. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz. Grønbech, Kaare and John R. Krueger. 1976. An Introduction to Classical (Literary) Mongolian. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
Consonant system	(p) b t d k g q č ğ (v) s š ɣ (h) m n l r
Stops	(p) b t d k g q

Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	(v) s š ʎ (h)
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ʉ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p [pl not as comon as in other languages]
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1966:

Language	Moghol
Alternate Name	Moghol
Dialect	Herat
Location	Afghanistan (Herat)
Population	50,000
Classification	Altaic: Mongolian: Western
Grammar	Weiers, Michael. 1972. Die Sprache der Moghol der Provinz Herat in Afghanistan. Opladen: Westdeutscher Verlag.
Consonant system	p b t d k g q (?) č ģ f s (z) š x ' (h) m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g q (?)
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f s (z) š x ' (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j (w)
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *

Syntax SOV GN/NG DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post /POST

№ 1967:

Language Dagur
Alternate Name Daur
Location NE China
Population 50,000
Classification Altaic: Mongolian: Eastern: Dagur
Other Sources WALS
Syntax SOV

№ 1968:

Language Monguor
Alternate Name Mangghuer, Tu
Location China (W Kansu)
Population 60,000
Classification Altaic: Mongolian: Eastern: Monguor
Grammar Smedt, A. de and A. Mostaert. 1945. *Le dialecte monguor*. Peking: The Catholic Univ. [Reprinted 1964 by Indiana Univ., Bloomington]

Consonant system p p^h t t^h k k^h q
t^s t^{sh} ṭ^s ṭ^{sh} č č^h
f ɣ ʁ ʃ χ
m n ŋ
l
r

Stops p p^h t t^h k k^h q
Affricates t^s t^{sh} ṭ^s ṭ^{sh} č č^h
Fricatives f ɣ ʁ ʃ χ
Nasals m n ŋ
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Glides j w
Front Vowels i y e ε æ
Central Vowels ɤ θ a
Back Vowels u o
Long Vowels \bar{v}
Nasal Vowels \tilde{v} : æ a o

Stress final
Noun Number s p
Demonstratives
Pronouns 1
2
*3 *
Syntax SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post /POST

№ 1969:

Language Yellow Uighur

Alternate Name	West Yugur
Location	China (NW Gansu)
Population	4,600
Classification	Altaic: Mongolian: Eastern: Monguor

№ 1970:

Language	Pao-an
Alternate Name	Baonan
Dialect	Tung-hsiang
Location	China (Kansu)
Population	250,000 (160,000)
Classification	Altaic: Mongolian: Eastern: Monguor
Grammar	Todaeva, B.X. 1961. Dunsjanskij jazyk. Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Vostochnoj literatury.
Consonant system	p ^h b t ^h d c ^h j g q ^h č ^h ģ f (v) s (z) š x h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d c ^h j g q ^h
Affricates	č ^h ģ
Fricatives	f (v) s (z) š x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Back Vowels	u u o a
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1971:

Language	Santa
Location	China (SW Gansu)
Population	374,000
Classification	Altaic: Mongolian: Eastern: Monguor
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 1972:

Language	Oirat
----------	-------

Location	China
Population	518,000
Classification	Altaic: Mongolian: Eastern: Oirat-Khalkha: Oirat-Kalmyk
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 1973:

Language	Kalmyk
Location	SW Russia (Kalmyk ASSR)
Population	253,000
Classification	Altaic: Mongolian: Eastern: Oirat-Khalkha: Oirat-Kalmyk
Dictionary	Ramstedt, G.J. 1935. <i>Kalmückisches Wörterbuch</i> . Helsinki: Suomalais-Ugrilainen Seura.
Grammar	Ilishkin, I., ed. 1964. <i>Russko-kalmyyskij slovar'</i> . Moscow
Other Sources	Todaeva, B.X. 1968. "Kalmytskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 5, 34-52. Street, John C. 1962. "Kalmyk Shwa," in <i>ASAL</i> , 263-91. Badmaev, B.B. 1966. <i>Grammatika Kalmytskogo jazyka: morfologija</i> . Elista: Kalmytskoe Knizhnoe Izdatel'stvo.
Consonant system	(p) b t d k g tʰ č ǰ β (f) s z š (ž) x ɣ m n ŋ l r
Stops	(p) b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ č ǰ
Fricatives	(f) s z š (ž) x ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1974:

Language	Buriat
Location	SE Russia (Buryat ASSR)
Population	350,000
Classification	Altaic: Mongolian: Eastern: Oirat-Khalkha: Khalkha-Buriat

Dictionary	Cheremisov, K.M. 1973. <i>Burjatsko-russkij slovar'</i> . Moscow: Sovetskaja
Entsiklopedija.	
vostochnoj literatury.	Sanzheev, G.D. <i>Grammatika burjatskogo jazyka'</i> . Moscow: Izdatel'stvo
Grammar	Bosson, James E. 1962. <i>Buriat Reader</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
	Bertagaev, T.A. 1968. "Burjatskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 5, 13-33.
Other Sources	Buraev, I.D., T.P. Bazheeva and E.S. Pavlova. 1975. <i>Atlas zvukov burjatskogo jazyka</i> . Ulan-Ude: Burjatskoe Knizhnoe Izdatel'stvo.
Consonant system	(p) b t d (k) g (tʃ) (č) (f) (v) s z š ž x h m n ŋ l r
Stops	(p) b t d (k) g
Affricates	(tʃ) (č)
Fricatives	(f) (v) s z š ž x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ ?
Glides	j
Front Vowels	ɪ y ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ɪ y ø ε u ɔ α
Diphthongs	æɛ œ ʊɪ yi
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	initial, or on first long vowel
Noun Number	s [p]
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1975:

Language	Khalkha
Location	Mongolia
Population	1 million
Classification	Altaic: Mongolian: Eastern: Oirat-Khalkha: Khalkha-Buriat
Dictionary	Lessing, F.D. et al. 1960. <i>Mongolian-English Dictionary</i> . Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
	Hangin, John G. 1970. <i>A Concise English-Mongolian Dictionary</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Grammar	Street, John C. 1963. <i>Khalkha Structure</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
	Bosson, James E. 1964. <i>Modern Mongolian: A Primer and Reader</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
	Poppe, Nicholas. 1970. <i>Mongolian Language Handbook</i> . Washington, D.C.: CAL.

TextBooks Hangin, John G. 1968. Basic Course in Mongolian. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.

Consonant system

(p^h) ʙ^h (k^h)
 b ɗ g
 t^{sh} č^h
 dz ğ
 (ɸ) s š x

m ɱ ŋ
 ʎ (ɗ)
 r

Stops

(p^h) ʙ^h ʙ^h ɗ (k^h) g

Affricates

t^{sh} dz č^h ğ

Fricatives

(ɸ) s š x

Nasals

m ɱ ŋ

Laterals

ʎ (ɗ)

Vibrants

r

Glides

j

Vowel system

i ʉ u
 e ə ɔ
 a

Front Vowels

i e

Central Vowels

ʉ ə ɔ a

Back Vowels

u o

Long Vowels

ṽ: all but ə

Diphthongs

ae oe ʉi ia io iu ui

Syllable

(C)V(C)

Stress initial

Noun Number

s p [pl used less than in Western languages]

Demonstratives

Pronouns

1 4[ie]

2

*3 *

*Politeness: pol/fam (2) [2 pol=5]

Syntax

SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS D+Num+A+N

Prep/Post

/POST

№ 1976:

Language

Khorchin

Location

China

Population

900,000

Classification

Altaic: Mongolian: Eastern: Oirat-Khalkha: Khalkha-Buriat

Other Sources

Bosson, James and B. Unensečen. 1962. "Some Notes on the Dialect of the Khorchin Mongols," in ASAL, 23-44.

E

Consonant system

p^h b ʙ^h ɗ j g

š š h

m ɱ ŋ

ʎ

r

Stops	p ^h b t ^h d j g
Fricatives	ʃ š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ø
Central Vowels	ə ə
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ɑ
Long Vowels	i y e ø ə ə u o ɔ ɑ
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV

№ 1977:

Language	Ordos
Location	China (Sui Yang)
Population	375,000
Classification	Altaic: Mongolian: Eastern: Oirat-Khalkha: Khalkha-Buriat
Dictionary	Mostaert, Antoine 1941. Dictionnaire ordos. Peking: The Catholic Univ. [Reprinted 1968 by Johnson Reprinted, New York]
Grammar	Soulié, G. 1903. Éléments de grammaire mongole (dialecte ordoss). Paris: Ernest Leroux.

Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h k k ^h g q G t ^s č č ^h k ^x f s z š ž x ɣ χ ' m n ŋ l l̥ r r̥
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h k k ^h g q G
Affricates	t ^s č č ^h k ^x
Fricatives	f s z š ž x ɣ χ ' m n ŋ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l l̥
Vibrants	r r̥
Glides	j w w
Front Vowels	i y e ø ə ə
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɑ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN NUM-N POSS-N

№ 1978:

Language	Even
Location	NE Russia (NE Yakut ASSR)
Population	9,000
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Northern
Dictionary	Tsintsius, V.I. and L.D. Rishes. 1952. Russko-evenskij slovar'. Moscow. GD: Benzing, J. 1955. Lamutische Grammatik mit Bibliographie, Sprachproben und Glossar. Wiesbaden.
Grammar	Novikova, K.A. 1960. Oчерki dialektov evenskogo jazyka. Moscow: Academy of Sciences. Novikova K.A. 1968. "Evenskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 88-108. Menges, Karl H. 1968. "Das Lamutische," in Altaistik, vol 3, 92-129.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ğ s h v m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̣ ṭ ḍ ḳ č̣ ṇ ŋ̣ ṛ
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e ə o
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē u o
Modified Vowels	ĩ ä̃ ĩ ā̃ ä̃ a ^h u ^h o ^h u ^h o ^h
	(ṿ = 'hard' vowel: all vowels belong to either the hard or soft series. Compared to soft vowels, hard vowels: (1) are drawn back, (2) more tense, (3) have a lower timbre and in some dialects (4) are pharyngealized)
Diphthongs	ie iä
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	on last v̄, if no v̄, on last v
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1979:

Language	Negidal
Location	SE Russia (Xabarovskij Krai)
Population	350
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Northern
Grammar	Kolesnikova, V.D. and O.A. Konstantinova. 1968. "Negidal'skij jazyk," in JNS 5, 109-28.
Consonant system	p b t d k g č ģ (f) s x m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	(f) s x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ə ø
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	i I e æ ə a u o ɔ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1980:

Language	Evenki
Alternate Name	Khamnigan
Location	E Russia (Yakut ASSR)
Population	32,000
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Northern
Dictionary	Vasilevich, G.M. 1958. <i>Evenkijsko-russkij slovar'</i> . Moscow. Kolesnikova, V.D. and O.A. Konstantinova. 1960. <i>Russko-evenkijskij slovar'</i> . Leningrad.
Grammar	Konstantinova, O.A. 1968. "Evenkijskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 68-87. Konstantinova, O.A. 1964. <i>Evenkijskij jazyk</i> . Moscow. Menges, Karl H. 1968. "Das Ewenki," in <i>Altaistik</i> , vol 3, 42-92.
Other Sources	Kolesnikova, V.D. 1966. <i>Sintaksis evenkijskogo jazyka</i> . Moscow: Nauka.
Consonant system	p b t d k g (tʰ) č ģ β (f) s (z) (š) (ž) x m n ñ ŋ l

	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	(tʃ) č ǰ
Fricatives	(f) s (z) (š) (ž) x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i æ
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	i e æ ə u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1981:

Language	Solon
Location	E Russia (E Siberia)
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Northern

№ 1982:

Language	Manegir
Location	E Russia (E Siberia)
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Northern

№ 1983:

Language	Orochon
Location	E Russia (E Siberia)
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Northern

№ 1984:

Language	Ju-chen
Location	E Russia (E Siberia)
Population	extinct
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Southern: Southwestern

№ 1985:

Language	Manchu
Location	NW China (Sinkiang)

Population	27,000 (50)
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Southern: Southwestern
Grammar	Pashkov, B.K. 1963. <i>Manchzhurskij jazyk</i> . Moscow: Izdatel'stvo vostochnoj literatury.
Other Sources	Sinor, Denis. 1968. "La langue mandjoue," in <i>Altaistik</i> , vol 3, 257-80. Austin, William M. 1962. "The Phonemics and Morphophonemics of Manchu," in <i>ASAL</i> , 15-22.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h č č ^h f v ɣ (z) š (ž) x m n ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
Affricates	č č ^h
Fricatives	f v ɣ (z) š (ž) x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	aj oj ej uj
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	non-phonemic
Noun Number	s p [pl suffix only used for humans, living things, kin terms, etc]
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1986:

Language	Manchu
Alternate Name	Xibe
Dialect	Sibe
Location	China (Xinjiang)
Population	27,000 (27,000)
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Southern: Southwestern
Other Sources	Norman, Jerry. n.d. "Swadesh List in Manchu and Sibe," <i>Unicorn</i> 3, 89-98. Princeton: Chinese Linguistics Project. Norman, Jerry. 1974. "A Sketch of Sibe Morphology," <i>Central Asiatic Journal</i> 18, 159-74.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h q č č ^h q ^x f v s (š) x χ m n ŋ N l r

Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h q
Affricates	č č ^h q ^x
Fricatives	f v s (š) x χ
Nasals	m n ŋ N
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	ai au ia ua əi əu iε yε oi io ui
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s [p] [p] generally limited to humans]
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1987:

Language	Akani
Location	E Russia (E Siberia)
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Southern: Southeastern: Nanaj

№ 1988:

Language	Birar
Location	E Russia (E Siberia)
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Southern: Southeastern: Nanaj

№ 1989:

Language	Gold
Location	SE Russia (Xabarovskij Krai)
Population	7,000
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Southern: Southeastern: Nanaj
Dictionary	Onerko, S.N. 1959. Russko-nanajskij slovar'. Leningrad. Petrova, T.I. 1960. Nanajsko-russkij slovar'. Leningrad.
Grammar	Avrorin, V.A. 1959, 1961. Grammatika nanajского языка, 2 vols. Moscow: Academy of Sciences. Avrorin, V.A. 1968. "Nanajskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 129-48. Menges, Karl H. 1968. "Die Sprache der Nānaj (Goldi)," in Altaistik, vol 3, 171-246.
Consonant system	p b t d k g č ģ s x m n ñ ŋ l r

Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǵ
Fricatives	s x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə ə
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Diphthongs	iə iu ia io əu əi ai ao ui uə oi oa iã iũ iã iõ əũ əĩ aĩ aõ uĩ uẽ oĩ oã
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1990:

Language	Kile
Location	E Russia (E Siberia)
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Southern: Southeastern: Nanaj

№ 1991:

Language	Olcha
Location	SE Russia (Xabarovskij Krai)
Population	2,000
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Southern: Southeastern: Nanaj
Grammar	Sunik, O.P. 1968. "Ul'chskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 149-71.
Consonant system	p b t d k g č ǵ (f) v s x m n ñ ŋ l (r)
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǵ
Fricatives	(f) v s x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a

Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	final
Noun Number	s [p] [pl suffix exists, but is not usually used]
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1992:

Language	Orok
Location	SE Russia (Saxalin Is.)
Population	400
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Southern: Southeastern: Nanaj
Grammar	Petrova, T.I. 1967. <i>Jazyk orokov (ul'ta)</i> . Leningrad: Nauka. Petrova, T.I. 1968. "Orokskij jazyk," in <i>JNS</i> 5, 172-90.
Other Sources	Ikegami, J. 1956. "The Substantive Inflection of Orok," <i>Gengo Kenkyu</i> 30.
Consonant system	p b t d k g č ģ s x m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	s x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄ t k m n l r w
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	i e ε ə a u o ɔ
Noun Number	s [p] [pl suffix exists, but is seldom used]
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1993:

Language	Samagir
Location	E Russia (E Siberia)
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Southern: Southeastern: Nanaj

№ 1994:

Language	Oroch
Location	SE Russia (Xabarovskij Krai)
Population	2,000
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Southern: Southeastern: Udihe
Dictionary	Leontovich, S. 1896. Russko-orochenskij slovar'. Vladivostok.
Grammar	Avrorin, V.A. and E.P. Lebedeva. 1968. "Orochskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 172-90.
Other Sources	Lopatin, I. 1957. Material on the Orochee Language. Fribourg.
Consonant system	p b t d k g č ǵ v s x ɣ m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǵ
Fricatives	v s x ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č p b k g č m n ŋ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u v o
Long Vowels	i æ ə a u v o
Diphthongs	iə ia iu æi əa əv əi əu ai av ui uə vi va oi
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s [p] [pl forms used extremely rarely]
Demonstratives	4?
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN/(NA) GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1995:

Language	Udihe
Location	SE Russia (Xabarovskij Krai)
Population	1,400
Classification	Altaic: Tungus: Southern: Southeastern: Udihe
Dictionary	Shnejder, E.R. 1936. Kratkij udegejsko-russkij slovar'. Moscow.
Grammar	Sunik, O.P. 1968. "Udegejskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 210-32. Menges, Karl H. 1968. "Die Sprache der Udihe," in Altaistik, vol 3, 129-71.
Consonant system	p b t̚ d̚ k g ? č ǵ f s x ɣ h

	m ŋ ñ ŋ
	l
	(r)
Stops	p b t̚ d̚ k g ʔ
Affricates	č ġ
Fricatives	f s x ɣ h
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (y) e ø ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s [p] [pl suffix exists, but is not normally used]
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1996:

Language	Korean
Location	Korea
Population	55 million
Classification	Altaic: Korean-Japanese
Grammar	Rogers, M.C. 1956. Outline of Korean Grammar. n.p.:n.p.
Other Sources	Olmsted, D.L. 1963. Korean Folkore Reader. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Han, Mieko S. 1963. Acoustic Phonetics of Korean. Los Angles: Univ. of California. Cho, Seung-Bog. 1967. A Phonological Study of Korean. Uppsala: Alm- qvist & Wiksells. Hwang, Shin Ja Joo. 1975. Korean Clause Structure. SIL 50. AL 7: Martin, Samuel E. 1951. "Korean Phonemics," Lg 27, 519-33.
Consonant system	p p ^h pʔ t̚ t̚ ^h t̚ ^ʔ k k ^h kʔ ʔ č č ^h čʔ s sʔ h m ŋ ŋ l Stops Affricates Fricatives Nasals Laterals Glides Front Vowels Central Vowels
	p p ^h pʔ t̚ t̚ ^h t̚ ^ʔ k k ^h kʔ ʔ č č ^h čʔ s sʔ h m ŋ ŋ l j w i (y) e ø æ a

Back Vowels	u u o ɤ
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
	politeness: yes
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N/(N-NUM) POSS-N
Prep/Post	/POST
Comments	The glottalized series of consonants is variously described as (1) long, (2) tense, (3) accompanied by glottal tension, though the glottal catch is apparently nowhere near as pronounced as in typical Amerindian or Caucasian ejectives.

№ 1997:

Language	Japanese
Location	Japan
Population	115 million
Classification	Altaic: Korean-Japanese
Dictionary	Okakura, Y., ed. 1945. New English-Japanese Dictionary. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
Grammar	Martin, Samuel E. 1975. A Reference Grammar of Japanese. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press.
TextBooks	Jorden, Eleanor Harz. 1963. Beginning Japanese, 2 vols. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press.
Other Sources	Harada, Tetsuo. 1966. Outlines of Modern Japanese Linguistics. Tokyo: Nihon Univ. Kuno, Susumu. 1973. The Structure of the Japanese Language. Cambridge: MIT Press.
Consonant system	p t̚ k (?) b d̚ g č ǰ s š h z m ɲ (ŋ) r
Stops	p b t̚ d̚ k g (?)
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s z š h
Nasals	m ɲ (ŋ)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄ p t k č s š
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	\bar{v} all
Syllable	(C)(G)V, η
Tones	pitch accent: hi lo
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3mfn *6hH politeness: many honorific forms
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 1998:

Language	Ryukyuan
Dialect	Central
Location	Japan (Okinawa)
Classification	Altaic: Korean-Japanese
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p b t d k g ? t ^s s z h m n r p b t d k g ? t ^s s z h m n r j w i e a u o N SOV
Stops	
Affricates	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Vibrants	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Syllable	
Syntax	

№ 1999:

Language	Ryukyuan
Alternate Name	Shodon
Dialect	Northern
Location	Japan (Ryukyu Islands)
Population	900,000
Classification	Altaic: Korean-Japanese
Other Sources	Martin, Samuel E. 1970. "Shodon: A Dialect of the Northern Ryukyus," JAOS 90, 97-139.
Consonant system	p t ^h k k ^h k ^w k ^{hw} ? ? ^w b ḡ g g ^w ϕ ḡ h (ḡ) m ḡ

	ɾ
Stops	p b t̚ t̚ʰ d̚ k kʰ g kʷ kʰʷ gʷ ? ?ʷ
Fricatives	ɸ s̚ (z̚) h
Nasals	m ɲ
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi mid low
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2* 5* 3 politeness: honorific forms for 2 & SOV AN
Syntax	

№ 2000:

Language	Ainu
Dialect	Hokkaido
Location	N Japan (Hokkaido)
Population	
Classification	Eurasiatic
Dictionary	Hattori, Shirô, ed. 1964. An Ainu Dialect Dictionary. Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten.
Grammar	Patrie, James. 1982. The Genetic Relationship of the Ainu Language. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii.
Other Sources	_Pilsudski, Bronislaw. 1912. Materials for the Study of the Ainu Language and Folklore. Cracow: Academy of Sciences. Simeon, George. 1969. "Hokkaido Ainu Phonemics," JAOS 89, 751-63-6. Simeon, George. 1976. "The Hokkaido Ainu Copula," Linguistics 169, 63-6. Peng, Fred C.C. and Peter Geiser. 1977. The Ainu: The Past in the Present. Hiroshima: Bunda Hyoron.
Consonant system	AL 7: p t k (?) č s h m n ɾ
Stops	p t k (?)
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	č p t k s m n

Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony ?
Diphthongs	wa wo we ja jo je aw ew uw iw aj oj ej uj jaj
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo (pitch accent)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p (usually not used)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3 politeness: 2 pol, 5 pol
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 2001:

Language	Ainu
Dialect	Sakhalin
Location	SE Russia (Sakhalin Island)
Population	15 (+)1994)
Classification	Eurasiatic
Dictionary	Hattori, Shirô, ed. 1964. An Ainu Dialect Dictionary. Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten.
Other Sources	Hattori, Shirô. 1967. "Personal Affixes in the Sakhalin Dialect of Ainu," Linguistics 29, 58-79.
Consonant system	p t k ? č s h m n r
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	CV(C)
Demonstratives	

Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3 Politeness: 2 pol & 5 pol
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 2002:

Language	Gilyak
Alternate Name	Nivx, Nivkh
Location	SE Russia (Sakhalin Island)
Population	2,800
Classification	Eurasiatic
Dictionary	Saveleva, V.N. and C.M. Taksami. 1965. Russko-nivxskij slovar'. Moscow.
Grammar	Panfilov, V.Z. 1962, 1965. Grammatika ivxskogo jazyka, 2 vols. Moscow. Panfilov, V.Z. 1968. "Nivxskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 408-34.
Other Sources	Jakobson, Roman. 1957. "Notes on Gilyak," in Studies Presented to Yuen Ren Chao on his Sixty-fifth Birthday, 255-81.

Consonant system	AL 7: p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h q q ^h b d g G č č ^h ǰ f s x χ h v z ʏ ' h m n ñ ŋ l r ř(=r ^z)
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g q q ^h G
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z x ʏ χ ' h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ř(=r ^z)
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e ə o a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress	free, but often initial
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	5: this, that, that further away, that absent, that way yonder
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2* 3 Politeness: 2 fam & 2 respectful [2 respectful=5]
Syntax	SOV AN DN POSS-N D+A+N

Prep/Post	POST
№ 2003:	
Language	Chukchi
Location	NE Russia (Chukchi Peninsula)
Population	11,000
Classification	Chukchi-Kamchatkan: Northern
Dictionary	Moll, T.A. and P.I. Inenlikej. 1957. Chukotsko-russkij slovar'. Leningrad.
Grammar	Skorik, P.J. 1961. Grammatika chukotskogo jazyka, Part I. Moscow. Sokrik, P.J. 1968. "Chukotskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 248-70.
Other Sources	Bogoras, W. 1922. "Chukchee," in Handbook of American Indian Lanu- gages, ed. by Franz Boas, Washington. CTIL 1, 359.
Consonant system	p t k q ? tʰ (used only by women) č ɣ m n ɲ l r
Stops	p t k q ?
Affricates	tʰ (used only by women) č
Fricatives	ɣ
Nasals	m n ɲ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č t k q m n ɲ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress penult & final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO(ERG)/SOV(NOM) AN GN DN NUM-N
Ergative	ERG
Noun Incorporation	NOUN INCORP
Prep/Post	/POST
№ 2004:	
Language	Kerek
Location	NE Russia (Cape Navarin)
Population	100

Classification	Chukchi-Kamchatkan: Northern: Koryak-Alyutor
Grammar	Skorik, P.J. 1968. "Kerekskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 310-33.
Consonant system	p t k q ? č h (ɣ) m n ŋ l (r)
Stops	p t k q ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	(ɣ) h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	̄ all but ? h
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ə a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO(ERG)/SOV(NOM) AN
Ergative	ERG
Noun Incorporation	NOUN INCORP
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 2005:

Language	Koryak
Location	E Russia (N Kamchatkan Peninsula)
Population	6,000
Classification	Chukchi-Kamchatkan: Northern: Koryak-Alyutor
Dictionary	Korsakov, G.M. 1939. Nymykansko (korjaksko)-russkij slovar'. Moscow.
Grammar	Zhukova, A.N. 1968. "Korjaskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 271-93. Zhukova, A.N. 1972. Grammatika korjaskogo jazyka. Leningrad: Nauka.
Other Sources	CTIL 1, 363.
Consonant system	p t k q ? č (f) v ɣ' m n ŋ l
Stops	p t k q ?

Affricates	č
Fricatives	(f) v ɣ'
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	̄ all but v j'
	ɕ t n l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e (ə) o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C), but no CCVCC
Stress tendency toward penult	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4d
	2 5d
	3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	ERG
Noun Incorporation	NOUN INCORP
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 2006:

Language	Alyutor
Location	E Russia (Kamchatkan Peninsula)
Population	1,000
Classification	Chukchi-Kamchatkan: Northern: Koryak-Alyutor
Grammar	Zhukova, A.N. 1968. "Aljutorskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 294-309.
Other Sources	Mel'čuk, Igor A. and Elena N. Savvina. 1978. "Toward a Formal Model of Alutor Surface Syntax: Predicative and Completive Constructions," <i>Linguistics</i> , Special Issue, 5-39.
Consonant system	p t k q ?
	č
	s
	v ɣ
	m n ñ ŋ
	l ʎ
	r
Stops	p t k q ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v s ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but ?
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	ə

	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Stress	mostly second, sometimes initial
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO AN
Ergative	ERG
Noun Incorporation	NOUN INCORP
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 2007:

Language	Kamchadal
Alternate Name	Itelmen
Location	E Russia (W Kamchatkan Peninsula)
Population	400
Classification	Chukchi-Kamchatkan: Southern
Dictionary	Worth, Dean S. 1969. Dictionary of Western Kamchadal. UCPL 59.
Grammar	Volodin, A.P. and A.N. Zhukova. 1968. "Itel'menskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 334-51.
Other Sources	Worth, Dean Stoddard. 1961. Kamchadal Texts Collected by W. Jochelson. The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	p pʲ t tʲ k kʲ q qʲ ? č čʲ f s x χ v z ʎ m n ñ ŋ l ʎ r
Stops	p pʲ t tʲ k kʲ q qʲ ?
Affricates	č čʲ
Fricatives	f v s z x ʎ χ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č k č s z ʎ m n ñ l w
Glides	j w w
Vowel system	i u e o a a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o a
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	penult (sometimes antepenult)
Noun Number	s p

Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 (4d) 2 (5d) 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN/NG DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Ergative	ERG
Noun Incorporation	NOUN INCORP
Prep/Post	/POST
Comments	all bilingual in Russian

№ 2008:

Language	Aleut
Location	SW Alaska (Aleutian Islands)
Population	600
Classification	Eskimo-Aleut: Aleut
Grammar	GD: Geoghegan, Richard Henry. 1944. <i>The Aleut Language</i> . Washington, D.C.: Dept of the Interior. Menovshchikov, G.A. 1968. "Aleutskij jazyk" in JNS 5, 386-406.
Consonant system	(p) t k q (b) s x χ h ð y ' m n ŋ l † r (in some dialects p > m, b > w)
Stops	(p) (b) t k q (in some dialects p > m, b > w)
Fricatives	ð s x y χ ' h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l †
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	>20, +e.g This, that near visible, that inside, that far visible, that invisible, that above, that outside, that far away, that underneath, that not far away, that going past, that invisible far in time or space, that above close, that lying nearby, that
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Ergative	ERG
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 2009:

Language	Proto-Eskimo
Location	Alaska

Classification Eskimo-Aleut: Eskimo
 Other Sources Swadesh, Morris. 1952. "Unaaliq and Proto Eskimo IV: Diachronic Notes,"
 IJAL 18, 166-71.

Consonant system p t k q

v s γ'
 m n ŋ
 l ɬ

Stops p t k q

Fricatives v s γ'

Nasals m n ŋ

Laterals l ɬ

Glides j

Front Vowels i

Central Vowels ə a

Back Vowels u

№ 2010:

Language Alaskan Inuit
 Location Alaska
 Population 65,000
 Classification Eskimo-Aleut: Eskimo: Inuit

№ 2011:

Language Canadian Inuit
 Dialect Labrador Inuttut
 Location E Canada (Labrador)
 Population 65,000
 Classification Eskimo-Aleut: Eskimo: Inuit
 Grammar Spalding, A.E. 1969. Salliq: An Eskimo Grammar. Ottawa: Education
 Branch, Dept. of Indian Affairs.

TextBooks Webster, Donald H. 1968. Let's Learn Eskimo. Fairbanks: SIL.
 Other Sources Smith, L.R. 1975. "Labrador Inuttut Surface Phonology," IJAL 41, 97-105.

Consonant system p t k
 s χ (h)

v γ
 m n ŋ
 l ɬ
 (ɹ)

Stops p t k

Fricatives v s γ χ (h)

Nasals m n ŋ

Laterals l ɬ

Vibrants (ɹ)

Modified Consonants ̄ all but v s γ

Glides j

Vowel system I v

e

Front Vowels I

Central Vowels e

Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Noun Number	s d p
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV GN N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 2012:

Language	Greenlandic
Dialect	West Greenlandic
Location	W Greenland
Population	65,000
Classification	Eskimo-Aleut: Eskimo: Inuit
Other Sources	Mase, Hideo and Jørgen Rischel, 1972. "A Study of Consonant Quantity in West Greenlandic," <i>IJDL</i> 1:2, 138-95.
	WALS
Consonant system	p t k q s š y' m n ŋ l
Stops	p t k q
Fricatives	s š y'
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	̄ all but j
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄ all
Diphthongs	ai only
Syllable	CV(C)
Syntax	SOV

№ 2013:

Language	Alutiiq
Alternate Name	Pacific Gulf Yupik
Location	Alaska (Kodiak Island)
Population	2,000
Classification	Eskimo-Aleut: Eskimo: Yupik: Alaskan

№ 2014:

Language	Central Yupik
Dialect	Yuk

Location	W Alaska
Population	14,500
Classification	Eskimo-Aleut: Eskimo: Yupik: Alaskan
Other Sources	Miyaoka, Osahito. 1971. "On Syllable Modification and Quantity in Yuk," IJAL 37, 219-26. 18, 25-34, & 69-76. Swedish, Morris. 1951-2. "Unaaliq and Proto Eskimo I-III," IJAL 17, 66-70;
Consonant system	p t k q č f v š ž x ɣ χ' m n ŋ l ɬ
Stops	p t k q
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f v š ž x ɣ χ'
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ
Modified Consonants	č̄
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	i a u
Noun Number	s d p
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 2015:

Language	Sirenik
Location	NE Russia (Siberia)
Population	10
Classification	Eskimo-Aleut: Eskimo: Yupik: Siberian

№ 2016:

Language	Chaplino
Dialect	St. Lawrence Island
Location	W Alaska (St. Lawrence Island)
Population	1,700
Classification	Eskimo-Aleut: Eskimo: Yupik: Siberian
Other Sources	Krauss, Michael E. 1976. "Eskimo-Aleut," in NLA 1, 191.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w q q ^w f v s z x ɣ x ^w ɣ ^w χ' χ ^w 'w (h) m m̥ n ŋ ŋ ^w ŋ ^w l ɬ r ɾ p t k k ^w q q ^w
Stops	

Fricatives	f v s z x ʏ x ^w ʏ ^w χ' χ ^w / ^w (h)
Nasals	m ɱ n ŋ ɲ ɳ ɲ ^w ɳ ^w
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r ʀ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	i a u

№ 2017:

Language	Chaplino
Dialect	Siberian
Location	NE Russia (Siberia)
Population	1,700
Classification	Eskimo-Aleut: Eskimo: Yupik: Siberian
Grammar	Menovshchikov, G.A. 1954. Eskimosko-russkij slovar'. Leningrad. Menovshehikov, G.A. 1962,1967. Grammatika jazyka aziatskix eskimosov, 2 vols. Moscow.

Consonant system	Menovshchikov, G.A. 1968. "Eskimoskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 366-85. p t k q
------------------	--

	f v s z š x ʏ χ'
	m n ŋ ɲ
	l ɭ
	r
Stops	p t k q
Fricatives	f v s z š x ʏ χ'
Nasals	m n ŋ ɲ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	20: see the St. Lawrence Island dialect.
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Ergative	ERG
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 2018:

Language	Naukan
Location	NE Russia (Siberia)
Population	1,700
Classification	Eskimo-Aleut: Eskimo: Yupik: Siberian

Grammar	GD: Menovshchikov, G.A. 1975. Jazyk naukanskix eskimosov. Leningrad: Nauka.
Consonant system	p t k q v s x ʏ χ m n ŋ l ɬ r
Stops	p t k q
Fricatives	v s x ʏ χ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	ui au ei iu eu ea ...
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	20: (1) this close, (2) that in front, (3) this nearby, (4) that in the water, (5) that behind above, (6) that below, (7) that above, (8) that invisible, (9) that outside, (10) that outside close by, (11) that inside, (12) that invisible far away, (13) that behind not far, (14) that unknown, (15) that way above, (16) that on the mountain, (17) that far away, (18) that going past, (19) that drawing near, (20) that to the side
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Ergative	ERG
Prep/Post	/POST
Comments	Spoken in Siberia and on St. Lawrence Island, this the only language native to both hemispheres. The Russian and American groups have, however, been isolated from each other since the inception of the Cold War in 1947.

№ 2019:

Language	Elamite
Dialect	Achaemenid
Location	SW Iran
Population	extinct (c. 1,000 A.D.)
Classification	Elamo-Dravidian
Other Sources	McAlpin, David W. 1981. Proto-Elamo-Dravidian: The Evidence and its Implications. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society. Blazek, Václav. 2002. "Elam: A Bridge between the Ancient Near East and Dravidian India?," <i>Mother Tongue</i> 7, 123-46. Starostin, George. 2002. "On the Genetic Affiliation of the Elamite Language," <i>Mother Tongue</i> 7, 147-70.
Consonant system	p t k s z š m n l r

Stops	p t k
Fricatives	s z š
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j (w)
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Noun Number	s p (normally used only with humans)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	McAlpin (1981), following earlier scholars, proposed that the extinct

Elamite language was most closely related to the Dravidian family. Without denying this connection Blazek (2002) points out striking similarities with Afro-Asiatic. Starostin (2002) rejects a close connection with Dravidian and regards Elamite as in some sense intermediate between Nostratic and Afro-Asiatic. The precise position of Elamite is not yet clear.

№ 2020:

Language	Proto-Dravidian
Location	India
Classification	Dravidian
Other Sources	Emeneau, M. B. 1970. <i>Dravidian Comparative Phonology: A Sketch</i> . Annamalainagar: Annamalai Univ. Pfeiffer, Martin. 1972. <i>Elements of Kurux Historical Phonology</i> . Leiden: E. J. Brill. Zvelebil, Kamil V. 1974. "Dravidian Languages," EB 5, 989-92.
Consonant system	p ṭ ṭ ṭ k č v m n ŋ ñ l ḷ r ɽ
Stops	p ṭ ṭ ṭ k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ
Laterals	l ḷ
Vibrants	r ɽ
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all

Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	sing: masc, non-masc; pl: hum, non-hum
Syntax	SOV

№ 2021:

Language	Brahui
Location	SW Pakistan (N Baluchistan)
Population	300,000
Classification	Dravidian: Northwest
Other Sources	Emeneau, M. B. 1962. <i>Brahui and Dravidian Comparative Grammar</i> . UCPL 27.
	De Armond, Richard C. 1971. "The Grammatical Morphemes of the Brahui Verb," <i>IL</i> 32, 91-106.
	De Armond, Richard C. 1975. "Some Rules of Brahui Conjugation," in <i>Dravidian Phonological Systems</i> , ed. by Harold F. Schiffman and Carol M. Eastman, 242-98.
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k ? b ḍ ḍ g č ḡ f s š x h v z ü ɣ m n l̪ r ɽ
Stops	p b t̪ ḍ t̪ ḍ k g ?
Affricates	č ḡ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r ɽ
Modified Consonants	č
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ō ū
Syntax	SOV

№ 2022:

Language	Kurux
Location	EC India (E Madhya Pradesh)
Population	1.1 million
Classification	Dravidian: Northeast
Grammar	Hahn, F. 1911. <i>Kurukh Grammar</i> . Calcutta: Bengal Secretariat Press.
Other Sources	Pfeiffer, Martin. 1972. <i>Elements of Kurux Historical Phonology</i> . Leiden: E. J. Brill.
	Gordon, Kent H. and Kenneth L Pike. 1973. "Paired Semantic Components," in <i>PCSD I</i> , 313-43.

Gorden, Kent H. 1973. "Clause Patterns in Dhangar-Kurux," in PCSD II,

37-121.	
Consonant system	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ ɖ ^h k k ^h g g ^h ? č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h s x h m n (ŋ) ŋ l r ɾ (ɾ ^h)
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ ɖ ^h k k ^h g g ^h ?
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n (ŋ) ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ (ɾ ^h)
Modified Consonants	̄
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Nasal Vowels	̄ all but ə ̄̃ all but ə
Diphthongs	ai au
Noun Number	s p
Gender	masc non-masc (fem gender=neuter in the sing, = masc in the plural)
(N=fem+neut)	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mM *6hN m=masc M=non-masc h=human N=non-human
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2023:

Language	Malto
Location	NE India (NE Bihar)
Population	90,000
Classification	Dravidian: Northeast
Grammar	Das, A. Sisir Kumar. 1973. Structure of Malto. Annamalainagar: Anna-
malai Univ.	
Other Sources	Mahapatra, Bijay P. 1973. "Malto Object Classifiers," IL 34, 191-9.
Consonant system	p b ʈ ɖ ʈ ^h ɖ ^h c j k g q G ʃ ʃ ^h m ŋ N l r ɾ
Stops	p b ʈ ɖ ʈ ^h ɖ ^h c j k g q G
Fricatives	ʃ ʃ ^h
Nasals	m ŋ N

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	ɕ p b t d̪ c j k q s ɽ n l j
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)(C)
Stress non-phonemic (on ṽ)	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	masc non-masc (= f+n)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mM *6mM m=masc M=non-masc
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+NUM+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2024:

Language	Kolami
Location	C India (N Andhra Pradesh)
Population	50,000
Classification	Dravidian: Central: Kolami-Parji
Grammar	GD: Emeneau, M. B. 1955. Kolami, A Dravidian Language. UCPL 12.
Other Sources	McNair, Norman and Helen McNair. 1973. "Clause Patterns in Kolami," in PCSD II, 123-90.

Consonant system	AL 8: p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g (t̪) ɕ ǰ v s z (h) m ŋ ŋ l (l̪) r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	(t̪) ɕ ǰ
Fricatives	v s z (h)
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l (l̪)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ all but z ŋ j
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)C(N)(C)(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	masc non-masc

Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mM *6mM [M=non-masc = f+n]
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2025:

Language	Naiki
Location	C India (NE Maharashtra)
Population	1,500
Classification	Dravidian: Central: Kolami-Parji
Syntax	SOV

№ 2026:

Language	Parji
Location	EC India (SE Madhya Pradesh)
Population	25,000
Classification	Dravidian: Central: Kolami-Parji
Grammar	GD: Burrow, T. and S. Bhattacharya. 1953. <i>The Parji Language</i> . Hertford: Stephen Austin & Sons.
Other Sources	Shanmugam, R. 1969. "Phonology and Noun Morphology of Parji," in <i>Dravidian Linguistics: Seminar Papers</i> , ed. by S. Agesthalingom and N. Kumaraswami, 177-86. Kh Krishnamurti, B. 1978. "On Diachronic and Synchronic Rules in Phonology," <i>IL</i> 39, 252-76.
Consonant system	AL 8: p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g č ǰ v (s) (h) m ŋ ñ ŋ l r ɽ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	v (s) (h)
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɽ
Modified Consonants	̄ all but b t s h ɽ j
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄
Nasal Vowels	(̃) (̃̃)
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	masc non-masc [=f+n]

Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mM *6mM M=non-masc = f+n
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2027:

Language	Gadaba
Dialect	Ollari
Location	EC India (S Orissa)
Population	8,800
Classification	Dravidian: Central: Kolami-Parji
Grammar	Bhattacharya, Sudhibhushan. 1957. Ollari: A Dravidian Speech. Delhi: Government of India.

Other Sources	AL 8:
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g (t̪) (d̪) č ģ v s z m ɳ ɳ̃ (ñ) ŋ l r ɽ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	(t̪) (d̪) č ģ
Fricatives	v s z
Nasals	m ɳ ɳ̃ (ñ) ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɽ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	(ṽ)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	masc non-masc

Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mM 6mM M=non-masc
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2028:

Language	Gondi
Location	C India (SE Madhya Pradesh)
Population	1.5 million
Classification	Dravidian: Central: Telugu-Kui: Gondi-Koya

Grammar	GD: Subrahmanyam P. S. 1968. A Descriptive Grammar of Gondi. Annamalai Univ.
Other Sources	Pandurangachar. 1975. "Pronouns in Gondi," IL 36, 203-11.
Consonant system	p p ^h b b ^h t̪ t̪ ^h (t̪ʰ) t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h k̪ (k̪ʰ) g g ^h t̪s̪ t̪sh̪ d̪z̪ d̪z̪ ^h β s h m n ŋ ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t̪ t̪ ^h (t̪ʰ) t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h k̪ (k̪ʰ) g g ^h
Affricates	t̪s̪ t̪sh̪ d̪z̪ d̪z̪ ^h
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but s ŋ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	masc non-masc
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3mM *6mM [M=non-masc]
Syntax	SOV AN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2029:

Language	Koya
Location	C India (Andhra Pradesh)
Population	170,000
Classification	Dravidian: Central: Telugu-Kui: Gondi-Koya
Grammar	Tyler, Stephen A. 1969. Koya: An Outline Grammar. UCPL 54.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g č ģ β s f̪ m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	s f̪
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r

Modified Consonants	̄ all but ɦ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress non-phonemic (on long syllables)	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	masc, non-masc [= f+n]
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mM *6mM M=non-masc = f+n
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2030:

Language	Konda
Location	EC India (S Orissa)
Population	13,000
Classification	Dravidian: Central: Telugu-Kui: Konda-Kui
Other Sources	AL 8:
Consonant system	p b t d ʈ ɖ k g ? tʰ dʰ v s z m n ŋ ɳ l ɻ r ʀ
Stops	p b t d ʈ ɖ k g ?
Affricates	tʰ dʰ
Fricatives	v s z
Nasals	m n ŋ ɳ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɻ r ʀ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ õ
Syntax	SOV

№ 2031:

Language	Manda
Location	EC India (Orissa)
Classification	Dravidian: Central: Telugu-Kui: Konda-Kui
Syntax	SOV

№ 2032:

Language	Pengo
Location	EC India (S Orissa)
Population	1,300
Classification	Dravidian: Central: Telugu-Kui: Konda-Kui
Grammar	GD: Burrow, T. and S. Bhattacharya. 1970. <i>The Pengo Language</i> . Oxford. Clarendon Press.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g t̪ʰ d̪ʰ s̪ z̪ h m n̪ n̪ ŋ l̪ r ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	t̪ʰ d̪ʰ
Fricatives	s̪ z̪ h
Nasals	m n̪ n̪ ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	̄ "Long consonants are common in Pengo, but they always result from the combination of roots and affixes." p.
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mfn *6mfn
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	All Bilingual in Oriya.

№ 2033:

Language	Kui
Location	EC India (NW Orissa)
Population	510,000
Classification	Dravidian: Central: Telugu-Kui: Konda-Kui
Dictionary	Winfield, W. W. 1929. <i>A Vocabulary of the Kui Language</i> . Calcutta: Asiatic Society of Bengal.
Grammar	Winfield, W. W. 1928. <i>A Grammar of the Kui Language</i> . Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press.
Other Sources	Watkin, K. L. 1975. "Some Phonological Rules for the Kui Verb," in <i>Dravidian Phonological Systems</i> , ed. by Harold F. Schiffman and Carol M. Eastman, 375-89.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g ɕ

	β s ʃ h
	m n ŋ
	l ɭ
	r ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	ʃ
Fricatives	s ʃ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	masc, non-masc [=f+n]
Demonstratives	4 (3 + that over there)
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	*3mM *6mM
	M=non-masc
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2034:

Language	Kuvi
Location	EC India (S Orissa)
Population	190,000
Classification	Dravidian: Central: Telugu-Kui: Konda-Kui
Other Sources	Ramakrishna Reddy, B., Susheela P. Upadhyaya and Joy Reddy. 1974. Kuvi Phonetic Reader. Mysore: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g ? t̪ d̪ v s h m n ŋ ŋ l r ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g ?
Affricates	t̪ d̪
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	ḥ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ̃ all
	ṽ̃̃ all
Syntax	SOV

№ 2035:

Language	Telugu
Location	SC India (Andhra Pradesh)
Population	50 million
Classification	Dravidian: Central: Telugu-Kui: Telugu
Grammar	DG: Polkam, D. B. 1971. <i>Merolu Telugu</i> . Poona: Deccan College.
TextBooks	Lisker, Leigh. 1963. <i>Introduction to Spoken Telugu</i> . Poona: Deccan College. Krishnamurti, B. and P. Sivananda Sarma. 1968. <i>A Basic Course in Modern Telugu</i> . Hyderabad. Subrahmanyam, P. S. 1974. <i>An Introduction to Modern Telugu</i> . Annamalai Univ.
Other Sources	Kelley, Gerald. 1958. "Telugu Vowel Phonemes," <i>IL</i> 18, 146-58. Krishnamurti, Bhadriraju. 1961. <i>Telugu Verbal Bases</i> . UCPL 24. Murti, K. V. S. 1972. "Telugu Syntax: A Brief Description," <i>Linguistics</i> 81, 49-82. Venkateswara Sastry, J. 1972. <i>Telugu Phonetic Reader</i> . Mysore: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
Consonant system	AL 8: p (p ^h) b (b ^h) t̪ d̪ (d̪ ^h) t̪̣ (t̪̣ ^h) d̪̣ (d̪̣ ^h) k (k ^h) g (g ^h) č (č ^h) ǰ (ǰ ^h) (f) v s ʃ š h m ṇ ṇ̣ l̪ r
Stops	p (p ^h) b (b ^h) t̪ d̪ (d̪ ^h) t̪̣ (t̪̣ ^h) d̪̣ (d̪̣ ^h) k (k ^h) g (g ^h)
Affricates	č (č ^h) ǰ (ǰ ^h)
Fricatives	(f) v s ʃ š h
Nasals	m ṇ ṇ̣
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ī ū ō
Diphthongs	ai au ao ia
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mfn *6hH h=m+f H=non-hum
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N

№ 2036:

Language	Savara
Location	S India (Andhra Pradesh)
Classification	Dravidian: Central: Telugu-Kui: Telugu
Syntax	SOV

№ 2037:

Language	Tulu
Location	SW India (W Mysore)
Population	1 million
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tulu
Dictionary	Mariappa Bhat, M. and A. Shanker Kedilaya. 1967. Tulu-English Dictionary. Madras: Univ of Madras.
Grammar	Bhat, D. N. Shankara. 1967. Descriptive Analysis of Tulu. Poona: Deccan College.
Other Sources	Ayyer, L. V. Ramaswami. 1932. "Tulu Prose Texts in Two Dialects," BSOAS 6, 897-931. Aiyar, L. V. Ramaswamy. 1936. "Materials for a Sketch of Tulu Phonology," IL 6, 84-127. Kölver, Bernhard. 1969. Tulu Texts. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner. Bhatt, Sooda Lakshminarayana. 1975. "Inflection in the Tulu Noun," in Dravidian Phonological Systems, ed. by Harold F. Schiffman and Carol E. Eastman, 180-96. AL 8:
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g č ǰ v ɣ ʂ ʃ h m ŋ ŋ ñ ŋ l̪ l̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	v ɣ ʂ ʃ h
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̪ l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but ʂ ʃ h ñ ŋ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o
Long Vowels	̄ all but u
Nasal Vowels	ã
Diphthongs	ai
Syllable	(C)CV(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	sing: m f; pl: hum, non-hum
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2

	*3mfn *6hH
	h=hum=m+f H=non-hum
	politeness: 2 honorific & 3 honorific
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2038:

Language	Bellari
Location	SW India (Maharashtra)
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tulu
Syntax	SOV

№ 2039:

Language	Koraga
Location	SW India (Mysore)
Population	1,000
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tulu
Dictionary	Bhat, D. N. S. 1971. The Koraga Language. Poona: Deccan College.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g č ǰ v s m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but ŋ v s
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o
Long Vowels	̄ all but u
Noun Number	s p
Gender	hum., non-hum
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	2 *3mf
Syntax	SOV

№ 2040:

Language	Kannada
Location	SW India (Mysore)
Population	25 million
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tamil-Kannada: Kannada

Dictionary	Kittel, Ferdinand. 1894. Kannada-English Dictionary, 4 vols. Mangalore: Basel Mission Book and Tract Depository. [Reprinted 1968 by the Univ of Madras]
Grammar	Bright, William. 1958. An Outline of Colloquial Kannada. Poona: Deccan College.
	Jensen, Hans. 1969. Grammatik der kanaresischen Schriftsprache. Leizig: VEB Verlag.
	Hiremath, R. C. 1961. THE Structure fo Kannada. Dharwar: Karnatak Univ.
	GD: Bhat, D. N. Shankara. 1971. An Outline Grammar of Havyaka. Poona. Deccan College.
TextBooks	McCormack, William. 1966. Kannada. Madison: Univ of Wisconsin Press.
Other Sources	Nayak, H. M. 1967. Kannada: Literary and Colloquial. Mysore: Rao & Raghavan.
	Upadhyaya, U. P. 1972. Kannada Phonetic Reader. Mysore: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
	Chisum, Gary L. 1975. "Systematic Phonology of the Kannada Noun," in Dravidian Phonological Systems, ed. by Harold F. Schiffman and Carol M. Eastman, 197-205. AL 8:
Consonant system	p (p ^h) b (b ^h) t̪ (t̪ ^h) d̪ (d̪ ^h) t̪ (t̪ ^h) d̪ (d̪ ^h) k (k ^h) g (g ^h) Aspirated stops are found in literary, but not colloquial Kannada.
	č (č ^h) ǰ (ǰ ^h)
	(f) v s š h
	m n ŋ ŋ
	l ɭ
	r
Stops	p (p ^h) b (b ^h) t̪ (t̪ ^h) d̪ (d̪ ^h) t̪ (t̪ ^h) d̪ (d̪ ^h) k (k ^h) g (g ^h) Aspirated stops are found in literary, but not colloquial Kannada.
Affricates	č (č ^h) ǰ (ǰ ^h)
Fricatives	(f) v s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e (æ)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3mfn *6hH h=hum=m+f H=non-hum
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST
№ 2041:	
Language	Badaga

Location	India (Tamil Nadu)
Population	125,000
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tamil-Kannada: Kannada
Syntax	SOV

№ 2042:

Language	Kodagu
Location	SW India (S Mysore)
Population	80,000
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tamil-Kannada: Tamil-Kodagu
Other Sources	Kothandaraman, P. 1969. "Kodagu Vowels," in <i>Dravidian Linguistics: Seminar Papers</i> , ed. by S. Agesthalingom and N. Kumaraswami, 233-47. Emeneau, M. B. 1970. "Kodagu Vowels," <i>JAOS</i> 90, 145-58. Garman, Michael. 1975. "Coorg Verbal Base Structure" in <i>Dravidian Phonological Systems</i> , ed. by Harold F. Schiffman and Carol M. Eastman, 322-74.
AL 8:	
Consonant system	p b t d ʈ ɖ k g č ǰ v s h m n ŋ ñ ŋ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t d ʈ ɖ k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Nasal Vowels	ã ã
Syntax	SOV

№ 2043:

Language	Kurumba
Location	SW India (Mysore)
Population	9,000
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tamil-Kannada: Tamil-Kodagu
Other Sources	Upadhyaya, U. P. 1972. "Kuruba - A Dravidian Language," in <i>Third Seminar on Dravidian Linguistics</i> , ed. by S. Agesthalingom and S. V. Shanmugam, 307-28.
Consonant system	p b t d ʈ ɖ k g č ǰ v m n ŋ ŋ l ʎ r

Stops	p b t d t̥ d̥ k ɡ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	v
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SOV

№ 2044:

Language	Toda
Location	S India (W Tamil Nadu)
Population	1,000
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tamil-Kannada: Tamil-Kodagu
Grammar	Emeneau, Murray B. 1983. <i>Toda Grammar and Texts</i> . Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society.
Other Sources	Emeneau, M. B. 1957. "Toda, a Dravidian Language," <i>Transactions of the Philological Society</i> , 15-66. Agesthialingom, S. and S. Sakthivel. 1972. "Toda Nouns," <i>IL</i> 33, 153-7. AL 8: WPF
Consonant system	p b t̥ d̥ t d̥ t̥ d̥ k ɡ tʰ dʰ č ǰ f ɸ ɣ ʒ s z ʃ ʀ š ʒ x m n ŋ (ŋ) l ɭ ɭ r r ɾ
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ t d̥ t̥ d̥ k ɡ
Affricates	tʰ dʰ č ǰ
Fricatives	f ɸ ɣ ʒ s z ʃ ʀ š ʒ x
Nasals	m n ŋ (ŋ)
Laterals	l ɭ ɭ
Vibrants	r r ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o
Long Vowels	ī ȳ ǣ ȭ ā ū ū ō
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mfn *
Syntax	SOV

№ 2045:

Language	Kota
Location	S India (W Tamil Nadu)
Population	900
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tamil-Kannada: Tamil-Kodagu
Other Sources	Emeneau, M. B. 1944-46. <i>Kota Texts</i> , 4 vols. UCPL 2-3. Eastman, Carol M. 1975. "Morphophonemics of the Positive and Negative Stems of the Kota Verb," in <i>Dravidian Phonological Systems</i> , ed. by Harold F. Schiffman and Carol M. Eastman, 299-321.
Consonant system	AL 8: p ^h b t ^h d t ^h d t ^h d k ^h g č ģ v ʃ m n ŋ ŋ l ɭ r ɾ
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d t ^h d t ^h d k ^h g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	v ʃ
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p (pl not obligatory)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2046:

Language	Irula
Location	S India (S Mysore)
Population	4,000
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tamil-Kannada: Tamil-Kodagu
Grammar	Zvelebil, Kamil V. 1973. <i>The Irula Language</i> . Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
Consonant system	p b t ^h d t ^h d t ^h d k ^h g č ģ v m n ŋ l ɭ r ɾ
Stops	p b t ^h d t ^h d t ^h d k ^h g
Affricates	č ģ

Fricatives	v
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	ɾ r ʀ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ʉ ə ɔ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn 6mn 3n=6n
Syntax	SOV GN NUM-N POSS-N

№ 2047:

Language	Tamil
Dialect	Yerukala
Location	SE India (S Andhra Pradesh)
Population	40 million (75,000)
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tamil-Kannada: Tamil-Kodagu
Other Sources	Srinivasavarma, G. 1969. "Phonology of Yerukala," in <i>Dravidian Linguistics: Seminar Papers</i> , ed. by S. Agesthalingom and N. Kumaraswami, 187-202.
Consonant system	p b t d ʈ ɖ k g č ǰ v s ʃ m n ŋ l ɭ r
Stops	p b t d ʈ ɖ k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	v s ʃ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but i
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ã õ ẽ ã õ
Diphthongs	ai au
Syntax	SOV
Comments	Speakers of the Yerukala dialect are all bilingual in Telugu.

№ 2048:

Language	Tamil
----------	-------

Dialect	Tirunelveli
Location	S India (S Tamil Nadu)
Population	40 million
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tamil-Kannada: Tamil-Kodagu
Grammar	Kamatchinathan, A. 1969. The Tirunelveli Tamil Dialect. Annamalainagar: Annamalai Univ.
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k č ɸ v ð š h m n ŋ ñ ŋ l ʎ r ɾ
Stops	p t̪ t̪ k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ɸ v ð š h
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	I e
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mfn *6mf +2 honorific
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2049:

Language	Tamil
Dialect	Sri Lanka
Location	N Sri Lanka
Population	40 million (2 million)
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tamil-Kannada: Tamil-Kodagu
Other Sources	Karunatilake, W. S. and S. Suseendrarajah. 1973. "Phonology of Sinhalese and Sri Lanka Tamil," IL 34, 180-90.
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k č v m n ŋ l ʎ r
Stops	p t̪ t̪ k

Affricates	č
Fricatives	v
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	(i) (ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Syntax	SOV

№ 2050:

Language	Tamil
Location	SE India (Madras)
Population	40 million
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tamil-Kannada: Tamil-Kodagu
Dictionary	Visvanatha Pillai, V. 1963. A Tamil-English Dictionary. Madras: Madras School Book and Literature Society.
Grammar	Subramoniam, Vadasery Iyemperumal. 1958. A Descriptive Analysis of a Dialect of Tamil. Bloomington: India Univ Diss. Ganesan, S. N. 1975. A Contrastive Grammar of Hindi and Tamil. Madras: Univ of Madras.
TextBooks	Kumaraswami Raja, N. and K. Doraswamy. 1966. Conversational Tamil. Annamalainagar: Annamalai Univ. Shanmugam Pillai, M. 1965, 1968. Spoken Tamil, 2 vols. Annamalainagar: Annamalai Univ.
Other Sources	Rajaram, S. 1972. Tamil Phonetic Reader. Mysore: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g č ģ (f) v s ʃ r̪ š h m n ŋ (ñ) (ŋ) l ɭ r ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	(f) v s ʃ r̪ š h
Nasals	m n ŋ (ñ) (ŋ)
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	(ṽ) (ṽ)

Diphthongs	ai au
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mfn *6hH h=hum=m+f H=non-hum honorifics for 3 &
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2051:

Language	Malayalam
Location	SW India (Kerela)
Population	25 million
Classification	Dravidian: South: Tamil-Kannada: Tamil-Kodagu
Dictionary	Ramunni, Kalladi Thyen. 1951. Malayalam and English Vocabulary. Mangalore: Basel Mission Book Depot.
TextBooks	Peter, K. C. 1967. Malayalam for Foreigners. Ernakulam, Kerela: C.I.C.C. Book House.
Other Sources	Subramoniam, V. I. 1962. "Phonemic Outline of a Dialect of Malayalam," IL 23, 99-116. Syamala Kumari, B. 1972. Malayalam Phonetic Reader. Mysore: Central Institute of Indian Languages. McAlpin, David. W. 1975. "The Morphophonology of the Malayalam Noun," in Dravidian Phonological Systems, ed. by Harold F. Schiffman and Carol M. Eastman, 206-223. Subramoniam, V. I. 1962. "Phonemic Outline of a Dialect of Malayalam," IL 23, 99-116. Sreedhar, M. V. 1972. "Phonology of the Cochin Dialect of Malayalam," IJDL 1:2, 100-25.
Consonant system	AL 8: p (p ^h) b t̪ (t̪ ^h) d̪ t̪ (t̪ ^h) d̪ k (k ^h) g č (č ^h) ğ (f) v s ʃ š h m n̪ n̪ ñ ŋ l ʎ ʎ̣ r r
Stops	p (p ^h) b t̪ (t̪ ^h) d̪ t̪ (t̪ ^h) d̪ k (k ^h) g
Affricates	č (č ^h) ğ
Fricatives	(f) v s ʃ š h
Nasals	m n̪ n̪ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ ʎ̣
Vibrants	r r
Modified Consonants	̄
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o

Long Vowels	̄ all
Diphthongs	ai au ei
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	*3mfn *6mfn
Syntax	SOV AN GN
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2052:

Language	Proto-Sino-Tibetan
Location	SE Asia
Classification	Sino-Tibetan
Other Sources	Benedict, Paul K. 1976. "Sino-Tibetan: Another Look," JAOS 96, 167-97.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ c j k g (?)
	t̪ʰ d̪ʰ
	s̪ z̪ š ž h
	m n̪ ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ c j k g (?)
Affricates	t̪ʰ d̪ʰ
Fricatives	s̪ z̪ š ž h
Nasals	m n̪ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w

№ 2053:

Language	Eryuan
Location	SE China (NW Yunnan)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Bai

№ 2054:

Language	Hoking
Location	SE China (NW Yunnan)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Bai

№ 2055:

Language	Bai
Location	SE China (NW Yunnan)
Population	900,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Bai
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 2056:

Language Tali
 Location SE China (NW Yunnan)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Bai

№ 2057:

Language Archaic Chinese
 Location China
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese
 Other Sources Benedict, Paul K. 1972. Sino-Tibetan: A Conspectus. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.

Consonant system p p^h (b) b^h t t^h d d^h c c^h j j k k^h g g^h ?
 t^s t^{sh} d^z d^{hz} t^s t^{sh} d^z
 s z ṣ x
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 (ɹ)

Stops p p^h (b) b^h t t^h d d^h c c^h j j k k^h g g^h ?
 Affricates t^s t^{sh} d^z d^{hz} t^s t^{sh} d^z
 Fricatives s z ṣ x
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants (ɹ)
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels ə e a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ ɑ
 Tones lev ris fall
 Comments Archaic Chinese is estimated to have been spoken c. 1,000 B.C.

№ 2058:

Language Northern Min
 Location SE China (N Fukien)
 Population 11 million
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Min
 TextBooks Chen, Leo and Jerry Norman. 1965. An Introduction to the Foochow Dialect. Washington, D.C.: Office of Education.
 Other Sources Norman, Jerry. 1972. "A Preliminary Report on the Dialects of Mintung," Unicorn 10, 20-35.

Consonant system AL 7:
 p p^h t t^h k k^h ?
 t^s t^{sh}
 s z x
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p p^h t t^h k k^h ?
 Affricates t^s t^{sh}
 Fricatives s z x
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j w

Front Vowels	i y ɛ œ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Diphthongs	ei ai ɛu au ou øy uɔ yɔ ia ua ie io iu oi øi ui uei uai iei iau
Syllable	CV(C)
Tones	hi-lev hi-lev-glott hi-fall mid-ris-glott mid-ris-fall lo-lev lo-rising
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 2059:

Language	Southern Min
Dialect	Amoy
Location	SE China (S Fukien)
Population	36 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Min
Other Sources	Sung, Margaret M. Y. 1973. "A Study of Literary and Colloquial Amoy Chinese," <i>Journal of Chinese Linguistics</i> 1, 414-36.

	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h k k ^h ʔ t ^s t ^{sh} s h m n ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h k k ^h ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh}
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but o
Diphthongs	ai au iu ia io iu ua ue ui ã ãũ ãũ ãũ ãũ ãũ uai iau uãĩ iãũ
Syllable	(C)V(C) N̩
Tones	hi-lev hi-glott hi-fall mid-lev mid-fall-glott lo-mid-ris lo-mid-fall
Syntax	SVO AN NUM-N

№ 2060:

Language	Southern Min
Dialect	Ch'ao-chou
Location	SE China (E Kwangtung)
Population	36 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Min

Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ʔ t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z s h m n ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	apical vowel i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ē ã
Diphthongs	ai au ou iu ui ia io ua ue ãĩ ãu õu ão ãa ãe õi ãa iou uai uãĩ
Syllable	Ṁ ṇ
Tones	hi-lev hi-lev-glott hi-fall mid-lev mid-ris lo-lev lo-lev-glott lo-ris

№ 2061:

Language	Southern Min
Dialect	Shangfeng
Location	Taiwan
Population	36 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Min
Other Sources	Chang, Yü-hung. 1972. "Tone Systems in Shangfeng: A Southern Min Dialect," Unicorn 9, 41-54.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ʔ t ^s t ^{sh} s z h m n ŋ
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh}
Fricatives	s z h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	Ṁ
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall mid-lev lo-fall lo-ris
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 2062:

Language	Southern Min
----------	--------------

Dialect	Taiwanese
Location	Taiwan
Population	36 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Min
Other Sources	Cheng, Robert L. 1968. "Tone Sandhi in Taiwanese," <i>Linguistics</i> 41, 19-42.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h k k ^h g (?) t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z s h m n ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h k k ^h g (?)
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Diphthongs	ia au iu ua ui ai io uə iau uai
Syllable	(C)V(C) M̩ N̩
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall mid-lev lo-ris lo-fall neutral
Syntax	SVO AN

№ 2063:

Language	Southern Min
Dialect	Hokkien
Location	Malaysia
Population	36 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Min
Other Sources	Tay, Mary W. J. 1969. "Hokkien Phonological Structure," <i>Journal of Linguistics</i> 6, 81-8.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t̚ t̚ ^h k k ^h g ? t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z s h m ŋ ñ ŋ l̚
Stops	p p ^h b t̚ t̚ ^h k k ^h g ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̚
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ĩ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	7 tones

№ 2064:

Language	Mandarin
Dialect	Beijing
Location	N China (Hopei)
Population	680 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Grammar	Chao, Yuen Ren. 1968. <i>A Grammar of Spoken Chinese</i> . Berkeley: Univ of California Press. Henne, Henry, Ole Bjørn Rongen and Lars Jul Hansen. 1977. <i>A Handbook on Chinese Language Structure</i> . Oslo: Universitetsforlaget.
TextBooks	Chao, Yuen Ren. 1961. <i>Mandarin Primer</i> . Cambridge: Harvard Univ Press. De Francis, John. 1963. <i>Beginning Chinese</i> . New Haven: Yale Univ Press. Fenn, Henry C. and M. Gardner Tewksbury. 1967. <i>Speak Mandarin</i> . New Haven: Yale Univ Press.
Other Sources	Forrest, R. A. D. 1965. <i>The Chinese Language</i> . London: Faber & Faber. Newnham, Richard. 1971. <i>About Chinese</i> . Baltimore: Penguin. Howie, John Marshall. 1976. <i>Acoustical Studies of Mandarin Vowels and Tones</i> . Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press. Chen, Matthew Y. 1976. "From Middle Chinese to Modern Peking," <i>Journal of Chinese Linguistics</i> 4, 113-277.
Consonant system	AL 7: p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h t ^s t ^{sh} t̚ t̚ ^{sh} (č) (č ^h) f ɣ ɣ̥ (š) x m n ŋ l ɹ
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t̚ t̚ ^{sh} (č) (č ^h)
Fricatives	f ɣ ɣ̥ (š) x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɹ
Glides	j ɥ w
Vowel system	i y u ə a + apical vowel
Front Vowels	apical vowel i y
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Diphthongs	ai au ei ou uo ua ye ie ia iau iou uai uei
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall mid-ris lo-mid-fall-ris
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1

	2
	3
	2 & 5 also have polite forms
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 2065:

Language	Mandarin
Dialect	P'ingtu
Location	E China (NE Shantung)
Population	680 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Other Sources	Hsueh, F. S. 1972. "The P'ing-tu Dialect as a Variant of Mandarin," <i>University of California Publications in Linguistics</i> 10, 78-96.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h t ^s t ^{sh} t ^s t ^{sh} t ^s t ^{sh} f ʃ s ʂ x m n ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^s t ^{sh} t ^s t ^{sh}
Fricatives	f ʃ s ʂ x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	apical vowel i y
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ʌ
Diphthongs	ei ou uʌ ie ye æi ia ua au uei iou iɛi uæi iau
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall mid-lev mid-fall

№ 2066:

Language	Mandarin
Dialect	Lin-Ch'i
Location	E China (NW Honan)
Population	680 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Other Sources	Wang, John C. and F. S. Hsueh. 1973. "The Lin-Ch'i Dialect and Its Relation to Mandarin," <i>Journal of Asian Studies</i> 93, 136-45.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ? t ^s t ^{sh} č č ^h f s ʂ ʒ x m n ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} č č ^h
Fricatives	f s ʂ ʒ x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɛ
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	ɔ
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Tones	hi-lev hi-mid-fall lo-mid-lev

№ 2067:

Language	Mandarin
Dialect	Yangzhou
Location	E China (Kiangsu)
Population	680 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Other Sources	Børdahl, Vibeke. 1977. "The Phonemes and the Phonological Structure of the Yangzhou Dialect," <i>Acta Orientalia</i> 38, 251-320.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h (?) t ^s t ^{sh} f s h m n
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h (?)
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh}
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ ? ṽ̃ ?
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi-lev mid-fall lo-mid-ris lo-mid-fall

№ 2068:

Language	Mandarin
Dialect	Hank'ou
Location	E China (Kiangsu)
Population	680 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h t ^s t ^{sh} č č ^h f s š x m n ŋ ʈ
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h

Affricates	tʂ tʂʰ č čʰ
Fricatives	f s ʃ x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	ɬ
Front Vowels	apical vowel i y
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɤ
Diphthongs	ai ei au ou ia io ie ua uɤ ye iau iou uai uei
Tones	hi-lev hi-mid-fall mid-ris lo-mid-fall-ris

№ 2069:

Language	Mandarin
Dialect	Szechuanese
Location	SW China (Szechuan)
Population	680 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Other Sources	Scott, N. C. 1947. "The Monosyllable in Szechuanese," BSOAS 12, 197-213.
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ tʂ tʂʰ č čʰ f s z x m n ŋ l
Stops	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ
Affricates	tʂ tʂʰ č čʰ
Fricatives	f s z x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	cʲ cʷ
Glides	j ɥ w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ɥ̃ ?
Diphthongs	ai au ei eu
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall mid-lev lo-ris lo-fall

№ 2070:

Language	Mandarin
Dialect	Ch'engtu
Location	SW China (Szechuan)
Population	680 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ tʂ tʂʰ č čʰ f v s z ʃ x m n ɲ ŋ
Stops	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ

Affricates	tʂ tʂh ʧ ʧh
Fricatives	f v s z ʃ x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Front Vowels	apical vowel1 apical vowel2 i y e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai ei au ou ia ie ua ue yo ye iai iau iou uai uei
Tones	hi-fall hi-mid-lev mid-fall lo-ris

№ 2071:

Language	Mandarin
Dialect	T'aiyüan
Location	N China (Shansi)
Population	680 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ? tʂ tʂh ʧ ʧh f v s z ʃ x m n ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ?
Affricates	tʂ tʂh ʧ ʧh
Fricatives	f v s z ʃ x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	apical vowel1 apical vowel2 i y
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Nasal Vowels	ĩ æ a only
Diphthongs	ai ei au ou ia ie ua uə yɛ iã uã uĩ iau iou uai uei
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall-to-hi-mid hi-fall-to-mid lo-mid-lev lo-lev

№ 2072:

Language	Mandarin
Dialect	Dungan
Location	SC Russia (Kirgiz SSR)
Population	680 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Dictionary	Shinlo, L. and J. Janshansin. 1958. Russko-dunganskij slover'. Frunze.
Grammar	Kalimov, A. 1968. "Dunganskij jazyk," in JNS 5, 475-88.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h tʂ tʂh ʧ ʧh f v s z ʃ ʒ x m n ŋ l (r)

Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ č č ^h
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	ɕ p p ^h t t ^h č č ^h š m n l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall lo-ris
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2* 3 politeness: 2fam & 2pol [2pol=5]
Syntax	SVO/SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 2073:

Language	Xiang
Alternate Name	Hsiang
Dialect	Ch'ang Sha
Location	SE China (Hunan)
Population	29 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰ č č ^h f s ʃ ʃ š x m n ñ ŋ
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰ č č ^h
Fricatives	f s ʃ ʃ š x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Front Vowels	(apical vowel) i y
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɤ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ o only
Diphthongs	ai ei au ɤu ia io ieua ya ye ĩe yē
Tones	iai iɤu uai uei yai yei hi-lev hi-mid-fall mid-lev lo-mid-ris lo-mid-fall lo-ris

№ 2074:

Language	Xiang
Alternate Name	Hsiang
Dialect	Shuang Feng

Location	SE China (Hunan)
Population	29 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z t̥ ^s t̥ ^{sh} d̥ ^z č č ^h ğ f s ʃ ʎ š x ɣ m n ñ ŋ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z t̥ ^s t̥ ^{sh} d̥ ^z č č ^h ğ
Fricatives	f s ʃ ʎ š x ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Front Vowels	apical vowel1 apical vowel2 i y
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã õ
Diphthongs	əu iɛ ie iə io iv ua ue ue ui ue yɛ iẽ iõ uã uĩ
Syllable	M N
Tones	hi-lev mid-lev mid-ris lo-mid-ris lo-mid-fall

№ 2075:

Language	Wu
Dialect	Changchow
Location	SE China (SE Kiangsu)
Population	69 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Other Sources	Chao, Yuen Ren. 1970. "The Changchow Dialect," JAOS 90, 45-56.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t̥ t̥ ^h d̥ d̥ k k ^h g ? t̥ ^s t̥ ^{sh} d̥ ^z f v ʃ ʎ h h̥ m n̥ ŋ
Stops	p p ^h b t̥ t̥ ^h d̥ d̥ k k ^h g ?
Affricates	t̥ ^s t̥ ^{sh} d̥ ^z
Fricatives	f v ʃ ʎ h h̥
Nasals	m n̥ ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	apical vowel i y e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ǣ õ
Diphthongs	ia io ie ua uo ue ye ai ei au eu ũæ iõ uõ uai iau ieu
Tones	hi-lev hi-glott hi-fall-ris hi-mid-lev lo-mid-ris lo-mid-ris-glott lo-ris
Syntax	SVO AN

№ 2076:

Language	Wu
Dialect	Shanghai
Location	SE China (SE Kiangsu)
Population	69 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Other Sources	Walton, Ronald. 1976. Phonological Redundancy in Shanghai. Ithaca: China-Japan Program, Cornell Univ.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h t̚ d̚ k k ^h ʔ t̚s t̚sh f v ɣ ʒ x ɦ m n ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h t̚ d̚ k k ^h ʔ
Affricates	t̚s t̚sh
Fricatives	f v ɣ ʒ x ɦ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	apical vowel i y e ø ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o α
Nasal Vowels	ã ã
Diphthongs	iy ia ua ue ie iə iɔ ũɑ iɑ
Syllable	CV(C) N̚
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall mid-ris lo-lev lo-ris

№ 2077:

Language	Gan
Location	SE China (Kiangsi)
Population	21 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h t̚s t̚sh č č ^h f s š h m ñ ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
Affricates	t̚s t̚sh č č ^h
Fricatives	f s š h
Nasals	m ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	apical vowel i y ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ia iε ua uo yo ai əi au εu əu iu ui iεu uai ueu
Tones	hi-lev hi-lev-short hi-mid-fall mid-fall lo-mid-ris lo-mid-fall-ris

№ 2078:

Language	Kejia
Alternate Name	Hakka
Location	SE China (NE Kwangtung)
Population	28 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Dictionary	English-Hakka Dictionary. 1958. n.p: n.p.
Grammar	Hashimoto, Mantaro J. 1973. <i>The Hakka Dialect</i> . Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
TextBooks	Beginning Hakka. 1948. Hong Kong: Maryknoll House.
Other Sources	Henne, Henry. 1964. "An Annotated Syllabary of Sathewkok Hakka," <i>Acta Orientalia</i> 28, 61-127.
Consonant system	AL 7: p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h (?) t ^s t ^{sh} f s h m n ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h (?)
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh}
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ie ia io iu eu ai au oi ui
Syllable	(C)(G)V(C) N̩
Tones	hi-lev mid-lev lo-lev hi-ris-staccato mid-fall-legato mid-fall-staccato
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 2079:

Language	Yue
Alternate Name	Cantonese
Location	SE China (Kwangtung)
Population	53 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Dictionary	Huang, Parker Po-fei. 1970. <i>Cantonese Dictionary</i> . New Haven: Yale Univ Press.
TextBooks	Chao, Yuen Ren. 1947. <i>Cantonese Primer</i> . Cambridge: Harvard Univ Press. [Reprinted 1969 by Greenword Press, New York] Lau, Sidney. 1972. <i>Elementary Cantonese</i> . Hong Kong: Government Printer.
Other Sources	Kwok, Helen. 1971. <i>A Linguistic Study of the Cantonese Verb</i> . Hong Kong: Centre of Asian Studies, Univ of Hong Kong.

Hashimoto, Oi-kan Yue. 1972. *Phonology of Cantonese*. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.

Fok Chan, Yuen-Yuen. 1974. *A Perceptual Study of Tones in Cantonese*. Hong Kong: Centre of Asian Studies, Univ of Hong Kong.

	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h k ^w k ^{hw} t ^s t ^{sh} f s h m n ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h k ^w k ^{hw}
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh}
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ø
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī y ē ↔ ē ā ū ǔ
Diphthongs	ei øu ei iu øy ɔi ou ūi
Syllable	(C)V(C)ŋ
Tones	hi-lev mid-lev mid-ris lo-lev lo-ris lo-fall
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 2080:

Language	Yue
Alternate Name	Cantonese
Dialect	Taishan
Location	SE China (Kwangtung)
Population	53 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic: Chinese: Mandarin-Yue
Other Sources	Cheng, Teresa M. 1973. "The Phonology of Taishan," <i>Journal of Chinese Linguistics</i> 1, 256-322.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h k ^w k ^{hw} ? ? ^w č č ^h f š h m n ŋ l ʃ
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h k ^w k ^{hw} ? ? ^w
Affricates	č č ^h
Fricatives	f š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ʃ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i æ

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Diphthongs	iw ew aj aw uj oj
Tones	hi-lev mid-lev lo-lev hi-fall lo-fall
Syntax	SVO AN NUM-N

№ 2081:

Language	Pa-o
Alternate Name	Taungthu
Location	Myanmar
Population	211,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Pho
Grammar	Jones, Robert B., Jr. 1961. <i>Karen Linguistic Studies</i> . UCPL 25.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ? č č ^h s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ?
Affricates	č č ^h
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ai au
Tones	hi hi-fall mid lo

№ 2082:

Language	Pho
Alternate Name	Pwo
Dialect	Bassein
Location	SW Myanmar
Population	368,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Pho
Grammar	Jones, Robert B., Jr. 1961. <i>Karen Linguistic Studies</i> . UCPL 25.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ? č ʁ s s ^h š x ɣ m n l r

Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ʃ s s ^h š x ɣ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e (ɛ)
Central Vowels	ɨ (ə) a
Back Vowels	u o (ɔ)
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ẽ̃ õ õ̃ ã
Diphthongs	ai au
Tones	hi lo
Syntax	SVONAGN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2083:

Language	Pho
Alternate Name	Pwo
Dialect	Moulmein
Location	SE Myanmar
Population	368,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Pho
Grammar	Jones, Robert B., Jr. 1961. <i>Karen Linguistic Studies</i> . UCPL 25.
Other Sources	Stern, Theodore. 1968. "Three Pwo Karen Scripts: A Study of Alphabet Formation," <i>AL</i> 10:1, 1-39. Benedict, Paul K. 1972. <i>Sino-Tibetan: A Conspectus</i> . Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.

Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ? č ʃ s s ^h š x ɣ (h) m n (ñ) l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ʃ s s ^h š x ɣ (h)
Nasals	m n (ñ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ (ə) a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ẽ̃ ĩ (õ) õ̃ ã
Diphthongs	ai au
Tones	hi mid lo
Syntax	SVONAN-NUM

№ 2084:

Language	Pho
Alternate Name	Pwo
Dialect	Sangkhlaburi
Location	W Thailand
Population	368,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Pho
Other Sources	Stern, Theodore. 1968. "Three Pwo Karen Scripts: A Study of Alphabet Formation," AL 10:1, 1-39.
Consonant system	p p ^h ʔb t t ^h ʔd k k ^h ʔ ʃ s ^h š x ɣ h (h) m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h ʔb t t ^h ʔd k k ^h ʔ
Fricatives	ʃ s ^h š x ɣ h (h)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ē ẽ õ ã õ õ̃
Diphthongs	ai ãi
Tones	hi-level hi-fall mid-lev lo-fall
Syntax	SVO

№ 2085:

Language	Pho
Alternate Name	Pwo
Dialect	Phlong
Location	NW Thailand (Chiang Mai)
Population	368,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Pho
Other Sources	Cooke, Joseph R., J. Edwin Hudspith and James A. Morris. 1976. "Phlong (Pwo Karen of Hot District, Chiang Mai)," in PL C43, 187-220.
Consonant system	p p ^h ʔ b t t ^h ʔ d k k ^h ʔ č č ^h f ^w v ^w s š x ɣ (h) m n ñ ŋ l (r)
Stops	p p ^h ʔ b t t ^h ʔ d k k ^h ʔ
Affricates	č č ^h
Fricatives	f ^w v ^w s š x ɣ (h)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e æ

Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but æ
Modified Vowels	v̥ (glottalized) all but i i u
Diphthongs	ai ai au aĩ aĩ aũ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(?)
Tones	hi mid lo falling
Syntax	SVO AN GN POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2086:

Language	Leke
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Pho

№ 2087:

Language	Phlon
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Pho

№ 2088:

Language	Brec
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Sgaw-Bwe

№ 2089:

Language	Kayah
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Sgaw-Bwe: Kayah
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 2090:

Language	Yinbaw
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Sgaw-Bwe: Kayah

№ 2091:

Language	Bwe
Location	Myanmar
Population	47,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Sgaw-Bwe: Bwe
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 2092:

Language	Geba
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Sgaw-Bwe: Bwe

№ 2093:

Language	Gekho
Location	C Myanmar
Population	4,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Sgaw-Bwe: Bwe

№ 2094:

Language	Padaung
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Sgaw-Bwe: Bwe

№ 2095:

Language	Sgaw
Dialect	Moulmein
Location	SE Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Sgaw-Bwe: Sgaw
Grammar	Jones, Robert B., Jr. 1961. Karen Linguistic Studies. UCPL 25.
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d̥ k k ^h ? (č)(č ^h) ʃ ʃ ^h (z) (š) x ɣ (ɦ) m n̄ (ñ) (ŋ) l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d̥ k k ^h ?
Affricates	(č)(č ^h)
Fricatives	ʃ ʃ ^h (z) (š) x ɣ (ɦ)
Nasals	m n̄ (ñ) (ŋ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	(C)CV(?)
Tones	hi mid lo
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2096:

Language	Sgaw
Dialect	Bassein
Location	SW Myanmar
Population	850,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Sgaw-Bwe: Sgaw
Grammar	Jones, Robert B., Jr. 1961. Karen Linguistic Studies. UCPL 25.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ? ʁ s s ^h ʃ x ɣ h m n ñ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ?
Fricatives	ʁ s s ^h ʃ x ɣ h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Tones	hi mid lo
Syntax	SVO

№ 2097:

Language	Pakü
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Sgaw-Bwe: Sgaw
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 2098:

Language	Mopwa
Location	Myanmar
Population	5,300
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Karen: Sgaw-Bwe: Sgaw
Grammar	Jones, Robert B., Jr. 1961. Karen Linguistic Studies. UCPL 25.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ? ? ^h č č ^h ģ f v ʁ s s ^h z š x h m n l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ? ? ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ģ
Fricatives	f v ʁ s s ^h z š x h
Nasals	m n

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə e a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	N̩
Tones	hi lo
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2099:

Language	Proto-Tibeto-Burman
Location	SE Asia
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman
Other Sources	Benedict, Paul K. 1972. Sino-Tibetan: A Conspectus. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.

Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ k g t̪ʰ d̪ʰ č ǰ s̪ z̪ š ž h m n ŋ l̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	t̪ʰ d̪ʰ č ǰ
Fricatives	s̪ z̪ š ž h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Tones	hi lo
Syntax	SOV POSS-N

№ 2100:

Language	Kaman
Alternate Name	Miju
Location	India (Assam)
Population	3,700
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic

№ 2101:

Language	Hruso
Location	India (Arunachal Pradesh)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic

№ 2102:

Language	Newari
Alternate Name	Newar
Location	C Nepal
Population	400,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Newari-Pahri
TextBooks	Sresthacharya, Iswaranand, Jagan Nath Maskey and Austin Hale. 1971. Conversational Newari. Kathmandu: SIL.
Other Sources	CSDP IV, 28-30.
Consonant system	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h k k ^h g g ^h č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h s h m m̥ n n̥ l l̥ r r̥
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m m̥ n n̥
Laterals	l l̥
Vibrants	r r̥
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ̃ all ṽ̄ all
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	4 this close, this, that, that distant
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3 politeness: a three way distinction (familiar, respectful, high honorific) for some pronouns
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2103:

Language	Pahri
Location	Nepal
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Newari-Pahri

№ 2104:

Language	Digaro
Location	India (Arunachal Pradesh)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Digaro-Midu
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 2105:

Language	Midu
Alternate Name	Idu, Mishmi
Location	India (Assam)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Digaro-Midu
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 2106:

Language	Dhimal
Location	Sikkim
Population	600
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Dhimal-Toto
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 2107:

Language	Toto
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Dhimal-Toto

№ 2108:

Language	Lepcha
Location	E Nepal
Population	35,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Adi-Nishi
Grammar	Mainwaring, G. B. 1876. A Grammar of the Lepcha Language. Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press. [Reprinted 1971 by Manjusri Publishing House, New Delhi]
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d ɖ d̥ k k ^h g tʰ tʰʰ dʰ č ^h č ^h ğ f s š h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d ɖ d̥ k k ^h g
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ dʰ č ^h č ^h ğ
Fricatives	f s š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ø
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Syllable	(C)(C)(G)V(C)

Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def (indef)
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2109:

Language	Adi
Alternate Name	Bokar, Abor
Dialect	Gallong
Location	N India (Assam)
Population	65,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Adi-Nishi
Other Sources	WALS WPF
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV

№ 2110:

Language	Tagen
Location	India (Assam)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Adi-Nishi

№ 2111:

Language	Nishi
Alternate Name	Dafla
Location	N India (Lakhimpur)
Population	40,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Adi-Nishi
Other Sources	Ray, Punya Sloka. 1967. "Dafla Phonology and Morphology," AL 9:8, 9-14.
Consonant system	p b t d k g s x h m n ŋ l r p b t d k g s x h m n ŋ l r j i e a
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Vibrants	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	

Back Vowels	u u o ɤ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	ris fall
Syntax	N-NUM

№ 2112:

Language	Apatani
Location	India (Assam)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Adi-Nishi
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 2113:

Language	Yano
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Adi-Nishi

№ 2114:

Language	Lho-pa
Location	India (Assam)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Adi-Nishi

№ 2115:

Language	Monpa
Alternate Name	Tshangla
Location	India (Arunachal Pradesh)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 2116:

Language	Gyarung
Alternate Name	Jiarong
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 2117:

Language	Kaike
Location	Nepal
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic

№ 2118:

Language	Ghale
----------	-------

Location Nepal
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic

№ 2119:

Language Tamang
 Location Nepal
 Population 39,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic: Tamang
 Other Sources Everitt, Fay. 1973. "Sentence Patterns in Tamang," in PCSD I, 197-234.
 Taylor, Doreen. 1973. "Clause Patterns in Tamang," in CSDP II, 81-174.
 Consonant system p p^h t t^h ʈ ʈ^h k k^h
 tʂ tʂ^h
 s
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p p^h t t^h ʈ ʈ^h k k^h
 Affricates tʂ tʂ^h
 Fricatives s
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all
 Nasal Vowels \tilde{e} \tilde{a}
 Modified Vowels v^h (lax) all
 Tones hi-lev hi-fall mid-fall lo-lev
 Noun Number s p
 Syntax SOV AN/NA GN/NG DN NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 2120:

Language Manang
 Location Nepal
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic: Tamang

№ 2121:

Language Gurung
 Location WC Nepal
 Population 170,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic: Tamang
 Dictionary Glover, Warren W., Jessie R. Glover and Deu Bahadur Gurung. 1977. Gurung-Nepali-English Dictionary. PL C51.
 Grammar Glover, Warren William. 1974. Sememic and Grammatical Structures in Gurung (Nepal). SIL 49.
 Other Sources CSDP IV, 13-5.

Consonant system	p p ^h b b ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h g g ^h tʰ tʰ ^h dʰ dʰ ^h ɣ (h) m n ŋ l̪ r
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	tʰ tʰ ^h dʰ dʰ ^h
Fricatives	ɣ (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄
Nasal Vowels	̄ all ̄ ̄
Modified Vowels	̄
Stress pitch accent	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN N-NUM/(NUM-N [if either the number or noun is a loanword from Nepali]) POSS-N D+A+N+Num
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2122:

Language	Thakali
Location	Nepal
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic: Tamang
Other Sources	Hari, Maria. 1971. A Guide to Thakali Tone. Kathmandu: SIL. [=PL A29, 23-51] CSDP IV, 17-
Consonant system	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h č č ^h s h m n ŋ l̪ r̪
Stops	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h
Affricates	č č ^h
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r̪

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Modified Vowels	v ^h (lax) there is a tense/lax distinction for all vowels
Tones	hi-ris lo-fall
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2123:

Language	Classical Tibetan
Location	Tibet
Population	extinct
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic: Tibetan
Grammar	Bernard, Theos. 1946. <i>A Simplified Grammar of the Literary Tibetan</i> Language. Santa Barbara: Tibetan Text Society.
Other Sources	Miller, Roy Andrew. 1970. "A Grammatical Sketch of Classical Tibetan," JAOS 90, 74-96.

Consonant system	p p ^h b t̥ t̥ ^h d̥ d̥ ^h k k ^h ʔ t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z č č ^h ǰ s z š ž x ɣ m ŋ ñ ŋ l̥ r
Stops	p p ^h b t̥ t̥ ^h d̥ d̥ ^h k k ^h ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	s z š ž x ɣ
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 politeness: many honorific pronouns
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2124:

Language	Zhang-zhung
Location	Tibet

Population	extinct
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic: Tibetan
Grammar	GD: Haarh, Erik. 1968. <i>The Zhang-Zhung Language</i> . Copenhagen: Munksgaard.
Consonant system	p p ^h b b ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪ d̪ k k ^h g g ^h ? t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} d̪ ^z č č ^h ǰ s̪ z̪ š ž h m ŋ ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪ d̪ k k ^h g g ^h ?
Affricates	t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} d̪ ^z č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	s̪ z̪ š ž h
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ p p ^h b b ^h k k ^h g m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-NUM
Comments	a sister language of classical Tibetan

№ 2125:

Language	Central Tibetan
Location	Central Tibetan
Population	4 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic: Tibetan
Dictionary	Bell, C. A. 1905. <i>English-Tibetan Colloquial Dictionary</i> . Calcutta. [Reprinted 1977 by Rakesh Press, New Delhi]
Grammar	Bell, C. A. 1919. <i>Grammar of Colloquial Tibetan</i> . Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press.
Other Sources	Miller, Roy Andrew. 1955. "Studies in Spoken Tibetan (I)," <i>JAOS</i> 75, 46-51. Narkyid, Ngawang Thondup. 1978. "Aspects of Tibetan Syntax," <i>The Informant</i> 11:1. Kalamazoo: Western Michigan Univ.
Consonant system	AL 7: p p ^h b t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ t̪ ^h d̪ c c ^h j k k ^h g ? t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} d̪ ^z č č ^h ǰ s̪ š f̪ m ŋ ñ ŋ l ʈ r ʕ
Stops	p p ^h b t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ t̪ ^h d̪ c c ^h j k k ^h g ?
Affricates	t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} d̪ ^z č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	s̪ š f̪
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʈ
Vibrants	r ʕ
Glides	j w

Front Vowels	i y e ø
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Syllable	CV(C)
Tones	hi lo
Demonstratives	5 (3 + that above, that below) + ref
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2126:

Language	Central Tibetan
Dialect	Lhasa
Location	SE Tibet
Population	4 million
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic: Tibetan
TextBooks	Chang, Kun and Betty Shefts. 1964. <i>A Manual of Spoken Tibetan (Lhasa Dialect)</i> . Seattle: Univ of Washington Press. Goldstein, Melvyn C. and Nawang Nornang. 1970. <i>Modern Spoken Tibetan. Lhasa Dialect</i> . Seattle: Univ of Washington Press.
Other Sources	Chang, Kun and Betty Shefts. 1965. "A Morphophonemic Problem in the Spoken Tibetan of Lhasa," <i>JAOS</i> 85, 34-9. Shefts, Betty and Kun Chang. 1967. "Spoken Tibetan Morphophonemics: p," <i>Lg</i> 43, 512-25.

Consonant system	AL 7: p p ^h t t ^h t̚ t̚ ^h k k ^h q q ^h t ^s t ^{sh} č č ^h s š h m m̥ n ñ ñ̃ ŋ ŋ̃ l̥ r r̥
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h t̚ t̚ ^h k k ^h q q ^h
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} č č ^h
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m m̥ n ñ ñ̃ ŋ ŋ̃
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	r r̥
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i y u ɪ ʊ e ø ə o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i y ɪ e ø ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ̃ all ṽ̃̃ all

Tones	hi mid lo fall
Demonstratives	5 (3 + that above, that below)
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mf 6d politeness: + honorific forms for 2 3 5d 6d 5
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2127:

Language	Central Tibetan
Dialect	Sherpa
Location	NW Nepal
Population	4 million (5,000)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic: Tibetan
Other Sources	Pike, Kenneth L. and Burkhard Schottelndreyer. 1972. "Paired-Sentence Reversals in the Discovery of Underlying and Surface Structures in Sherpa Discourse," IL 33, 72-83. Pike, Kenneth L. and Burkhard Schottelndreyer. 1973. "Paired-Sentence Reversals," in CSDP I, 361-75.
Consonant system	WPF p p ^h b t t ^h d ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ k k ^h g tʰ t ^{sh} dʒ č č ^h ǰ s š m n ñ ŋ l ɭ r ɽ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ k k ^h g
Affricates	tʰ t ^{sh} dʒ č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	s š
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r ɽ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	hi-ris hi-fall lo-lev lo-ris
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2128:

Language	Central Tibetan
Dialect	Jirel
Location	Nepal

Population	4 million (3,000)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic: Tibetan
Other Sources	Maibaum, Anita and Esther Strahm. 1973. "Jirel Texts," in CSDP III, 177-299.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ k k ^h g tʰ t ^{sh} dʒ č č ^h ǰ s š h m n ŋ l ɭ r ʀ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ k k ^h g
Affricates	tʰ t ^{sh} dʒ č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r ʀ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ũ ǣ
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N D+N+A
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2129:

Language	Central Tibetan
Dialect	Lhomi
Location	Nepal
Population	4 million (4,000)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic: Tibetan
Other Sources	Vesalainen, Olavi and Marja Vesalainen. 1980. Clause Patterns in Lhomi. PL B53.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h k k ^h tʰ t ^{sh} č č ^h s š h m ɱ ŋ l ɭ r
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h ʈ ʈ ^h k k ^h
Affricates	tʰ t ^{sh} č č ^h
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m ɱ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ a only
Tones	tense lax tense-ris lax-ris
Syntax	SOV GN ND POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2130:

Language	Western Tibetan
Alternate Name	Ladakhi
Dialect	Kham
Location	E Tibet
Population	200,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic: Tibetan
Dictionary	Watters, David E. and Nancy Watters. 1973. <i>An English-Kham, Kham-English Glossary</i> . Kirtipur: SIL.
Other Sources	Ray, Punya Sloka. 1965. "Kham Phonology," <i>JAOS</i> 85, 336-42. Watters, David E. 1973. "Clause Patterns in Kham," in <i>CSDP I</i> , 39-202. AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ k k ^h ʔ tʰ t ^{sh} dʒ č č ^h ǰ s z š ž x ɣ h m ɱ n ŋ ñ ɳ ɲ ɳ l ɭ ɽ ɽ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d ʈ ʈ ^h ɖ k k ^h ʔ
Affricates	tʰ t ^{sh} dʒ č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	s z š ž x ɣ h
Nasals	m ɱ n ŋ ñ ɳ ɲ ɳ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	ɽ ɽ
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} = b d ɖ g dʒ ǰ ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	v ^h (breathy, lax) all
Tones	hi-ris mid-fall
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2131:

Language	Western Tibetan
Dialect	Balti
Location	Tibet

Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Bodic: Tibetan
Grammar	Read, A. F. C. 1934. <i>Balti Grammar</i> . London: Royal Asiatic Society.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d̥ t̥ (d) k k ^h g q tʰ tʰ dʰ č č ^h ǰ (f) s z š š x ' h m ɱ ŋ l l̥ r r̥ ʀ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d̥ t̥ (d) k k ^h g q
Affricates	tʰ tʰ dʰ č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	(f) s z š š x ' h
Nasals	m ɱ ŋ
Laterals	l l̥
Vibrants	r r̥ ʀ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 3mf politeness: + 2 honorific & 5 honorific
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2132:

Language	Magar
Location	Nepal
Population	500,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Central Himala-
Other Sources	yan Shepherd, Gary and Barbara Shepherd. 1973. "Magar Texts," in CSDP III, 301-434. CSDP IV, 18-9. AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d̥ d̥ ^h t̥ t̥ ^h d̥ d̥ ^h k k ^h g g ^h č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h s s ^h h m ɱ n ɳ ŋ ɳ l l̥ r r̥
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d̥ d̥ ^h t̥ t̥ ^h d̥ d̥ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	s s ^h h
Nasals	m ɱ n ɳ ŋ ɳ
Laterals	l l̥
Vibrants	r r̥

Glides	jj w w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ɳ all
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2133:

Language	Raji
Location	Nepal
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Central Himala- yan

№ 2134:

Language	Raute
Location	Nepal
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Central Himala- yan

№ 2135:

Language	Kham
Alternate Name	Parbate
Location	Nepal
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Central Himala- yan
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 2136:

Language	Vayu
Alternate Name	Hayu
Location	Nepal
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Central Himala- yan
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 2137:

Language	Chepeng
Location	Nepal (Makwanpur)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Central Himala- yan
Other Sources	CSDP IV, 30-1. WALS

Consonant system	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h k k ^h g g ^h ? č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h s h m m̥ n n̥ ŋ ŋ̥ l l̥ r r̥
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h k k ^h g g ^h ?
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m m̥ n n̥ ŋ ŋ̥
Laterals	l l̥
Vibrants	r r̥
Glides	j j̥ w w̥
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	"Chepang might just be an incipient tone language." p.30
Syntax	SOV

№ 2138:

Language	Bunan
Alternate Name	Gahri
Location	N India (Himachal Pradesh)
Population	3,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan: North
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 2139:

Language	Thebor
Location	N India (Himachal Pradesh)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan: North

№ 2140:

Language	Sumchu
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan: North

№ 2141:

Language	Sungam
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan: North

№ 2142:

Language Kanauri
 Alternate Name Kinnauri
 Location N India (Himachal Pradesh)
 Population 18,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan:
 Northwest: Kanauri
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 2143:

Language Chitkhuli
 Location India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan:
 Northwest: Kanauri

№ 2144:

Language Tukpa
 Alternate Name Nyamkad
 Location N India (Himachal Pradesh)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan:
 Northwest: Kanauri
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 2145:

Language Kanashi
 Location N India (Himachal Pradesh)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan:
 Northwest: Kanauri

№ 2146:

Language Manchatī
 Location N India (Himachal Pradesh)
 Population 4,400
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan:
 Northwest: Manchatī

№ 2147:

Language Chamba
 Alternate Name Pattani
 Location India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan:
 Northwest: Manchatī
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 2148:

Language	Rangloi
Alternate Name	Tinani
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan: Northwest: Manchatani
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 2149:

Language	Rangkas
Location	India
Population	600
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan: Almora

№ 2150:

Language	Darmiya
Location	India (Uttar Pradesh)
Population	1,750
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan: Almora
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 2151:

Language	Chaudangsi
Location	India (Uttar Pradesh)
Population	1,500
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan: Almora
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 2152:

Language	Byangsi
Location	India
Population	1,600
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan: Almora

№ 2153:

Language	Thami
Alternate Name	Thangmi
Location	Sikkim

Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan:
Eastern

Other Sources WALS
Syntax SOV

№ 2154:

Language Bhamu
Location Nepal
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: West Himalayan:
Eastern

№ 2155:

Language Thulung
Location E Nepal
Population 8,000
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
Western

Grammar GD: Allen, N. J. 1975. Sketch of Thulung Grammar. Ithaca: China-Japan
Program, Cornell Univ.

Consonant system p p^h b b^h t t^h d d^h k k^h g g^h ?
č č^h ǰ ǰ^h

s h

m n ŋ

l

r

Stops p p^h b b^h t t^h d d^h k k^h g g^h ?
Affricates č č^h ǰ ǰ^h

Fricatives s h

Nasals m n ŋ

Laterals l

Vibrants r

Modified Consonants ċ

Glides j w

Front Vowels i y e ø

Central Vowels ə a

Back Vowels u o

Long Vowels v̄ all

Nasal Vowels ẽ ẽ̄ ǣ

ẽ̄ ǣ̄

Diphthongs ea oa

eā oā

Syllable (C)(C)V(C)

Tones tense lax

Stress non-phonemic

Pronouns 1 4die 4ie

2 5d

*3 *6d *

Syntax SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N

Ergative erg

Prep/Post POST

№ 2156:

Language Chaurasya
 Location Nepal
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
 Western

№ 2157:

Language Bahing
 Location Nepal
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
 Western: Bahing

№ 2158:

Language Umbule
 Location Nepal
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
 Western: Bahing

№ 2159:

Language Sunwar
 Location E Nepal
 Population 13,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
 Western: Bahing
 Other Sources Schulze, Marlene and Dora Bieri. 1973. "Chaining and Spotlighting: Two
 Types of Paragraph Boundaries in Sunwar," in CSDP I, 389-99.
 Bieri, Dora, Marlene Schulze and Austin Hale. 1973. "An Approach to
 Sunwar Discourse," in CSDP I, 401-62.
 CSDP IV, 26-7.
 Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d ʈ ʈ^h ɖ k k^h ʔ
 tʰ dʰ
 s ʃ h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d ʈ ʈ^h ɖ k k^h ʔ
 Affricates tʰ dʰ
 Fricatives s ʃ h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all \tilde{v} all
 Modified Vowels v₂all

Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2160:

Language	Dumi
Location	Nepal
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
Western: Dumi	

№ 2161:

Language	Khaling
Location	Nepal
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
Western: Dumi	

Other Sources

CSDP IV, 27-8.

Consonant system

WALS

p p^h b b^h t t^h d d^h k k^h g g^hč č^h ǰ ǰ^h

s h

m n ŋ

l

r

Stops

p p^h b b^h t t^h d d^h k k^h g g^h

Affricates

č č^h ǰ ǰ^h

Fricatives

s h

Nasals

m n ŋ

Laterals

l

Vibrants

r

Glides

j w

Front Vowels

i y e ø æ

Back Vowels

u o ɑ

Long Vowels

ā

Tones

hi lo

Syntax

SOV

№ 2162:

Language	Rai
Location	Nepal
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
Western: Dumi	

№ 2163:

Language	Khambu
Location	E Nepal
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
Eastern: Khambu	

- Other Sources
Orientalia 12, 71-9. Wolfenden, Stuart N. 1933. "A Specimen of the Sangpang Dialect," Acta Orientalia 12, 35-43. Wolfenden, Stuart N. 1934. "A Specimen of the Kûlung Dialect," Acta Orientalia 12, 35-43.
- Noun Number
Demonstratives
Pronouns
Syntax
Prep/Post
- s p
1 4die 4ie
2 5d
3 6d
SOV AN/NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
POST
- № 2164:**
- Language
Location
Classification
Eastern: Khambu
- Nachereng
Nepal
Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
- № 2165:**
- Language
Location
Classification
Eastern: Khambu
- Kulung
Nepal
Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
- № 2166:**
- Language
Location
Classification
Eastern: Bontawa
- Rodong
Nepal
Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
- № 2167:**
- Language
Location
Classification
Eastern: Bontawa
- Lambichong
Nepal
Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
- № 2168:**
- Language
Location
Classification
Eastern: Bontawa
Other Sources
Syntax
- Athpare
Nepal
Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
WALS
SOV
- № 2169:**
- Language
- Lohorong

Location Nepal
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
 Eastern: Bontawa: Lohorong

№ 2170:

Language Yakha
 Location Nepal
 Population 1,500
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
 Eastern: Bontawa: Lohorong

№ 2171:

Language Limbu
 Location Bhutan
 Population 21,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
 Eastern: Bontawa: Lohorong
 Grammar Das Gupta, K. 1968. An Introduction to Central Monpa. Shillong:
 North-East Frontier Agency.
 Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g
 t^s t^{sh} č č^h ģ
 s z š ž h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l l̥
 r
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g
 Affricates t^s t^{sh} č č^h ģ
 Fricatives s z š ž h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l l̥
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Modified Vowels vowel harmony
 Diphthongs ei oi ai ui əi au ou ae
 Tones lev ris
 Noun Number s p
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3
 Syntax SOV AN/NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 2172:

Language Waling
 Location Nepal

Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
Eastern: Bontawa: Waling

№ 2173:

Language Rungchenbung
Location Nepal
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
Eastern: Bontawa: Waling

№ 2174:

Language Kiranti
Dialect Camling
Location Nepal
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
Eastern: Bontawa: Waling
Other Sources WALS
Syntax SOV

№ 2175:

Language Dungmali
Location Nepali
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: East Himalayan:
Eastern: Bontawa: Waling

№ 2176:

Language Ch'iang
Location China
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Dzorgaic

№ 2177:

Language Dzorgai
Location China
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Dzorgaic

№ 2178:

Language Kortse
Location SC China (NC Sichuan)
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Dzorgaic

№ 2179:

Language Pingfang
Location SC China (NC Sichuan)
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Dzorgaic

№ 2180:

Language Thochu
 Location SC China (NC Sichuan)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic: Dzorgaic

№ 2181:

Language Chutiya
 Location India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Bodo-Garo

№ 2182:

Language Proto-Bodo
 Location NE India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Bodo-Garo: Bodo
 Other Sources Burling, Robbins. 1959. "Proto-Bodo," Lg 35, 433-53.
 Consonant system p b t d k g ?
 tʰ dʰ
 s h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g ?
 Affricates tʰ dʰ
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o
 Diphthongs iə ai uə au
 Syllable (C)(C)V(C)(C)

№ 2183:

Language Bodo
 Dialect Kachari
 Location NE India (Assam)
 Population 215,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Bodo-Garo: Bodo
 Dictionary Bhat, D. N. Shankara. 1968. Boro Vocabulary. Poona: Deccan College.
 Other Sources Burton-Page, J. 1955. "An Analysis of the Syllable in Boro," IL 16, 334-44.
 Bhattacharya, Pramod Chandra. 1957. "Glimpses from Boro Folk Tales,"
 IL 17, 240-4.

Burling, Robbins. 1959. "Proto-Bodo," Lg 35, 433-53.
 AL 7:
 Consonant system p^h b t^h d k^h g (?)

s z x

	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g (?)
Fricatives	s z x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Diphthongs	ai au əi əu
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Tones	hi-fall mid-fall
Stress	VH
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	*3 *
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2184:

Language	Dimasa
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Bodo-Garo: Bodo

№ 2185:

Language	Tripuri
Alternate Name	Kokborok
Location	NE India (Assam)
Population	300,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Bodo-Garo: Bodo
Other Sources	Karapurkar, Pushpa. 1972. Tripuri Phonetic Reader. Mysore: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
	WALS
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d̪ k k ^h g t̪̚ d̪̚ s̪ š h m n̪ ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d̪ k k ^h g
Affricates	t̪̚ d̪̚
Fricatives	s̪ š h
Nasals	m n̪ ŋ

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ʊ ɔ
Tones	mid lo
Syntax	SOV

№ 2186:

Language	Lalung
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Bodo-Garo: Bodo

№ 2187:

Language	Moran
Location	NE India (Assam)
Population	extinct
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Bodo-Garo: Bodo

№ 2188:

Language	Garo
Population	412,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Bodo-Garo: Garo
Grammar	Burling, Robbins. 1961. A Garo Grammar. Poona: Deccan College.
Other Sources	Burling, Robbins. 1959. "Proto-Bodo," Lg 35, 433-53. AL 7: WPF
Consonant system	p ^h b t ^h d̥ k ^h g ? t ^s d ^z s h m ɲ ŋ
Stops	ɾ p ^h b t ^h d̥ k ^h g ?
Affricates	t ^s d ^z
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m ɲ ŋ
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Pronouns	1 2 3

№ 2189:

Language	Koch
Alternate Name	Atong
Location	NE India (Assam)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Bodo-Garo: Garo
Other Sources	Burling, Robbins 1959. "Proto-Bodo," Lg 35, 433-53. AL 7:
Consonant system	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g ? t ^s s h m n ŋ r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g ?
Affricates	t ^s
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au əi əu

№ 2190:

Language	Koch
Dialect	Wanang
Location	NE India (Assam)
Population	300
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Bodo-Garo: Garo
Other Sources	Burling, Robbins. 1959. "Proto-Bodo," Lg 35, 433-53. AL 7:
Consonant system	p t t ^h k t ^s ɸ s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p t t ^h k
Affricates	t ^s
Fricatives	ɸ s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au əi əu

№ 2191:

Language	Tangsa
Location	NE India (Assam)
Population	400,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Chang-Tangsa
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 2192:

Language	Moshang
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Chang-Tangsa

№ 2193:

Language	Shangge
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Chang-Tangsa

№ 2194:

Language	Nocte
Location	India
Population	19,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Chang-Tangsa
Grammar	DG: Das Gupta, K. 1971. An Introduction to the Nocte Language. Shillong: North-East Frontier Agency.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h č č ^h ğ v s š h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h
Affricates	č č ^h ğ
Fricatives	v s š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Tones	lev ris fall ris-fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA/(AN) GN DN N-NUM/NUM+N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2195:

Language Konyak
 Alternate Name Khamniungan
 Location India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Chang-Tangsa
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 2196:

Language Wancho
 Location India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Chang-Tangsa

№ 2197:

Language Phom
 Location India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Chang-Tangsa

№ 2198:

Language Chang
 Location India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Chang-Tangsa
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 2199:

Language Mon
 Location India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric: Chang-Tangsa

№ 2200:

Language Meithei
 Location NE India (Manipur)
 Population 280,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga
 Other Sources Sinha, Kali Prasad. 1974. "Bishnupriya Manipuri: A Descriptive Sketch,"
 IL 35, 185-99.
 Singh, Inder. 1975. Manipuri Phonetic Reader. Mysore: Central Institutue
 of Indian Languages.
 Consonant system p p^h (b) (b^h) t t^h (d) (d^h) k k^h (g) (g^h) ?
 č (č^h) (ǰ) (ǰ^h)
 s š h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r

Stops	p p ^h (b) (b ^h) t t ^h (d) (d ^h) k k ^h (g) (g ^h) ʔ
Affricates	č (č ^h) (ǰ) (ǰ ^h)
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ai au
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Tones	hi-mid-fall mid-lev lo-mid-ris
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	GN
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2201:

Language	Mikir
Location	NE India (Assam)
Population	154,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga
Grammar	Grüssner, Karl-Heinz. 1978. Arleng Alam: Die Sprache der Mikir. Wiesbaden. Franz Steiner.
Consonant system	p p ^h b (b ^h) t t ^h d (d ^h) k k ^h č ǰ s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b (b ^h) t t ^h d (d ^h) k k ^h
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Tones	hi mid low
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

Syntax SOV NA/(AN) GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 2202:

Language Mru
 Location Bangladesh
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 2203:

Language Yimchungru
 Location India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Northern Naga

№ 2204:

Language Lotha
 Dialect Hlota
 Location NE India (Nagaland)
 Population 20,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Northern Naga
 Other Sources AL 7:
 WALS
 Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g
 č č^h ģ
 f v s z š h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g
 Affricates č č^h ģ
 Fricatives f v s z š h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all but i
 Syntax SOV

№ 2205:

Language Lophomi
 Location India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:

Northern Naga: Sangtam

№ 2206:

Language	Thukumi
Location	NE India (SE Nagaland)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Northern Naga: Sangtam

№ 2207:

Language	Pochuri
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Northern Naga: Sangtam

№ 2208:

Language	Ao
Location	NE India
Population	64,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Northern Naga: Ao
Other Sources	AL 7: WALS WPF
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g č č ^h ģ f v s z š h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g
Affricates	č č ^h ģ
Fricatives	f v s z š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but i
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV

№ 2209:

Language	Ao
Dialect	Chungli

Location	NE India (Nagaland)
Population	64,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Northern Naga: Ao
Dictionary	Clark, E. W. 1911. Ao Naga Dictionary. Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press.
Other Sources	Gurubasave Gowda, K. S. 1972. Ao-Naga Phonetic Reader. Mysore: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
Consonant system	WALS p t k ʔ č s z m n ŋ l ɭ
Stops	p t k ʔ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s z
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Back Vowels	u u o a
Tones	lev ris fall
Syntax	SOV

№ 2210:

Language	Mongsen
Location	NE India (Assam)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Northern Naga: Ao

№ 2211:

Language	Tengsa
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Northern Naga: Ao

№ 2212:

Language	Rengma
Location	NE India (Assam)
Population	5,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Eastern Naga: Rengma

№ 2213:

Language	Ntenyi
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Eastern Naga: Rengma

№ 2214:

Language Meluri
 Location India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Eastern Naga: Rengma

№ 2215:

Language Kezhama
 Location NE India (E Nagaland)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Eastern Naga: Simi

№ 2216:

Language Mao
 Alternate Name Naga (Mao)
 Location India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Eastern Naga: Simi
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 2217:

Language Zumomi
 Location India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Eastern Naga: Simi
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3 6d

№ 2218:

Language Angami
 Location NE India (Nagaland)
 Population 43,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Eastern Naga: Angami
 Other Sources Burling, Robbins. 1960. "Angami Naga Phonemics and Word List," IL 21,
 51-60.
 Ravindran, N. 1974. Angami Phonetic Reader. Mysore: Central Institute
 of Indian Languages.
 WALS
 WPF
 Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g
 p^f b^v t^s d^z č č^h ğ
 f v s z š ž x

	m ṃ ṃ ṇ ṇ ṇ ṇ
	l ḷ
	r ṛ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h ḍ k k ^h g
Affricates	p ^f b ^v t ^s d ^z č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x
Nasals	m ṃ ṃ ṇ ṇ ṇ ṇ
Laterals	l ḷ
Vibrants	r ṛ
Glides	j j w w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ie əi uo ou
Syllable	Ṇ
Tones	hi mid-lev mid-ris lo-lev lo-fall
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV

№ 2219:

Language	Chakrima
Location	NE India (Nagaland)
Population	8,500
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Eastern Naga: Angami

№ 2220:

Language	Maring
Location	NE India (Manipur)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Southern Naga

№ 2221:

Language	Tangkhul
Dialect	Ukrul
Location	NE India (Nagaland)
Population	45,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Southern Naga
Dictionary	Bhat, D. N. Shankara. 1969. Tankhur Naga Vocabulary. Poona: Deccan College.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h t ^s č s š h m n ŋ

r

Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
Affricates	t ^s č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u u o
Tones	hi-fall lo-fall
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV GN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2222:

Language	Kupome
Location	NE India (Nagaland)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Southern Naga

№ 2223:

Language	Maram
Location	Myanmar
Population	5,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Western Kuki

№ 2224:

Language	Liangmai
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Western Kuki

№ 2225:

Language	Nruanghmei
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Western Kuki

№ 2226:

Language	Khoirao
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:

Western Kuki

№ 2227:

Language	Zeme
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Western Kuki

№ 2228:

Language	Kamhau
Location	W Myanmar (Chin)
Population	
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Northern Kuki
Other Sources	Henderson, Eugénie J. A. 1965. Tiddim Chin: A Descriptive Analysis of Two Texts. London: Oxford Univ Press.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k g ? t ^s v s z x h m n ŋ l lʔ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k g ?
Affricates	t ^s
Fricatives	v s z x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l lʔ
Glides	ʔw
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	ai au ei eu ia iu ou oi ua ui iai iau uai uau
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi-fall lev lo-ris
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2229:

Language	Ralte
Location	Myanmar
Population	17,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Northern Kuki
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 2230:

Language	Siyin
Location	Myanmar
Population	3,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Northern Kuki

№ 2231:

Language	Thado
Location	NE India (Manipur)
Population	34,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Northern Kuki
Other Sources	Thirumalai, M. S. 1972. <i>Thaadou Phonetic Reader</i> . Mysore: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k g ? č v s z x h m n ŋ l l̥
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k g ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v s z x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l l̥
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Tones	lev ris fall

№ 2232:

Language	Vuite
Location	Myanmar
Population	15,500
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Northern Kuki

№ 2233:

Language	Zo
Alternate Name	Zome
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Northern Kuki
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 2234:

Language	Kyao
----------	------

Location NE India (Nagaland)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Old
 Kuki

№ 2235:

Language Lamgang
 Alternate Name Lamkang
 Location India
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Old
 Kuki: Lamgang
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 2236:

Language Anal
 Dialect Bawm
 Location NE India (SE Manipur)
 Population 2,650
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Old
 Kuki: Lamgang
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 2237:

Language Kolhreng
 Location NE India (C Manipur)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Old
 Kuki: Kolhreng

№ 2238:

Language Kom
 Location NE India (C Manipur)
 Population 2,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Old
 Kuki: Kolhreng

№ 2239:

Language Tarao
 Location NE India (SE Manipur)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Old
 Kuki: Kolhreng
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 2240:

Language Chiru
 Location NE India (Assam)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Old
 Kuki: Central

№ 2241:

Language Aimol
 Location NE India (Assam)
 Population 750
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Old
 Kuki: Central
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

№ 2242:

Language Purum
 Location Myanmar
 Population 300
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Old
 Kuki: Central
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 2243:

Language Langrong
 Location NE India (Assam)
 Population 6,250
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Old
 Kuki: Central

№ 2244:

Language Southern Luhupa
 Location NE India (Manipur)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Old
 Kuki: Western

№ 2245:

Language Hrangkhoh
 Location Myanmar
 Population 8,500
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Old
 Kuki: Western
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 2246:

Language	Biate
Location	NE India (Assam)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Old Kuki: Western

№ 2247:

Language	Hallam
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Old Kuki: Western
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 2248:

Language	Langet
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Central Kuki

№ 2249:

Language	Mizo
Alternate Name	Lushai
Location	NE India (Mizoram)
Population	70,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Central Kuki: Mizo
Other Sources	Henderson, Eugénie J. A. 1948. "Notes on the Syllable Structure of Lushai," BSOAS 12, 713-25. Bright, William. 1957. "Singing in Lushai," IL 17, 24-8. Burling, Robbins. 1957. "Lushai Phonemics," IL 18, 238-40. Weidert, Alfons. 1975. Componential Analysis of Lushai Phonology. Amsterdam: John Benjamins. AL 7:6.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d t t ^h k k ^h ? tʰ t ^h č č ^h f v š ž h m m̥ n̥ n̄ n̄̃ n̄̃̃
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d t t ^h k k ^h ?
Affricates	tʰ t ^h č č ^h
Fricatives	f v š ž h
Nasals	m m̥ n̥ n̄ n̄̃ n̄̃̃
Laterals	l̥ l̄
Vibrants	r ʕ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε

Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī æ ā ū ̄
Diphthongs	au ai eu ei ia oi ou ua ui āu āi ēi iā ōi iau uai
Syllable	C(G)V(C)
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall lo-lev lo-ris
Demonstratives	6 (2 + yonder visible, yonder invisible, that above, that below)
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2250:

Language	Zahao
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
	Central Kuki: Mizo

№ 2251:

Language	Hmar
Location	Myanmar
Population	4,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
	Central Kuki: Mizo

№ 2252:

Language	Pankhu
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
	Central Kuki: Mizo

№ 2253:

Language	Paang
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
	Central Kuki: Mizo

№ 2254:

Language	Haka
Alternate Name	Chin, Lai
Location	Myanmar
Population	85,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
	Central Kuki: Haka

Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV
№ 2255:	
Language	Shonshe
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Central Kuki: Haka

№ 2256:

Language	Mara
Location	N India (Assam)
Population	1,100
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Central Kuki: Lakher
Other Sources	Parry, N. E. 1932. The Lakhers. London: Macmillan.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h č č ^h (ǰ) f v s z h m m̥ n n̥ ŋ l l̥ r r̥
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h
Affricates	č č ^h (ǰ)
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m m̥ n n̥ ŋ
Laterals	l l̥
Vibrants	r r̥
Front Vowels	i ø ε
Central Vowels	i ə
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	5 (this/that/yonder/up/down) + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2257:

Language	Tlongsai
Location	India
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Central Kuki: Lakher

№ 2258:

Language	Hawthai
----------	---------

Location N India (Assam)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Central Kuki: Lakher

№ 2259:

Language Sabeu
 Location N India (Assam)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Central Kuki: Lakher

№ 2260:

Language Sho
 Alternate Name Asho
 Location W Myanmar
 Population 95,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Southern Kuki: Sho
 Other Sources Stern, Theodore. 1962. "Language Contact between Related Languages:
 Burmese Influences upon Plains Chin," AL 4:4, 1-28.
 AL 7:
 Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g ?
 č č^h ğ
 s s^h z z^h š h f
 m m̩ n n̩ ñ ŋ ŋ̩
 l̩
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g ?
 Affricates č č^h ğ
 Fricatives s s^h z z^h š h f
 Nasals m m̩ n n̩ ñ ŋ ŋ̩
 Laterals l̩
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Diphthongs ai ei ou au uuu ouu
 Tones hi fall
 Syntax SOV DN
 Prep/Post POST

№ 2261:

Language Khyeng
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Southern Kuki: Sho
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 2262:

Language Khyang
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Southern Kuki: Sho
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 2263:

Language Thayetmo
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Southern Kuki: Sho

№ 2264:

Language Minbu
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Southern Kuki: Sho

№ 2265:

Language Chinbon
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Southern Kuki: Sho

№ 2266:

Language Lemyo
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Southern Kuki: Sho

№ 2267:

Language Chinbok
 Location W Myanmar
 Population 21,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Southern Kuki: Chinbok

№ 2268:

Language Ng'men
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga:
 Southern Kuki: Chinbok

№ 2269:

Language	Khami
Location	Myanmar
Population	20,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Southern Kuki: Khami
Grammar	GD: Shafer, Robert. 1944. "Khami Grammar and Vocabulary," BSOAS 11, 386-434.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g q ? č č ^h v s z h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g q ?
Affricates	č č ^h
Fricatives	v s z h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i y e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ai au
Pronouns	1 2 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2270:

Language	Khumi
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Southern Kuki: Khami

№ 2271:

Language	Ngala
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kuki-Naga: Southern Kuki: Khami

№ 2272:

Language	Taman
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic

№ 2273:

Language Chairel
 Location N India (SE Assam)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic

№ 2274:

Language Jinghpaw
 Alternate Name Jingpho
 Location N Myanmar
 Population 170,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
 Kachin
 Other Sources AL 7:
 Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g kɨ
 t^s č č^h ǰ
 v s z š h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g kɨ
 Affricates t^s č č^h ǰ
 Fricatives v s z š h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Syntax SOV AN

№ 2275:

Language Hkauri
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
 Kachin

№ 2276:

Language Hka-hku
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
 Kachin

№ 2277:

Language Jili
 Location Myanmar
 Population extinct
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
 Kachin

№ 2278:

Language Andro
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
 Luic

№ 2279:

Language Sengmai
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
 Luic

№ 2280:

Language Kadu
 Location N Myanmar
 Population 228,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
 Luic
 Other Sources Brown, R. Grant. 1917-1920. "The Kadus of Burma," BSOAS 1:2, 1-28.
 Consonant system p p^h b t^h t̥ d d̥ k k^h g ?

s s^h z š h
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p p^h b t^h t̥ d d̥ k k^h g ?
 Fricatives s s^h z š h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i I e ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u u o o α
 Diphthongs ei ai au ov
 Tones level fall

№ 2281:

Language Sak
 Location Myanmar
 Population 35,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
 Luic

№ 2282:

Language Chakpa
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
 Luic

№ 2283:

Language Phayeng
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
 Luic

№ 2284:

Language Krangku
 Location N Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
 Rawang

№ 2285:

Language Lungmi
 Location N Myanmar
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
 Rawang

№ 2286:

Language Nung
 Location N Myanmar
 Population 10,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
 Rawang
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 2287:

Language Rawang
 Dialect Mutwang
 Location N Myanmar (Kachin)
 Population 60,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
 Rawang
 Other Sources Morse, Robert H. 1963. "Phonology of Rawang," AL 5:5, 17-41.
 Morse, Robert H. 1965. "Syntactic Frames for the Rvwàng (Rawang)
 Verb," *Lingua* 15, 338-69.
 Consonant system AL 7:
 p^h b t^h d k^h g ʔ
 č^h ǰ
 s z š h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p^h b t^h d k^h g ʔ
 Affricates č^h ǰ
 Fricatives s z š h
 Nasals m n ŋ

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	C(w)V(N)(C)
Tones	hi mid lo neutral
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2288:

Language	Zithung
Location	N Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
Rawang	

№ 2289:

Language	Trung
Location	China
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
Rawang	

№ 2290:

Language	Metu
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
Rawang	

№ 2291:

Language	Melam
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
Rawang	

№ 2292:

Language	Tamalu
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:
Rawang	

№ 2293:

Language	Tukiumu
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Kachin-Luic:

Rawang

№ 2294:

Language	Moso
Location	S China (Yǎn-nan)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Moso

№ 2295:

Language	Naxi
Location	China
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Moso
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 2296:

Language	Phun
Location	Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Burmic: Northern

№ 2297:

Language	Achang
Location	N Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Burmic: Northern
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 2298:

Language	Maru
Location	N Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Burmic: Northern
Other Sources	Burling, Robbins. 1966. "The Addition of Final Stops in the History of Maru (Tibeto-Burman)," Lg 42, 581-6. Burling, Robbins. 1967. Proto Lolo-Burmese. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. WALS
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ d k ^h k ^ʔ g ʔ t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} dz č ^h č ^ʔ ğ s š y h m m ^ʔ n n ^ʔ ŋ ŋ ^ʔ l l ^ʔ (ɹ)
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ d k ^h k ^ʔ g ʔ
Affricates	t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} dz č ^h č ^ʔ ğ

Fricatives	s š y h
Nasals	m mʔ n nʔ ŋ ŋʔ
Laterals	l lʔ
Vibrants	(ɹ)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e (ø)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au oi
Syllable	(C)(G)V(C)
Tones	hi-lev mid-lev low-fall
Syntax	SOV

№ 2299:

Language	Lashi
Location	N Myanmar
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Burmic: Northern

№ 2300:

Language	Tsaiwa
Alternate Name	Zaiwa
Location	N Myanmar
Population	50,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Burmic: Northern
Other Sources	Burling, Robbins. 1966. "The Addition of Final Stops in the History of Maru (Tibeto-Burman)," Lg 42, 581-6. Burling, Robbins. 1967. Proto Lolo-Burmese. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. E
Consonant system	p ^h pʔ b t ^h tʔ d k ^h kʔ g ʔ t ^{sh} tʂʔ dz č ^h čʔ ģ v s š h m mʔ n nʔ ŋ ŋʔ l lʔ (ɹ)
Stops	p ^h pʔ b t ^h tʔ d k ^h kʔ g ʔ
Affricates	t ^{sh} tʂʔ dz č ^h čʔ ģ
Fricatives	v s š h
Nasals	m mʔ n nʔ ŋ ŋʔ
Laterals	l lʔ
Vibrants	(ɹ)
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au ui
Syllable	(C)(G)V(C)
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall mid-fall lo-fall
Syntax	SOV

№ 2301:

Language	Burmese
Location	Myanmar
Population	25 million [+3 million as a second language]
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Burmic: Southern
Grammar	Stewart, J. A. 1955. <i>Manual of Colloquial Burmese</i> . London: Luzac & Company. Njun, Maun Maun, et al. 1963. <i>Birmanskij jazyk</i> . Moscow: Izdatel'stvo vostochnoj literatury.
TextBooks	Cornyn, William S. and D. Haigh Roop. 1968. <i>Beginning Burmese</i> . New Haven: Yale Univ Press.
Other Sources	Jones, Robert B., Jr. and U Khin. 1953. <i>The Burmese Writing System</i> . Washington, D.C.: American Council of Learned Societies. Becker, Alton Lewis. 1964. "Burmese Tonemics: A Discussion of Various Points of View," in <i>Papers of the CIC Far Eastern Language Institute</i> , ed. by Joseph K. Yamagiwa, Ann Arbor, 113-6. Zlatoverxova, V. G. 1966. <i>Fonetika birmanskogo literaturnogo jazyka</i> . Moscow: Nauka. Cooke, Joseph R. 1968. <i>Pronominal Reference in Thai, Burmese and Vietnamese</i> . UCPL 52.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ? b d g č č ^h ǰ ʃ s s ^h š h ǰ z m m̥ n n̥ ŋ ŋ̥ l l̥ (r)
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g ?
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	ʃ ǰ s s ^h z š h
Nasals	m m̥ n n̥ ŋ ŋ̥
Laterals	l l̥
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j j̥ w w̥
Vowel system	i u ε ə ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã õ
Diphthongs	ai au ei ou ãĩ ãũ ãĩ õũ
Syllable	(C)(G)V(?)
Tones	hi-fall hi-fall-glott hi-checked lo-level
Noun Number	s (p) (p̥l uncommon)
Demonstratives	2 + ref

Pronouns	1mf 4mf 2mf 5mf 3 politeness: there are many special pronouns used in addressing priests, intimates, inferiors, etc.
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N D+N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2302:

Language	Daignet
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo

№ 2303:

Language	Duampu
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo

№ 2304:

Language	Nameji
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo

№ 2305:

Language	Sihia
Population	extinct
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo
Grammar	Sofronov, M. V. 1968. Grammatika tangutskogo jazyka, 2 vols. Moscow: Nauka.
Consonant system	p p ^h m b t t ^h n d k k ^h ? t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z č č ^h ŋǰ v s z š h m n ŋ l l̥ r
Stops	p p ^h m b t t ^h n d k k ^h ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z č č ^h ŋǰ
Fricatives	v s z š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l l̥
Vibrants	r
Glides	j ɰ w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ĩ ǣ õ
Noun Number	s p

Syntax SOV NA/(AN) NUM-N
Prep/Post POST

№ 2306:

Language Pai-lang
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
Burmese-Lolo: Lolo

№ 2307:

Language Tosu
Population extinct
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
Burmese-Lolo: Lolo

№ 2308:

Language Thongho
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Northern

№ 2309:

Language Pakishan
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Northern

№ 2310:

Language Kangsiangying
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Northern

№ 2311:

Language Kiaokio
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Northern

№ 2312:

Language Nee
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Northern

№ 2313:

Language Laichau
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Northern

№ 2314:

Language Tudza
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Northern

№ 2315:

Language Nuoku
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Northern

№ 2316:

Language Liang-shan
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Northern

№ 2317:

Language P'ou-la
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Northern

№ 2318:

Language Sani
 Alternate Name Yi
 Location SE China (SE Yunnan)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Northern
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 2319:

Language Ulu
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Northern: Nasö

№ 2320:

Language Ko-p'u
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Northern: Nasö

№ 2321:

Language Weining
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Northern: Nasö

№ 2322:

Language	Khoany
Location	NC Laos
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: East

№ 2323:

Language	Mung
Location	NC Laos
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: East

№ 2324:

Language	Lisu
Dialect	Burmese
Location	N Myanmar
Population	500,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Central
Other Sources	Burling, Robbins. 1967. Proto Lolo-Burmese. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z č č ^h ğ f s š x ɣ h m n ŋ l (ɹ)
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z č č ^h ğ
Fricatives	f s š x ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(ɹ)
Modified Consonants	ç c ^w ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(G)V(?)
Tones	hi mid lo mid-ris ris-fall-glot checked

№ 2325:

Language	Lisu
Dialect	Thai
Location	N Thailand (Chiang Rai)
Population	500,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:

Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Central	
Other Sources	Hope, E. R. 1971. "Problems of Phone Assignment in the Description of Thailand Lisu Phonology," in PL A29, 53-78.
	Hope, E. R. 1973. "Selected Phonological Rules for Thailand Lisu," in PL A30, 19-34.
	Hope, Edward Reginald. 1974. The Deep Syntax of Lisu Sentences. PL B34.
	Hope, E. R. 1976. "Lisu," in PL C43, 125-48.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g ? t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z f v s z x ɣ h m n ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z
Fricatives	f v s z x ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ç c ^w
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Tones	hi mid lo mid-ris hi-fall
Demonstratives	4 (2 + that above, that below)
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2326:

Language	Nyi
Location	SE China (SW Yunnan)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Central

№ 2327:

Language	Chökö
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Central

№ 2328:

Language	Ahi
Alternate Name	Axi
Location	SE China (SE Yunnan)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Central

Other Sources E
Syntax SOV

№ 2329:

Language Lolopho
Alternate Name Central Yi
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Central
Other Sources E
Syntax SOV

№ 2330:

Language Phupha
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Central

№ 2331:

Language Phunoi
Location NE Laos (Phongsaly)
Population 20,000
Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Phunoi
Other Sources Bradley, David. 1977. "Phunoi or Cômng," in PL A49, 67-98.
Ferus, Michel. 1977. "Les pronoms personnels en phou noy," BSLP 72,
305-11.

Consonant system p p^h b t t^h t̃ c c^h j k k^h g k^w k^{hw} ?

(f) s̃ s̃^h (š) (x) (ɣ) h f̃
m m̃ ñ ñ (ñ) ñ̃
l l̃
Stops p p^h b t t^h t̃ c c^h j k k^h g k^w k^{hw} ?
Fricatives (f) s̃ s̃^h (š) (x) (ɣ) h f̃
Nasals m m̃ ñ ñ (ñ) ñ̃
Laterals l l̃
Modified Consonants ɕ p p^h b m̃ (m)
Glides j j̃ w
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels i ə a
Back Vowels u o
Nasal Vowels ĩ ẽ ã õ
Tones hi mid lo-fall
Pronouns 1 4d
2 5d
3 6d
Syntax SOV POSS-N

№ 2332:

Language Pyen

Location EC Myanmar
 Population 1,300
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Phunoi

№ 2333:

Language Bisu
 Location N Thailand (Chiengrai)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Phunoi
 Other Sources Nishida, Tatsuo. 1973. "A Preliminary Study of the Bisu Language," in PL
 A30, 55-82.
 Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d̥ k k^h ʔ
 t̥^s t̥^{sh} č č^h
 (f) s̥ š h
 m m̥ n̥ ñ ñ̥ ŋ ŋ̥
 l̥ l̥
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d̥ k k^h ʔ
 Affricates t̥^s t̥^{sh} č č^h
 Fricatives (f) s̥ š h
 Nasals m m̥ n̥ ñ ñ̥ ŋ ŋ̥
 Laterals l̥ l̥
 Glides j j̥ w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u u̯ o ɔ ɔ̯
 Syllable (C)CV(C)
 Tones hi mid lo
 Demonstratives 5: this, that, that further, that even further, that furthest
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3
 Syntax SOV NA GN DN NUM-N [E says the language is SVO.]

№ 2334:

Language Mpi
 Location Thailand
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Phunoi

№ 2335:

Language Khaskhong
 Location NC Laos
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Phunoi

№ 2336:

Language Hwethom

Location NC Laos
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Phunoi

№ 2337:

Language Akha
 Location N Thailand (Chiangrai)
 Population 400,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Akha
 Dictionary Brun, Viggo. 1973. "An English-Akha Vocabulary," Acta Orientalia 35,
 139-59.
 Other Sources Dellinger, David W. 1967. "Notes on Akha Segmental Phonemes and
 Tones," in PL A9, 35-43.
 Wyss, Peter. 1976. "Akha," in PL C43, 149-86.
 Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d̥ k k^h g ?
 t̥^s t̥^{sh} d̥^z
 s̥ s̥^h z̥ x x^h ɣ h
 m n ŋ
 l̥
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d̥ k k^h g ?
 Affricates t̥^s t̥^{sh} d̥^z
 Fricatives s̥ s̥^h z̥ x x^h ɣ h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l̥
 Modified Consonants c̥ ?
 Glides j
 Front Vowels i y e ø æ
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u u̯ o ɔ̯
 Nasal Vowels ỹ
 Modified Vowels Vowels belong to one of 2 registers: (1) high = hollow, soft, breathy, (2)
 low = tense, restrained, choked.
 Diphthongs ai au
 Syllable C(G)V(N)
 Tones hi mid lo
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 3
 Syntax SOV

№ 2338:

Language Akha
 Dialect Senchai
 Location N Thailand
 Population 400,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Akha
 Other Sources Katsura, Makio. 1973. "Phonemes of the Alu Dialect of Akha," in PL A30,

35-53.

Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d̥ d̥ k k ^h g t̥ ^s t̥ ^{sh} d̥ ^z č č ^h ǰ s̥ z̥ š x ɣ h m ɱ ñ ŋ l̥
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d̥ d̥ k k ^h g
Affricates	t̥ ^s t̥ ^{sh} d̥ ^z č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	s̥ z̥ š x ɣ h
Nasals	m ɱ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Front Vowels	i e ø ε
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ ɔ α
Syllable	(C)CV(C) M̥
Tones	hi-ris mid-lev lo-fall
Syntax	SOV

№ 2339:

Language	Akha
Dialect	Alu
Location	N Thailand (Chiengrai)
Population	400,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Akha
Other Sources	Katsura, Makio. 1973. "Phonemes of the Alu Dialect of Akha," in PL A30, 35-53.

Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d̥ d̥ k k ^h g ? č č ^h ǰ s̥ x ɣ h m ɱ ñ ŋ l̥
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d̥ d̥ k k ^h g ?
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	s̥ x ɣ h
Nasals	m ɱ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ø ε
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ ɔ α
Syllable	(C)CV(C) M̥
Tones	hi-ris mid-lev lo-fall
Syntax	SOV NA

№ 2340:

Language	Akha
Dialect	Northern
Location	E Myanmar (C Kengtung)
Population	400,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Akha

Dictionary	Lewis, Paul. 1968. Akha-English Dictionary. CUDP 70.
Other Sources	Burling, Robbins. 1967. Proto Lolo-Burmese. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Lewis, Paul. 1968. "Akha Phonology," AL 10:2, 8-18. Wyss, Peter. 1976. "Akha," in PL C43, 149-86.
Consonant system	p b t d k ʔ tʰ dʰ č ǰ (v) s z š x ɣ h m n ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Affricates	tʰ dʰ č ǰ
Fricatives	(v) s z š x ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɕ p b m n
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ã
Modified Vowels	v̥ (laryngealized): ɨ œ ε a u u o ɔ ɔ
Diphthongs	ai ao
Syllable	(C)V M̥
Tones	hi mid lo
Demonstratives	
Syntax	AN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+Num+N

№ 2341:

Language	Ako
Location	E Myanmar (E Kengtung)
Population	800
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Akha
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 2342:

Language	Asong
Location	E Myanmar (E Kengtung)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Akha
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 2343:

Language	Phana
Location	N Laos
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso: Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Akha

№ 2344:

Language Menghwa
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Akha

№ 2345:

Language Hani
 Location SE China (S Yunnan)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Akha
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 2346:

Language Lahu
 Dialect Black
 Location N Thailand (Chiang Mai)
 Population 275,000
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Southern: Akha
 Grammar Matisoff, James A. 1973. The Grammar of Lahu. UCPL 75.
 Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g q q^h (?)
 č č^h ǰ
 f v š ɣ h
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g q q^h (?)
 Affricates č č^h ǰ
 Fricatives f v š ɣ h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j (w)
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels i ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Diphthongs aj (aw ew wi we wε wa)
 Syllable (C)V(?)
 Tones hi-fall hi-fall-checked hi-mid-ris mid-lev lo-mid-fall lo-mid-fall-checked
 lo-lev
 Demonstratives 5 (3 + that above, that below)
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3 6d 6 + indef
 Syntax SOV AN/NA GN DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 2347:

Language Ugong
 Location Thailand
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Residual

№ 2348:

Language Manyak
 Location C China (WC Sichuan)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Residual: Hsifan

№ 2349:

Language Horpa
 Location C China (W Sichuan)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Residual: Hsifan

№ 2350:

Language Menia
 Alternate Name Muya
 Location C China (WC Sichuan)
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Residual: Hsifan

№ 2351:

Language Muli
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic: Burmese-Moso:
 Burmese-Lolo: Lolo: Residual: Hsifan

№ 2352:

Language Miao
 Alternate Name Hmong
 Location Thailand
 Population 4 million
 Classification Austric: Miao-Yao: Miao
 Other Sources Smalley, William A. 1976. "The Problems of Consonants and Tone:
 Hmong (Meo, Miao)," PL C43, 85-??

Consonant system p p^h t t^h t^{ʔh} c c^h k k^h q q^h ?
 p^l p^{lh} t^l t^{lh} t^s t^{sh} č č^h
 f ɣ ʃ ʃⁱ h
 v ü
 m m^l n ñ
 m̥ m̥^l n̥ ñ̥
 ɿ
 ɿ

Stops	p p ^h t t ^h ?t ^h c c ^h k k ^h q q ^h ?
Affricates	p ^l p ^{lh} t ^l t ^{lh} t ^s t ^{sh} č č ^h
Fricatives	f v ɣ ʃ ʒ ʂ h
Nasals	m m̄ m ^l m̄ ^l n̄ n̄ ^l ñ ñ̄
Laterals	l̄ l̄ ^l
Vibrants	r̄ r̄ ^l
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} p ^h b t ^h d c ^h j k ^h g q ^h G p ^l p ^{lh} t ^s t ^{sh} č č ^h r̄ r̄ ^l
Glides	j
Vowel system	i i u e ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ī ā ō ɔ̄
Diphthongs	ai iə əi uə ɔw
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall mid-lev mid-ris lo-mid-lev lo-mid-lev-breathy lo-lev-glot

№ 2353:

Language	Miao
Alternate Name	Hmong
Dialect	Yi
Location	S China (Kweichow)
Population	4 million
Classification	Austric: Miao-Yao: Miao
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h (t) c k k ^h k ^w (q) ? (č) (ʃ) h m m̄ n n̄ ŋ
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h (t) c k k ^h k ^w (q) ?
Affricates	(č)
Fricatives	(ʃ) h
Nasals	m m̄ n n̄ ŋ
Laterals	l̄ l̄ ^l
Vibrants	r̄ r̄ ^l
Modified Consonants	ɕ p t c p ^h c ^h m n ^{Nc} ?
Glides	j j w w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au ai ai au ai
Tones	hi-lev hi-ris mid-lev mid-ris mid-fall lo-lev lo-fall

№ 2354:

Language	Miao
Alternate Name	Hmong

Dialect	Black
Location	S China (SE Kweichow)
Population	4 million
Classification	Austric: Miao-Yao: Miao
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h q q ^h ? č č ^h f f ^h v s s ^h š š ^h x ɣ h m m̥ n n̥ ñ ñ̥ ŋ l l̥ l ^h
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h q q ^h ?
Affricates	č č ^h
Fricatives	f f ^h v s s ^h š š ^h x ɣ h
Nasals	m m̥ n n̥ ñ ñ̥ ŋ
Laterals	l l̥ l ^h
Modified Consonants	ɕ p p ^h t t ^h l̥ l̥ ^h l
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Tones	hi-lev hi-ris hi-mid-lev mid-lev lo-mid-lev lo-lev lo-ris fall

№ 2355:

Language	Miao
Alternate Name	Hmong
Dialect	Red
Location	S China (W Hunan)
Population	4 million
Classification	Austric: Miao-Yao: Miao
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h c c ^h k k ^h q q ^h t̥ ^s t̥ ^{sh} ɕ ɣ š h f m n ñ ŋ l l̥
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h c c ^h k k ^h q q ^h
Affricates	t̥ ^s t̥ ^{sh}
Fricatives	ɕ ɣ š h f
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l l̥
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə e a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall mid-ris mid-fall lo-ris
Syntax	SVO AN/NA ND NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2356:

Language	Miao
----------	------

Alternate Name	Hmong
Dialect	White
Location	N Laos
Population	4 million
Classification	Austic: Miao-Yao: Miao
Dictionary	Bertrais-Charrier, Yves. 1964. Dictionnaire hmong (Mèò blanc) - français. Vientiane, Laos: Mission Catholique.
Other Sources	Downer, G. B. 1967. "Tone Change and Tone-Shift in White Miao," BSOAS 30, 589-99.
Consonant system	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h c c ^h k k ^h q q ^h p ^l p ^{lh} t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} č č ^h f v s z š ʃ ɣ m m̩ m ^l m ^l n̩ n̩ ñ ñ̩ l̩ l̩ l̩
Stops	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ d̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h c c ^h k k ^h q q ^h
Affricates	p ^l p ^{lh} t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} č č ^h
Fricatives	f v s z š ʃ ɣ
Nasals	m m̩ m ^l m ^l n̩ n̩ ñ ñ̩
Laterals	l̩ l̩ l̩
Modified Consonants	^N c p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h c c ^h k k ^h q q ^h p ^l p ^{lh} t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} č č ^h
Front Vowels	i e
Back Vowels	u u o a
Nasal Vowels	ĩ: e o
Diphthongs	ai ia au au ua
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall mid-lev mid-ris mid-fall lo-lev lo-fall lo-ris
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVONA ND NUM-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2357:

Language	Miao
Alternate Name	Hmong
Dialect	Ch'uan Ch'ientien
Location	S China (Kweichow)
Population	4 million
Classification	Austic: Miao-Yao: Miao
Other Sources	Mao Tsung-wu and Chou Tsu-yao. 1972. "A Brief Description of the Yao Language," in MYLS, 239-55.
Consonant system	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h q q ^h (?) p ^l p ^{lh} t̪ t̪ ^h t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} č č ^h f v s ʃ ɣ š ž h m m̩ n̩ n̩ ñ̩ ñ̩ ŋ
Stops	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h q q ^h (?)
Affricates	p ^l p ^{lh} t̪ t̪ ^h t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} č č ^h
Fricatives	f v s ʃ ɣ š ž h
Nasals	m m̩ n̩ n̩ ñ̩ ñ̩ ŋ

Laterals	l ʎ
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p p ^h p ^l p ^{lh} t ^s t ^{sh} t ^h t̚ t̚ ^h t̚ ^s t̚ ^{sh} č č ^h k k ^h q q ^h
Glides	(w)
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ua ai eu au ou (ie ue ei ia) (uei uai iau iou)
Tones	hi-mid-fall mid-fall hi-lev lo-mid-fall hi-mid-lev lo-ris mid-lev lo-mid-ris
Demonstratives	8 (this/that/that above/that below/that to the side & not seen/that far to the side & not seen/that in front/that inside) + ref
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND NUM-N POSS-N Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Dialect differences in phonology: (1) Some dialects lack prenasalized obstruents. (2) Some dialects lack uvular consonants (q q ^h). (3) Some dialects have preglottalized nasals, laterals, glides and z. (4) Some dialects have nasal vowels. (5) The number of tones in Miao dialects ranges from 4 to 11. (6) Some dialects have additional vowel phonemes: ε ɔ ə ɤ i u y.

№ 2358:

Language	Miao
Alternate Name	Hmong
Dialect	Hmong Daw
Location	N Thailand
Population	4 million
Classification	Austic: Miao-Yao: Miao
Dictionary	Heimbach, Ernest E. 1969. White Meo-English Dictionary. CUDP 75.
Consonant system	p p ^h m ^b m ^p t̚ t̚ ^h t̚ ^h c c ^h k k ^h q q ^h ? p ^l p ^l m ^b m ^p t̚ ^s t̚ ^{sh} n̚ d̚ z n̚ t̚ ^{sh} č č ^h ŋ č̚ ŋ̚ f v ɣ š ž ç h m m̚ m ^l m̚ ^l ŋ ŋ̚ ñ ñ̚ (ŋ) l ʎ
Stops	p p ^h m ^b m ^p t̚ t̚ ^h t̚ ^h c c ^h k k ^h q q ^h ?
Affricates	p ^l p ^l m ^b m ^p t̚ ^s t̚ ^{sh} n̚ d̚ z n̚ t̚ ^{sh} č č ^h ŋ č̚ ŋ̚
Fricatives	f v ɣ š ž ç h
Nasals	m m̚ m ^l m̚ ^l ŋ ŋ̚ ñ ñ̚ (ŋ)
Laterals	l ʎ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ə ɔ̃ (ɨ̃ ɔ̃)
Diphthongs	ai ia əi ɔw uə
Tones	hi-lev mid-lev lo-lev-glot hi-fall mid-fall-breathy mid-ris lo-ris
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO NA GN/NG ND NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2359:

Language	Laka
Alternate Name	Yao
Location	S China (Kwangsi)
Population	8,000
Classification	Austric: Miao-Yao: Yao
Other Sources	Mao Tsung-wu and Chou Tsu-yao. 1972. "A Brief Description of the Yao Language," in MYLS, 239-55.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ʔb p ^l p ^{lh} t ^s t ^{sh} ʔb ^l f ʃ h m m ^l n ŋ m̥ n̥ l ɬ
Stops	p p ^h ʔb t t ^h k k ^h
Affricates	p ^l p ^{lh} ʔb ^l t ^s t ^{sh}
Fricatives	f ʃ h
Nasals	m m̥ m ^l n n̥ ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ
Modified Consonants	ɕ k k ^h ŋ ŋ h c ^w k k ^h ŋ h
Glides	j ɥ w
Vowel system	i (i) u ɛ (ə) o a
Front Vowels	i ɛ
Central Vowels	(i) (ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ǔ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ã ã̃ õ̃ ĩ ẽ̃ ã̃̃ ũ̃ õ̃̃
Diphthongs	ie uə ai oi ui iu eu au ou iẽ ẽĩ ãĩ õĩ iũ iũ̃ ẽũ ãũ uəi ieu
Tones	hi-fall lo-mid-ris-fall lo-mid-ris lo-lev hi-lev lo-mid-fall-ris
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVONANGNDPOSS-N

№ 2360:

Language	Punu
Alternate Name	Bunu
Location	S China (Kuang-hsi)
Population	237,000
Classification	Austric: Miao-Yao: Yao

Other Sources	Mao Tsung-wu and Chou Tsu-yao. 1972. "A Brief Description of the Yao Language," in MYLS, 239-55.
	Haudricourt, A. G. 1969. "Occlusives latérales dans le sud-est asiatique," BSLP 64, 221-32.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h t̚ t̚ ^h c c ^h k k ^h t̚s t̚s ^h t̚l t̚l ^h f v ʃ ʒ ʀ ʒ̥ y h m m̚ n̚ ñ̚ ñ̃̚ ñ̃̃̚ ñ̃̃̃̚ l l̚
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h t̚ t̚ ^h c c ^h k k ^h
Affricates	t̚s t̚s ^h t̚l t̚l ^h
Fricatives	f v ʃ ʒ ʀ ʒ̥ y h
Nasals	m m̚ n̚ ñ̚ ñ̃̚ ñ̃̃̚ ñ̃̃̃̚
Laterals	l l̚
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p p ^h t t ^h t̚ t̚ ^h c c ^h k k ^h t̚s t̚s ^h t̚l t̚l ^h c ^w k k ^h ɲk ɲk ^h ɲ ɲ̃ h
Glides	j j̚ w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɤ
Diphthongs	ei ai oi au ɤu ua ia iau
Tones	mid-lev lo-ris hi-lev lo-mid-ris-fall hi-mid-fall-to-2 lo-mid-lev hi-mid-fall-to-1 lo-mid-fall
Demonstratives	4 (proximate/medial/distant/that distant and not visible) + ref
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVONANGNDPOSS-N

№ 2361:

Language	Mien
Alternate Name	Yao
Location	N Thailand (Chiengrai)
Population	1 million
Classification	Austriac: Miao-Yao: Yao
Dictionary	Lombard, Sylvia J. 1968. Yao-English Dictionary. Ithaca: Dept of Asian Studies, Cornell Univ.
Other Sources	Downer, G. B. 1961. "Phonology of the Word in Highland Yao," BSOAS 24, 531-41. Pumell, Herbert Charles, Jr. 1965. Phonology of a Yao Dialect Spoken in the Province of Chiengrai, Thailand. HSL 15. Callaway, Lois and C. W. Callaway. 1976. "Mien (Yao)," PL C43, 221-37.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t̚ t̚ ^h d̚ k k ^h g ? t̚s t̚s ^h d̚z̚ č̚ č̚ ^h ǰ̚ f ʃ h m m̚ n̚ ñ̚ ñ̃̚ ñ̃̃̚ ñ̃̃̃̚ l l̚
Stops	p p ^h b t̚ t̚ ^h d̚ k k ^h g ?
Affricates	t̚s t̚s ^h d̚z̚ č̚ č̚ ^h ǰ̚
Fricatives	f ʃ h
Nasals	m m̚ n̚ ñ̚ ñ̃̚ ñ̃̃̚ ñ̃̃̃̚

Laterals	l̥
Modified Consonants	ç ç ^w
Glides	j j w w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ a only
Diphthongs	iə uə
Syllable	(C)(C)CV(C) (No CCCVC) N̥
Tones	hi-ris-fall hi-mid-lev mid-fall lo-mid-ris lo-mid-ris-fall lo-level
Syntax	SVO AN/NA GN DN NUM-N

№ 2362:

Language	Mien
Alternate Name	Yao
Dialect	P'u K'amteng
Location	NW Laos
Population	1 million
Classification	Austric: Miao-Yao: Yao
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ? t ^s t ^{sh} f s h m m̥ n n̥ ɲ ɳ
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh}
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m m̥ n n̥ ɲ ɳ
Laterals	l̥
Modified Consonants	ç = k k ^h n ɲ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	(i) (ə) a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ā
Tones	hi-lev hi-ris-fall hi-mid-lev hi-mid-fall lo-mid-ris lo-lev lo-fall-glot
	lo-ris-fall

№ 2363:

Language	Mien
Alternate Name	Yao
Dialect	Pa-P'ai
Location	S China (NE Kwangtung)
Population	1 million
Classification	Austric: Miao-Yao: Yao
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p b t d ɖ c k g ?

	f v š h
	m n ɱ ñ ŋ
	l
Stops	p b t d ɖ c k g ?
Fricatives	f v š h
Nasals	m n ɱ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	Ṁ Ṇ
Tones	hi-lev hi-fall mid-lev mid-fall lo-lev

№ 2364:

Language	Mien
Alternate Name	Yao
Dialect	Kwangsi
Location	S China (Kwangsi)
Population	1 million (326,000)
Classification	Austriac: Miao-Yao: Yao
Other Sources	Mao Tsung-wu and Chou Tsu-yao. 1972. "A Brief Description of the Yao Language," in <i>MYLS</i> , 239-55.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g (?) (It is highly likely that there were no native aspirated initials in Mien. I p. 240 t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z č č ^h ğ f s š h m ɱ n ɱ ñ ŋ ɳ l ɭ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g (?) (It is highly likely that there were no native aspirated initials in Mien. I p. 240
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z č č ^h ğ
Fricatives	f s š h
Nasals	m ɱ n ɱ ñ ŋ ɳ
Laterals	l ɭ
Modified Consonants	ɕ p p ^h b m ɱ f t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z s t t ^h d n ɳ l ɭ c ^w p p ^h b m ɱ f t ^s t ^{sh} d ^z s t t ^h d l ɭ č č ^h ğ ñ ŋ š k k ^h g ŋ h ɕ ^w k k ^h g h
Glides	j ɥ w
Front Vowels	i e e
Central Vowels	(i) (ə) a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	ei ai ɔi ui iu eu au ou
Tones	mid-lev lo-mid-fall hi-fall lo-mid-ris-fall lo-mid-ris lo-ris hi-lev
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVONAGNDNPOSS-N

№ 2365:

Language	Proto-Austroasiatic
Location	SE Asia
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic
Other Sources	Benedict, Paul K. 1975. "Austro-Thai and Austroasiatic," in <i>Austro-Thai: Language and Culture</i> , by Paul K. Benedict, 464-90. [Also in AAS 1, 1-36.] Pinnow, H. J. 1965. "Personal Pronouns in the Austroasiatic Languages: A Historical Study," <i>Lingua</i> 14, 3-42.
Consonant system	p b ^m b t d c j k g q G ? s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b ^m b t d c j k g q G ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO

№ 2366:

Language	Korku
Location	C India (NW Madhya Pradesh)
Population	284,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: North
Other Sources	Zide, N. H. 1960. <i>Korku Phonology and Morphophonemics</i> . Philadelphia: Univ of Pennsylvania Diss. Zide, Norman H. 1979. "Korku Syllables and Syllable Stress," PL C45, 161-86.
Consonant system	AL 8: WALS p p ^h t t ^h c c ^h k k ^h ? b b ^h d d ^h j j ^h g g ^h s h m n ñ ŋ l r ɽ
Stops	p b p ^h b ^h t t ^h d d ^h c c ^h j j ^h k k ^h g g ^h ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɽ
Glides	j w ẽ

Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	hi lo
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV

№ 2367:

Language	Santali
Location	NE India (Assam)
Population	3.7 million
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Munda: North: Kherwari: Santali
Dictionary	Bodding, P. O. 1929-36. <i>A Santal Dictionary</i> , 5 vols. Oslo: Jacob Dybwad.
Other Sources	Sebeok, Thomas A. 1943. "Phonemic System of Santali," <i>JAOS</i> 63, 66-7. AL 8:
Consonant system	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h ṭ ṭ ^h ḍ ḍ ^h k k ^h g g ^h č č̣ ģ ģ̣ ģ ^h v ɣ h m ŋ ñ ŋ ḷ r ɾ
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h ṭ ṭ ^h ḍ ḍ ^h k k ^h g g ^h
Affricates	č č̣ ģ ģ̣ ģ ^h
Fricatives	v ɣ h
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	ḷ
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ĩ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	GN

№ 2368:

Language	Turi
Location	India (Madhya Pradesh)
Population	3,000
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Munda: North: Kherwari: Santali

№ 2369:

Language	Mundari
Alternate Name	Bhumij
Location	NE India (N Orissa)
Population	1.5 million
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: North: Kherwari: Mundari
Other Sources	Gumperz, John J. 1957. "Notes on the Phonology of Mundari," IL 17, 6-15. Stampe, David L. 1966. "Abstracts and Translations," IJAL 32, 74-80. AL 8:
Consonant system	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h ṭ ṭ ^h ḍ ḍ ^h k k ^h g g ^h (?) č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h s h m ɲ ɳ l̥ l̥ r
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h ṭ ṭ ^h ḍ ḍ ^h k k ^h g g ^h (?)
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m ɲ ɳ
Laterals	l̥ l̥
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	ʊ o
Nasal Vowels	(ĩ)
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	ai ui oi ae oe au ou oa ua ia ea eo
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	final
Gender	a i
Syntax	SOV

№ 2370:

Language	Mundari
Dialect	Hasada
Location	NE India (Bihar)
Population	1.5 million
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: North: Kherwari: Mundari
Other Sources	Sinha, N. K. 1974. Mundari Phonetic Reader. Mysore: Central Institute of Indian Languages.
Consonant system	p b t d ṭ ḍ k g (?) č ǰ s h m n ɳ l r (ɽ)
Stops	p b t d ṭ ḍ k g (?)
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ɳ
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r (ɾ)
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	(ə) e
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ū ō ā
Diphthongs	ae ai ao au ea eo ia iu oa oe ui ua
Stress non-phonemic	
Syntax	SOV

№ 2371:

Language	Ho
Location	NE India (Bihar)
Population	800,000
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Munda: North: Kherwari: Mundari
Grammar	Denney, J. n.d. Ho Grammar and Vocabulary. Chaibasa, Bihar: Xavier Ho
Publications.	

Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g č ǰ ɣ h m ŋ ŋ ñ ŋ l r ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	ɣ h
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ̃ all ṽ̄ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony ṿ (=glottalized=vʔv) all ṿ̃ all
Stress VH	
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	a i
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2372:

Language Korwa
 Location India (Bihar)
 Population 66,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: North: Kherwari: Mundari

№ 2373:

Language Birhor
 Location India (Bihar)
 Population 10,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: North: Kherwari: Mundari

№ 2374:

Language Asuri
 Location India (Bihar)
 Population 5,800
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: North: Kherwari: Mundari

№ 2375:

Language Kharia
 Location NE India (Bihar)
 Population 160,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: South: Central
 Grammar GD: Biligiri, Hemmige Shriniwasarangachar. 1965. Kharia. Poona: Deccan

College.
 Consonant system

p p^h b b^h t t^h d d^h t̪ t̪^h d̪ d̪^h k k^h g g^h
 č č^h ǰ ǰ^h
 s ś
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r ɽ
 Stops p p^h b b^h t t^h d d^h t̪ t̪^h d̪ d̪^h k k^h g g^h
 Affricates č č^h ǰ ǰ^h
 Fricatives s ś
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r ɽ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Nasal Vowels ẽ all
 Noun Number s d p (anim only)
 Gender a i
 Demonstratives 4: 3 + that invisible
 Articles indef
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 *3 *6d *

Syntax SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS(kinship terms, body parts)
 D+Num+A+N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 2376:

Language Juang
 Dialect Phulbadi
 Location E India (Orissa)
 Population 17,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: South: Central
 Grammar Matson, D. M. 1964. A Grammatical Sketch of Juang. Madison: Univ of Wisconsin Diss.
 Consonant system p b t d t̥ d̥ k g
 č ǰ
 s
 m n ŋ ñ ŋ
 l̥
 r
 Stops p b t d t̥ d̥ k g
 Affricates č ǰ
 Fricatives s
 Nasals m n ŋ ñ ŋ
 Laterals l̥
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels v̄ all

№ 2377:

Language Juang
 Dialect Suakati
 Location E India (Orissa)
 Population 17,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: South: Central
 Other Sources Pinnow, H. J. 1966. "Abstracts and Translations," IJAL 32, 76.
 AL 8:
 Consonant system p p^h b b^h t t^h d d^h t̥ t̥^h d̥ d̥^h k k^h g g^h
 č č^h ǰ ǰ^h
 s h
 m n ŋ ñ ŋ
 l̥
 r ɾ
 Stops p p^h b b^h t t^h d d^h t̥ t̥^h d̥ d̥^h k k^h g g^h
 Affricates č č^h ǰ ǰ^h
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ŋ ñ ŋ
 Laterals l̥
 Vibrants r ɾ

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (e) ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u (o) ɔ (ɑ)
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Diphthongs	ei ei ai ai oi oi ui au au ou ae ae oe ie ue io ao aɔ uɔ ua
Syllable	(C)V(C)

№ 2378:

Language	Gorum
Location	NE India (Orissa)
Population	10,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: South: Koraput: Sora-Gorum
Other Sources	Bhattacharya, Sudhibhushan. 1954. "Studies in the Parengi Language," <i>IL</i> 14, 512-28.
	Zide, Arlene R. K. 1963. <i>Parengi Phonology</i> . Philadelphia: Univ of Pennsylvania M.A. Thesis.
	Zide, Arlene R. K. 1972. "Transitive and Causative in Gorum," <i>JL</i> 8, 201-15.
	Aze, F. Richard. 1973. "Clause Patterns in Parengi-Gorum," in <i>PCSD</i> I, 235-312.
	Aze, Richard and Trish Aze. 1973. "Parengi Texts," in <i>PCSD</i> III, 213-362.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ k g ʔ ǰ s m n ñ ŋ l r ɽ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g ʔ
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɽ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all ĩ̃ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	pronoun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2379:

Language	Sora
Location	E India (S Orissa)
Population	220,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: South: Koraput: Sora-Gorum
Other Sources	Biligiri, H. S. 1965. "The Sora Verb," <i>Lingua</i> 15, 231-50. Stampe, David L. 1965. "Abstracts and Translations," <i>IJAL</i> 31, 332-41. Starosta, Stanley. 1971. "Derivation and Case in Sora Verbs," <i>IL</i> 32, 194-206.
Consonant system	AL 8: p b t̪ d̪ k g ʔ ǰ s m n ñ ŋ l r ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g ʔ
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Syntax	SOV GNDN POSS-N/N-POSS
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2380:

Language	Juray
Location	E India
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: South: Koraput: Sora-Gorum

№ 2381:

Language	Gutob
Location	India (Orissa)
Population	43,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: South: Koraput: Gutob-Remo-Gta'
Other Sources	Stampe, David L. 1965. "Abstracts and Translations," <i>IJAL</i> 31, 332-41. De Armond, Richard C. 1976. "Proto-Gutob-Remo-Gtaq Stressed Monosyllabic Vowels and Initial Consonants," in <i>AAS</i> 1, 213-27.
Consonant system	p b t d t̪ d̪ k g ʔ (ʈ) ǰ (f) s z (h) m n ŋ

	l
	r
Stops	p b t d ṭ ḍ k g ʔ
Affricates	(ṭ) ʃ
Fricatives	(f) s z (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V(?)C

№ 2382:

Language	Remo
Location	E India (Orissa)
Population	2,500
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Munda: South: Koraput: Gutob-Remo-Gta'
Grammar	Fernandez, Frank. 1967. <i>A Grammatical Sketch of Remo: A Munda Language</i> . Chapel Hill: Univ of North Carolina. Fernandez, F. 1965. <i>A Grammar of Remo</i> . Chapel Hill: Univ of North Carolina Diss.
Other Sources	De Armond, Richard C. 1976. "Proto-Gutob-Remo-Gtaq Stressed Monosyllabic Vowels and Initial Consonants," in <i>AAS</i> 1, 213-27.
Consonant system	p b ṭ ḍ ṭ ḍ k g ʔ ʃ s z m n ŋ ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b ṭ ḍ ṭ ḍ k g ʔ
Affricates	ʃ
Fricatives	s z
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ õ
Diphthongs	ij aw ẽj ãj õj
Noun Number	s p
Gender	hum non-hum
Demonstratives	4 (close by/middle distance-near/middle distance-far/far)
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d

Syntax SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS D+Num+A+N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 2383:

Language Plains Gta'
 Location E India (Orissa)
 Population 2,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: South: Koraput: Gutob-Remo-Gta'
 Other Sources Stampe, David L. 1965. "Abstracts and Translations," IJAL 31, 332-341.
 De Armond, Richard C. 1976. "Proto-Gutob-Remo-Gtaq Stressed Mono-syllabic Vowels and Initial Consonants," in AAS 1, 213-27.
 Consonant system p b t d ʈ ɖ k ɡ ʔ
 ʧ ʤ
 s h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d ʈ ɖ k ɡ ʔ
 Affricates ʧ ʤ
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e æ
 Back Vowels u o ɑ
 Nasal Vowels ẽ
 Syllable N̩

№ 2384:

Language Hill Gta'
 Location E India (Orissa)
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Munda: South: Koraput: Gutob-Remo-Gta'

№ 2385:

Language Khasi
 Dialect Cherrapunji
 Location NE India (Assam)
 Population 950,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Khasi
 Grammar Rabel, Lili. 1961. Khasi, A Language of Assam. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ Press.
 Other Sources AL 8:
 WALS
 WPF
 Consonant system p p^h t t^h k k^h ʔ
 b d
 ʧ ʤ
 (ϕ) s ʃ h

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ?
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	(ɸ) s š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I u
	ε ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Stress final	
Pronouns	1
	2mf
	3mf
Syntax	SVO

№ 2386:

Language	Amwi
Location	NE India (Assam)
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Khasi
Grammar	Weidert, Alfons. 1975. I Tkong Amwi. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ?
	b d
	č č ^h
	ǰ
	s š h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ?
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e ə o
	ε ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but e o

Diphthongs	ia ua iã uã
Syllable	(C)CV(C), N̩ L̩ R̩
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SOV AN NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 2387:

Language	Mang
Location	N Vietnam
Population	700
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic

№ 2388:

Language	Danau
Location	Myanmar
Population	10,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic: East
Other Sources	Luce, G. H. 1965. "Danaw, A Dying Austroasiatic Language," <i>Lingua</i> 14, 98-129.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ? t ^s t ^{sh} č ģ ʃ s s ^h h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} č ģ
Fricatives	ʃ s s ^h h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ b k l r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	ə e a
Back Vowels	u u o ɤ ɔ α
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Tones	lo-lev hi-fall lo-fall (ris)

№ 2389:

Language	Riang
Location	Myanmar

Population	20,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic: East
Other Sources	Shorto, H. L. 1963. "The Structural Patterns of Northern Mon-Khmer Languages," in <i>Linguistic Comparison in South East Asia and the Pacific</i> , ed. by H. L. Shorto, London, School of Oriental and African Studies, 45-61.
Consonant system	E p b t d c k ? v s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d c k ?
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ch analyzed as clusters (p ^h t ^h c ^h k ^h)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ɑ
Diphthongs	ua iε
Syllable	(C)(C)CV(C)
Tones	lev fall
Syntax	SVO

№ 2390:

Language	Shwe
Alternate Name	Palaung
Location	NC Myanmar
Population	139,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic: East: Palaung
Other Sources	Shorto, H. L. 1960. "Word and Syllable Patterns in Palaung," <i>BSOAS</i> 23, ??-??. Shorto, H. L. 1963. "The Structural Patterns of Northern Mon-Khmer Languages," in <i>Linguistic Comparison in South East Asia and the Pacific</i> , ed. by H. L. Shorto, London, School of Oriental and African Studies, 45-61.
Consonant system	WALS p b t̚ d c j k g ? f v s h m ŋ ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̚ d c j k g ?
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ch & ç are analyzed as clusters ch and hc respectively {c ^h = p t k, ç = m n ñ ŋ}
l r j v	
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	eo eə aε oə iə eə uə (aə) (ɔə)
Syllable	(C)(C)CV(C)
Tones	hi-lev mid-lev mid-fall
Syntax	SVO NA ND N-NUM N+A+Num+D

№ 2391:

Language	Da'ang
Alternate Name	Laiyolo
Location	Indonesias (Sulawesi)
Population	800
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
East: Palaung	

№ 2392:

Language	Rumai
Location	Myanmar
Population	139,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
East: Palaung	
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 2393:

Language	Bonglong
Location	N Myanmar
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
East: Palaung	

№ 2394:

Language	Pale
Alternate Name	Palaung
Location	Myanmar
Population	250,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
East: Palaung	
Other Sources	E WPF
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d

Syntax SVO

№ 2395:

Language Lamet
 Location NW Laos
 Population 15,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Lamet-Khamet

№ 2396:

Language Khamet
 Location Thailand
 Population 15,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Lamet-Khamet
 Comments According to the Ethnologue Khamet is the same language as Lamet.
 Khamet is used in Laos and Lamet in Thailand.

№ 2397:

Language Phang
 Location China
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Waic: Bulang

№ 2398:

Language P'uman
 Location S China (Yünnan)
 Population 10,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Waic: Bulang
 Other Sources Ferrell, Raleigh. 1971. "Le p'u-man, langue austroasiatique," BSLP 66,
 405-12.
 Consonant system p p^h t t^h k k^h ?
 φ β s h
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p p^h t t^h k k^h ?
 Fricatives φ s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Modified Consonants c^ʷ t t^h k h n l
 c^ʷ p t k m ŋ h
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i I e ε
 Central Vowels ʊ ə a
 Back Vowels u u o ɔ
 Tones hi lo

№ 2399:

Language	Plang
Alternate Name	Blang
Location	China
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic: West: Waic: Bulang

№ 2400:

Language	Tai-Loi
Location	Myanmar
Population	1,500
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic: West: Waic: Bulang

№ 2401:

Language	Kem Degne
Location	China
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic: West: Waic: Bulang

№ 2402:

Language	Wa
Location	Myanmar (Kengtung)
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic: West: Waic: Wa-Lawa
Other Sources	Shorto, H. L. 1963. "The Structural Patterns of Northern Mon-Khmer Languages," in <i>Linguistic Comparison in South East Asia and the Pacific</i> , ed. by H. L. Shorto, London, School of Oriental and African Studies, 45-61.
Consonant system	E p b t d c j k g ? v s h m n ñ ŋ l r p b t d c j k g ? v s h m n ñ ŋ l r c ^h analyzed as clusters (p ^h t ^h c ^h k ^h) j ɰ i e ε ə a u u o ɔ uə ũə iə ĩə (C)(C)CV(C)
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Vibrants	
Modified Consonants	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Diphthongs	
Syllable	

Tones hi-lev mid-lev lo-lev hi-mid-fall
 Syntax SVO

№ 2403:

Language Lawa
 Location NW Thailand (Chiang Mai)
 Population 4,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Waic: Wa-Lawa
 Other Sources Schlatter, Donald. 1976. "Lavüa' (Lawa, Lua)" in PL C43, 273-81.
 Mitani, Yasuyuki. 1978. Phonological Studies of Lawa: Description and
 Comparison. Ithaca: Cornell Univ Diss.
 Consonant system AL 8:
 p p^h ʔb m^b t t^h ʔd n^d k k^h ŋ ʔ
 č č^h ṅ ḡ
 f s h
 m ṁ ʔm n ṇ ʔn ñ ʔñ ṅ ṇ ʔṅ
 l l̥ ʔl
 r ʕ
 Stops p p^h ʔb m^b t t^h ʔd n^d k k^h ŋ ʔ
 Affricates č č^h ṅ ḡ
 Fricatives f s h
 Nasals m ṁ ʔm n ṇ ʔn ñ ʔñ ṅ ṇ ʔṅ
 Laterals l l̥ ʔl
 Vibrants r ʕ
 Glides j j̥ ʔj w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels ɨ ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Diphthongs iə iə uə ei ai ɔi əo əi ao ai
 Syllable (C)(C)CV(C)
 Syntax SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2404:

Language La
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Waic: Wa-Lawa

№ 2405:

Language Phalok
 Alternate Name Parauk
 Location Myanmar
 Population 530,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Waic: Wa-Lawa

№ 2406:

Language Son
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Waic: Wa-Lawa

№ 2407:

Language En
 Location Myanmar
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Waic: Wa-Lawa

№ 2408:

Language K'ala
 Location Myanmar
 Population 12,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Waic: Wa-Lawa

№ 2409:

Language Mok
 Location Thailand
 Population
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Angkuic

№ 2410:

Language Angku
 Alternate Name Mok
 Location Thailand
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Angkuic

№ 2411:

Language Kon Keu
 Location China
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Angkuic

№ 2412:

Language P'uman
 Alternate Name U
 Location China
 Population 3,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Angkuic

№ 2413:

Language Pou Ma
 Location SE China (Yunnan)
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Angkuic

№ 2414:

Language Kiorr
 Location Laos
 Population 2,400
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Palaungic:
 West: Angkuic

№ 2415:

Language Yumbri
 Location N Laos
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Yum-
 bri-Mrabri

№ 2416:

Language Mrabri
 Alternate Name Mlabri
 Location Thailand
 Population
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Yum-
 bri-Mrabri
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 2417:

Language Khmu'
 Alternate Name Northern Kammu
 Dialect Yuan
 Location N Laos
 Population 500,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic:
 Mal-Khmu'
 Dictionary Lindell, Kristina. 1974. "A Vocabulary of the Yuan Dialect of the Kammu
 Language," *Acta Orientalia* 36, 191-207.
 Other Sources Gårding, Eva and Kristina Lindell. 1977. "Tones in Northern Kammu: A
 Phonetic Investigation," *Acta Orientalia* 38, 321-32.
 Consonant system p p^h 'b t t^h 'd c c^h k k^h ?
 s h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l

	r
Stops	p p ^h ʔb t t ^h ʔd c c ^h k k ^h ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ɑ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ia ia ua əa
Syllable	(C)CV(C)
Tones	hi lo
Demonstratives	4 (3 + that far away)
Pronouns	1 4d 2mf 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVONA N-NUM N+A+Num

№ 2418:

Language	Khmu'
Alternate Name	Southern Kammu
Dialect	Uu
Location	N Laos
Population	500,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Mal-Khmu'
Dictionary	Lindell, Kristina. 1974. "A Vocabulary of the Yuan Dialect of the Kammu Language," <i>Acta Orientalia</i> 36, 191-207.
Other Sources	Gårding, Eva and Kristina Lindell. 1977. "Tones in Northern Kammu: A Phonetic Investigation," <i>Acta Orientalia</i> 38, 321-32.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d c c ^h j k k ^h g ʔ

	s h
	m m̥ ʔm n n̥ ʔn ñ ŋ ɲ
	l l̥
	r r̥
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d c c ^h j k k ^h g ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m m̥ ʔm n n̥ ʔn ñ ŋ ɲ
Laterals	l l̥
Vibrants	r r̥
Glides	j w w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ɑ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ia ia ua əa
Syntax	SVO

№ 2419:

Language	Mal
Alternate Name	T'in
Location	N Thailand (Nan)
Population	30,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Mal-Khmu'
Other Sources	Filbeck, David. 1976a. "Mal (Thin)," PL C43, 239-57. Filbeck, David. 1976b. "Toward a Grammar of Relative Clauses in T'in," in AAS 1, 285-307. Filbeck, David. 1978. T'in: A Historical Study. PL B49. Wajanarat, Sujaritlak. 1979. "Classifiers in Mal (Thin)," MKS 8, 295-303.
Consonant system	p b t d c k ? s h m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	p b t d c k ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w ɰ
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ia ie ia ua
Syllable	(C)(C)CV(C)(C)
Tones	lev ris
Syntax	SVO NA ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 2420:

Language	Phray
Location	Thailand
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Mal-Khmu'

№ 2421:

Language	Phäi
Location	Thailand
Population	31,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Palaungic-Khmuic: Mal-Khmu'

№ 2422:

Language	Thavung
Location	Thailand
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Viet-Muong

Other Sources	Ferlus, Michel. 1974. "Problèmes de mutations consonantiques en thavung," BSLP 69, 311-23.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d c j k k ^h k ^w k ^{hw} ? v s h m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d c j k k ^h k ^w k ^{hw} ?
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ all
Diphthongs	ia ia ua
Syllable	CV(C)
Tones	hi hi-glot lo lo-glot

№ 2423:

Language	Thavung
Alternate Name	Aheu
Location	Thailand
Population	1,000
Classification	Austriac: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Viet-Muong
Other Sources	Ferlus, Michel. 1974. "Problèmes de mutations consonantiques en thavung," BSLP 69, 311-23.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d c j k k ^h k ^w k ^{wh} ? v s h m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d c j k k ^h k ^w k ^{wh} ?
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ all
Diphthongs	ia ia ua
Syllable	CV(C)
Tones	hi hi-glot lo lo-glot

№ 2424:

Language	Pakatan
Alternate Name	Maleng
Location	Laos (Khammoan)
Population	1,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Viet-Muong

№ 2425:

Language	Arem
Location	Laos
Population	nearly extinct
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Viet-Muong

№ 2426:

Language	Poong
Alternate Name	Hung
Location	Laos
Population	3,200
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Viet-Muong

№ 2427:

Language	Mày
Alternate Name	Chut
Location	Vietnam
Population	1,500
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Viet-Muong

№ 2428:

Language	Muòng
Location	Vietnam
Population	914,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Viet-Muong

№ 2429:

Language	Vietnamese
Dialect	Hanoi
Location	N Vietnam
Population	40 million
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Viet-Muong
Grammar	Emeneau, M. B. 1951. <i>Studies in Vietnamese (Annamese) Grammar</i> . UCPL 8.
	Lê-Van-Ly 1960. <i>Le parler vietnamien</i> . Saigon.
	Thompson, Laurence C. 1965. <i>A Vietnamese Grammar</i> . Seattle: Univ of Washington Press.
TextBooks	Nguyễn Đình Hoà. 1974. <i>Colloquial Vietnamese</i> . Carbondale: Southern Illionis Univ Press.
Consonant system	(p) t̪ t̪ʰ t̪ c k ? b d

	f ɣ ʃ x h
	v ʒ ʒ x ɣ h
	m ɲ ñ ŋ
	l
Stops	(p) b t tʰ d t c k ʔ
Fricatives	f v ɣ ʒ ʒ r x ɣ h
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w ɰ ɣ
Vowel system	i u u
	e ɤ o
	ɛ ɐ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	ɐ a
Back Vowels	u u o ɤ ɔ
Diphthongs	ie iə uo ɰɤ ua ua ...
	triphthongs
Syllable	CV(C)(C)
Tones	hi-ris hi-ris-glot hi-mid-lev lo-lev lo-fall lo-fall-glot
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3 6 + indef
	Politeness: many kinds of deferential pronouns for inferiors, superiors, kings, gods, servants, etc.
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP
Nº 2430:	
Language	Vietnamese
Dialect	Hi Chi Minh City
Location	S Vietnam
Population	40 million
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North: Viet-Muong
Grammar	Nguykñ Dăng Likm. 1969. Vietnamese Grammar. PL C4.
TextBooks	Thompson, Laurence. 1959. "Saigon Phonemics," Lg 35, 454-76. Nguykñ Dăng Likm. 1970a. A Contrastive Phonological Analysis of Eng- lish and Vietnamese PL C8.
Other Sources of Hawaii Press.	Nguykñ Dăng Likm. 1970b. Vietnamese Pronunciation. Honolulu: Univ
	AL 8:
Consonant system	p b t tʰ d t c k
	f v s ʃ x ɣ h
	m ɲ ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t tʰ d t c k
Fricatives	f v s ʃ x ɣ h
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə e a
Back Vowels	u u o ɤ ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	iə uə uə eu
Syllable	(C)(w)V(C)
Tones	hi-lev hi-ris mid-ris lo-lev lo-ris
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
	Politeness: many forms
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2431:

Language	So
Location	C Laos
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: West: So-Bru

№ 2432:

Language	Brū
Location	C Vietnam (Quang Tri)
Population	40,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: West: So-Bru
Other Sources	Miller, John D. 1964. "Word Classes in Brôu," in <i>Mon-Khmer Studies I</i> , Saigon, SIL, 41-62. Miller, Carolyn P. 1964. "The Substantive Phrase in Brôu," in <i>Mon-Khmer Studies I</i> , Saigon, SIL, 63-80. Miller, John and Carolyn Miller. 1967. <i>English-Brôu Language Famili- arization Manual</i> . Saigon: SIL. Phillips, Richard L., John Miller and Carolyn Miller. 1976. "The Bru Vowel System: Alternate Analyses," <i>MKS 5</i> , 203-17. Thongkum, Theraphan L. 1979. "The Distribution of the Sounds of Bruu," <i>MKS 8</i> , 221-93.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h c k k ^h ? b d s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d c k k ^h ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u u

	e ɤ o
	ɛ ʌ ɔ
	a ɑ
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɤ ɔ ʌ ɑ
Long Vowels	̄v all
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ã ĩ ỹ ũ ɔ̃ ĩ ẽ ã ỹ ĩ ẽ ỹ
Modified Vowels	v ^h (breathy) all v ^h all but ʌ
Diphthongs	ia ea ua oa oʌ ua ie ^h ia ^h uo ^h oa ^h uo ^h ua ^h ũə ũa
Syllable	(C)CV(C)N̩
Stress final	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3 6*
	*6 has two forms: (1) definite, (2) indefinite.
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

N̩ 2433:

Language	Mangkong
Location	Laos
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: West: So-Bru

N̩ 2434:

Language	Tri
Location	Laos
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: West: So-Bru

N̩ 2435:

Language	Chali
Location	Laos
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: West: So-Bru

N̩ 2436:

Language	Khua
Location	Laos
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: West: So-Bru

N̩ 2437:

Language	Leung
Location	Laos

Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: West: So-Bru

№ 2438:

Language Kaleu
 Location Laos
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: West: So-Bru

№ 2439:

Language Galler
 Location N Vietnam
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: West: So-Bru

№ 2440:

Language Vân Kiều
 Location Laos
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: West: So-Bru

№ 2441:

Language Suei
 Alternate Name Soui
 Location S Laos
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: West: Kuy-Suei
 Other Sources Ferlus, Michel. 1971. "La langue souei: Mutations consonantiques et bi-partition de système vocalique," BSLP 66, 379-88.
 Consonant system p b t̪ d̪ c j k ?

v ɣ h
 m ɲ ñ ŋ
 l̪
 r
 Stops p b t̪ d̪ c j k ?
 Fricatives v ɣ h
 Nasals m ɲ ñ ŋ
 Laterals l̪
 Vibrants r
 Glides j
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels i ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Nasal Vowels (v̄)
 Modified Vowels All vowels show two registers: (1) clear (unmarked), (2) somber and
 breathy, marked by a subscript ^h
 v^h all
 Diphthongs ia -la ua

№ 2442:

Language Na Nhyang
 Location Laos
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: West: Kuy-Suei

№ 2443:

Language Kuy
 Location E Thailand (Surin)
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: West: Kuy-Suei
 Other Sources Johnston, Beulah M. 1976. "Kuy," PL C43, 259-72.
 Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d k k^h ?
 č č^h ģ
 (f) s h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 (r)
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h ?
 Affricates č č^h ģ
 Fricatives (f) s h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants (r)
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u u o o ʌ a
 Long Vowels ī ē ē ā ū ū ō ɔ̄ ɔ̄ ā ā
 Modified Vowels Vowels exhibit two registers: (1) 'high' register, characterized by stricture in the pharyngeal cavity, with tense, tight, bright voice quality. (2) 'low' register with open pharyngeal cavity and breathy low pitch.
 Diphthongs ia ua
 Syllable (C)(C)CV(C)
 Syntax SVO NA NG ND NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2444:

Language Yeu
 Location Thailand
 Population few
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: West: Kuy-Suei

№ 2445:

Language Katang
 Location S Laos
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: East

№ 2446:

Language Tareng
 Location Laos

Population 5,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: East

№ 2447:

Language Pacõh
 Location C Vietnam (Quang Tri)
 Population 15,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: East: Pacoh-Phuong
 Other Sources Watson, Sandra K. 1964. "Personal Pronouns in Pacõh," in *Mon-Khmer Studies I*, Saigon, SIL, 81-97.
 Watson, Richard. 1964. "Pacõh Phonemes," in *Mon-Khmer Studies I*, Saigon, SIL, 135-48.
 Watson, Richard L. 1966. Reduplication in Pacoh. HSL 21.
 Watson, Sandra K. 1966. "Verbal Affixation in Pacõh," in *Mon-Khmer Studies II*, Saigon, SIL, 15-30.
 Watson, Sandra K. 1976. "The Pacõh Noun Phrase," MKS 5, 219-31.
 Watson, Richard. 1977. "Discourse Elements in a Pacoh Narrative," MKS 6, 279-322.
 Consonant system p^ʔ b t^ʔ d c^ʔ j k^ʔ
 š h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p^ʔ b t^ʔ d c^ʔ j k^ʔ
 Fricatives š h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants p^h t^h k^h are considered clusters ph th kh.
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels i ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all
 Modified Vowels \bar{v} (pharyngealized) e ə o only
 \bar{v} e ə o only
 There are two registers, tense and lax.
 Diphthongs iə iə uə
 əa əa ɔa
 Syllable (C)CV(C)
 Demonstratives 8 (this/that/that far ahead/that very far ahead/that far behind/that very far behind/that to the side/that one (?))
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3 6d 6sS
 6 has two forms: (1) specific, (2) non-specific.
 Syntax SVO NA/(AN [quantifiers]) NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A+D
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2448:

Language Phuong
 Location C Vietnam (Thị xã Thới Bình)
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: East: Pacoh-Phuong

№ 2449:

Language Katu
 Location C Vietnam (Quang Nam)
 Population 30,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: East: Katu-Thap
 Other Sources Wallace, Judith M. 1966. "Katu Personal Pronouns," in *Mon-Khmer Studies II*, Saigon SIL, 55-62.
 Costello, Nancy A. 1966. "Affixes in Katu," in *Mon-Khmer Studies II*, Saigon, SIL, 63-86.

Consonant system p b ʔ b t d ʔ d k g ʔ
 č ģ
 s h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r

Stops p b ʔ b t d ʔ d k g ʔ

Affricates č ģ

Fricatives s h

Nasals m n ñ ŋ

Laterals l

Vibrants r

Glides j

Front Vowels i e ε

Central Vowels ʉ ə e a

Back Vowels u o ɔ ɑ

Long Vowels ̄ all

Pronouns 1 4die 4ie

2 5d

3 6d

Syntax SVO AN/NA NUM-N N-POSS

Prep/Post PREP

№ 2450:

Language Kantu
 Location Vietnam
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: East: Katu-Thap

№ 2451:

Language Thap
 Location Vietnam
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: East: Katu-Thap

№ 2452:

Language Ta-Oy
 Location Laos
 Population 30,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: East: Ta-Oy-Tong

№ 2453:

Language Tong
 Location China
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: East: Ta-Oy-Tong

№ 2454:

Language Ong
 Dialect Ir
 Location Laos
 Population 10,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: East: Ta-Oy-Tong

№ 2455:

Language Kha In
 Location Laos
 Population 10,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: East: Ta-Oy-Tong

№ 2456:

Language Ngeq
 Location S Laos (Saravane)
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: East: Ngeq-Nkriang
 Other Sources Smith, Ronald L. 1973a. "Ngeq Phonemes," MKS 4, 77-84.
 Smith, Ronald L. 1973b. "Reduplication in Ngeq," MKS 4, 85-111.
 Consonant system p (p^h) b t (t^h) d k (k^h) ?
 č ģ
 ʂ h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p (p^h) b t (t^h) d k (k^h) ?
 Affricates č ģ
 Fricatives ʂ h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i^h e ε
 Central Vowels i^h ə a
 Back Vowels u^h o ɔ
 Long Vowels i^h ē ē̄ i^h ā ā u^h ō ɔ̄
 Modified Vowels There are two registers: tense (v) and lax (v^h).
 Diphthongs ia əa ua ou əɔ

Syntax	ə̌ ɨ̌ ə̌ ei ^h ia ^h SVO
№ 2457:	
Language	Nkriang
Location	S Laos
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: East: Ngeq-Nkriang
№ 2458:	
Language	Kha Koh
Location	Laos
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Katuic: East: Ngeq-Nkriang
№ 2459:	
Language	Stieng
Location	S Vietnam (Phurc Long)
Population	48,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: South: Stieng-Chrau
Other Sources	Haupers, Ralph. n.d. Stieng Phrase Book. n.p.: SIL. AL 8:
Consonant system	p b ʔb t d ʔd c j k g ʔ s h m n ñ ŋ l r p b ʔb t d ʔd c j k g ʔ s h m n ñ ŋ l r ch ʔ ʔN ʔ j w i e ε a u u o ɔ ɔ Δ v̄ SVO NG NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Vibrants	
Modified Consonants	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Long Vowels	
Syntax	
№ 2460:	
Language	Chrau
Location	S Vietnam (Bien Hoa)
Population	18,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: South: Stieng-Chrau
Dictionary	Thomas, David and Thô Sang Luc. 1966. Chrau Vocabulary. Saigon: Bô Giáo-Duc.

Grammar	Thomas, David D. 1971. Chrau Grammar. OL Special Publication 7.
Other Sources	Thomas, David D. 1962. "Remarques sur la phonologie du chrau," BSLP 57, 175-91.
	Thomas, Dorothy. 1964. "Chrau Zoology: An Ethnolinguistic Study," Te Reo 7, 1-14.
	Thomas, Dorothy. 1966. "Chrau Intonation," in Mon-Khmer Studies II, Saigon, SIL, 1-13.
	Thomas, Dorothy. 1978. "The Discourse Level in Chrau," MKS 7, 233-95.
	Thomas, Dorothy. 1979. "The Paragraph Level in Chrau," MKS 8, 187-220.
	AL 8:
Consonant system	p b (b) t̚ d̚ (d̚) c j k g ʔ (Aspirated stops are analyzed as clusters)
	s h
	m ɱ ñ ŋ
	l̥
	ɾ
Stops	p b (b) t̚ d̚ (d̚) c j k g ʔ (Aspirated stops are analyzed as clusters)
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m ɱ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	(i) (ə) a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ē̄ ā ū ō ̄
Diphthongs	iə uə (iə)
Syllable	(C)(C)CV(C)
Stress	final
Demonstratives	4: (3 + that far) + ref
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2mf 5mf 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2461:

Language	Sre
Location	S Vietnam (Tuyen Duc)
Population	100,000
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: South: Sre-Mnong
Grammar	Manley, Timothy M. 1972. Outline of Sre Structure. OL Special Publication 12.
Other Sources	Smalley, William A. 1954. "Sre Phonemes and Syllables," JAOS 74, 217-222.
	AL 8:
Consonant system	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h c c ^h j k k ^h g ʔ
	s h
	m ɱ n ŋ ñ ŋ̃ ŋ̄

	l
	r
Stops	p p ^h b b t t ^h d d c c ^h j k k ^h g ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m m̃ n ñ ñ ñ̃ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j j w w
Front Vowels	i ^h (e) ε (Vowels show two registers: (1) retracted tongue root, tense, constricted timbre (unmarked); (2) advanced tongue root, deep, breathy, spooky quality (marked by..))
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u (o) ɤ ɔ
Long Vowels	i ^h ē ē̃ ū ū̃ ō ō̃ ɔ̃ ɔ̃̃ ā
Syllable	(C)(C)CV(C)(C)Ṇ
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	4: (3 + that out of sight)
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2mf 5mf 3hH 6hH h=human, H=non-human
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2462:

Language	Maa'
Location	Vietnam
Population	25,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: South: Sre-Mnong

№ 2463:

Language	Eastern Mnong
Dialect	Rolom, Kuanhua
Location	SC Vietnam (S Darlac)
Population	20,000 (4,000)
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: South: Sre-Mnong: Mnong
Other Sources	Blood, Evangeline. 1965. "Clause and Sentence Types in Mnong Rolom," Te Reo 8, 23-7. Blood, Henry and Evangeline Blood. 1966. "The Pronoun System of Uon Njuñ Mnong Rolom," in Mon-Khmer Studies II, Siagon, SIL, 103-11. Blood, Henry F. 1976. "The Phonemes of Uon Njuñ Mnong Rolom," MKS 5, 4-23.
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ č ģ s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Affricates	č ģ

Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants spoken in isolation.)	^{nc} b d g ģ (voiced stops (b d g ģ) are optionally prenasalized in words
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u u o o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	ie ia uo ua
Syllable	(C)CV(C)
Pronouns	1 4ie 2mf 5mf 3mf* 6mf politeness: 4 forms: (1) 3 (plain) (2) 3 respectful (3) 3 masc (4) 3 fem
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2464:

Language	Biat
Location	Vietnam
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: South: Sre-Mnong: Mnong

№ 2465:

Language	Southern Mnong
Location	S Vietnam (Quang Duc)
Population	12,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: South: Sre-Mnong: Mnong

№ 2466:

Language	Central Mnong
Location	S Vietnam (S Darlac)
Population	23,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: South: Sre-Mnong: Mnong
Other Sources	Phillips, Richard L. 1973a. "Mnong Vowel Variations with Initial Stops," MKS 4, 119-27. Phillips, Richard L. 1973b. "A Mnong Pedagogical Grammar: The Verb Phrase and Constructions with Two or More Verbs," MKS 4, 129-38.
Consonant system	p b b̥ t̪ d̪ c̪ ʃ k g (g) ʔ s h m n̪ ñ ŋ l r

Stops	p b b̥ t̥ d̥ c j f k g (ɣ) ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n̄ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (ɛ)
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ēī ǎ ā ū ō ɔ̄
Syntax	SVONANDN-POSS N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2467:

Language	Loven
Location	S Laos
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: West
Other Sources	Ferlus, Michel. 1971. "Simplification des groupes consonantiques dans deux dialectes austroasiens de Sud-Laos," BSLP 66, 389-403.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t̥ t̥ ^h d̥ c j k k ^h g ʔ

	v v̄ ʔv s̄ s̄ ^h h ʔh
	m m̄ ʔm n̄ n̄ ʔn̄ ñ ñ̄ ŋ ŋ ʔŋ
	l̄ l̄ ʔl̄
	r ʔr
Stops	p p ^h b t̥ t̥ ^h d̥ c j k k ^h g ʔ
Fricatives	v v̄ ʔv s̄ s̄ ^h h ʔh
Nasals	m m̄ ʔm n̄ n̄ ʔn̄ ñ ñ̄ ŋ ŋ ʔŋ
Laterals	l̄ l̄ ʔl̄
Vibrants	r ʔr
Glides	j j̄ ʔj̄
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ǎ ə e a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Diphthongs	ie iə uo ia ua
Syllable	(C)CV(C)

№ 2468:

Language	Lave
Location	S Laos
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: West

№ 2469:

Language	Sok
Location	S Laos
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: West

№ 2470:

Language Sapuan
 Location S Laos
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: West
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 2471:

Language Cheng
 Location S Laos
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: West

№ 2472:

Language Suq
 Location S Laos
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: West

№ 2473:

Language Nyahöñ
 Location S Laos
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: West: Nya-
 höñ-Prouac
 Other Sources Davis, John J. 1973. "Notes on Nyaheun Grammar," MKS 4, 69-75.
 Syntax SVO ND
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2474:

Language Prouac
 Location S Laos
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: West: Nya-
 höñ-Prouac

№ 2475:

Language Oi
 Location S Laos
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: West: Oi-The

№ 2476:

Language The
 Location S Laos
 Population 1,500
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: West: Oi-The

№ 2477:

Language Brao

Location NE Cambodia
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: West: Brao-Kravet
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 2478:

Language Kru'ng
 Location NE Cambodia
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: West: Brao-Kravet

№ 2479:

Language Kravet
 Location NE Cambodia
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: West: Brao-Kravet

№ 2480:

Language Bahnar
 Location C Vietnam (Kontum)
 Population 85,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: Central
 Other Sources Banker, Elizabeth M. 1964. "Bahnar Affixation," in *Mon-Khmer Studies I*,
 Saigon, SIL, 99-117.
 Banker, John E. 1964. "Transformational Paradigms of Bahner Clauses," in
Mon-Khmer Studies I, Saigon, SIL, 7-39.

Consonant system p b ʔb t d ʔd c j ʔj k g ʔ

š h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l ʔl
 r
 Stops p b ʔb t d ʔd c j ʔj k g ʔ
 Fricatives š h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l ʔl
 Vibrants r
 Glides j ʔj w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u u o ɔ
 Long Vowels ̄
 Syntax SVONGN-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2481:

Language Alak
 Location S Laos
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: Central

№ 2482:

Language Tampuan
 Location NE Cambodia
 Population 25,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: Central

№ 2483:

Language Lmam
 Location NE Cambodia
 Population 1,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: Central

№ 2484:

Language Takua
 Location C Vietnam (Quang TҺn)
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: North: East

№ 2485:

Language Cua
 Location C Vietnam (S Quang TҺn)
 Population 12,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: North: East
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 2486:

Language Kayong
 Location C Vietnam (NW Quang Ngai)
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: North: East

№ 2487:

Language Rengao
 Location C Vietnam (Kontum)
 Population 17,000
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: North: West
 Other Sources Gregerson, Kenneth. 1979. Predicate and Argument in Rengao Grammar.
 Dallas: SIL.

GREGERSON, Kenneth J. and Kenneth D. Smith. 1973. "The Development of To'drah Register," MKS 4, 143-84.

Consonant system p b t d k g ʔ
 ʃ ʒ
 s h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r

Stops p b t d k g ʔ

Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ^h ε
Central Vowels	a a ^h
Back Vowels	u ^h ɔ
Long Vowels	i ^h e ^h ē ā a ^h u ^h o ^h ɔ̄
Modified Vowels	There are 2 registers: (1) tense, pharyngealized, tongue root retracted, bright, clear timbre; (2) lax, advanced tongue root, deep, muffled timbre, marked by the subscript _h .
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2* 5d 3 6d 5d=6d *2 forms: (1) respectful, (2) casual
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2488:

Language	Duan
Location	Vietnam
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: North: West

№ 2489:

Language	Jeh
Location	C Vietnam (NW Kontum)
Population	10,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: North: West: Jeh-Halang
Other Sources	Gradin, Dwight. 1966. "Consonantal Tone in Jeh Phonemics," in Mon-Khmer Studies II, Saigon, SIL, 41-53. Cohen, Patrick D. 1966. "Presyllables and Reduplication in Jeh," in Mon-Khmer Studies II, Saigon, SIL, 31-40. Gradin, Dwight. 1976a. "Word Affixation in Jeh," MKS 5, 25-42. Gradin, Dwight. 1976b. "The Verb in Jeh," MKS 5, 43-75. Cohen, Patrick. 1976. "The Noun Phrase in Jeh," MKS 5, 139-52. Cohen, Nancy. 1976. "Some Interclausal Relations in Jeh," MKS 5, 153-64.
Consonant system	p b t d k ʔ č ǰ s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k ʔ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	Aspirated stops (p ^h t ^h k ^h) are analyzed as clusters: ch.
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	(ṽ̃ all)
Modified Vowels	v ^h (deep) all ṽ ^h e a only
	"The deep vowel quality is produced by relaxing the faucal pillars, lowering the larynx, and giving increased pressure from the diaphragm. The result is a deep, somewhat gruff, voice quality. Pitch is usually lower than that of the clear form. Deepness, when occurring with short vowels, changes the vowel height, forcing it up in most instances. . . Deep vowel in Jeh parallels very closely the description of the 'second register' of the pitch range of Cambodian, . . . the laryngealization of Sedang and the breathiness of Halang." Gradin 1966, 41-6.
Diphthongs	iə uə
Syllable	(C)CV(C)
Demonstratives	6 (this/that/yonder/far away/that above/that below)
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN [quantifiers]) NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2490:

Language	Halang
Location	C Vietnam (Kontum)
Population	10,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: North: West: Jeh-Halang
Other Sources	Cooper, James and Nancy Cooper. 1966. "Halang Phonemes," in Mon-Khmer Studies II, Saigon, SIL, 87-98.
Consonant system	p b t d c j k g ? s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d c j k g ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	Aspirated stops (p ^h t ^h k ^h), voiceless nasals (ṁ ṅ ṇ ṅ) and glides (j w), and glottalized nasals (ʔm ʔn ʔñ ʔŋ) and glides (jʔ wʔ) are analyzed as clusters: Ch hN hG ʔN Gʔ, respectively.
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	Vowels belong to two registers: (1) the first register has plain clear voice.

(2) The second register has breathy dark sounding voice, and is marked by a subscript ^h. Second register vowels have less vibration of the vocal cords as well as more oral resonance and increased pulmonic pressure.

Diphthongs	ṽ ^h a only iə uə ea oa
Syllable	(C)CV(C)
№ 2491:	
Language	Sedang
Location	C Vietnam (Kontum)
Population	40,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: North: West: Sedang-Todrah
Dictionary	Smith, Kenneth D. 1967. <i>Sedang Vocabulary</i> . Saigon: Bô Giáo-Duc.
Grammar	Smith, Kenneth D. 1979. <i>Sedang Grammar</i> . PL B50.
Other Sources	Smith, Kenneth D. 1968. "Laryngealization and De-laryngealization in Sedang Phonemics," <i>Linguistics</i> 38, 52-69. Smith, Kenneth D. 1969. "The Phonology of Sedang Personal Names," <i>AL</i> 11, 187-98. Smith, Kenneth D. 1976a. "Sedang Pronoun Reference," <i>MKS</i> 5, 165-78. Smith, Kenneth D. 1976b. "Sedang Animal Folk Taxonomy," <i>MKS</i> 5, 179-94.
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ ? č ^ñ ǰ v s ʃ h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ ?
Affricates	č ^ñ ǰ
Fricatives	v s ʃ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	Aspirated stops (p ^h t ^h k ^h), voiceless nasals (m̥ n̥ ñ̥ ŋ̥) and preglottalized consonants (ʔb ʔd ʔv ʔm ʔñ ʔŋ ʔl ʔr) are analyzed as clusters: Ch hN hL ʔC, respectively.
Glides	(j)
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all but o ə
Modified Vowels	v̥ (laryngealized) all ṽ̥ all (Vowels have 2 registers: (1) tense laryngealized, (2) lax, clear.)
Diphthongs	ia ua ea oa io uo eo ie oe All diphthongs may be (1) nasalized, (2) laryngealized or (3) both.
Syllable	(C)CV(C)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

Syntax 5d=
SVONA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+Num+A+D
Prep/Post PREP

№ 2492:

Language Hrê
Location C Vietnam (W Quang Ngai)
Population 80,000
Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: North: West: Se-
dang-Todrah
Other Sources Phillips, Richard L. 1973. "Vowel Distribution in Hrê," MKS 4, 63-8.
Consonant system p t d k ?
č
s h
m n ñ ŋ

r
Stops p t d k ?
Affricates č
Fricatives s h
Nasals m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants r
Glides j jʔ j w wʔ
Front Vowels i iʰ e eʰ ε εʰ
Central Vowels a aʰ
Back Vowels u uʰ o oʰ ɔ ɔʰ
Modified Vowels There are two registers: tense (v) and lax (vʰ). Tense vowels are pro-
nounced with tense faucal pillars and tongue root retracted; they are clear and bright. Lax vowels
are pronounced with released faucal pillars and tongue root fronted; they are deep, muffled and
breathy.

№ 2493:

Language Monom
Location C Vietnam (NE Kontum)
Population 5,000
Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: North: West: Se-
dang-Todrah

№ 2494:

Language Modra
Location C Vietnam (SE Kontum)
Population 5,000
Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: North: West: Se-
dang-Todrah
Other Sources GREGERSON, Kenneth J. and Kenneth D. Smith. 1973. "The Develop-
ment of To'drah Register," MKS 4, 143-84.
Consonant system p b t d c j k g ?
tʰ
h

	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d c ʝ k ʔ
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j jʲ w
Front Vowels	i iʰ e eʰ εʰ
Central Vowels	a aʰ
Back Vowels	u uʰ o oʰ ɔʰ
Long Vowels	ī iʰ ē ā aʰ ū uʰ ō
Modified Vowels	There are two registers: tense (v) and lax (vʰ). The term register was first used by Henderson (1952), "The Main Features of Cambodian Pronunciation," BSOAS 14, 149-74.
Diphthongs	ia ua iaʰ uaʰ

№ 2495:

Language	Didra
Location	C Vietnam (SE Kontum)
Population	5,000
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Bahnaric: North: West: Se-dang-Todrah
Other Sources	GREGERSON, Kenneth J. and Kenneth D. Smith. 1973. "The Development of To'drah Register," MKS 4, 143-84.
Consonant system	p b t d c ʝ k ʔ

	s z h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d c ʝ k ʔ
Fricatives	s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j jʲ w
Front Vowels	(i) iʰ e (eʰ) εʰ
Central Vowels	a aʰ
Back Vowels	(u) uʰ o oʰ ɔʰ
Long Vowels	ī iʰ ē eʰ ā aʰ ū uʰ ō oʰ
Modified Vowels	There are two registers: tense (v) and lax (vʰ).
Diphthongs	ia ua ea oa iaʰ uaʰ

№ 2496:

Language	Khmer
Alternate Name	Cambodian

Dialect	Surin
Location	NE Thailand
Population	6 million (400,000)
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Khmer
Other Sources	Jenner, Philip N. 1974. "Observations on the Surin Dialect of Khmer," in PL C31, 61-73.
	Smalley, William A. 1976. "The Problem of Vowels: Northern Khmer," PL C43, 43-83.
Consonant system	p b t d c k ?
	s h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d c k ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (e) ε
Central Vowels	ī ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ā ll
Modified Vowels	There is no register distinction in the vowels of this dialect.
Diphthongs	iə iə uə īə īə ūə
Syllable	(C)CV(C)
Stress	final
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Mutual intelligibility with Standard Cambodian is limited.

№ 2497:

Language	Khmer
Alternate Name	Cambodian
Location	Cambodia
Population	6 million
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Khmer
Dictionary	Jacob, Judith M. 1974. <i>A Concise Cambodian-English Dictionary</i> . London: Oxford Univ Press.
	Huffman, Franklin E. and Im Proum. 1977. <i>Cambodian-English Glossary</i> . New Haven: Yale Univ Press.
	Headley, Robert K. Jr., et al. 1977. <i>Cambodian-English Dictionary</i> , 2 vols. Washington, D.C.: Catholic Univ of America Press.
	Huffman, Franklin E. and Im Proum. 1978. <i>English-Khmer Dictionary</i> . New Haven: Yale Univ Press.
TextBooks	Jacob, Judith M. 1968. <i>Introduction to Cambodian</i> . London: Oxford Univ Press.
	Huffman, Franklin E. 1970. <i>Modern Spoken Cambodian</i> . New Haven: Yale Univ Press.

Other Sources	Henderson, Eugénie J. A. 1952. "The Main Features of Cambodian Pronunciation," BSOAS 14, 149-74. Huffman, Franklin E. 1970. <i>Cambodian System of Writing and Beginning Reader</i> . New Haven: Yale Univ Press.
Consonant system	AL 8: p b t̪ d̪ c k ʔ v s h m ɲ ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ c k ʔ
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	Ch (C = p t c k) are analyzed as clusters rather than aspirated stops.
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i ^h e
Central Vowels	i ^h ə ^h a
Back Vowels	u ^h o a
Long Vowels	i ^h e ^h ε ^h i ^h ə ^h ā u ^h o ^h ɔ ^h ā
Modified Vowels	Syllable nuclei are divided into two registers: (1) First register (=clear, head, tense voice) is left unmarked. (2) Second register (=breathy, spooky, lax, chest, low-pitched voice) is marked with ^h under the vowel or diphthong.
Diphthongs	ei əi uə ou æε aə ao ěə ůə őə i ^h ə i ^h ə ɔ ^h ə
Syllable	(C)(C)CV(C)
Stress	final
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1* 4* 2* 3* Politeness: the Cambodian pronouns, which are a subclass of nouns, show many nuances of politeness and familiarity in addition to the distinctions for person and number displayed above.
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM/(NUM-N) N-POSS N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2498:

Language	Pear
Location	SW Cambodia (Pursat)
Population	2,000
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Pearic
Dictionary	Headley, Robert K. Jr. 1977. "A Pearic Vocabulary," MKS 6, 69-149. Headley, Robert K. Jr. 1978. "An English-Pearic Vocabulary," MKS 7, 61-94.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ k (g) ʔ č ʂ h

	m ŋ ñ ŋ
	l
Stops	ʃ
Affricates	p b t̪ d̪ k (g) ?
Fricatives	č
Nasals	s̪ h
Laterals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Vibrants	l
Glides	ʃ
Front Vowels	j w
Central Vowels	i e
Back Vowels	ɨ ə a
Long Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ɨ ē ē i ɔ ā ū ō ɔ̄ ie iə ea ew æ ə əw ao iə əw uə oa

№ 2499:

Language	Suoy
Location	Cambodia
Population	200
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Pearic

№ 2500:

Language	Samre
Location	NW Cambodia (Siem Reap)
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Pearic

№ 2501:

Language	Somray
Location	Cambodia
Population	2,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Pearic

№ 2502:

Language	Chong
Location	SW Cambodia (Pursat)
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Pearic

№ 2503:

Language	Sa'och
Location	SW Cambodia
Population	500
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East: Pearic

№ 2504:

Language	Mon
----------	-----

Location	S Myanmar (Karen)
Population	415,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Monic
Dictionary	Shorto, H. L. 1962. <i>A Dictionary of Modern Spoken Mon</i> . London: Oxford Univ Press.
Other Sources	Guillon, Emmanuel. 1976. "Some Aspects of Mon Syntax," in <i>AAS</i> 1, 407-21.
Consonant system	AL 8: p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ? č č ^h s š h m m̄ n n̄ ñ ñ̄ ŋ l l̄ r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ?
Affricates	č č ^h
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m m̄ n n̄ ñ ñ̄ ŋ
Laterals	l l̄
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	Some scholars analyze č ^h and N̄ L̄ and Ḡ as clusters.
Glides	j w w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə e a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ a
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Modified Vowels	v ^h all ? Vowels belong to two registers: (1) the first register has clear, head voice. (2) The second register, marked by a subscript ^h , has breathy, chest voice.
Diphthongs	ɔe ao
Syntax	SVO NA ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2505:

Language	Nyah Kur
Location	C Thailand
Population	10,000
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Monic

№ 2506:

Language	Jah Hut
Location	C Malaysia (W Pahang)
Population	1,500
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian
Grammar	Diffloth, G. 1976. "Jah-Hut, an Austroasiatic Language of Malaysia," <i>PL</i> C42, 73-118.
Other Sources	ASP
Consonant system	p b t d c j k g ? s h

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d c j k g ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ʉ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Nasal Vowels	ṽ: all
Diphthongs	jε wo wə wa wε wɔ jẽ wõ wõ wã wẽ wõ
Syllable	(C)CV(C)
Demonstratives	5 (3 + that above, that below)
Pronouns	1 4ie 2* 3 *politeness: familiar/respectful (2)
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A+D
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2507:

Language	Che' Wong
Location	C Malaysia (Pahang)
Population	270
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Semang
Other Sources	ASP
Consonant system	p b t d c j k g ʔ

	s h
	m n ŋ ñ ŋ ŋ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d c j k g ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ʉ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ẽ ũ

№ 2508:

Language Kensiu
 Location N Malaysia (Kedah)
 Population 200
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Semang: Western
 Other Sources ASP
 Consonant system p b t d c j k g ?

s h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 Stops p b t d c j k g ?
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels ʉ ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Nasal Vowels ẽ ã õ

№ 2509:

Language Kenta' Bong
 Location N Malaysia
 Population 200
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Semang: Western
 Other Sources Omar, Asmah Haji. 1976. "The Verb in Kentakbong," in AAS 2, 951-70.
 ASP
 Consonant system p b t d c j k g ?

s h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 Stops p b t d c j k g ?
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Nasal Vowels ĩ õ ã õ

№ 2510:

Language Mos
 Location Thailand
 Population 300
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Semang: Western

№ 2511:

Language	Jehai
Location	N Malaysia (NE Perak)
Population	700
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Semang: Eastern
Grammar	Schebesta, P. 1928. "Grammatical Sketch of the Jahai Dialect Spoken by a Negrito Tribe of Ulu Perak and Ulu Kelantan, Malay Peninsula," BSOAS 4, 803-26.
Other Sources	ASP
Consonant system	p b t d c j k g ?
	s h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d c j k g ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{NC} : ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ʊ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã õ ỹ
Tones	hi lo
Stress final	
Noun Number	a few plurals for people
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d 5d=6d; 5=
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2512:

Language	Mendriq
Location	N Malaysia (Kelantan)
Population	120
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Semang: Eastern
Other Sources	ASP
Consonant system	p b t c j k g ?
	s h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t c j k g ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l

Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ʉ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ẽ̃ ã õ

№ 2513:

Language	Bateg Deq
Location	N Malaysia (S Kelantan)
Population	300
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Semang: Eastern
TextBooks	ASP
Consonant system	p b t d c j k g ?

	f s z h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	ɾ
Stops	p b t d c j k g ?
Fricatives	f s z h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ʉ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ẽ̃ ã õ

№ 2514:

Language	Mintil
Location	C Malaysia (NW Pahang)
Population	40
Classification	Austic: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Semang: Eastern
Other Sources	ASP
Consonant system	p b t d c j k g ?

	f s h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
Stops	p b t d c j k g ?
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɴɕ: ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ʉ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ

Nasal Vowels ĩ ẽ õ ã õ

№ 2515:

Language Bateg Nong
 Location C Malaysia (W Pahang)
 Population 100
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Semang: Eastern
 Other Sources ASP
 Consonant system p b t d c j k g ?

f s h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r

Stops p b t d c j k g ?
 Fricatives f s h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels ʉ ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Long Vowels ē
 Nasal Vowels ĩ ẽ ã õ

№ 2516:

Language Semai
 Location C Malaysia (S Perak)
 Population 15,500
 Classification Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Senoic
 Other Sources ASP
 Consonant system p b t d c j k g ?

s h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r

Stops p b t d c j k g ?
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ^{nc}p b t d k
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Long Vowels v̄ all but u

№ 2517:

Language	Temiar
Location	N Malaysia (S Perak)
Population	10,000
Classification	Austriac: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Senoic
Grammar	GD: Carey, Iskandar. 1961. Tengeq Kui Serok. Kuala Lumpur: Dewan Bahasa dan Pustaka.
	Benjamin, Geoffery 1976. "An Outline of Temiar Grammar," in AAS 1, 129-87.
Other Sources	ASP
Consonant system	p b t d c j k g ?
	s h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	ɾ
Stops	p b t d c j k g ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	u ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ē̄ ū ū̄ ō ɔ̄ ā
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ẽ̄ ã ũ ɔ̄ ã̄
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress	final
Noun Number	s p for a few nouns
Demonstratives	6: 3 + that just out of reach, that above, that below
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2518:

Language	Lanoh
Location	N Malaysia (N Perak)
Classification	Austriac: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Senoic
Other Sources	ASP
Consonant system	p b t d c j k g ?

s h

m n ñ ŋ

l

ɾ

Stops	p b t d c j k g ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ʉ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ẽ õ ã ...
	ẽ̃ ẽ̃ ũ ...
Modified Vowels	ṽ ε e u

№ 2519:

Language	Sabum
Location	N Malaysia (N Perak)
Classification	Austriac: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Senoic
Other Sources	ASP
Consonant system	p b t d c j k g ʔ

	s h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
Stops	p b t d c j k g ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɴc ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ʉ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ i e o...
Nasal Vowels	ṽ ε u...

№ 2520:

Language	Semnam
Location	N Malaysia
Classification	Austriac: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Senoic
Other Sources	ASP
Consonant system	p b t d c j k g ʔ

	f s h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d c j k g ʔ
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ʉ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ʉ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ù ỹ ẽ̃

№ 2521:

Language	Mah Meri
Location	SW Malaysia (Malacca)
Population	1,200
Classification	Austriac: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Southern
Other Sources	ASP
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d c j k k ^h g ?

	s h
	m m̩ n n̩ ñ ñ̩ ŋ ŋ̩
	l l̩
	r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d c j k k ^h g ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m m̩ n n̩ ñ ñ̩ ŋ ŋ̩
Laterals	l l̩
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^N c ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ʉ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ʉ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ù ... ṽ ï ...

№ 2522:

Language	Semaq Beri
Location	EC Malaysia (Pahang)
Population	1,400
Classification	Austriac: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Southern
Other Sources	ASP
Consonant system	p b t t ^h d c j k k ^h g ?

	s h
	m m̩ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t t ^h d c j k k ^h g ?
Fricatives	s h

Nasals	m ɱ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^ɴ c p t c k
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ʉ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ʉ ə
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ õ ... ẽ ã õ ...

№ 2523:

Language	Semelai
Location	S Malaysia (S Pahang)
Population	2,400
Classification	Austriac: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Southern
Consonant system	p b t tʰ d c cʰ j k kʰ g ʔ

	s sʰ h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t tʰ d c cʰ j k kʰ g ʔ
Fricatives	s sʰ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^ɴ c p kʰ ...
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ʉ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ε ʉ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ ε ʉ ...

№ 2524:

Language	Temoq
Location	S Malaysia (S Pahang)
Population	100
Classification	Austriac: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Aslian: Southern
Other Sources	ASP
Consonant system	p b t tʰ d c j k kʰ g ʔ

	s h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t tʰ d c j k kʰ g ʔ
Fricatives	s h

Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p t t ^h
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ʊ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ õ ã ...

№ 2525:

Language	Shompen
Alternate Name	Shom Peng
Location	India (Nicobar Islands)
Classification	Austriac: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Nicobar Islands

№ 2526:

Language	Nicobarese
Dialect	Nancowry
Location	India (Nicobar Islands)
Classification	Austriac: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Nicobar Islands
Grammar	GD: Radhakrishnan, R. 1981. <i>The Nancowry Word, Phonology, Affixal Morphology and Roots of a Nicobarese Language</i> . Edmonton, Canada: Linguistic Research.
Consonant system	p t c k ? f s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p t c k ?
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e ə o ε ɔ æ a
Front Vowels	i e ε æ
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but ɔ
Diphthongs	ia ua ia
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress	final syllable of root

№ 2527:

Language	Nicobarese
Dialect	Car

Location	India (Nicobar Islands)
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Nicobar Islands
Other Sources	Critchfield, Jean. 1966. "Abstracts and Translations," IJAL 32, 393. WALS
Consonant system	p t c k ? f s h v m n ñ ŋ l r ɹ
Stops	p t c k ?
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j
Vowel system	i ī u e ē o ε ə ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ī ē ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syntax	VOS NA NUM-N

№ 2528:

Language	Nicobarese
Dialect	Nancowry
Location	India (Nicobar Islands)
Population	800
Classification	Austric: Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South: Nicobar Islands
Dictionary	Man, Edward Horace. 1889. <i>A Dictionary of the Central Nicobarese Language</i> . London: W. H. Allen.
Grammar	DG: Radhakrishnan, R. 1981. <i>The Nancowry Word Phonology, Affixal Morphology and Roots of A Nicobarsese Language</i> . Edmonton: Linguistic Research.
Other Sources	WALS
Consonant system	p t c k ? f s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p t c k ?
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε æ

Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but ɔ
Diphthongs	ia ua ia
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress	final syllable of root
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	VOS NA NG DN/ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2529:

Language	Proto-Austro-Tai
Location	SE Asia
Classification	Austric: Austro-Tai
Other Sources	Benedict, Paul K. 1975. <i>Austro-Thai: Language and Culture</i> . New Haven: HRAF Press.
Consonant system	p b t d c j k g q G (?) tʰ dʰ s z (š) ž (x) ɣ (') h m n ñ ŋ N l ɭ r
Stops	p b t d c j k g q G (?)
Affricates	tʰ dʰ
Fricatives	s z (š) ž (x) ɣ (') h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ N
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɴ c p b t d c j k g q G tʰ dʰ s z (š) (ž) j
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ ?
Diphthongs	ia
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 2530:

Language	Lati
Location	N Vietnam
Population	450
Classification	Austric: Daic: Lati-Gelao
Syntax	SVONANG

№ 2531:

Language	Gelao
Location	SE China (WC Kweichow)
Population	30,000
Classification	Austric: Daic: Lati-Gelao
Syntax	SVONANG

№ 2532:

Language	Li
Location	SE China (C Hainan Island)
Population	1 million
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Li-Laqua
Syntax	SVONANG

№ 2533:

Language	Laqua
Location	N Vietnam
Population	200
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Li-Laqua
Syntax	SVONANG

№ 2534:

Language	Laha
Location	Vietnam
Population	2,000
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Li-Laqua
Syntax	SVONANG

№ 2535:

Language	Be
Alternate Name	Lingao, Ong-Be
Location	Chine (N Hainan Island)
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 2536:

Language	Lakkia
Location	SE China (Kwangsi)
Population	5,300
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Lakkia
Other Sources	Haudricourt, A.G. 1967. "La langue lakkia," BSLP 62, 165-82.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k k ^h ? ʔb p ^l p ^{lh} t ^s t ^{sh} ʔb ^l

	f	ʃ	h
	m	mʰ	n
	ṁ	ṅ	ŋʲ
		l	
		l̥	
Stops	p	pʰ	ʔ b t tʰ k kʰ ʔ
Affricates	pʰ	pʰʰ	ʔ bʰ tʰ tʰʰ
Fricatives	f	ʃ	h
Nasals	m	ṁ	mʰ n ṅ ŋ ɲʲ
Laterals	l	l̥	
Modified Consonants	ɕ	k	kʰ ŋ ɲ h
	cʷ	k	kʰ h ŋ
Glides	j	j	ɥ w w
Vowel system	i	u	
	e	o	
	ɛ		
	a		
Front Vowels	i	e	ɛ
Central Vowels	a		
Back Vowels	u	o	
Long Vowels	ṽ	all but	ɛ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ	ɛ a u o	
Modified Vowels	ṽ	all but	ɛ
Diphthongs	ie	uo	
	ĩe		
Tones	hi	lev	hi fall lo-mid ris lo-mid ris-fall lo-mid fall-ris lo lev

№ 2537:

Language	Kam
Alternate Name	Dong
Location	SE China (SE Kweichow)
Population	1 million
Classification	Austriac: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Kam-Sui
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 2538:

Language	Mak
Location	SE China (SE Kweichow)
Classification	Austriac: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Kam-Sui
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ ʔ
	b ʔ b ʔ d g
	č čʰ
	ǰ
	f s š h
	v z
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
Stops	p pʰ b ʔ b t tʰ ʔ d k kʰ g ʔ

Affricates	č čʰ ğ
Fricatives	f v s z š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɕ p pʰ b t tʰ d ʔ d m n l cʷ k kʰ g ʔ d č čʰ s z n ñ ŋ l
Glides	j ɥ w
Vowel system	i u ə o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	i e ə a u o
Tones	(hi lev) hi-fall hi-mid lev mid ris mid fall lo-mid ris

№ 2539:

Language	Sui
Location	SE China (SE Kweichow)
Population	133,000
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Kam-Sui
Other Sources	Li, Fang-Kuei. 1948. "The Distribution of Initials and Tones in the Sui Language," Lg 24, 160-7.

Consonant system	AL 7: p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ʔ b ʔ b ɕ ɕʰ ɸ s š x h z y ʔ y ʔ m ʔ m ʔ n ʔ ñ ʔ ñ ʔ ŋ ʔ ŋ ɱ ɱ ɱ ɱ ɱ l
Stops	p pʰ b ʔ b t tʰ d ʔ d k kʰ q qʰ ʔ
Affricates	č čʰ
Fricatives	ɸ s z š x y ʔ y ʔ h
Nasals	m ɱ ʔ m ʔ n ʔ ñ ʔ ñ ʔ ŋ ʔ ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j ʔ j w ʔ w
Syllable	C(G)V(C)
Tones	hi hi ris hi fall mid lo lo fall

№ 2540:

Language	Then
Location	SE China (SC Kweichow)
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Kam-Sui

№ 2541:

Language	Maonan
Location	SE China

Population 37,000
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Kam-Sui
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 2542:

Language Mulao
 Location SE China (Guizhou)
 Population 160,000
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Kam-Sui

№ 2543:

Language Proto-Tai
 Location SE Asia
 Classification Austric: Austro-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai
 Other Sources Li, Fang-Kuei. 1977. A Handbook of Comparative Tai. OLSP 15.
 Consonant system
 p p^h b ^ʔb t t^h d d^h k k^h g ?
 č č^h ǰ
 f v s z x ɣ h
 m m̥ n̥ ñ ñ̥ ŋ ŋ̥
 l l̥
 r r̥
 Stops p p^h b ^ʔb t t^h d d^h k k^h g ?
 Affricates č č^h ǰ
 Fricatives f v s z x ɣ h
 Nasals m m̥ n̥ ñ ñ̥ ŋ ŋ̥
 Laterals l l̥
 Vibrants r r̥
 Glides j j̥ w ^ʔw
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels i ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Long Vowels \bar{v} ?
 Diphthongs ie ie ue əi ei ei ai əi əi oi əu ou au eu iu ii
 iau iəu uai uəi
 Tones

№ 2544:

Language Ch'ien-chiang
 Location SE China
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern

№ 2545:

Language Zhuang
 Location SE China
 Population 14 million
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern
 Other Sources E

- Syntax SVO
- № 2546:**
- Language Giay
 Location Vietnam
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern
- № 2547:**
- Language Hsi-lin
 Location SE China (SE Yunnan)
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern
- № 2548:**
- Language Kwei-yang
 Location SE China
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern
- № 2549:**
- Language Ling-yun
 Location SE China (NW Kwangsi)
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern
- № 2550:**
- Language Lung-an
 Location SE China (C Kwiangsi)
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern
- № 2551:**
- Language Nhang
 Location NW Vietnam
 Population 35,000
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern
- № 2552:**
- Language Bouyei
 Location SE China (Guizhou)
 Population 2 million
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO
- № 2553:**
- Language Po-se
 Location SE China

Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern

№ 2554:

Language Po-ai
 Location SE China (SE Yunnan)
 Population 3.2 million
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern
 Other Sources Li, Fang-Kuei. 1977. A Handbook of Comparative Tai. OSLP 15. AL 7:
 Consonant system p (p^h) t̪ (t̪^h) k (k^h) ?
 č (č^h)
 f v š h
 m ŋ ŋ
 l ʎ
 Stops p (p^h) t̪ (t̪^h) k (k^h) ?
 Affricates č (č^h)
 Fricatives f v š h
 Nasals m ŋ ŋ
 Laterals l ʎ
 Glides j
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Long Vowels i e ε i ə a u o ɔ
 Diphthongs ai au ai
 āi ɔi ɔi ūi ɦi āu ēu ēu iu
 Syllable (C)(G)V(C) N_v L_v
 Tones hi lev hi-mid lev mid lev mid fall lo-mid lev lo-mid ris

№ 2555:

Language Qui-chau
 Location Vietnam
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern

№ 2556:

Language Saek
 Dialect Ban Ba Wa
 Location Thailand (Nakhon Phanom)
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern
 Other Sources Tongkum, Theraphan L. 1976. "The Saek Language of Ban Ba Wa: Some Phonetic Notes," in GR, 398-409.
 Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g ?
 č
 v s ɦ
 m n ɲ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g ?
 Affricates č

Fricatives	v s ħ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i (e) ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɤ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī āll
Diphthongs	iu eu eu ai au ui oi ɤi oi iə uə uə āi āu iəu uəi uəi uəu
Syllable	(C)CV
Tones	hi hi-fall mid-ris mid-lev-glot mid-fall-glot lo

№ 2557:

Language	Tien-chow
Location	SE China (W Kwangsi)
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern

№ 2558:

Language	T'ien-pa
Location	SE China (NE Kweichow)
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern

№ 2559:

Language	Zhongjia
Location	SE China
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern

№ 2560:

Language	Tushan
Location	SE China (S Kwangsi)
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern

№ 2561:

Language	Wu-ming
Location	SE China (C Kwangsi)
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p ʔb t ʔd k ʔ

	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p ʔb t ʔd k ʔ

Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^a ŋ
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Back Vowels	o ɑ
Long Vowels	i e i a u o
Tones	hi lev hi fall mid lev mid ris lo fall lo ris

№ 2562:

Language	Yay
Location	N Vietnam
Classification	Austriac: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Northern
Other Sources	Gedney, William J. 1965. "Yay a Northern Tai Language in North Vietnam," <i>Lingua</i> 14, 180-93.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d c c ^h k k ^h (g) ʔ
	f v ʕ s h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d c c ^h k k ^h (g) ʔ
Fricatives	f v ʕ s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ p b m
	c ^w k ʔ h ŋ
Glides	j ɥ
Front Vowels	i æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ a only
Diphthongs	ia ua ua
Syllable	CV(C)
Tones	hi lev hi-mid lev lo-mid lev lo-lev ris fall
Syntax	SVONA

№ 2563:

Language	Man Cao-lan
Location	N Vietnam (Moncay)
Classification	Austriac: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Central

№ 2564:

Language	Nung
Location	N Vietnam
Population	170,000
Classification	Austriac: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Central
Other Sources	Freiberger, Nancy E. 1964. "A Phonemic Description of Nong (Nung)," <i>Te</i>

Reo 7, 15-22.

Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ? č f s x m n ñ ŋ l ʎ
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f s x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	i ə e
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	æ a ɑ
Syllable	CV(C)
Tones	hi ris hi glot mid lev lo ris lo fall lo glot
Syntax	SVONA

№ 2565:

Language	Tay
Location	NE Vietnam
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Central

№ 2566:

Language	Tho
Location	N Vietnam
Population	150,000
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Central

№ 2567:

Language	Tien-pao
Location	SE China (W Kwangsi)
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Central

№ 2568:

Language	Ts'un-lao
Location	N Vietnam (Monday)
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Central

№ 2569:

Language	Yung-chu'un
Location	SE China (C Kwangsi)
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Central

№ 2570:

Language	Lung-chow
Location	SE China (SW Kwangsi)
Population	170,000
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Central
Other Sources	Li, Fang-Kuei. 1977. <i>A Handbook of Comparative Tai</i> . OLSP 15.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ k k ^h ? č č ^h f v š h m ɲ ŋ l ʎ
Stops	p p ^h b t̪ t̪ ^h d̪ k k ^h ?
Affricates	č č ^h
Fricatives	f v š h
Nasals	m ɲ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	ɪ
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	ʊ ɑ
Long Vowels	i e ə a u o
Diphthongs	ai au aə āi ōi ūi iu ēu āu
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lev mid lev mid fall lo lev lo fall glott ris

№ 2571:

Language	Khamti
Location	NE India (Assam)
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern
Dictionary	Weidert, Alfons 1977. <i>Tai-Khamti Phonology and Vocabulary</i> . Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner.
Consonant system	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h ? tʰ s h m ɲ ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h ?
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m ɲ ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	ʊ u
Long Vowels	i e ε a u u o ɔ
Tones	hi lev hi fall lo lev lo ris lo creaky
Syntax	SOV

№ 2572:

Language	Khün
Location	EC Burma (E Shan)
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern
Other Sources	Egerod, Søren. 1959. "Essentials of Khün Phonology and Script," <i>Acta Orientalia</i> 24, 123-46.
Consonant system	p p ^h ʔ b t t ^h ʔ d k k ^h ʔ t ^s ɸ s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h ʔ b t t ^h ʔ d k k ^h ʔ
Affricates	t ^s
Fricatives	ɸ s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)CV(C)
Tones	hi lev hi ris hi fall mid fall lo fall lo ris

№ 2573:

Language	Lao
Alternate Name	Laotian
Location	Laos
Population	10 million
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern
Dictionary	Marcus, Russell. 1970. <i>English-Lao : Lao-English Dictionary</i> . Rutland Vermont: Charles E. Tuttle. Kerr, Allen D. 1972. <i>Lao-English Dictionary</i> . Washington, D.C.: Catholic Univ of America Press. Reinhorn, Marc. 1970. <i>Dictionnaire laotien-français</i> , 2 vols. Paris: CNRS.
Grammar	Hospitalier, J.-J. 1937. <i>Grammaire Laotienne</i> . Paris: Paul Geuthner. Nginn, Pierre S. 1965. <i>Éléments de grammaire laotienne</i> . Vientiane: Ministère de l'Éducation Nationale. Morev, Lev N. 1972. <i>Laoskij jazyk</i> . Moscow: Nauka.
TextBooks	Roffe, G. Edward and Thelma W. Roffe. 1956-58. <i>Spoken Lao</i> . Washington, D.C.: American Council of Learned Societies.
Other Sources	Roffe, G. Edward. 1946. "The Phonemic Structure of Lao," <i>JAOS</i> 66, 289-95.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t̚ t̚ ^h d̚ c k k ^h ʔ f v s h m ɲ ñ ŋ l (r)

Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d̄ c k k ^h ʔ
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	c ^w t ^h k k ^h č s h n ŋ l
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	(ĩ a)
Diphthongs	ia ia ua ai ao iã iã uã
Syllable	C V (C)
Tones	hi ris hi fall mid lev lo level lo ris lo fall
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1* 4* 2* 5* 3* 6*

* The pronoun system shows many gradations of politeness and familiarity

arity	
Syntax	SV O NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2574:

Language	Lü
Alternate Name	Lue
Location	SE China (SW Yunnan)
Population	400,000
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern
Other Sources	Hartmann, John F. 1979. "Comparative Aspects of Lue Syntax," in PL, C49, 1-15.
Syntax	E SV O NA

№ 2575:

Language	Maw
Location	Burma
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern

№ 2576:

Language	Phu Thai
Location	NE Thailand (Sakon Nakhon)
Population	100,000
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern

№ 2577:

Language Phuan
 Location C Thailand
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern

№ 2578:

Language Shan
 Location EC Burma (Shan)
 Population 2 million
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern
 Dictionary Cushing J.N. 1914. A Shan and English Dictionary. Rangoon: American Baptist Mission Press. [Reprinted 1971 by Gregg International Publishers, Farnborough, England]
 Grammar GD: Cushing J.N. 1906. Elementary Handbook of the Shan Language. Rangoon: American Baptist Mission Press. [Reprinted 1971 by Gregg International Publishers, Farnborough, England]
 TextBooks Bigg-Wither. Ferdinand. 1911. A Guide to the Study of Shan Language. Rangoon: American Baptist Mission Press.
 Other Sources Egerod Søren 1957. "Essentials of Shan Phonology and Script," *Academia Sinica* 29:1, 121-9.
 Egerod Søren. 1962. "Three Shan Texts," *Acta Orientalia* 26, 149-88.
 Consonant system p p^h t t^h c c^h k k^h (?)
 s s^h h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p p^h t t^h c c^h k k^h (?)
 Fricatives s s^h h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e æ
 Central Vowels i ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all
 Diphthongs au iu ow oi
 Tones hi, mid, lo, ris, fall
 Syntax SVO NA NG ND N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2579:

Language Thai
 Alternate Name Siamese
 Location Thailand
 Population 20 million
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern
 Dictionary McFarland, George B. 1954. Thai -English Dictionary. Stanford: Stanford Univ Press.
 Haas, Mary R. 1964. Thai-English Student's Dictionary. Stanford: Stan-

	ford Univ Press.
Grammar	Manich Jumsai, M.L. 1960. English-Thai Dictionary. London: Macmillan. Noss, Richard B. 1964. Thai Reference Grammar. Washington, D.C.: Foreign Service Institute.
TextBooks	Anthony, Edward M., Deborah P. French and Udom Warotamasikkhadit. 1968. Foundations of Thai, 2 vols. Ann Arbor: Univ of Michigan Press. Haas, Mary R. and Heng R. Subhanka. 1973. Spoken Thai. Ithaca, N.Y.: Spoken Languages Service.
Other Sources	Abramson, Arthur S. 1962. The Vowels and Tones of Standard Thai. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Warotamasikkhadit. Udom. 1972. Thai Syntax. The Hague: Mouton. Li, Fang Kuei. 1977. A Handbook of Comparative Tai. OLSP 15.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h c c ^h k k ^h ? b d̥ (g) f s̥ h m n̥ ŋ l (r)
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d̥ c c ^h k k ^h (g) ?
Fricatives	f s̥ h
Nasals	m n̥ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I i u ə o ɛ ɔ æ a
Front Vowels	I ɛ æ
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	i e æ i ə a u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ia ia ua iā iā uā
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Tones	hi, mid, lo, ris, fall
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	*1mf 2 3Pfn P=plain *The pronoun system has numerous polite-intimate distinctions.
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2580:

Language	Northern Thai
Location	N Thailand
Population	3 million
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern
Other Sources	Mundhenk, Norman Arthur. 1967. Auxiliary Verbs in Myang of Northern

Thailand. HSL 22.

Syntax SVONANGND NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2581:

Language Southern Thai
 Location S Thailand
 Population 2 million
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern

№ 2582:

Language White Tai
 Location NW Vietnam (Lai Chau)
 Population 60,000
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern
 Other Sources Donaldson, Jean. 1963. White Tai Phonology. HSL 5.
 Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d k k^h (?)
 č č^h
 f s x h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h (?)
 Affricates č č^h
 Fricatives f s x h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Modified Consonants c^w k k^h x ŋ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels i ə e ā
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Long Vowels ā
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Tones hi ris, hi ris-glott, mid lev, mid lev glott, lo-mid, lo fall glott, lo ris glott

№ 2583:

Language Black Tai
 Location NW Vietnam
 Population 300,000
 Classification Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern
 Other Sources Fippinger, Jay and Dorothy Fippinger. 1970. "Black Tai Phonemes, with Reference to White Tai," AL 12, 83-97.
 Consonant system p b t t^h d k ? (b, d in free variation with ɓ, d)
 č
 f v s x h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 Stops p b t t^h d k ? (b, d in free variation with ɓ, d)
 Affricates č

Fricatives	f v s x h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w k x ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ a only
Diphthongs	iə iə uə
Syllable	CV(C)
Tones	hi lev, hi ris, hi-mid lev, mid fall glot, lo-mid lev, lo lev glot
Syntax	SVONA

№ 2584:

Language	Red Tai
Location	N Vietnam
Population	50,000
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern

№ 2585:

Language	Tay Nua
Location	SE China (S Yunnan)
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern

№ 2586:

Language	Ya
Alternate Name	Tai Ya
Location	SE China (C Yunnan)
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 2587:

Language	Yuan
Location	Thailand
Population	2 million
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern

№ 2588:

Language	Yunnan Shant'ou
Location	SE China (SC Yunnan)
Classification	Austric: Daic: Li-Kam-Tai: Be-Kam-Tai: Kam-Tai: Tai: Southwestern

№ 2589:

Language	Proto-Austronesian
----------	--------------------

Location	SE Asia
Classification	Austric: Austro-Tai: Austronesian
Other Sources	Chrétien, C. Douglas. 1965. "The Statistical Structure of the Proto-Austronesian Morph," <i>Lingua</i> 14, 243-70. Prentice, D. J. 1974. "Yet Another PAN Phoneme," <i>OL</i> 13, 33-75. Wolff, John. 1974. "Proto-Austronesian *r and *d," <i>OL</i> 13, 77-121.
Consonant system	p b t d t̚ d̚ c j k g q G ? s h m n ñ ŋ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t d t̚ d̚ c j k g q G ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Comments	There is no concensus on the phonemes of proto-austronesian, the phonological system sketched above is a composite of several different sources.

№ 2590:

Language	Atayal
Location	NC Taiwan
Population	35,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Atayalic
Dictionary	Egerod, Søren. 1965a. "An English-Atayal Vocabulary," <i>Acta Orientalia</i> 29, 203-20. Egerod, Søren. 1980. <i>Atayal-English Dictionary</i> , 2 vols. London: Curzon Press.
Other Sources	Egerod, Søren. 1965b. "Verb Inflection in Atayal," <i>Lingua</i> 15, 251-82. Egerod, Søren. 1966a. "A Statement on Atayal Phonology," <i>Artibus Asiae</i> , Supplement 23, 120-30. Dyen, Isidore. 1971. "The Austronesian Languages of Formosa," <i>CTIL</i> 8, 168-99. RPTP. Egerod, Søren. 1966b. "Word Order and Word Classes in Atayal," <i>Lg</i> 42, 346-69.
Consonant system	p t k q ? t̚ s x f̥ ü y m n ŋ l r
Stops	p t k q ?
Affricates	t̚

Fricatives	s ʒ x ɣ ɦ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε (ə) ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ i u only
Stress final	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VSO/VOS NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2591:

Language	Sedeq
Alternate Name	Seediq
Location	EC Taiwan
Population	20,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Atayalic
Other Sources	Dyen, Isidore. 1971. "The Austronesian Languages of Formosa," CTIL 8, 168-99. 279. Starosta, Stanley. 1974. "Causative Verbs in Formosan Languages," OL 13, RPTP
Consonant system	p t k q ? b d ǰ s x ɣ m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k q ?
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	s x ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u

Syntax VOS NG ND N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2592:

Language Proto-Tsouic
 Location Taiwan
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Tsouic
 Other Sources RPTP
 Consonant system p t kʔ
 tʰ č
 ʃ s h
 v z ü
 m n ñ ŋ
 l ɬ
 r r
 Stops p t kʔ
 Affricates tʰ č
 Fricatives v ʃ s z ʒ h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l ɬ
 Vibrants r r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i i u
 a
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u
 Nasal Vowels ñ a

№ 2593:

Language Rukai
 Dialect Budai
 Location SE Taiwan
 Population 6,300
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Tsouic
 Other Sources RPTP
 Consonant system p t k
 b d ɖ g
 tʰ
 ʃ s
 v ɔ
 m n ŋ
 ɬ
 r r
 Stops p b t d ɖ k g
 Affricates tʰ
 Fricatives v ʃ ɔ s
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals ɬ
 Vibrants r r

Vowel system	i i o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	o
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	VSO

№ 2594:

Language	Rukai
Dialect	Tona
Location	SE Taiwan
Population	6,300
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Tsouic
Other Sources	RPTP
Consonant system	p t k ? b d ɖ g tʰ ʃ s v m n ŋ ɬ
Stops	p b t d ɖ k g ?
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	v ʃ s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	ɬ
Vowel system	i i o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	o
Stress phonemic	

№ 2595:

Language	Rukai
Dialect	Mantauran
Location	SE Taiwan
Population	6,300
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Tsouic
Other Sources	RPTP
Consonant system	p t k ? tʰ s h v ʃ m n ŋ ɬ r r

Stops	p t k ʔ
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	v ʃ s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	ɬ
Vibrants	ɾ r
Vowel system	i i o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	o

№ 2596:

Language	Rukai
Dialect	Maga
Location	SE Taiwan
Population	8,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Tsouic
Other Sources	Starosta, Stanley. 1974. "Causative Verbs in Formosan Languages," OL 13, 279-369.

Consonant system	RPTP p t k b d ɖ g tʰ ʃ s v m n ŋ l ɻ
Stops	p b t d ɖ k g
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	v ʃ s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɻ
Vowel system	i i u ɛ ə ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ɛ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Stress phonemic	
Articles	def
Syntax	VSO NUM-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2597:

Language	Rukai
Dialect	Taromak

Location	SE Taiwan
Population	6,300
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Tsouic
Grammar	Li, Paul Jen-kuei. 1973. <i>Rukai Structure</i> . Taipei: Institute of History and Philology, Academia Sinica.
Consonant system	p b t d t̚ d̚ k g ? tʰ v ʒ ʃ s h m n ŋ l ɭ r
Stops	p b t d t̚ d̚ k g ?
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	v ʒ ʃ s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(G)V(C)
Stress	final
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N N-POSS D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2598:

Language	Tsou
Location	SC Taiwan
Population	3,100
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Tsouic: Tsouic Proper: Northern
Grammar	GD: Tung, T'ung-ho, et al. 1964. <i>A Descriptive Study of the Tsou Language, Formosa</i> . Taipei: Institute of History and Philology, Academia Sinica.
Other Sources	Dyen, Isidore. 1971. "The Austronesian Languages of Formosa," CTIL 8, 168-99. Starosta, Stanley. 1974. "Causative Verbs in Formosan Languages," OL 13, 279-369. Stanley, Patricia. 1979. "Morphophonemics of Verb Suffixes in Tsou," PL C45, 187-98.
Consonant system	p ʔb t k ? tʰ f v s z h m n ŋ ʔl
Stops	p ʔb t k ?

Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	ʎ
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Syllable	(C)(C)V
Stress non-phonemic (usually penultimate)	
Demonstratives	6 (this visible/that visible/yonder visible/invisible but already seen/invisible never seen/invisible near)
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VSO/VOS AN NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Noun Incorporation	Noun Incorp
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2599:

Language	Kanakanabu
Location	SC Taiwan
Population	150
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Tsouic: Tsouic Proper: Southern
Other Sources	Dyen, Isidore. 1971. "The Austronesian Languages of Formosa," CTIL 8, 168-99.
	RPTP.
Consonant system	p t k ʎ tʰ β s (h) m n ŋ l r
Stops	p t k ʎ
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	s (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ m n only
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u (ɔ)
Long Vowels	̄
Syllable	(C) V N̄
Stress phonemic	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2
Syntax	VSO NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	"Most speak Bunan also. No fluent speakers under 25 (1976). Older

speakers are generally fluent in Japanese; younger speakers, in Mandarin. Knowledge of Taiwanese seems rather limited." RPTP, 26.

№ 2600:

Language	Saaroa
Location	SC Taiwan
Population	350
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Tsouic: Tsouic Proper: Southern
Other Sources	RPTP
Consonant system	p t k (g) ? tʰ (č) (ǰ) β s (h) m n ŋ ʈ r r
Stops	p t k (g) ?
Affricates	tʰ (č) (ǰ)
Fricatives	s (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	ʈ
Vibrants	r r
Front Vowels	i (ɛ)
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u (ɔ)
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	(C) V
Stress	non-phonemic (penult/antepenult)
Pronouns	1 4ie 2
Syntax	VSO NG ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	"Most of the Saaroa people, except for the very old, can understand and speak Bunun fluently, but only a few Bununs understand Saaroa. Saaroa children speak Saaroa rather poorly." RPTP, 59.

№ 2601:

Language	Bunun
Dialect	Takituduh
Location	SC Taiwan
Population	24,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Paiwanaic
Other Sources	Starosta, Stanley. 1974. "Causative Verbs in Formosan Languages," OL 13, 279-369.
Consonant system	RPTP p ʔb t ʔd k q ? č v ǰ s h m n ŋ l

Stops	p ʔ b t ʔ d k q ʔ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v ʃ s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Stress final	
Articles	def
Syntax	VSO
Comments	The Ishbukun D. differs from the Takituduh D. (1) in lacking q,h,l, (2) in possessing χ, ʔ, and (3) in exhibiting penultimate stress.

№ 2602:

Language	Paiwan
Location	S Taiwan
Population	45,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Paiwanaic
Other Sources	RPTP
Consonant system	p b t d ɖ c j k g q ʔ tʰ v s z m n ŋ ʔ r ɹ
Stops	p b t d ɖ c j k g q ʔ
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	v s z
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	ʔ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u
Stress penult	

№ 2603:

Language	Puyuma
Location	SE Taiwan
Population	7,200
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Paiwanaic
Other Sources	RPTP
Consonant system	p t ʔ k ʔ ɸ β ʃ s ʃ h ɦ m n ŋ l ʔ r

Stops	p t t̚ k ʔ
Fricatives	ɸ ɔ̃ s̃ ʃ h ɦ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u
Stress final	

№ 2604:

Language	Saisiyat
Location	NC Taiwan
Population	2,900
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Paiwanaic
Other Sources	Dyen, Isidore. 1971. "The Austronesian Languages of Formosa," CTIL 8, 168-99.
	Starosta, Stanley. 1974. "Causative Verbs in Formosan Languages," OL 13, 279-369.
	Li, Paul Jen-kuei. 1978. "The Case-Marking Systems of the Four Less-Known Formosan Languages," PL C61, 569-615.

Consonant system	RPTP p b t k ʔ
------------------	-------------------

	ɣ ʒ ʃ h m n ŋ
--	------------------

Stops	r ɹ p b t k ʔ
Fricatives	ɣ ʒ ʃ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e œ æ
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	o
Syllable	CV(C)

Stress final	1 4ie
--------------	-------

Pronouns	2 3
----------	--------

Syntax	SVO/VOS NG DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2605:

Language	Ami
Location	E Taiwan
Population	90,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Paiwanaic

Other Sources Starosta, Stanley. 1974. "Causative Verbs in Formosan Languages," OL 13, 279-369.

	RPTP
Consonant system	p t k ʔ tʰ v s ɣ h m n ŋ ʈ r r
Stops	p t k ʔ
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	v s ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	ʈ
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u
Articles	def
Syntax	VSO/VOS NG DN NUM-N
Ergative	ERG
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2606:

Language	Kavalan
Location	NE Taiwan
Population	possibly extinct
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Paiwanaic: Sinicized
Other Sources	Li, Paul Jen-kuei. 1978. "The Case-Marking Systems of the Four Less-Known Formosan Languages," PL C61, 569-615.
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VOS/(VSO) NG ND POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2607:

Language	Pazeh
Location	WC Taiwan
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Paiwanaic: Sinicized
Other Sources	Li, Paul Jen-kuei. 1978. "The Case-Marking Systems of the Four Less-Known Formosan Languages," PL C61, 569-615.
Consonant system	RPTP p b t d k g ʔ s z x h m n ŋ l r

Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Fricatives	s z x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VOS AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	All speakers over 60 (1969)

№ 2608:

Language	Thao
Location	C Taiwan
Population	320
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Paiwanaic: Sinicized
Other Sources	Li, Paul Jen-kuei. 1978. "The Case-Marking systems of the Four Less-Known Formosan Languages," PL C61, 569-615. RPTP
Consonant system	p ʔb t ʔd k q ʔ

	f ʔ ð š h
	m n ŋ
	l ʔ
	r
Stops	p ʔb t ʔd k q ʔ
Fricatives	f ʔ ð š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ʔ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Stress phonemic (but mostly penult)	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VSO AN GN DN POSS-N

№ 2609:

Language	Ketangalan
Location	N Taiwan
Population	possibly extinct
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Paiwanaic: Sinicized

№ 2610:

Language	Basay
Location	Taiwan
Population	extinc
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Paiwanaic: Sinicized

№ 2611:

Language	Taokas
Location	NW Taiwan
Population	possibly extinct
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Paiwanaic: Sinicized

№ 2612:

Language	Papora
Location	W Taiwan
Population	possibly extinct
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Paiwanaic: Sinicized

№ 2613:

Language	Babuza
Location	W Taiwan
Population	possibly extinct
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Paiwanaic: Sinicized

№ 2614:

Language	Hoanya
Location	C Taiwan
Population	Possibly extinct
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Paiwanaic: Sinicized

№ 2615:

Language	Siraya
Location	Taiwan
Population	possibly extinct
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Paiwanaic: Sinicized

№ 2616:

Language	Chamorro
Location	Marianas Is (Guam)
Population	50,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western
Dictionary	Cruz, F. 1967. Chamorro-English, English-Chamorro Dictionary. Hong Kong: Green Pagoda Press.
	Topping, Donald M., Pedro M. Ogo and Bernadita C. Dungca. 1975.

Chamorro-English Dictionary.	Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
GD:	Pressing, Edward Ritter von. 1918. Dictionary and Grammar of the Chamorro Language of the Island of Guam. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office.
Grammar	Pressing, Edward Ritter-von. 1918. Dictionary and Grammar of the Chamorro Language of the Island of Guam. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
	Topping, Donald M. 1973. Chamorro Reference Grammar. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii.
TextBooks	Topping, Donald M. 1969a. Spoken Chamorro. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii.
Other Sources	Seiden, William. 1960. "Chamorro Phonemes," AL 2:4, 6-35. Topping, Donald M. 1968. "Chamorro Vowel Harmony," OL 7, 67-79. Topping, Donald M. 1969b. "A Restatement of Chamorro Phonology," AL 11, 62-77.
	Witucki, Jeannette, 1974. "The Vowels of Chamorro," PL A43, 55-74. Witucki, Jeannette. 1976. "The Consonants of Chamorro, " PL A46, 1-20.
AL 7:	
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g t ^s d ^z f s h m n ñ ŋ l ɺ
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	t ^s d ^z
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɺ
Modified Consonants	č p b t d k g s m n l only c ^w g
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u (e) (o) æ ɑ
Front Vowels	i (e) æ
Back Vowels	u (o) ɑ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	ai ao
Syllable	(C) (C) V (C)
Stress	phonemic, but mostly penult
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def, indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VSO/SVO AN/(NA[nationality]) NG DN NUM-N N-POSS D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2617:

Language	Palauan
Location	W Caroline Is (Palau Is)
Population	12,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western
Dictionary	McManus, Edwin G. 1977. Palauan-English Dictionary. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii.
Grammar	Capell, A. 1949. A Grammar of the Language of Palau. Washington, D.C.: National Research Council. Josephs, Lewis S. 1975. Palauan Reference Grammar. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii.
TextBooks	Carlson, Clayton H. 1967. Palauan Lessons. Honolulu: Pacific and Asian Linguistic Institute, Univ of Hawaii.
Other Sources	Bender, Byron W. 1971. "Micronesian Languages," CTIL 8, 426-65.
Consonant system	t̪ k ʔ b s ð (ɣ) m ŋ l r /ɣ/ has been replaced by /ʔ/ in the speech of all speakers under 50 (1949) Capell p. 4.
Stops	b t̪ k ʔ
Fricatives	ð s (ɣ) /ɣ/ has been replaced by /ʔ/ in the speech of all speakers under 50 (1949) Capell p. 4.
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ l r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ɛ (ə) o a
Front Vowels	i ɛ
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ i ɛ u o only
Syllable	ŋ ʌ ʀ
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p [human nouns only]
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3 6h 6 is used for human nouns only
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N N-POSS D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2618:

Language	Yapese
Location	W Caroline Is (Yap Is)
Population	5,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western
Dictionary	Jensen, John Thayer. 1977a. Yapese-English Dictionary. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii.
Grammar	Jensen, John Thayer. 1977b. Yapese Reference Grammar. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii.
Other Sources	Bender, Byron W. 1971. "Micronesian Languages," CTIL 8, 426-65.
Consonant system	p pʔ t̪ t̪ʔ k kʔ ʔ č f fʔ ʃ ʃʔ s̪ (h) ð (ɾ) ɣ m ʔm n̪ ʔn̪ ŋ (ʔŋ) l̪ l̪ʔ r
Stops	p pʔ t̪ t̪ʔ k kʔ ʔ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f fʔ ʃ ʃʔ ð s̪ (ɾ) ɣ (h)
Nasals	m ʔm n̪ ʔn̪ ŋ (ʔŋ)
Laterals	l̪ l̪ʔ
Vibrants	r
Vowel system	i u e ø o ε a α
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ø a
Back Vowels	u o α
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def, indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS NUM+N+D
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2619:

Language	Proto-Philippine
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western
Other Sources	Charles, Mathew. 1974. "Problems in the Reconstruction of Proto-Philippine Phonology and the subgrouping of the Philippine Languages," OL 13, 457-50
Consonant system	p b t d k (g) ʔ ğ s h m n ñ ŋ l

	(r)ʻ
Stops	p b t d k (g) ʔ
Affricates	ʃ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r) ʁ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Stress	penult/final

№ 2620:

Language	Isnag
Location	N Philippines (N Luzon)
Population	29,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran
Dictionary	Vanoverbergh, Morice. 1972. Isnag-English Vocabulary. OLSP 11.
Other Sources	AL 7: PML WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ

	s h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č all but ʔ h
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā u ō
Stress	phonemic
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3

№ 2621:

Language	Yogad
Location	N Philippines (N Luzon)
Population	14,000

Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran
Other Sources	Healey, Alan. 1958. "Notes on Yogad," OLM 3, 111-20. AL 7:
Consonant system	p b t̚ d̚ k g (?) ɸ ɣ (h) m n ŋ l̚ (r)
Stops	p b t̚ d̚ k g (?)
Fricatives	ɸ ɣ (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l̚
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	̄ all but r j w
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress	final
Demonstratives	4: beside speaker, beside hearer, middle distance, far
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VSO NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2622:

Language	Adasen
Location	N Philippines (N Luzon)
Population	2,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran

№ 2623:

Language	Malaweg
Location	N Philippines (N Luzon)
Population	12,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran

№ 2624:

Language	Agta
Location	N Philippines (NE Luzon)
Population	5,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran

Grammar	Healey, Phyllis M. 1960. <i>An Agta Grammar</i> . Manila: SIL.
Other Sources	Oates, W. J. and L. F. Oates. 1958. "The Phonemes of Central Cagayan Negrito," OLM 3, 48-66.
	Healey, Phyllis M. 1958. "An Agta Conversational Text," OLM 3, 91-103.
	Mayfield, Roy. 1972. "Agta Sentence Structure," <i>Linguistics</i> 85, 21-66.
PML	
	A17:
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ k g ʔ
	ɸ β s̺ ʒ h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g ʔ
Fricatives	ɸ s̺ ʒ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress	mostly final, sometimes penult
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	4: [3 + far distant]
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO AN/(NA) NG ND/(DN) NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	spoken by Negritos

№ 2625:

Language	Itawis
Location	N Philippines (NE Luzon)
Population	93,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran

№ 2626:

Language	Gaddang
Location	N Philippines (N Luzon)
Population	14,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran: Gaddang
Other Sources	PML
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ

	ɸ s
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Fricatives	ɸ s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2

№ 2627:

Language	Ga-dang
Location	N Philippines (NC Luzon)
Population	3,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran: Gaddang
Other Sources	Walrod, Michael R. 1976. "Case in Ga'dang Verbal Clauses," PL A46, 21-44.
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ

	f s
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Articles	def
Syntax	VSO NGDN N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2628:

Language	Ibanag
Dialect	Cabagan
Location	N Philippines (NE Luzon)
Population	247,000

Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran: Ibanag-Atta
Other Sources	NPL
Consonant system	E p b t d k g ? s m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	VSO

№ 2629:

Language	Ibanag
Dialect	Cagayan
Location	N Philippines (NE Luzon)
Population	247,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran: Ibanag-Atta
Other Sources	NPL
Consonant system	E p b t d k g ? č ģ f v s z m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	VSO

№ 2630:

Language	Atta
Location	N Philippines (N Luzon)
Population	500
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran: Ibanag-Atta
Other Sources	Whittle Claudia. 1971. "Atta Discourse and Paragraph Structure," PL C22, 195-281.
	PML
	WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k g ?
	s
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Demonstratives	4: [3 + far distant]
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2631:

Language	Umiray Dumaget
Location	N Philippines (EC Luzon)
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran: Dumagat
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p b t d k g ?
	s h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w

Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ

№ 2632:

Language Southeast Cagayan Agta
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip-
 pines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran: Dumagat

№ 2633:

Language Kasiguranin
 Location N Philippines (EC Luzon)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip-
 pines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran: Dumagat

№ 2634:

Language Casiguran Dumagat
 Location N Philippines (EC Luzon)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip-
 pines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran: Dumagat
 Dictionary Headland, Thomas N. and Janet D. Headland. 1974. A Dumagat
 (Casiguran)- English Dictionary. PL C28.
 Grammar Vanoverbergh, Morice. 1937. Some Undescribed Languages of Luzon.
 Nijmegen: Dekker & van de Vegt.
 Headland, Thomas N. and Alan Healey. 1974. "Grammatical Sketch of
 Dumagat (Casiguran)," PL A43, 1-54.
 Other Sources PML
 Consonant system p b t d k g ?
 s h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g ?
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Stress phonemic, but mostly final
 Demonstratives
 Articles def
 Pronouns 1 4di 4ie
 2
 3

Syntax VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2635:

Language Paranan
 Location N Philippines (NE Luzon)
 Population 7,700
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip-
 pines: Northern Luzon: Northern Cordilleran: Dumagat

№ 2636:

Language Ilokano
 Location N Philippines (N Luzon)
 Population 4.7 million
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip-
 pines: Northern Luzon: Ilokano
 Dictionary Constantino, Ernesto. 1971. Ilokano Dictionary. Honolulu: Univ of Ha-
 waii Press.
 Carro, Andrés. 1957. Iloko-English Dictionary. Baguio: Catholic School
 Press.
 Grammar Vanoverbergh, Morice. 1955. Iloko Grammar. Baguio City: Catholic
 School Press.
 Constantino, Ernesto A. 1971. Ilokano Reference Grammar. Honolulu:
 Univ of Hawaii Press.
 TextBooks McKaughan, Howard and Jannette Forster. 1963. Ilocano: An Intensive
 Language Course. Grand Forks, South Dakota: SIL.
 Bernabe, Emma, Virginia Lapid and Bonifacio Sibayan. 1971. Ilokano
 Lessons. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
 Other Sources Bloomfield, Leonard. 1942. "Outline of Ilocano Syntax," Lg 18, 193-200.
 AL 7:
 Consonant system p b t d k g ?
 (č) (ğ)
 (f) (v) s (h)
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g ?
 Affricates (č) (ğ)
 Fricatives (f) (v) s (h)
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u (o)
 Long Vowels v̄ ?
 Stress phonemic (final/penult)
 Noun Number s p
 Demonstratives 3+ref

Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2637:

Language	Isinai
Location	N Philippines (C Luzon)
Population	5,600
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran

№ 2638:

Language	Itneg
Location	N Philippines (NW Luzon)
Population	5,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Kalinga-Itneg
Other Sources	Walton, Charles. 1971. "Binongan Itneg Paragraph Structure," PL C22, 283-366.

	PML
	WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k g ?

	s
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	CV(C)

Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN N-POSS D+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2639:

Language	Kalinga-Itneg
Location	N Philippines (NW Luzon)
Population	13,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Kalinga-Itneg

№ 2640:

Language	North Kalinga
Alternate Name	Limos Kalinga
Location	N Philippines (N Luzon)
Population	61,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Kalinga-Itneg
Other Sources	Wiens, Harmut. 1976. "Phonological Features of Limos Kalinga, with Comments on Affected Speech," <i>Philippine Journal of Linguistics</i> 7, 38-47. Wiens, Harmut. 1979. "The Semantic Function of Focus Affixes in Limos Kalinga," PL A50, 19-47.
Consonant system	WPF p b t d k g ? s m n ŋ l Stops p b t d k g ? Fricatives s Nasals m n ŋ Laterals l Modified Consonants ċ all but ? Glides j w Front Vowels i e Central Vowels a Back Vowels u o Long Vowels v̄ all Syllable CV(C) Pronouns 1 4di 4ie 2 3 Syntax NG DN NUM-N

№ 2641:

Language	Central Kalinga
Location	N Philippines (N Luzon)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Kalinga-Itneg
Other Sources	Gieser, C. Richard. 1958. "The Phonemes of Kalinga," OLM 3, 13-33. PML AL 7:
Consonant system	p b t̚ d̚ k g ?

	s
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p b t̚ d̚ k g ʔ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO NA NG N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2642:

Language	South Kalinga
Location	N Philippines (NW Luzon)
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Kalinga-Itneg
Other Sources	Grayden, Bruce. 1979. "The Southern Kalinga /I/" PL A50, 91-100.
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ

	s
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	č p ʔ s m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress phonemic	

№ 2643:

Language	Balangaw
Location	N Philippines (NC Luzon)
Population	6,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran

Grammar	Shetler, Joanne. 1976. Notes on Balangao Grammar. Huntington Beach, CA: SIL.
Other Sources	Shetler, Jo and Anne Fetzer. 1964. "The Obscuring of Word Accent in Balangao", OL 3, 101-9. Shelter, Jo. 1966. "Balangao Phonemes," PL A8, 1-7. PML
Consonant system	p b t d k ʔ s h m n ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	̄ all
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VSO AN/NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2644:

Language	Kiangan
Location	N Philippines (NC Luzon)
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran: Ifugao

№ 2645:

Language	Central Ifugao
Dialect	Amganad
Location	N Philippines (NC Luzon)
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran: Ifugao
Other Sources	West, Anne. 1973. "The Semantics of Focus in Amganad Ifugao," Linguistics 110, 98-121. PML WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k ʔ h

	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO NG DN N-POSS

№ 2646:

Language	Central Ifugao
Dialect	Bayninan
Location	N Philippines (NC Luzon)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran: Ifugao
Other Sources	NPL PML WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k g ?

	h
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3

№ 2647:

Language	East Ifugao
Dialect	Batad
Location	N Philippines (NC Luzon)

Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran: Ifugao
Dictionary	Newell, Leonard E. 1968. A Batad Ifugao Vocabulary. New Haven: Human Relations Area Files.
Other Sources	Newell, Leonard E. 1958. "An Ifugao Text" OLM 3, 104-10. PML WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k g ? (s) h m n ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	(s) h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VSO NGDN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2648:

Language	Sadanga
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran: Bontok

№ 2649:

Language	East Bontok
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran: Bontok

№ 2650:

Language	East Bontok
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran: Bontok

№ 2651:

Language	East Bontok
----------	-------------

Location Philippines
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran: Bontok

№ 2652:

Language South Bontok
 Location N Philippines (NC Luzon)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran: Bontok

№ 2653:

Language Central Bontok
 Location N Philippines (NC Luzon)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran: Bontok
 Dictionary Reid, Lawrence A. 1976. Bontok-English Dictionary. PL C36.
 Grammar GD: Seidenadel, Carl Wilhelm. 1909. The First Grammar of the Language Spoken by the Bontoc Igorot. Chicago: Open Court Publishing Company.
 Other Sources Reud Lawrence A. 1970. Central Bontoc: Sentence, Paragraph and Discourse. SIL 2

AL 7:
 PML
 Consonant system p b t d k g ?
 s (h)
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p b t d k g ?
 Fricatives s (h)
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Modified Consonants ċ k ?
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels o
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Stress phonemic
 Noun Number s p [few plurals via reduplication]
 Demonstratives
 Articles def
 Pronouns 1 4di 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax VSO AN/(NA) NG DN/(ND) NUM-N ND N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2654:

Language Kankanay-Itneg

Location N Philippines (WC Luzon)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip-
 pines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran: Kankanay

№ 2655:

Language North Kankanay
 Location N Philippines (WC Luzon)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip-
 pines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran: Kankanay
 Other Sources Chandler, Donna Hettick. 1974. "Verb Stem Classes in Northern
 Kankanay," PL A41, 1-21.

NPL
 PML
 WPF
 Consonant system p b t d k g ?

s ʏ
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p b t d k g ?
 Fricatives s ʏ
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels o
 Stress phonemic
 Pronouns 1 4di 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax VSO N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2656:

Language Central Kankanay
 Location Philippines
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip-
 pines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran: Kankanay

№ 2657:

Language South Kankanay
 Location N Philippines (WC Luzon)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip-
 pines: Northern Luzon: Central Cordilleran: Nuclear Cordilleran: Kankanay

№ 2658:

Language Ilongot

Location	N Philippines (EC Luzon)
Population	7,600
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Southern Cordilleran
Other Sources	PML WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k ʔ s ɣ m n ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k ʔ
Fricatives	s ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3

№ 2659:

Language	Pangasinan
Location	N Philippines (WC Luzon)
Population	1 million
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Southern Cordilleran: Pangasinic
Dictionary	Benton Richard A. 1971a. Pangasinan Dictionary. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press. Constantino, Ernesto. 1975. English-Pangasinan Dictionary. Quezon City: Univ of the Philippines, Faculty Center.
Grammar	Fidel of Amurrio. 1970. Pangasinan Grammar. Tagaytay. Benton, Richard A. 1971b. Pangasinan Reference Grammar. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
TextBooks	Benton, Richard A. 1971c. Spoken Pangasinan. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
Consonant system	p b t d k ʔ (tʰ) s (h) m n (ñ) ŋ l (ʎ) r
Stops	p b t d k ʔ
Affricates	(tʰ)
Fricatives	s (h)
Nasals	m n (ñ) ŋ
Laterals	l (ʎ)
Vibrants	r

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I ø
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Stress	mostly penult
Demonstratives	
Articles	def, indef
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO AN/NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2660:

Language	I'wak
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Southern Cordilleran: Pangasinic: Benguet

№ 2661:

Language	Inibaloï
Location	N Philippines (WC Luzon)
Population	88,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Southern Cordilleran: Pangasinic: Benguet
Other Sources	AL 7: PML WPF
Consonant system	p b t d c k g ? č ģ β ^w s m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d c k g ?
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	^w s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	o
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3

№ 2662:

Language Karaw
 Location N Philippines (NC Luzon)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip-
 pines: Northern Luzon: Southern Cordilleran: Pangasinic: Benguet

№ 2663:

Language North Kallahan
 Dialect Keley-I
 Location N Philippines (NC Luzon)
 Population 2,500
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip-
 pines: Northern Luzon: Southern Cordilleran: Pangasinic: Benguet
 Other Sources Hohulin, R. M. 1971. "Cohesive Organization in Keley-I Kallahan," PL
 A32, 1-17.
 Hohulin, Lou. 1971. "Complex Predicates in Keley-I Kallahan," PL A32,
 19-32.
 PML
 Consonant system p b t d c j k g ?
 s h
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p b t d c j k g ?
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1 4d 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax VSO NG DN NUM-N N-POSS

№ 2664:

Language North Kallahan
 Alternate Name Keley-i
 Dialect Kalanguya
 Location N Philippines (NC Luzon)
 Population 5,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip-
 pines: Northern Luzon: Southern Cordilleran: Pangasinic: Benguet
 Other Sources Hohulin, Lou and Michael Kenstowicz. 1979. "Keley-i Phonology and
 Morphophonemics," in PL, C49, 241-54.
 PML
 Consonant system p b t d k g ?
 č ģ

	s š h
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	č ġ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO DN N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2665:

Language	South Kallahan
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Luzon: Southern Cordilleran: Pangasinan: Benguet

№ 2666:

Language	Yami
Location	Botel Tobago Is (SE of Taiwan)
Population	2,300
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Bashic

№ 2667:

Language	Itbayaten
Location	N Philippines (Itbayat Is)
Population	3,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Bashic: Ivatan
Other Sources	Cottle, Morris and Shirley Cottle. 1958. "The Significant Sounds of Ivatan, OLM 3, 34-47. PML
Consonant system	p b t d k g ? (č) ġ v s x ɣ m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	(č) ġ

Fricatives	v s x ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	phonemic, but mostly final
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 2668:

Language	Ivatanen
Location	N Phillipines (Batan Is)
Population	13,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Bashic: Ivatan
Dictionary	Diccionario español-ibatán. 1914. Manila.
Grammar	Hidalgo, Cesar A, and Araceli C. Hidalgo. 1971. A Tagmemic Grammar of Ivatan. Manila: Linguistic Society of the Philippines.
Other Sources	Reid, Lawrence Andrew. 1966. An Ivatan Syntax. OLSP 2. PML AL 7:
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ č ǰ v s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Stress	phonemic, but mostly final
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie

	2
	3
Syntax	VSO AN/(NA) NG ND/(DN) NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 2669:	
Language	Babuyan
Location	N Phillipines (Babuyan Is)
Population	550
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Bashic: Ivatan
№ 2670:	
Language	Sinauna
Location	NC Philippines (SW Luzon)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Central Luzon
№ 2671:	
Language	Kapampangan
Location	NC Philippines (SW Luzon)
Population	1.5 Million
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Central Luzon
Dictionary	Forman, Michael L. 1971a. Kapampangan Dictionary. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
	Manalili, Bienvenido M and J. P. Tamayo. 1964. Eng- lish-Tagalog-Pampango Vocabulary. Quezon City: Pressman.
Grammar	Forman, Michael L. 1971b. Kapampangan Grammar Notes. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
TextBooks	Mirikitani, Leatrice T. 1971. Speaking Kapampangan. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
Other Sources	Clardy, Catherine Jane. 1959. "Pampango Phonology," <i>Phonetica</i> 3, 118-44.
	Mirikitani, Leatrice T. 1972. Kapampangan Syntax. OLSP 10.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ k g ʔ (č) (ǰ) (f) (v) s (h) m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g ʔ
Affricates	(č) (ǰ)
Fricatives	(f) (v) s (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (e)

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	4: [3 + near speaker and addressee]
Articles	def, indef
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO/VOS AN NG DN/ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2672:

Language	Tina
Location	NC Philippines (SW Luzon)
Population	70,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Central Luzon
Other Sources	PML
Consonant system	p b t d k g ?
	s h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	o
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie
	2
	3

№ 2673:

Language	Botolan
Alternate Name	Sambal
Location	NC Philippines (SW Luzon)
Population	30,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Central Luzon
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie
	2

№ 2674:

Language	Bolinao
Location	NC Philippines (WC Luzon)
Population	50,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Central Luzon

№ 2675:

Language	Iraya
Location	WC Philippines (NW Mindoro)
Population	1,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Mindoro
Other Sources	Tweddell, Colin E., Thomas E. Tweddell and Hazel A. Page. 1974. "Iraya Mangyan Phonology and Philippine Orthography," AL 16, 368-72.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ k ʔ s h m ŋ ŋ l̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	o
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress penult	
Articles	def
Syntax	VSO POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2676:

Language	Alangan
Location	WC Philippines (N Mindoro)
Population	3,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philippines: Northern Mindoro

№ 2677:

Language	Tadyawan
Alternate Name	Pul

Location	WC Philippines (NE Mindoro)
Population	2,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Northern Philip- pines: Northern Mindoro
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 2678:

Language	Siocon Subanon
Location	S Philippines (W Mindanao)
Population	50,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip- pines: Subanon
Other Sources	Hall, William C. 1973. "An Outline of Siocon Subanon Sentence Struc- ture," <i>Philippine Journal of Linguistics</i> 4, 1-22.
Consonant system	PML p b t d k g ? s h m n ŋ l Stops p b t d k g ? Fricatives s h Nasals m n ŋ Laterals l Glides j w Front Vowels i ε Central Vowels a Back Vowels u o Demonstratives Pronouns 1 4ie 2 3 Syntax NG ND N-POSS

№ 2679:

Language	Kalibugan
Location	S Philippines (W Mindanao)
Population	11,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip- pines: Subanon

№ 2680:

Language	Sindangan
Location	S Philippines (W Mindanao)
Population	50,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip-

pines: Subanun	
Other Sources	Brichoux, Robert. 1970. "Sindangan Subanun Phonemics," PL A24, 71-7. PML
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ (Brichoux also lists kt, kp, gb, ŋm as unit phonemes.)
	s (h)
	m n ŋ
	l
	(r)
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ (Brichoux also lists kt, kp, gb, ŋm as unit phonemes.)
Fricatives	s (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	c ^w g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Demonstratives	4 [3 + far distant]
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2681:

Language	Sindangan
Location	S Philippines (mindanao)
Population	50,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip-
pines: Subanun	
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ
	s (h)
	m n ŋ
	l
	(r)
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Fricatives	s (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	c ^w g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u ɔ

Long Vowels	̄v all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Demonstratives	4 [3+ far distant]
Syntax	VSO, N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2682:

Language	Salug
Location	S Philippines (W Mindanao)
Population	4,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip- pines: Subanun

№ 2683:

Language	Lapuyan
Location	S Philippines (W Mindanao)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip- pines: Subanun

№ 2684:

Language	Kagayanen
Location	SW Philippines (Cagayan Is)
Population	70,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip- pines: Manobo: North

№ 2685:

Language	Binukid
Location	SE Philippines (N Mindanao)
Population	76,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip- pines: Manobo: North
Other Sources	PML WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k g ? s h m n ŋ
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie

2
3**№ 2686:**

Language Kinamigin
 Location SE Philippines (Camiguin Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip-
 pines: Manobo: North
 Glides j w
 Stress phonemic
 Demonstratives

№ 2687:

Language Obo
 Location SE Philippines (SC Mindanao)
 Population 11,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip-
 pines: Manobo: Central: South

№ 2688:

Language Ata
 Location SE Philippines (C Mindanao)
 Population 10,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip-
 pines: Manobo: Central: South
 Other Sources Austin, Virginia Morey. 1966. Attention, Emphasis and Focus in Ata
 Manobo. HSL 20.
 PL A44, 29-60.
 Hartung, Patricia M. 1975. "Clause-modifying Particles in Ata Manobo,"
 PML
 Consonant system p b t d k ʔ
 s h
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p b t d k ʔ
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Modified Consonants ċ all but s h w
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Demonstratives 4 [3 + far distant]
 Articles def
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

Syntax VSO AN/NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2689:

Language Tigwa
 Location SE Philippines (C Mindanao)
 Population 20,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip-
 pines: Manobo: Central: South
 Other Sources PML
 Consonant system p b t d k g ?
 s h
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p b t d k g ?
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u
 Syllable CV(C)
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3
 3=

№ 2690:

Language Agusan
 Location SE Philippines (NE Mindanao)
 Population 47,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip-
 pines: Manobo: Central: East
 Pronouns 1 4di 4ie
 2
 3

№ 2691:

Language Dibabawon
 Location SE Philippines (E Mindanao)
 Population 1,800
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip-
 pines: Manobo: Central: East
 Other Sources AL 7:
 PML
 WPF

Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ
	sh
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3

№ 2692:

Language	Rajah Kabungsuhan
Location	SE Philippines (E Mindanao)
Population	1,700
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip- pines: Manobo: Central: East

№ 2693:

Language	Ilianen
Location	SE Philippines (WC Mindanao)
Population	5,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip- pines: Manobo: Central: West
Other Sources	Wrigglesworth, Hazel J. 1971. "Discourse and Paragraph Structure of Ilianen Manobo" PL C22, 85-194. Shand, Jean. 1976. "Ilianen Manobo Sentence Structure," PL A46, 45-89.
	WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ
	β s h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w

Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2694:

Language	Western Bukidnon
Location	SE Philippines (C Mindanao)
Population	8,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip- pines: Manobo: Central: West
Dictionary	Elkins, Richard E. 1968. Manobo-English Dictionary. OLSP 3.
Grammar	Elkins, Richard E. 1970. Major Grammatical Patterns of Western Bukid- non Manobo. SIL 26.
Other Sources	PML
Consonant system	p b t d k g ?

	β s ɾ ɣ h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s ɾ ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Syllable	CV(C)
Demonstratives	4: [3 + far distant]
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2695:

Language	Tagabawa
Location	SE Philippines (SC Mindanao)
Population	1,700
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip-

pines: Manobo: South

№ 2696:

Language	Sarangani Manobo
Location	SE Philippines (S Mindanao)
Population	34,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip- pines: Manobo: South
Other Sources	Meiklejohn, Percy and Kathleen Meiklejohn. 1958. "Accentuation in Sarangani Manobo," OLM 3, 1-5. Dubois, Carl D. 1973. "Connectives in Sarangani Manobo Narratives," Linguistics 110, 17-28.
	PML WPL
Consonant system	b t d k g ? ɸ s h m n ŋ l
Stops	b t d k g ?
Fricatives	ɸ s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	o
Syllable	C(G)V(C)
Stress penult	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3
Syntax	ND N-POSS

№ 2697:

Language	Kalamansig
Alternate Name	Cotabato
Location	SE Philippines (SW Mindanao)
Population	11,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip- pines: Manobo: South
Other Sources	Kerr, Harland B. 1965. "The Case-marking and Classifying Function of Cotabato Manobo Voice Affixes," OL 4, 15-47.
	PML
Consonant system	b t d k g ? ɸ s h m n ŋ l
Stops	b t d k g ?

Fricatives	ɸ s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	4 [3 + far distant]
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO

№ 2698:

Language	Tasaday
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philippines: Manobo: South

№ 2699:

Language	Magindanao
Location	SE Philippines (SW Mindanao)
Population	503,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philippines: Danao
Dictionary	GD: Porter, R.S. 1903. A Primer and Vocabulary of the Moro Dialect. Washington D.C.: Government Printing Office.
Grammar	Juanmarti, Jacinto. 1906. A Grammar of the Maguindanao Tongue. Washington D.C.: Government Printing Office.
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p b t d k g ?
	s
	m n ŋ
	l
	(r)
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def, indef
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie
	2

Syntax 3
VSO NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post PREP

№ 2700:

Language Maranao
Location SE Philippines (WC Mindanao)
Population 603,000
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip-
pines: Danao
Dictionary McKaughan, Howard P. and Batua A. Macaraya. 1967. A Maranao Dic-
tionary. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
Other Sources AL 7:
Consonant system p b t d k g ?

s h
m n ŋ
l
r
Stops p b t d k g ?
Fricatives s h
Nasals m n ŋ
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Glides j w
Front Vowels i
Central Vowels ə a
Back Vowels o

Pronouns 1 4d 4ie
2
3
Syntax VSO NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post PREP

№ 2701:

Language Iranon
Location SE Philippines (WC Mindanao)
Population 7,000
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Southern Philip-
pines: Danao

№ 2702:

Language Hanunoo
Location WC Philippines (S Mindanao)
Population 6,000
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
South Mangyan
Dictionary Conklin, Harold C. 1953. Hanunoo-English Vocabulary. UCPL 9.
Other Sources Conklin, Harold C. 1959. "Linguistic Play in Its Cultural Context," Lg 35,

631-6.	AL 7:
Consonant system	p b t d k ʔ
	s h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	aj aw iw uj
Stress	final/penult

№ 2703:

Language	Buhid
Location	WC Philippines (SC Mindanao)
Population	6,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: South Mangyan
Other Sources	Barham, R. Marie. 1958. "The Phonemes of the Buhid (Mangyan) Language of Eastern Mindoro, Philippines," OLM 3, 6-12.

	AL 7:
Consonant system	p b t̚ d̚ k ʔ
	f ʂ h
	m n̠ ŋ
	l̠
	r
Stops	p b t̚ d̚ k ʔ
Fricatives	f ʂ h
Nasals	m n̠ ŋ
Laterals	l̠
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress	phonemic, but often penult

№ 2704:

Language	Taubuid
----------	---------

Location Philippines
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 South Mangyan

№ 2705:

Language Kalamianen
 Location WC Philippines (Calamian Is)
 Population 5,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Kalamian
 Other Sources Ruch, Edward. 1974. "Role Combinations and Verb Stem Classes in
 Kalamian Tagbanwa," PL A41, 23-60.
 Consonant system p b t d k ʔ
 β s ɣ
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g ʔ
 Fricatives s ɣ
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u
 Stress phonemic
 Demonstratives 5 [3 + this close, that far distant]
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2706:

Language Agutaynon
 Location WC Philippines (Agutaya Is)
 Population 25,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Kalamian

№ 2707:

Language Batak
 Location SW Philippines (NE Palawan)
 Population 1,400
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Kalamian
 Dictionary Warren, Charles P. 1975. "Field Vocabulary of the Batak of Palawan

(Philippines)," in *Linguistics and Anthropology*, ed. by M. Dale Kinkade, Kenneth L. Hale and Oswald Werner, Lisse, Peter de Ridder, 649-75.

Other Sources	PML E WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k g ? s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	aj aw iw oj uj
Stress final/penult	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VOS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	The Batak are physically Negritos.

№ 2708:

Language	Tagbanwa
Location	SW Philippines (C Palawan)
Population	7,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Kalamian
Other Sources	PML WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k g ? s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i

Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u
Demonstratives	4: [3 + far distant]
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3

№ 2709:

Language	Palaweño
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Kalamian

№ 2710:

Language	Molbog
Location	SW Philippines (S Palawan)
Population	5,600
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Kalamian

№ 2711:

Language	Banggi
Location	Malaysia (N Borneo)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Kalamian

№ 2712:

Language	Tagalog
Location	NC Philippines (S Luzon)
Population	10 million
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Tagalog
Dictionary	Tablan, Andrea A. and Carmen B. Mallari. 1961. Pilipino-English, English-Pilipino Dictionary. New York: Washington Square Press. Ramos Teresita V. 1971a. Tagalog Dictionary. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
Grammar	Schachter, Paul and Fe T. Otones. 1972. Tagalog Reference Grammar. Berkeley: Univ of California Press. Ramos, Teresita V. 1971b. Tagalog Structures. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
TextBooks	Bowen, J. Donald, et al. 1965. Beginning Tagalog. Berkeley: Univ of California Press. Ramos Teresita V. and Videa de Guzman. 1971. Tagalog for Beginners. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
Other Sources	Llamzon, Teodoro A. 1966. Tagalog Phonology," AL 8:1, 30-9. AL 7: NPL
Consonant system	p b t̃ d̃ k g ?

	(č)
	(f) s h
	m ŋ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g ʔ
Affricates	(č)
Fricatives	(f) s h
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ (e)
Central Vowels	ɐ
Back Vowels	ʊ (o)
Long Vowels	ĩ i (e) a u (o)
Diphthongs	ej aj oj uj iw ew aw ow
Tones	(C)CV(C)
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def, indef
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO/(VOS) AN/NA NG DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS D+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2713:

Language	Lubang
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Tagalog

№ 2714:

Language	Marinduque
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Tagalog

№ 2715:

Language	Pandan
Location	EC Philippines (N Catanduanes Is)
Population	65,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Bikol

№ 2716:

Language	Iriga
----------	-------

Location EC Philippines (SE Luzon)
 Population 180,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bikol

№ 2717:

Language Buhi
 Location EC Philippines (SE Luzon)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bikol

№ 2718:

Language Libon
 Location EC Philippines (SE Luzon)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bikol

№ 2719:

Language Oas
 Location EC Philippines (SE Luzon)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bikol

№ 2720:

Language Daraga
 Location Philippines
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bikol

№ 2721:

Language Virac
 Location Philippines
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bikol

№ 2722:

Language Naga
 Alternate Name Bikol
 Location EC Philippines (SE Luzon)
 Population 3 million
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bikol
 Dictionary Mintz, Malcolm W. 1971a. Bikol Dictionary. Honolulu: Univ Press of
 Hawaii.
 Grammar Epstein, Jon. 1967a. Standard Bikol. Washington D.C.: Dept of HEW, Of-
 fice of Education.

Hawaii Press.	Mintz, Malcolm W. 1971b. Bikal Grammar Notes. Honolulu: Univ of
TextBooks	Epstein, Jon. 1967b. Bikol Lessons. Wahsington, D.C.: Dept of HEW, Of-
fice of Education.	
Other Sources	Mintz, Malcolm W. 1971c. Bikol Text. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
Consonant system	NPL p b t̃ d̃ k g ? (č) ġ s (š) h m ŋ (ñ) ŋ l (ʎ) r
Stops	p b t̃ d̃ k g ?
Affricates	(č) ġ
Fricatives	s (š) h
Nasals	m ŋ (ñ) ŋ
Laterals	l (ʎ)
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I (e)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Diphthongs	iw aj aw oj
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def, indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	AN DN N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2723:

Language	Davaweño
Location	SE Philippines (E Mindanao)
Population	124,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Mansakan

№ 2724:

Language	Kamayo
Location	SE Philippines (NE Mindanao)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Mansakan

№ 2725:

Language	Isamal
Location	Philippines

Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
Central Philippines: Mansakan

№ 2726:

Language Caraga
Location SE Philippines (E Mindanao)
Population 3,000
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
Central Philippines: Mansakan

№ 2727:

Language Mandayan
Location SE Philippines (E Mindanao)
Population 3,000
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
Central Philippines: Mansakan

№ 2728:

Language Mansakan
Alternate Name Mansaka
Location SE Philippines (SE Mindanao)
Population 35,000
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
Central Philippines: Mansakan
Other Sources PML
Consonant system p b t d k g ?

s
m n ŋ
l
r
Stops p b t d k g ?
Fricatives s
Nasals m n ŋ
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Glides j w
Front Vowels i
Central Vowels i a
Back Vowels u
Modified Vowels ǃ (short vowels)
Demonstratives 4: [3+ far distant]
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3

№ 2729:

Language Kalagan

Location	SE Philippines (SE Mindanao)
Population	5,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Mansakan
Other Sources	Dawson, Francis B. 1958. "The Phonemes of Kalagan," OLM 3, 67-82. WPF
Consonant system	b t d k g ? ɸ s (h) m n ŋ l
Stops	b t d k g ?
Fricatives	ɸ s (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	̄ s m n l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress	final
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VSONG
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2730:

Language	Tagakaolo
Location	SE Philippines (S Mindanao)
Population	38,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Mansakan
Other Sources	AL 7: PML
Consonant system	b t d k g ? ɸ s h m n ŋ l
Stops	b t d k g ?
Fricatives	ɸ s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄

Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2
№ 2731:	
Language	Mamanwa
Location	SE Philippines (NE Mindanao)
Population	1,400
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Mamanwa
Grammar	Miller, Jeanne and Helen Miller. 1976. Mamanwa Grammar. Huntington Beach, CA: SIL.
Other Sources	Blood, Doris Walker. 1962. "The 'Y' Archiphoneme in Mamanwa," AL 4:4, 29-30. Verstraelen, Eugene. 1965. "Some Elementary Data on the Mamanwa Language," Anthropos 60, 803-15. Miller, Jeanne. 1969. "Nonverbal Clauses in Mamanwa", PL A19,1-9. Miller, Helen W. 1969. "Mamanwa Morphology," PL A19, 11-32. Miller, Helen. 1973. "Thematization in Mamanwa," Linguistics 110, 55-73. Miller, Jeanne. 1973. "Semantic Structure of Mamanwa Verbs," Linguistics 110, 74-81.
Consonant system	AL 7: PML p b t d k g ? s ž h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s ž h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	o
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress	phonemic (but mostly final or penult)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VSO AN/NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS/POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	spoken by Negritos

№ 2732:

Language Surigaonon
 Location SE Philippines (NE Mindanao)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: South

№ 2733:

Language Jaun-Jaun
 Location Philippines
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: South

№ 2734:

Language Kantilan
 Location Philippines
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: South

№ 2735:

Language Tausug
 Location S Philippines (Jolo Is)
 Population 330,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: South

Other Sources PML
 WPF
 Consonant system p b t d k g ʔ

s ʒ h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g ʔ
 Fricatives s ʒ h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Demonstratives 4: [3 + far distant]
 Pronouns 1 4di 4ie
 2
 3

№ 2736:

Language Butuanon

Location SE Philippines (NE Mindanao)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: South

№ 2737:

Language Cebuano
 Location SC Philippines (Cebu Is)
 Population 10 million
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: Cebuan
 Dictionary Yap, Elsa Paula and Maria Victoria Bunye. 1971. Cebuano-Visayan Dic-
 tionary. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
 Wolff John U. 1972. A Dictionary of Cebuano Visayan. Ithaca: Southeast
 Asia Program, Cornell Univ.
 Grammar Nelson Andrew M. 1964. An Introduction to Cebuano. Cebu City: Rotary
 Press.
 Buyne, Maria Victoria R. and Elsa Paula Yap. 1971a. Cebuano Grammar
 Notes. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
 Wolff John U. 1962. A Description of Cebuano Visayan. Ithaca: Division
 of Modern Languages, Cornell Univ.
 TextBooks Wolff John U. 1966. Beginning Cebuano, 2 vols. New Haven: Yale Univ
 Press.
 Bunye, Maria Victoria R. and Elsa Paula Yap. 1971b. Cebuano for Begin-
 ners. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
 Consonant system p b t d c j k g ?
 s h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d c j k g ?
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i (e)
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u (o)
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all
 Diphthongs ij aj uj iw aw
 Stress phonemic (but mostly predictable: (1) on long vowel, (2) penult, (3) final)
 Demonstratives 4: [3 + far away]
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax VSO AN/(NA) NG DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2738:

Language Boholano
 Location Philippines
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: Cebuan

№ 2739:

Language Gubat
 Location Philippines
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: Central

№ 2740:

Language North Samar
 Location Philippines
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: Central

№ 2741:

Language Waray
 Dialect Waray
 Location EC Philippines (SE Luzon)
 Population 3 million (185,000)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: Central

№ 2742:

Language Waray
 Dialect Samar-Leyte
 Location EC Philippines (Samar Is)
 Population 3 million
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: Central

Other Sources NPL
 Consonant system p b t d k g ?

s h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g ?
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u

Long Vowels \bar{v}
 Stress phonemic

№ 2743:

Language Camotes
 Location Philippines
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: Central

№ 2744:

Language Bantayan
 Location Philippines
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: Central

№ 2745:

Language Masbate
 Location EC Philippines (Masbate Is)
 Population 400,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: Central

№ 2746:

Language Hiligaynon
 Location C Philippines (E Panay Is)
 Population 4.2 million
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: Central
 Dictionary Enríquez, Pablo J. 1949. English-Tayalog-Visayan (Cebuano-Illongo) Vo-
 cabulary. Manila: Philippine Book Co.
 Motus, Cecile L. 1971a. Hiligaynon Dictionary. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii
 Press.
 Grammar Wolfenden, Elmer. 1971. Hiligaynon Reference Grammar. Honolulu:
 Univ of Hawaii Press.
 TextBooks Motus Cecile L. 1971b. Hiligaynon Lessons. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii
 Press.
 Other Sources Ghatage, A. M. 1964. "The Phonemes of Hiligaynon," IL 25, 77-82.
 Wolfenden, Elmer. 1975. A Description of Hiligaynon Syntax. SIL 46.
 Consonant system p b t d k ʔ
 (tʰ) (dʒ)
 (f) (v) s h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k ʔ
 Affricates (tʰ) (dʒ)
 Fricatives (f) (v) s h
 Nasals m n ŋ

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO AN/(NA) NG DN NUM-N POSS-N /(N-POSS)
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2747:

Language	Romblonanon
Location	C Philippines (Romblon Is)
Population	173,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Bisayan: Central

№ 2748:

Language	Banton
Location	C Philippines (Banton Is)
Population	49,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Bisayan: Banton

№ 2749:

Language	Odianganon
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Bisayan: Banton

№ 2750:

Language	Kuyunon
Location	WC Philippines (Cuyo Is)
Population	49,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Bisayan: West
Other Sources	Lackowski, Peter. 1968. "Verb Inflection in Cuyunon," OL 7, 92-103.
Consonant system	p b t̚ d̚ k g ʔ (f) (v) s̚ (h) m n̩ ŋ l̩

	ɾ
Stops	p b t̃ d̃ k g ʔ
Fricatives	(f) (v) s̃ (h)
Nasals	m ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̃
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	aj ai aw ja ji ju wa wi wi
Syntax	VSO

№ 2751:

Language	Datagnon
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Bisayan: West

№ 2752:

Language	Kinaray-a
Location	C Philippines (W Panay Is)
Population	347,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Bisayan: West

№ 2753:

Language	Pandan
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Bisayan: West

№ 2754:

Language	Looknon
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Bisayan: West

№ 2755:

Language	Bulalakawnon
Location	Philippines
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine: Central Philippines: Bisayan: West

№ 2756:

Language Aklanon
 Location C Philippines (N Panay Is)
 Population 411,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Meso-Phillipine:
 Central Philippines: Bisayan: West

№ 2757:

Language Bagobo
 Location SE Philippines (S Mindanao)
 Population 35,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: South Mindanao

№ 2758:

Language Tiruray
 Location S Philippines (SW Mindanao)
 Population 34,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: South Mindanao
 Dictionary Schlegel, Stuart A. 1971. Tiruray-English Lexicon. UCPL 67.
 Consonant system b t d k g ?

ϕ s x
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops b t d k g ?
 Fricatives ϕ s x
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Syllable CV(C)
 Stress non-phonemic

№ 2759:

Language Tboli
 Alternate Name Tagabili
 Location S Philippines (SW Mindanao)
 Population 32,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: South Mindanao
 Other Sources PML
 WALS
 WPF
 Consonant system b t d k g ?

f s h
 m n ŋ

	l
Stops	b t d k g ?
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO

№ 2760:

Language	Cotabato Bilaan
Location	SE Philippines (S Mindanao)
Population	41,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: South Mindanao
Other Sources	Dean, James C. 1958. "Some Principal Grammatical Relations of Bilaan,"
	OLM 3, 83-90.

Abrams, Norman. 1970. "Bilaan Morphology," PL A24, 1-62.

PML

WPF

Consonant system	b t d k g ?
------------------	-------------

f s h

m n ŋ

l

Stops	b t d k g ?
-------	-------------

Fricatives	f s h
------------	-------

Nasals	m n ŋ
--------	-------

Laterals	l
----------	---

Glides	j w
--------	-----

Front Vowels	i e
--------------	-----

Central Vowels	ɨ a
----------------	-----

Back Vowels	u o ɔ
-------------	-------

Demonstratives	4 [3 + far distant]
----------------	---------------------

Articles	DEF
----------	-----

Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
----------	-----------

2

3

Syntax	VSO AN NG ND NUM-N N-POSS/(POSS-N) Num+A+N
--------	---

Prep/Post	PREP
-----------	------

№ 2761:

Language	Sarangani Bilaan
Location	SE Philippines (S Mindanao)
Population	24,000

Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: South Mindanao
 Other Sources McLachlin Betty and Barbara Blackburn. 1971. "An Outline of Sarangani
 Bilaan Discourse and Paragraph Structure," PL C22, 1-83.

PML
 WPF
 Consonant system b t d k g ?
 ɟ
 f s h
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops b t d k g ?
 Affricates ɟ
 Fricatives f s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1 4di 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax VSO AN NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2762:

Language Talaud
 Location Indonesia (Talaud Is)
 Population 145,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes:
 Sangir-Minahasan

№ 2763:

Language Sangir
 Alternate Name Sangi
 Location Philippines
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes:
 Sangir-Minahasan
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d 4ie
 2
 3

№ 2764:

Language Sangil
 Location Philippines (Balut Is)
 Population 15,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes:

Sangir-Minahasan	
Other Sources	PML Maryott, Kenneth R. 1975. "Sangil Elevationals and the Performative Analysis," MSILI 1, 28-50.
Consonant system	p b t d k g ? β s y h m n ŋ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s y h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 2765:	
Language	Bantik
Location	Indonesia (NE Celebes Is)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Sangir-Minahasan
№ 2766:	
Language	Ratahan
Location	Indonesia (NE Celebes Is)
Population	150,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Sangir-Minahasan
№ 2767:	
Language	Tonsea
Location	Indonesia (N Sulawesi)
Population	90,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Sangir-Minahasan
Other Sources	Sneddon, J. N. 1978. Proto-Minahasan: Phonology, Morphology and Wordlist. PL B54. Sneddon, J. N. 1977. "Tonsea Text," MSILI 2, 56-63.

Consonant system	p t d k ʔ
	β s ɣ
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p t d k ʔ
Fricatives	s ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2768:

Language	Tondano
Location	Indonesia (NE Celebes Is)
Population	40,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Sangir-Minahasan
Grammar	Snedden, J. N. 1975. Tondano Phonology and Grammar. PL B38.
Other Sources	Sneddon, J. N. 1978. Proto-Minahasan: Phonology, Morphology and Wordlist. PL B54.
Consonant system	p b t̚ d k g ʔ
	s ɣ
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t̚ d k g ʔ
Fricatives	s ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ʔ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress	phonemic, but usually penult
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3

Syntax SVO NA NG ND NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS NUM+N+A+D
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2769:

Language Tombulu
 Location Indonesia (NE Celebes Is)
 Population 40,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes:
 Sangir-Minahasan
 Other Sources Sneddon, J. N. 1978 Proto-Minahasan: Phonology, Morphology and
 Wordlist. PL B54.
 Consonant system p t k ?
 β s ʃ ɣ h
 m n ŋ
 ɸ
 r
 Stops p t k ?
 Fricatives s ʃ ɣ h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals ɸ
 Vibrants r
 Glides j
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o
 Syntax N-POSS

№ 2770:

Language Tontemboan
 Location Indonesia (NE Celebes Is)
 Population 150,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes:
 Sangir-Minahasan
 Other Sources Sneddon, J. N. 1978. Proto-Minahasan: Phonology, Morphology and
 Wordlist. PL B54.
 Consonant system p t (d) k ?
 β s ɣ
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p t (d) k ?
 Fricatives s ɣ
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ə a

Back Vowels u o
 Syntax N-POSS

№ 2771:

Language Tonsawang
 Location Indonesia (NE Celebes Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes:
 Sangir-Minahasan
 Other Sources Sneddon, J. N. 1978. Proto-Minahasan: Phonology, Morphology and
 Wordlist. PL B54.

Consonant system p b t d k ʔ
 t̚
 s h
 m n ŋ
 ʎ
 r

Stops p b t d k ʔ
 Affricates t̚
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals ʎ
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o
 Syntax N-POSS

№ 2772:

Language Ponosakan
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Mongon-
 dow-Gorontalo

№ 2773:

Language Mongondow
 Location Indonesia (NE Celebes Is)
 Population 400,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Mongon-
 dow-Gorontalo

№ 2774:

Language Bintauna
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Mongon-
 dow-Gorontalo

№ 2775:

Language Kaidipang
 Location Indonesia (N Celebes)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Mongondow-Gorontalo

№ 2776:

Language Bolango
 Location Indonesia (NE Celebes Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Mongondow-Gorontalo

№ 2777:

Language Atinggola
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Mongondow-Gorontalo

№ 2778:

Language Suwawa
 Location Indonesia (N Celebes)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Mongondow-Gorontalo

№ 2779:

Language Gorontalo
 Location Indonesia (N Celebes)
 Population 900,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Mongondow-Gorontalo

№ 2780:

Language Buol
 Location Indonesia (N Celebes)
 Population 150,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Mongondow-Gorontalo

№ 2781:

Language Banggai
 Location Indonesia (Banggi Is)
 Population 200,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central Sulawesi

№ 2782:

Language Saluan
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: Eastern

№ 2783:

Language Andio
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: Eastern

№ 2784:

Language Balantak
 Location Indonesia (EC Celebes)
 Population 125,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: Eastern

№ 2785:

Language Balaesan
 Location Indonesia (NE Celebes Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central

№ 2786:

Language Tolitoli
 Location Indonesia (NW Celebes Island)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Tomini

№ 2787:

Language Tomini
 Location Indonesia (NW Celebes Is)
 Population 50,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Tomini

№ 2788:

Language Bolano
 Location Indonesia (NW Celebes Island)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Tomini

№ 2789:

Language Dondo
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Tomini

№ 2790:

Language Dampelasa
 Location Indonesia (NW Celebes Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Tomini

№ 2791:

Language Kasimbar
 Location Indonesia (NW Celebes Is)
 Population 100,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Tomini

№ 2792:

Language Petapa
 Location Indonesia (NW Celebes Island)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Tomini

№ 2793:

Language Ndau
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Tomini

№ 2794:

Language Kaili
 Location Indonesia (C Celebes)
 Population 200,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Kaili-Pamona

№ 2795:

Language Pipikoro
 Location Indonesia (C Celebes)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Kaili-Pamona

№ 2796:

Language Lindu

Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Kaili-Pamona

№ 2797:

Language Sedoa
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Kaili-Pamona

№ 2798:

Language Napu
 Location Indonesia (C Celebes)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Kaili-Pamona

№ 2799:

Language Bada
 Location Indonesia (C Celebes)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Kaili-Pamona

№ 2800:

Language Rampi
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Kaili-Pamona

№ 2801:

Language Pamona
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Kaili-Pamona

№ 2802:

Language Bungku
 Location Indonesia (EC Celebes)
 Population 180,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
 Sulawesi: West Central: Bungku-Mori

№ 2803:

Language Mori
 Location Indonesia (Celebes)
 Population 200,000

Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
Sulawesi: West Central: Bungku-Mori

№ 2804:

Language Lalaki
Location Indonesia (SE Celebes)
Population 125,000
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
Sulawesi: West Central: Bungku-Mori

№ 2805:

Language Mekongka
Location Indonesia
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Central
Sulawesi: West Central: Bungku-Mori

№ 2806:

Language Makassarese
Location Indonesia
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: South Su-
lawesi

№ 2807:

Language Bugis
Alternate Name Bugi
Location Indonesia (SW Celebes)
Population 2.5 million
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: South Su-
lawesi
Grammar Samsuri. 1965 Introduction to a Rappang Buginese Grammar. Bloom-
ington: Indiana Univ Diss.
Other Sources AL 7:
Consonant system p b t̪ d̪ k ʔ
č ǰ
(f) s̺ (x) h
m n̪ ñ ŋ
l
r
Stops p b t̪ d̪ k ʔ
Affricates č ǰ
Fricatives (f) s̺ (x) h
Nasals m n̪ ñ ŋ
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Glides j w
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels ə a
Back Vowels u o

Syllable (C)V(C)
 Stress penult
 Demonstratives
 Articles def
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2

Syntax politeness: 2 forms for 2 & 5: (1)equal or inferior (2)superior
 SVO NA NG ND NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2808:

Language Mandar
 Location Indonesia (WC Celebes)
 Population 300,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: South Su-lawesi

№ 2809:

Language Sa'dan
 Dialect Kesu'
 Location Indonesia (WC Celebes)
 Population 50,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: South Su-lawesi
 Other Sources Sande, J. S. and W. A. L. Stokhof. 1977. "On the Phonology of the Toraja Kesu? Dialect," MSILI 4, 19-34.

Consonant system p b t d k g ʔ
 (č) (ǰ)
 s (h)
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g ʔ
 Affricates (č) (ǰ)
 Fricatives s (h)
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants č p t k m n ŋ s l r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Stress phonemic, but mostly penult

№ 2810:

Language Massenrempulu

Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: South Sulawesi

№ 2811:

Language Pitu Ulunna Salo
 Location Indonesia (Celebes)
 Population 175,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: South Sulawesi

№ 2812:

Language Mamuju
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: South Sulawesi

№ 2813:

Language Seko
 Location Indonesia (WC Celebes)
 Population 275,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: South Sulawesi

№ 2814:

Language Wotu
 Location Indonesia (C Celebes)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: South Sulawesi

№ 2815:

Language Muna
 Location Indonesia (Muna Island)
 Population 200,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Muna-Buton
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 2816:

Language Wolio
 Location Indonesia (Butung Is)
 Population 25,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Muna-Buton
 Grammar Anceaux, J.C. 1952. The Wolio Language. The Hague: H. L. Smits.
 Consonant system p (b) b̄ t (d) d̄ c j k g ?

	(f) s h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p (b) ɸ t (d) d̥ c j k g ʔ
Fricatives	(f) s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p b t d c j k g
Glides	(j) w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V
Stress	"Word accent consists of a high pitch of the penultimate vowel." Anceaux, p.
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4ie 2
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2817:

Language	South Buton
Location	Indonesia (Butung Is)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Muna-Buton

№ 2818:

Language	Buton
Location	Indonesia (Butung Island)
Population	200,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Muna-Buton

№ 2819:

Language	Tukang-Besi
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes: Muna-Buton
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	VOS

№ 2820:

Language	Bonerate
Location	Indonesia

Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes:
Muna-Buton

№ 2821:

Language Kalaotoa
Location Indonesia (Tukangbesi Island)
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes:
Muna-Buton

№ 2822:

Language Layolo
Location Indonesia
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Celebes:
Muna-Buton

№ 2823:

Language Ida'an
Location Malaysia (Borneo)
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo

№ 2824:

Language Selungai Murut
Location Borneo
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Murut

№ 2825:

Language Kolod
Alternate Name Okolod Murut
Location Malaysia (N Borneo)
Population 2,000
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Murut

Other Sources Prentice, D. J. 1971. The Murut Language of Sabah. PL C18.
Consonant system p b t d k g ?

s
m n ŋ
l
Stops p b t d k g ?
Fricatives s
Nasals m n ŋ
Laterals l
Glides j w
Front Vowels i
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o

Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	N-POSS

№ 2826:

Language	Sumambu
Alternate Name	Lowland Murut
Location	Malaysia (N Borneo)
Population	10,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Murut	
Other Sources	Prentice, D. J. 1969. "Phonemes of Sabah Murut," PL A20, 23-41. Prentice, D. J. 1971. The Murut Language of Sabah. PL C18.

Consonant system	p b t d k g ?
	ǰ
	s
	m n (ñ) ŋ
	l
	r

Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n (ñ) ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)

Stress penult	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2827:

Language	Sumambu
Alternate Name	Salalir Murut
Location	Malaysia (N Borneo)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Murut	

№ 2828:

Language Paluan
 Location Borneo
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
 Murut

№ 2829:

Language Timugon
 Alternate Name Highland Murut
 Location Malaysia (N Borneo)
 Population 20,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
 Murut

Other Sources Prentice, D. J. 1971. The Murut Language of Sabah. PL C18.

Consonant system p b t d k g ?

(ǰ)

s

m n ŋ

l

Stops p b t d k g ?

Affricates (ǰ)

Fricatives s

Nasals m n ŋ

Laterals l

Glides j w

Front Vowels i

Central Vowels a

Back Vowels u o

Demonstratives

Articles def

Pronouns 1 4di 4ie

2

3

Syntax VSO NUM-N N-POSS

№ 2830:

Language Beaufort Murut
 Location Borneo
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
 Murut

№ 2831:

Language Keningau Murut
 Location Borneo
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
 Murut

№ 2832:

Language Tidong
 Location Borneo
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
 Tidong

№ 2833:

Language Sembakung
 Location Borneo
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
 Tidong

№ 2834:

Language Baukan
 Location Borneo
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
 Tidong

№ 2835:

Language Kalabakan
 Location Borneo
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
 Tidong

№ 2836:

Language Serudung
 Location Borneo
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
 Tidong

№ 2837:

Language Gana
 Location Borneo
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
 Dusun

№ 2838:

Language Kujau
 Location Borneo
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
 Dusun

№ 2839:

Language Kadazan-Dusun
 Location Malaysia (Borneo)

Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Dusun	
Other Sources	Prentice, D. J. 1974. "Yet Another PAN Phoneme," OL 13, 33-75.
Consonant system	p b t d k g ? (ǧ) (v) s (z) h m n ŋ l (r)
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	(ǧ)
Fricatives	(v) s (z) h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 2840:

Language	Lotud
Location	Borneo
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Dusun	

№ 2841:

Language	Papar
Alternate Name	Coastal Kadazan
Location	Malaysia (N Borneo)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Dusun	
Other Sources	E
Syntax	VSO

№ 2842:

Language	Rungus
Location	Malaysia (Borneo)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Dusun	

№ 2843:

Language	Eastern Kadazan
Dialect	Labuk
Location	Malaysia (Sabah)
Population	24,000 (15,000)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Dusun	

Other Sources	Prentice, D. J. 1974. "Yet Another PAN Phoneme," OL 13, 33-75. Hurlbut, Hope M. 1979. "Some Features of Narrative Discourse in Kadazan," in PL, C49, 255-82.
Consonant system	p b t d k g ? (ğ) (v) s (z) h m n ŋ l (r)
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	(ğ)
Fricatives	(v) s (z) h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Articles	def
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2844:

Language	Klias River Kadazan
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Dusun	

№ 2845:

Language	Kimaragang
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Dusun	

№ 2846:

Language	Garo
Location	NE India (W Assam)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Dusun	

№ 2847:

Language	Tebilung
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Dusun	

№ 2848:

Language	Tatana
----------	--------

Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Bisayan

№ 2849:

Language Northern Bisaya
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Bisayan

№ 2850:

Language Southern Bisaya
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Bisayan

№ 2851:

Language Tutong
Location Malaysia (N Sarawak)
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Bisayan

№ 2852:

Language Dumpas
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Paitanic

№ 2853:

Language Lingkabau
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Paitanic

№ 2854:

Language Abai Sungai
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Paitanic

№ 2855:

Language Tambanua
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Paitanic

№ 2856:

Language Upper Kinabatangan
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
Paitanic

№ 2857:

Language Lobu
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Northeast:
 Paitanic

№ 2858:

Language Lundayeh
 Location Malaysia (N Borneo)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Apo Duat

№ 2859:

Language Kelabit
 Location Malaysia (N Borneo)
 Population 17,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Apo Duat

№ 2860:

Language Sa'ban
 Alternate Name Long Benga'
 Location Malaysia (N Sarawak)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Apo Duat
 Other Sources Clayre, I. F. C. S. 1973. "The Phonemes of Sa'ban," *Linguistics* 100, 26-46.
 Clayre, I. F. C. S. 1970. "Sa'ban Revisited," *Sarawak Museum Journal* 18,
 319-??.

Consonant system p b t d k (g) ʔ
 č ǵ
 s h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k (g) ʔ
 Affricates č ǵ
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ɕ p b t d k ǵ s r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels i ə a
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Long Vowels ^ːa
 Diphthongs əi ai əi iə εə iə uə ɔə əu au
 Syllable (C)(C)V(C) N̩
 Demonstratives
 Syntax SVONA/(AN [colors]) NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2861:

Language Lengilu
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Apo Duat

№ 2862:

Language Putoh
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Apo Duat

№ 2863:

Language Melanau
 Location Borneo
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Rejang-Baram: Lower Rejang
 Other Sources Clayre, I. F. C. S. 1970. "The Spelling of Melanau (née Milano)," Sarawak Museum Journal 18, 330-52.
 Clayre, Iain. 1973. "Notes on Spatial Deixis in Melanau," AL 15, 71-86.
 Consonant system p b t d k g ʔ
 č ģ
 s ʃ h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r'
 Stops p b t d k g ʔ
 Affricates č ģ
 Fricatives s ʃ h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r ʁ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Tones final
 Syntax SVO NA NG ND N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2864:

Language Kanowit
 Location Malaysia (Borneo)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Rejang-Baram: Lower Rejang

№ 2865:

Language Tanjong
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Re-

jang-Baram: Lower Rejang

№ 2866:

Language	Bintulu
Location	Borneo
Classification	Austrič: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Rejang-Baram: Rejang-Bintulu
Other Sources	Clayre, I. F. C. S. 1970. "The Spelling of Melanau (née Milano)," Sarawak Museum Journal 18, 330-52.
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ č ǵ v s z ʃ h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Affricates	č ǵ
Fricatives	v s z ʃ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ

№ 2867:

Language	Lahanan
Classification	Austrič: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Rejang-Baram: Rejang-Bintulu

№ 2868:

Language	Kajaman
Location	Malaysia (Borneo)
Classification	Austrič: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Rejang-Baram: Rejang-Bintulu

№ 2869:

Language	Bukitan
Classification	Austrič: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Rejang-Baram: Rejang-Bintulu

№ 2870:

Language	Lelak
Location	Malaysia (N Sarawak)
Classification	Austrič: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Rejang-Baram: Baram-Tinjar

№ 2871:

Language Narom
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Re-
 jang-Baram: Baram-Tinjar

№ 2872:

Language Kiput
 Location Malaysia (N Sarawak)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Re-
 jang-Baram: Baram-Tinjar

№ 2873:

Language Tutong
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Re-
 jang-Baram: Baram-Tinjar

№ 2874:

Language Berawan
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Re-
 jang-Baram: Baram-Tinjar

№ 2875:

Language Punan Bah
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Re-
 jang-Baram: Rejang-Sajau

№ 2876:

Language Punan Merap
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Re-
 jang-Baram: Rejang-Sajau

№ 2877:

Language Sajau Basap
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Re-
 jang-Baram: Rejang-Sajau

№ 2878:

Language Burusu
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Re-
 jang-Baram: Rejang-Sajau

№ 2879:

Language Basap
 Location Indonesia (E Borneo)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Rejang-Baram: Rejang-Sajau

№ 2880:

Language Silakau
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Land Dayak

№ 2881:

Language Lara'
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Land Dayak

№ 2882:

Language Jagoi
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Land Dayak

№ 2883:

Language Singie
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Land Dayak

№ 2884:

Language Biatah
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Land Dayak

№ 2885:

Language Bukar Sadong
 Location Malaysia (N Borneo)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Land Dayak
 Other Sources Court, Christopher. 1967. "Some Areal Features of Měntu Land Dayak," OL 6, 46-50.

Court, Christopher. 1977. "Irregular Verbs in Měntu Land Dayak (Bukar-Sadong, Ulu Sekayam): Some Remarks on Verb Morphology," PL A33, 1-7.

Consonant system p b t d k g ʔ
 č ģ
 s h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g ʔ
 Affricates č ģ
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ^{nc} = p t d k č . . .

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Stress	NH

№ 2886:

Language	Bekati'
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Land Dayak

№ 2887:

Language	Benyadu'
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Land Dayak

№ 2888:

Language	Kembayan
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Land Dayak

№ 2889:

Language	Ribun
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Land Dayak

№ 2890:

Language	Djongkang
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Land Dayak

№ 2891:

Language	Sanggau
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Land Dayak

№ 2892:

Language	Punan-Nibong
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Punan-Nibong

№ 2893:

Language	Murik Kayan
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan

№ 2894:

Language	Rejang Kayan
Alternate Name	Uma Juman
Location	Malaysia (N Borneo)
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan: Western
Other Sources	Blust, Robert A. 1977. "Sketches of the Morphology and Phonology of Bornean Languages 1: Uma Juman (Kayan), PL A33, 8-122.
Consonant system	p b t̚ d k g ʔ ǰ v s h m n ñ ŋ l r Stops p b t̚ d k g ʔ Affricates ǰ Fricatives v s h Nasals m n ñ ŋ Laterals l Vibrants r Glides j w Front Vowels i e Central Vowels ə a Back Vowels u o Diphthongs uj (aw) Syllable (C) V (C) Stress final Demonstratives Articles def Pronouns 1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t Syntax SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS N+A+D Prep/Post PREP

№ 2895:

Language	Baram Kayan
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan: Western

№ 2896:

Language	Mendalam Kayan
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan: Western

№ 2897:

Language	Kayan Mahakam
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan: Western

№ 2898:

Language Busang
 Location Indonesia (Borneo)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan:
 Western

№ 2899:

Language Bahau
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan:
 Western

№ 2900:

Language Kayan River Kayan
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan:
 Western

№ 2901:

Language Wahau Kayan
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan:
 Western

№ 2902:

Language Modang
 Location Indonesia (E Borneo)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan:
 Modang

№ 2903:

Language Segai
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan:
 Modang

№ 2904:

Language Aoheng
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan:
 Muller-Schwaner "Punan"

№ 2905:

Language Havongan
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan:
 Muller-Schwaner "Punan"

№ 2906:

Language Kereho-Uheng
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan:
 Muller-Schwaner "Punan"

№ 2907:

Language Bukat
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan:
 Muller-Schwaner "Punan"

№ 2908:

Language Punan Aput
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan:
 Muller-Schwaner "Punan"

№ 2909:

Language Punan Merah
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kayan:
 Muller-Schwaner "Punan"

№ 2910:

Language Bakung Kenyah
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kenyah

№ 2911:

Language Sebob Kenyah
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kenyah

№ 2912:

Language Tutoh Kenyah
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kenyah

№ 2913:

Language Punan Tubu
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kenyah

№ 2914:

Language Wahau Kenyah
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kenyah

№ 2915:

Language Western Kenyah
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kenyah:

Main Kenyah

№ 2916:

Language Upper Baram Kenyah
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kenyah:
 Main Kenyah

№ 2917:

Language Bahau River Kenyah
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kenyah:
 Main Kenyah

№ 2918:

Language Kayan River Kenyah
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kenyah:
 Main Kenyah

№ 2919:

Language Mahakam Kenyah
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kenyah:
 Main Kenyah

№ 2920:

Language Kelinyao Kenyah
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Kenyah:
 Main Kenyah

№ 2921:

Language Lawangan
 Location Indonesia (SE Borneo)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Barito: East
 Other Sources Hudson, Alfred B. 1967. The Barito Isolects of Borneo. CUDP 68.
 Consonant system
 p b t d k
 ɟ
 s
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k
 Affricates ɟ
 Fricatives s
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u o

№ 2922:

Language Dusun Deyah
 Location Indonesia (S Borneo)
 Population 20,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Barito: East
 Other Sources Hudson, Alfred B. 1967. The Barito Isolects of Borneo. CUDP 68.
 Consonant system p t k

 ğ
 s
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p t k
 Affricates ğ
 Fricatives s
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o

№ 2923:

Language Ma'anyan
 Location Indonesia (SE Borneo)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Barito: East
 Other Sources AL 7:

 WALS
 Consonant system p b t d k g
 ğ
 s h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g
 Affricates ğ
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ^{nc}p b t d k g ğ s r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Syntax SVO

№ 2924:

Language	Malagasy
Location	Madagascar
Population	5 million
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Barito: East
Dictionary	Richardson, J. 1885. <i>A New Malagasy-English Dictionary</i> . Tananarive: London Missionary Society. [Reprinted 1967 by Gregg International Publishers, Farnborough, England]
	Abinal, Antoine and V. Malzac. 1963. <i>Dictionnaire malgache-français</i> . Paris: Editions Maritimes et Coloniales.
	An Elementary English-Malagasy Dictionary. 1970. Tananarive: Andro Vaovao & Trano Printy Loterana.
	Malzac, V. 1963. <i>Dictionnaire français-malgache</i> . Paris: Editions Maritimes et Coloniales.
	GD: Deschamps, Hubert. 1936. <i>Le dialecte antaisaka (langue malgache)</i> . Tananarive: Pitot de la Beaujardière.
Grammar	Malzac, V. 1960. <i>Grammaire malgache</i> . Paris: Société d'Editions Géographiques Maritimes et Coloniales.
	Arakin, V. D. 1963. <i>Mal'gashskij jazyk</i> . Moscow: Izdatel'stvo vostochnoj literatury.
	Garvey, Catherine J., et al. 1964. <i>A Sketch of Malagasy Grammar</i> . Washington, D.C.:CAL
TextBooks	Garvey, Catherine J., et al. 1964. <i>Malagasy Introductory Course</i> . Washington D.C.:CAL.
	Stark, Elsie L. 1969. <i>Malagasy without Moans</i> . Tananarive: Trano Printy Loterana.
Other Sources	Dahl, Otto C. 1952. "Etude de phonologie et de phonétique malgaches," <i>Norsk Tidsskrift for Sprogvidenskap</i> 16, 148-200.
	Dyen, Isidore. 1971. "Malagasy," <i>CTIL</i> 8, 211-39.
	Keenan, Edward Louis and Elinor Ochs. 1979. "Becoming a Competent Speaker of Malagasy," in <i>LTS</i> , 113-58.
	Dez, Jacques. 1978. "Le malgache," in <i>IEL</i> , 331-49.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g t̪s d̪z f v s z h m ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	t̪s d̪z
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d̪ d̪ g d̪z (The prenasalized voiceless stops ^{mp} , ^{nt̪} , ^{nt̪} , ^{nk} , ^{nt̪s} , reported in the early literature, have apparently vanished from the contemporary language.)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (ɔ)

Diphthongs	ai au ui
Syllable	(C) V (C)
Stress	penult & antepenult, sometimes phonemic
Demonstratives	6: this, that, that further away, that far away, that very far away, that's so far away it cannot be seen
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VOS NA NG DND[both obligatory] N-NUM N-POSS D+N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Genetically closest to Ma'anyan

№ 2925:

Language	Dohoi
Location	Indonesia (S Borneo)
Classification	Austriac: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Barito: West: Northwest
Other Sources	Hudson, Alfred B. 1967. The Barito Isolects of Borneo. CUDP 68.
Consonant system	p b t d k č ģ s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	oi ou

№ 2926:

Language	Siang
Location	Indonesia (S Borneo)
Classification	Austriac: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Barito: West: Northwest
Other Sources	Hudson, Alfred B. 1967. The Barito Isolects of Borneo. CUDP 68.
Consonant system	p b t d k č ģ s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k

Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	oi ou

№ 2927:

Language	Kapuas
Dialect	Ngaju
Location	Indonesia (S Borneo)
Population	500,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Barito: West: Southwest
Other Sources	Mihing, T. W. J. and W. A. L. Stokhof. 1977. "On the Ngaju Dayak Sound System," MSILI 3, 49-??.
Consonant system	p b t d k g č ǰ s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs	aw aj uj oj ej ij

№ 2928:

Language	Kapuas
Dialect	Ba'amang
Location	Indonesia (S Borneo)
Population	500,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Barito: West: Southwest
Other Sources	Hudson, Alfred B. 1967. The Barito Isolects of Borneo. CUDP 68.
Consonant system	p b t d k ǰ s h

	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Diphthongs	ei au

№ 2929:

Language	Katingan
Location	Indonesia (SC Borneo)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Barito: West: Southwest
Other Sources	Hudson, Alfred B. 1967. The Barito Isolects of Borneo. CUDP 68.
Consonant system	p b t d k

	č ǰ
	s h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Diphthongs	ei au

№ 2930:

Language	Kahayan
Location	Indonesia (Borneo)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Barito: West: Southwest

№ 2931:

Language	Bakumpai
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Barito: West: Southwest

№ 2932:

Language Tunjung
 Location Indonesia (E Borneo)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Barito:
 Mahakam

№ 2933:

Language Ampanang
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Borneo: Barito:
 Mahakam

№ 2934:

Language Abaknon
 Location WC Philippines (Capul Is)
 Population 10,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw

№ 2935:

Language Batuan
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw

№ 2936:

Language Yakan
 Location S Philippines (E Basilan Is)
 Population 52,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw
 Other Sources Hooker, Betty. 1975. "Some Nominal Phrases in Yakan," PL A44, 1-12.
 Behrens, Dietlinde. 1975. "Yakan Phonemics and Morphophonemics," PL
 A44, 13-28.

Consonant system p b t d k g ?
 ġ
 s h
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p b t d k g ?
 Affricates ġ
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Modified Consonants ċ all but ? ġ h j
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Stress penult

Demonstratives	4 : [3 + that out of sight]
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	NA NG ND NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS NUM+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2937:

Language	Sibutuq
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw

№ 2938:

Language	North Sama
Location	S Philippines (Tungkil Is)
Population	70,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Inner Sulu Sama
Other Sources	Gault, Jo Ann. 1979. "Phonemics and Morphophonemics of Sama Baangingi," PL A50, 49-68.

	PML
Consonant system	p b t d k g ? ğ s h m n ñ ŋ l (r)
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	ğ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	ç
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress penult	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie
	2
	3

№ 2939:

Language	Central Sama
Alternate Name	Samal
Location	S Philippines (N Tawitawi Is)

Population 50,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Inner
 Sulu Sama
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d 4ie
 2
 3

№ 2940:

Language South Sama
 Location S Philippines (Sibutu Is)
 Population 65,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Inner
 Sulu Sama

№ 2941:

Language Pangutaran
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: West-
 ern Sulu Sama

№ 2942:

Language Jama Mapun
 Location SW Philippines (Cagayan de Sulu Is)
 Population 13,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Borneo
 Coast Bajaw

№ 2943:

Language Kota Belud
 Location Malaysia (N Borneo)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Borneo
 Coast Bajaw: North Borneo

№ 2944:

Language Kawang
 Location Malaysia (N Borneo)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Borneo
 Coast Bajaw: North Borneo

№ 2945:

Language Putatan
 Location Malaysia (N Borneo)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Borneo
 Coast Bajaw: North Borneo

№ 2946:

Language Sulamu
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Borneo
 Coast Bajaw: Indonesian

№ 2947:

Language Kajoa
 Location Indonesia (Kajoa Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Borneo
 Coast Bajaw: Indonesian

№ 2948:

Language Roti
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Borneo
 Coast Bajaw: Indonesian

№ 2949:

Language Jaya Bakti
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Borneo
 Coast Bajaw: Indonesian

№ 2950:

Language Poso
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Borneo
 Coast Bajaw: Indonesian

№ 2951:

Language Tongian
 Location Indonesia (Togian Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Borneo
 Coast Bajaw: Indonesian

№ 2952:

Language Tongian
 Location Indonesia (Togian Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Borneo
 Coast Bajaw: Indonesian

№ 2953:

Language Wallace
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sama-Bajaw: Borneo

Coast Bajaw: Indonesian

№ 2954:

Language	Javanese
Location	Indonesia (Java)
Population	45 million
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic
Dictionary	Horne, Elinor C. 1974. <i>Javanese-English Dictionary</i> . New Haven: Yale Univ Press.
TextBooks	Horne, Elinor C. 1961. <i>Beginning Javanese</i> . New Haven: Yale Univ Press. Horne, Elinor C. 1963. <i>Intermediate Javanese</i> . New Haven: Yale Univ Press. Herrfurth, Hans. 1968. <i>Lehrbuch des modernen Djwanisch</i> . Leipzig: Enzyklopädie.
Other Sources	Uhlenbeck, E. M. 1950. "The Structure of the Javanese Morpheme," <i>Lingua</i> 2, 239-70. Uhlenbeck, E. M. 1953. "The Study of Word Classes in Javanese," <i>Lingua</i> 3, 322-54. Uhlenbeck, E.M. 1965. "Some Preliminary Remarks on Javanese Syntax," <i>Lingua</i> 15, 53-70.
Consonant system	p b ^h t̪ d̪ ^h t d ^h k g ^h ? tʰ d ^{hʷ} (f) s (z ^h) h m ŋ ñ ŋ l l ^h r
Stops	p b ^h t̪ d̪ ^h t d ^h k g ^h ?
Affricates	tʰ d ^{hʷ}
Fricatives	(f) s (z ^h) h
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l l ^h
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^h = b ^h m b ^h d̪ ^h n d̪ ^h d ^h n d ^h g ^h ŋ g ^h d ^{hʷ} n d ^{hʷ} l ^h (z ^h) Heavy consonants have a murmured fuzzy quality which affects the vowel after them by making of a bit a lower in pitch and giving it a breathy sound. Horne 1961. XXIX N _C = b ^h d̪ ^h d ^h g ^h d ^{hʷ}
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	(C) (C) V (C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	3 [that = ref]
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2955:

Language	Sundanese
----------	-----------

Location	Indonesia (W Java)
Population	15 million
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic
Dictionary	Lezer, Leo A. 1931. <i>Lezer's soendasch woordenboek</i> . Bandoeng: L. A. Lezer.
Grammar	Pavlenko, Andrei P. 1965. <i>Sundanskij jazyk</i> . Moscow: Nauka.
Other Sources	Robins, R. H. 1953. "The Phonology of the Nasalized Verbal Forms in Sundanese," <i>BSOAS</i> 15, 138-45. Robins, R. H. 1959. "Nominal and Verbal Derivation in Sundanese," <i>Lingua</i> 8, 337-69. Van Syoc, Wayland Bryce. 1959. <i>The Phonology and Morphology of the Sundanese Language</i> . Ann Arbor: Univ of Michigan Diss. Robins, R. H. 1965. "Some Typological Observations on Sundanese Morphology," <i>Lingua</i> 15, 435-50. Robins, R. H. 1968. "Basic Sentence Structure in Sundanese." <i>Lingua</i> 21, 351-8.
Consonant system	WALS p b t̪ d̪ k ʔ č ǰ ɣ h m ŋ ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k ʔ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	ɣ h
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Syllable	(C) (C) V (C)
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def, indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO GN ND NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 2956:	
Language	Mbaloh
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic
№ 2957:	

Language Gayo
 Location Indonesia (N Sumatra)
 Population 120,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic

№ 2958:

Language Lampung
 Dialect Pesisir
 Location Indonesia (S Sumatra)
 Population 200,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Lampung
 Grammar Walker, Dale F. 1976. A Grammar of the Lampung Language: The Pesisir
 Dialect of Way Lima. Jakarta: Baden Penyelenggara Seri NUSA.
 Other Sources Walker, Dale F. 1975. "A Lexical Study of Lampung Dialects," MSILI 1,
 11-22.
 Consonant system p b t̪ d̪ k g ?
 ʃ ʒ
 s̺ x h
 m ŋ ñ ŋ
 l̪
 (r)
 Stops p b t̪ d̪ k g ?
 Affricates ʃ ʒ
 Fricatives s̺ x h
 Nasals m ŋ ñ ŋ
 Laterals l̪
 Vibrants (r)
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Syllable (C) (C) (C) V (C)
 Stress final
 Noun Number s p
 Demonstratives 3+ ref
 Articles def
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 3
 3
 [All pronouns except 4i have two forms: formal and informal.]
 Syntax SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2959:

Language Komering
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Lampung

№ 2960:

Language Bali

Location	Indonesia (Bali Is)
Population	2 million
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Bali-Sasak
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ č ģ s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 2961:

Language	Sasak
Location	Indonesia (E Lombok Is)
Population	1 million
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Bali-Sasak

№ 2962:

Language	Sumbawa
Location	Indonesia (W Sumbawa Island)
Population	114,000
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Bali-Sasak

№ 2963:

Language	Lom
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Sumatra

№ 2964:

Language	Mentawai
Location	Indonesia (Mentawai Islands)
Population	18,000
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Sumatra

№ 2965:

Language	Enggano
Location	Indonesia (Enggano Island)
Population	400

Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Sumatra
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 2966:

Language Simeulue
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Sumatra:
 Northern

№ 2967:

Language Nias
 Location Indonesia (Nias Island)
 Population 230,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Sumatra:
 Northern
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax VOS

№ 2968:

Language Simalungan
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Sumatra:
 Batak

№ 2969:

Language Alas
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Sumatra:
 Batak: Northern

№ 2970:

Language Karo Batak
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Sumatra:
 Batak: Northern

№ 2971:

Language Toba Batak
 Location Indonesia (N Sumatra)
 Population 2 million
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Sumatra:
 Batak: Southern
 Grammar Tuuk, H. N. van der. 1971. A Grammar of Toba Batak. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff.
 Other Sources AL 7:
 WALS
 Consonant system p b t d k g
 č ģ
 s h

	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	usually penult in nouns
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1* 4ie
	2
	3
	*various polite pronouns
Syntax	VOS NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2972:

Language	Mandailing
Location	Indonesia (Sumatra)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Sumatra: Batak: Southern

№ 2973:

Language	Madurese
Location	Indonesia (Madura Is)
Population	5 million
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic
Dictionary	Kiliaan, H. N. 1904, 1905. Madoereesch-nederlandsch woordenboek, 2 vols. Leiden: E.J.Brill.
Other Sources	Stevens, Alan M. 1965. "Language Levels in Madurese," Lg 41, 294-302. Stevens, Alan M. 1966. "The Madurese Reflexes of Proto-Malayopolynesian," JAOS 86, 147-56. Stevens, Alan M. 1968. Madurese Phonology and Morphology. New Haven: American Oriental Society.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d t ^h d k k ^h g ? č č ^h ģ s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d t ^h d k k ^h g ?
Affricates	č č ^h ģ
Fricatives	s h

Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but ?
Glides	j (w)
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄ ?
Syllable	(C) V (C)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	3 [that = ref]
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2974:

Language	Iban
Alternate Name	Seberuang
Location	Indonesia (Borneo)
Population	2.5 million
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Malayic Dayak
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 2975:

Language	Malayic Dayic
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Malayic Dayak

№ 2976:

Language	Moklen
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Moklen

№ 2977:

Language	Moken
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Moklen
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 2978:

Language	Minangkabau
Location	Indonesia (C Sumatra)
Population	2 million

Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic:
Para-Malay	
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p b t d k g ? č ģ s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w ə
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 2979:

Language	Minangkabau
Dialect	Kerinci
Location	Indonesia (C Sumatra)
Population	2 million (200,000)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic:
Para-Malay	
Other Sources	Prentice, D.J. and A. Hakim Usman. 1978. " Kerinci Sound-Changes and Phonotactics," PL C61, 121-63. Steinhauer, H. and A. Hakim Usman. 1978. "Notes on the Morphemics of Kerinci (Sumatra)," PL C61, 483-502.
Consonant system	AL 7: E p b t̪ d̪ k g ? č ģ (f) s̪ z̪ (x) h m n̪ ñ̪ ŋ̪ l r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g ?
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	(f) s̪ z̪ (x) h
Nasals	m n̪ ñ̪ ŋ̪
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ej ɔj aj ow ew εw aw
Stress	final

Syntax SVONANDN-NUM/NUM-N N-POSS N+A+D
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2980:

Language Minangkabau
 Dialect Agam
 Location Indonesia (C Sumatra)
 Population 2 million (200,000)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic:
 Para-Malay

Other Sources Johns, Anthony H. 1958. Rantjak Dilabueh: A Minangkabau Kaba. CUDP
 32.

Consonant system E
 p b t d k g ?
 č ģ
 f s z h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r

Stops p b t d k g ?
 Affricates č ģ
 Fricatives f s z h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o
 Diphthongs ai

Stress final
 Syntax SVONANDN-NUM/NUM-N N-POSS N+A+D
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 2981:

Language Urak Lawoi'
 Location S Thailand (Phuket Is)
 Population 2,500
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic:
 Para-Malay

Other Sources Hogan, David W. 1976. "Urak Lawoi' (Orang Laut)," PL C43 283-302.

Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g ?
 č č^h ģ
 s h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r

Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g ?
 Affricates č č^h ģ
 Fricatives s h

Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	C V (C)
Syntax	SVONG NUM-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2982:

Language	Duano'
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Para-Malay

№ 2983:

Language	Rejang
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Para-Malay

№ 2984:

Language	Temuan
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Aboriginal Malay

№ 2985:

Language	Orang Hulu
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Aboriginal Malay

№ 2986:

Language	Orang Kanaq
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Aboriginal Malay

№ 2987:

Language	Orang Seletar
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Aboriginal Malay

№ 2988:

Language	Malay
Location	Malaysia
Population	10 million

Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Local Malay
Dictionary	Winstedt, Richard. 1959. An Unabridged Malay-English Dictionary. Kuala Lumpur: Marican & Sons. Winstedt, Richard. 1972. An Unabridged English-Malay Dictionary. Kuala Lumpur: Marican & Sons.
Grammar	Winstedt, Richard. 1957. Colloquial Malay. Singapore: Marican & Sons. Verguin, Joseph. 1967. Le malais. The Hague: Mouton. Pearce, James. 1960. A Simple but Complete Grammar of the Malay Language. Singapore: Malaya Publishing House.
TextBooks	Lewis. M. Blanche. 1959. Teach Yourself Malay. London: English Univer- sities Press. Dyen, Isidore, et al. 1971. Spoken Malay, 2 vols. Ithaca: Spoken Language Services. Lewis, M. Blanche. 1969. Sentence Analysis in Modern Malay. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
Other Sources	Payne, Edward M. F. 1970. Basic Syntactic Structures in Standard Malay. Kuala Lumpur: Dewan Bahasa Dan Pustaka. Abdullah, Hassan. 1974. The Morphology of Malay. Kuala Lumpur: De- wan Bahasa Dan Pustaki.
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ č ǰ (f) (ʁ) (ð) s z š (x) h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	(f) (ʁ) (ð) s z š (x) h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ ʔ
Diphthongs	ai au ia
Syllable	(C) V (C)
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def, indef
Pronouns	1* 4ie 2 3 *Many polite-familiar distinctions (depending on social caste, nationality, etc.) characterize the pronoun system.
Syntax	SVO NA NG(GN) ND NUM-N N-POSS(POSS-N) Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2989:

Language	Malay
Dialect	Mentok
Location	Indonesia (Bangka Is)
Population	10 million
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Local Malay
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ č ǰ s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Syllable	(C) V (C)
Stress	non-phonemic

№ 2990:

Language	Malay
Dialect	Sea Dayak
Location	Malaysia (Sarawak)
Population	10 million
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Local Malay
Dictionary	Scott, N.C. 1956. A Dictionary of Sea Dayak. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ of London.
Other Sources	AL 7:
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ č ǰ s h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Diphthongs	aj aw uj

№ 2991:

Language	Indonesian
Alternate Name	Indonesian Malay
Location	Indonesia
Population	10 million
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Local Malay
Dictionary	Echols, John M. and Hassan Shadily. 1974. An Indonesian-English Dictionary. Ithaca: Cornell Univ Press. Echols, John M. and Hasan Shadily. 1975. An English-Indonesian Dictionary. Ithaca: Cornell Univ Press.
Grammar	Kahler, Hans. 1964. Grammatik der Bahasa Indonesia. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz. MacDonald, R. Ross and Soenjono Dardjowidjojo. 1967. A Student's Reference Grammar of Modern Formal Indonesian. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Univ Press.
TextBooks	Wolff, John U. 1971. Beginning Indonesian, 2 vols. Ithaca: Southeast Asia Program, Cornell Univ. Danoesoegondo, Poerwanto. 1966-71. Bahasa Indonesia for Beginners. Sydney: Sydney Univ Press. Kwee, John B. 1974. Teach Yourself Indonesian. London: English Universities Press.
Other Sources	Dardjowidjojo, Soenjono. 1978. Sentence Patterns in Indonesian. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii.
Consonant system	p b t̚ d̚ c j k g ʔ (f) (v) s̚ (z̚) š̚ (x) h m n̚ ñ̚ ŋ̚ l̚ r
Stops	p b t̚ d̚ c j k g ʔ
Fricatives	(f) (v) s̚ (z̚) š̚ (x) h
Nasals	m n̚ ñ̚ ŋ̚
Laterals	l̚
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (I) e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o (o)
Diphthongs	aj aw oj ow ej
Syllable	(C) V (C)
Stress	penult (and final)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def, indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2

3

Syntax Many formal-informal distinctions in the pronoun system.
 Prep/Post SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A+D
 PREP

№ 2992:

Language Orang Laut
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic:
 Local Malay

№ 2993:

Language Achinese
 Location Indonesia (N Sumatra)
 Population 2 million
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic:
 Achinese
 Other Sources Cowan, H.K.J. 1974. "Evidence of Long Vowels in Early Achehnese," OL
 13, 187-212.
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels i ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Diphthongs iə ɔə εə iə uə
 Syntax NG ND NUM-N

№ 2994:

Language Huihui
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic:
 Chamic: North

№ 2995:

Language Jarai
 Location SC Vietnam
 Population 150,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic:
 Chamic: South: Plateau

№ 2996:

Language Rhade
 Location SC Vietnam
 Population 100,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic:
 Chamic: South: Plateau

№ 2997:

Language Haroi
 Alternate Name Hroy

Location	SC Vietnam
Population	13,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Chamic: South: Plateau
TextBooks	Mundhenk, Alice Tegenfeldt and Hella Goschnick. 1977. "Haroi Phonemes," in PL A48, 1-15. Goschnick, Hella. 1977. "Haroi Clauses," in PL A48, 105-24.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d c k k ^h ? š h h ^w m m̩ n̩ ñ ñ̩ ŋ ŋ̩ l l̩ r r̩ Stops p p ^h b t t ^h d c k k ^h ? Fricatives š h h ^w Nasals m m̩ n̩ ñ ñ̩ ŋ ŋ̩ Laterals l l̩ Vibrants r r̩ Glides j j̩ ʔj w w̩ ʔw Front Vowels i I e ε Central Vowels i ə a Back Vowels u u̩ o o̩ Long Vowels ̄v all Nasal Vowels (̄v e ə ā ̄o) Diphthongs ia ea ia ua oa iā ēā īa ūā ōā ēa ōa ēā īa ōā ūā
Syllable	(C)CV(C)
Stress	on main syllable [word=presyllable+main syllable]
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2998:

Language	East Cham
Location	S Vietnam
Population	50,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Chamic: South: Coastal: Cham-Chru
Dictionary	Moussay, Gérard. 1971. Dictionnaire cam-vietnamien-français. Phanrang: Centre Culturel Cam.
Other Sources	Blood, David L. 1967. "Phonological Units in Cham," AL 9:8, 15-32. Dyen, Isidore. 1971. "The Chamic Languages," CTIL 8, 200-10.
Consonant system	p p ^h (ʔ)b t t ^h (ʔ)d c c ^h k k ^h ? s h m n ñ ŋ l r Stops p p ^h (ʔ)b t t ^h (ʔ)d c c ^h k k ^h ?

Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	iə uə
Syllable	(C) (C) C V (C)
Tones	hi lo
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS NUM+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 2999:

Language	West Cham
Location	SE Cambodia
Population	100,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Chamic: South: Coastal: Cham-Chru
Other Sources	Blood, David L. 1977. " A Three-Dimensional Analysis of Cham Sentences," in PL A48, 53- Friberg, Timothy and Kvoeu Hor. 1977. "Register in Western Cham Phonology," in PL A48, 17-38. Blood, Doris Walker. 1977. "Clause and Sentence Final Particles in Cham," in PL A48, 39-51.
Consonant system	p p ^h ʔb t t ^h ʔd c c ^h ʔj k k ^h ʔ s h m n ñ ŋ l r r ^ʔ p p ^h ʔb t t ^h ʔd c c ^h ʔj k k ^h ʔ
Stops	
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r ^ʔ
Glides	j j ^ʔ w w ^ʔ
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ i e ε i ə a u o ɔ
Modified Vowels	Syllables belong to one of two registers, with tongue root advancement affecting the consonant and register: (1) First register vowels have normal, clear, tense 'head' voice, higher pitch, and follow initial voiceless consonants. (2) Second register vowels have deep, breathy, sepulchral, relaxed, 'chest' voice, lower pitch, and follow initial voiced consonants.
Diphthongs	iə əə uə ɔə

Stress on mainsyllable [=final]
 Syntax SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3000:

Language Chru
 Alternate Name Churu
 Location S Vietnam
 Population 15,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic:
 Chamic: South: Coastal: Cham-Chru
 Other Sources Fuller, Eugene. 1977. "Chru Phonemes," in PL A48, 77-87.
 Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d k k^h ʔ
 č ģ
 s h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h ʔ
 Affricates č ģ
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j j^ʔ w w^ʔ
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Long Vowels ̄ i e ε ə a u o ɔ
 Nasal Vowels ̃
 ̃
 Modified Vowels Chru seems to have a non-contrastive feature of register.
 Syllable (C)(C)(C)V(C)
 Stress final [=on main syllable]

№ 3001:

Language South Raglai
 Location S Vietnam
 Population 20,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic:
 Chamic: South: Coastal: Raglai

№ 3002:

Language North Raglai
 Location S Vietnam
 Population 30,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic:
 Chamic: South: Coastal: Raglai
 Other Sources AL 7:

Consonant system	p p ^h b b ^h ɓ ɓ ^h t t ^h d d ^h ɗ ɗ ^h k k ^h g g ^h ? č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h s h m m̥ n n̥ ñ ñ̥ ŋ ŋ̥ l l̥ r
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h ɓ ɓ ^h t t ^h d d ^h ɗ ɗ ^h k k ^h g g ^h ?
Affricates	č č ^h ǰ ǰ ^h
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m m̥ n n̥ ñ ñ̥ ŋ ŋ̥
Laterals	l l̥
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ẽ
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3003:

Language	Cacgia Raglai
Location	S Vietnam
Population	2,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western: Sundic: Malayic: Chamic: South: Coastal: Raglai

№ 3004:

Language	Teor
Location	Indonesia (Kai Is)
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Central Maluku: West

№ 3005:

Language	Ambelau
Location	Indonesia (Amblau Is)
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Central Maluku: West

№ 3006:

Language	Buru
Location	Indonesia (Buru Island)
Population	6,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Central Maluku: West
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 3007:

Language Taliabo
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: West

№ 3008:

Language Sula
 Alternate Name Sanana
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: West
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3 6d

№ 3009:

Language Mangoli
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: West

№ 3010:

Language Banda
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Banda

№ 3011:

Language Geser
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Banda

№ 3012:

Language Watubela
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Banda

№ 3013:

Language Bobot
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: East Seram

№ 3014:

Language Masiwang
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: East Seram

№ 3023:

Language Loun
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Three Rivers

№ 3024:

Language Lisabata
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Three Rivers

№ 3025:

Language Naka'ela
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Three Rivers

№ 3026:

Language Alune
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Three Rivers
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3027:

Language Asilulu
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: West

№ 3028:

Language Boano
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: West

№ 3029:

Language Wakasihū
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: West

№ 3030:

Language Manipa
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: West

№ 3031:

Language Luhu
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: West

№ 3032:

Language Batumerah
 Population extinct
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: West

№ 3033:

Language Teluti
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: East

№ 3034:

Language Kaibobo
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: East

№ 3035:

Language Hitu
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: East

№ 3036:

Language Paulohi
 Location Indonesia (Ambon Island)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: East
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3037:

Language Saparua
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: East

№ 3038:

Language Haruku
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: East

№ 3039:

Language Nusalaut
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: East

№ 3040:

Language Amahai
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: East

№ 3041:

Language Selaru
 Location Indonesia (Tanimbar Is)
 Population 4,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Southeast Maluku

№ 3042:

Language Kei
 Location Indonesia (Kai Islands)
 Population 30,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Southeast Maluku

№ 3043:

Language Yamdena
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Southeast Maluku

№ 3044:

Language Selwasa
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Southeast Maluku

№ 3045:

Language Ujir
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Southeast Maluku

№ 3046:

Language Kamarian
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Central Maluku: East: Seram: Nunusaku: Piru Bay: East

№ 3047:

Language Kola
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Southeast Maluku

№ 3048:

Language Dobel
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Southeast Maluku

№ 3049:

Language Barakai
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Southeast Maluku

№ 3050:

Language Tarangan
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Southeast Maluku

№ 3051:

Language Helong
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Timor-Flores

№ 3052:

Language Naueti
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Timor-Flores

№ 3053:

Language Sikka
 Alternate Name Maumere
 Location Indonesia (C Flores Island)
 Population 100,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Timor-Flores: Flores-Lembata
 Other Sources Rosen, Joan M. 1979a. "The Verbal Particle Leu in the Maumere Language," in *South-East Asian Linguistic Studies*, vol. 4 (=PL C49), 283-303.
 Rosen, Joan M. 1979b. "The Verbal Particle Man in the Maumere Language," *Philippine Journal of Linguistics* 10, 84-108.
 Consonant system p b t d k g ʔ
 ʒ
 v s h
 m n ŋ
 l ʔl

	r ʔr
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Affricates	ʃ
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ʔl
Vibrants	r ʔr
Glides	j w ʔw
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	v ^h all but ə
Syntax	SVONA GN ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3054:

Language	Lamaholot
Location	Indonesia
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Timor-Flores: Flores-Lembata
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 3055:

Language	Kedang
Location	Indonesia (NE Lombok Is)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Timor-Flores: Flores-Lembata

№ 3056:

Language	Roti
Location	Indonesia (Roti Island)
Population	80,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3057:

Language	Roti
Location	Indonesia (Roti Is)
Population	80,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3058:

Language	Roti
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3059:

Language Timorese
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3060:

Language Tetun
 Location Indonesia (Timor Island)
 Population 200,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Timor-Flores: Timor
 Dictionary Dores, Raphael Das. 1907. Dicionario teto-português. Lisbon: Imprensa
 Nacional.
 Consonant system b t d k

f s h
 m n
 l
 r
 Stops b t d k
 Fricatives f s h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Nasal Vowels ã õ
 Stress penult
 Noun Number s (p)
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3
 Syntax SVO NA ND POSS-N
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3061:

Language Kemak
 Location Indonesia (Timor Is)
 Population 50,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Timor-Flores: Timor
 Other Sources Stevens, Alan M. 1967. "Kemak: An Austronesian Language," AL 9:1,
 26-32.
 Consonant system E
 p b t d k g ?

	s h
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	? c ^w b k m
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	OSV N-POSS

№ 3062:

Language	Tukudede
Location	Indonesia (E Timor Is)
Population	45,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3063:

Language	Mambai
Location	Indonesia (C Timor)
Population	80,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3064:

Language	Galoli
Location	Indonesia (E Timor Is)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3065:

Language	Idate
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3066:

Language	Lakalei
----------	---------

Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3067:

Language Wetar
Alternate Name Tugun
Location Indonesia (Maluku)
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
Timor-Flores: Timor
Other Sources WALS
Syntax SVO

№ 3068:

Language Roma
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3069:

Language Kisar
Location Indonesia (Kisar Island)
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3070:

Language Letri Lgona
Alternate Name Luang
Dialect Leti
Location Indonesia (Leti Islands)
Population 27,500 (7,500)
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
Timor-Flores: Timor
Other Sources Mills, Roger F. and John Grima. 1980. "Historical Developments in Letti-
nese," in ANS, 273-84.
Consonant system p t d k

s
m n
l
r
Stops p t d k
Fricatives s
Nasals m n
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Glides j w ð
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o

№ 3071:

Language	Letri Lgona
Alternate Name	Luang
Dialect	Moa
Location	Indonesia (Leti Islands)
Population	27,500
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Timor-Flores: Timor
Other Sources	Mills, Roger F. and John Grima. 1980. "Historical Developments in Lettinese," in ANS, 273-84.
Consonant system	p t d k s ʎ m n l r
Stops	p t d k
Fricatives	s ʎ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 3072:

Language	Dai
Location	Solomon Is (Ndai Is)
Population	
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3073:

Language	Dawera
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3074:

Language	Masela
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3075:

Language	Damar
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:

Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3076:

Language Teun
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3077:

Language Serua
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Timor-Flores: Timor

№ 3078:

Language Waima'a
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Waima'a

№ 3079:

Language Habu
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Waima'a

№ 3080:

Language Kairui
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Waima'a

№ 3081:

Language Bima
 Location Indonesia (E Sumbawa Island)
 Population 177,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Bima-Sumba

№ 3082:

Language Kodi
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Bima-Sumba

№ 3083:

Language Weyewa
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Bima-Sumba

№ 3084:

Language Lamboya
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Bima-Sumba

№ 3085:

Language Wanukaka
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Bima-Sumba

№ 3086:

Language Anakalangu
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Bima-Sumba

№ 3087:

Language Mamboru
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Bima-Sumba

№ 3088:

Language East Sumbanese
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Bima-Sumba

№ 3089:

Language Savu
 Location Indonesia (Sawu Island)
 Population 40,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Bima-Sumba
 Other Sources Walker, Alan. 1979. Sawu Grammar. [Diss in progress]
 AL 7:
 Consonant system p b b̥ t̪ d d̪ f k g ʔ
 ʒ
 h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b b̥ t̪ d d̪ f k g ʔ
 Affricates ʒ
 Fricatives h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides w

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress penult	
Articles	art
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND N-POSS N+A+D
Ergative	ERG
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3090:

Language	Ndao
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Bima-Sumba

№ 3091:

Language	Manggarai
Location	Indonesia (W Flores Island)
Population	250,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Bima-Sumba
Dictionary	Verheijen, Jilis A. J. 1967, 1970. Kamus Manggarai, 2 vols. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff.
Other Sources	WALS
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ č ǰ s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ⁿc p b t d k g č ǰ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	SVO

№ 3092:

Language	Riung
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Bima-Sumba

№ 3093:

Language	Ngada
Alternate Name	Ngad'a
Location	Indonesia (SC Flores Island)
Population	40,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Bima-Sumba
Other Sources	Moore, Patrick. 1980. "Nga'da Phonology," in ANS, 203-12. Djawanai, Stephanus. 1977. "A Description of the Basic Phonology of Nga'da and the Treatment of Borrowings," MSILI 4, 10-18. Djawanai, Stephanus. 1978. "Participant Relationships in Nga'da Dis- course," MSILI 5, 20-35.
Consonant system	WALS p ^h b b̥ d̥ t ^h ɖ k ^h g ? ǰ f v s z x ɣ m n ŋ l r
Stops	p ^h b b̥ d̥ t ^h ɖ k ^h g ?
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z x ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ m n b ŋ r s
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all but ə
Syllable	(C)(C)V
Stress penult	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3 politeness: 2 3
Syntax	SVON-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3094:

Language	Ende
Alternate Name	Ngao
Location	Indonesia (Nusa Tenggara)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central: Bima-Sumba
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t

№ 3095:

Language Lio
 Location Indonesia (C Flores Island)
 Population 100,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Bima-Sumba

№ 3096:

Language Palu'e
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Central:
 Bima-Sumba

№ 3097:

Language Kaiwai
 Location Indonesia (NW Irian Jaya)
 Population 600
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Bomberai

№ 3098:

Language Uruangnirin
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Bomberai

№ 3099:

Language Onin
 Location Indonesia (W Irian Jaya)
 Population 600
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Bomberai

№ 3100:

Language Sekar
 Location Indonesia (NW Irian Jaya)
 Population 450
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Bomberai

№ 3101:

Language Arguni
 Location Indonesia (W Irian Jaya)
 Population 200
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Bomberai

№ 3102:

Language Bedoanas
 Location Indonesia (W Irian Jaya)
 Population 250
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Bomberai

№ 3103:

Language Erokwanas
 Location Indonesia (W Irian Jaya)
 Population 250
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Bomberai

№ 3104:

Language Irahutu
 Alternate Name Irarutu
 Location Indonesia (W Irian Jaya)
 Population 3,800
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Bomberai
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3105:

Language Nabi
 Location Indonesia (W Irian Jaya)
 Population 550
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Bomberai

№ 3106:

Language Gane
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: South

№ 3107:

Language East Makian
 Alternate Name Taba
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: South
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3108:

Language Buli
 Location Indonesia (S Halmahera Is)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3109:

Language Maba
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3110:

Language Patani
 Location Indonesia (SE Halmahera Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3111:

Language Sawai
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3112:

Language Weda
 Location Indonesia (S Halmahera Is)
 Population 900
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3113:

Language Misool
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3114:

Language Amber
 Location Indonesia (Waigeo Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3115:

Language Wajamli
 Location Indonesia (Halmahera Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3116:

Language Bichole
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3117:

Language Gimán
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3118:

Language Salawati
 Location Indonesia (Salawati Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3119:

Language Waigeo
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3120:

Language Batanta
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3121:

Language As
 Location Indonesia (NW Irian Jaya)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3122:

Language Maya
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3123:

Language Maden
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3124:

Language Palamul
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3125:

Language Matbat
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3126:

Language Laganyan
 Location Indonesia
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3127:

Language Kawe
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3128:

Language Gebe
 Location Indonesia (Gebe Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: South Halmahera: Central-East

№ 3129:

Language Waropen
 Location Indonesia (N Irian Jaya)
 Population 6,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay

№ 3130:

Language Mor
 Location Indonesia (Irian Jaya)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay
 Grammar GD: Laycock, Don. 1978. "A Little Mor," PL C61, 285-316.
 Consonant system (p) (b) t (d) k (g) ?
 β s h
 m n

	r
Stops	(p) (b) t (d) k (g) ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Stress phonemic ?	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO NA GN/NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+D+A+Num
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3131:

Language	Iresim
Location	Indonesia (W Irian Jaya)
Population	100
Classification	Austrie: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay

№ 3132:

Language	Yaur
Location	Indonesia (W Irian Jaya)
Population	350
Classification	Austrie: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay

№ 3133:

Language	Yeretuar
Location	Indonesia (W Irian Jaya)
Population	250
Classification	Austrie: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay

№ 3134:

Language	Tandia
Location	Indonesia (W Irian Jaya)
Population	350
Classification	Austrie: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay

№ 3135:

Language Biak
 Location Indonesia (Biak Island)
 Population 40,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Biakic

№ 3136:

Language Ron
 Location Indonesia (Ron Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Biakic

№ 3137:

Language Dusner
 Location Indonesia (W Irian Jaya)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Biakic

№ 3138:

Language Meoswar
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Biakic

№ 3139:

Language Wabo
 Location Indonesia (N Irian Jaya)
 Population 900
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Yapen

№ 3140:

Language Kurudu
 Location Indonesia (Kurudu Island)
 Population 1,100
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Yapen

№ 3141:

Language Wandamen
 Location Indonesia (N West Irian)
 Population 14,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Yapen

№ 3142:

Language Ansus
 Location Indonesia (Sapan Island)
 Population 3,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Yapen

№ 3143:

Language Woi
 Location Indonesia (Mios Num Is)
 Population 1,500
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Yapen

№ 3144:

Language Pom
 Location Indonesia (Japen Is.)
 Population 1,700
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Yapen

№ 3145:

Language Aibondeni
 Location Indonesia (N Irian Jaya)
 Population 150
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Yapen

№ 3146:

Language Marau
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Yapen

№ 3147:

Language Munggui
 Location Indonesia (N Irian Jaya)
 Population 650
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Yapen

№ 3148:

Language Papuma
 Location Indonesia (N Irian Jaya)
 Population 700
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:

South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Yapen

№ 3149:

Language Busami
 Location Indonesia (N Irian Jaya)
 Population 350
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Yapen

№ 3150:

Language Serui-Laut
 Location Indonesia (Japen Is.)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Yapen

№ 3151:

Language Wadapi-Laut
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Yapen

№ 3152:

Language Ambai
 Location Indonesia (N Irian Jaya)
 Population 6,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 South Halmahera-Northwest New Guinea: Geelvink Bay: Yapen
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3153:

Language Proto-Oceanic
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic
 Other Sources Pawley, Andrew. 1973. "Some Problems in Proto-Oceanic Grammar," OL 12, 103-88.
 Lincoln, Peter C. 1973. "Some Possible Implications of POC *t as /l/ in Gedaged," OL 12, 279-93.
 Consonant system p t d k q
 s
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 R
 Stops p t d k q
 Fricatives s
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ

Laterals	l
Vibrants	R
Modified Consonants	^N c p t d k s c ^w p m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	SVONG N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Pawley 1973 estimates the breakup of Proto-Oceanic as no later than about 3,000 BC.

№ 3154:

Language	Maisin
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (Northern)
Population	1,800
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic
Other Sources	ANLGS
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV POSS-N/N-POSS
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3155:

Language	Sobei
Location	Indonesia (NE Irian Jaya)
Population	1,500
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Sarmi-Yotafa: Sarmi

№ 3156:

Language	Bongo
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Sarmi-Yotafa: Sarmi

№ 3157:

Language	Tarpia
Location	Indonesia (NE Irian Jaya)
Population	500
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Sarmi-Yotafa: Sarmi

№ 3158:

Language Yotafa
 Alternate Name Tobati
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Sarmi-Yotafa: Yotafa
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax OSV

№ 3159:

Language Ormu
 Location Indonesia (NE Irian Jaya)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Sarmi-Yotafa: Yotafa

№ 3160:

Language Kayupulau
 Location Indonesia (NE Irian Jaya)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Sarmi-Yotafa: Yotafa

№ 3161:

Language Sera
 Location NW PNG (N West Sepik)
 Population 430
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Sepik: Western
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3 6d

№ 3162:

Language Sissano
 Location NW PNG (N West Sepik)
 Population 4,500
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Sepik: Western
 Other Sources Laycock, Don. 1973. "Sissano Warapu, and Melanesian Pidginization," OL
 12, 245-77.
 Consonant system p (b) t (d) k (g) ?
 β s (ɣ)
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p (b) t (d) k (g) ?
 Fricatives s (ɣ)
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l

Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVONAN-POSS

№ 3163:

Language	Tumleo
Location	NW PNG (N West Sepik)
Population	650
Classification	Austroc: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Sepik: Western
Other Sources	WALS WPF
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO

№ 3164:

Language	Ali
Location	NW PNG (N West Sepik)
Population	2,100
Classification	Austroc: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Sepik: Western
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d

№ 3165:

Language	Ulau
Classification	Austroc: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Sepik: Western
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 2 3

№ 3166:

Language	Kis
Location	N Papua New Guinea (N East Sepik)
Population	220
Classification	Austroc: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Sepik: Eastern

Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d 4ie
 2
 3

№ 3167:

Language Kairiru
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (N East Sepik)
 Population 2,800
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Sepik: Eastern: Kairiru
 Other Sources WALS
 WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax SOV

№ 3168:

Language Kaiep
 Location N PNG (N East Sepik)
 Population 300
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Sepik: Eastern: Kairiru
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 3169:

Language Wogeo
 Location N PNG (Wogeo Is)
 Population 1,240
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Sepik: Eastern: Manam
 Other Sources E
 WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3
 Syntax SOV

№ 3170:

Language Bam
 Location N PNG (Bam Is)
 Population 1,450
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Sepik: Eastern: Manam

№ 3171:

Language	Sepa
Location	N PNG (N East Sepik)
Population	2
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Sepik: Eastern: Manam
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 3172:

Language	Manam
Location	N PNG (Manam Island)
Population	5,600
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Sepik: Eastern: Manam
Other Sources	Gregersen, Edger A. 1976. "A Note on the Manam Language of Papua New Guinea," AL 18, 95-111.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ k g (ǧ) s̪ (h) m n ŋ l̪ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	(ǧ)
Fricatives	s̪ (h)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(w)V(ŋ)
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SOV NA NG N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3173:

Language	Medebur
Location	N PNG (N Madang)
Population	430
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Sepik: Eastern: Manam

Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3

№ 3174:

Language	Takia
Location	N PNG (S Karkar Is)
Population	11,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Madang: Bel
Other Sources	WALS
	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV

№ 3175:

Language	Megiar
Location	N PNG (N Madang)
Population	860
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Madang: Bel
Other Sources	AL 6:
	WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k g
	f s h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3

№ 3176:

Language	Matukar
Location	N PNG (N Madang)
Population	220

Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Madang: Bel
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p b t d k g s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 3177:

Language	Gedaged
Location	N PNG (Madang)
Population	2,800
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Madang: Bel
Dictionary	Mager, J. 1952. Gedaged-English Dictionary. Columbus, Ohio: Board of Foreign Missions of the American Lutheran Church.
Other Sources	Lincoln, Peter C. 1973. "Some Possible Implications of POC *t as /l/ in Gedaged," OL 12, 279-93.
Consonant system	AL 6: WPF p b t d k g f s z m n ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f s z
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 3178:

Language Bilbil
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Madang: Bel
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 3179:

Language Ham
 Alternate Name Marik
 Location N PNG (Madang)
 Population 1,500
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Madang: Bel
 Other Sources E
 WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax SOV

№ 3180:

Language Wab
 Location NE PNG (Madang)
 Population 140
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Madang: Astrolaban
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 3181:

Language Biliau
 Alternate Name Bilau
 Location NE PNG (Madang)
 Population 620
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Madang: Astrolaban
 Dictionary Simons, Gary and Linda Simons. 1977. A Vocabulary of Biliau, an Austronesian Language of New Guinea, with Notes on Its Development from Proto-Oceanic. Ithaca: Dept of Modern Languages and Linguistics, Cornell Univ.
 Other Sources WPF
 Consonant system p b t d k g
 f s z

	m n ŋ
	l
	ɾ
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f s z
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ a only (= aʔa)
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3

№ 3182:

Language	Mindiri
Location	NE PNG (Madang)
Population	90
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Madang: Astrolaban
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3

№ 3183:

Language	Sio
Location	NE PNG (N Morobe)
Population	1,800
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Rai Coast
Other Sources	ANLGS
Consonant system	p b t d k g kp ?
	s z ʔ
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g kp ?
Fricatives	s z ʔ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ŋc b g kp z
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Syntax SVO

№ 3184:

Language Mangap
 Alternate Name Mbula
 Location NE PNG (N Morobe)
 Population 1,800
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Rai Coast
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3185:

Language Lukep
 Alternate Name Arop-Lokep
 Location PNG (Morobe)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Rai Coast: Korap
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3186:

Language Malasanga
 Location NE PNG (N Morobe)
 Population 400
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Rai Coast: Korap

№ 3187:

Language Barim
 Location NE PNG (Umboi Island)
 Population 600
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Rai Coast: Korap

№ 3188:

Language Nengaya
 Alternate Name Mato
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Rai Coast: Roinji-Nengaya
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3189:

Language Roinji

Location PNG (E Madang)
 Population 200
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Rai Coast: Roinji-Nengaya
 Other Sources E

WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax SVO

№ 3190:

Language Tami
 Location E PNG (Tami Island)
 Population 900
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Bariai-Ngero: Ngero
 Other Sources E

WPF
 Pronouns 1 4die 4tie 4ie
 2 5d 5t
 3 6d 6t
 Syntax SVO

№ 3191:

Language Mutu
 Alternate Name Tuom
 Location NE PNG (N Morobe)
 Population 2,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Bariai-Ngero: Ngero
 Other Sources E

WPF
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ti 4ie
 2 5d 5t
 3 6t
 Syntax SVO

№ 3192:

Language Gitua
 Location NE PNG (N Morobe)
 Population 550
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Bariai-Ngero: Ngero

№ 3193:

Language Malalamai
 Alternate Name Bonga

Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Bariai-Ngero: Ngero
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 3194:

Language Maleu
 Location PNG (W New Britain)
 Population 1,500
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Bariai-Ngero: Bariai
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3195:

Language Kilenge
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Bariai-Ngero: Bariai
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3196:

Language Bariai
 Location PNG (W New Britain)
 Population 1,500
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Bariai-Ngero: Bariai
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3197:

Language Kove
 Dialect Kaliai
 Location PNG (W New Britain)
 Population 3,000 (1,000)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Bariai-Ngero: Bariai
 Grammar Counts, David R. 1969. A Grammar of Kaliai-Kove. OLSP 6.
 Consonant system p^m b tⁿ d k^ŋ (?)
 β s y h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r r
 Stops p^m b tⁿ d k^ŋ (?)
 Fricatives s y h
 Nasals m n ŋ

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress penult	
Syntax	SVONA

№ 3198:

Language	Kove
Location	PNG (W New Britain)
Population	3,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Bariai-Ngero: Bariai
Other Sources	Chowning, Ann. 1973. "Milke's 'New Guinea Cluster': The Evidence from Northeast New Britain," OL 12, 189-243.
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ

	β s γ h
	m n ŋ
	l
	ɹ
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Fricatives	s γ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO NA GN N-NUM POSS-N(3)/N-POSS(1,2,4,5,6)
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 3199:

Language	Yabim
Alternate Name	Jabem
Location	E PNG (NE Morobe)
Population	2,100
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Huon Gulf
Other Sources	Capell, A. 1949. "Two Tonal Languages of New Guinea," BSOAS 13, 184-99. AL 6:

	WPF
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ k g ʔ
	s ⁿ z h
	m ŋ ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g ʔ
Fricatives	s ⁿ z h
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^N c b d g z
	c ^w p b g
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ae ao ai au ea əa oe
Tones	hi lo
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d
	2 5d
	3 6d
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

N^o 3200:

Language	Bukawac
Location	E PNG (E Morobe)
Population	9,700
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Huon Gulf
Other Sources	Capell, A. 1949. "Two Tonal Languages of New Guinea," BSOAS 13, 184-99.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ k g ʔ
	s h
	m ŋ ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^N c b d g
	c ^w p b g
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a

Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ae ao ai au ea əa oe
Syllable	N̩
Tones	hi mid lo ris
Articles	def
Syntax	SVONA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3201:

Language	Lae
Alternate Name	Aribwatsa
Location	E PNG (E Morobe)
Population	
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Huon Gulf
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 3202:

Language	Labu
Location	E PNG (E Morobe)
Population	1,500
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Huon Gulf

№ 3203:

Language	Kela
Location	E PNG (E Morobe)
Population	2,700
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Siassi: Huon Gulf
Other Sources	Collier, Ken and Margaret Collier. 1975. "A Tentative Phonemic Statement of the Apoze Dialect, Kela Language," PFAL, 129-61.
Consonant system	p b t d k g s z m n ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	s z
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Diphthongs	ai ae au oi
Syllable	(C)V(C)

Stress initial

№ 3204:

Language Kaiwa
 Location E PNG (E Morobe)
 Population 920
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Huon Gulf

№ 3205:

Language Siboma
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Siassi: Huon Gulf

№ 3206:

Language Silisili
 Location E PNG (SW Morobe)
 Population 870
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Adzera: Lower Watut

№ 3207:

Language Dangkal
 Location E PNG (SW Morobe)
 Population
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Adzera: Lower Watut

№ 3208:

Language Maralango
 Location E PNG (SW Morobe)
 Population 170
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Adzera: Lower Watut

№ 3209:

Language Adzera
 Location E PNG (NW Morobe)
 Population 15,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Adzera: Markham Proper
 Other Sources Holzknecht, K. G. 1973a. "The Phonemes of the Adzera Language," PL
 A38, 1-11.
 Holzknecht, K. G. 1973b. "Morphophonemics of the Adzera Language,"
 PL A38, 13-19.
 Holzknecht, K. G. 1973c. "A Synopsis of Verb Forms in Adzera," PL A38,

21-8.	
Consonant system	p b t d k ʔ tʰ dʒ f s h m n ŋ r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Affricates	tʰ dʒ
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ŋc p b t d k g ʔ tʰ dʒ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī i a o
Diphthongs	diphthongs triphthongs
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Demonstratives	4: [+far away]
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3* 6*
Syntax	SVON-POSS

№ 3210:

Language	Wampur
Location	E PNG (NW Morobe)
Population	270
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Markham: Adzera: Markham Proper

№ 3211:

Language	Unank
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Markham: Adzera: Markham Proper

№ 3212:

Language	Sukurum
Location	E PNG (N Morobe)
Population	580
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Markham: Adzera: Markham Proper

№ 3213:

Language	Ngariawan
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:

Oceanic: Markham: Adzera: Markham Proper

№ 3214:

Language Sirasira
 Location E PNG (N Morobe)
 Population 600
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Adzera: Markham Proper

№ 3215:

Language Wampar
 Location E PNG (C Morobe)
 Population 4,600
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Adzera: Markham Proper

№ 3216:

Language Sirak
 Location E PNG (NC Morobe)
 Population
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Adzera: Busu

№ 3217:

Language Guwot
 Location E PNG (NC Morobe)
 Population 360
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Adzera: Busu

№ 3218:

Language Musom
 Location E PNG (NC Morobe)
 Population 230
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Adzera: Busu
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3219:

Language Yalu
 Location E PNG (NC Morobe)
 Population 540
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Adzera: Busu

№ 3220:

Language	Mumeng
Dialect	Patep
Location	E PNG (C Morobe)
Population	6,600 (1,200)
Classification	AustriC: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Markham: Buang
Other Sources	Adams, Karen and Linda Lauck. 1975. "A Tentative Phonemic Statement of Patep," PFAL, 71-128. Lauck, Linda M. 1976. "Patep Sentences," in Grammatical Studies in Patep, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 5-122.
Consonant system	p ^m b t nd k ^{ng} ? ndz nǰ β s ɣ h m n ŋ l
Stops	p ^m b t nd k ^{ng} ?
Affricates	ndz nǰ
Fricatives	s ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɕ p ^m b t nd β m n c ^w p ^m b k ^{ng} m n
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3221:

Language	Piu
Location	E PNG (C Morobe)
Population	130
Classification	AustriC: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Markham: Buang

№ 3222:

Language	Kapin
Location	E PNG (C Morobe)
Population	1,700
Classification	AustriC: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:

Oceanic: Markham: Buang
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3223:

Language Mapos
 Location E PNG (C Morobe)
 Population 6,700
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Buang

Other Sources Hooley, Bruce A. 1964. "A Problem in Buang Morphology," PL A3, 35-42.
 E

Consonant system p^m b tⁿ dⁿ k^ŋ q^ŋ
 ŋ̥
 v s ɣ h
 m ŋ ŋ N
 l
 r

Stops p^m b tⁿ dⁿ k^ŋ q^ŋ

Affricates ŋ̥

Fricatives v s ɣ h

Nasals m ŋ ŋ N

Laterals l

Vibrants r

Modified Consonants c^w k^ŋ ŋ

Glides j w

Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels ə a

Back Vowels u o

Syntax SVO

№ 3224:

Language Manga
 Alternate Name Mangga
 Location E PNG (C Morobe)
 Population 2,700
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Buang

Oceanic: Markham: Buang

Other Sources E

Syntax SVO

№ 3225:

Language Vehes
 Location E PNG (C Morobe)
 Population 100
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Buang

Oceanic: Markham: Buang

№ 3226:

Language Hote
 Location E PNG (C Morobe)
 Population 1,500
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Hote

№ 3227:

Language Yamap
 Location E PNG (C Morobe)
 Population 1,300
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Hote

№ 3228:

Language Misim
 Location E PNG (C Morobe)
 Population 250
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Markham: Hote

№ 3229:

Language Misima
 Location SE PNG (Misima Is)
 Population 7,200
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Eastern

Other Sources Ray, Sidney H. 1938. "The Languages of the Eastern Louisiade Archipelago," BSOAS 9, 363-84.

AL 6:
 E
 Consonant system p b t d k g

v s h
 m n (ŋ)
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g
 Fricatives v s h
 Nasals m n (ŋ)
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants c^w b k g m
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2

Syntax 3
SOV POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 3230:

Language Nimowa
Location SE PNG (Pana Tinani Is)
Population 1,100
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Milne Bay: Eastern
Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3

№ 3231:

Language Tagula
Alternate Name Sudest
Location SE PNG (Tagula Is)
Population 1,700
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Milne Bay: Eastern
Other Sources Ray, Sidney H. 1938. "The Languages of the Eastern Louisiade Archipel-ago," BSOAS 9, 363-84.
AL 6:
WALS
Consonant system p^mb tnd k^{ng}
ǰ
(f) v s h
m n ñ ŋ
l
r
Stops p^mb tnd k^{ng}
ǰ
Affricates ǰ
Fricatives (f) v s h
Nasals m n ñ ŋ
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Modified Consonants c^w k^{ng}
Glides j w
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3
Syntax SVO NA GN POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post PREP

№ 3232:

Language Miniafia
 Location SE PNG (Northern)
 Population 2,200
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Miniafia-Ubir
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 3233:

Language Ubir
 Location SE PNG (Northern)
 Population 910
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Miniafia-Ubir

№ 3234:

Language Doga
 Location SE PNG (Milne Bay)
 Population 200
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Mukawa

№ 3235:

Language Anuki
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Mukawa

№ 3236:

Language Mukawa
 Location SE PNG (Milne Bay)
 Population 1,100
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Mukawa
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 3237:

Language Gapapaiwa
 Alternate Name Paiwa
 Location PNG (Milne Bay)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Mukawa
 Other Sources WALS
 WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie

2
3
Syntax SOV

№ 3238:

Language Boianaki
Alternate Name Boanaki
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Mukawa
Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3

№ 3239:

Language Wataluma
Location SE PNG (N Goodenough Is)
Population 190
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Mukawa
Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3

№ 3240:

Language Dawawa
Location SE PNG (Milne Bay)
Population 1,600
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Kakabai
Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3

№ 3241:

Language Igora
Alternate Name Kakabai
Location SE PNG (Milne Bay)
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Kakabai
Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3

№ 3242:

Language	Wedau
Location	SE PNG (Milne Bay)
Population	2,200
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Taupota-Wedau
Other Sources	WALS WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV

№ 3243:

Language	Taupota
Location	SE PNG (Milne Bay)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Taupota-Wedau

№ 3244:

Language	Garuwahi
Location	SE PNG (Milne Bay)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Taupota-Wedau
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 3245:

Language	Kehelala
Alternate Name	Tawala
Location	SE PNG (Milne Bay)
Population	8,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Taupota-Wedau
Other Sources	ANLGS E WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k g s h m n l
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w p b k g m

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO

№ 3246:

Language	Kukuya
Alternate Name	Minaveha
Location	SE PNG (SW Fergusson Island)
Population	1,200
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Taupota-Wedau
Other Sources	WALS WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV

№ 3247:

Language	Suau
Location	SE PNG (Milne Bay)
Population	6,500
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Suau
Other Sources	Lynch, John. 1973. "Verbal Aspects of Possession in Melanesian Languages," OL 12, 69-102. Cooper, Russell E. 1975. "Coastal Suau: A Preliminary Study of Internal Relationships," in SLCSEP, 227-78.
Consonant system	ANLGS p b t d k g ? (f) s h m n l
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	(f) s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w k
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress penult	
Pronouns	1 4ie

2
3
Syntax GN ND POSS-N(alien) N-POSS(inalien)

№ 3248:

Language Bohutu
Location SE PNG (Milne Bay)
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Suau

№ 3249:

Language Wagawaga
Location SE PNG (Milne Bay)
Population 1,000
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Suau

№ 3250:

Language Tubetube
Location SE PNG (Engineer Island)
Population 1,200
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Duau
Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3

№ 3251:

Language Duau
Location SE PNG (E Normanby Island)
Population 6,000
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Duau
Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3

№ 3252:

Language Bunama
Location SE PNG (S Normanby Island)
Population 1,050
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Duau

№ 3253:

Language Kurada
 Alternate Name Nuakata
 Location SE PNG (Nuakata Is)
 Population 940
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Duau
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 3254:

Language Mwatebu
 Location SE PNG (C Normanby Is)
 Population 170
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Duau
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 3255:

Language Sewa Bay
 Location SE PNG (Normanby Is)
 Population 1,500
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Dobu
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 3256:

Language Dobu
 Location SE PNG (SE Fergusson Is)
 Population 7,700
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Dobu
 Other Sources Lithgow, Daphne. 1977. "Dobu Phonemics," in Phonologies of Five P.N.G. Languages," Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 73-96.
 WPF
 Consonant system p^h b t^h d k^h g ?
 s
 m n
 1
 Stops p^h b t^h d k^h g ?

Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w p ^h b k ^h g ʔ m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Syllable	(C)V
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 3257:

Language	Molima
Location	SE PNG (S Fergusson Is)
Population	2,800
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Dobu
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 3258:

Language	Galeya
Location	SE PNG (NE Fergusson Is)
Population	1,900
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Dobu
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 3259:

Language	Bosilewa
Location	SE PNG (N Fergusson Is)
Population	350
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Dobu
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 3260:

Language Gumasi
 Alternate Name Gumawana
 Location SE PNG (Fergusson Island)
 Population 250
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Gumasi
 Other Sources WALS
 WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax SOV

№ 3261:

Language Yamalele
 Alternate Name Iamalele
 Location SE PNG (N Fergusson Is)
 Population 2,600
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Bwaidoka
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 3262:

Language Fagululu
 Location SE PNG (W Fergusson Is)
 Population 420
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Bwaidoka

№ 3263:

Language Kalokalo
 Location SE PNG (NW Fergusson Is)
 Population
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Bwaidoka

№ 3264:

Language Bwaidoka
 Location SE PNG (S Goodenough Is)
 Population 5,400
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Bwaidoka
 Dictionary GD: Jenness, D. and A. Ballantyne. 1928. Language Mythology and Songs
 of Bwaidoga. New Plymouth, New Zealand.
 Other Sources Young, Maribelle. 1979. Bwaidoka Tales. PL D16.

Consonant system	b t d k g
	f v s h
	m n
	l
Stops	b t d k g
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w b k f m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3265:

Language	Diodio
Location	SE PNG (SW Goodenough Is)
Population	1,200
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Bwaidoka

№ 3266:

Language	Iduna
Location	SE PNG (Goodenough Is)
Population	5,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Bwaidoka
Other Sources	Huckett, Joyce. 1974. "Notes on Iduna Grammar," in Three Studies in Languages of Eastern Papua, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 63-133.
Consonant system	b t d k g ?
	f v s h
	m n
	l
Stops	b t d k g ?
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	+ref

Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N(alien) N-POSS(inalien) D+N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3267:

Language	Budibud
Location	SE PNG (Laughlin Island)
Population	170
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Kilivila
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 3268:

Language	Muyuw
Location	SE PNG (Woodlark Is)
Population	3,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Kilivila
Other Sources	ANLGS WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k g v s m n l
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w p b k g m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Stress phonemic	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA GN DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 3269:

Language	Kilivila
Location	SE PNG (Trobriand Is)
Population	14,000

Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Milne Bay: Western: Kilivila

Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3

№ 3270:

Language Mekeo
Alternate Name Kovio
Location SE PNG (Central)
Population 6,000
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Central Province: Western

Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3

№ 3271:

Language Roro
Alternate Name Waima
Location SE PNG (Central)
Population 8,000
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Central Province: Western

Other Sources Bluhme,H. 1970. "The Phoneme System and Its Distribution in Roro," in
PL C13, 867-77.

Davis, Michael M. 1974. "The Dialects of the Roro Language of Papua: A
Preliminary Survey," Kivung 7, 3-15.

E
WPF
Consonant system p t̪ k ?

β h
m ŋ

r
Stops p t̪ k ?
Fricatives h
Nasals m ŋ
Vibrants r
Glides w
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o
Long Vowels (v̄ e a o)
Diphthongs diphthongs
Syllable (C)V
Pronouns 1 4ie

2
3
Syntax SOV

№ 3272:

Language Kuni
Location SE PNG (Central)
Population 1,700
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Central Province: Western
Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3

№ 3273:

Language Nara
Alternate Name Pokau
Location SE PNG (Central)
Population 7,600
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Central Province: Western
Grammar Lanyon-Orgill, P. A. 1945. "Grammar of the Pokau Language, Central
Division of Papua, New Guinea," BSOAS 11, 641-55.
Other Sources AL 6:
Consonant system p b t d k ?
v s z h
m n
l
r
Stops p b t d k ?
Fricatives v s z h
Nasals m n
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Glides w
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o
Long Vowels v̄ i a o
Demonstratives
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3
Syntax SOV NA ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post POST

№ 3274:

Language Gabadi
 Alternate Name Kabadi
 Location SE PNG (Central)
 Population 1,400
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Central Province: Western
 Other Sources AL 6:
 Consonant system p b t d k g

v s
 m n
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g
 Fricatives v s
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 3275:

Language Doura
 Location SE PNG (Central)
 Population 800
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Central Province: Western
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 3276:

Language Sinagoro
 Alternate Name Sinaugoro
 Dialect Balawaia
 Location SE PNG (C Central)
 Population 12,000 (1,000)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Central Province: Eastern: Motu-Sinagoro
 Grammar Kolia, J. A. 1975. "A Balawaia Grammar Sketch and Vocabulary," in
 SLCSEP, 107-226.
 Other Sources ANLGS
 Consonant system p b t d k g

	β γ
	m n
	l
	ɾ
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	ɣ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	c ^w k g γ
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s [p] [pl only for a few words]
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV (AN [nationality])/NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N/(N-POSS)
D+N+A+Num	
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3277:

Language	Motu
Location	SE PNG (Central)
Population	13,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Central Province: Eastern: Motu-Sinagoro
Grammar	GD: Lister-Turner, R. and J. B. Clark. 1931. A Grammar of the Motu Language of Papua. Sydney.
Other Sources	ANLGS
Consonant system	p b t d k g
	v s γ h
	m n
	l
	ɹ
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	v s γ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɹ
Modified Consonants	c ^w k g
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ae ai ao au ei eu oe oi ou
Syllable	(C)V

Stress penult	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N(alien)/N-POSS(inalien=body parts, personal relationship & attributes)
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3278:

Language	Keapara
Dialect	Galoma
Location	SE PNG (Central)
Population	16,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Central Province: Eastern: Motu-Sinagoro
Grammar	GD: Short, Lillian Mary Theakston. 1965. THE Phonetics and Grammar of the Hula Language. Adelaide: Univ of Adelaide Thesis.
Other Sources	Dutton, T. E. 1970. "Notes on the Languages fo the Rigo Area of the Cen- tral District of Papua," in PL C13, 879-983. Lynch, John. 1973. "Verbal Aspects of Possession in Melanesian Lan- guages," OL 12, 69-102.

Consonant system	ANLGS
	p t k
	β ð γ
	m n
	l
	ɹ
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	ð γ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɹ
Modified Consonants	c ^w k
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s [p] [pl suffixes seldom used]
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N(alien)/N-POSS(inalien)
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3279:

Language Ouma
 Location SE PNG (E Central)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Central Province: Eastern: Magori

№ 3280:

Language Magori
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Central Province: Eastern: Magori

№ 3281:

Language Yoba
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Central Province: Eastern: Magori

№ 3282:

Language Bina
 Location SE PNG (E Central)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Central Province: Eastern: Magori

№ 3283:

Language Melamela
 Alternate Name Meramera
 Location PNG (E New Britain)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Kimbe: Nakanai
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3284:

Language Bileki
 Alternate Name Nakanai
 Location PNG (C New Britain)
 Population 10,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Kimbe: Nakanai
 Other Sources Chowning, Ann. 1973. "Milke's 'New Guinea Cluster': The Evidence from
 Northwest New Britain," OL 12, 189-243.
 AL 6:
 Consonant system p b t d k g
 β s h
 m
 l

	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	ʃ h
Nasals	m
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ei ea eu oi ou ui ae au ue
Stress penult	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

№ 3285:

Language	Xarua
Location	PNG (C New Britain)
Population	850
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Kimbe: Willaumez

№ 3286:

Language	Bola
Location	PNG (NC New Britain)
Population	4,600
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Kimbe: Willaumez

№ 3287:

Language	Bulu
Location	PNG (NC New Britain)
Population	200
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Kimbe: Willaumez

№ 3288:

Language	Vitu
Alternate Name	Bali-Vitu
Location	PNG (Vitu Islands)
Population	6,700
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Kimbe: Bali-Vitu
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 3289:

Language Tumuiip
 Location PNG (E New Britain)
 Population 600
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain

№ 3290:

Language Arawe
 Location PNG (SW New Britain)
 Population 2,200
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain: Arawe

№ 3291:

Language Moewehafen
 Location PNG (SC New Britain)
 Population 1,800
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain: Arawe

№ 3292:

Language Gasmata
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain: Arawe

№ 3293:

Language Longa
 Alternate Name Amara
 Location PNG (W New Britain)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain: Lamogai
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3294:

Language Idne
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain: Lamogai

№ 3295:

Language Mok
 Location PNG (W New Britain)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:

Oceanic: New Britain: Lamogai

№ 3296:

Language Lamogai
 Location PNG (WC New Britain)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain: Lamogai

№ 3297:

Language Pulie
 Location PNG (W New Britain)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain: Lamogai

№ 3298:

Language Rauto
 Location PNG (W New Britain)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain: Lamogai

№ 3299:

Language Pasismanua
 Alternate Name Kaulong
 Location PNG (E New Britain)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain: Whiteman
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3300:

Language Kapore
 Location PNG (NC New Britain)
 Population 600
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain: Whiteman

№ 3301:

Language Mangseng
 Location PNG (EC New Britain)
 Population 350
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain: Whiteman

№ 3302:

Language Uvol
 Location PNG (EC New Britain)
 Population 800
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain: Mengen

№ 3303:

Language Mamusi
 Location PNG (E New Britain)
 Population 4,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain: Mengen

№ 3304:

Language Mengen
 Alternate Name Poeng
 Location PNG (E New Britain)
 Population 5,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Britain: Mengen
 Other Sources AL 6:
 E
 Consonant system p b t d k g
 v s
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g
 Fricatives v s
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels \bar{v}
 Syntax SVO

№ 3305:

Language Barok
 Location PNG (SC New Ireland)
 Population 1,500
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Patpatar-Tolai

№ 3306:

Language	Patpatar
Location	PNG (SC New Ireland)
Population	4,400
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Patpatar-Tolai

№ 3307:

Language	Sursurunga
Location	PNG (S New Ireland)
Population	1,700
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Patpatar-Tolai

Other Sources Hutchisson, Don and Sharon Hutchisson. 1975. "A Preliminary Phonology of Sursurunga," PFAL, 163-202.

Consonant system p^mb^w tⁿd k^ŋg

s h

m^w n ŋ

l

r

Stops p^mb^w tⁿd k^ŋg

Fricatives s h

Nasals m^w n ŋ

Laterals l

Vibrants r

Glides j w

Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels ə a

Back Vowels u o

Syllable (C)V(C)

№ 3308:

Language	Tangga
Location	PNG (Tanga Islands)
Population	4,200
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Patpatar-Tolai

Grammar GD: Bell, F. L. S. 1977. Tanga-English, English-Tanga Dictionary. OLM 21.

Consonant system p b t d k g (?)

f s

m n ŋ

l

r

Stops p b t d k g (?)

Fricatives f s

Nasals m n ŋ

Laterals l

Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	(C)V(C) [no VC]
Stress initial	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SVO AN/NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N(alien)/N-POSS(inalien)
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3309:

Language	Lihir
Location	PNG (Lihir Island)
Population	4,800
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Patpatar-Tolai

№ 3310:

Language	Konomala
Location	PNG (S New Ireland)
Population	1,500
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Patpatar-Tolai

№ 3311:

Language	Kandas
Location	PNG (S New Ireland)
Population	950
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Patpatar-Tolai

№ 3312:

Language	Siar
Location	PNG (S New Ireland)
Population	1,500
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Patpatar-Tolai
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 3313:

Language	Tolai
----------	-------

Location	PNG (NE New Britain)
Population	50,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Patpatar-Tolai
TextBooks	Franklin, Karl J. 1962. Tolai Language Course. Ukarumpa, PNG: SIL.
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	b t d k g β f ð s m n ŋ l r
Stops	b t d k g
Fricatives	f ð s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k g ŋ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress non-phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3314:

Language	Duke of York
Alternate Name	Ramoainina
Location	Solomon Is
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Patpatar-Tolai
Other Sources	ML E
Consonant system	p b t d k g m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO NA NG NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3315:

Language	Lavongai
Alternate Name	Tungak
Location	PNG (New Hanover Is)
Population	10,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Northern New Ireland
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 3316:

Language	Tigak
Location	PNG (N New Ireland)
Population	4,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Northern New Ireland
Grammar	GD: Beaumont, C. H. 1979. The Tigak Language of New Ireland. PL B58.
Other Sources	Beaumont, Clive H. 1969. "Tigak Phonology," Te Reo 12, 84-90. Beaumont, Clive H. 1970. "Tigak Personal Pronouns," Kivung 3, 180-7.
Consonant system	p b t k g β s m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t k g
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Diphthongs	ai au oi
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie

2 5d 5t
3 6d 6t
Syntax SVO NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N(alien)/N-POSS(inalien) Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post PREP

№ 3317:

Language Kara
Location PNG (N New Ireland)
Population 4,300
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Northern New Ireland
Other Sources E
Syntax SVO

№ 3318:

Language Tiang
Location PNG (Dyaul Is)
Population 1,100
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Northern New Ireland

№ 3319:

Language Nalik
Location PNG (NC New Ireland)
Population 2,000
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Northern New Ireland
Other Sources WALS
Syntax SVO

№ 3320:

Language Notsi
Location PNG (C New Ireland)
Population 2,400
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Northern New Ireland
Other Sources E
Syntax SVO

№ 3321:

Language Tabar
Location PNG (Tabar Islands)
Population 2,100
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Northern New Ireland

№ 3322:

Language Mussau
 Location PNG (Mussau Island)
 Population 6,600
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: St. Matthias
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3323:

Language Tenis
 Location PNG (Tench Is)
 Population 50
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: St. Matthias

№ 3324:

Language Lamusong
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Madak

№ 3325:

Language Madak
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Ireland-Tolai: Madak

№ 3326:

Language Wuvulu
 Alternate Name Aua
 Location PNG (Wuvulu Island)
 Population 850
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Western
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3327:

Language Seimat
 Location PNG (Ninigo Islands)
 Population 450
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Western
 Other Sources Smythe, W. E. 1970. "Melanesian, Micronesian, and Indonesian Features
 in Languages of the Admiralty Islands," in PL C13, 1209-34.
 E
 Consonant system p t k

	s x h
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syntax	SVO

№ 3328:

Language	Kaniet
Location	PNG (Kaniet Is)
Population	extinct (1950)
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Western

№ 3329:

Language	Hermit
Location	PNG (Hermit Is)
Population	20
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: Northwest Islands

№ 3330:

Language	Sisi
Alternate Name	Bipi
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: Northwest Islands
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 3331:

Language	Sori
Alternate Name	Harengan
Location	PNG (Sori Is)
Population	570
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: Northwest Islands
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 3332:

Language Ponam
 Location PNG (Ponam Island)
 Population 420
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: Northwest Islands
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3333:

Language Andra
 Location PNG (Andra Island)
 Population 810
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: Northwest Islands

№ 3334:

Language Leipon
 Location PNG (Manus Is)
 Population 650
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: Northwest Islands
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3335:

Language Loniu
 Location PNG (E Manus)
 Population 460
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: Northwest Islands
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3336:

Language Lindrou
 Alternate Name Nyindrou
 Location PNG (W Manus)
 Population 2,200
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: West
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3337:

Language Leveli
 Location PNG (NW Manus Is)
 Population 1,200

Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: West

№ 3338:

Language Mondropolon
Location PNG (Manus Is)
Population 300
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: West
Other Sources E
Syntax SVO

№ 3339:

Language Likum
Location PNG (Manus Is)
Population 100
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: West
Other Sources E
Syntax SVO

№ 3340:

Language Gele
Alternate Name Kele
Location PNG (Manus Is)
Population 600
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: East
Other Sources Smythe, W. E. 1970. "Melanesian, Micronesian, and Indonesian Features
in Languages of the Admiralty Islands," in PL C13, 1209-34.
WALS
Consonant system b d g ?

s h
m n ŋ
l
r r
Stops b d g ?
Fricatives s h
Nasals m n ŋ
Laterals l
Vibrants r r
Modified Consonants ^{nc} b d
Glides j w
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels i a
Back Vowels u o
Long Vowels \bar{v} ?
Stress phonemic

Syntax SVON-POSS

№ 3341:

Language Nali
 Location PNG (Manus Is)
 Population 1,300
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: East
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3342:

Language Mokerang
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: East
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3343:

Language Papitalai
 Dialect Koro
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: East
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3344:

Language Titan
 Location PNG (Manus Is)
 Population 2,600
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Manus: East
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3345:

Language Baluan
 Alternate Name Lou
 Location PNG (Baluan Island)
 Population 1,300
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Southeast Islands
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3346:

Language Lenkau
 Location PNG (E Manus Is)
 Population 400
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Southeast Islands
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3347:

Language Penchal
 Location PNG (E Manus Is)
 Population 400
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Southeast Islands
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3348:

Language Nauna
 Location PNG (E Manus Is)
 Population 130
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Southeast Islands
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3349:

Language Pak
 Alternate Name Tong
 Location PNG (Pak Is)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Admiralty Islands: Eastern: Southeast Islands
 Other Sources E
 WPF
 Pronouns 1 4die 4tie 4ie
 2 5d 5t
 3 6d 6t
 Syntax SVO

№ 3350:

Language Nehan
 Alternate Name Nissan
 Location PNG (Nehan Island)
 Population 3,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Bougainville: North & East: North-Nehan: Nehan
 Grammar GD: Todd, Evelyn M. 1978. "A Sketch of Nissan (Nehan) Grammar," PL

C61, 1181-1239.	
Consonant system	p b t d k g
	s h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie
	2 5d
	3 6d
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS N+D+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3351:

Language	Halia
Location	PNG (NE Buka Is)
Population	13,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Bougainville: North & East: North-Nehan: North: Buka
TextBooks	TD: Allen, Jerry and Janice Allen. 1965. Halia Language Course. Port Moresby: Dept of Information & Extension Services.
Other Sources	Allen, Jerry. 1971. "Tense/Aspect and Conjunctions in Halia Narratives," OL 10, 63-77.
	Allen, Janice. 1972. "Relationships between Sentence and Discourse in Halia," PL A34, 1-15.
Consonant system	p b t k g
	tʰ
	s h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t k g
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ɛ

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Diphthongs	ei ei au ou
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO AN/NA NG DN/ND NUM-N N-POSS D+NUM+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3352:

Language	Solos
Location	PNG (C Buka Is)
Population	3,200
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Bougainville: North & East: North-Nehan: North: Buka

№ 3353:

Language	Petats
Location	PNG (Petats Island)
Population	1,400
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Bougainville: North & East: North-Nehan: North: Buka
Other Sources	Allen, Jerry and Matthew Beaso. 1975. "Petats Phonemes and Orthography," PFAL, 45-70.
Consonant system	p b t k g č s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	I e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ i a u
Diphthongs	ei ai au ou
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Comments	used as a lingua franca by upwards of 10,000 people in the area around Buka Is.

№ 3354:

Language	Saposa
Alternate Name	Taiof
Location	PNG (Saposa Island)
Population	1,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Bougainville: North & East: North-Nehan: North: Saposa-Tinputs
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 3355:

Language	Hahon
Location	PNG (N Bougainville Is)
Population	1,300
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Bougainville: North & East: North-Nehan: North: Saposa-Tinputs

№ 3356:

Language	Tinputs
Location	PNG (N Bougainville Is)
Population	2,300
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Bougainville: North & East: North-Nehan: North: Saposa-Tinputs
Other Sources	Hostetler, Roman and Carolyn Hostetler. 1975. "A Tentative Description of Tinputz Phonology," PFAL, 5-43.
Consonant system	E p t k ? β s h m n l
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ai
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SVON-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3357:

Language	Teop
Location	PNG (NE Bougainville Is)
Population	4,600

Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Bougainville: North & East: North-Nehan: North: Sapos-Tinputs
Other Sources	AL 6: WALS
Consonant system	p b t d k g v s h m n r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	SVO

№ 3358:

Language	Papapana
Location	PNG (NC Bougainville)
Population	150
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Bougainville: North & East: North-Nehan: Papapana
Syntax	SVOSO

№ 3359:

Language	Mono
Location	PNG (Mono Island)
Population	1,700
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Bougainville: North & East: East
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL
Consonant system	p b t d k g f s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	

Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	NA GN/NG POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 3360:

Language	Uruava
Location	PNG (SE Bougainville Is)
Population	
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Bougainville: North & East: East
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p b t d k v s h m n ŋ l r p b t d k v s h m n ŋ l r i e a u o v̄
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Vibrants	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Long Vowels	

№ 3361:

Language	Torau
Location	PNG (NC Bougainville)
Population	700
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Bougainville: North & East: East
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p b t d k v s h m n ŋ l r p b t d k v s h m n ŋ l r i e a u o v̄
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Vibrants	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Long Vowels	

№ 3362:

Language Banoni
 Location PNG (WC Bougainville)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Bougainville: East
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3363:

Language Piva
 Location PNG (NW Bougainville)
 Population 550
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Bougainville: East

№ 3364:

Language Vaghua
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Choiseul: Northwest

№ 3365:

Language Varisi
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Choiseul: Northwest

№ 3366:

Language Ririo
 Location Solomon Is (Choiseul Island)
 Population 200
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Choiseul: Northwest

№ 3367:

Language Babatana
 Alternate Name Sisiqa
 Location Solomon Is (W Choiseul Island)
 Population 1,900
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Choiseul: Central-Eastern
 Other Sources Whaley, Owen G. 1962. "Babatana Segmental Phonemes," Te Reo 5, 60-2.
 AL 6:
 MIL
 Consonant system p^m b tⁿ d k ŋg
 ŋg

	v s z ʎ
	m n ŋ
	l
	ɾ
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ŋg
Affricates	ɲʃ
Fricatives	v s z ʎ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 [4die] 4ie 2 [5d] 3 [6d]
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3368:

Language	Marovo
Location	Solomon Is (SE New Georgia)
Population	2,400
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Georgia: East

№ 3369:

Language	Vangunu
Location	Solomon Is (Vangunu Is)
Population	290
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Georgia: East

№ 3370:

Language	Ghanongga
Location	Solomon Is (Ganongga Is)
Population	1,300
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Georgia: West

№ 3371:

Language	Lungga
Location	Solomon Is
Population	950
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Georgia: West

№ 3372:

Language	Simbo
Location	Solomon Is (Simbo Is)
Population	700
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Georgia: West
Dictionary	Lanyon-Orgill, Peter. 1969. The Language of Eddystone Island (Western Solomon Islands). Perthshire, Scotland: Crichton Press.
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d ⁿ k ^ŋ v s ⁿ ž ⁿ ɣ (h) m n ⁿ ñ ⁿ ŋ l ⁿ r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d ⁿ k ^ŋ
Fricatives	v s ⁿ ž ⁿ ɣ (h)
Nasals	m n ⁿ ñ ⁿ ŋ
Laterals	l ⁿ
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i I e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Diphthongs	ai
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	NA NG NUM-N N-POSS

№ 3373:

Language	Nduke
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Georgia: West

№ 3374:

Language	Roviana
Location	Solomon Is (Rendova Is)
Population	4,100
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Georgia: West
Other Sources	Todd, Evelyn. 1978. "Roviana Syntax," PL C61, 1035-42. AL 6: MIL
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d ⁿ k ^ŋ č ⁿ ž ⁿ v s z ɣ h m n ŋ

	l
	r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Affricates	č ^ñ ģ
Fricatives	v s z ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N [POSS-N]/N-POSS NUM+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3375:

Language	Ughele
Location	Solomon Is (N Rendova Is)
Population	650
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Georgia: West

№ 3376:

Language	Kusaghe
Location	Solomon Is (N New Georgia Is)
Population	950
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Georgia: West

№ 3377:

Language	Hoava
Location	Solomon Is (C New Georgia)
Population	600
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Georgia: West

№ 3378:

Language	Kia
Location	Solomon Is (N Santa Isabel)
Population	950
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Santa Isabel: West
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL

Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ č ^ñ ģ f v s ɣ h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Affricates	č ^ñ ģ
Fricatives	f v s ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3379:

Language	Laghu
Classification	AustriC: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Santa Isabel: West

№ 3380:

Language	Kokota
Location	Solomon Is (Santa Isabel Island)
Population	190
Classification	AustriC: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Santa Isabel: Central
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	VSO

№ 3381:

Language	Zazao
Alternate Name	Kilokaka
Location	C Solomon Is (Santa Isabel Is)
Population	550
Classification	AustriC: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Santa Isabel: Central
Other Sources	MIL
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d

Syntax 3 6d
 NA NG NUM-N N-POSS/POSS-N
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3382:

Language Blablanga
 Location Solomon Is (Santa Isabel Island)
 Population 170
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Santa Isabel: Central

№ 3383:

Language Maringe
 Location Solomon Is (C Santa Isabel Island)
 Population 6,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Santa Isabel: East

№ 3384:

Language Gao
 Location Solomon Is (S Santa Isabel Island)
 Population 550
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Santa Isabel: East
 Other Sources ML
 Consonant system p^mb tⁿd k^ŋ ?
 ŋǰ
 f v s z ɣ h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p^mb tⁿd k^ŋ ?
 Affricates ŋǰ
 Fricatives f v s z ɣ h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Demonstratives
 Articles art
 Pronouns 1 4die 4tie 4ie
 2 5d 5t
 3 6d 6t
 Syntax NA NG NUM-N N-POSS/POSS-N
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3385:

Language	Nembao
Alternate Name	Amba
Location	Santa Cruz Islands (Utupua Is)
Population	150
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Santa Cruz: Utupua
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL E
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ č f v ʃ ɣ m n ŋ l r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f v ʃ ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w m
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Demonstratives	
Articles	(art)
Pronouns	1 4de 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVONANGN-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3386:

Language	Asumboa
Location	Santa Cruz Islands (Utupua Is)
Population	
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Santa Cruz: Utupua
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 3387:

Language	Tanimbili
Classification	Austrić: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Santa Cruz: Utupua
Other Sources	E

Syntax SVO

№ 3388:

Language Buma
 Alternate Name Teanu
 Location Solomon Islands
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Santa Cruz: Vanikoro
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3389:

Language Vano
 Location Santa Cruz Islands (Vanikoro Is)
 Population 50
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Santa Cruz: Vanikoro
 Other Sources AL 6:
 MIL
 E
 Consonant system p^mb tⁿd k^ŋ
 č
 f v s z
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p^mb tⁿd k^ŋ
 Affricates č
 Fricatives f v s z
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants c^w p k^ŋ m
 Glides w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Demonstratives
 Articles (art)
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 3 6d
 Syntax SVO NA NG N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3390:

Language Tanima
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Santa Cruz: Vanikoro

Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 3391:

Language Aneityum
 Alternate Name Anejom
 Location S New Hebrides Islands (Aneityum Is)
 Population 320
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Southern New Hebrides
 Dictionary Inglis, John. 1882. A Dictionary of the Aneityumese Language. London:
 Williams & Norgate.
 Grammar Hewitt, Helen-Jo Jakusz. 1966. "Aneityum of the Southern New Hebrides," Te Reo 9, 1-43.
 Other Sources AL 6:
 WALS
 Consonant system p t̪ k (?)
 ʃ
 f v ʁ s̪ ɣ h
 m ŋ ñ ŋ
 l̪
 ɾ
 Stops p t̪ k (?)
 Affricates ʃ
 Fricatives f v ʁ s̪ ɣ h
 Nasals m ŋ ñ ŋ
 Laterals l̪
 Vibrants ɾ
 Modified Consonants c^w p m
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels I ε
 Central Vowels e
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Long Vowels ī ē ā ū ɔ̄
 Diphthongs ai ei oi au ou
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Noun Number s p
 Demonstratives
 Articles art
 Pronouns 1 4die 4tie 4ie
 2 5d 5t
 3 6d 6t
 Syntax VOS NA NG N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3392:

Language Sie
 Alternate Name Erromanga
 Location S New Hebrides Islands (W Eromanga Is)
 Population 600

Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Southern New Hebrides: Erromanga
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL WALS
Consonant system	p b t d k β f s ɣ h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k
Fricatives	f s ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k β m ŋc: ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Diphthongs	ai au oi
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO NA NG DN/ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3393:

Language	Ura
Location	S New Hebrides Islands (N Erromanga Is)
Population	10
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Southern New Hebrides: Erromanga
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 3394:

Language	Kwamera
Location	S New Hebrides Islands (SE Tanna Is)
Population	1,100
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Southern New Hebrides: Tanna
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL

Consonant system	p b t d k ǵ f v s h m n ŋ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k
Affricates	ǵ
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k f m n
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au ei oi
Noun Number	s d t p
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3395:

Language	Whitesands
Alternate Name	Weasisi
Location	S New Hebrides Islands (E Tanna Is)
Population	2,500
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Southern New Hebrides: Tanna
Grammar	Gray, W. 1891. "Grammar of the Weasisi-Tanna Language," in SSL, 108-62.
Other Sources	E
Consonant system	p b t d k g f v s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au ei oi
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	(art)
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SV O NG ND/DN N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3396:

Language	North Tanna
Location	S New Hebrides Islands (N Tanna Is)
Population	2,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Southern New Hebrides: Tanna
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 3397:

Language	Lenakel
Location	S New Hebrides Islands (W Tanna Is)
Population	3,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Southern New Hebrides: Tanna
Dictionary	Lynch, John. 1977a. Lenakel Dictionary. PL C55.
Grammar	Lynch, John. 1978. A Grammar of Lenakel. PL B55.
Other Sources	Lynch, John. 1973. "Verbal Aspects of Possession in Melanesian Languages," OL 12, 69-102. Lynch, John. 1977. "On the History of the Tanna Numerals and Number-Markers," Te Reo 20, 3-28.
Consonant system	p t k β f s h m n ŋ l r p t k f s h m n ŋ l r c ^w p m j w i e ə a u o
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Vibrants	
Modified Consonants	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Stress	penult
Noun Number	a few nouns use a plural prefix

Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS/POSS-N N+A+NUM+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3398:

Language	Southwest Tanna
Location	S New Hebrides Islands (SW Tanna Is)
Population	1,500
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Southern New Hebrides: Tanna

№ 3399:

Language	Yalayu
Location	N New Caledonia
Population	500
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Northern: Far North

№ 3400:

Language	Kumak
Alternate Name	Nenema
Location	N New Caledonia
Population	500
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Northern: Far North
Grammar	GD: Haudricourt, André G. 1963. La langue des Nenemas et des Nigoumak. Auckland: Linguistic Society of New Zealand.
Consonant system	p p ^h m ^b t t ^h n ^d c ^{ñj} k k ^h ŋg v š ɣ h m m̥ n n̥ ñ ñ̥ ŋ l r p p ^h m ^b t t ^h n ^d c ^{ñj} k k ^h ŋg v š ɣ h m m̥ n n̥ ñ ñ̥ ŋ l r c ^w p p ^h m ^b m̥ h c ^j h jj w w (y) I e (ø) a u o v̄ all v̄̃ a o ... v̄ all
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Vibrants	
Modified Consonants	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Long Vowels	
Nasal Vowels	

Demonstratives	4 + [3 + far away]
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3401:

Language	Caac
Location	N New Caledonia
Population	500
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Northern: Far North
Other Sources	Hollyman, K. J. 1962. "Première esquisse de la phonologie du caaqaç," <i>Te Reo</i> 5, 41-51.

Consonant system	WPF p p ^h m ^b t t ^h n ^d c c ^h ñ ^j k k ^h ŋ
------------------	---

	jv γ h m m̃ ñ ñ ñ̃ ŋ ŋ̃ l̃ r
Stops	p p ^h m ^b t t ^h n ^d c c ^h ñ ^j k k ^h ŋ
Fricatives	v γ h
Nasals	m m̃ ñ ñ ñ̃ ŋ ŋ̃
Laterals	l̃
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p p ^h m ^b m̃
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ ṽ̃ all but y ø
Nasal Vowels	ṽ̃ u a
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 3402:

Language	Yuaga
Alternate Name	Nua
Location	N New Caledonia
Population	350
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Northern: Far North
Other Sources	Haudricourt, André G. 1971. "New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands," <i>CTIL</i> 8, 359-96.

Consonant system	AL 6: p p ^h m ^b t t ^h n ^d t̃ t̃ ^h ñ ^d c c ^h ñ ^j k k ^h ŋ
------------------	--

	ʒ h
	m m̥ n̥ ŋ̥ n̥ ŋ̃ ñ̃ ŋ̃ ŋ̃
	l̥
Stops	p p ^h m ^b t t ^h n̥ d̥ t̥ t̥ ^h ɟ c c ^h ŋ̃ j k k ^h ŋ g
Fricatives	ʒ h
Nasals	m m̥ n̥ ŋ̥ n̥ ŋ̃ ñ̃ ŋ̃ ŋ̃
Laterals	l̥
Modified Consonants	c ^w p p ^h m ^b m m̥
Glides	w w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	VSO N-POSS

№ 3403:

Language	Pwapwa
Location	NC New Caledonia
Population	150
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Northern: North
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 3404:

Language	Pwaamei
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Northern: North
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 3405:

Language	Hmwaveke
Dialect	Wamoang. 'Aeke
Location	NC New Caledonia
Population	300 ((+)c. 1050)
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Northern: North
Other Sources	AL 6: WPF
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d ɟ k k ^h g

	t ^s d ^z
	f v ʃ ʃ̃ s x x ^h
	m m̩ n n̩ ñ ŋ
	l l̩
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d ɖ k k ^h ɡ
Affricates	t ^s d ^z
Fricatives	f v ʃ ʃ̃ s x x ^h
Nasals	m m̩ n n̩ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l l̩
Glides	w w
Tones	hi lo
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie
	2 5d
	3 6d

№ 3406:

Language	Jawe
Location	New Caledonia
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Northern: North
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie
	2 5d
	3 6d

№ 3407:

Language	Nemi
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Northern: North
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie
	2 5d
	3 6d

№ 3408:

Language	Fwai
Alternate Name	Poai
Location	NC New Caledonia
Population	700
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Northern: North
Other Sources	Haudricourt, André G. 1971. "New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands," CTIL 8, 359-96.
	Rivierre, Françoise. 1975. "Phonologie du némi (Nouvelle Calédonie) et notes sur les consonnes postnasalisées," BSLP 70, 345-56.
	AL 6: WPF
Consonant system	p p ^h m ^b t t ^h nd c ñj k k ^h ŋ ?

	f v s h ħ
	m m̥ n ŋ ñ ñ̃ ŋ
	(l) (l̥)
Stops	p p ^h m̥ b t t ^h nd c ñj k k ^h ŋg ?
Fricatives	f v s h ħ
Nasals	m m̥ n ŋ ñ ñ̃ ŋ
Laterals	(l) (l̥)
Modified Consonants	c ^w p (p ^h) m̥ b p ^m m̥ m̥
	^h c ^N (postnas) p t c k
Glides	j j̥ w w̃ w̃̃
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress final	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	N-POSS

№ 3409:

Language	Pije
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Northern: North
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 3410:

Language	Cemuhi
Alternate Name	Camuki
Location	NC New Caledonia
Population	1,200
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Northern: Central
Other Sources	Haudricourt, A. G. 1968. "La langue de Gomen et la langue de Touho en Nouvelle Calédonie," BSLP 63, 218-35. Haudricourt, André G. 1971 "New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands," CTIL 8, 359-96.
Consonant system	AL 6: WALS WPF p m̥ b t nd c ñj k ŋg ħ m n ñ ŋ l p m̥ b t nd c ñj k ŋg ħ
Stops	
Fricatives	

Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w p ^m b m (c ^h (aspirate postnas) p t c k "The aspirate postnasalized series are still pronounced by a few old persons, but in general all these phonemes have become merged into h followed by a nasal vowel." Haudricourt 1971, p.370)
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ
Tones	hi mid low
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	VOS

№ 3411:

Language	Paici
Alternate Name	Pati
Location	C New Caledonia
Population	2,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Northern: Central
Other Sources	Haudricourt, André G. 1971 "New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands," CTIL 8, 359-96. Rivierre, Jean-Claude. 1974. "Tons et segments du discours en langue paici (Nouvelle Calédonie)," BSLP 69, 325-40.
Consonant system	WPF p ^m b t ⁿ d c ^h j k ^ŋ h m n ñ ŋ l r p ^m b t ⁿ d c ^h j k ^ŋ
Stops	
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p ^m b m
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	i ə e a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all but ε e ɔ
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi mid low
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie

Syntax 2 5d
3 6d
VSO NA NG N-POSS

№ 3412:

Language Arho
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: New Caledonia: Southern: South
Other Sources WP
Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
2 5d
3 6d

№ 3413:

Language Arha
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: New Caledonia: Southern: South
Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
2 5d
3 6d

№ 3414:

Language Ajie
Alternate Name Anjie
Location SC New Caledonia
Population 4,500
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: New Caledonia: Southern: South
Grammar GD: Leenhardt, Maurice. 1935. *Vocabulaire et grammaire de la langue houaïlow*. Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie.
Other Sources Haudricourt, André G. 1971. "New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands,"
CTIL 8, 359-96.
Kasarhérou, Jacqueline. 1961. "Prosodèmes de la langue mélanésienne de Houaïlow," BSLP 56, 181-201.
La Fontinelle, Jacqueline de. 1971. "Phonologie de l'adjïë (Nouvelle Calédonie)," in *La dénomination des couleurs chez les Mbay de Moïssala*, by Jean-Pierre Caprile, Paris, SELAF, 132-5.
Consonant system p^m b tⁿ d c^h j k ŋ
β s γ
m n ñ ŋ
l
r r
Stops p^m b tⁿ d c^h j k ŋ
Fricatives s γ
Nasals m n ñ ŋ
Laterals l
Vibrants r r

Modified Consonants	c ^w p ^m b k ^ŋ g β m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə e a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3415:

Language	Orowe
Alternate Name	Boewe
Location	SC New Caledonia
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Southern: South
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 3416:

Language	Neku
Location	SC New Caledonia
Population	150
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Southern: South
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 3417:

Language	Nere
Location	New Caledonia
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Southern: South
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 3418:

Language	Tiri
Location	SC New Caledonia
Population	600
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Southern: South
Dictionary	Grace, George W. 1976. Grand Couli Dictionary (New Caledonia). PL C12.
Other Sources	Haudricourt, André G. 1971. "New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands," CTIL 8, 359-96.

Consonant system	E WPF p ^m b t ⁿ d t ⁿ ɗ k ^ŋ f v ʁ ð ʂ y h m ɲ ŋ ŋ
Stops	ɾ ʀ p ^m b t ⁿ d t ⁿ ɗ k ^ŋ
Fricatives	f v ʁ ð ʂ y h
Nasals	m ɲ ŋ ŋ
Vibrants	ɾ ʀ
Modified Consonants	c ^w p ^m b (k) (ŋ) f h m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε æ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə e
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ṽ̃
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all but e o
Modified Vowels	~
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO/VOS NG N-POSS

№ 3419:

Language	Xaracuu
Alternate Name	Anesu
Location	S New Caledonia
Population	1,500
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Southern: South
Other Sources	Haudricourt, André G. 1971. "New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands," CTIL 8, 359-96.

Consonant system	E p ^m b t ⁿ d c ⁿ j k ^ŋ f s ʃ x m n ñ ŋ r
------------------	---

Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d c ^ñ j k ^ŋ g
Fricatives	f s ç x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p ^m b k ^ŋ f x m ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə ɐ a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO/VOS

№ 3420:

Language	Xaragure
Alternate Name	'Aragure
Location	S New Caledonia
Population	500
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: New Caledonia: Southern: South
Dictionary	Grace, G. W. 1976. Grand Couli Dictionary (New Caledonia). PL C12.
Other Sources	E
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g č ^ñ ğ f v š ç x m n ñ ŋ

	r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g
Affricates	č ^ñ ğ
Fricatives	f v š ç x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p ^m b k ^ŋ x m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ ə ɐ a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ ỹ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but e o
Modified Vowels	~
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO/VOS N-POSS

№ 3421:

Language	Dubea
----------	-------

Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Caledonia: Southern: Far South
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 3 6d

№ 3422:

Language Numee
 Alternate Name Kuñe, Kapone
 Location S New Caledonia (Ile of Pines)
 Population 1,100
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: New Caledonia: Southern: Far South
 Other Sources Haudricourt, André G. 1971. "New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands,"
 CTIL 8, 359-96.
 WPF
 Consonant system p^mb tⁿd̥ tⁿd̥ cⁿj k^ŋg
 β γ
 m ŋ ñ ŋ
 r
 Stops p^mb tⁿd̥ tⁿd̥ cⁿj k^ŋg
 Fricatives γ
 Nasals m ŋ ñ ŋ
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants c^w p^mb k m ŋ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i y I Y e ε œ
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u v o (ɔ)
 Nasal Vowels i e ε œ a u ɔ
 Tones hi lo
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 3 6d

№ 3423:

Language Iai
 Location Loyalty Is (Uvea Is)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Loyalty Islands
 Grammar Tryon, D. T. 1968. Iai Grammar. PL B8.
 Other Sources Haudricourt, André G. 1971. "New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands,"
 CTIL 8, 359-96.
 AL 6:
 MIL
 WALS

	E
Consonant system	p b t d t̚ d̚ k ɣ č ǰ ɸ f ʁ ð s x h m ɱ n ɳ ñ ɳ̃ ɳ̄ ɳ̅ l ɭ
Stops	p b t d t̚ d̚ k ɣ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	ɸ f ʁ ð s x h
Nasals	m ɱ n ɳ ñ ɳ̃ ɳ̄ ɳ̅
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	ɹ
Modified Consonants	c ^w b m ɱ
Glides	j w w
Front Vowels	i y e (ø) œ æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	VOS/SVO NA NG ND/DN N-NUM N-POSS/POSS-N [WALS says the language is SVO; E gives VOS.]
Prep/Post	PREP/(POST)

№ 3424:

Language	Dehu
Alternate Name	Drehu
Location	Loyalty Is (Lifu Is)
Population	6,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Loyalty Islands
Dictionary	Tryon, D. T. 1967a. Dehu-English Dictionary. PL C6. Tryon, D. T. 1967b. English-Dehu Dictionary. PL C
Grammar	Tryon, D. T. 1968. Dehu Grammar. PL B7.
Other Sources	Haudricourt, André G. 1971. "New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands," CTIL 8, 359-96. Tryon, D. T. 1970. "Loanwords in Dehu Pre-1920," in PL C13, 429-40. AL 6: ML
Consonant system	p (b) t d t̚ d̚ k ɣ č (ǰ) f (v) ʁ ð s z x h m ɱ n ɳ ñ ɳ̃ ɳ̄ ɳ̅ l ɭ
Stops	p (b) t d t̚ d̚ k ɣ

Affricates	č (ǰ)
Fricatives	f (v) ʃ ʒ s z x h
Nasals	m ɱ n ŋ ñ ɲ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Glides	j w w
Front Vowels	i e ø æ
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3hH 6dhH 6hH politeness: many honorifics
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/(POST)

№ 3425:

Language	Nengone
Location	Loyalty Is (Mare Is)
Population	3,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Loyalty Islands
Dictionary	Tryon, D. T., and M.-J. Dubois. 1969, 1971. Nengone Dictionary, 2 vols. PL C9, C23.
Grammar	Tryon, D. T. 1967. Nengone Grammar. PL B6.
Other Sources	Haudricourt, André G. 1971. "New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands," CTIL 8, 359-96.

Consonant system	AL 6: ML p ^h b t ^h d t ^h ɖ k ^h g ʔ č ǰ (f) ʃ s z š (x) ɣ h m ɱ n ŋ ñ ɲ ŋ l r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d t ^h ɖ k ^h g ʔ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	(f) ʃ s z š (x) ɣ h
Nasals	m ɱ n ŋ ñ ɲ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress penult	

Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d Politeness: all pronouns have respectful forms formed by the addition of a suffix to the regular form.
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS NUM+N+D+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3426:

Language	Proto-Eastern Oceanic
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote
Other Sources	Cashmore, Christine. 1969. "Some Proto-Eastern Oceanic Reconstructions with Reflexes in Southeast Solomon Islands Languages," OL 8, 1-25.
Consonant system	p t k ? s z m ñ ŋ l r'
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	s z
Nasals	m ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ʀ
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p t k c ^w ŋ
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	SVO NG N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Pawley 1973 estimates the breakup of Proto-Oceanic as no later than about 3,000 BC.

№ 3427:

Language	Nauruan
Location	Nauru Island
Population	2,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Micronesian
Other Sources	Nathan, Geoffrey S. 1973. "Nauruan in the Austronesian Language Fam- ily," OL 12, 479-501.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ k g m n ŋ

	r ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	̄ m m ^w n ŋ c ^w p b k g m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ɛ æ
Back Vowels	u ʌ ɑ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ē ū ō ā
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	NG N-POSS

№ 3428:

Language	Gilbertese
Alternate Name	Kiribati
Location	Gilbert Is
Population	50,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Micronesian: Micronesian Proper
Other Sources	Bender, Byron W. 1971. "Micronesian Languages," CTIL 8, 426-65.
Consonant system	b t k

m n ŋ

	r
Stops	b t k
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ m m ^w n ŋ c ^w b k m
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ v all
Syntax	VOS

№ 3429:

Language	Marshallese
Location	Marshall Is
Population	20,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Micronesian: Micronesian Proper
Dictionary	Abo, Takaji, et al. 1976. Marshallese-English Dictionary. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii.
TextBooks	Bender, Byron W. 1969. Spoken Marshallese. Honolulu: Univ Press of

Hawaii.	
Other Sources	Bender Byron W. 1968. "Marshallese Phonology," OL 7, 16-35. Bender Byron W. 1971. "Micronesian Languages," CTIL 8 426-65.
Consonant system	b ^w t ^w k ^w h ^w m ^w n ^w ŋ ^w l ^w r ^w
Stops	b ^w t ^w k ^w
Fricatives	h ^w
Nasals	m ^w n ^w ŋ ^w
Laterals	l ^w
Vibrants	r ^w
Modified Consonants	č c ^w b t k h m n ŋ l r c ^w k n ŋ l r ɔ b t m n l r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε æ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə e a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ɑ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Demonstratives	6: [3 + this close to both of us, that not visible, that distant but visible]
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	NA ND NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS N+D+NUM & NUM+N+A
Comments	*In Marshallese all consonants belong to one of three classes: (1) velarized, (2) labialized (3) palatalized. The phonemic system given in the chart is based on the set of velarized phonemes. *Bender 1968 proposes a four-vowel system /i ə e a/ (or perhaps even a three-vowel system /i ə a/) where the front vowels and back vowels are considered to be allophones of the mid series conditioned by surrounding consonants.

№ 3430:

Language	Kusaiean
Alternate Name	Kosraean
Location	E Caroline Is (Kusaie Is)
Population	4,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Micronesian: Micronesian Proper
Dictionary of Hawaii.	Lee, Kee-dong. 1976. Kusaiean-English Dictionary. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii.
Press of Hawaii.	Lee, Kee-dong. 1975. Kusaiean Reference Grammar. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii.
Consonant system	p t k f ɬ ʃ m n ŋ l

	ɾ
Stops	p t̚ k
Fricatives	f s̚ ʃ
Nasals	m n̚ ŋ
Laterals	l̚
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	c ^u all c ^w t k s ʃ n ŋ l r
Glides	j ɥ w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	i ə e
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ē ā ē ī ā ē ā ū ō ɔ ā
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress penult	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t Politeness: TThere is a plain/polite distinction for 2 3 4 5 6 as well as special humble forms for 1&
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+NUM+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3431:

Language	Mokilese
Location	E Caroline Is (Mokil Atoll)
Population	1,200
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Micronesian: Micronesian Proper: Ponapeic
Dictionary	Harrison, Sheldon P. and Albert Salich. 1977. Mokilese-English Dictionary. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii.
Grammar	Harrison, Sheldon P. 1976 Mokilese Reference Grammar. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii
Consonant system	p t c k s m n ŋ l r
Stops	p t c k
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ all c ^w p m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	(ṽ o ɛ̃)
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 4Rie 2 5d 5 5R 3 6d 6 6R R=remote
Syntax	SVO NA NG(inalien)/GN(alien) ND N-NUM N-POSS(inalien)/POSS-N(alien) N+A+NUM+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3432:

Language	Ponapean
Alternate Name	Pohnpeian
Location	E Caroline Is (Ponape Is)
Population	17,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Micronesian: Micronesian Proper: Ponapeic
Grammar	GD: Gulick, Luther H. 1880. "A Vocabulary of the Ponape Dialect," JAOS 10, 1-109.
Other Sources	Bender, Byron W. 1971. "Micronesian Languages," CTIL 8, 426-65.
Consonant system	p t t̚ k

	s
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p t t̚ k
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Diphthongs	ai au
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) ND N-NUM N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3433:

Language	Trukese
----------	---------

Location	C Caroline Is (Truk Islands)
Population	26,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Micronesian: Micronesian Proper: Trukic
Dictionary	Goodenough, Ward H. and Hiroshi Sugita 19??. Trukese-English Dictionary. Memoir 141 of the American Philosophical Society. Elbert, S. H. 1947. Trukese-English and English-Trukese Dictionary. Pearl Harbor: United States Government.
Grammar	GD: Elbert, S. H. 1947. Trukese-English and English-Trukese Dictionary. Pearl Harbor: United States Government.
Other Sources	Dyen, Isidore. 1949. "On the History of the Trukese Vowels," Lg 25, 420-36. Benton, Richard A. 1968. "Numeral and Attributive Classifiers in Trukese," OL 7, 104-46. Bender, Byron W. 1971. "Micronesian Languages," CTIL 8, 426-65.
Consonant system	p t k č f s m n ŋ
Stops	r p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č all but j w c ^w p m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e (æ)
Central Vowels	(i) ə a
Back Vowels	u o (ɔ)
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA GN DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS D+NUM+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3434:

Language	Carolinian
Dialect	Puluwat
Location	Caroline Is (Puluwat Is)
Population	4,000 (1,500)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Micronesian: Micronesian Proper: Trukic
Dictionary	Elbert, Samuel H. 1972. Puluwat Dictionary. PL C24.
Grammar	Elbert, Samuel H. 1974. Puluwat Grammar. PL B29.
Other Sources	Elbert, Samuel H. 1970. "Loan Words in Puluwat," in PL C13, 235-54.

Consonant system	p t̪ k č f ʃ h m n ŋ l r ɹ
Stops	p t̪ k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f ʃ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	̄ all but j w c ^w p m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ɛ æ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	CV(C)
Demonstratives	5: very near speaker, quite near speaker, very near addressee, far + that
invisible (?=4ef)	
Articles	def, indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG (DN)/ND NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N^o 3435:

Language	Ulithian
Location	W Caroline Is (Ulithi Atoll)
Population	2,500
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Micronesian: Micronesian Proper: Trukic
Grammar	Sohn, Ho-min and B. W. Bender. 1973 A Ulithian Grammar. PL C27.
Consonant system	p t c k β ^w f ð š χ m n ŋ l (l ^w) r
Stops	p t c k
Fricatives	^w f ð š χ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l (l ^w)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but χ n c ^w β m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ø æ

Central Vowels	(a)
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ɑ
Long Vowels	ī ē ǝ (↔ē) æ ū ō ɔ̄ ā
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Demonstratives	4: [3 + that unseen]
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG (DN)/ND NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS/POSS-N
N+A+D+NUM	
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3436:

Language	Ulithian
Dialect	Sonsorol
Location	W Caroline Is (Sonsorol Atoll)
Population	2,500 (300)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Micronesian: Micronesian Proper: Trukic
Grammar	GD: Capell, A. 1969. Grammar and Vocabulary of the Language of Son- sorol-Tobi. OLM 12.
Consonant system	p b t̪ c k g f v ð s x ɣ m ŋ ŋ ʌ ^w r
Stops	p b t̪ c k g
Fricatives	f v ð s x ɣ
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ
Laterals	ʌ ^w
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ṽ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u u v ɔ ɔ
Long Vowels	(ṽ)
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Stress mostly penult	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO (AN)/NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N(alien)/N-POSS(inalien)
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3437:

Language	Ulithian
Dialect	Woleaian
Location	W Caroline Is (Woleai Atoll)
Population	2,500 (575)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Micronesian: Micronesian Proper: Trukic
Grammar	Sohn, Ho-min. 1975. Woleaian Reference Grammar. Honolulu: Univ of Press of Hawaii.
Consonant system	p t k č ɸ ^w f s š x m n ŋ
Stops	ɾ ɺ p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ɸ ^w f s š x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	ɾ ɺ
Modified Consonants	č̄ c ^w ɸ m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ɯ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ ī ē ɯ̄ ə̄ ā ū ō ɔ̄ ʋ̄ ī ē ɯ̄ ū ō
Syllable	(C)V
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA GN(alien)/NG(inalien) ND NUM-N/(N-NUM[with dem] POSS-N(alien)/N-POSS(inalien) N+A+D+NUM
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3438:

Language	Mapia
Population	extinct
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Micronesian: Micronesian Proper: Trukic

№ 3439:

Language	Bughotu
Location	Solomon Is (S Santa Isabel Island)
Population	1,900
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Gela-Guadalcanal
Dictionary	Ivens, W. G. 1940. A Dictionary of the Language of Bugotu. London:

	Royal Asiatic Society.
Grammar	Ivens, W. G. 1933. A Grammar of the Language of Bugotu, Ysabel Island, Solomon Islands," BSOAS 7, 141-77.
Other Sources	AL6: MIL ML
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ č ^ñ ǰ f v ʒ s ɣ h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Affricates	č ^ñ ǰ
Fricatives	f v ʒ s ɣ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ae ai au ei
Stress	antepenult
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3mf 6dmf 6tmf 6mf
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3440:

Language	Gela
Alternate Name	Nggela
Location	Solomon Islands (Florida Island)
Population	5,300
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Gela-Guadalcanal
Dictionary	Fox, C. E. 1955. A Dictionary of the Nggela Language. Auckland.
Grammar	Ivens, W. G. 1937. "A Grammar of the Language of Florida, British Solomon Islands," BSOAS 8, 1075-1110.
Other Sources	Todd, Evelyn M. 1980. "Qae (Solomon Islands) and Its Linguistic Context," in ANS, 227-40. AL 6: ML
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ v s z ɣ h m n ŋ l

	r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g
Fricatives	v s z ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all?
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	VOS NA NG ND N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3441:

Language	Lengo
Location	Solomon Is (N Guadalcanal)
Population	4,400
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Gela-Guadalcanal
Other Sources	Todd, Evelyn M. 1980. "Qae (Solomon Islands) And Its Linguistic Context," in ANS, 227-40.
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g

	v ɔ̃ s ɣ
	m n ŋ
	l
	ʀ
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g
Fricatives	v ɔ̃ s ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ʀ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 3442:

Language	Ghari
Alternate Name	Vaturanga
Dialect	Ndi
Location	Solomon Is (NW Guadalcanal)
Population	1,500
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:

	Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Gela-Guadalcanal
Grammar	Ivens, W. G. 1934. "A Grammar of the Language of Vaturanga, Guadalcanal, British Solomon Islands," BSOAS 7, 349-75.
Other Sources	Todd, Evelyn M. 1980 "Qae (Solomon Islands) and Its Linguistic Context," in ANS, 227-40.
	ML
	AL 6:
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ t ^s n ^d z v s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Affricates	t ^s n ^d z
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	NA NG ND N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3443:

Language	Ghari
Alternate Name	Qae
Dialect	Nggae
Location	Solomon Is (Nggela Is)
Population	650
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Gela-Guadalcanal
Other Sources	Todd, Evelyn M. 1980 "Qae (Solomon Islands) and Its Linguistic Context," in ANS, 227-40.
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ č ⁿ ǰ v s ɣ m n ŋ l ʀ
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Affricates	č ⁿ ǰ
Fricatives	v s ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l

Vibrants	ʀ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	VOS

№ 3444:

Language	Talise
Location	Solomon Is (Guadalcanal)
Population	550
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Gela-Guadalcanal
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p b t d k g ŋg č v s m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ŋg
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 3445:

Language	Malango
Location	Solomon Is (Guadalcanal)
Population	1,800
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Gela-Guadalcanal

№ 3446:

Language	Birao
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Gela-Guadalcanal

№ 3447:

Language	Longgu
Location	Solomon Is (E Guadalcanal)
Population	750
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: Malaita
Dictionary	Ivens, W. G. 1937. "A Vocabulary of the Language of Longgu, Guadalca-

	nal, Solomon Islands," BSOAS 9, 165-93.
Grammar	Ivens, W. G. 1934. "A Grammar of the Language of Longgu, Guadalcanal, British Solomon Islands," BSOAS 7, 601-21.
Other Sources	AL 6: WALS
Consonant system	p ^m b t nd k ^{ng}
	v ʤ s
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p ^m b t nd k ^{ng}
Fricatives	v ʤ s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w m ^b v m
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	VOS NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3448:

Language	Lau
Location	Solomon Is (N Malaita)
Population	5,500
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: Malaita: Northern
Dictionary	Fox, Charles E. 1974. Lau Dictionary. PL C25.
Grammar	Ivens, W. G. 1929. "A Grammar of the Lau Language, North East Coast of Big Mala, Solomon Islands," BSOAS 5, 323-43.
Other Sources	AL 6: E
Consonant system	^m b t nd k ^{ng} ?
	f s h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	^m b t nd k ^{ng} ?
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k ^{ng} ŋ

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ae ai ao au ei ou
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3449:

Language	To'abaita
Alternate Name	Malu
Location	Solomon Is (N Malaita)
Population	4,500
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: Malaita: Northern
Other Sources	MIL

Consonant system	E ᵐb t ᵐd k ᵐg
------------------	-------------------

	f ð s
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	ᵐb t ᵐd k ᵐg
Fricatives	f ð s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k ᵐg ŋ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ae ai ao au ei ou
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3450:

Language	Kwara'ae
Alternate Name	Fiu
Location	Solomon Is (NC Malaita)
Population	12,400
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: Malaita: Northern
Grammar	Ivens, W. G. 1931. "A Grammar of the Language fo Kwara 'Ae, North Mala, Solomon Islands," BSOAS 6, 679-700. Deck, Norman C. 1934. Grammar of the Language Spoken by the Kwara'ae People of Mala, British Solomon Islands. New Plymouth, New Zealand
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL
Consonant system	ᵐb t ᵐd k ŋ ʔ f s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	ᵐb t ᵐd k ŋ ʔ
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k ŋ ŋ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ae ai ao au
Stress penult	
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Articles	def, indef
Pronouns	1 4die (4tie)* 4ie 2 5d (5t)* 3 6d (6t)* *Deck 1934 reports that trial forms now have a plural meaning, so there are two sets of plural pronouns.
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3451:

Language	Langalanga
Alternate Name	Wala
Location	Solomon Is (Malaita)
Population	2,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: Malaita: Northern
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 3452:

Language	Kwaio
Location	Solomon Is (C Malaita)
Population	8,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: Malaita: Northern
Dictionary	Keesing, R. M. 1975. Kwaio Dictionary. PL C35.
Consonant system	^m b ^{tʰ} ⁿ d ^ŋ g ?

	f s x
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	^m b ^{tʰ} ⁿ d ^ŋ g ?
Fricatives	f s x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w ^ŋ g x ŋ
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie* 4ie 2 5d 5t* 3 6d 6t*

*"The trial and plural [forms] are often used interchangeably in terms of semantic reference, though [trial] can be used to imply a limited number of persons and [plural] an unlimited or large number." Keesing 1975, P XXIV.

Syntax	SVO NA ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3453:

Language	Dori'o
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: Malaita: Southern
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 3454:

Language	'Are'are
Location	Solomon Is (SC Malaita)
Population	8,800
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: Malaita: Southern
Dictionary	Geerts, P. 1970. 'Are'āre Dictionary. PL C14.
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 3455:

Language Marau
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: Malaita: Southern

№ 3456:

Language Marau
 Location Solomon Is (E Guadalcanal)
 Population 700
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: Malaita: Southern
 Dictionary Ivens, W. G. 1932. "A Vocabulary of the Language of Longgu, Guadalca-
 nal, Solomon Islands," BSOAS 6, 963-1002.
 Grammar Ivens, W. G. 1929. "A Study of the Language of Marau Sound, Guadal-
 canal, Solomon Islands," BSOAS 5, 345-58.
 Other Sources AL 6:
 Consonant system p t k ?
 v s h
 m n
 l
 r
 Stops p t k ?
 Fricatives v s h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all
 Diphthongs ae ai ao au ei ou
 Syllable (C)V
 Stress final
 Noun Number s p
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1 4die 4tie 4ie
 2 5d 5t
 3 6d 6t
 Syntax NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3457:

Language Oroha
 Location Solomon Is (S Maramasike Is)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: Malaita: Southern
 Grammar Ivens, W. G. 1928. "A Study of the Oroha Language, Mala, Solomon Is-
 lands," BSOAS 4, 587-610.
 Consonant system p t k

	f s h
	m n
	r
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Diphthongs	ae ai ao au ei ou
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3458:

Language	Sa'a
Dialect	Ulawa
Location	Solomon Is (Ulawa Is)
Population	3,900 (2,100)
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: Malaita: Southern
Other Sources	AL 6: ML E
Consonant system	p t k ? č s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p m
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Articles	art

Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVONANGN-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3459:

Language	Arosi
Location	Solomon Is (W San Cristobal)
Population	2,800
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: San Cristobal
Dictionary	Fox, Charles E. 1978. Arosi Dictionary. PL C57.
Grammar	Capell, A. 1971. Arosi Grammar. PL B20.
Consonant system	p b t d k g ?

s h
m n ŋ

	r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p b k g m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V
Stress initial ?	
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Articles	def, indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVONANGND NUM-N N-POSS NUM+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3460:

Language	Fagani
Location	Solomon Is (San Cristobal)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: San Cristobal
Other Sources	ML
Consonant system	p b t k ?

f s y
m n ŋ

	r
Stops	p b t k ʔ
Fricatives	f s ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w b m
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ae ai au ao
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3461:

Language	Bauro
Location	Solomon Is (E San Cristobal)
Population	3,400
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: San Cristobal

№ 3462:

Language	Kahua
Location	Solomon Is (E San Cristobal)
Population	1,700
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Southeast Solomons: Malaita-San Cristobal: San Cristobal

№ 3463:

Language	Sakao
Location	N New Hebrides Is (NE Santo Island)
Population	1,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East Santo
Grammar	Guy, J. B. M. 1974. A Grammar of the Northern Dialect of Sakao. PL B33.
Other Sources	Guy, Jacques Bernard Michel. 1978. "Proto-North New Hebridean Re- constructions," C61, 781-850.
Consonant system	p t̪ k

β ð s ɣ h
m ŋ ŋ
l
r r

Stops	p t̥ k
Fricatives	ð s ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r̥
Modified Consonants	̄ all but h r j
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø ε œ æ
Central Vowels	ɨ
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ɑ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	aɔ œe
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	[a few kinship terms are inflected for plural]
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie* 4ie 2 5d 5t* 3 6d 6t* 6 + INDEF *"The trial has taken on the meaning of a limited plural (from three to usually about ten)." Guy 1974, p. 8.
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+D+NUM
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3464:

Language	Lorediakarkar
Location	N New Hebrides Is (E Santo Island)
Population	50
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East Santo

№ 3465:

Language	Shark Bay
Location	N New Hebrides Is (E Santo Island)
Population	150
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East Santo
Other Sources	Guy, Jacques Bernard Michel. 1978. "Proto-North New Hebridean Reconstructions," C61, 781-850.
Consonant system	p t̥ k t̥ʰ f ʧ s ʒ h m n ŋ r ɹ Stops p t̥ k Affricates t̥ʰ Fricatives f ʧ s ʒ h Nasals m n ŋ Vibrants r ɹ

Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε æ
 Back Vowels u o ɔ

№ 3466:

Language Butmas
 Location N New Hebrides Is (E Santo Is)
 Population 300
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East Santo

№ 3467:

Language Polonombauk
 Location N New Hebrides Is (E Santo Is)
 Population 50
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East Santo

№ 3468:

Language Labo
 Location N New Hebrides Is (SW Malekula)
 Population 350
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Interior

Other Sources AL 6:
 MIL
 Consonant system p b t d t̚ k g

v s ɣ
 m n ŋ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d t̚ k g
 Fricatives v s ɣ
 Nasals m n ŋ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants c^w b m
 n_c ?

Glides w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Noun Number s p
 Demonstratives
 Articles art
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 3 6d

Syntax NA GN/NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3469:

Language Letemboi
 Location N New Hebrides Is (S Malekula)
 Population 180
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Interior: Small Nambas

№ 3470:

Language Repanbitip
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (SE Malekula)
 Population 60
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Interior: Small Nambas

№ 3471:

Language Dixon Reef
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (W Malekula)
 Population 50
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Interior: Small Nambas

№ 3472:

Language Nasarian
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (W Malekula)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Interior: Small Nambas

№ 3473:

Language Katbol
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (E Malekula)
 Population 50
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Interior: Malekula Central

№ 3474:

Language Lingarak
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (E Malekula)
 Population 120
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Interior: Malekula Central

№ 3475:

Language Vinmavis
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (W Malekula)
 Population 140
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Interior: Malekula Central

№ 3476:

Language Litzlitz
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (E Malekula)
 Population 200
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Interior: Malekula Central

№ 3477:

Language Larevat
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (W Malekula)
 Population 100
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Interior: Malekula Central

№ 3478:

Language Maragus
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (N Malekula)
 Population 10
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Interior: Malekula Central

№ 3479:

Language Big Nambas
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (NW Malekula Island)
 Population 2,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Interior: Malekula Central
 Grammar Fox, G. J. 1979. Big Nambas Grammar. PL B60.
 Consonant system p t^h d k
 φ s x
 m n
 l
 r
 Stops p t^h d k
 Fricatives φ s x
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants c̄ t φ n l r ζ p φ m (apico-labials ζ= "the apex of the tongue comes into
 contact with the upper lip." Fox 1979)
 Front Vowels i ε

Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ a u only
Diphthongs	ai au ei
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C) [no CCVCC]
Stress phonemic	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-POSS N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3480:

Language	Hiw
Location	N New Hebrides Is (N Torres Islands)
Population	50
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides

№ 3481:

Language	Toga
Alternate Name	Lo
Location	N New Hebrides Is (S Torres Islands)
Population	150
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL
Consonant system	p t ^h d k č β θ ð γ h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p t ^h d k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	θ ð γ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p m
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t

Syntax 3 6d 6t
 SVO NA NG POSS-N/N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3482:

Language Lehali
 Location N New Hebrides Is (N Ureparapara Is)
 Population 100
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
 Other Sources Guy, Jacques Bernard Michel. 1978. "Proto-North New Hebridean Re-
 constructions," PL C61, 761-850.

ML
 Consonant system p t^ʰ d̥ k

β s γ h
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p t^ʰ d̥ k
 Fricatives s γ h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Modified Consonants c^w k m ŋ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε æ
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ ɑ
 Demonstratives

Articles art
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 3 6d
 Syntax NA N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3483:

Language Lehalurup
 Location N New Hebrides Is (S Ureparapara Is)
 Population 60
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides

Pronouns 1 4die 4tie 4ie
 2 5d 5t
 3 6d 6t

№ 3484:

Language Motlav
 Alternate Name Mwothlap
 Location N New Hebrides Is (Mota Lava Is)

Population	850
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
Other Sources	Kasarh�rou, Jacqueline. 1962 "Les changements vocaliques de trois pr�fixes en motlav", Te Reo 5, 32-4.
Consonant system	WALS p ^w m ^b t nd k ^{ng} v s ʔ h m n ŋ l
Stops	p ^w m ^b t nd k ^{ng}
Fricatives	v s ʔ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w p ^m b k ^{ng} m ŋ
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SVONANGPOSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3485:

Language	Mota
Location	N New Hebrides Is (Mota Is)
Population	270
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
Dictionary	Codrington, Robert H. and John A. Palmer. ????. A Dictionary of the Language of Mota, Sugarloaf Island, Banks Islands. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
Other Sources	AL 6: ML
Consonant system	p t k β s ʔ m n ŋ l r
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	s ʔ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p m

Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai ae ao au
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS(inalien)/POSS-N (alien)
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3486:

Language	Vatrata
Dialect	Leon
Location	N New Hebrides Is (N Vanua Lava)
Population	100
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
Other Sources	ML
Consonant system	p t k ?

	v s ɣ
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	v s ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p m
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	NA POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3487:

Language	Alo-Teqel
Location	N New Nebrides Is (SE Vanua Lava IS)
Population	extinct
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:

Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides	
Other Sources	ML
Consonant system	p t k ?
	v s ʔ
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	v s ʔ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p m
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie
	2 5d 5t
	3 6d 6t
Syntax	ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3488:

Language	Mosina
Alternate Name	Mosin, Vuras
Location	N New Hebrides Is (S Vanua Lava)
Population	400
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides	
Other Sources	ML
Consonant system	p t k
	v s ʔ
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	v s ʔ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p m
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	

Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	NA NG POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3489:

Language	Nume
Location	N New Hebrides Is (N Gaua Is)
Population	120
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
Other Sources	ML
Consonant system	^m b t ⁿ d k

	v s ɣ
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	^m b t ⁿ d k
Fricatives	v s ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w ^m b m
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	NA NG POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3490:

Language	Koro
Location	N New Hebrides Is (SW Gaua Is)
Population	70
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides

№ 3491:

Language	Wetamut
Location	N New Hebrides Is (SE Gaua Is)
Population	70

Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides

№ 3492:

Language Lakona
Alternate Name Gog
Location N New Hebrides Is (NW Gaua Is)
Population 80
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
Other Sources ML
Consonant system p t d k ?
č
v ʒ ɔ̃ s ɣ h
m n ŋ
l
r
Stops p t d k ?
Affricates č
Fricatives v ʒ ɔ̃ s ɣ h
Nasals m n ŋ
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Modified Consonants c^w p m
Glides w
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o
Demonstratives
Articles def, indef
Pronouns 1 4die 4tie 4ie
2 5d 5t
3 6d 6t
Syntax POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post PREP

№ 3493:

Language Merlav
Location N New Hebrides Is (Mere Gaua Is)
Population 850
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
Other Sources ML
WPF
Consonant system ^mb t ⁿd k

v s ɣ
m n ŋ
l
r

Stops	^m b t ⁿ d k
Fricatives	v s ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k m
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	NA POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3494:

Language	Marino
Location	N New Hebrides Is (N Maewo Is)
Population	90
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
Grammar	Ivens, W. G. 1941. "A Grammar of the Language of Lotora, Maewo, New Hebrides, Melanesia," BSOAS 10, 679-98.
Other Sources	AL 6: ML
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k

	v s ɣ
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k
Fricatives	v s ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w ^m b m
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	ae ai ao au ei
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

Syntax NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3495:

Language Central Maewo
 Location N New Hebrides Is (C Maewo Is)
 Population 350
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4die 4tie 4ie
 2 5d 5t
 3 6d 6t

№ 3496:

Language Baetora
 Location N New Hebrides Is (SC Maewo Is)
 Population 500
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides

№ 3497:

Language Northeast Aoban
 Alternate Name Oba
 Location N New Hebrides Is (NE Aoba Is)
 Population 3,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
 Dictionary Ivens, W. G. 1940 . "A Grammar of the Language of Lobaha Lepers' Island,
 New Hebrides, Melanesia," BSOAS 10, 345-63.
 Other Sources Guy, Jacques Bernard Michel. 1978. "Proto-North New Hebridean Re-
 constructions," PL C61, 781-850.
 AL 6:
 ML
 Consonant system ^mb t ⁿd k ?
 β s γ h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops ^mb t ⁿd k ?
 Fricatives s γ h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants c^w ^mb m
 Glides w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a

Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ae ai ao au ei eo eu
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVONANGNDN-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3498:

Language	Nduindui
Location	N New Hebrides Is (W Aoba Is)
Population	3,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides

№ 3499:

Language	Raga
Location	NC New Hebrides Is (N Pentecost Island)
Population	2,300
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
Grammar	Ivens, W. G. 1938. "A Grammar of the Language of Lamalanga, North Raga, New Hebrides, " BSOAS 9, 733-63.
Other Sources	Walsh, D. S. 1962. "The Phonemes of Raga," Te Reo 5, 57-60. AL 6: ML
Consonant system	^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g f v s ^ɣ h m n ^ŋ l r ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g f v s ^ɣ h m n ^ŋ l r c ^w ^m b f m w i e a u o ai ao au ei Stress penult Demonstratives Pronouns
	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t

Syntax SVO NA NG ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3500:

Language Apma
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (C Pentecost Island)
 Population 3,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides

№ 3501:

Language Sowa
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (SC Pentecost Island)
 Population 20
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides

№ 3502:

Language Seke
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (S Pentecost Island)
 Population 200
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides

№ 3503:

Language Sa
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (S Pentecost Island)
 Population 1,200
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides

№ 3504:

Language North Ambrym
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (N Ambrym Island)
 Population 1,900
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
 Other Sources MIL
 ML
 Consonant system p^m b tⁿ d k
 č
 f v s y h
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p^m b tⁿ d k
 Affricates č

Fricatives	f v s ɣ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w m ^b v m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	NA NG ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N^o 3505:

Language	Lonwolwol
Location	N New Hebrides Is (W Ambrym Island)
Population	400
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
Dictionary	Paton, W. F. 1973. <i>Ambrym (Lonwolwol) Dictionary</i> . PL C21.
Grammar	Paton, W. F. 1971a. <i>Ambrym (Lonwolwol) Grammar</i> . PL B19.
Other Sources	Paton, W. F. 1971b. <i>Tales of Ambrym</i> . PL D10.
Consonant system	b t d k g ɟ f v s h m n ŋ l r r
Stops	b t d k g
Affricates	ɟ
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Modified Consonants	ɕ b t d f s c ^w b
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y I e ε
Central Vowels	ə (ə) a
Back Vowels	u v o ɔ
Long Vowels	v̄ ɔ̄ a ...
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s d t p ['trial' may mean just 3 or a small group (3-8)]
Demonstratives	

Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3506:

Language	Dakaka
Location	NC New Hebrides Is (SW Ambrym Island)
Population	400
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides

№ 3507:

Language	Port Vato
Location	NC New Hebrides Is (SW Ambrym Island)
Population	500
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides

№ 3508:

Language	Southeast Ambrym
Location	NC New Hebrides Is (SE Ambrym Island)
Population	1,200
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
Dictionary	Parker, G. J. 1970a. Southeast Ambrym Dictionary. PL C17.
Other Sources	Parker, Gary J. 1968. "Southeast Ambrym Phonology," OL 7, 81-91. Parker, Gary J. 1970. "Morphophonemics of the Inalienable Nouns in Southeast Ambrym," OL 9, 1-10.
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ β s x h m n ŋ l r p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ s x h
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Pronouns	1 4die 4pie* 4ie

	2 5d 5p* 5ie
	3 6d 6p*
	*p=paucal (3-4)
Syntax	NA GN/NG ND N-POSS N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3509:

Language	Paama
Alternate Name	Paamese
Location	C New Hebrides Is (Paama Island)
Population	2,200
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: East New Hebrides
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL WPF
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ v s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SVONA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3510:

Language	Valpei
Location	N New Hebrides Is (NW Santo Island)
Population	200
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3511:

Language	Nokuku
----------	--------

Location	N New Hebrede Is (NW Santo Island)
Population	160
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL
Consonant system	p t k č v s m n l r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p m
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3512:

Language	Vunapu
Location	N New Hebrides Is (N Santo Island)
Population	250
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3513:

Language	Piamatsina
Location	N New Hebrides Is (N Santo Island)
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3514:

Language	Tolomako
Location	N New Hebrides Is (NC Santo)
Population	300
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

Other Sources	Guy, Jacques Bernard Michel. 1978 "Proto-North New hebridean reconstructions," PL C61, 781-850
	AL 6: MIL ML
Consonant system	p t k tʰ β s ɣ m n l r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	s ɣ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM POSS-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3515:

Language	Tolomako
Location	N New Hebrides Is (NC Santo Is)
Population	300
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo
Other Sources	Guy, Jacques Bernard Michel. 1978. "Proto-North New Hebridean Reconstructions," PL C61, 781-850.
	AL 6: MIL ML WPF
Consonant system	p t k tʰ β s ɣ m n l r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	s ɣ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SVONA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3516:

Language	Tasmate
Location	N New Hebrides Is (W Santo)
Population	100
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3517:

Language	Wusi
Location	N New Hebrides Is (W Santo Island)
Population	170
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3518:

Language	Akei
Location	N New Hebrides Is (SW Santo)
Population	600
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 3519:

Language	Malmariv
Location	N New Hebrides Is (C Santo)
Population	100
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3520:

Language	Navut
Location	N New Hebrides Is (SW Santo Is)
Population	100

Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3521:

Language Lametin
Location N New Hebrides Is (C Santo Is)
Population 100
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3522:

Language Morouas
Location N New Hebrides Is (C Santo Is)
Population 100
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3523:

Language Roria
Location N New Hebrides Is (SW Santo)
Population 100
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3524:

Language Fortsenal
Location N New Hebrides Is (S Santo Is)
Population 100
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3525:

Language Amblong
Location N New Hebrides Is (S Santo)
Population 100
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3526:

Language Wailapa
Location N New Hebrides Is (S Santo Is)
Population 100
Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3527:

Language	Tangoa
Location	N New Hebrides Is (SE Santo)
Population	250
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo
Grammar	Annand, J. 1891. "A Grammar of the Tangoan-Santo Language," in SSL, 1-14.
Other Sources	Camden, William G. 1979. "Parallels in Structure of Lexicon and Syntax between New Hebrides Bislama and the South Santo Language as spoken at Tangoa," PL A57, 51-117.

Consonant system	MIL p t k tʰ v s x m n ŋ l ɾ ʀ
Stops	p t k
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	v s x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ ʀ
Modified Consonants	ɕ (apico-labial) = p v m (Camden reports that the apical-labials occur only in men's speech; Annand describes p as a sound between t and p, pronounced with the tongue between the teeth touching the upper lip.)
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V N̩
Stress	penult
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM POSS-N(alien)/N-POSS(inalien) N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

N̩ 3528:

Language	Araki
Location	N New Hebrides Is (S Santo)
Population	70
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

N̩ 3529:

Language	Narango
Location	N New Hebrides Is (SE Santo)

Population 160
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3530:

Language Tambotalo
 Location N New Hebrides Is (SE Santo)
 Population 50
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3531:

Language Aore
 Location N New Hebrides Is (Aore Is)
 Population
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3532:

Language Malo
 Location N New Hebrides Is (Malo Island)
 Population 1,500
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo
 Grammar Landels, J. D. 1891. "Outline Grammar of Maloese," in SSL, 15-33.
 Consonant system (p)^mb tⁿd k^ŋg
 t^sč
 v s x ɣ
 m n
 l
 r
 Stops (p)^mb tⁿd k^ŋg
 Affricates t^sč
 Fricatives v s x ɣ
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Diphthongs ai au ei oi
 Noun Number s p
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax SVO NA NG ND POSS-N/N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3533:

Language Tutuba
 Location N New Hebrides Is (Tutuba Is)
 Population 100
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3534:

Language Mafea
 Location N New Hebrides Is (E Santo Is)
 Population 50
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: West Santo

№ 3535:

Language Malua Bay
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (NW Malekula)
 Population 200
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal

№ 3536:

Language Vovo
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (N Malekula)
 Population 100
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal

№ 3537:

Language Mpotovoro
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (N Malekula)
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal

№ 3538:

Language Mae
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (N Malekula)
 Population 500
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 3539:

Language	Vao
Location	NC New Hebrides Is (N Malekula Island)
Population	850
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal

№ 3540:

Language	Atchin
Location	N New Hebrides Is (NE Malekula Island)
Population	950
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal
Grammar	GD: Capell, A. and J. Layard. 1980. Materials in Atchin, Malekula: Grammar, Vocabulary and Texts. PL D20.
Other Sources	Capell, A. 1935. "Grammatical Categories in the New Hebrides," BSOAS 8, 189-202.

Consonant system	AL 6: p b t̪ d̪ c k g ʔ tʰ β s ʃ x ɣ h m ŋ ñ ŋ l̪ B (bilabial trill) r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ c k g ʔ
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	s ʃ x ɣ h
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	B (bilabial trill) r
Modified Consonants	nc p t k b d g s c ^w m p b β ^m p ^m b
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y ø ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o α
Long Vowels	v̄
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Stress tendency for penult	
Demonstratives	8 (semantic nature unclear)
Articles	indef personal, predicative, ligative
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG/GN ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3541:

Language	Uripiv
Location	NC New Hebrides Is (NE Malekula Island)
Population	1,900

Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL
Consonant system	p b t d t̚ k g č v s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d t̚ k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	NA NG/(GN [for proper names]) ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3542:

Language	Unua
Location	NC New Hebrides Is (E Malekula Island)
Population	300
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal

№ 3543:

Language	Rerep
Location	NC New Hebrides Is (SE Malekula)
Population	200
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal
Grammar	Morton, Alex. 1891. "Grammar of the Language Spoken at Pangkumu, Malekula," in SSL, 34-72.
Consonant system	p b t d k g č f v s x m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g

Affricates	č
Fricatives	f v s x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w p b m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3544:

Language	Aulua
Location	NC New Hebrides Is (SE Malekula Island)
Population	200
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL
Consonant system	p b t d t̚ k g č f v s ɣ m n ŋ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d t̚ k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f v s ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w m ^N c p b t d k g r?
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS

Prep/Post PREP

№ 3545:

Language Burmbar
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (SE Malekula Island)
 Population 350
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal

№ 3546:

Language Port Sandwich
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (SE Malekula Island)
 Population 700
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal

№ 3547:

Language Maskelynes
 Alternate Name Kuliviu
 Location NC New Hebrides Is (SE Malekula)
 Population 620
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal
 Other Sources AL 6:
 MIL
 Consonant system p b t d t̚ k g
 č
 v s ɣ
 m n ŋ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d t̚ k g
 Affricates č
 Fricatives v s ɣ
 Nasals m n ŋ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ɲc b k g?
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Articles art
 Pronouns 1 4de 4ie
 2 5d
 3 6d
 Syntax NA NG ND N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3548:

Language	Axamb
Location	NC New Hebrides Is (S Malekula Island)
Population	250
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal

№ 3549:

Language	Malfaxal
Location	N New Hebrides Is (SW Malekula)
Population	400
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal

№ 3550:

Language	Southwest Bay
Alternate Name	Sinesip
Location	NC New Hebrides Is (SW Malekula)
Population	250
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Malekula Coastal
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL
Consonant system	p b t d k g v s š h m n ŋ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	v s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w b m Nc p b b ^w d k g r?
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai ei au
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4de 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	NA NG/GN ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3551:

Language	Lewo
Location	C New Hebrides Is (N Epi Is)
Population	700
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Epi
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL
Consonant system	p b t d k g v s m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w b m ^{Nc} ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG/GN ND N-NUM N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3552:

Language	Bierebo
Location	C New Hebrides Is (N Epi Is)
Population	270
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Epi

№ 3553:

Language	Baki
Location	C New Hebrides Is (W Epi Is)
Population	200
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Epi
Grammar	Fraser, R. M. 1891. "A Grammar of the Baki Language," in SSL, 73-97.
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL
Consonant system	(p) b t d ṭ k č

	v s
	m n ŋ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	(p) b t d t̚ k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w b m
	^N c ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au ou ei
Stress penult	
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	NA NG/GN ND N-NUM N-POSS(inalien)/POSS-N(alien)
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3554:

Language	Maii
Location	C New Hebrides Is (W Epi Is)
Population	100
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Epi

№ 3555:

Language	Bieria
Location	C New Hebrides Is (W Epi Is)
Population	70
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Epi
Grammar	Fraser, R. M. 1891. "Grammar of the Bierian Language," in SSL, 98-107.
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SVONAN-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3556:

Language	Namakura
Dialect	Makura
Location	SC New Hebrides Is (Makura Is)
Population	1,900
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Central New Hebrides
Other Sources	AL 6: MIL
Consonant system	p b t d k g v s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w b m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai ae au
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	NA N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3557:

Language	Namakura
Dialect	Tongoa
Location	SC New Hebrides Is (Tongoa Is)
Population	1,900
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Central New Hebrides
Other Sources	AL 6: WPF
Consonant system	p b ^w t k v s m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b ^w t k
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w b m
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 2 6d

№ 3558:

Language	North Efate
Dialect	Nguna
Location	SC New Hebrides Is (Nguna Island)
Population	1,000
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Central New Hebrides
Grammar	Sehutz, Albert J. 1969. Nguna Grammar. OLSP 5.
Other Sources	MIL
Consonant system	p b ^w t̪ k

	v s
	m ŋ ŋ
	l̪
	r
Stops	p b ^w t̪ k
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syllable	(C)V
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA NG /(GN [only with names of people]) ND N-NUM N-POSS/(POSS-N [with words for 'wife' and 'husband'])
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3559:

Language	South Efate
Location	SC New Hebrides Is (Efate Island)
Population	3,500
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central & Northern New Hebrides: Central New Hebrides

Dictionary	MacDonald, D. 1894. <i>The Asiatic Origin of the Oceanic Languages</i> . Melbourne: Melville, Mullen & Slade.
Other Sources	ML
Consonant system	b t k
	f s
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	b t k
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k m
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3 6d
Syntax	NA N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3560:

Language	Rotuman
Location	Fiji (Rotuma Is)
Population	5,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Rotuman-Fijian
Grammar	GD: Churchward, C. Maxwell. 1940. <i>Rotuman Grammar and Dictionary</i> . Sydney: Methodist Church of Australasia.
Other Sources	Biggs, Bruce. 1965. "Direct and Indirect Inheritance in Rotuman," <i>Lingua</i> 14, 383-445.
	Milner, George B. 1971. "Fijian and Rotuman," <i>CTIL</i> 8, 397-425.
	AL 6:
	ML
Consonant system	p t k ?
	č
	f v s h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Noun Number	[a few kin terms have a separate plural]
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 2 6d
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS N+A+NUM+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3561:

Language	Nadroga
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Rotuman-Fijian: Fijian

№ 3562:

Language	Fijian
Location	Fiji Islands
Population	200,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Rotuman-Fijian: Fijian
Dictionary	Capell, A. 1941. A New Fijian Dictionary. Sydney: Australasian Medical Publishing Co.
Grammar	Moore, William. 1881. Handbook of the Fijian Language. Ovalau, Fiji: G. L. Griffiths. Milner, George B. 1956. Fijian Grammar. Suva, Fiji: Government Press.
TextBooks	Schütz, Albert J. and Rusiate T. Komaitai. 1971. Spoken Fijian. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
Other Sources	Scott, N. C. 1948. "A Study in the Phonetics of Fijian," BSOAS 12, 737-52. Lynch, John. 1973. "Verbal Aspects of Possession in Melanesian Languages," OL 12, 69-102. AL 6: WPF
Consonant system	(p) ^m b t̪ ⁿ d̪ k ^ŋ g β ð s m n ŋ l r ⁿ r
Stops	(p) ^m b t̪ ⁿ d̪ k ^ŋ g
Fricatives	ð s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ⁿ r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syllable	(C)V
Stress penult	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	VOS NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS(inalien)/POSS-N(alien)
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Fijian comprises a number of distinct dialects, some of which are perhaps not mutually intelligible. "The terms 'Fijian language' and 'the Fijian dialects' are misleading. The 'Fijian dialects' clearly include several different languages. Although continuing contact between neighbouring speech communities had probably limited diversification, the structural diversity of the Fijian languages and dialects is at least equal to that of the Polynesian group as a whole." Andrew Pawlay, p. 269 of "The Relationships of Polynesian Outlier languages," <i>Journal of the Polynesian Society</i> 76, 259-96.

№ 3563:

Language	Proto-Polynesian
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian
Other Sources	Elbert, Samuel H. 1965. "Phonological Expansions in Outlier Polynesia," <i>Lingua</i> 14, 431-42. Cashmore, Christine. 1969. "Some Proto-Eastern Oceanic Reconstructions with Reflexes in Southeast Solomon Islands Languages," <i>OL</i> 8, 1-25. CTIL 8, 482.
Consonant system	p t k ? f v s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syllable	(C)V

№ 3564:

Language	Niuean
Location	Niue Is
Population	5,000

Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Tongic
Dictionary	McEwen, J. M. 1970. Niue Dictionary. Wellington: Dept of Maori and Island Affairs.
Grammar	GD: Tregear, Edward and S. Percy Smith. 1907. A Vocabulary and Grammar of the Niuē Dialect of the Polynesian Language. Wellington: Government Printer.
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p t k

	f v (s) h
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	f v (s) h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)V
Stress penult	
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 2 6d
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N/(N-NUM [when the noun phrase is definite])
	N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3565:

Language	Tongan
Location	Tonga Islands
Population	83,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Tongic
Dictionary	Churchward, C. Maxwell. 1959 Tongan Dictionary. London: Oxford Univ Press.
Grammar	Churchward, C. Maxwell. 1953. Tongan Grammar. London: Oxford Univ Press.
	Morton, Ermel Joseph. 1962. A Descriptive Grammar of Tongan (Polynesian). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms.
TextBooks	Shumway, Eric P. 1971. Intensive Course in Tongan. Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p t k ?

f v s h
m n ŋ
l

Stops	p t k ʔ
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ v all
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 2 6d
Syntax	VSO/(VOS [with definite direct object]) NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3566:

Language	Samoan
Location	Samoan Is
Population	160,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier
Dictionary	Milner, George B. 1966. <i>Samoan Dictionary</i> . London: Oxford Univ Press.
Grammar	GD: Pratt, George. 1962. <i>Grammar and Dictionary of the Samoan Language</i> . Malua, Samoa: Malua Printing Press. Churchward, Spencer. 1951. <i>A Samoan Grammar</i> . Melbourne: Methodist Church of Australasia.
TextBooks	Baird, Rey L. 1967. <i>Samoan: An Intensive Language Training Course</i> . Provo: Brigham Young Univ. Marsack C. C. 1973. <i>Teach Yourself Samoan</i> . London: English University Press.
Other Sources	Pawley, Andrew. 1960. "Samoan Phonology in Outline," <i>Te Reo</i> 3, 47-50. Pawley, Andrew. 1961. "A Scheme for Describing Samoan Grammar," <i>Te Reo</i> 3, 38-43. Pawley, Andrew. 1962. "The Person-Markers in Samoan," <i>Te Reo</i> 5, 52-6. Pawley, Andrew. 1966. "Samoan Phrase Structure: The Morphology-Syntax of a Western Polynesian Language," <i>AL</i> 8:5, 1-63.
Consonant system	p (t*) k ʔ (*t/ and /n/ occur only in formal speech; in colloquial speech they are replaced by /k/ and /ŋ/, respectively.) f v s (h) m (n*) ŋ (*t/ and /n/ occur only in formal speech; in colloquial speech they are replaced by /k/ and /ŋ/, respectively.) l
Stops	p (t*) k ʔ (*t/ and /n/ occur only in formal speech; in colloquial speech they are replaced by /k/ and /ŋ/, respectively.)
Fricatives	f v s (h)
Nasals	m (n*) ŋ (*t/ and /n/ occur only in formal speech; in colloquial speech they are replaced by /k/ and /ŋ/, respectively.)
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	ə

Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Syllable	(C)V
Stress penult	
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND/DN NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N
Ergative	ERG
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3567:

Language	Niufo'ou
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier

№ 3568:

Language	Tuvalu
Alternate Name	Ellicean
Location	Ellice Islands
Population	8,100
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier
Other Sources	Milner, G. B. 1958. "Aspiration in Two Polynesian Languages" BSOAS, 21, 368-75.
Consonant system	AL 6: WPF p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h f v s m n ŋ l p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h f v s m n ŋ l i e a u o v̄ all (C)V 1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 3569:

Language	East Uvea
Alternate Name	East Futuna
Location	Futuna Islands
Population	2,600
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier
Grammar	Gunn, William. 1891. "Grammar of the Language of Futuna" in SSL, 163-207.
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p t k f v s š h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	f v s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	VSO NA NG POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3570:

Language	Pukapuka
Location	N Cook Islands (Pukapuka)
Population	700
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier
Other Sources	E
Articles	def
Syntax	VSO/VOS NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3571:

Language	Rennellese
Alternate Name	Rennell
Location	Rennell Island
Population	1,800

Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier
 Other Sources E
 Syntax VSO

№ 3572:

Language Pileni
 Location Reef Is (Pileni Is)
 Population 800
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier
 Other Sources Elbert, Samuel H. 1965. "Phonological Expansions in Outlier Polynesia,"
 Lingua 14, 431-42.

AL 6:
 E
 Consonant system p p^h m^b t t^h n^d k k^h ŋ
 f v (s) h
 m ɱ n ŋ ŋ
 l
 Stops p p^h m^b t t^h n^d k k^h ŋ
 Fricatives f v (s) h
 Nasals m ɱ n ŋ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all
 Syntax SVO

№ 3573:

Language Tikopia
 Alternate Name Anuta
 Location Solomon Is (Anuta Island)
 Population 2,000
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier: Southern
 Grammar GD: Feinberg, Richard. 1977. The Anutan Language Reconsidered: Lexi-
 con and Grammar of a Polynesian Outlier, 2 vols. New Haven: Human Relations Area Files.

Other Sources AL 6:
 E
 Consonant system p t k
 (f) v (s)
 m n ŋ
 (l)
 r
 Stops p t k
 Fricatives (f) v (s)
 Nasals m n ŋ

Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o u
Long Vowels	̄v all
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO/VSO NA N-NUM POSS-N/(N-POSS)
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3574:

Language	West Uvea
Location	Loyalty Islands (Uvea)
Population	2,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier: Southern
Other Sources	AL 6: E
Consonant system	p t k ? f v s h m n ŋ l
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syntax	VSO

№ 3575:

Language	Emae
Location	SC New Hebrides Is (Emae Is)
Population	300
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier: Southern
Grammar	Capell, A. 1962. The Polynesian Language of Mae (Emwae), New Hebrides. Auckland: Linguistic Society of New Zealand.
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k f v s m n ŋ l

	r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k
Fricatives	f v s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syllable	(C)V
Stress antepenult	
Syntax	SVONA

№ 3576:

Language	Mele
Location	SC New Hebrides Is (Efate Island)
Population	1,200
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier: Southern
Other Sources	AL 6: E
Consonant system	p t k

	f v s
	m n ŋ
	r
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	f v s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syntax	SVO

№ 3577:

Language	West Futuna
Alternate Name	Futuna-Aniwa
Location	S New Hebrides (West Futuna)
Population	800
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier: Southern
Grammar	Capell, A. 1960. Anthropology and Linguistics of Futuna-Aniwa, New Hebrides. OLM 5.
Other Sources	AL 6: Dougherty, Janet W. D. 1977. "Reduplication in West Futuna," Journal of the Polynesian Society 86, 207-21.

Consonant system	p t̪ k ʔ ɸ v s š h m ŋ ŋ l r
Stops	p t̪ k ʔ
Fricatives	ɸ v s š h
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	̄v all
Diphthongs	ae ai au ei oe
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress penult	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 2 6d 6t
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3578:

Language	Sikaiana
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier: Northern
Other Sources	E WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO

№ 3579:

Language	Luangiua
Alternate Name	Ontong Java
Location	Luangiua Atoll
Population	1,900
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier: Northern
Grammar	Hogbin, H. Ian. 1930. "Notes on a Grammar of the Language of Ongtong Java," BSOAS 5, 823-53. Lanyon-Orgill, Peter A. 1944. A Study of the Luangiua Language. Lon- don: Luzac.
Other Sources	Salmond, Anne. 1974. A Generative Syntax of Luangiua. The Hague:

Mouton.	
	AL 6:
Consonant system	p k ?
	v s h
	m ŋ
	l
Stops	p k ?
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)V
Stress penult	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	VSO/SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS/(POSS-N)
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3580:

Language	Takuu
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier: Northern

№ 3581:

Language	Kapingamarangi
Location	Caroline Is (Kapingamarangi Is)
Population	500
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier: Micronesian
Dictionary	Lieber, Michael D. and Kalio H. Dikepa. 1974. Kapingamarangi Lexicon. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii.
Grammar	GD: Elbert, Samuel H. 1948. Grammar and Comparative Study of the Language of Kapingamarangi: Texts and Word Lists. Washington, D.C.: National Research Council.
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
	h
	m m̄ n ŋ ŋ̄
	ɿ ɿ̄
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m m̄ n ŋ ŋ̄

Vibrants	ɹ ʝ
Glides	w w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Stress	penult or on long vowel
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO/VSO NA NG ND POSS-N N-NUM N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3582:

Language	Nukuoro
Location	Nukuoro Is
Population	260
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Samoic Outlier: Micronesian
Grammar	Carroll, Vern. 1965. An Outline of the Structure of the Language of Nukuoro. Wellington: The Polynesian Society.
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p t̪ k

	v s x
	m ŋ ŋ
	l̪
Stops	p t̪ k
Fricatives	v s x
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)V
Syntax	SVO/VSO NA

№ 3583:

Language	Rapanui
Alternate Name	Chile (Easter Island)
Location	Easter Island
Population	2,500
Classification	Austic: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Eastern Polynesian
Grammar	GD: Fuentes, Jordi. 1960. Diccionario y gramática de la lengua de la Isla de Pascua. Santiago, Chile: Editorial Andres Bell.

Other Sources	Langdon, Robert and Darrell Tryon. 1983. <i>The Language of Easter Island: Its Development and Eastern Polynesian Relationships</i> . Laie, Hawaii: Institute for Polynesian Studies.
Consonant system	AL 6: p t k ? v h m n ŋ r Stops p t k ? Fricatives v h Nasals m n ŋ Vibrants r Glides j w Front Vowels i e Central Vowels a Back Vowels u o Long Vowels \bar{v} all Syllable (C)V Stress penult Demonstratives 3 + ref Articles def, indef Pronouns 1 4die 4ie 2 3 Syntax VSO NA NG ND POSS-N Prep/Post PREP

N^o 3584:

Language	Tahitian
Location	Society Is (Tahiti)
Population	66,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Eastern Polynesian: Tahitic
Dictionary	Lemaitre, Yves. 1973. <i>Lexique du tahitien contemporain</i> . Paris: Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer.
Grammar	GD: Janssen, Tepano. 1969. <i>Grammaire et dictionnaire de la langue tahitienne</i> . Paris: Musée de l'Homme. Lovy, R. D, and L.-J Bouge 1953. <i>Grammaire de la langue tahitienne</i> . Paris: Musée de l'Homme. Coppenrath, Hubert and Paul Prevost. 1975. <i>Grammaire approfondie de la langue tahitienne</i> . Papeete, Tahiti: Librairie Pureora.
TextBooks	Tryon, D. T. 1970. <i>Conversational Tahitian</i> . Berkeley: Univ of California Press.
Consonant system	p t ? f v h m n r

Stops	p t ʔ
Fricatives	f v h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɾ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Diphthongs	ai au ae oi
Syllable	(C)V
Stress	penult or on first long vowel or diphthong
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 2 6d
Syntax	VSO NA NG/GN DN NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N D+N+A+NUM
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3585:

Language	Tongareva
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Eastern Polynesian: Tahitic

№ 3586:

Language	Rarotongan
Location	S Cook Is (Rarotonga)
Population	35,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Eastern Polynesian: Tahitic
Dictionary	Savage, Stephen. 1962. A Dictionary of the Maori Language of Rarotonga. Wellington: Dept of Island Territories.
Other Sources	Busem, J. E. 1960. "Rarotongan Personal Pronouns : Form and Distribution," BSOAS 23, 123-37. Buse, J. E. 1963a. "Rarotongan Sentence Structures," BSOAS 26, 632-45. Buse, J. E. 1963b. "The Structure of Rarotongan Nominal Negative and Conjunctival Pieces," BSOAS 26, 393-419. Buse J. E. 1965. "Problems of Morphology and Classification Illustrated from Rarotongan," Lingua15, 32-47.
Consonant system	AL 6: p t k ʔ β m n ŋ ɾ Stops p t k ʔ Fricatives . Nasals m n ŋ Vibrants ɾ

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syllable	(C)V
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 2 6d
Syntax	VSO NA NG/GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 3587:

Language	Pa'umotu
Alternate Name	Tuamotuan
Location	Tuamotuan Archipelago
Population	9,000
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Eastern Polynesian: Tahitic
Dictionary	Stimson, J. Frank and Donald S. Marshall. 1964. A Dictionary of Some Tuamotuan Dialects of the Polynesian Language. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff.
Other Sources	Kuki, Hiroshi. 1970a. Tuamotuan Phonology. PL B17. Kuki, Hiroshi. 1970. "The Place of the Glottal Stop in Tuamotuan," Te Reo 13, 46-62. Devita, Phil. 1971. "A Partial Investigation of the Spatial Forms of Some Tuamotuan Dialects," AL 13, 401-20. AL 6:
Consonant system	p t̪ k (?) ɸ v h m ŋ ŋ
Stops	r p t̪ k (?)
Fricatives	ɸ v h
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syllable	(C)V
Stress penult	
Syntax	VSO NA

№ 3588:

Language	Maori
Location	N New Zealand (North Island)
Population	100,000

Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Eastern Polynesian: Tahitic
Dictionary	Biggs, Bruce G. 1966. English-Maori Dictionary. Wellington: A. H. & A. W. Reed.
	Williams, Herbert W. 1971. A Dictionary of the Maori Language. Wellington: Government Printer.
Grammar	Biggs, Bruce G. 1961. "The Structure of New Zealand Maori," AL 3:3, 1-54. Hohepa, Patrick W. 1967. A Profile Generative Grammar of Maori. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
TextBooks	Krupa, Victor. 1968. The Maori Language. Moscow: Nauka.
Tombs.	Smyth, Patrick. 1957. Te Reo Maori. Christchurch: Whitcombe and Harawira, K. T. 1961. Teach Yourself Maori. Wellington: A. H. and A. W.
Reed.	
Reed.	Biggs, Bruce G. 1973. Let's Learn Maori. Wellington: A. H. and A. W.
Other Sources	Jones, A. Morris. 1953. "Phonetics of the Maori Language" JPS 62, 237-41.
Consonant system	Krupa, Victor. 1966. Morpheme and Word in Maori. The Hague: Mouton. p t k ɸ h m n ŋ r Stops p t k Fricatives ɸ h Nasals m n ŋ Vibrants r Glides w Front Vowels I ε Central Vowels ə Back Vowels u ɔ Long Vowels ī ē ā ū ō Diphthongs ei ae ai ao au ou ea ia ua oa Syllable (C)V Stress non-phonemic Demonstratives 3 + ref Articles def, indef Pronouns 1 4die 4ie 2 5d 2 6d Syntax VSO NA GN/NG DN/(ND [in D-N-D]) NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N D+N+A Prep/Post PREP

№ 3589:

Language	Moriori
Population	extinct
Classification	Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Eastern Polynesian: Tahitic

№ 3590:

Language	Mangareva
Location	Gambier Islands
Population	650
Classification	Austriac: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Eastern Polynesian: Marquesic
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p t k v h m n ŋ r
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	v h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all

№ 3591:

Language	Marquesan
Location	Marquesas Is (Hiva'oa Island)
Population	5,000
Classification	Austriac: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern: Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Eastern Polynesian: Marquesic
Grammar	GD: Dordillon, René Ildefonse. 1931, 1932. Grammaire et dictionnaire de la langue des Iles Marquises, 2 vols. Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie.
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p t k ? f v h m n ŋ r
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	f v h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d

2 6d
 Syntax VSO NA NG ND/DN NUM-N POSS-N
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3592:

Language Hawaiian
 Location Hawaiian Is
 Population 250
 Classification Austric: Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central-Eastern: Eastern:
 Oceanic: Remote: Central Pacific: Polynesian: Nuclear: Eastern Polynesian: Marquesic
 Dictionary Pukui, Mary K. and Samuel H. Elbert. 1971. Hawaiian Dictionary.
 Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
 Grammar Alexander, W. D. 1968. A Short Synopsis of the Most Essential Points in
 Hawaiian Grammar. Rutland Vermont: Charles E. Tuttle.
 TextBooks Elbert, Samuel H. and Samuel A. Keala. 1970 Conversational Hawaiian.
 Honolulu: Univ of Hawaii Press.
 Kahananui, Dorothy M. and Albert P. Anthony. 1974. Let's Speak Ha-
 waiian. Honolulu: Univ Press of Hawaii.
 AL 6:
 Other Sources AL 6:
 Consonant system p k ?
 h
 v
 m n
 l
 Stops p k ?
 Fricatives v h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vowel system I u
 ε ə ɔ
 Front Vowels I ε
 Central Vowels ə
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Long Vowels ī ē ā ū ō
 Diphthongs ai ae au ao ei eu iu ou
 Syllable (C)V
 Stress penult
 Demonstratives 3 + ref
 Articles indef def
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 2 6d
 Syntax VSO NA NG DN(DN [D-N-D]) NUM-N/(N-NUM) POSS-N
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 3593:

Language Kusunda
 Location W Nepal
 Population nearly extinct

Classification	Indo-Pacific: Kusunda
Grammar	GD: Reinhard, Johan and Tim Toba. 1970. <i>A Preliminary Linguistic Analysis and a Vocabulary of the Kusunda Language</i> . Nepal.
Other Sources	Whitehouse, Paul, Timothy Usher, Merritt Ruhlen and William S-Y. Wang. 2004. "Kusunda: an Indo-Pacific Language in Nepal," <i>Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences</i> 101: 5692--5695.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ? b b ^h d d ^h g g ^h t ^s d ^z s (š) h z m n (ñ) ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h b b ^h t t ^h d d ^h k k ^h g g ^h ?
Affricates	t ^s d ^z
Fricatives	s z (š) h
Nasals	m n (ñ) ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e (ə) o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	Kusunda was long misclassified as a Tibeto-Burman language. Whitehouse, Usher, Ruhlen and Wang (2004) have shown that it is rather Indo-Pacific.

№ 3594:

Language	Tasmanian
Location	Australia (Tasmania)
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Tasmanian
Dictionary	Plomley, N. J. B. 1976. <i>A Word-List of the Tasmanian Aboriginal Languages</i> . Hobart.
Other Sources	Schmidt, Wilhelm. 1952. <i>Die Tasmanischen Sprachen</i> . Utrecht: Spectrum. Wurm, S. A. 1972. <i>Languages of Australia and Tasmania</i> . The Hague: Mouton. Dixon, R. M. W. 1979. "The Nature and Development of Australian Languages," <i>ARA</i> 8, 431-43.
Consonant system	LOA p t c k h ɣ m n ñ ŋ

	l
	r
Stops	p t c k
Fricatives	ɣ h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ?
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1

Syntax NA ND N-POSS

№ 3595:

Language	Aka-Cari
Location	Andaman Islands
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Andaman Islands: Great Andamanese: Northern

№ 3596:

Language	Aka-Kora
Location	Andaman Islands
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Andaman Islands: Great Andamanese: Northern

№ 3597:

Language	Aka-Bo
Location	Andaman Islands
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Andaman Islands: Great Andamanese: Northern

№ 3598:

Language	Aka-Jeru
Location	Andaman Islands
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Andaman Islands: Great Andamanese: Northern

№ 3599:

Language Aka-Kede
 Location Andaman Islands
 Population extinct
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Andaman Islands: Great Andamanese: Central

№ 3600:

Language Aka-Kol
 Location Andaman Islands
 Population extinct
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Andaman Islands: Great Andamanese: Central

№ 3601:

Language Oko-Juwoi
 Location Andaman Islands
 Population extinct
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Andaman Islands: Great Andamanese: Central

№ 3602:

Language A-Pucikwar
 Alternate Name Great Andamanese
 Location Andaman Islands
 Population
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Andaman Islands: Great Andamanese: Central
 Dictionary Man, E. H. 1919-23. Dictionary of the South Andaman Language.
 Other Sources Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. 1933. The Andaman Islanders. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.

Bloch, Jules. 1949. "Préfixes et suffixes en andaman," BSLP.
 Basu, Dwijendra Nath. 1955. "A General Note on the Andamanese Languages," IL 16, 214-25.

AL 8:
 Consonant system p t k
 b d g
 č
 ģ
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g
 Affricates č ģ
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 e o
 ε ɔ
 æ a
 Front Vowels i e ε æ
 Central Vowels a

Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3603:

Language	Akar-Bale
Location	Andaman Islands
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Andaman Islands: Great Andamanese: Central

№ 3604:

Language	Aka-Bea
Location	Andaman Islands
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Andaman Islands: Great Andamanese: Central

№ 3605:

Language	Onge
Location	Andaman Islands
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Andaman Islands: South Andamanese
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 3606:

Language	Jarawa
Location	Andaman Islands
Population	350
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Andaman Islands: South Andamanese
Grammar	GD: Senkuttuvan, R. 2000. The Language of the Jarawa. Calcutta: Anthropological Survey of India.
Other Sources	WALS
Consonant system	p t t̥ k (q) (?) b d ɖ ɖʰ g t̪ s̪ ʃ f s v m n ŋ ñ ŋ l ɭ r ɾ
Stops	p b t d t̪ ɖ ɖʰ k g (q) (?)
Affricates	t̪ s̪ ʃ
Fricatives	f v s
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ

Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV

№ 3607:

Language	Sentinel
Location	Andaman Islands
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Andaman Islands: South Andamanese

№ 3608:

Language	Oksapmin
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (N Western)
Population	6,700
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea
Other Sources	Lawrence, Marshall. 1972a. "Oksapmin Sentence Structure," PL A34, 17-46. Lawrence, Marshall. 1972b. Structure and Function of Oksapmin Verbs," OL 11, 47-66. Lawrence, Helen. 1972. "Viewpoint and Location in Oksapmin," AL 14, 311-6.
Consonant system	p t k b d g s x m n ŋ r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	s x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k g x ŋ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u v e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u v o
Diphthongs	ai

Tones hi lo
 Syntax SOV AN/NA GN ND NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 3609:

Language Morwap
 Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
 Population 300
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea
 Other Sources Voorhoeve, C. L. 1971. "Miscellaneous Notes on Languages in West Irian, New Guinea," PL A28, 47-114.
 Consonant system p t k
 b g
 f s
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p b t k g
 Fricatives f s
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 e ə o
 ɛ ɔ
 a
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Nasal Vowels ỹ all
 Stress final
 Syntax SOV

№ 3610:

Language Molof
 Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
 Population 200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea

№ 3611:

Language Usku
 Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea

№ 3612:

Language Tofamna
 Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea

№ 3613:

Language	Dem
Location	C West Irian
Population	500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western

№ 3614:

Language	Mor
Location	C West Irian (N Bomberai Peninsula)
Population	60
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western

№ 3615:

Language	Kovai
Location	Umboi Island
Population	3,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon
Other Sources	McElhanon, K. A. 1973. Towards a Typology of the Finisterre-Huon Languages, New Guinea. PL B22.
Consonant system	PLNGLS p b t d k g s z m n ŋ l r p b t d k g s z m n ŋ l r j w i e a u o 1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Vibrants	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	
Syntax	NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 3616:

Language	Kate
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population	6,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon: Eastern

Dictionary	Flierl, W. and H. Strauss, eds. 1977. Kate Dictionary. PL C41.
Other Sources	McElhanon, K. A. 1973. Towards a Typology of the Finisterre-Huon Languages, New Guinea. PL B22.
	PLNGLS
	HPL
	WPF
Consonant system	p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ^g kp ^h n ^m gb ?
	t ^s d ^z
	f s h
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ^g kp ^h n ^m gb ?
Affricates	t ^s d ^z
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	5 [3 + that above, that below]
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie
	2 5d
	3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3617:

Language	Mape
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population	4,900
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
	Huon: Eastern
Other Sources	HPL
Consonant system	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp ^h gb
	d ^z
	f s
	m n ŋ
	r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp ^h gb
Affricates	d ^z
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	̄
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 3618:

Language	Dedua
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population	4,700
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon: Eastern
Other Sources	HPL
Consonant system	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp ^h gb d ^z f s m n ŋ

Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp ^h gb
Affricates	d ^z
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 3619:

Language	Sene
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population	10
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon: Eastern

№ 3620:

Language	Momare
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population	370

Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
Huon: Eastern

№ 3621:

Language Migabac
Location E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population 1,000
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
Huon: Eastern

№ 3622:

Language Kube
Location E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population 5,800
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
Huon: Eastern
Other Sources McElhanon, K. A. 1973. Towards a Typology of the Finisterre-Huon
Languages, New Guinea. PL B22.
PLNGLS
HPL
Consonant system p^h b t^h d k^h g kp^h gb

f s z h
m n ŋ
l
r
Stops p^h b t^h d k^h g kp^h gb
Fricatives f s z h
Nasals m n ŋ
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Glides j w
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o
Diphthongs diphthongs
Syllable (C)V(C)
Stress initial
Noun Number s d p
Demonstratives
Pronouns 1 4d
2 5d
3 6d
5d=6d 5=
Syntax SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 3623:

Language Kosorong
Alternate Name Borong

Location	E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population	1,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon: Eastern
Other Sources	HPL
Consonant system	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp ^h gb d ^z (f) s m n ŋ l r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp ^h gb
Affricates	d ^z
Fricatives	(f) s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 3624:

Language	Ono
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population	4,600
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon: Western
Other Sources	McElhanon, K. A. 1973. Towards a Typology of the Finisterre-Huon Languages New Guinea. PL B22. PLNGLS HPL
Consonant system	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp ^h gb s z m n ŋ l r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp ^h gb
Fricatives	s z
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	5: [3 + that above, that below]
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 3=
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 3625:

Language	Sialum
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population	640
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon: Western

№ 3626:

Language	Nomu
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population	810
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon: Western

№ 3627:

Language	Kinalakna
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population	220
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon: Western

№ 3628:

Language	Kumokio
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population	550
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon: Western

№ 3629:

Language	Selepet
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	6,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon: Western

Dictionary	McElhanon, K. A. and N. A. McElhanon. 1970a. Selepet-English Dictionary. PL C15.
Grammar	McElhanon, K. A. 1972. Selepet Grammar. PL B21.
Other Sources	McElhanon, K. A. 1970b. Selepet Phonology. PL B14. McElhanon, K. A. 1970c. "Selepet Pronominal Elements," PL A26, 23-48.
Consonant system	p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ^g s h m n ŋ l r p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ^g s h m n ŋ l r j w i e a u o ɔ diphthongs (C)V(C) s d p 5: [3 + that above, that below] indef 1 4d 2 5d 3 6d SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS POST
№ 3630:	
Language	Timbe
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	11,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon: Western
Other Sources	HPL
Consonant system	p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ^g s h m n ŋ l r p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ^g s h m n ŋ l r j w i e
Stops	p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ^g
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 3631:

Language	Komba
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	12,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon: Western
Other Sources	HPL
Consonant system	p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ^g kp ^h ŋ ^{mgb}

	s z h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ^g kp ^h ŋ ^{mgb}
Fricatives	s z h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 3632:

Language	Tobo
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population	2,900
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon: Western
Other Sources	HPL
Consonant system	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp ^h gb d ^z s h m n ŋ l r

Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp ^h gb
Affricates	dʒ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 3633:

Language	Yaknge
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population	2,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Huon: Western

Other Sources	HPL
Consonant system	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp ^h gb t ^s dʒ s h m n ŋ l r

Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp ^h gb
Affricates	t ^s dʒ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 3634:

Language	Burum
Alternate Name	Mindik
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NE Morobe)
Population	4,200

Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
Huon: Western	
Other Sources	HPL
Consonant system	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp ^h gb t ^s d ^z s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g kp ^h gb
Affricates	t ^s d ^z
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 3635:

Language	Mesem
Alternate Name	Mese
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	1,700
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
Huon: Western	
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 3636:

Language	Nabak
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	10,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
Huon: Western	
Other Sources	Fabian, Edmund, Grace Fabian and Charles Peck. 1971. "The Morpho- phonemics of Nabak," <i>Kivung</i> 4, 147-60. McElhanon, K. A. 1973. <i>Towards a Typology of the Finisterre-Huon Languages, New Guinea</i> . PL B22.
	PLNGLS WALS
Consonant system	p b t d k g kp gb s z

	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Fricatives	s z
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	5: [3+that above, that below]
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3637:

Language	Abaga
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Eastern Highlands)
Population	150
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre

№ 3638:

Language	Nuk
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	1,900
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Erap

№ 3639:

Language	Nek
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	1,400
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Erap
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 3640:

Language	Nakama
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Erap

№ 3641:

Language	Munkip
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	150
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Erap

№ 3642:

Language	Numanggang
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	2,200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Erap
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 3643:

Language	Sauk
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	630
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Erap

№ 3644:

Language	Gusan
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	900
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Erap

№ 3645:

Language	Finungwa
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	470
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Erap

№ 3646:

Language	Nimi
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	1,600
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Erap

№ 3647:

Language	Urii
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	2,400
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Erap
Other Sources	Claassen, O. R. and K. A. McElhanon. 1970. "Languages of the Finisterre Range-New Guinea," PL A23, 45-75. Webb, Tom. 1974. "Urii Phonemes," in Phonologies of Four Papua New Guinea Languages," Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 45-96.
Consonant system	PLNGLS p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g (?) f s m n ŋ r p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g (?) f s m n ŋ r c ^w k g j w i ε e u o ī ā ū (C)V(C) Stress non-phonemic (on first long vowel or ε, o; if none, then initial) Noun Number s p Demonstratives Pronouns 1 2 3 3=
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 3648:

Language	Mamaa
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	210
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Erap

№ 3649:

Language	Irumu
Location	E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
Population	1,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Wantoat

№ 3650:

Language	Yagawak
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NW Morobe)
Population	560
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Wantoat

№ 3651:

Language	Bam
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NW Morobe)
Population	1,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Wantoat

№ 3652:

Language	Wantoat
Location	E Papua New Guinea (NW Morobe)
Population	5,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Wantoat
Other Sources	Davis, Donald. 1964. "Wantoat Verb Stem Classes and Affixation," in VSFNGL, 131-80. Davis, Donald R. 1969. "The Distinctive Features of Wantoat Phonemes," Linguistics 47, 5-17. Davis, Donald R. 1973. "Wantoat Paragraph Structure," Linguistics 110, 5-16.
Consonant system	p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ^g s ^{nz} m n ŋ p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ^g s ^{nz} m n ŋ c ^w k ^h g ŋ j w i e æ ə a u o v̄ e æ a o only (C)V(C) 5: [3 + that above, that below] 1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 5d=6d 5=
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Modified Consonants	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Long Vowels	
Syllable	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3653:

Language	Ufim
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Morobe)
Population	520
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Gusap-Mot

№ 3654:

Language	Nahu
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	5,800
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Gusap-Mot

№ 3655:

Language	Rawa
Dialect	Northern
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	6,800
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Gusap-Mot
Other Sources	Claassen, O. R. and K. A. McElhanon. 1970. "Languages of the Finisterre Range-New Guinea," PL A23, 45-75. McElhanon, K. A. 1973. Towards a Typology of the Finisterre-Huon Languages, New Guinea. PL B22. PLNGLS
Consonant system	p ^h b ^m b ^t d ⁿ d ^k g ^ŋ s h m n ŋ r
Stops	p ^h b ^m b ^t d ⁿ d ^k g ^ŋ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	5: [3 + that above, that below]
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 4d=
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS N+A+Num+D

№ 3656:

Language	Rawa
Dialect	Southern
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	6,800
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Gusap-Mot
Other Sources	Claassen, O. R. and K. A. McElhanon. 1970. "Languages of the Finisterre Range-New Guinea," PL A23, 45-75.
Consonant system	p p ^h m b t t ^h n d k k ^h ŋ s h m n ŋ r p p ^h m b t t ^h n d k k ^h ŋ s h m n ŋ r j w i e a u o ɔ (C)V
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Vibrants	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Syllable	
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3657:

Language	Nekgini
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	430
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Gusap-Mot

№ 3658:

Language	Neko
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	320
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Gusap-Mot

№ 3659:

Language	Ngaing
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	1,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Gusap-Mot

№ 3660:

Language Gira
 Location E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
 Population 280
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
 Finisterre: Gusap-Mot

№ 3661:

Language Dahating
 Alternate Name Gwahatike
 Location E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
 Population 920
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
 Finisterre: Warup
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 3662:

Language Bulgebi
 Location E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
 Population 50
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
 Finisterre: Warup

№ 3663:

Language Guiarak
 Location E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
 Population 130
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
 Finisterre: Warup

№ 3664:

Language Morafa
 Location E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
 Population 610
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
 Finisterre: Warup

№ 3665:

Language Forak
 Location E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
 Population 160
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
 Finisterre: Warup

№ 3666:

Language	Degenan
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Warup

№ 3667:

Language	Yagomi
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	140
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Warup

№ 3668:

Language	Asat
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	660
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Warup

№ 3669:

Language	Mebu
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	320
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Yupna

№ 3670:

Language	Nankina
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	2,200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Yupna
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 3671:

Language	Gabutamon
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Yupna

№ 3672:

Language	Domung
----------	--------

Location E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
 Population 630
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
 Finisterre: Yupna

№ 3673:

Language Bonkiman
 Dialect (Yupna)
 Location E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
 Population 4,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
 Finisterre: Yupna
 Other Sources PL A23,
 Consonant system p^h m^b t^h n^d k^h ŋg kp^h ŋmgb
 t^s d^z
 s ʎ
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p^h m^b t^h n^d k^h ŋg kp^h ŋmgb
 Affricates t^s d^z
 Fricatives s ʎ
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Stress non-phonemic
 Syntax SOV

№ 3674:

Language Wandabong
 Location E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
 Population 530
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
 Finisterre: Yupna

№ 3675:

Language Nokopo
 Location E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
 Population 1,700
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
 Finisterre: Yupna

№ 3676:

Language	Kewieng
Alternate Name	Yopno, Yupna
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	940
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Yupna
Other Sources	McElhanon, K. A. 1973. Towards a Typology of the Finisterre-Huon Languages, New Guinea. PL B22. PLNGLS E
Consonant system	p b t d k g kp gb (tʰ) s z h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	(tʰ)
Fricatives	s z h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	5: [3 + that above, that below]
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 5=6 5d=6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3677:

Language	Isan
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	1,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Yupna

№ 3678:

Language	Som
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
Population	90
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Uruwa

№ 3679:

Language Sakam
 Location E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
 Population 690
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
 Finisterre: Uruwa

№ 3680:

Language Yau
 Location E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
 Population 1,200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
 Finisterre: Uruwa

№ 3681:

Language Komutu
 Location E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
 Population 610
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
 Finisterre: Uruwa

№ 3682:

Language Weleki
 Location E Papua New Guinea (N Morobe)
 Population 130
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon:
 Finisterre: Uruwa

№ 3683:

Language Wiru
 Location C Papua New Guinea (E Southern Highlands)
 Population 16,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea
 Highlands
 Other Sources LSGD
 PLNGLS
 Consonant system p^h m^b t^h n^d k^h

m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p^h m^b t^h n^d k^h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i ε

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 5d=6d

№ 3684:

Language	Kenati
Location	C Papua New Guinea (S Eastern Highlands)
Population	550
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands

№ 3685:

Language	Gants
Location	C Papua New Guinea (SW Madang)
Population	1,900
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Kalam

№ 3686:

Language	Kalam
Location	C Papua New Guinea (SW Madang)
Population	13,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Kalam
Other Sources	Biggs, Bruce. 1963. "A Non-Phonemic Central Vowel Type in Karam, a 'Pigmy' Language of the Schrader Mountains, Central New Guinea," AL 5:4, 13-7.
Consonant system	E ᵐb t nd k ^{ng} č ṅǧ ɸ s m n ñ ŋ
Stops	r ᵐb t nd k ^{ng}
Affricates	č ṅǧ
Fricatives	ɸ s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə

Diphthongs aj ej aw
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Stress phonemic, but mostly final
 Syntax SOV

№ 3687:

Language Kobon
 Location C Papua New Guinea (SW Madang)
 Population 3,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea
 Highlands: Kalam
 Other Sources Dawson, Marcus and May Dawson. 1974. "Kobon Phrase," in Gram-
 marical Studies in Three Languages of Papua New Guinea, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 119-82.
 Syntax SOV NA GN N-NUM N-POSS
 Prep/Post POST

№ 3688:

Language Owena
 Location C Papua New Guinea (S Eastern Highlands)
 Population 380
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea
 Highlands: Eastern

№ 3689:

Language Gadsup
 Location C Papua New Guinea (NE Eastern Highlands)
 Population 20,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea
 Highlands: Eastern: Gadsup
 Other Sources Frantz, Chester I. 1962. "Grammatical Categories as Indicated by Gadsup
 Noun Suffixes," OLM 6, 44-63.
 Frantz, Chester and Howard McKaughan. 1964. "Gadsup Independent
 Verb Affixes," in VSFNGL, 84-99.
 Frantz, Chester I. and Marjorie E. Frantz. 1966. "Gadsup Phoneme and
 Toneme Units, PL A7, 1-11.
 Frantz, Chester I. 1976. "Gadsup Sentence Structure," in Higher Level
 Studies of Two Papua New Guinea Related Highlands Languages, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 73-191.
 Consonant system p t d k ?
 β
 m n
 Stops p t d k ?
 Fricatives .
 Nasals m n
 Glides j
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels ə
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels ē ā ō

Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s d t p d=2 t=3 or several; p=>
Pronouns	2
	3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3690:

Language	Gadsup
Dialect	Agarabi
Location	C Papua New Guinea (NE Eastern Highlands)
Population	20,000 (11,000)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Eastern: Gadsup
Grammar	Goddard, Jean. 1974. "Notes on Agarabi Grammar," in <i>Grammatical Studies in Three Languages of Papua New Guinea, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL</i> , 75-118.
Other Sources	Goddard, Jean. 1967. "Agarabi Narratives and Commentary," <i>PL A13</i> , 1-25.
	Goddard, Jean. 1976. "Higher Levels of Agarabi Grammar," in <i>Higher Level Studies of Two Papua New Guinea Related Highlands Languages, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL</i> , 5-72.
Consonant system	p t k ?

	m n
	r
Stops	p t k ?
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ē ā ō
Tones	hi
	lo
Articles	def indef
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N Num+N+A
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3691:

Language	Auyana
Dialect	Usarufa
Location	C Papua New Guinea (NE Eastern Highlands)
Population	75,000 (1,000)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea

Highlands: Eastern: Gadsup	
Other Sources	Bee, Darlene and Kathleen Barker Glasgow. 1962. "Usarufa Tone and Segmental Phonemes," OLM 6, 111-27. Bee, Darlene. 1965. "Usarufa Distinctive Features and Phonemes," PL A6, 39-68. Longacre, Robert E. 1972. Hierarchy and Universality of Discourse Constituents in New Guinea Languages: Texts. Washington, D.C: Georgetown Univ Press. AL 7: WPF
Consonant system	p ʔp t ʔt k ʔk ʔ (Some sources indicate that /ʔp, ʔt, ʔk/ are rather /b, d, g/, with /b, g/ realized as (β, ð).) m ʔm n ʔn r
Stops	p ʔp t ʔt k ʔk ʔ (Some sources indicate that /ʔp, ʔt, ʔk/ are rather /b, d, g/, with /b, g/ realized as (β, ð).)
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ m n
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ v a only
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo fall
Pronouns	1 4d 4t 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N & Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3692:

Language	Awa
Location	C Papua New Guinea (S Eastern Highlands)
Population	1,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Eastern: Gadsup
Dictionary	Loving, Richard and Aretta Loving. 1975. Awa Dictionary. PL C30.
Other Sources	Loving, Richard and Aretta Loving. 1962. "A Preliminary Survey of Awa Noun Suffixes," OLM 6, 28-43. Loving, Richard and Howard McKaughan. 1964. "Awa Verbs," in VSFNGL, 1-44. Loving, Richard E. 1966. "Awa Phonemes, Tonemes and Tonally Differentiated Allomorphs," PL A7, 23-32. PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t k g ʔ tʰ

	m n
	ɾ
Stops	p b t k g ʔ
Affricates	tʰ
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(N,ʔ)
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Noun Number	s d t p
Demonstratives	5: [2 + that level over there, that above over there, that below over there] +
ref	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3 4=
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3693:

Language	Tairora
Location	C Papua New Guinea (E Eastern Highlands)
Population	8,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Eastern: Tairora
Other Sources	Vincent, Alex and Lois Vincent. 1962. "Introductory Notes on Tairora Verb Morphology and Syntax," OLM 6, 4-27. Wurm, S. A. 1964. Phonological Diversification in Australian New Guinea Highlands Languages. PL B2.
	WPF
Consonant system	p b ^{mb} t nd k ^{ng} ʔ
	h
	m n
	ɾ
Stops	p b ^{mb} t nd k ^{ng} ʔ
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɾ
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ē ā ō
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d

Syntax 3 6d
SOV
Prep/Post POST

№ 3694:

Language Binumarien
Location C Papua New Guinea (NE Eastern Highlands)
Population 150
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea
Highlands: Eastern: Tairora
Other Sources Oatridge, Des and Jennifer Oatridge. 1966. "Phonemes of Binumarien," PL
A7, 13-21.
Consonant system p t k ?

ϕ s
m n (ŋ)

ɾ
Stops p t k ?
Fricatives h
Nasals m n (ŋ)
Vibrants ɾ
Modified Consonants ?c ?
Glides j w
Front Vowels i
Central Vowels e
Back Vowels u
Long Vowels ī ē ā ū ō
Diphthongs ua au ai ia ui iu
Syllable (C)(C)V
Tones hi lo
Syntax POSS-N
Prep/Post POST

№ 3695:

Language Waffa
Location C Papua New Guinea (SW Morobe)
Population 950
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea
Highlands: Eastern: Tairora
Other Sources Stringer, Mary and Joyce Hotz. 1971. "Waffa Phonemes," Te Reo 14, 42-8.
Consonant system p ^mb t ⁿd k ^ŋ ?

ϕ β β s h
m n ŋ

r ɾ
Stops p ^mb t ⁿd k ^ŋ ?
Fricatives ϕ ~ s h
Nasals m n ŋ

Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syllable	(C)V
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	ref
Syntax	SOV GN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

N^o 3696:

Language	Gende
Location	C Papua New Guinea (SC Madang)
Population	9,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: East-Central
Other Sources	Wurm, S. A. 1964. Phonological Diversification in Australian New Guinea Highlands Languages. PL B2.
Consonant system	p b ^m b t ⁿ d c j ^ñ j k g ^ŋ g

	z
	m n ñ
	l
	r
Stops	p b ^m b t ⁿ d c j ^ñ j k g ^ŋ g
Fricatives	z
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k g ^ŋ g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o

N^o 3697:

Language	Kamano
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Eastern Highlands)
Population	84,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: East-Central
Other Sources	Wurm, S. A. 1964. Phonological Diversification in Australian New Guinea Highlands Languages. PL B2. Young, Rosemary. 1962. "The Phonemes of Kanite, Kamano, Benabena and Gahuku," OLM 6, 90-110.
Consonant system	p t k g ?

	β f s z h
	m n
	ɾ
Stops	p t k g ʔ
Fricatives	f s z h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɾ
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(ʔ)
Stress phonemic	

№ 3698:

Language	Kamano
Dialect	Yagaria
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Eastern Highlands)
Population	84,000 (21,000)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: East-Central
Dictionary	Renck, G. L. 1977. Yagaria Dictionary. PL C37.
Grammar	Renck, G. L. 1975. A Grammar of Yagaria. PL B40.
Other Sources	Renck, G. L. 1967. "A Tentative Statement of the Phonemes of Yagaria," PL A12, 19-48.
Consonant system	p b t d k g ʔ
	f v s h
	m n
	L
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	L
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	ɛi ou aε ao
Syllable	(C)V(ʔ)
Tones	hi mid lo
Stress phonemic	[stress and tones are linked]
Noun Number	(s, d, p suffixes rarely used)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN(NA) GN DN N-NUM/(NUM-N) POSS-N(inalien)/N-POSS(alien) D+A+N+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3699:

Language	Kamano
Dialect	Kanite
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Eastern Highlands)
Population	84,000 (3,400)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: East-Central
Other Sources	Young, Rosemary. 1962. "The Phoemes of Kanite, Kamano, Benabena and Gahuku," OLM 6, 90-110. McCarthy, Joy. 1965. "Clause Chaining in Kanite," AL 7:5, 59-70.
Consonant system	p t k ? β f s h m n L
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	L
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au əi əu
Syllable	(C)V(?)
Tones	hi lo
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV AN GN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3700:

Language	Siane
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Eastern Highlands)
Population	16,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: East-Central: Siane
Other Sources	Lucht, Ramona and Dorothy James. 1962. "Phonemes of Siane," Te Reo 5, 12-6.
Consonant system	WALS p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ (?) f s m n l
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ (?)
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo
Stress initial	
Syntax	SOV

№ 3701:

Language	Yabiyufa
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Eastern Highlands)
Population	5,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: East-Central: Siane

№ 3702:

Language	Gahuku
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Eastern Highlands)
Population	23,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: East-Central: Gahuku
Grammar	Deibler, Ellis W., Jr. 1976. Semantic Relationships of Guhuku Verbs. SIL 48.
Other Sources	Young, Rosemary. 1962. "The Phonemes of Kanite, Kamano, Benabena and Gahuku," OLM 6, 90-110.
Consonant system	p t k ? β s z ɣ h m n
Stops	ɾ p t k ?
Fricatives	s z ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	(w)
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɤ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	[C]V[ʔ]
Tones	hi lo
Stress non-phonemic	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA/(AN[colors]) GN DN N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS D+N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3703:

Language	Gahuku
Dialect	Asaro
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Eastern Highlands)
Population	23,000 (14,000)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: East-Central: Gahuku
Other Sources	Strange, Gladys Neeley. 1965. "Nominal Elements in Upper Asaro," AL 7:5, 71-9.
Consonant system	p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ʔ β s z ɣ h m n l
Stops	p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ʔ
Fricatives	s z ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Noun Number	s d p
Articles	def indef
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3704:

Language	Benabena
Alternate Name	Dano
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Eastern Highlands)
Population	15,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: East-Central: Gahuku
Other Sources	Young, Rosemary. 1962. "The Phonemes of Kanita, Kamano, Benabena and Gahuku," OLM 6, 90-110. Young, Robert A. 1964. "The Primary Verb in Bena-Bena," in VSFNGL, 45-83. Young, Robert and Rosemary Young. 1965. "The Three Dimensional Classification System of Bena-Bena Nouns," AL 7:5, 80-3.
Consonant system	Young, R. A. 1971. The Verb in Bena-Bena: Its Form and Function. PL B18. p t k ʔ β f s ɣ h m n l
Stops	p t k ʔ
Fricatives	f s ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(?)
Stress phonemic	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 5d=6d 5=
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 3705:

Language	Fore
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Eastern Highlands)
Population	18,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: East-Central: Gahuku
Dictionary	Scott, Graham. 1980. Fore Dictionary. PL C62.
Grammar	Scott, Graham. 1978. The Fore Language of Papua New Guinea. PL B47.
Other Sources	Nicholson, Ruth and Ray Nicholson. 1962. "Fore Phonemes and their Interpretation," OLM 6, 128-48. Scott, Graham. 1973. Higher Levels of Fore Grammar. PL B23.
Consonant system	p t̪ k ? ɬ m ɲ Stops p t̪ k ? Fricatives ɬ Nasals m ɲ Modified Consonants ɲc p t k ʔc (perhaps clusters) p t k m n j w Glides j w Front Vowels i Central Vowels ə Back Vowels u Long Vowels ē ā ō Diphthongs ae ai ao au Syllable (C)V Stress phonemic pitch accent
Demonstratives	9: this above close, that above distant; this here (close), that there (close), that over there (close); that over there (mid), that over there (distant); this below (close), that below (distant)
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3706:

Language	Gimi
----------	------

Location	C Papua New Guinea (SW Eastern Highlands)
Population	19,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: East-Central: Gahuku
Other Sources	Wurm, S. A. 1964. Phonological Diversification in Australian New Guinea Highlands Languages. PL B2.
Consonant system	p b t d k ?

s
m n

	r
Stops	p b t d k ?
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 3707:

Language	Medlpa
Alternate Name	Hagen, Umbu-Ungu
Dialect	Gawigl
Location	C Papua New Guinea (E Western Highlands)
Population	100,000 (31,000)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Central

Other Sources Blowers, Bruce L. 1970. "Kaugel Phonemic Statement," PL A26, 1-12.
E

Consonant system	p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ t ^h n ^d z (t ^s)
------------------	---

m n
ɿ L

	r
Stops	p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ
Affricates	t ^h n ^d z (t ^s)
Nasals	m n
Laterals	ɿ L
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)V
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV

№ 3708:

Language	Chimbu
Alternate Name	Kuman
Dialect	Kuman
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Chimbu)
Population	133,000 (66,000)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Central: Chimbu
TextBooks	Trefry, D. and J. F. Trefry. 1967. Kuman Language Course. Port Moresby: Dept of Information & Extension Services.
Other Sources	Trefry, D. 1969. A Comparative Study of Kuman and Pawaian. PL B13. PLNGLS
Consonant system	p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ^g
	s
	m n
	l l
	r
Stops	p ^h m ^b t ^h n ^d k ^h ŋ ^g
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3 2=5 3=
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS D+N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3709:

Language	Chimbu
Dialect	Golin
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Chimbu)
Population	133,000 (27,000)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Central: Chimbu
Grammar	Bunn, Gordon. 1974. Golin Grammar. Ukarumpa, PNG: SIL.
Other Sources	Bunn, Gordon, and Ruth Bunn. 1970. "Golin Phonology," PL A23, 1-7.
Consonant system	p b t d k g

s

m n

l

r

Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Diphthongs	ai au
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Stress on final hi tone	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3710:

Language	Chimbu
Dialect	Sinasina
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Chimbu)
Population	133,000 (19,000)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Central: Chimbu
Other Sources	Wurm, S. A. 1964. Phonological Diversification in Australian New Guinea Highlands Languages. PL B2.
Consonant system	p b t d k g

	s
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	SOV

№ 3711:

Language	Chimbu
----------	--------

Dialect	Salt-Yui
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Chimbu)
Population	133,000 (8,000)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Central: Chimbu
Grammar	Irwin, Barry. 1974. Salt-Yui Grammar. PL B35.
Other Sources	WPF
Consonant system	p b t d k g

	s h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	hi lo
Demonstratives	?3 + ref
Pronouns	

*

	Number is not distinguished in the pronouns. Irwin 1974, p.
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3712:

Language	Chuave
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Chimbu)
Population	24,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Central: Chimbu
Other Sources	Swick, Joyce. 1966. "Chuave Phonological Hierarchy," PL A7, 33-48.
Consonant system	E b t d k g

	ϕ s
	m n
	(l)
	r
Stops	b t d k g
Fricatives	ϕ s
Nasals	m n
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Syllable	(C)(w)V(C)
Syntax	SOV NA POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 3713:

Language	Nomane
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Chimbu)
Population	4,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Central: Chimbu

№ 3714:

Language	Wahgi
Location	C Papua New Guinea (E Western Highlands)
Population	45,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Central: Wahgi
Other Sources	Luzbetak, Louis J. 1956. Middle Wahgi Phonology. OLM 2. Phillips, Donald J. 1976. Wahgi Phonology and Morphology. PL B36.
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g ɲdʒ ɣ m ɲ n ŋ l̥ l L
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g
Affricates	ɲdʒ
Fricatives	ɣ
Nasals	m ɲ n ŋ
Laterals	l̥ l L
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Tones	hi lo ris
Stress	phonemic, but mostly final
Noun Number	s p
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3715:

Language	Nii
Location	C Papua New Guinea (E Western Highlands)
Population	9,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Central: Wahgi
Other Sources	Stucky, Al and Dellene Stucky. 1973. "Nii Phonology," in <i>Phonologies of Three Languages of Papua New Guinea, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL</i> , 37-78.
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ ⁿ dʒ ^s m n̩ n̩ ŋ ɬ ɬ̥ ɭ r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Affricates	ⁿ dʒ
Fricatives	^s
Nasals	m n̩ n̩ ŋ
Laterals	ɬ ɬ̥ ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai ei eI oi oI ui ou
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi ris
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV N-NUM

№ 3716:

Language	Narak
Location	C Papua New Guinea (E Western Highlands)
Population	5,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Central: Jimi
Other Sources	Cook, Edwin A. 1967. "A Preliminary Statement of Narak Spatial Diexis," <i>AL</i> 9:6,1-29. Hainsworth, Joan. 1972. "Narak Noun Possession and Morphophonemic Rules," <i>AL</i> 14, 46-61. Wurm, S. A. 1964. <i>Phonological Diversification in Australian New Guinea Highlands Languages</i> . PL B2.
Consonant system	E p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ ⁿ dʒ s m n̩ n̩ ŋ ɬ̥
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Affricates	ⁿ dʒ
Fricatives	s

Nasals	m ŋ n ŋ
Laterals	l̥ l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 3717:

Language	Maring
Location	C Papua New Guinea (E Western Highlands)
Population	8,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Central: Jimi
Other Sources	Woodward, L. B. 1973. "Maring Sentences," in Three Studies in Sentence Structure, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 1-20.
Consonant system	p b t d k g ǵ s m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	ǵ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Articles	indef
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3718:

Language	Ganja
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: Central: Jimi

№ 3719:

Language	Huli
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Southern Highlands)

Population	65,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: West-Central
Grammar	Rule, W. M. 1977. A Comparative Study of the Fee, Huli and Pole Languages of Papua New Guinea. OLM 20.
Consonant system	p ^m b t t ^h n d k k ^h ŋ p ^ɸ h m n l r
Stops	p ^m b t t ^h n d k k ^h ŋ
Affricates	p ^ɸ
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ẽ all
Tones	tones
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 5d=6d 5=
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3720:

Language	Enga
Alternate Name	Kyaka
Dialect	Mai
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Western Highlands)
Population	150,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: West-Central: Enga
Dictionary	Lang, Adrienne. 1973. Enga DIctionary. PL C20.
Other Sources	Hintze, Otto C. 1975. "A Phonemic Statement of Mai Enga," Kivung 8, 145-85. Lang, Adrienne. 1975. The Semantics of Classificatory Verbs in Enga (and Other Papua New Guinea Languages). PL B39.
Consonant system	PLNGLS p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ t ^s n d z m n ñ ŋ ʎ ɸ

Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g
Affricates	t ^s n ^d z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	ʎ
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	ɕ b d g k m ŋ p s t c ^w b d g k m p s t
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 5d=6d 5=
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM N+A+Num+D
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3721:

Language	Katinja
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: West-Central: Enga

№ 3722:

Language	Nete
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Western Highlands)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: West-Central: Enga

№ 3723:

Language	Lembena
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Western Highlands)
Population	200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: West-Central: Enga
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 3724:

Language	Ipili
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Western Highlands)
Population	6,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea

Highlands: West-Central: Enga
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 3725:

Language Angal
 Dialect Wela
 Location C Papua New Guinea (Southern Highlands)
 Population 55,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea
 Highlands: West-Central: Angal-Kewa
 Other Sources Rule, Joan. 1965. "A Comparison of Certain Phonemes of the Languages
 of the Mendi and Nembi Valleys, Southern Highlands, Papua," AL 7:5, 98-105.
 E
 Consonant system p^h m^b t^h n^d k^h ŋg
 s z ^{nz}
 m n
 l ɺ
 Stops p^h m^b t^h n^d k^h ŋg
 Fricatives s z ^{nz}
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l ɺ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e æ
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o ɑ
 Syntax SOV

№ 3726:

Language Angal
 Location C Papua New Guinea (Southern Highlands)
 Population 55,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea
 Highlands: West-Central: Angal-Kewa
 Other Sources Wurm, S. A. 1964. Phonological Diversification in Australian New
 Guinea Highlands Languages. PL B2.
 Rule, Joan. 1965. "A Comparison of Certain Phonemes of the Languages
 of the Mendi and Nembi Valleys, Southern Highlands, Papua," AL 7:5, 98-105.
 E
 Consonant system p^h m^b t^h n^d k^h ŋg
 s ^{nz}
 m n
 l ɺ
 Stops p^h m^b t^h n^d k^h ŋg
 Fricatives s ^{nz}
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l ɺ
 Glides j w

Front Vowels	i e (æ)
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Syntax	SOV

№ 3727:

Language	Kewa
Dialect	East
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Western Highlands)
Population	43,000 (20,000)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: West-Central: Angal-Kewa
Other Sources	Franklin, Karl and Joice Franklin. 1962. "Kewa I: Phonological Asymmetry," AL 4:7, 29-37.

Franklin, Karl J. 1964. "Kewa Verb Morphology," in VSFNGL, 100-30.
 Franklin, Joice. 1965. "Kewa II: Higher Level Phonology," AL 7:5, 84-8.
 Franklin, Karl J. 1967. "Kewa Sentence Structure," PL A13, 27-59.

Consonant system	^m b t ⁿ d c k
------------------	-------------------------------------

ɸ s x
 m n ñ
 ɭ

Stops	^m b t ⁿ d c k
Fricatives	ɸ s x
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	ɭ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Tones	hi lo
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 3=6d
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3728:

Language	Kewa
Dialect	West
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Southern Highlands)
Population	43,000 (19,000)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: West-Central: Angal-Kewa
Dictionary	Franklin, Karl J. and Joice Franklin. 1978. A Kewa Dictionary. PL C53.
Grammar	Franklin, Karl James. 1971. A Grammar of Kewa, New Guinea. PL C16.

Other Sources	Franklin, K. J. 1968. The Dialects of Kewa. PL B10.
Consonant system	^m b t nd q p ^ϕ s x m n l r
Stops	^m b t nd q
Affricates	p ^ϕ
Fricatives	s x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	v̄ ?
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo downdrift
Stress non-phonemic (usually initial in nouns)	
Demonstratives (= ref?)	5: that seen, that unseen, that distant, that above, that below + that neutral
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 3=6d
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N A+N+Num
Prep/Post	POST

N^o 3729:

Language	Kewa
Dialect	South
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Southern Highlands)
Population	43,000 (4,000)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: West-Central: Angal-Kewa
Grammar	Rule, W. M. 1977. A Comparative Study of the Foe, Huli and Pole Languages of Papua New Guinea. OLM 20.
Consonant system	p ^h ^m b t nd k k ^h ŋg t ^r s h m n l
Stops	p ^h ^m b t nd k k ^h ŋg
Affricates	t ^r
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	?
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN N-NUM POSS-N D+A+N+Num
Prep/Post	POST

N^o 3730:

Language	Sau
Location	C Papua New Guinea (Western Highlands)
Population	2,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: East New Guinea Highlands: West-Central: Angal-Kewa
Other Sources	LSGD
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d ŋk s h m n l p ^m b t ⁿ d ŋk
Stops	
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)

N^o 3731:

Language	Foe
Location	C Papua New Guinea (S Southern Highlands)
Population	2,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Kutubuan: East
Grammar	Rule, W. M. 1977. A Comparative Study of the Foe, Huli and Pole Languages of Papua New Guinea. OLM 20.
Other Sources	LSGD PLNGLS
Consonant system	p t t ^h k ? k ^x f v s h m n r
Stops	p t t ^h k ?
Affricates	k ^x

Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d 5d=6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3732:

Language	Fiwaga
Location	C Papua New Guinea (S Southern Highlands)
Population	300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Kutubuan: East

№ 3733:

Language	Fasu
Location	C Papua New Guinea (S Southern Highlands)
Population	650
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Kutubuan: West
Other Sources	May, Jean and Eunice Loeweke. 1965. "The Phonological Hierarchy in Fasu," AL 7:5, 89-97.

	PLNGLS
	LSGD
	AL 8:
Consonant system	p t k f s h m n r p t k f s h m n r j w i e a u o ĩ all diphthongs triphthongs
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Diphthongs	diphthongs triphthongs

Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+D
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3734:

Language	Some
Location	C Papua New Guinea (NW Gulf)
Population	150
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Kutubuan: West
Other Sources	LSGD
Consonant system	p t k ?

f s h
m n

	r
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ

№ 3735:

Language	Namumi
Location	C Papua New Guinea (NW Gulf)
Population	300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Kutubuan: West
Other Sources	LSGD
Consonant system	p t k ?

f s h
m n

	r
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels u o
Nasal Vowels ỹ

№ 3736:

Language Somahai
Location Indonesia (C West Irian)
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
New Guinea

№ 3737:

Language Kamula
Location Papua New Guinea (Western)
Population 200
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
New Guinea
Other Sources Reesink, Ger P. 1976. "Languages of the Aramia River Area," PL A45,
1-37.
Consonant system p b t d k ?

β s h
m n
l
Stops p b t d k ?
Fricatives s h
Nasals m n
Laterals l
Glides j w
Front Vowels i (y) e ε
Central Vowels ə a
Back Vowels u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels (ỹ)
Pronouns 1
2
3
2=5, 3=
Syntax SOV N-NUM

№ 3738:

Language Iria
Location Indonesia (W West Irian)
Population 900
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
New Guinea: Asmat-Kamoro
Other Sources PLNGLS
Consonant system p b t d g ?

v s h
m n

	r
Stops	p b t d g ʔ
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	2

№ 3739:

Language	Asienara
Location	Indonesia (W West Irian)
Population	700
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Asmat-Kamoro
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g

v s h
m n

	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	2

№ 3740:

Language	Kamoro
Location	Indonesia (W West Irian)
Population	9,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Asmat-Kamoro
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p t k

m n

	r
Stops	p t k
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	
	2 5d
	3 6d
	5d=6d
Syntax	SOV

№ 3741:

Language	Sempan
Location	Indonesia (West Irian)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Asmat-Kamoro
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p t k

	f s
	m n
	r
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	
	2
	3
	3=

№ 3742:

Language	Central Asmat
Location	Indonesia (SC West Irian)
Population	40,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Asmat-Kamoro
Grammar	GD: Voorhoeve, C. L. 1965. The Flamingo Bay Dialect of the Asmat Language. The Hague: H. L. Smits.
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p t k

	č
	f s (h)
	m (ʔm) n
	ɾ
Stops	p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f s (h)
Nasals	m (ʔm) n
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	generally on second vowel
Noun Number	a plural exists for a few kinship terms
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	
	2
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3743:

Language	Casuarina Coast Asmat
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Asmat-Kamoro

№ 3744:

Language	Citak Asmat
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Asmat-Kamoro

№ 3745:

Language	North Asmat
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Asmat-Kamoro

№ 3746:

Language	Sawuy
Location	Indonesia (SE West Irian)
Population	2,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Awyu-Dumut
Other Sources	Voorhoeve, C. L. 1971. "Miscellaneous Notes on Languages in West Irian, New Guinea," PL A28, 47-114.
Consonant system	p b t d k g

	f s x
	m n
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f s x
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	?
Stress final	
Pronouns	
	2

№ 3747:

Language	Kotogut
Location	Indonesia (SE West Irian)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Awyu-Dumut

№ 3748:

Language	Mapi
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Awyu-Dumut

№ 3749:

Language	Ederah
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Awyu-Dumut

№ 3750:

Language	Kia
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Awyu-Dumut

№ 3751:

Language	Upper Digul
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Awyu-Dumut

№ 3752:

Language Upper Kaeme
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
 New Guinea: Awyu-Dumut

№ 3753:

Language Siagha
 Location Indonesia (SE West Irian)
 Population 3,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
 New Guinea: Awyu-Dumut: Awyu
 Other Sources Healey, Alan. 1970. "Proto-Awyu-Dumut Phonology," in PL C13,
 977-1063.

Consonant system PLNGLS
 p b t d k g
 (č)
 f s x
 m n

Stops r
 p b t d k g
 Affricates (č)
 Fricatives f s x
 Nasals m n
 Vibrants r
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Pronouns

2
 3
 Syntax SOV

№ 3754:

Language Pisa
 Location Indonesia (SE West Irian)
 Population 3,500
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
 New Guinea: Awyu-Dumut: Awyu
 Other Sources Healey, Alan. 1970. "Proto-Awyu-Dumut Phonology," in PL C13,
 997-1063.

Consonant system PLNGLS
 p b t d k g
 f s x
 m n

Stops r
 p b t d k g
 Fricatives f s x

Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ?
Noun Number	[a few kinship terms have a distinct plural]
Pronouns	2
	3
Syntax	SOV

№ 3755:

Language	Aghu
Location	Indonesia (SE West Irian)
Population	3,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Awyu-Dumut: Awyu
Other Sources	Healey, Alan. 1970. "Proto-Awyu-Dumut Phonology," in PL C13, 997-1063.

	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g
	f s x
	m n
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f s x
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ?
Stress final	
Noun Number	[a few nouns have a plural]
Pronouns	2
	3
Syntax	SOV

№ 3756:

Language	Airo
Location	Indonesia (SE West Irian)
Population	2,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Awyu-Dumut: Awyu

№ 3757:

Language	Kaeti
Location	Indonesia (SE West Irian)
Population	4,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Awyu-Dumut: Dumut
Other Sources	Healey, Alan. 1970. "Proto-Awyu-Dumut Phonology," in PL C13, 997-1063.
Consonant system	PLNGLS p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ s m n r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 3758:

Language	Wambon
Location	Indonesia (SE West Irian)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Awyu-Dumut: Dumut
Other Sources	Healey, Alan. 1970. "Proto-Awyu-Dumut Phonology," in PL C13, 997-1063.
Consonant system	PLNGLS p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ s m n ŋ r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress final	
Noun Number	only a few kinship terms have a distinct plural
Pronouns	2 3

Syntax SOV POSS-N

№ 3759:

Language Wanggom
 Alternate Name Kombai
 Location Indonesia (SE West Irian)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
 New Guinea: Awyu-Dumut: Dumut
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 3760:

Language Southern Kati
 Location Indonesia (EC West Irian)
 Population 4,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
 New Guinea: Ok: Lowland
 Other Sources PLNGLS
 Consonant system p^mb tⁿd k

Stops m n ŋ
 p^mb tⁿd k
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Tones ?
 Stress final
 Noun Number s (p)
 Gender m f
 Pronouns
 2mf
 3mf
 Syntax SOV

№ 3761:

Language Northern Kati
 Location Indonesia (EC West Irian)
 Population 8,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
 New Guinea: Ok: Lowland
 Other Sources PLNGLS
 Consonant system p^mb tⁿd k

m n ŋ

Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k
Nasals	m n ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Tones	?
Stress final	
Pronouns	
	2mf
	3mf
Syntax	SOV

№ 3762:

Language	Yonggom
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (WC Western)
Population	2,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Ok: Lowland
Other Sources	PLNGLS WPF
Consonant system	p t d k

	m n ŋ
Stops	p t d k
Nasals	m n ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	?
Pronouns	1

№ 3763:

Language	Ninggirum
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (WC Western)
Population	4,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Ok: Lowland
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p t d k g

	β h
	m n ŋ
Stops	p t d k g
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Glides	j

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress final	
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1 4ie 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SOV

№ 3764:

Language	Iwur
Location	WC Papua New Guinea
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Ok: Lowland

№ 3765:

Language	Telefol
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (S West Sepik)
Population	4,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Ok: Mountain
Dictionary	Healey, Phyllis and Alan Healey. 1977. Telefol Dictionary. PL C46.
Other Sources	Healey, Alan. 1964. Telefol Phonology. PL B3. Healey, P. M. 1965a. Telefol Noun Phrases. PL B4. Healey, Phyllis M. 1965b. "Telefol Clause Structure," PL A5, 1-26. Healey, Phyllis M. 1965c. "Telefol Verb Phrases," PL A5, 27-53. Healey, P. M. 1966. Levels and Chaining in Telefol Sentences. PL B5. PLNGLS
Consonant system	b ᵐ ᵑ k ^h f ᶏ m ᵑ ᶏ l b ᵐ ᵑ k ^h f ᶏ m ᵑ ᶏ l c ^w k ^h j w I e u ī ē ā ū ō (C)V(C) ris fall some kinship terms have a plural; a few other nouns use reduplication m f 2 [both forms may be inflected to show: (1) above, (2) up, (3) over, (4)

across, (5) down, (6) below, (7) inouftup] + ref

Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3766:

Language	Tifal
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (S West Sepik)
Population	2,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Ok: Mountain
Other Sources	Steinkraus, Walter. 1969. "Tifal Phonology Showing Vowel and Tone Neutralization," <i>Kivung</i> 2, 57-66. PLNGLS
Consonant system	b t d k ɸ s m n ŋ l
Stops	b t d k
Fricatives	ɸ s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w k
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Stress non-phonemic	
Syntax	SOV

№ 3767:

Language	Kauwol
Location	Indonesia (EC West Irian)
Population	500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Ok: Mountain
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	b t d k f s m n ŋ l
Stops	b t d k

Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w k
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	tones

№ 3768:

Language	Faiwol
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (N Western)
Population	3,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Ok: Mountain
Other Sources	Mecklenburg, Charlotte. 1974. "Phonology of Faiwol," in <i>Studies in Languages of the Ok Family</i> , Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 143-65.
Consonant system	PLNGLS b th d k ^h g

Stops	f s m n l b th d k ^h g
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w k ^h g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au ei
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV NA DN N-NUM D+N+A

№ 3769:

Language	Setaman
Location	WC Papua New Guinea
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Ok: Mountain

№ 3770:

Language	Bimin
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (N Western)
Population	1,000

Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Ok: Mountain
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	b t k g f s m n ŋ r
Stops	b t k g
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	tones
Pronouns	1 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SOV

№ 3771:

Language	Mianmin
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (S West Sepik)
Population	1,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Ok: Mountain
Other Sources	Smith, Jean and Pam Weston. 1974a. "Mianmin Phonemes and Tonemes," in <i>Studies in Languages of the Ok Family</i> , Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL 5-33. Smith, Jean and Pam Weston. 1974b. "Notes on Mianmin Grammar," in <i>Studies in Languages of the Ok Family</i> , Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 35-142.
Consonant system	PLNGLS b t ^h k ^h g f s h m n ŋ l
Stops	b t ^h k ^h g
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w k ^h g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ẽ a only
Diphthongs	ei ai au ou

Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo-fall lo-ris
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2mf 3mf
Syntax	SOV NA/(AN) (GN) ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

N_o 3772:

Language	Mianmin
Dialect	Wagarabai
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (W West Sepik)
Population	1,500 (500)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Ok: Mountain
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p t d k f s h m n ŋ l
Stops	p t d k
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	tones

N_o 3773:

Language	Ngalum
Location	Indonesia (EC West Irian)
Population	18,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Ok: Mountain
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g ^w p ^f s m n ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k g ^w
Affricates	p ^f
Fricatives	s

Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Tones	tones

№ 3774:

Language	Awin
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (WC Western)
Population	6,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Awin-Pa

Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g

s h
m n (ŋ)

Stops	ɾ p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n (ŋ)
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (y) e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Tones	tones
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 ?

Syntax	SOV GN POSS-N
--------	---------------

№ 3775:

Language	Pa
Alternate Name	Pare
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (WC Western)
Population	1,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Awin-Pa

Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t nd k g

(ϕ) s h
m n (ŋ)

Stops	ɾ p b t nd k g
-------	------------------------------

Fricatives	(ɸ) s h
Nasals	m n (ŋ)
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã õ ỹ
Tones	hi lo
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d ? ? ?
Syntax	SOV

№ 3776:

Language	Nomad
Alternate Name	Odoodee
Dialect	Samo
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (NE Western)
Population	2,700 (650)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: East Strickland
Other Sources	Daniel, R. and Karen A. Shaw. 1973. "Location: A Linguistic and Cultural Focus in Samo," <i>Kivung</i> 6, 158-72. Daniel, R. and Karen A. Shaw. 1977. "Samo Phonemes," in <i>Phonologies of Five P.N.G. Languages</i> , Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 97-135.
Consonant system	LSGD PLNGLS b t d k g f s h m (n) l b t d k g f s h m (n) l j w i e a u o ɔ v̄ all ai ae ɔi ɔe ɔu au ã ãi ẽe õu õu
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Nasal Vowels	
Diphthongs	
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	tones ?
Stress phenemic (first or second syllable)	
Demonstratives	5 (this/that/that upstream/that above/that below)
Pronouns	1 4die 2 5d 3 6d

Syntax SOV NA GN POSS-N
Prep/Post POST

№ 3777:

Language Agala
Location WC Papua New Guinea (NE Western)
Population 300
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
New Guinea: East Strickland

№ 3778:

Language Konai
Location WC Papua New Guinea (NE Western)
Population 400
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
New Guinea: East Strickland

№ 3779:

Language Beami
Alternate Name Edolo
Location C Papua New Guinea (NE Western)
Population 4,000
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
New Guinea: Bosavi
Other Sources PLNGLS
Consonant system b d g

f s h
m n

Stops b d g
Fricatives f s h
Nasals m n
Vibrants r
Glides j w
Front Vowels i e æ
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o
Nasal Vowels ṽ all
Tones tones
Pronouns 1 4d
2 5d
3 6d
Syntax SOV

№ 3780:

Language Onabasulu

Location	C Papua New Guinea (NE Western)
Population	300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Bosavi
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 3781:

Language	Kaluli
Alternate Name	Bosavi
Location	C Papua New Guinea (NE Western)
Population	1,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Bosavi
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	b ^h d k ^h g

	f ʃ h
	m n
	l
Stops	b ^h d k ^h g
Fricatives	f ʃ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	hi mid lo
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV

№ 3782:

Language	Kasua
Location	C Papua New Guinea (NE Western)
Population	300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Bosavi

№ 3783:

Language	Kware
Location	C Papua New Guinea (NE Western)
Population	300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Bosavi

№ 3784:

Language Tomu
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
 New Guinea: Bosavi

№ 3785:

Language Bainapi
 Alternate Name Dibiyaso
 Location C Papua New Guinea (NE Western)
 Population 400
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
 New Guinea: Bosavi

Other Sources Resnick, Ger P. 1976. "Languages of the Aramia River Area," PL A45, 1-37.
 Consonant system p b t d k g

s
 m n

Stops r
 p b t d k g
 Fricatives s
 Nasals m n
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels (ə) a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Diphthongs ei ai ia ea ae au ua ou
 Stress phonemic
 Syntax SOV

№ 3786:

Language Sonia
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
 New Guinea: Bosavi

№ 3787:

Language Duna
 Location C Papua New Guinea (Southern Highlands)
 Population 6,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South
 New Guinea: Duna-Pogaya

Other Sources PLNGLS
 Consonant system p^h b t^h d k^h g

h
 m n
 l

	ɾ
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h ɡ
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Tones	tones
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 4=
Syntax	SOV POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3788:

Language	Pogaya
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Duna-Pogaya

№ 3789:

Language	Pogaya
Alternate Name	Bogaya
Location	C Papua New Guinea (N Western)
Population	300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Duna-Pogaya
TextBooks	PLNGLS
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV N-NUM

№ 3790:

Language	Mombum
Location	Indonesia (S West Irian, Komoran Is)
Population	200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Mombum
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k ɡ

f s (z) x

m n ŋ

r

Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f s (z) x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV POSS-N

№ 3791:

Language	Koneraw
Location	Indonesia (S West Irian, SE Frederik Hendrik Is)
Population	300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Central & South New Guinea: Mombum
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Pronouns	1
	2
	3

№ 3792:

Language	Angaataha
Alternate Name	Angaatihā
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SW Morobe)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Angan
Other Sources	Huisman, Roberta D. 1973. "Angaataha Narrative DIscourse," <i>Linguistics</i> 110, 29-42.
	Huisman, Ronald D. 1973. "Angaataha Verb Morphology," <i>Linguistics</i> 110, 43-54.
Consonant system	LSGD
	p t k ?
	s
	m n ŋ
	r
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ a only

Syllable	(C)(G)V(C), N̩
Tones	hi lo hi-fall
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Classes	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	SOV AN/NA DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

N̩ 3793:

Language	Simbari
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Eastern Highlands)
Population	2,400
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Angan
Other Sources	LSGD
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ ? (č) (ṅ)

	m n ŋ
	l L
	r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ ?
Affricates	(č) (ṅ)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l L
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	N̩
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d

N̩ 3794:

Language	Baruya
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SE Eastern Highlands)
Population	4,900
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Angan
Other Sources	Lloyd, Richard G. 1969. "Gender in a New Guinea Lanugage," PL A22, 25-67. Lloyd, J. and A. Healey. 1970. "Barua Phonemes: A Problem in Interpretation," <i>Linguistics</i> 60, 33-48. LSGD PLNGLS
Consonant system	p ^m b t̪ ⁿ d̪ k ^ŋ ? (The Wantakia dialect lacks phonemic voiced stops.)

	m ŋ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p ^m b t ^h tʰ d k ^ŋ g ? (The Wantakia dialect lacks phonemic voiced stops.)
Nasals	m ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ē ā ō
Diphthongs	ɛi iə əi ia ai ui oi
Syllable	(C)(G)V(C)
Stress phonemic pitch accent	
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 5d=6d
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN ND POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3795:

Language	Safeyoka
Dialect	Wojokeso
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SW Morobe)
Population	3,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Angan
Other Sources	West Dorothy. 1973. Wojokeso Sentence, Paragraph, and Discourse Analysis. PL B28.

Consonant system	p t k ? č ɸ s š x m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ɸ s š x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u
Tones	tones
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3796:

Language	Safeyoka
Dialect	Aiwomba
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SW Morobe)
Population	3,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Angan
Other Sources	LSGD
Consonant system	p t k ? č ɸ s h m n ñ ŋ l
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ɸ s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ē ā ē
Stress	phonemic pitch accent
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 5d=6d
Syntax	SOV
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3797:

Language	Kawatsa
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SW Morobe)
Population	30
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Angan
Other Sources	LSGD
Consonant system	p t k ? tʰ f h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	f h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ei ai əi ia oi io
Pronouns	1 4d
	2 5d
	3 6d
	2=5d

№ 3798:

Language	Kamasa
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SW Morobe)
Population	50
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Angan
Other Sources	LSGD
Consonant system	p t k ?

s h
m n ŋ

	r
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4d
	2 5d ?
	3 6d
	5d=6d

№ 3799:

Language	Yagwoia
Location	E Papua New Guinea (SW Morobe)
Population	6,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Angan
Other Sources	LSGD

Consonant system	E
	p t k q ?
	č
	h
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p t k q ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	N̩ L̩
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SOV

N̩ 3800:

Language	Ankave
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (NC Gulf)
Population	1,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Angan
Other Sources	LSGD
Consonant system	p (^m b) t (ⁿ d) k (^ŋ g) ?

s h
m n ŋ

Stops	p (^m b) t (ⁿ d) k (^ŋ g) ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d

N̩ 3801:

Language	Ivori
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (NC Gulf)
Population	400
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Angan
Other Sources	LSGD
Consonant system	p t k ?

h
m n

Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n

Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i æ
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai ia io oi ie
Syllable	ŋ
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	NA

№ 3802:

Language	Lohiki
Alternate Name	Akoye
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (SE Gulf)
Population	850
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Angan
Other Sources	LSGD E
Consonant system	p t k (?) č (ϕ) m n (ŋ)

Stops	r p t k (?)
Affricates	č
Fricatives	(ϕ)
Nasals	m n (ŋ)
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai əi ia ea ie iə oa
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN

№ 3803:

Language	Menya
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (SW Morobe)
Population	12,400
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Angan
Other Sources	LSGD E
Consonant system	p t k q

	β s z h (β is bilabial with inverted lower lip)
	m n ŋ
Stops	p t k q
Fricatives	s z h (is bilabial with inverted lower lip)
Nasals	m n ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ē
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	Ŋ V [syllabic v]
Tones	hi lo
Gender	?m f
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 5d=6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND POSS-N N+A+D

№ 3804:

Language	Hamtai
Alternate Name	Kapau
Location	E Papua New Guinea (E Gulf)
Population	32,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Angan
Grammar	Oates, William and Lynette Oates. 1968. Kapau Pedagogical Grammar. PL C10.
Other Sources	LSGD
Consonant system	p t k q ? (φ) β (š) h m n ŋ p t k q ? (φ) (š) h m n ŋ j w i e i ə a u o diphthongs Ŋ
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Diphthongs	
Syllable	
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mf 6dmf 6mf 5d=6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N(emphasis on noun)/N-POSS(emphasis on pronoun)

№ 3805:

Language	Suki
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (C Western)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Gogodala-Suki
Other Sources	Voorhoeve, C. L. 1970. "Some Notes on the Suki-Gogodala Subgroup of the Central and South New Guinea Phylym," in PL C13, 1247-70.
	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ k g
	s z
	m n
	r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Fricatives	s z
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	(ṽ)
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s (p)
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	2=
Syntax	SOV GN DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3806:

Language	Gogodala
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (C Western)
Population	7,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Gogodala-Suki
Other Sources	Voorhoeve, C. L. 1970. "Some Notes on the Suki-Gogodala Subgroup of the Central and South New Guinea Phylym," in PL C13, 1247-70.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ k g
	s
	m n
	l
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w

Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s (p)
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3807:

Language	Waruna
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (C Western)
Population	3,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Gogodala-Suki
Other Sources	Reesink, Ger P. 1976. "Languages of the Aramia River Area," PL A45, 1-37.
Consonant system	p b t d k g
	s
	m n
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ŋc b d g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4d
	2
	3
	4=

№ 3808:

Language	Boazi
Dialect	South
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (WC Western)
Population	2,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Marind: Boazi
Other Sources	Voorhoeve, C. L. 1970. "The Languages of the Lake Murray Area," PL A25, 1-18.
Consonant system	PLNGLS p b t d k g q ^{NG}

	f v s z ʎ
	m n
	l
Stops	p b t d k g q ^{NG}
Fricatives	f v s z ʎ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^N c b d g G
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e (ɛ)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s (p)
Gender	m f n
Pronouns	1
	2
	3mf
Syntax	SOV POSS-N

№ 3809:

Language	Zimakani
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (WC Western)
Population	1,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Marind: Boazi
Other Sources	Voorhoeve, C. L. 1970. "The Languages of the Lake Murray Area," PL A25, 1-18.

	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g
	f v s z ʎ
	m n
	l
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f v s z ʎ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^N c b d g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V
Stress non-phonemic	
Gender	m f n
Pronouns	1
	2
	3mf
Syntax	SOV DN

№ 3810:

Language	Marind
Location	Indonesia (SE West Irian)
Population	7,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Marind: Marind
Proper	
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g
	v s z h
	m n
	ɾ
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	v s z h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	^ɳ c b d g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress	phonemic pitch accent, but mostly final
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n1 n2 (2 neuters)
Pronouns	1
	2
	3mf
Syntax	SOV/(SVO)

№ 3811:

Language	Bian Marind
Location	Indonesia (SE West Irian)
Population	900
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Marind: Marind
Proper	
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g
	v s z ɣ h
	m n
	l
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	v s z ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^ɳ c b d g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels u o
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3mf

№ 3812:

Language Yaqay
 Location Indonesia (SE West Irian)
 Population 9,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Marind: Yaqay
 Other Sources PLNGLS
 WALS
 Consonant system p b t d k g q

m n ŋ
 r
 Stops p b t d k g q
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o
 Gender m f n
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3mfn
 Syntax SOV

№ 3813:

Language Warkay
 Location Indonesia (SE West Irian)
 Population 300
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Marind: Yaqay
 Other Sources Voorhoeve, C. L. 1971. "Miscellaneous Notes on Languages in West Irian, New Guinea," PL A28, 47-114.
 PLNGLS
 Consonant system p b t d k ?
 f s x h
 m n
 r
 Stops p b t d k ?
 Fricatives f s x h
 Nasals m n
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w

Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 3814:

Language	Kaugat
Location	Indonesia (SE West Irian)
Population	700
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Kayagar
Other Sources	Voorhoeve, C. L. 1971. "Miscellaneous Notes on Languages in West Irian, New Guinea," PL A28, 47-114. PLNGLS WPF
Consonant system	p t̪ k ʔ č f ɣ x m ŋ
Stops	p t̪ k ʔ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f ɣ x
Nasals	m ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress	final in bisyllabic words
Pronouns	1 2
Syntax	SOV NA DN

№ 3815:

Language	Kaygir
Location	Indonesia (SE West Irian)
Population	3,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Kayagar
Other Sources	Voorhoeve, C. L. 1971. "Miscellaneous Notes on Languages in West Irian, New Guinea," PL A28, 47-114. PLNGLS
Consonant system	p t̪ k f ɣ x m ŋ
Stops	p t̪ k
Fricatives	f ɣ x
Nasals	m ŋ

Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress	final in bisyllabic words
Pronouns	1
	2
	3

№ 3816:

Language	Tamagario
Location	Indonesia (SE West Irian)
Population	3,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Kayagar
Other Sources	Voorhoeve, C. L. 1971. "Miscellaneous Notes on Languages in West Irian, New Guinea," PL A28, 47-114.
	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p t̪ k

	m ŋ
	r
Stops	p t̪ k
Nasals	m ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress	final in bisyllabic words
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA NG N-POSS

№ 3817:

Language	Demta
Location	Indonesia (NE West Irian)
Population	700
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Sentani

№ 3818:

Language	Sentani
Location	Indonesia (NE West Irian)
Population	6,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Sentani
Grammar	Cowan, H. K. J. 1965. Grammar of the Sentani Language. The Hague:

Martinus Nijhoff.

Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	b d k
	f h
	m n
	ɭ
Stops	b d k
Fricatives	f h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	ɭ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress penult	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4(ie)
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	pronoun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3819:

Language	Nafri
Location	Indonesia (NE West Irian)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Sentani

№ 3820:

Language	Tanah Merah
Alternate Name	Tabla
Location	Indonesia (NE West Irian)
Population	3,200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Sentani
Other Sources	WALS
	WPF
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV

№ 3821:

Language	Wano
Location	Indonesia (C West Irian)
Population	1,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Dani-Kwerba: Southern

Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 3822:

Language Western Dani
 Location Indonesia (C West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Dani-Kwerba:
 Southern: Dani

Other Sources Bromley, H. Myron. 1961. The Phonology of Lower Grand Valley Dani.
 The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff.

PLNGLS

Consonant system p p^h m b t t^h n d k k^h ŋ

m n

l

Stops p p^h m b t t^h n d k k^h ŋ

Nasals m n

Laterals l

Modified Consonants c^w k g

Glides j w

Front Vowels i I ε

Central Vowels a

Back Vowels u u ɔ

Pronouns 1

2

3

Syntax SOV POSS-N

№ 3823:

Language Grand Valley Dani
 Dialect Mugogo
 Location Indonesia (C West Irian)
 Population 50,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Dani-Kwerba:
 Southern: Dani

Grammar Stap, Petrus Antonius Maria van der. 1966. Outline of Dani Morphology.
 The Hague: H. L. Smits.

Other Sources WALS

Consonant system p p^h b t t^h d k k^h ?

s̥ h

m ɲ

l̥

Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h ?

Fricatives s̥ h

Nasals m ɲ

Laterals l̥

Glides j w

Front Vowels i I e

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u v o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	ei ai au oi ou
Noun Number	a plural exists for some kinship terms
Pronouns	2
	3
Syntax	SOV GN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3824:

Language	Grand Valley Dani
Dialect	Lower
Location	Indonesia (C West Irian)
Population	50,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Dani-Kwerba: Southern: Dani
Other Sources	Bromley, H. Myron. 1961. The Phonology of Lower Grand Valley Dani. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff.
	PLNGLS
	WALS
Consonant system	p t k ?
	s x
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	s x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w k
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u v o
Diphthongs	ei ai oi au ou
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	plural for a few kinship terms only
Pronouns	2
	3
Syntax	SOV POSS-N

№ 3825:

Language	North Ngalik
Location	Indonesia (C West Irian)
Population	33,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Dani-Kwerba:

Southern: Ngalik-Nduga

№ 3826:

Language South Ngalik
 Location Indonesia (C West Irian)
 Population 5,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Dani-Kwerba:
 Southern: Ngalik-Nduga

№ 3827:

Language Nduga
 Location Indonesia (C West Irian)
 Population 10,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Dani-Kwerba:
 Southern: Ngalik-Nduga

№ 3828:

Language Saberi
 Alternate Name Isirawa
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Population 1,500
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Dani-Kwerba:
 Northern
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 3829:

Language Samarokena
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Dani-Kwerba:
 Northern

№ 3830:

Language Kwerba
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Dani-Kwerba:
 Northern: Kwerba
 Other Sources Silzer, Peter. 1976. "A Six-Week Phonemic Analysis of Air Mati with a Tentative Orthography," in *From Baudi to Indonesian*, ed. by Ignatius Suharno and Kenneth L. Pike, Irian Jaya. Indonesia, SIL, 192-201.
 Consonant system p t k (?)
 ɕ
 (ɸ) s
 m n ñ ŋ
 r
 Stops p t k (?)

Affricates	č
Fricatives	(ɸ) s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	c ^w p k m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au ei oi ou
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress penult	
Syntax	SOV
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3831:

Language	Airoran
Location	Indonesia (NC West Irian)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Dani-Kwerba: Northern: Kwerba

№ 3832:

Language	Sasawa
Location	Indonesia (NC West Irian)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Dani-Kwerba: Northern: Kwerba

№ 3833:

Language	Uhunduni
Location	Indonesia (WC West Irian)
Population	12,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Wissel Lakes-Kemandoga
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p t k

	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p t k
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	a few kinship terms have a plural suffix
Pronouns	1 4di

2
3
Syntax SOV/OSV

№ 3834:

Language Ekagi
Alternate Name Kapauku, Ekari
Location Indonesia (WC West Irian)
Population 60,000
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Wissel
Lakes-Kemandoga
Dictionary Doble, Marion. 1960. Kapauku-Malayan-Dutch-English Dictionary. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff.
Steltenpool, J. 1969. Ekagi-Dutch-English-Indonesian Dictionary. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff.
Grammar Doble, Marion. 1962. "Essays on Kapauku Grammar," Nieuw-Guinea Studien 6, 152-5, 211-8 & 279-98.
Other Sources PLNGLS
Consonant system p b t d k

m n
L (= gl)
Stops p b t d k
Nasals m n
Laterals L (= gl)
Glides j w
Front Vowels i ε
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u ɔ
Long Vowels \bar{v}
Syllable (C)V
Tones hi mid low
Noun Number s (p)
Gender m f
Pronouns 1 4d
2 5d
3 6d
Syntax SOV/(OSV) AN GN DN/ND N-NUM
Prep/Post POST

№ 3835:

Language Wodani
Location Indonesia (WC West Irian)
Population 3,000
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Wissel
Lakes-Kemandoga
Other Sources PLNGLS
Consonant system p^h b m^b t^h d n^d k^h ŋ

	h
	m n
	L
Stops	p ^h b ^m b ^t d ⁿ d ^k ŋg
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	L
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ
Tones	tones

№ 3836:

Language	Moni
Location	Indonesia (WC West Irian)
Population	12,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Wissel Lakes-Kemandoga
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p ^h b ^m b ^t d ⁿ d ^k ŋg

	s h
	m n
Stops	p ^h b ^m b ^t d ⁿ d ^k ŋg
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ
Tones	tones
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	SOV/(OSV)

№ 3837:

Language	Tanah Merah
Location	Indonesia (NW West Irian)
Population	500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Mairasi-Tanah Merah
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 3838:

Language	Mairasi
Location	Indonesia (NW West Irian)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Mairasi-Tanah Merah
Other Sources	WALS WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV

№ 3839:

Language	Northeastern Mairasi
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Mairasi-Tanah Merah

№ 3840:

Language	Semimi
Location	Indonesia (NW West Irian)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Mairasi-Tanah Merah
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 3841:

Language	Karas
Location	Indonesia (NW West Irian, Karas Is)
Population	200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: West Bomberai
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g ğ (f) s x m n (ñ) ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	ğ
Fricatives	(f) s x
Nasals	m n (ñ) ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3

№ 3842:

Language	Iha
Location	Indonesia (NW West Irian)
Population	5,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: West Bomberai
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g kp gb (č) ğ (f) x h m n (ñ) ŋ (l) r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	(č) ğ
Fricatives	(f) x h
Nasals	m n (ñ) ŋ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress	phonemic (final & penult)
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	7: fruit, everything connected with the house, flat objects, wooden objects, rifles, animates, inanimate]
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3843:

Language	Baham
Location	Indonesia (NW West Irian)
Population	450
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: West Bomberai
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g kp gb ğ (f) s x m n (ñ) ŋ (l)

	r
Stops	p b t d k g kp gb
Affricates	ʃ
Fricatives	(f) s x
Nasals	m n (ñ) ŋ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1
	2
	3

№ 3844:

Language	Guhu-Semane
Alternate Name	Guhu Samane
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (N Northern)
Population	5,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean
Other Sources	Richard, Ernest and Marjorie Richert. 1972. "Phonology of Guhu-Semane," <i>Te Reo</i> 15, 45-51. Richard, Ernest L. 1975. "Sentence Structure of Guhu-Samane," in <i>SLCSEP</i> , 771-815.
Consonant system	p b t̪ t k g ʔ dʒ kʰ s h m n ŋ

	ɾ
Stops	p b t̪ t k g ʔ
Affricates	dʒ kʰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	ɾ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Syllable	(C)V
Stress initial	
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3845:

Language	Suena
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (SE Morobe)
Population	1,400
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean

Grammar	Wilson, Darryl. 1974. Suena Grammar. Ukarumpa, PNG: SIL
Other Sources	Wilson, Darryl. 1969a. "Suena Phonology," PL A18, 87-93. Wilson, Darryl. 1969b. "Suena Grammar Highlights," PL A18, 95-110.
Consonant system	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g d ^z s m n r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g
Affricates	d ^z
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo
Stress penult	
Noun Number	pl suffix for kinship terms
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3846:

Language	Yekora
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (SE Morobe)
Population	300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean
Other Sources	BLF
Consonant system	p b t d k g d ^z β s m n r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	d ^z
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^ŋ c b d g
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but i
Noun Number	pl suffix for some kinship terms
Pronouns	1 4d 2 3 6d

№ 3847:

Language	Zia
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (SE Morobe)
Population	3,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean
Other Sources	BLF
Consonant system	p b t d k g dʒ β s m n

	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	dʒ
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^ŋ c d
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but i
Noun Number	pl suffix for some kinship terms
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d

№ 3848:

Language	Zia
Dialect	Mawai
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (SE Morobe)
Population	3,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean
Other Sources	BLF
Consonant system	p b t d k g dʒ β s h m n l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	dʒ

Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ a u o
Noun Number	pl suffix for some kinship terms
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d

№ 3849:

Language	Binandere
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (NW Northern)
Population	3,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean
Other Sources	Capell, A. 1969. "The Structure of the Binandere Verb," PL A18, 1-32. BLF
Consonant system	p b t d k g ? d ^z β s m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	d ^z
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ u o
Noun Number	pl suffix for some kinship terms
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3850:

Language	Ambasi
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (NW Northern)

Population 1,200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean

№ 3851:

Language Aeka
 Location SE Papua New Guinea (NW Northern)
 Population 2,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean
 Other Sources BLF
 Consonant system p b t d k ʔ

β s h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k ʔ
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ^{nc}b d g
 Glides w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Nasal Vowels [~]v u o
 Noun Number pl suffix for kinship terms
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

№ 3852:

Language Orokaiva
 Location SE Papua New Guinea (C Northern)
 Population 25,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean
 Other Sources Healey, Alan, Ambrose Isoroembo and Martin Chittleborough. 1969. "Preliminary Notes on Orokaiva Grammar," PL A18, 33-64.
 Larsen, Robert and Marlys Larsen. 1977. "Orokaiva Phonology and Orthography," in *Phonologies of Five P.N.G. Languages*, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 5-29.
 Consonant system p ^(m)b t ⁽ⁿ⁾d k ^(ŋ)g
 ʒ
 s h
 m n (ŋ)
 Stops p ^(m)b t ⁽ⁿ⁾d k ^(ŋ)g
 Affricates ʒ
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n (ŋ)
 Modified Consonants ^{nc}b d g
 Front Vowels i ε

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V(N)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	kinship terms have a plural
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 *3
Syntax	SOV NA GN(NG) ND N-NUM POSS-N(N-POSS) N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3853:

Language	Hunjara
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Northern)
Population	4,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean

№ 3854:

Language	Notu
Alternate Name	Ewage
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Northern)
Population	10,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean
Other Sources	BLF

Consonant system

	E
	p b t d k g
	dʒ
	ɸ β s ɣ
	m n ŋ
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	dʒ
Fricatives	ɸ β s ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ⁿc b d g
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ i o
Noun Number	pl suffix for kinship terms
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV POSS-N

№ 3855:

Language Yega
 Location SE Papua New Guinea (S Northern)
 Population 900
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean

№ 3856:

Language Gaina
 Location SE Papua New Guinea (C Northern)
 Population 130
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean

№ 3857:

Language Baruga
 Location SE Papua New Guinea (C Northern)
 Population 1050
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 3858:

Language Mawae
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean

№ 3859:

Language Dogoro
 Alternate Name Doghoro
 Location SE Papua New Guinea (C Northern)
 Population 120
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 3860:

Language Korafe
 Location SE Papua New Guinea (S Northern)
 Population 4,200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Binanderean
 Other Sources Farr, James and Cynthia Farr. 1974. "A Preliminary Korafe Phonology," in
 Three Studies in Languages of Eastern Papua, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 5-38.
 Farr, James and Cynthia Farr. 1975. "Some Features of Korafe Morphol-
 ogy," in SLCSEP, 731-69.
 Farr, Cynthia J. M. 1976. "I Don't Know Whether I'm Coming or Going: A
 Study of Some Usages of 'Come' and 'Go' in Korafe," Kivung 9, 126-55.
 BLF
 Consonant system bth d k^h g

	ǰ
	f v s ɣ
	m n
	r
Stops	b t ^h d k ^h g
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	f v s ɣ
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ŋ c b d g ǰ ɣ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ?
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	pl suffix for kinship terms
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die* 4ie 2 5d 3 6d 5d=6d, 5=
	*There appears to be 3 distinct forms: (1) 4d, (2) 4di, (3) 4de
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

N^o 3861:

Language	Biangai
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (S Morobe)
Population	900
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Goilalan
Other Sources	Dubert, Raymond and Marjorie Dubert. 1973. "Biangai Phonemes," in Phonologies of Three Languages of Papua New Guinea, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 5-35.
	E
Consonant system	p t k β s z ɣ m n ŋ l r
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	β s z ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic (final/penult)	
Syntax	SOV

№ 3862:

Language	Weri
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (S Morobe)
Population	3,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Goilalan
Other Sources	Boxwell, Helen and Maurice Boxwell. 1966. "Weri Phonemes," PL A7, 77-93. Boxwell, Maurice. 1967. "Weri Pronoun System," <i>Linguistics</i> 29, 34-43.
Consonant system	p t k s m n ŋ ʎl
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	ʎl
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u v o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Tones	hi lo
Stress final	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3863:

Language	Kunimaipa
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (NW Northern)
Population	8,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Goilalan
Grammar	Geary, Elaine. 1977. <i>Kunimaipa Grammar</i> . Ukarumpa, PNG: SIL.
Other Sources	Pence, Alan. 1964. "Intonation in Kunimaipa (New Guinea)," PL A3, 1-15. Pence, Alan. 1966. "Kunimaipa Phonology: Hierarchical Levels," PL A7, 49-67. Pence, Alan, Elaine Geary and Doris Bjorkman. 1970. "Kunimaipa Nominals," PL A23, 8-35.

	WALS
Consonant system	p b t d k g
	v s x
	m n ŋ
	l
	ʃ
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	v s x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ʃ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	5 [this (seen), that (unseen), that below (seen), that above (seen), this be-
low (unseen)]	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4d 4ti 4ie
	2 5d
	3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA/(AN) GN ND/(DN) N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3864:

Language	Tauade
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (NW Northern)
Population	8,600
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Goilalan
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4d
	2 5d
	3 6d

№ 3865:

Language	Fuyuge
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (NW Northern)
Population	9,600
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Goilalan
Other Sources	E
	WPF
Pronouns	1 4d
	2 5d
	3 6d
Syntax	SOV

№ 3866:

Language	Koita
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Central)
Population	2,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Koiarian: Koiaric
Grammar	GD: Dutton, T. E. 1975. "A Koita Grammar Sketch and Vocabulary," in SLCSEP, 281-412.
Consonant system	(p) b t d k g β s ɣ h m n r
Stops	(p) b t d k g
Fricatives	β s ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)V
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	pl suffix for kinship terms only
Noun Classes	10
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA/(AN adj of nationality) GN ND/(DN) N-NUM POSS-N
N+A+Num+D	
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3867:

Language	Koiari
Alternate Name	Koiali
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Central)
Population	1,200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Koiarian: Koiaric
Other Sources	Dutton, T. E. 1969. The Peopling of Central Papua. PL B9.
Consonant system	b t d k g (?) ϕ β s h m n r
Stops	b t d k g (?)
Fricatives	ϕ β s h
Nasals	m n

Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	pl suffix for kinship terms only
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV GN POSS-N

№ 3868:

Language	Mountain Koiari
Alternate Name	Koiali (Mountain)
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Central)
Population	3,700
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Koiarian: Koiaric
Grammar	Garland, Roger and Susan Garland. 1975. "A Grammar Sketch of Mountain Koiali," in SLCSEP, 413-70.
Consonant system	b t d k g

	ϕ ʂ x
	m n
	l
Stops	b t d k g
Fricatives	ϕ ʂ x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Noun Number	pl suffix for kinship terms only
Demonstratives	4 [3 + that still further]
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/(N-POSS)
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3869:

Language	Managalasi
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Northern)
Population	4,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Koiarian: Baraic
Other Sources	Dutton, T. E. 1969. The Peopling of Central Papua. PL B9.
Consonant system	p t k ?
	č ǵ
	β s h

	m n
	ɾ
Stops	p t k ʔ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	β s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɾ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ʉ a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	pl suffix for a few kinship terms
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV GN POSS-N
№ 3870:	
Language	Barai
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Northern)
Population	3,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Koiarian: Baraic
Grammar	Olson, Mike. 1975. "Barai Grammar Highlights," in SLCSEP, 471-512.
Consonant system	ᵐb t ᵐd k ŋg ǰ φ β m n
	ɾ
Stops	ᵐb t ᵐd k ŋg
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	φ β
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	ᵐc ǰ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	pl suffix for a few kinship terms
Demonstratives	8: this, that, that to the side, that down at an angle, that up at an angle, that to the side with reference to the person spoken to, that straight down with reference to the speaker, that straight up with reference to the speaker
Pronouns	
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D

Prep/Post	POST
№ 3871:	
Language	Ömie
Dialect	Asafa
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Northern)
Population	1,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Koiarian: Baraic
Grammar	Austing, John and Randolph Upia. 1975. "Highlights of Ömie Morphology," in SLCSEP, 513-98.
Other Sources	Dutton, T. E. 1969. The Peopling of Central Papua. PL B9.
Consonant system	b th d k ^h g ? č ɸ β s h m n l
Stops	b th d k ^h g ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ɸ s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	i e ə
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	diphthongs triphthongs
Syllable	(C)V
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	4: this, that, that above, that below
Pronouns	2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N D+N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST
№ 3872:	
Language	Ömie
Dialect	Zuwadza
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Northern)
Population	1,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Koiarian: Baraic
Other Sources	Dutton, T. E. 1969. The Peopling of Central Papua. PL B9.
Consonant system	p t k ? č č β s h m n r
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	č č
Fricatives	s h

Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV

№ 3873:

Language	Humene
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Central)
Population	440
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Kwalean
Other Sources	Dutton, T. E. 1970. "Notes on the Languages of the Rigo Area of the Central District of Papua," in PL C13, 879-983.
Consonant system	b t d k g ʔ

ϕ β ʒ h
m n

	ɹ
Stops	b t d k g ʔ
Fricatives	ϕ ʒ h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɹ
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 (5) 3 2=5?
Syntax	SOV NA/(AN nationality) DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3874:

Language	Kwale
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Central)
Population	720
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Kwalean
Other Sources	Dutton, T. E. 1970. "Notes on the Languages of the Rigo Area of the Central District of Papua," in PL C13, 879-983.

Consonant system	WPF b t d k g ʔ
------------------	--------------------

ϕ β s ʒ γ h
m n

ɹ

Stops	b t d k g ʔ
Fricatives	ɸ s ʒ ʎ h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɹ
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3

№ 3875:

Language	Mulaha
Alternate Name	Iaibu
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Kwalean
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie
	2 5d
	3 6d

№ 3876:

Language	Doromu
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Central)
Population	840
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Manubaran
Other Sources	Dutton, T. E. 1970. "Notes on the Languages of the Rigo Area of the Central District of Papua," in PL C13, 879-983.
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	2=5 3=
Syntax	SOV NA DN N-NUM POSS-N D+N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3877:

Language	Maria
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Central)
Population	2,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Manubaran
Other Sources	Dutton, T. E. 1970. "Notes on the Languages of the Rigo Area of the Central District of Papua," in PL C13, 879-983.
Consonant system	b t d k g ʔ
	f v s h
	m n ŋ
	r

Stops	b t d k g ʔ
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i ε æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 2 3 2=5, 3=
Syntax	SOV NA/(AN nationality) GN DN N-NUM POSS-N

№ 3878:

Language	Bariji
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Northern)
Population	260
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Yareban

№ 3879:

Language	Yareba
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Northern)
Population	1,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Yareban
Grammar	Weimer, Harry and Natalia Weimer. 1975. "A Short Sketch of Yareba Grammar," in SLCSEP, 667-729.
Other Sources	Weimer, Harry and Natalia Weimer. 1970. "Reduplication in Yareba," PL A23, 37-44. Weimer, Harry and Natalia Weimer. 1972. "Yareba Phonemes," Te Reo 15, 52-7. Weimer, Harry. 1972. "Yareba Verb Morphology," Te Reo 15, 58-70.
Consonant system	b ^h d k ^h g d ^z ɸ v s m n r
Stops	b ^h d k ^h g
Affricates	d ^z
Fricatives	ɸ v s
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w b k f m
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Diphthongs	ai ei oi au eu ou
Syllable	(C)V

Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 5d=6d=4=
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N A+N+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3880:

Language	Doriri
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Northern)
Population	570
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Yareban

№ 3881:

Language	Sirio
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Northern)
Population	360
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Yareban

№ 3882:

Language	Abia
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (C Central)
Population	580
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Yareban

№ 3883:

Language	Magi
Alternate Name	Mailu
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (S Central)
Population	4,700
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Mailuan
Grammar	Thomson, N. P. 1975. "Magi Phonology and Grammar--Fifty Years Af- terwards," in SLCSEP, 599-666.
Other Sources	ANLGS
Consonant system	p b t d k g ? (v) (s) m n l
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	(v) (s)
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ae ai ao au ei oe oi ou
Syllable	(C)V
Stress	penult
Noun Number	pl for relations, friends + 'child' & 'people'
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

N^o 3884:

Language	Domu
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (S Central)
Population	480
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Mailuan

N^o 3885:

Language	Morawa
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (S Central)
Population	750
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Mailuan

N^o 3886:

Language	Binahari
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (S Central)
Population	770
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Mailuan

N^o 3887:

Language	Bauwaki
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (S Central)
Population	380
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Mailuan

N^o 3888:

Language	Lua
Alternate Name	Labu
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (S Central)
Population	50
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Mailuan

N^o 3889:

Language	Onjob
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (S Northern)
Population	160
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Dagan

№ 3890:

Language	Maiwa
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (W Milne Bay)
Population	1,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Dagan

№ 3891:

Language	Jimajima
Alternate Name	Dima
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (W Milne Bay)
Population	540
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Dagan
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 3892:

Language	Daga
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (S Central)
Population	5,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Dagan
Grammar	Murane, Elizabeth. 1974. Daga Grammar. SIL
Other Sources	ANLGS
Consonant system	p b t d k g

v s
m n

	ɾ
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3893:

Language Mapena
 Location SE Papua New Guinea (W Milne Bay)
 Population 270
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Dagan

№ 3894:

Language Turaka
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Dagan

№ 3895:

Language Gwedena
 Alternate Name Umanakaina
 Location SE Papua New Guinea (W Milne Bay)
 Population 2,200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Dagan
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 3896:

Language Ginuman
 Location SE Papua New Guinea (W Milne Bay)
 Population 770
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Dagan

№ 3897:

Language Sona
 Location SE Papua New Guinea (W Milne Bay)
 Population 1,700
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eastern: Dagan

№ 3898:

Language Sinsauru
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 480
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Evapia

№ 3899:

Language Asas
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 260
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Evapia

№ 3900:

Language Sausi
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 440
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Evapia

№ 3901:

Language Kesawai
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 530
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Evapia

№ 3902:

Language Dumpu
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 260
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Evapia

№ 3903:

Language Arawum
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Kabenau

№ 3904:

Language Kolom
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 210
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Kabenau

№ 3905:

Language Siroi
 Alternate Name Suroi
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 600
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Kabenau
 Grammar Wells, Margaret A. 1979. Siroi Grammar. PL B51.
 Other Sources Claassen, O. R. and K. A. McElhanon. 1970. "Languages of the Finisterre Range-New Guinea," PL A23, 45-75.

Consonant system	p b t d k g ǰ f s m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ⁿc b d g ǰ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	second syllable of stem
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N(1,4)/N-POSS(2,3,5,6) N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

N^o 3906:

Language	Lemio
Location	NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
Population	
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai Coast: Kabenau

N^o 3907:

Language	Pulabu
Location	NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
Population	120
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai Coast: Kabenau

N^o 3908:

Language	Yabong
Location	NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
Population	370
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai Coast: Yaganon

N^o 3909:

Language Ganglau
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 150
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Yaganon

№ 3910:

Language Dumun
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 40
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Yaganon

№ 3911:

Language Saep
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 580
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Yaganon

№ 3912:

Language Usino
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 1,600
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Peka

№ 3913:

Language Sumau
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 2,300
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Peka
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 3914:

Language Urigina
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
 Population 1,300
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Peka

№ 3915:

Language Danaru
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)

Population
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Peka

№ 3916:

Language Usu
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (EC Madang)
 Population 90
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Nuru

№ 3917:

Language Erima
 Alternate Name Ogea
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 260
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Nuru
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 3918:

Language Duduela
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 680
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Nuru

№ 3919:

Language Kwato
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 750
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Nuru

№ 3920:

Language Rerau
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 230
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Nuru

№ 3921:

Language Jilim
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 410

Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
Coast: Nuru

N^o 3922:

Language Yangulam
Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
Population 180
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
Coast: Nuru

N^o 3923:

Language Bom
Alternate Name Anjam
Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
Population 1,100
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
Coast: Mindjim
Other Sources E
WPF
Pronouns 1 4d 4t
2 5d 5t
3
Syntax SOV

N^o 3924:

Language Male
Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
Population 390
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
Coast: Mindjim
Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1

N^o 3925:

Language Bongu
Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
Population 410
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
Coast: Mindjim
Other Sources WALS
WPF
Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
2 5d
3 6d
Syntax SOV

№ 3926:

Language Songum
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 330
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang: Rai
 Coast: Mindjim

№ 3927:

Language Kare
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (EC Madang)
 Population 380
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusu

№ 3928:

Language Girawa
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population 3,600
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusu: Kokon
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 3929:

Language Munit
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (EC Madang)
 Population 340
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusu: Kokon

№ 3930:

Language Bemal
 Alternate Name Kein
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (EC Madang)
 Population 640
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusu: Kokon
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 3931:

Language Sihan
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (EC Madang)
 Population 310
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusu: Gum

№ 3932:

Language Gumalu
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (EC Madang)
 Population 270
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusos: Gum

№ 3933:

Language Isebe
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 840
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusos: Gum

№ 3934:

Language Amele
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 4,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusos: Gum
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 3935:

Language Bau
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 1,700
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusos: Gum

№ 3936:

Language Panim
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 130
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusos: Gum
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

№ 3937:

Language Raptng
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 350

Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusu: Hanseman

№ 3938:

Language Wamas
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (EC Madang)
 Population
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusu: Hanseman

№ 3939:

Language Samosa
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (EC Madang)
 Population
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusu: Hanseman

№ 3940:

Language Murupi
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (EC Madang)
 Population 310
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusu: Hanseman

№ 3941:

Language Saruga
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (EC Madang)
 Population 130
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusu: Hanseman

№ 3942:

Language Nake
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 190
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusu: Hanseman

№ 3943:

Language Mosimo
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 60
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusu: Hanseman

№ 3944:

Language Garus
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (NE Madang)
 Population 2,100
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusos: Hanseman

№ 3945:

Language Yoidik
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (NE Madang)
 Population 270
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusos: Hanseman

№ 3946:

Language Rempi
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 600
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusos: Hanseman

№ 3947:

Language Bagupi
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 50
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusos: Hanseman

№ 3948:

Language Silopi
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (EC Madang)
 Population 140
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusos: Hanseman

№ 3949:

Language Utu
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (EC Madang)
 Population 580
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
 Mabusos: Hanseman

№ 3950:

Language Mawan
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population 270

Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
Mabusos: Hanseman

№ 3951:

Language Baimak
Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
Population 440
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
Mabusos: Hanseman

№ 3952:

Language Matepi
Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
Population 240
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
Mabusos: Hanseman

№ 3953:

Language Gal
Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
Population 220
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
Mabusos: Hanseman

№ 3954:

Language Garuh
Alternate Name Nobonob
Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
Population 2,200
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
Mabusos: Hanseman
Other Sources E
WPF
Pronouns 1
Syntax SOV

№ 3955:

Language Kamba
Alternate Name Wagi
Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
Population 890
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Madang:
Mabusos: Hanseman
Other Sources E
Syntax SOV

№ 3956:

Language	Mugil
Alternate Name	Saker, Bargam
Location	NE Papua New Guinea (NE Madang)
Population	2,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
Range	
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1
	2
	3

№ 3957:

Language	Amaimon
Location	NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
Population	700
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
Range: Pihom	

№ 3958:

Language	Wasembo
Location	NE Papua New Guinea (NW Morobe)
Population	4
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
Range: Pihom	
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Noun Number	s d p
Pronouns	1 4d
	2 5d
	3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-POSS/(POSS-N)
Prep/Post	POST

№ 3959:

Language	Pay
Alternate Name	Mala
Location	NE Papua New Guinea (N Madang)
Population	770
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
Range: Pihom: Kaukombaran	
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 3960:

Language	Pila
Location	NE Papua New Guinea (N Madang)
Population	670

Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
Range: Pihom: Kaukombaran

№ 3961:

Language Saki
Location NE Papua New Guinea (N Madang)
Population 2,400
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
Range: Pihom: Kaukombaran

№ 3962:

Language Tani
Location NE Papua New Guinea (N Madang)
Population 2,500
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
Range: Pihom: Kaukombaran

№ 3963:

Language Ulingan
Location NE Papua New Guinea (N Madang)
Population 1,700
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
Range: Pihom: Kumilan
Pronouns 1 4d
2 5d
3 6d

№ 3964:

Language Bepour
Location NE Papua New Guinea (NE Madang)
Population 60
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
Range: Pihom: Kumilan

№ 3965:

Language Moere
Location NE Papua New Guinea (NE Madang)
Population 60
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
Range: Pihom: Kumilan

№ 3966:

Language Kowaki
Location NE Papua New Guinea (NE Madang)
Population 30
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert

Range: Pihom: Tiboran

№ 3967:

Language Mawak
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (NE Madang)
 Population 30
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Pihom: Tiboran

№ 3968:

Language Hinihon
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population 1,100
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Pihom: Tiboran

№ 3969:

Language Musar
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (NE Madang)
 Population 680
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Pihom: Tiboran

№ 3970:

Language Wanambre
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (NE Madang)
 Population 490
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Pihom: Tiboran

№ 3971:

Language Koguman
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population 760
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Pihom: Omosan

№ 3972:

Language Abasakur
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population 670
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Pihom: Omosan

№ 3973:

Language Wanuma
 Alternate Name Usan
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population 1,300
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Pihom: Omosan
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 3974:

Language Yaben
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population 700
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Pihom: Omosan

№ 3975:

Language Yarawata
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population 100
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Pihom: Omosan

№ 3976:

Language Bilakura
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (E Madang)
 Population
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Pihom: Omosan

№ 3977:

Language Parawen
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population 430
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Pihom: Omosan

№ 3978:

Language Ukuriguma
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (EC Madang)
 Population 130
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Pihom: Omosan

№ 3979:

Language Dimir

Location NE Papua New Guinea (NE Madang)
 Population 1,700
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Isumrud

№ 3980:

Language Korak
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (NE Madang)
 Population 200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Isumrud: Kowan

№ 3981:

Language Waskia
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (Madang, N Karkar Is)
 Population 10,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Isumrud: Kowan
 Grammar GD: Ross, Malcolm and John Natu Paol. 1978. A Waskia Grammar Sketch
 and Vocabulary. PL B56.
 Consonant system p b t d k g

 s
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g
 Fricatives s
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Stress final
 Demonstratives
 Articles def
 Pronouns 1 (4d)
 2 (5d)
 3 (6d)
 Syntax SOV NA /((AN nationality) GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
 Ergative erg
 Prep/Post POST

№ 3982:

Language Malas
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (NE Madang)

Population 300
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Isumrud: Mabuan

№ 3983:

Language Bunabun
 Alternate Name Bunubun
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (NE Madang)
 Population 500
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Isumrud: Mabuan
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3 6d

№ 3984:

Language Osum
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (WC Madang)
 Population 580
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Josephstaal

№ 3985:

Language Wadaginam
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (NC Madang)
 Population 550
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Josephstaal

№ 3986:

Language Sileibi
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population 260
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Josephstaal: Sikan

№ 3987:

Language Katiati
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population 3,100
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Josephstaal: Sikan

№ 3988:

Language Pondoma

Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population 600
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Josephstaal: Pomoikan

№ 3989:

Language Ikundun
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (NC Madang)
 Population 1,050
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Josephstaal: Pomoikan

№ 3990:

Language Moresada
 Alternate Name Murusapa
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (NC Madang)
 Population 200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Josephstaal: Pomoikan
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3mf 6d 6mf

№ 3991:

Language Paynamar
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population 150
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Wanang

№ 3992:

Language Atemptle
 Alternate Name Atemptle
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Wanang: Atan
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3 6d

№ 3993:

Language Angaua
 Alternate Name Nend
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)

Population 1,700
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Wanang: Atan
 Other Sources WALS
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3
 Syntax SOV

№ 3994:

Language Emerum
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population 680
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Wanang: Emuan

№ 3995:

Language Musak
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (C Madang)
 Population 360
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Wanang: Emuan

№ 3996:

Language Isabi
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (SE Madang)
 Population 280
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Brahman

№ 3997:

Language Biyom
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (S Madang)
 Population 380
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Brahman

№ 3998:

Language Tauya
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (S Madang)
 Population 350
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert
 Range: Brahman
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 3999:

Language	Faita
Location	NE Papua New Guinea (S Madang)
Population	60
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Madang-Adelbert Range: Adelbert Range: Brahman

№ 4000:

Language	Pawaian
Dialect	Northern
Location	SC Papua New Guinea (NC Gulf)
Population	2,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Teberan-Pawaian
Other Sources	Trefry, D. 1969. A Comparative Study of Kuman and Pawaian. PL B13. Trefry, D. 1972. "Phonological Considerations of Pawaia, a Non-Austronesian Language of New Guinea," OLM 15, 106-31. LSGD PLNGLS
Consonant system	p t k (?) s h m n ʔ
Stops	p t k (?)
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	ʔ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (œ) ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ɤ̃ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 *
Syntax	SOV AN/(NA only color adjectives if N is also preceded by another ad- jective) GN DN N-NUM POSS-N D+A+N+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4001:

Language	Dadibi
Alternate Name	Daribi
Location	SC Papua New Guinea (SW Chimbu)
Population	6,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Teberan-Pawaian
Other Sources	MacDonald, George and Georgetta MacDonald. 1974. "Dadibi Phonology," in Phonologies of Four Papua New Guinea Languages, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 129-58.

	LSGD PLNGLS
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
	s h
	m n
	l
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Diphthongs	ai ao eo ae au oi eu ãi õu
Syllable	(C)(w)V
Tones	hi lo
Pronouns	1 (4d) 2 (5d) 3 (6d)
Syntax	SOV AN DN N-NUM POSS-N D+A+N+Num
Prep/Post	POST

N_o 4002:

Language	Podopa
Alternate Name	Folopa
Location	SC Papua New Guinea (NC Gulf)
Population	2,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Teberan-Pawaian
Other Sources	LSGD
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ?
	φ s z h
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ?
Fricatives	φ s z h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V

Tones	hi lo
Pronouns	1 2
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4003:

Language	Kairi
Alternate Name	Rumu
Location	SC Papua New Guinea (SW Gulf)
Population	650
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Turama-Kikorian
Other Sources	LSGD PLNGLS WALS

Consonant system

f v s h
m n

Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ỹ
Tones	hi lo
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d

Syntax SVO POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post POST

№ 4004:

Language	Omati
Location	SC Papua New Guinea (SW Gulf)
Population	800
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Turama-Kikorian

№ 4005:

Language	Ikobi
Location	SC Papua New Guinea (W Gulf)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Turama-Kikorian

№ 4006:

Language Mena
 Location SC Papua New Guinea (W Gulf)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Turama-Kikorian

№ 4007:

Language Ipiko
 Location SC Papua New Guinea (C Gulf)
 Population 200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Inland Gulf

№ 4008:

Language Minanibai
 Location SC Papua New Guinea (SW Gulf)
 Population 300
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Inland Gulf
 Other Sources PLNGLS
 Consonant system p^mb tⁿd k^ŋ

h
 m n

Stops p^mb tⁿd k^ŋ
 Fricatives h
 Nasals m n
 Vibrants r
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3
 3=

№ 4009:

Language Tao
 Alternate Name Mubami
 Location SW Papua New Guinea (SE Western)
 Population 500
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Inland Gulf
 Other Sources Reesink, Ger P. 1976. "Languages of the Aramia River Area," PL A45,
 1-37.

Consonant system E
 p b t d k ʔ

v s ɣ h
 m n

	r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Fricatives	v s ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4d 2 (5d) 3 (6d) 5=
Syntax	SOV N-NUM

№ 4010:

Language	Karami
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Inland Gulf

№ 4011:

Language	Mahigi
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Inland Gulf

№ 4012:

Language	Purari
Location	SC Papua New Guinea (SC Gulf)
Population	6,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eleman

№ 4013:

Language	Tate
Alternate Name	Kaki Ae
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (SE Gulf)
Population	270
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eleman
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 4014:

Language	Toaripi
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (SE Gulf)
Population	20,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eleman: Eastern
Dictionary	Brown, H. A. 1968. A Dictionary of Toaripi, 2 vols. OLM 11.

Other Sources	LSGD PLNGLS
Consonant system	p t k f s h m (n) l
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m (n)
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	diphthongs triphthongs
Stress penult	
Noun Number	pl suffix for kinship terms
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA/(AN) GN DN N-NUM POSS-N D+N+A
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4015:

Language	Uaripi
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (SE Gulf)
Population	2,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eleman: Eastern

№ 4016:

Language	Opao
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (SE Gulf)
Population	1,200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eleman: Western

№ 4017:

Language	Keuro
Location	SE Papua New Guinea (SE Gulf)
Population	4,600
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eleman: Western

№ 4018:

Language	Orokolo
Location	SC Papua New Guinea (SC Gulf)
Population	6,400
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Eleman: Western
Other Sources	LSGD

Consonant system	p t k (β) h m n l
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	() h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Noun Number	pl suffix for kinship terms
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA/(AN) GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4019:

Language	Yelmek
Location	Indonesia (S West Irian)
Population	350
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Bulaka River
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g

	m n ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k g
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV

№ 4020:

Language	Maklew
Location	Indonesia (S West Irian)
Population	100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Bulaka River
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g

	f s k
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f s k
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV POSS-N

№ 4021:

Language	Southern Kiwai
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (SE Western)
Population	9,700
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly: Kiwaiian
Other Sources	LSGD PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g ?
	s
	m n
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	au ou
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo
Pronouns	1 4d 4t
	2 5d 5t
	3 6d 6t
Syntax	SOV AN POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4022:

Language Wabuda
 Location SW Papua New Guinea (SE Western)
 Population 1,700
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly:
 Kiwaian
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d 4t
 2 5d 5t
 3 6d 6t

№ 4023:

Language Bamu Kiwai
 Alternate Name Buniki
 Location SC Papua New Guinea (SE Western)
 Population 4,400
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly:
 Kiwaian
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

№ 4024:

Language Morigi
 Location SC Papua New Guinea (SW Gulf)
 Population 700
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly:
 Kiwaian

№ 4025:

Language Kerewo
 Location SC Papua New Guinea (SW Gulf)
 Population 2,200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly:
 Kiwaian

№ 4026:

Language Northeastern Kiwai
 Location SC Papua New Guinea (SW Gulf)
 Population 3,700
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly:
 Kiwaian
 Other Sources LSGD
 Consonant system p b t d k g ?
 β γ h

	m n
	r r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r r
Glides	w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syllable	(C)V

№ 4027:

Language	Arigibi
Location	SC Papua New Guinea (C Gulf)
Population	300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly: Kiwaian
Other Sources	LSGD
Consonant system	p b t d k g ?

	β v
	m n
	l
	r r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	v
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (I) e (ε)
Central Vowels	(e) a
Back Vowels	u o (Λ)

№ 4028:

Language	Tirio
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (S Western)
Population	280
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly: Tirio
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4d 4t 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t

№ 4029:

Language Aturu
 Location SW Papua New Guinea (S Western)
 Population 220
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly:
 Tirio

№ 4030:

Language Lewada
 Location SW Papua New Guinea (S Western)
 Population 450
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly:
 Tirio

№ 4031:

Language Mutum
 Location SW Papua New Guinea (S Western)
 Population 400
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly:
 Tirio

№ 4032:

Language Bine
 Dialect Kunini
 Location SW Papua New Guinea (S Western)
 Population 1,550
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly:
 Eastern
 Other Sources E
 WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3mf 6d
 Syntax SOV

№ 4033:

Language Bine
 Dialect Masingara, Masingle
 Location SW Papua New Guinea (S Western)
 Population 1,550
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly:
 Eastern
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3 6d
 Syntax SOV

№ 4034:

Language	Gizra
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (S Western)
Population	600
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly: Eastern
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 4035:

Language	Meriam
Alternate Name	Meryam Mir
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (S Western)
Population	700
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly: Eastern
Other Sources	Bartos, George F. 1977. "Miriam Phonemes," <i>Te Reo</i> 20, 29-??. PLNGLS AL 8: WALS
Consonant system	p b t d k g s z m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	s z
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ i (e) ɑ
Diphthongs	ei iu ui eu ue ia ai eo au ua
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV

№ 4036:

Language	Agöb
Alternate Name	Dabu
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (S Western)
Population	1,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly:

Pahoturi	
Other Sources	Wurm, S. A. 1971. "Notes on the Linguistic Situation in the Trans-Fly Area," PL A28, 115-72.
Consonant system	E WPF p b t d c j k g v s z m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d c j k g
Fricatives	v s z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i œ æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Pronouns	1 4d 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN POSS-N
Ergative	erg
№ 4037:	
Language	Idi
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (S Western)
Population	900
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly:
Pahoturi	
№ 4038:	
Language	Waia
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (S Western)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly:
Pahoturi	
Other Sources	Reesink, Ger P. 1976. "Languages of the Aramia River Area," PL A45, 1-
Consonant system	p b t d k g (s) h m n l
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	(s) h
Nasals	m n

Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	2=3 5=

№ 4039:

Language	Yey
Alternate Name	Yei
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (SW Western)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly: Morehead & Upper Maro Rivers
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 4040:

Language	Moraori
Location	Indonesia (SE West Irian)
Population	40
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly: Morehead & Upper Maro Rivers
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 4041:

Language	Nambu
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (SW Western)
Population	700
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly: Morehead & Upper Maro Rivers: Nambu
Other Sources	Wurm, S. A. 1971. "Notes on the Linguistic Situation in the Trans-Fly Area," PL A28, 115-72.
Consonant system	p b t d k g kp ? ṅṅ f v ʁ ʔ s z (š) (ʎ) m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g kp ?
Affricates	ṅṅ
Fricatives	f v ʁ ʔ s z (š) (ʎ)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ċ ^N c b d g ġ c ^w p g kp ^ŋ ŋ ʎ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e œ æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ a
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Pronouns	1 (4d) (4t) 2 (5d) (5t)
	2=5 3=
Syntax	AN POSS-N
Ergative	erg

№ 4042:

Language	Dorro
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (SW Western)
Population	
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly: Morehead & Upper Maro Rivers: Nambu

№ 4043:

Language	Upper Morehead
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (SW Western)
Population	350
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly: Morehead & Upper Maro Rivers: Tonda

№ 4044:

Language	Lower Morehead
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (SW Western)
Population	200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly: Morehead & Upper Maro Rivers: Tonda

№ 4045:

Language	Tonda
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (SW Western)
Population	600
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly: Morehead & Upper Maro Rivers: Tonda
Other Sources	Wurm, S. A. 1971. "Notes on the Linguistic Situation in the Trans-Fly Area," PL A28, 115-72.
Consonant system	p b t d c j k ʔ v ʒ ð s z

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	ɾ
Stops	p b t d c j k ʔ
Fricatives	v ʁ ð s z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	^N c b d j g
	c ^w k m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e œ æ
Central Vowels	ə ɐ a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1
	2
Syntax	AN POSS-N
Ergative	erg

№ 4046:

Language	Kanum
Location	SW Papua New Guinea (SW Western)
Population	320
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Trans-Fly--Bulaka River: Trans-Fly: Morehead & Upper Maro Rivers: Tonda
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 4047:

Language	Kosarek
Alternate Name	Yale
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Mek: Western
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 4048:

Language	Nipsan
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Mek: Western

№ 4049:

Language	Nalca
Alternate Name	Naltya
Location	Indonesia (EC West Irian)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Mek: Western

Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h ʔ
	s h
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u v o
Tones	hi-fall lo-ris

№ 4050:

Language	Korapun
Location	Indonesia (EC West Irian)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Mek: Western

№ 4051:

Language	Goliath
Alternate Name	Una
Location	Indonesia (EC West Irian)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Mek: Western
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 4052:

Language	Eipo
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Mek: Western

№ 4053:

Language	Ketengban
Alternate Name	Kupel
Location	Indonesia (EC West Irian)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Mek: Eastern

№ 4054:

Language	Sirkai
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Mek: Eastern

№ 4055:

Language	Kinome
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Mek: Eastern

№ 4056:

Language	Anggor
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (WC West Sepik)
Population	2,600
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Senagi
Other Sources	Litteral, Shirley. 1972. "Orientation to Space and Participants in Anggor," PL A31, 23-44.
	PLNGLS
	WALS
Consonant system	p b t d k g
	ɸ s x
	m n ŋ
	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	ɸ s x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^h c b d g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	SOV NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4057:

Language	Dera
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (WC West Sepik)
Population	1,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Senagi
Other Sources	Voorhoeve, C. L. 1971. "Miscellaneous Notes on Languages in West Irian, New Guinea," PL A28, 47-114.
	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g
	m n ŋ
Stops	p b t d k g
Nasals	m n ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1
	3
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N

Prep/Post POST

№ 4058:

Language Yafi
 Location Indonesia (EC West Irian)
 Population 170
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Pauwasi: Eastern

№ 4059:

Language Emumu
 Location Indonesia (EC West Irian)
 Population 1,100
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Pauwasi: Eastern

№ 4060:

Language Dubu
 Location Indonesia (EC West Irian)
 Population 130
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Pauwasi: Western

№ 4061:

Language Toweï
 Location Indonesia (EC West Irian)
 Population
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Pauwasi: Western

№ 4062:

Language Waris
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (NW West Sepik)
 Population 3,200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Border: Waris
 Other Sources Voorhoeve, C. L. 1971. "Miscellaneous Notes on Languages in West Irian, New Guinea," PL A28, 47-114.

Consonant system PLNGLS
 p^mb tⁿd k^ŋg

f s x

m n ŋ

l

Stops p^mb tⁿd k^ŋg

Fricatives f s x

Nasals m n ŋ

Laterals l

Glides j w

Front Vowels i e (ɛ)

Central Vowels ə a

Back Vowels u o

Pronouns 1
2

Syntax SOV NA POSS-N
Prep/Post POST

№ 4063:

Language Manem
Alternate Name Wembi
Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
Population 400
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Border: Waris
Other Sources Voorhoeve, C. L. 1971. "Miscellaneous Notes on Languages in West Irian, New Guinea," PL A28, 47-114.

PLNGLS
Consonant system p^mb tⁿd k^ŋ

f s
m n ŋ

Stops r
p^mb tⁿd k^ŋ

Fricatives f s

Nasals m n ŋ

Vibrants r

Glides j w

Front Vowels i (y) e (ø)

Central Vowels ə a

Back Vowels u o

Pronouns 1

2

3

Syntax SOV NA N-NUM POSS-N(4,5,6)/N-POSS(1,2,3)

Prep/Post POST

№ 4064:

Language Senggi
Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
Population 120
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Border: Waris

№ 4065:

Language Waina
Location NW Papua New Guinea (WC West Sepik)
Population 1,100
Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Border: Waris

№ 4066:

Language Daonda
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (WC West Sepik)
 Population
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Border: Waris

№ 4067:

Language Simog
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (WC West Sepik)
 Population 270
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Border: Waris

№ 4068:

Language Amanab
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (WC West Sepik)
 Population 3,400
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Border: Waris
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 4069:

Language Awyi
 Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
 Population 250
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Border: Taikat
 Other Sources Voorhoeve, C. L. 1971. "Miscellaneous Notes on Languages in West Irian, New Guinea," PL A28, 47-114.

PLNGLS
 Consonant system p^h m^b t^h n^d k^h ŋg
 f s
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p^h m^b t^h n^d k^h ŋg
 Fricatives f s
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e (ɛ)
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o
 Nasal Vowels ẽ all
 Syllable (C)(C)V(C)
 Syntax SOV NA N-NUM N-POSS

№ 4070:

Language Taikat
 Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
 Population 800

Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Border: Taikat
Other Sources	Voorhoeve, C. L. 1971. "Miscellaneous Notes on Languages in West Irian, New Guinea," PL A28, 47-114.
	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g
	f s
	m n ŋ
	ɾ
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e (ɛ)
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	SOV N-POSS

N^o 4071:

Language	Pagi
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NW West Sepik)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Border: Bewani

N^o 4072:

Language	Kilmeri
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NW West Sepik)
Population	1,800
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Border: Bewani

N^o 4073:

Language	Ninggera
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NW West Sepik)
Population	200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Border: Bewani

N^o 4074:

Language	Turu
Location	Indonesia (C West Irian)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain

N^o 4075:

Language	Mawes
Location	Indonesia (C West Irian)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain

№ 4076:

Language Uria
 Alternate Name Orya
 Location Indonesia (C West Irian)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 4077:

Language Baburiwa
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: Central Lake
 Plain

№ 4078:

Language Taogwe
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: Central Lake
 Plain

№ 4079:

Language Taori-Kei
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: Central Lake
 Plain

№ 4080:

Language Tori Aikwakai
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: Central Lake
 Plain

№ 4081:

Language Papasena
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: Central Lake
 Plain

№ 4082:

Language Weretai
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: Central Lake
 Plain

№ 4083:

Language Taori-So
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: Central Lake
 Plain

№ 4084:

Language Taworta
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: East Lake
 Plain

№ 4085:

Language Dabra
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: East Lake
 Plain

№ 4086:

Language Foau
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: East Lake
 Plain

№ 4087:

Language Berik
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: Tor

№ 4088:

Language Bonerif
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: Tor

№ 4089:

Language Mander
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: Tor

№ 4090:

Language Itik
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: Tor

№ 4091:

Language Kwesten
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: Tor

№ 4092:

Language Marengi
 Location Indonesia (NC West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: Tor

№ 4093:

Language Wares
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Northern: Tor--Lake Plain: Tor

№ 4094:

Language Mekwei
 Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Nimboran

№ 4095:

Language Kemtuk
 Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Nimboran

№ 4096:

Language Nimboran
 Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
 Population 3,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Nimboran
 Other Sources PLNGLS
 Consonant system p b t d k g

s h
 m n ŋ

Stops p b t d k g
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Vibrants r
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u o
 Stress phonemic
 Pronouns 1 4i

Syntax POSS-N

№ 4097:

Language Sause
 Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Kaure

№ 4098:

Language Kapori
 Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Kaure

№ 4099:

Language Kaure
 Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Kaure
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 4100:

Language Narau
 Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Kaure

№ 4101:

Language Kosare
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Kaure

№ 4102:

Language Barau
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, N Bomberai Peninsula)
 Population 150
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: South Bird's Head: South Bird's Head
 Proper
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

№ 4103:

Language Arandai
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, SC Bird's Head Peninsula)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: South Bird's Head: South Bird's Head

Proper
Other Sources
Pronouns

WPF
1 4ie
2
3

№ 4104:

Language
Location
Classification
Proper

Tarof
Indonesia (NW West Irian, S Bird's Head Peninsula)
Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: South Bird's Head: South Bird's Head

Other Sources
Pronouns

WPF
1 4ie
2
3

№ 4105:

Language
Location
Classification
Proper

Kasuweri
Indonesia (NW West Irian, S Bird's Head Peninsula)
Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: South Bird's Head: South Bird's Head

Other Sources
Pronouns

WPF
1 4ie
2
3

№ 4106:

Language
Location
Classification
Proper

Puragi
Indonesia (NW West Irian, S Bird's Head Peninsula)
Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: South Bird's Head: South Bird's Head

Other Sources
Pronouns

WPF
1 4ie
2
3
4i=

№ 4107:

Language
Location
Classification
Proper

Kampong Baru
Indonesia (NW West Irian, S Bird's Head Peninsula)
Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: South Bird's Head: South Bird's Head

Other Sources
Pronouns

WPF
1 4ie
2
3

№ 4108:

Language Inanwatan
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, S Bird's Head Peninsula)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: South Bird's Head: Inanwatan
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 4109:

Language Duriankere
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, S Bird's Head Peninsula)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: South Bird's Head: Inanwatan
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 4110:

Language Konda
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, S Bird's Head Peninsula)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: South Bird's Head: Konda-Yahadian
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

№ 4111:

Language Yahadian
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, S Bird's Head Peninsula)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: South Bird's Head: Konda-Yahadian
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

№ 4112:

Language Kimaghama
 Alternate Name Kimaghama
 Location Indonesia (S West Irian, E Kolopom Is)
 Population 2,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Kolopom
 Other Sources PLNGLS
 Consonant system p b t d k g
 č ğ
 β γ
 m n ŋ

	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I ø ε
Back Vowels	u o α
Stress phonemic?	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV

№ 4113:

Language	Riantana
Location	Indonesia (S West Irian, N Kolopom Is)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Kolopom
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g

č ģ
β
m n ŋ

	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	.
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ø
Back Vowels	u o α
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV

№ 4114:

Language	Ndom
Location	Indonesia (S West Irian, W Kolopom Is)
Population	300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Kolopom
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	b t d k g

f θ s x

	m n
	r
Stops	b t d k g
Fricatives	f θ s x
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u o α
Stress final	
Syntax	SOV

№ 4115:

Language	Oirata
Location	Indonesia (Kisar Island)
Population	3,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 4116:

Language	Lovaea
Location	Indonesia (NE Timor Is.)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar
Other Sources	Capell, A. 1972. "Portuguese Timor: Two More Non-Austronesian Languages," OLM 15, 95-104.
Pronouns	1 2 ? 3

№ 4117:

Language	Fataluku
Location	Indonesia (NE Timor Is)
Population	5,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar
Other Sources	Capell, A. 1972. "Portuguese Timor : Two More Non-Austronesian Languages," OLM 15, 95-104.
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-NUM POSS-N

№ 4118:

Language	Kairui
Location	Indonesia (NE Timor Is.)

Population 1,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar

№ 4119:

Language Bunak
 Location Indonesia (C Timor Is)
 Population 80,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar

№ 4120:

Language Kolana
 Location Indonesia (Alor Is.)
 Population 8,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar

№ 4121:

Language Tanglapui
 Location Indonesia (Alor Is.)
 Population 3,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar

№ 4122:

Language Makasai
 Location Indonesia (NE Timor Is)
 Population 10,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar: Alor-Pantar

№ 4123:

Language Kui
 Location Indonesia (Alor Is.)
 Population 4,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar: Alor-Pantar: Alor

№ 4124:

Language Woisika
 Dialect Aleita
 Location Indonesia (C Alor Is.)
 Population 12,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar: Alor-Pantar: Alor
 Other Sources Kamengmai, L. L. and W. A. L. Stokhof. 1978. "Woisika Text," MSILI 5,
 34-57.
 Consonant system p b t d k g

f s h
 m n ŋ
 l

	r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Modified Vowels	vj (tense) all There is a tense/lax distinction for all five vowels.
Diphthongs	ae ao
Stress phonemic ?	
Demonstratives	4: (3 + that near you) + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d 3=
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 4125:

Language	Abui
Location	Indonesia (Alor Is.)
Population	12,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar: Alor-Pantar: Alor

№ 4126:

Language	Kelon
Location	Indonesia (Alor Is.)
Population	5,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar: Alor-Pantar: Alor

№ 4127:

Language	Kafoa
Location	Indonesia (Alor Is.)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar: Alor-Pantar: Alor

№ 4128:

Language	Kabola
Location	Indonesia (Alor Is.)
Population	7,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar: Alor-Pantar: Alor

№ 4129:

Language	Blagar
Location	Indonesia (Pantar Is.)
Population	11,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar: Alor-Pantar: Pantar
Other Sources	Steinhauer, H. 1977. " 'Going' and 'Coming' in the Blagar of Dolap (Pura-Alor-Indonesia)," MSILI 3, 38-48.
Consonant system	p b ʙ t d k g ? v s z h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b ʙ t d k g ?
Fricatives	v s z h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress penult	
Demonstratives	ref
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 4130:

Language	Tewa
Location	Indonesia (Pantar Is.)
Population	5,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar: Alor-Pantar: Pantar

№ 4131:

Language	Nedebang
Location	Indonesia (Pantar Is.)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar: Alor-Pantar: Pantar

№ 4132:

Language	Lamma
Location	Indonesia (Pantar Is.)
Population	10,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Timor-Alor-Pantar: Alor-Pantar: Pantar

№ 4133:

Language Amberbaken
 Alternate Name Mpur
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, N Bird's Head Peninsula)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: West Papuan
 Other Sources WALS
 WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3mf
 Syntax SVO

№ 4134:

Language Karon Pantai
 Alternate Name Abun
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, N Bird's Head Peninsula)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Bird's Head: North-Central: North
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3
 Syntax SVO

№ 4135:

Language Madik
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, N Bird's Head Peninsula)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Bird's Head: North-Central: North
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

№ 4136:

Language Karon Dori
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, C Bird's Head Peninsula)
 Population 5,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Bird's Head: North-Central: Central
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3mf

№ 4137:

Language Brat
 Alternate Name Maybrat
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, C Bird's Head Peninsula)
 Population 15,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Bird's Head: North-Central: Central
 Other Sources WALS

	WPF
Pronouns	1
	2
	3mf
Syntax	SVO

№ 4138:

Language	Kuwani
Location	Indonesia (NW West Irian, W Bird's Head Peninsula)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Bird's Head: West

№ 4139:

Language	Tehit
Location	Indonesia (NW West Irian, W Bird's Head Peninsula)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Bird's Head: West
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3

№ 4140:

Language	Kalabra
Location	Indonesia (NW West Irian, W Bird's Head Peninsula)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Bird's Head: West
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3

№ 4141:

Language	Seget
Location	Indonesia (NW West Irian, W Bird's Head Peninsula)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Bird's Head: West
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1
	2
	3

№ 4142:

Language	Moi
Location	Indonesia (NW West Irian, W Bird's Head Peninsula)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Bird's Head: West
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1
	2
	3

№ 4143:

Language Moraid
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, W Bird's Head Peninsula)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Bird's Head: West
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 4144:

Language Borai
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, NE Bird's Head Peninsula)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Borai-Hattam
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 4145:

Language Hattam
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, NE Bird's Head Peninsula)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Borai-Hattam
 Other Sources WALS
 WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax SVO

№ 4146:

Language Ternate
 Location Indonesia (N Halmahera Is)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Northern Halmahera: South

№ 4147:

Language Tidore
 Location Indonesia (N Halmahera Is)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Northern Halmahera: South
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 4148:

Language Galela
 Location Indonesia (N Halmahera Is)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Northern Halmahera: North

№ 4149:

Language	Tobelo
Location	Indonesia (N Halmahera Is)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Northern Halmahera: North
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 4150:

Language	Loda
Location	Indonesia (N Halmahera Is)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Northern Halmahera: North

№ 4151:

Language	Ibu
Location	Indonesia (N Halmahera Is)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Northern Halmahera: North

№ 4152:

Language	Sahu
Location	Indonesia (N Halmahera Is)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Northern Halmahera: North
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 4153:

Language	Modole
Location	Indonesia (N Halmahera Is)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Northern Halmahera: North

№ 4154:

Language	Tabaru
Location	Indonesia (N Halmahera Is)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Northern Halmahera: North

№ 4155:

Language	Pagu
Location	Indonesia (N Halmahera Is)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Northern Halmahera: North

№ 4156:

Language	West Makian
Location	Indonesia (Makian Is)
Population	12,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: West Papuan: Northern Halmahera: North

Other Sources	Watusoke, F. S. 1976. "West Makian, a Language of the North Halmahera Group of the West-Irian Phylum," AL 18, 274-85.
	WALS
Consonant system	p b t d k ʔ č ǵ f s m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k ʔ
Affricates	č ǵ
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ a o
Syntax	SVO POSS-N

№ 4157:

Language	Mantion
Alternate Name	Sougb
Location	Indonesia (NW West Irian, SE Bird's Head Peninsula)
Population	12,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Bird's Head
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Tones	tones
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO NA DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4158:

Language	Meax
Location	Indonesia (NW West Irian, E Bird's Head Peninsula)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Bird's Head
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVON-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4159:

Language	Meningo
----------	---------

Location Indonesia (NW West Irian, E Bird's Head Peninsula)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: East Bird's Head

№ 4160:

Language Yava
 Dialect Mantembu
 Location Indonesia (C Yapen Is)
 Population 4,500
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Geelvink Bay
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3mf

№ 4161:

Language Turunggare
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Geelvink Bay
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3
 1=2₁ and 2=3; there are two 2 pronouns, one is the same as 1 while the other is the same as 3.

№ 4162:

Language Baropasi
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Geelvink Bay
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

№ 4163:

Language Bauzi
 Location Indonesia (NW West Irian)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Geelvink Bay
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 4164:

Language Bapu
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Geelvink Bay

№ 4165:

Language	Sko
Location	Indonesia (NE West Irian)
Population	350
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sko: Vanimo
Other Sources	Voorhoeve, C. L. 1971. "Miscellaneous Notes on Language in West Irian New Guinea" PL A28, 47-114.
Consonant system	p b t k
	f h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t k
Fricatives	f h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi-fall mid-fall mid-ris
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1
	2
	3mf
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-NUM N-POSS

№ 4166:

Language	Sangke
Location	Indonesia (NE West Irian)
Population	200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sko: Vanimo

№ 4167:

Language	Wutung
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NW West Sepik)
Population	410
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sko: Vanimo

№ 4168:

Language	Vanimo
Alternate Name	Dumo
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NW West Sepik)
Population	1,400
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sko: Vanimo
Other Sources	PLNGLS

	WALS
	WPF
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
	v s h
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	tones
Pronouns	1 4dim 4demf 2 5dmf 3mf 6dmfc 6mfc (1) there are two 4de forms: he & I, she & I (2) there are two 5d forms: thou & he, thou & she
Syntax	SOV

№ 4169:

Language	Krisa
Alternate Name	I'saka
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NW West Sepik)
Population	350
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sko: Krisa
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 4170:

Language	Rawo
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (N West Sepik)
Population	510
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sko: Krisa

№ 4171:

Language	Puari
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (N West Sepik)
Population	370
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sko: Krisa

№ 4172:

Language	Warapu
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (N West Sepik)

Population 3,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sko: Krisa
 Other Sources Laycock, Don. 1973. "Sissano, Warapu, and Melanesian Pidginization,"
 OL 12, 245-77.
 Consonant system p b t d k g (?)

(v) (x)
 m n

Stops r
 p b t d k g (?)
 Fricatives (v) (x)
 Nasals m n
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3 6d
 Syntax SOV NA N-POSS

№ 4173:

Language Pyu
 Location Indonesia (NE West Irian)
 Population 100
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Kwomtari-Baibai

№ 4174:

Language Kwomtari
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (NW West Sepik)
 Population 820
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Kwomtari-Baibai: Kwomtari

№ 4175:

Language Fas
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (NW West Sepik)
 Population 1,600
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Kwomtari-Baibai: Kwomtari
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 4176:

Language Baibai
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (NW West Sepik)
 Population 270
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Kwomtari-Baibai: Baibai

№ 4177:

Language Biaka
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (NW West Sepik)
 Population 450
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Kwomtari-Baibai: Baibai

№ 4178:

Language Rocky Peak
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (C West Sepik)
 Population 2
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Arai
 Other Sources Conrad, Robert and Wayne Dye. 1975. "Some Language Relationships in the Upper Sepik Region of Papua New Guinea," in PL A40, 1-35.
 Consonant system p b t d k
 ϕ s h
 m n
 l
 Stops p b t d k
 Fricatives ϕ s h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Syllable (C)V

№ 4179:

Language Iteri
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (C West Sepik)
 Population 90
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Arai

№ 4180:

Language Bo
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (C West Sepik)
 Population
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Arai

№ 4181:

Language Ama
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (C West Sepik)
 Population 380
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Arai

№ 4182:

Language Nimo
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (C West Sepik)
 Population 410
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Arai

№ 4183:

Language Owiniga
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (C West Sepik)
 Population 220
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Arai

№ 4184:

Language Amto
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (WC West Sepik)
 Population 230
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Amto-Musian
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 4185:

Language Musian
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (WC West Sepik)
 Population
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Amto-Musian

№ 4186:

Language Urim
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW East Sepik)
 Population 2,400
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 4187:

Language One
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (N West Sepik)
 Population 2,200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: West Wapei
 Other Sources Laycock, Donald C. 1968. "Language of the Lumi Sub-District (West Sepik District, New Guinea)," OL 7, 36-66.
 WAL5
 Consonant system p t k

m n

	l
	r
Stops	p t k
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	SVO

№ 4188:

Language	Seta
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (N West Sepik)
Population	
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: West Wapei

№ 4189:

Language	Seti
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (N West Sepik)
Population	
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: West Wapei

№ 4190:

Language	Urat
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (NW East Sepik)
Population	4,800
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei

№ 4191:

Language	Yis
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NC West Sepik)
Population	490
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Wapei

№ 4192:

Language	Yau
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NC West Sepik)
Population	140
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Uruwa

№ 4193:

Language	Olo
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NC West Sepik)

Population	10,800
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Wapei
Other Sources	PLNGLS WALS
Consonant system	p t k f s m n ŋ l r
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	f s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u v ɔ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5dmf 3mf 6dmf
Syntax	SVONA/(AN) N-NUM N-POSS

№ 4194:

Language	Elkei
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NC West Sepik)
Population	1,400
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Wapei
Other Sources	Laycock, Donald C. 1968. "Language of the Lumi Sub-District (West Sepik District, New Guinea), OL 7, 36-66.
Consonant system	p t k m n ŋ l r

Stops	p t k
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (y) e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Noun Number	s p

№ 4195:

Language	Au
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NC West Sepik)
Population	4,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Wapei
Other Sources	Scorza, David. 1973. "Sentence Structures of the Au Language," in <i>Three Studies in Sentence Structure</i> , Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 165-246.
Consonant system	p t k s ʎ m n r
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	s ʎ
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Gender	m f n
Syntax	SV O NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4196:

Language	Yil
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NC West Sepik)
Population	2,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Wapei
Other Sources	Martens, Mary and Salme Tuominen. 1977. "A Tentative Phonemic Statement in Yil in West Sepik District," in <i>Phonologies of Five P.N.G. Languages</i> , Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 29-48.
Consonant system	p t k s ʎ m n ŋ l r
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	s ʎ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au ay ei
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C) [No ccvc]
Stress	initial

Syntax ND
Prep/Post PREP

№ 4197:

Language Alu
Location NW Papua New Guinea (NE West Sepik)
Population 1,900
Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Wapei

№ 4198:

Language Ningil
Location NW Papua New Guinea (NE West Sepik)
Population 520
Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Wapei
Other Sources Manning, Margaret and Naomi Saggars. 1977. "A Tentative Phonemic Statement in Yil in West Sepik District," in *Phonologies of Five P.N.G. Languages*, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 49-71.

Consonant system p t k ʔ

ɸ s ɣ
m n ŋ
l

r

Stops p t k ʔ

Fricatives ɸ s ɣ

Nasals m n ŋ

Laterals l

Vibrants r

Glides j w

Front Vowels i ε

Central Vowels i ə a

Back Vowels u (ɔ)

Syllable CV(C)

Stress initial

Noun Number s p

№ 4199:

Language Gnau
Location NW Papua New Guinea (NE West Sepik)
Population 1,000
Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Wapei

№ 4200:

Language Galu
Location NW Papua New Guinea (NE West Sepik)
Population 210
Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Wapei

№ 4201:

Language Yapunda
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (NE West Sepik)
 Population 70
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Wapei

№ 4202:

Language Valman
 Alternate Name Walman
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (NE West Sepik)
 Population 700
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Wapei
 Other Sources WALS
 WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3mf
 Syntax SVO

№ 4203:

Language Nambi
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (NE West Sepik)
 Population 480
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Palei

№ 4204:

Language Agi
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (NE West Sepik)
 Population 670
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Palei

№ 4205:

Language Aruop
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (NE West Sepik)
 Population 330
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Palei

№ 4206:

Language Kayik
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (NE West Sepik)
 Population 770
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Palei
 Other Sources Laycock, Donald C. 1968. "Language of the Lumi Sub-District (West Sepik District, New Guinea), OL 7, 36-66.
 Consonant system p t k

	f s x
	m n ŋ
	r
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	f s x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
N^o 4207:	
Language	Aiku
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NE West Sepik)
Population	820
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Palei
N^o 4208:	
Language	Bragat
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NE West Sepik)
Population	350
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Palei
N^o 4209:	
Language	Aru
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (NE West Sepik)
Population	
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Wapei-Palei: Palei
N^o 4210:	
Language	Laeko
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
Population	500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Maimai
N^o 4211:	
Language	Beli
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
Population	1,240
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Maimai
N^o 4212:	
Language	Wiaki
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)

Population 560
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Maimai

№ 4213:

Language Siliput
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
 Population 220
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Maimai: Maimai Proper

№ 4214:

Language Yahang
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Maimai: Maimai Proper
 Other Sources Laycock, Donald C. 1968. "Language of the Lumi Sub-District (West Sepik District, New Guinea), OL 7, 36-66.

Consonant system p t k ʔ

f s h

ʔ

l

r

Stops p t k ʔ

Fricatives f s h

Nasals ʔ

Laterals l

Vibrants r

Glides j w

Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels ʉ ə a

Back Vowels u o

№ 4215:

Language Heyo
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
 Population 1,870
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Maimai: Maimai Proper
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 4216:

Language Eitiep
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW East Sepik)
 Population 390
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Kombio-Arapesh: Kombio

№ 4217:

Language Lou
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW East Sepik)
 Population 950
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Kombio-Arapesh: Kombio

№ 4218:

Language Kombio
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW East Sepik)
 Population 2,150
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Kombio-Arapesh: Kombio
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 4219:

Language Yambes
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW East Sepik)
 Population 860
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Kombio-Arapesh: Kombio

№ 4220:

Language Aruek
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NE West Sepik)
 Population 610
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Kombio-Arapesh: Kombio

№ 4221:

Language Wom
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW East Sepik)
 Population 1,880
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Kombio-Arapesh: Kombio

№ 4222:

Language Mountain Arapesh
 Alternate Name Bukiyip
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW East Sepik)
 Population 10,300
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Kombio-Arapesh: Arapesh
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 4223:

Language Southern Arapesh
 Alternate Name Mufian
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW East Sepik)
 Population 10,600
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Kombio-Arapesh: Arapesh

Other Sources
Syntax

WALS
SVO

№ 4224:

Language Bumbita
Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW East Sepik)
Population 2,400
Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Kombio-Arapesh: Arapesh

№ 4225:

Language Bungain
Location NC Papua New Guinea (NC East Sepik)
Population 2,500
Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Marienberg

№ 4226:

Language Mandi
Location NC Papua New Guinea (NC East Sepik)
Population 160
Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Marienberg

№ 4227:

Language Muniwara
Location NC Papua New Guinea (NC East Sepik)
Population 830
Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Marienberg

№ 4228:

Language Urimo
Location NC Papua New Guinea (NC East Sepik)
Population 830
Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Marienberg

№ 4229:

Language Kamasau
Location NC Papua New Guinea (NC East Sepik)
Population 790
Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Marienberg

№ 4230:

Language Elepi
Location NC Papua New Guinea (NC East Sepik)
Population 150
Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Marienberg

№ 4231:

Language Buna
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NE East Sepik)
 Population 1,260
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Marienberg

№ 4232:

Language Monumbo
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
 Population 450
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Monumbo
 Other Sources Höltker, Georg. 1964. "Zur Sprache der Monumbo-Papua in Nordost-Neuguinea," *Anthropos* 59, 860-903.

WPF
 Consonant system p^mb tⁿd k^ŋ kp q
 t^s (d^z)
 β (ɣ)
 m n
 l
 r
 Stops p^mb tⁿd k^ŋ kp q
 Affricates t^s (d^z)
 Fricatives (ɣ)
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3mfjH 6dmfjn 6mfjn
 j=juvenile, H=non-human
 6f=6j=6H

№ 4233:

Language Lilau
 Location NE Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
 Population 410
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Toricelli: Monumbo

№ 4234:

Language Gapun
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NE East Sepik)
 Population
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu

№ 4235:

Language	Biksi
Location	Indonesia (NE West Irian)
Population	200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ

	ɸ β s
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Fricatives	ɸ s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	AN

№ 4236:

Language	Abau
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (WC West Sepik)
Population	4,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Upper Sepik
Other Sources	Laycock, D. C. 1965. "Three Upper Sepik Phonologies," OL 4, 113-8. PLNGLS
Consonant system	WALS p k

	s h
	m n
	r
Stops	p k
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p

Noun Classes	12: human, animate, round objects, pointed objects, geographical terms, flat objects + 6 others
Gender	m f [All nouns are m or f; the 12 noun classes cross out this basic distinction.]
Pronouns	1 4d 2mf 5d 3mf 6d 5d=6d, 5=
Syntax	SOV
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4237:

Language	Iwam
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (C West Sepik)
Population	3,200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Upper Sepik: Iwam
Other Sources	Laycock, D. C. 1965. "Three Upper Sepik Phonologies," OL 4, 113-8. Conrad, Robert J. 1972. "Distribution and Internal Structure of Some Iwam Noun Phrases," Linguistics 79, 5-30. Conrad, Robert J. 1976. "Batteries of Transformations in May River Iwam," Linguistics 184, 4-44.

PLNGLS

Consonant system p t k

s h

m n

r

Stops p t k

Fricatives s h

Nasals m n

Vibrants r

Glides j w

Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels ə a

Back Vowels u o

Stress initial

Noun Classes 5: human male, human female + 3 others

Pronouns 1 4d

2 5d

3mf 6d

Syntax

SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N D+N+A+NUM

№ 4238:

Language	Amal
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (C West Sepik)
Population	390
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Upper Sepik: Iwam

№ 4239:

Language	Wogamusin
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
Population	370
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Upper Sepik: Wogamusin
Other Sources	Laycock, D. C. 1965. "Three Upper Sepik Phonologies," OL 4, 113-8. PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g s h m n ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress final	
Noun Number	[pl suffix for kinship terms]
Noun Classes	5: human, animate, plants + 2 others
Pronouns	1 4d 2mf 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	NA POSS-N

№ 4240:

Language	Chenapian
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
Population	190
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Upper Sepik: Wogamusin
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p b t d k g ^ñ ǰ s h m n ŋ r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	^ñ ǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} b d g ǰ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o

Noun Classes 5: human, anim plants + 2 others
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2mf 5d
 3mf 6d
 Syntax NA POSS-N

№ 4241:

Language Karawa
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (NC West Sepik)
 Population
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Ram

№ 4242:

Language Bouye
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (NC West Sepik)
 Population 520
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Ram

№ 4243:

Language Autu
 Alternate Name Awtuw
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (NC West Sepik)
 Population 380
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Ram
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 4244:

Language Kalou
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
 Population 820
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Tama

№ 4245:

Language Pasi
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
 Population 160
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Tama

№ 4246:

Language Pahi
 Location NW Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
 Population 540
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Tama

№ 4247:

Language	Mehek
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
Population	3,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Tama
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	^m b t nd k ^{ng}

	f s h
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	^m b t nd k ^{ng}
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	NA
Prep/Post	POST

N^o 4248:

Language	Mayo
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
Population	600
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Tama
Other Sources	Foreman, Velma and Helen Marten. 1973. "Yessan-Mayo Phonemes," in Phonologies of Three Languages of Papua New Guinea, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 37-78. PLNGLS
Consonant system	^m b t ^h nd k ^h ^{ng}

	ϕ s h
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	^m b t ^h nd k ^h ^{ng}
Fricatives	ϕ s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w k ^h ^{ng}
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(G)(C)
Stress	on first syllable containing a; if no a, then initial
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4249:

Language	Namie
Alternate Name	Namia
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (C West Sepik)
Population	3,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Yellow River
Other Sources	PLNGLS SOV
Consonant system	p b t c k g

	m n
	l
Stops	p b t c k g
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ a
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	SOV NA

№ 4250:

Language	Ak
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (C West Sepik)
Population	
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Yellow River

№ 4251:

Language	Awun
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (C West Sepik)
Population	380
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Yellow River

№ 4252:

Language	Yerakai
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (WC East Sepik)
Population	390
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Middle Sepik

№ 4253:

Language	Kwoma
Alternate Name	Washkuk
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
Population	2,900
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Middle Sepik: Nukuma
Grammar	Kooyers, Orneal. 1974. "Washkuk Grammar Sketch," in Grammatical Studies in Three Languages of Papua New Guinea, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 5-74.
Other Sources	Kooyers, Orneal, Martha Kooyers and Darlene Bee. 1971. "The Phonemes of Washkuk (Kwoma)," <i>Te Reo</i> 14, 36-41. PLNGLS WPF
Consonant system	^m b t nd k ^{ng} ? č ⁿ ǰ ɸ β s š h m n ñ
Stops	r ^m b t nd k ^{ng} ?
Affricates	č ⁿ ǰ
Fricatives	ɸ s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	c ^w ^m b k ^{ng} ɸ m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	CV(C)
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 4d 2mf 5d 3mf 6d 4d=5d, 4=
Syntax	SOV AN/(NA) GN DN NUM-N/(N-NUM) POSS-N D+NUM+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4254:

Language	Kwanga
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (WC East Sepik)
Population	13,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Middle Sepik: Nukuma
Other Sources	PLNGLS E

Consonant system	p t k č f s š h m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f s š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mf 6d 4d=5d
Syntax	OSV N-POSS

№ 4255:

Language	Ngala
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
Population	140
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Middle Sepik: Ndu
Other Sources	Laycock, D. C. 1965. The Ndu Language Family. PL C1.
Consonant system	p b t k g č ģ f m n ñ l r
Stops	p b t k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u
Pronouns	1mf 4d 2mf 5d 3mf 6d 2f=3f
Syntax	SOV N-NUM
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4256:

Language	Manambu
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (WC East Sepik)
Population	2,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Middle Sepik: Ndu
Other Sources	Allen, Janice D. and Phyllis W. Hurd. 1972. "Manambu Phonemes," <i>Te Reo</i> 15, 36-44.
Consonant system	p ^m b t nd k ^{ng} ɲǰ v s m n ñ l
Stops	p ^m b t nd k ^{ng}
Affricates	ɲǰ
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^w p ^m b k ^{ng} m
Glides	j w
Central Vowels	ɪ a
Long Vowels	ṽ a only (= aʔa)
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Pronouns	1 4d 2mf 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	SOV GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4257:

Language	Kaunga
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
Population	230
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Middle Sepik: Ndu
Other Sources	Laycock, D. C. 1965. <i>The Ndu Language Family</i> . PL C1.
Consonant system	p ^m b t nd k ^{ng} ʃ ɲǰ β m n ñ l r
Stops	p ^m b t nd k ^{ng}
Affricates	ʃ ɲǰ
Fricatives	.
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	ɪ
Central Vowels	ɪ ə a

Back Vowels u
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2mf 5d
 3mf 6d

№ 4258:

Language Abelam
 Alternate Name Ambulas
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW East Sepik)
 Population 39,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Middle Sepik: Ndu
 Grammar Laycock, D. C. 1965. The Ndu Language Family. PL C1.
 Other Sources Wilson, Patricia R. 1973. "Abulas Sentences" in Three Studies in Sentence Structure, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 21-164.
 Wilson, Patricia. 1976. "Abulas Dialect Survey," in Surveys in Five P.N.G. Languages, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 51-79.
 PLNGLS
 E
 Consonant system p^mb tⁿd k^ŋ
 ŋǰ
 β s
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p^mb tⁿd k^ŋ
 Affricates ŋǰ
 Fricatives s
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels v̄ a only
 Syllable (C)(G)V(C)
 Demonstratives
 Articles indef
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2mf 5d
 3mf 6d
 Syntax OSV NA(AN) GN DN NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N D+A+N+NUM
 Prep/Post POST

№ 4259:

Language Boiken
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NC East Sepik)
 Population 31,000
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Middle Sepik: Ndu
 Other Sources Freudenburg, Allen and Marlene Freudenburg. 1974. "Boiken Phonemes,"

in Phonologies of Four Papua New Guinea Languages, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 45-96.
Laycock, D. C. 1965. The Ndu Language Family. PL C1.

Consonant system	p t k ʔ t̪s ɸ s x ɣ m n l r
Stops	p t k ʔ
Affricates	t̪s
Fricatives	ɸ s x ɣ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ (ŋ) l̪
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Pronouns	1 4d 2mf 5d 3mf 6d 5d=6d
Syntax	SOV GNDN N-NUM
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4260:

Language	Sawos
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (NC East Sepik)
Population	9,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Middle Sepik: Ndu

№ 4261:

Language	Iatmul
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (C East Sepik)
Population	9,800
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Middle Sepik: Ndu
Other Sources	Laycock, D. C. 1965. The Ndu Language Family. PL C1. Staalsen, Philip. 1966. "The Phonemes of Iatmul" PL A7, 69-76. Staalsen, Philip. 1972. "Clause Relationships in Iatmul" PL A31, 45-69. Staalsen, Philip. 1969. "The Dialects of Iatmul," PL A22, 69-84. PLNGLS
Consonant system	p ^m b t nd k ^{ng} nd z β s ɣ m n ñ l
Stops	p ^m b t nd k ^{ng}

Affricates	ⁿ dz
Fricatives	s ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Central Vowels	i ə
Long Vowels	ṽ a only
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C) [no CCVCC or CCCVCC]
Stress non-phonemic	
Pronouns	1 4d 2mf 5d 3mf 6d 5d=6d
Syntax	SOV AN NUM-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4262:

Language	Kwasengen
Alternate Name	Hanga Hundi
Location	PNG (East Sepik)
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Middle Sepik: Ndu
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 4263:

Language	Sanio
Alternate Name	Saniyo
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (SE West Sepik)
Population	640
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Sanio
Other Sources	Lewis, R. K. 1972 "Sanio-Hiowe Paragraph Structure," PL A31, 1-9. Lewis, Sandra C. 1972. "Sanio-Hiowe Verb Phrases," PL A31, 11-22.
Consonant system	p t k ?

f s h
m n

	r
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-NUM
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4264:

Language Paka
 Location WC Papua New Guinea (SE West Sepik)
 Population 100
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Sanio

№ 4265:

Language Gabiano
 Alternate Name Niksek
 Location WC Papua New Guinea (SE West Sepik)
 Population 100
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Sanio
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 4266:

Language Piame
 Location WC Papua New Guinea (SE West Sepik)
 Population 100
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Sanio

№ 4267:

Language Bikaru
 Location WC Papua New Guinea (SE West Sepik)
 Population 100
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Sanio

№ 4268:

Language Hewa
 Dialect Yoliapi
 Location WC Papua New Guinea (NW Western Highlands)
 Population 1,000 (150)
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Sanio
 Other Sources Cochran, Anne. 1968. "Notes on Yoliapi," Kivung 1, 134-45.
 Consonant system p t k

ϕ β s x γ
 m n
 l
 r
 Stops p t k
 Fricatives ϕ s x γ
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a

Back Vowels	u ɔ
Stress phonemic	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA/(AN [in locative phrases]) GN ND/(DN [in locative phrases]) N-NUM N-POSS/(POSS-N [with kinship nouns in locative phrases]) N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4269:

Language	Bitara
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (EC West Sepik)
Population	180
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Bahinemo

№ 4270:

Language	Bahinemo
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (SE West Sepik)
Population	430
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Bahinemo
Other Sources	Longacre, Robert E. 1972. Hierarchy and Universality of Discourse Constituents in New Guinea Languages: Texts. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Univ Press.
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4271:

Language	Mari
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (SE West Sepik)
Population	120
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Bahinemo

№ 4272:

Language	Bisis
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (WC East Sepik)
Population	400
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Bahinemo

№ 4273:

Language	Watakataui
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (WC East Sepik)
Population	160
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Bahinemo

№ 4274:

Language	Kapriman
Alternate Name	Sare

Location	NC Papua New Guinea (WC East Sepik)
Population	1,400
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Bahinemo
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 4275:

Language	Sumariup
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (C East Sepik)
Population	
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Bahinemo

№ 4276:

Language	Kaningara
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (C East Sepik)
Population	360
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Alambalak

№ 4277:

Language	Alambalak
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (C East Sepik)
Population	1,200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Sepik: Sepik Hill: Alambalak
Grammar	Bruce, Leslie P., Jr. 1979. A Grammar of Alambalak (Papua New Guinea). Canberra: Australian National University Diss.
Other Sources	Bruce, Leslie P., Jr. 1975. "Alambalak Alveopalatals - Dead Portmanteaus," PL A40, 91-102.
Consonant system	p b t d k g č ǵ f s š h m n ñ
Stops	r p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǵ
Fricatives	f s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	SOV AN/(NA) GN DN NUM-N POSS-N

Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST
N^o 4278:	
Language	Walio
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (SC West Sepik)
Population	140
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Leonard Schultze: Walio
Noun Classes	yes
N^o 4279:	
Language	Pai
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (SC West Sepik)
Population	210
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Leonard Schultze: Walio
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Noun Classes	yes
Syntax	NA
N^o 4280:	
Language	Yabio
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (SC West Sepik)
Population	100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Leonard Schultze: Walio
N^o 4281:	
Language	Tuwari
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (SC West Sepik)
Population	120
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Leonard Schultze: Walio
N^o 4282:	
Language	Papi
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (SC West Sepik)
Population	
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Leonard Schultze: Papi
Noun Classes	yes
N^o 4283:	
Language	Duranmin
Location	WC Papua New Guinea (SC West Sepik)
Population	100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Leonard Schultze: Papi
N^o 4284:	

Language Murik
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NE East Sepik)
 Population 1,500
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Nor-Pondo: Nor
 Grammar GD: Schmidt, Josef, 1953. Vokabular und Grammatik der Murik-Sprache
 in Nordost-Neuguinea. Posieux, Switzerland: Anthropos Institut.

№ 4285:

Language Kopar
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NE East Sepik)
 Population 230
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Nor-Pondo: Nor

№ 4286:

Language Chambri
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (WC East Sepik)
 Population 1,050
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Nor-Pondo: Pondo
 Other Sources PLNGLS
 Consonant system p b t d j k g

s
 m n ŋ

r
 p b t d j k g

Stops p b t d j k g
 Fricatives s
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Noun Number s d p
 Noun Classes yes
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3 6d
 Syntax SOV NA

№ 4287:

Language Yimas
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (SC East Sepik)
 Population 200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Nor-Pondo: Pondo

№ 4288:

Language Karawari

Location NC Papua New Guinea (SC East Sepik)
 Population 1,300
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Nor-Pondo: Pondo

№ 4289:

Language Angoram
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NE East Sepik)
 Population 6,500
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Nor-Pondo: Pondo
 Other Sources Litteral, Shirley. 1972. "Orientation to Space and Participants in Anggor,"
 PL A31, 23-44.
 Consonant system p b t d k g
 ϕ s x
 m n ŋ
 r
 Stops p b t d k g
 Fricatives ϕ s x
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ^{nc} b d g
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u o
 Syntax SOV

№ 4290:

Language Langam
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (C East Sepik)
 Population 250
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Yuat-Waibuk: Mongol-Langam

№ 4291:

Language Mongol
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (C East Sepik)
 Population 340
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Yuat-Waibuk: Mongol-Langam

№ 4292:

Language Yaul
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (C East Sepik)
 Population 810
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Yuat-Waibuk: Mongol-Langam

№ 4293:

Language Maramba
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Yuat-Waibuk: Yuat-Maramba

№ 4294:

Language Changriwa
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (C East Sepik)
 Population 500
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Yuat-Waibuk: Yuat-Maramba: Yuat

№ 4295:

Language Mekmek
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (C East Sepik)
 Population 1,040
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Yuat-Waibuk: Yuat-Maramba: Yuat

№ 4296:

Language Miyak
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (C East Sepik)
 Population 580
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Yuat-Waibuk: Yuat-Maramba: Yuat

№ 4297:

Language Biwat
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (C East Sepik)
 Population 1,600
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Yuat-Waibuk: Yuat-Maramba: Yuat

№ 4298:

Language Bun
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (C East Sepik)
 Population 190
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Yuat-Waibuk: Yuat-Maramba: Yuat

№ 4299:

Language Waibuk
 Alternate Name Haruai
 Location C Papua New Guinea (NE Western Highlands)
 Population 100
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Yuat-Waibuk: Waibuk
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 4300:

Language Aramo
 Location C Papua New Guinea (SW Madang)

Population 300
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Yuat-Waibuk: Waibuk

№ 4301:

Language Pinai
 Location C Papua New Guinea (SC East Sepik)
 Population 100
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Yuat-Waibuk: Waibuk

№ 4302:

Language Wapi
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Yuat-Waibuk: Waibuk

№ 4303:

Language Banaro
 Alternate Name Banaro
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (SE East Sepik)
 Population 2,600
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Grass
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3 6d

№ 4304:

Language Kambot
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (C East Sepik)
 Population 5,700
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Grass
 Other Sources PLNGLS
 Consonant system p^m b tⁿ d^h j k^ŋ

v s
 m n ñ ŋ

Stops r
 p^m b tⁿ d^h j k^ŋ
 Fricatives v s
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o
 Pronouns 1 (4die)

2
 3

Syntax SOV NA ND POSS-N

Prep/Post POST

№ 4305:

Language Aion
 Alternate Name Ambakich
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NE East Sepik)
 Population 770
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Grass
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 4306:

Language Adjora
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NE East Sepik)
 Population 2,300
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Grass

№ 4307:

Language Gorovu
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (E East Sepik)
 Population 50
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Grass

№ 4308:

Language Alfendio
 Location C Papua New Guinea (S East Sepik)
 Population 630
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Arafundi

№ 4309:

Language Meakambut
 Location C Papua New Guinea (S East Sepik)
 Population 100
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Arafundi

№ 4310:

Language Rao
 Location C Papua New Guinea (SW Madang)
 Population 5,200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Annaberg
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 4311:

Language Anor

Location C Papua New Guinea (SW Madang)
 Population 570
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Annaberg

№ 4312:

Language Aiome
 Location C Papua New Guinea (SW Madang)
 Population 830
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Annaberg

№ 4313:

Language Watam
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
 Population 370
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Ruboni: Otilien

№ 4314:

Language Gamei
 Alternate Name Borei
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
 Population 1,200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Ruboni: Otilien
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3 ? ?

№ 4315:

Language Kaian
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
 Population 280
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Ruboni: Otilien

№ 4316:

Language Bosman
 Alternate Name Bosngun
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
 Population 760
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Ruboni: Otilien
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3 6d

№ 4317:

Language Awar

Alternate Name	Nubia
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
Population	530
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Ruboni: Ottilien
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d

№ 4318:

Language	Giri
Alternate Name	Kire
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
Population	1,800
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Ruboni: Misegian
Other Sources	Stanhope, John M. 1972. "The Language of the Kire People, Bogia, Madang District, New Guinea," <i>Anthropos</i> 67, 49-71.
Consonant system	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g ? f v s z h m n ŋ r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g ?
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	(j) w
Front Vowels	ɪ ø ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ a ε ...
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress	on first vowel after first consonant
Noun Number	s d p
Noun Classes	noun classes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4319:

Language	Sepen
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
Population	430
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Ruboni: Misegian

N^o 4320:

Language	Mikarew
Alternate Name	Makarub
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
Population	5,900
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Ruboni: Misegian
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d

N^o 4321:

Language	Andarum
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
Population	720
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Goam: Ataitan

N^o 4322:

Language	Igom
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
Population	1,200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Goam: Ataitan

N^o 4323:

Language	Tangu
Alternate Name	Tanggum
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
Population	2,700
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Goam: Ataitan
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d

N^o 4324:

Language	Tanguat
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
Population	510
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Goam: Ataitan

N^o 4325:

Language	Romkun
Location	NC Papua New Guinea (W Madang)
Population	390
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Goam: Tamolan

№ 4326:

Language Breri
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (W Madang)
 Population 1,100
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Goam: Tamolan

№ 4327:

Language Kominimung
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (W Madang)
 Population 330
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Goam: Tamolan

№ 4328:

Language Igana
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (W Madang)
 Population
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Goam: Tamolan

№ 4329:

Language Akrukay
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (W Madang)
 Population 190
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Goam: Tamolan

№ 4330:

Language Itutang
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (NW Madang)
 Population 220
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Goam: Tamolan

№ 4331:

Language Midsivindi
 Location NC Papua New Guinea (W Madang)
 Population 690
 Classification Indo-Pacific: Sepik-Ramu: Ramu: Ramu Proper: Goam: Tamolan

№ 4332:

Language Yele
 Alternate Name Yeli Dnye
 Location Papua New Guinea (Rossel Island)
 Population 2,500
 Classification Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: Yele-Solomons
 Grammar Henderson, J. E. 1975. "Yeletnye, the Language of Rossel Island," in
 SLCSEP, 817-33.
 Other Sources Ray, Sidney H. 1938. "The Language of the Eastern Luisades Archipel-

ago," BSOAD 9, 363-84.

	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p ^m b t ^p t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g kp ^{nm} gb č ⁿ ǰ β γ m nm n ŋ ŋm l
Stops	p ^m b t ^p t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g kp ^{nm} gb
Affricates	č ⁿ ǰ
Fricatives	γ
Nasals	m nm n ŋ ŋm
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɕ p t l ... c ^w k ŋ ^m b
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i I Y e ε æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ʌ ɑ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ̃ ṽ̄
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-NUM POSS-N N+A+NUM
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	The vowel system appears to be phonetic rather than phonemic.

N^o 4333:

Language	Kazukuru
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: Yele-Solomons: Kazukuru

N^o 4334:

Language	Guliguli
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: Yele-Solomons: Kazukuru

N^o 4335:

Language	Dororo
Population	extinct
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: Yele-Solomons: Kazukuru

№ 4336:

Language	Bilua
Location	Solomon Is (Vella Lavella Is)
Population	4,300
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: Yele-Solomons:
	Central Solomons
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	AN DN NUM-N POSS-N

№ 4337:

Language	Baniata
Location	Solomon Is (Rendova Is)
Population	900
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: Yele-Solomons:
	Central Solomons
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Noun Number	s d t p
Gender	m f n1 n2 [2 neuters]
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4dimf 4demf 4timf 4temf 4ie 2 5dmf 5tmf 3mfn1n2* 6dmfn 6tmfn 6mfn [6m=6f] * there are two distinct neuters
Syntax	AN DN

№ 4338:

Language	Lavukaleve
Location	Solomon Is (Russel Is)
Population	700
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: Yele-Solomons:
	Central Solomons
Other Sources	PLNGLS WALS
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d *3mfn *6dmfn *
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D

№ 4339:

Language	Savosavo
Location	Solomon Is (Savo Is)
Population	950
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: Yele-Solomons: Central Solomons
Other Sources	PLNGLS
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d ^ɲ j k ŋ

	v s z ɣ
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d ^ɲ j k ŋ
Fricatives	v s z ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

N^o 4340:

Language	Sulka
Location	Papua New Guinea (E New Britain)
Population	1,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: New Britain
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

N^o 4341:

Language	Kol
Location	Papua New Guinea (E New Britain)
Population	1,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: New Britain
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

N^o 4342:

Language	Wasi
Location	Papua New Guinea (EC New Britain)

Population 500
 Classification Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: New Britain

№ 4343:

Language Anem
 Location Papua New Guinea (W New Britain)
 Population 500
 Classification Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: New Britain
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 4344:

Language Panaras
 Alternate Name Kuot
 Location Papua New Guinea (C New Ireland)
 Population 900
 Classification Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: New Britain
 Syntax VSO

№ 4345:

Language Baining
 Location Papua New Guinea (E New Britain)
 Population 4,500
 Classification Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: New Britain:
 Baining-Taulil
 Other Sources Parker, Jim and Diana Parker. 1974. "A Tentative Phonology of Baining,"
 in Phonologies of Four Papua New Guinea Languages, Ukarumpa, PNG, SIL, 5-43.
 Consonant system p^mb tⁿd k^ŋ (?)

s ɣ
 m n ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p^mb tⁿd k^ŋ (?)
 Fricatives s ɣ
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants c^w k^ŋ ɣ ŋ
 Glides w
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Diphthongs ai au ei
 Syllable (C)(C)V(C)(C) [no CCVCC] L̥
 Stress non-phonemic
 Noun Number s d p
 Articles art

Syntax SVO
Prep/Post PREP

№ 4346:

Language Taulil
Location Papua New Guinea (E New Britain)
Population 400
Classification Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: New Britain:

Baining-Taulil

Other Sources AL 6:
Consonant system p b t d k g

v
m n ŋ
l
r
Stops p b t d k g
Fricatives v
Nasals m n ŋ
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o

№ 4347:

Language Butam
Population extinct
Classification Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Yele-Solomons--New Britain: New Britain:

Baining-Taulil

№ 4348:

Language Nasioi
Location Papua New Guinea (S Bougainville)
Population 11,600
Classification Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Bougainville: East: Nasioi
TextBooks TD: Hurd, Conrad and Phyllis Hurd. 1966. Nasioi Language Course. Port

Moresby: Dept of Information and Extension Services.

Other Sources Hurd, Conrad and Phyllis Hurd. 1970. "Nasioi Verbs," OL 9, 37-78.
Consonant system p b t d k ?

m n ŋ
Stops p b t d k ?
Nasals m n ŋ
Front Vowels i ε
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o
Long Vowels v̄ all

Syllable	(C)V(C)N̩
Stress	non-phonemic (initial/second)
Noun Number	s d p
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d *3mf*
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4349:

Language	Nagovisi
Location	Papua New Guinea (S Bougainville)
Population	5,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Bougainville: East: Nasioi

№ 4350:

Language	Buin
Location	Papua New Guinea (S Bougainville)
Population	9,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Bougainville: East: Buin
Other Sources	Laycock, Don. 1969. "Sublanguages in Buin: Play, Poetry, and Preservation," PL A22, 1-23.

Griffin, Margie. 1970 "Buin Directionals," PL A26, 13-22.
PLNGLS

Consonant system

p t k g

m n ŋ

r

Stops p t k g

Nasals m n ŋ

Vibrants r

Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels a

Back Vowels u o

Long Vowels \bar{v} ?

Syllable (C)V N̩

Noun Number s d p for kinship terms

Gender m f ...

Articles indef

Pronouns 1 4d

2 5d

3mf 6dmf* 6mf*

4d=5d 4=

*For groups consisting of both men and women, the feminine non-singular forms are used.

Syntax SOV GN DN POSS-N(1)/N-POSS(2-6)

Prep/Post POST

№ 4351:

Language	Siwai
Location	Papua New Guinea (S Bougainville)
Population	6,600
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Bougainville: East: Buin

№ 4352:

Language	Konua
Location	Papua New Guinea (N Bougainville)
Population	1,500
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Bougainville: West

№ 4353:

Language	Keriaka
Location	Papua New Guinea (N Bougainville)
Population	1,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Bougainville: West

№ 4354:

Language	Rotokas
Location	Papua New Guinea (C Bougainville)
Population	4,000
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Bougainville: West: Rotukas
Other Sources	Firchow, Irwin and Jacqueline Firchow. 1969. "An Abbreviated Phoneme Inventory," AL 11, 271-6. Firchow, Irwin B. 1971. "Rotokas Referentials," Kivung 4, 175-86. PLNGLS
Consonant system	p t k g β iThe absence of nasal phonemes in the main dialect makes this language a curiosity.i Firchow & Firchow 1969, 271.
Stops	ɾ p t k g
Fricatives	.
Nasals	"The absence of nasal phonemes in the main dialect makes this language a curiosity." Firchow & Firchow 1969, 271.
Vibrants	ɾ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s d p
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 5d

Syntax 3mfn 6dmfn 6mfn
 Prep/Post SOV
 POST

№ 4355:

Language Eivo
 Location Papua New Guinea (C Bougainville)
 Population 1,200
 Classification Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Bougainville: West: Rotukas

№ 4356:

Language Aiwo
 Alternate Name Reefs, Ayiwo, Nifiloe
 Location Santa Cruz Archipelago (Reef Islands)
 Population 3,600
 Classification Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Reef Islands-Santa Cruz
 Other Sources Wurm, S. A. 1970. "Austronesian and the Vocabulary of Languages of the Reef and Santa Cruz Islands - A Preliminary Approach" in PL C13, 467-553.
 Wurm, S. A. 1972. "Notes on the Indication of Possession with Nouns in Reef and Santa Cruz Islands," PL A35, 85-113.

ANLGS
 ML
 Consonant system p^mb tⁿd k (k^h) ŋg

v s
 m n ŋ
 l
 Stops p^mb tⁿd k (k^h) ŋg
 Fricatives v s
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Modified Consonants ? c j pⁿd n
 c^w p^mb k (ŋg) m ŋ

Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e æ
 Central Vowels (ə) a
 Back Vowels u o ɑ
 Long Vowels \bar{v}
 Diphthongs ej ow

Stress non-phonemic

Demonstratives

Articles art

Pronouns 1 4die 4tie 4ie

2 5d

3 6d

Syntax SVO/OVS NA ND N-POSS

Prep/Post PREP

№ 4357:

Language	Santa Cruz
Dialect	Nelua
Location	Santa Cruz Is (N Santa Cruz Is)
Population	2,200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Reef Islands-Santa Cruz: Santa Cruz
Other Sources	Wurm, S. A. 1970. "Austronesian and the Vocabulary of Languages of the Reef and Santa Cruz Islands - A Preliminary Approach," in PL C13, 467-553. ML
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ v m n ŋ l
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ
Fricatives	v
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɕ t n c ^w p m
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SVONANGND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	The women are reported to speak differently from the men, using different words." ML, 487.

№ 4358:

Language	Santa Cruz
Dialect	Malo
Location	Santa Cruz Is (S Trevanion Is)
Population	2,200
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Reef Islands-Santa Cruz: Santa Cruz
Other Sources	Wurm, S. A. 1970. "Austronesian and the Vocabulary of Languages of the Reef and Santa Cruz Islands - A Preliminary Approach," in PL C13, 467-553. Wurm, S. A. 1972. "Notes on the Indication of Possession with Nouns in Reef and Santa Cruz Islands," PL A35, 85-113. ANLGS
Consonant system	p p ^h m ^b t t ^h n ^d k k ^h ŋ v s m n ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h m ^b t t ^h n ^d k k ^h ŋ
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m n ŋ

Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɕ p (^m b) k n c ^w p ^m b t nd k ^ŋ g m n ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	(\bar{v})
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã õ ã ã ã ã
Diphthongs	ej
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO/(OVS) NA N-POSS

№ 4359:

Language	Santa Cruz
Dialect	Eastern Nea
Location	Santa Cruz Is (SW Santa Cruz)
Population	1,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Reef Islands-Santa Cruz: Santa Cruz
Other Sources	Wurm, S. A. 1972. "Notes on the Indication of Possession with Nouns in Reef and Santa Cruz Islands," PL A35, 85-113. ANLGS
Consonant system	p p ^h ^m b t t ^h nd k k ^h ŋg v s m n ŋ l
Stops	p p ^h ^m b t t ^h nd k k ^h ŋg
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɕ p nd n c ^w p ^m b t nd k ^ŋ g m n ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø ε æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	(\bar{v})
Nasal Vowels	ỹ ẽ õ ã ã ã
Diphthongs	aj ej ej əw ow ao
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO/(OVS) NA N-POSS

№ 4360:

Language	Santa Cruz
Dialect	Western Nea
Location	Santa Cruz Is (SW Santa Cruz)
Population	1,100
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Reef Islands-Santa Cruz: Santa Cruz
Other Sources	Wurm, S. A. 1970. "Austronesian and the Vocabulary of Languages of the Reef and Santa Cruz Islands - A Preliminary Approach," in PL C13, 467-553. Wurm, S. A. 1972. "Notes on the Indication of Possession with Nouns in Reef and Santa Cruz Islands," PL A35, 85-113.
	ANLGS
Consonant system	p p ^h m ^b t t ^h n ^d k k ^h ŋg
	v s
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p p ^h m ^b t t ^h n ^d k k ^h ŋg
Fricatives	v s
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɕ p nd n c ^w p ^{mb} t (nd) (k) ŋg m n (ŋ)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Nasal Vowels	ỹ õ ã ã ã ã ã ã
Diphthongs	aj ej ej əw ao
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO/(OVS) NA N-POSS

№ 4361:

Language	Nanggu
Location	Santa Cruz Is
Population	250
Classification	Indo-Pacific: East Papuan: Reef Islands-Santa Cruz: Santa Cruz
Other Sources	Wurm, S. A. 1972. "Notes on the Indication of Possession with Nouns in Reef and Santa Cruz Islands," PL A35, 85-113. Wurm, S. A. 1970. "Austronesian and the Vocabulary of Languages of the Reef and Santa Cruz Islands - A Preliminary Approach" in PL C13, 467-553.
	ANLGS
Consonant system	p p ^h m ^b t t ^h n ^d k k ^h ŋg
	m n ŋ
	l
Stops	p p ^h m ^b t t ^h n ^d k k ^h ŋg
Nasals	m n ŋ

Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	ɔ̃ p ^m b t ⁿ d m n l c ^w p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ m ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ẽ̃ ã ã̃
Diphthongs	aj ej ow aw ɔw
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO/(OVS) NA N-POSS

№ 4362:

Language	Yau
Classification	Indo-Pacific: Trans-New Guinea: Central & Western: Finisterre-Huon: Finisterre: Uruwa

№ 4363:

Language	Proto-Australian
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian
Other Sources	Dixon, R. M. W. 1979. "The Nature and Development of Australian Languages," ARA 8, 431-43.
Consonant system	LOA b d j g

	m n ñ ŋ
	l (ʎ)
	r ɹ
Stops	b d j g
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l (ʎ)
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	CV(C)

№ 4364:

Language	Enindhilyagwa
Alternate Name	Anindilyakwa
Location	N Australia (Groote Eylandt)

Population	1,000
Classification	Australian
Other Sources	Turner, D. H. 1974. <i>Tradition and Transformation</i> . Canberra: AIAS. LOA
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c k k ^w m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ ŋ ^w ɺ ɻ r ɾ
Stops	p t̪ t̪ c k
Nasals	m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	ɺ ɻ
Vibrants	r ɾ
Modified Consonants	c ^w k ŋ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε ə a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Pronouns	1 4dimf 4demf 4ie 2 5dmf 3mf 6d
Syntax	SOV AN DN NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4365:

Language	Ndjébbana
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian

№ 4366:

Language	Yanyuwa
Alternate Name	Anyula
Location	N Australia (NE Northern)
Population	150
Classification	Australian
Other Sources	Kirton, Jean F. 1964. "Anyula Person Pronouns," in PLAA, 139-48. MacDonald, Elfreda. 1964. "Notes on the Noun Classes of Anyula," in PLAA, 151-6. Kirton, Jean F. 1967. "Anyula Phonology," in PL A10, 15-28. Kirton, Jean F. 1971a. "Yanyula Noun Modifiers," in PL A27, 1-14. Kirton, Jean F. 1971b. "Complexities of Yanyula Nouns," in PL A27, 15-70. Kirton, Jean F. 1976. "Yanyula Nominative and Ergative-Allative Cases," in PL A47, 1-9. Kirton, Jean F. 1978. "Yanyuwa Verbs," in PL A51, 1-52.
Consonant system	b d̪ d̪ j ɠ g m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ ŋ ɺ ɻ ɻ r ɻ

	(ġ is dorso-palatal)
Stops	b ɸ d ɸ d̪ j ġ ɡ (ġ is dorso-palatal)
Nasals	m ŋ n ɲ ñ ŋ ŋ
Laterals	ʎ ʎ ʎ ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	^{nc} ?
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	3: this, that (specific) + that (non-specific) = ref?
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	AN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4367:

Language	Gagudju
Alternate Name	Kakadu
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4d 4mf 2 5dmf 5mf 3 6dmf 6mf

№ 4368:

Language	Kungarakany
Location	Australia (Northern)
Population	
Classification	Australian

№ 4369:

Language	Mangarayi
Location	N Australia (N Northern)
Population	50
Classification	Australian
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	OVS

№ 4370:

Language Mingin
 Location N Australia (NW Queensland)
 Population probably extinct
 Classification Australian

№ 4371:

Language Nakkara
 Location N Australia (N Northern)
 Population 70
 Classification Australian

№ 4372:

Language Nunggubuyu
 Location N Australia (NE Northern Territory)
 Population 400
 Classification Australian
 Dictionary Hughes, E. J. 1971. Nunggubuyu-English Dictionary, 2 vols. OLM 14.
 Other Sources Hughes, Earl J. and Alan Healey. 1971. "The Nunggubuyu Verb," in
 POLAA, 47-58.

Hughes, Earl J. and Velma J. Leeding. 1971a. "A Tentative Description of
 Nunggubuyu Clauses," in POLAA, 58-71.
 Hughes, Earl J. and Velma J. Leeding. 1971b. "The Phonemes of Nung-
 gubuyu," in POLAA, 72-81.

Consonant system b ɖ d ɖ j ɟ

m (ŋ) n ɳ ñ ŋ
 ɭ ɭɭ
 r ɹ
 Stops b ɖ d ɖ j ɟ
 Nasals m (ŋ) n ɳ ñ ŋ
 Laterals ɭ ɭɭ
 Vibrants r ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i (æ)
 Central Vowels e
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels v̄ a only ?
 Syllable (C)V(C)(C)
 Stress non-phonemic (on ā; if no ā, initial)
 Noun Classes 5 [masc hum (+other nouns) belong to class I; fem hum (+other nouns) to
 class II. For classes III-V (and the rest of I&II) there is little semantic correlation.
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2
 3mf
 4de=4e
 Syntax SOV AN GN DN
 Noun Incorporation noun incorp
 Prep/Post POST

№ 4373:

Language	Tiwi
Location	N Australia (Melville Island)
Population	1,400
Classification	Australian
Grammar	GD: Osborne, C. R. 1974. <i>The Tiwi Language</i> . Canberra: AIAS.
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ (t) k ʔ
	ʎ
	m ɱ n (ŋ) ŋ
	l (l)
	r ɹ
Stops	p t̪ t̪ (t) k ʔ
Fricatives	ʎ
Nasals	m ɱ n (ŋ) ŋ
Laterals	l (l)
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	c ^w p k m ŋ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɑ
Syllable	(C)V[ɹ](C)
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f ["Sex . . . is not the sole basis of gender in Tiwi. . . Physical size and shape are the factors controlling the assignment of gender to inanimate things. The semantic features correlated with masculine gender being 'small,' 'straight,' 'thin,' and those correlated with feminine gender being 'large,' 'round,' 'ample.' Osborne 1974, 51.
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3mf
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	"Tiwi is today one of the very few Australian languages which are still in full use as the normal medium of communication for an entire tribe." Osborne 1974: 3.

№ 4374:

Language	Waray
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 4375:

Language	Limilngan
Location	Australia

Classification Australian

№ 4376:

Language Umbugarla
Location Australia
Classification Australian

№ 4377:

Language Gunbudj
Location Australia
Classification Australian

№ 4378:

Language Murrinh-Patha
Location Australia
Classification Australian
Other Sources WALS
Syntax SOV

№ 4379:

Language Margu
Location Australia
Classification Australian: Yiwaidjan

№ 4380:

Language Amurag
Location Australia
Classification Australian: Yiwaidjan

№ 4381:

Language Iwaidja
Alternate Name Yiwaja
Location N Australia (N Northern)
Population 150
Classification Australian: Yiwaidjan
Grammar Capell, A. 1962. Some Linguistic Types in Australia. OLM 7.
Other Sources AL 8:
Consonant system p t ṭ c k

Stops
Fricatives
Nasals

ʏ
m n ŋ ñ ŋ
l ɬ
r ɾ ɹ
p t ṭ c k
ɣ
m n ŋ ñ ŋ

Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r r̥ ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN/(NA) GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Noun Incorporation	pronoun incorp
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 4382:

Language	Maung
Location	N Australia (Goulburn Is)
Population	200
Classification	Australian: Yiwaidjan
Grammar	GD: Capell, A. and H. E. Hinch. 1970. Maung Grammar. The Hague: Mouton.
Other Sources	Hinch, H. E. 1964. "The Maung Personal Pronoun," in PLAA, 129-38. AL 8:
Consonant system	p t t̥ c k (?) ɣ m n ŋ ñ ŋ l ʎ r r̥ ɹ p t t̥ c k (?) ɣ m n ŋ ñ ŋ l ʎ r r̥ ɹ j w i e a u o (C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stops	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Vibrants	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Syllable	
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	6: (1) names of male beings (2) names of female beings (3) plural of 1 & 2 (4) objects associated with the ground (except plants) (5) trees & their parts (6) plants & vegetable foods
Demonstratives	3+ref
Articles	art
Pronouns	1 4ie 2

Syntax 3* 6*
 Prep/Post *vary with noun class
 SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
 PREP/(POST)

№ 4383:

Language Mangerr
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Mangerrian

№ 4384:

Language Jawony
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Gunwinyguan

№ 4385:

Language Rembarrnga
 Location N Australia (N Northern)
 Population 400
 Classification Australian: Gunwinyguan
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 4386:

Language Ngandi
 Location N Australia (N Northern)
 Population extinct
 Classification Australian: Gunwinyguan
 Other Sources Heath, Jeffrey. 1978. Linguistic Diffusion in Arnhem Land. Canberra:
 AIAS.
 Consonant system p b t̪ d̪ t d t̪ d̪ c j k ʔ

m n ŋ ñ ŋ
 l̪
 r ɹ
 Stops p b t̪ d̪ t d t̪ d̪ c j k ʔ
 Nasals m n ŋ ñ ŋ
 Laterals l̪
 Vibrants r ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels (v̄)
 Syllable (C)V(C)(C)

№ 4387:

Language Ngalakan
 Location N Australia (N Northern)
 Population 30
 Classification Australian: Gunwinyguan

№ 4388:

Language Warlang
 Alternate Name Gunbalang
 Location N Australia (N Northern)
 Population
 Classification Australian: Gunwinyguan: Gunwinygic
 Other Sources Harris, Joy Kinslow. 1969. "Preliminary Grammar of Gunbalang," in PL
 A17, 1-49.
 Gender m f n1 n
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3mf 6d
 Syntax SVO NA DN NUM-N POSS-N D+N+A
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 4389:

Language Gunwinygu
 Location N Australia (N Northern)
 Population 200
 Classification Australian: Gunwinyguan: Gunwinygic
 Grammar Oates, Lynette Frances. 1964. A Tentative Description of the Gunwinggu
 Language. OLM 10.
 Consonant system b ɖ ɗ j ɡ ʔ
 m ɲ ɳ ñ ŋ
 l ʎ ʟ
 r ɹ
 Stops b ɖ ɗ j ɡ ʔ
 Nasals m ɲ ɳ ñ ŋ
 Laterals l ʎ ʟ
 Vibrants r ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Long Vowels \bar{v}
 Syllable CV(C)(C)
 Stress non-phonemic (penult/root initial)
 Noun Classes 4: masc, fem, neut1, neut2 [neut1 = earth & abstract things, neut2 = vege-
 tables, trees, plants, flowers & food]
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1
 2

	3mf
	Verbal prefixes have dual and trial forms, as well as an inclusive/exclusive distinction for 4d & 4.
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN/NG DN NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS D+N+A
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp (only neuter nouns)
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 4390:

Language	Ngalkbon
Alternate Name	Ngalkbun, Dalabon
Location	N Australia (N Northern)
Classification	Australian: Gunwinyguan: Gunwinygic
Grammar	Capell, A. 1962. Some Linguistic Types in Australia. OLM 7.
Other Sources	AL 8:
Consonant system	p t ṭ c k ?

	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l ʎ
	r ɹ ʀ
Stops	p t ṭ c k ?
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ ʀ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Diphthongs	ai au oi ei ui
Syllable	CV(C)(C)
Noun Number	s d p
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4391:

Language	Wagiman
Location	Australia (N Northern)
Population	50
Classification	Australian: Gunwinyguan: Yangmanic
Grammar	Tryon, D. T. 1971. "The Wageman Language," in POLAA, 1-11.
Consonant system	p t c k ?

m n ŋ ñ ŋ
l

	r
Stops	p t c k ʔ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV/(SVO) NA NG N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num

№ 4392:

Language	Wardaman
Location	N Australia (N Northern)
Classification	Australian: Gunwinyguan: Yangmanic

№ 4393:

Language	Dagoman
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Gunwinyguan: Yangmanic

№ 4394:

Language	Yangman
Location	N Australia (N Northern)
Population	50
Classification	Australian: Gunwinyguan: Yangmanic

№ 4395:

Language	Guragone
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Burarran

№ 4396:

Language	Burarra
Location	N Australia (N Northern)
Population	450
Classification	Australian: Burarran
Other Sources	Glasgow, Kathleen. 1964a. "Four Principal Contrasts in Burera Personal Pronouns," in PLAA, 109-17. Glasgow, Kathleen. 1964b. "Frame of Reference for Two Burera Tenses," in PLAA, 118. Glasgow, David and Harland Kerr. 1964. "Burera Verb Prefixes," in PLAA, 119-28. Glasgow, David and Kathleen Glasgow. 1967. "The Phonemes of Burera,"

in PL A10, 1-14.

Consonant system	p t c k
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	p t c k
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	č p c k n ñ j
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)(C), N̩
Pronouns	1 4die 4ti 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA

№ 4397:

Language	Alawa
Location	N Australia (N Northern Territory)
Population	50
Classification	Australian: Maran
Grammar	Sharpe, Margaret C. 1972. <i>Alawa Phonology and Grammar</i> . Canberra: AIAS.

Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d t ⁿ ɕ c ^{n̩} j k ^ŋ
	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l l̩ ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d t ⁿ ɕ c ^{n̩} j k ^ŋ
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l l̩ ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	č c n ŋ l only
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Syllable	(C)V(L)(C)
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d

Syntax 3mf 6d
SVO AN GN DN/ND POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post PREP/POST

№ 4398:

Language Warndarang
Location N Australia (N Northern Territory)
Population
Classification Australian: Maran
Other Sources WALS
Syntax SVO

№ 4399:

Language Mara
Location N Australia (N Northern Territory)
Population 50
Classification Australian: Maran

№ 4400:

Language Djingili
Location NC Australia (C Northern)
Population 40
Classification Australian: West Barkly
Grammar GD: Chadwick, Neil. 1975. A Descriptive Study of the Djingili Language.
Canberra: AIAS.
Other Sources LOA
Consonant system p t̪ t̪ c k̪ k̪

m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ
ɭ ɭɭ
r ɹ
p t̪ t̪ c k̪ k̪
m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ
ɭ ɭɭ
r ɹ
j w
i
e
u
ī ā ū
vowel harmony
ai au ia ua ui
(C)V(L)(C)
Stress penult
Noun Number s d p
Noun Classes 4: masc, fem, neut, vegetable (& round objects)
Demonstratives
Pronouns 1mf 4dimf 4demf 4imf 4emf

	2mf 5dmf 5mf
	*3mf _{nv} *6dmf _{nv} *6mf _{nv}
	v=vegetable
Syntax	SOV NA NG DN N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4401:

Language	Ngarndji
Location	NC Australia (NC Northern Territory)
Population	
Classification	Australian: West Barkly
Dictionary	Chadwick, N. 1971. "Ngarndji Wordlist and Phonological Key," in POLAA, 35-45.
Other Sources	LOA
Consonant system	b d ɖ j ɡ ɟ

	m n ŋ ñ ŋ ɲ
	l ʎ ʎ
	r r
Stops	b d ɖ j ɡ ɟ
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ ɲ
Laterals	l ʎ ʎ
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ a only
Stress penult	
Syntax	SOV NA

№ 4402:

Language	Wambaya
Dialect	Gudanji
Location	NC Australia (NC Northern Territory)
Classification	Australian: West Barkly
Grammar	Aguas, E. F. 1968. "Gudandji," in PL A14, 1-20.
Consonant system	b d ɖ j ɡ

	m n ñ ɲ
	l ʎ ʎ
	r ɾ
Stops	b d ɖ j ɡ
Nasals	m n ñ ɲ
Laterals	l ʎ ʎ
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j w

Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Diphthongs	ai ui
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1
	3
Syntax	SVO/(SOV) NA GN DN/ND POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 4403:

Language	Garawa
Location	N Australia (NE Northern)
Population	300
Classification	Australian: Garawan
Other Sources	Furby, Christine E. 1972. "The Pronominal System of Garawa," OL 11, 1-31.
	Furby, Christine E. 1974. "Garawa Phonology," in PL A37, 1-11.
	LOA
	WALS
Consonant system	p t ṭ c ḳ k

	m n ŋ ñ ɲ ɳ
	l ʎ ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p t ṭ c ḳ k
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ɲ ɳ
Laterals	l ʎ ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Syllable	(C)CV(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	2: this, that (specific) + that (non-specific) = ref?
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie
	2 5d
	3 6d
Syntax	VOS AN GN DN POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4404:

Language	Waanyi
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Garawan

№ 4405:

Language Laragiya
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Laragiyan

№ 4406:

Language Wulna
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Laragiyan

№ 4407:

Language Ngenkikurrunggur
 Location N Australia (NW Northern)
 Population 150
 Classification Australian: Daly: Moil
 Other Sources DFL
 Consonant system p (b) t (d) c k (g)

(β) (s) (x)
 m n ñ ŋ
 l ɬ
 r ɹ
 Stops p (b) t (d) c k (g)
 Fricatives () (s) (x)
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l ɬ
 Vibrants r ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Back Vowels u ɑ
 Noun Classes 8: natural objects, kinship terms & some body parts / most body parts / animals hunted for meat / plants and vegetables / trees & wooden implements / male animals / female animals / dogs
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 3mf 6d
 Syntax SOV NA ND N-NUM N-POSS
 Prep/Post POST

№ 4408:

Language Marithiyel
 Location NC Australia (NW Northern)
 Population
 Classification Australian: Daly: Brinken-Wagaydy: Brinken
 Other Sources DFL
 AL 8:
 WPF

Consonant system	p ɬ t (t) c k
	m n (ŋ) ñ ŋ
	l (l̥)
	r ɹ
Stops	p ɬ t (t) c k
Nasals	m n (ŋ) ñ ŋ
Laterals	l (l̥)
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə)
Back Vowels	u ɑ
Noun Classes	5: body parts, kinship terms & natural phenomena / animals hunted for meat / plants & vegetables / weapons & wooden objects / trees
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax is qualified by A)	SOV NA GN N-NUM N-POSS Num+N+A (Num may precede N when N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4409:

Language	Marimanindji
Location	N Australia (NW Northern)
Population	20
Classification	Australian: Daly: Brinken-Wagaydy: Brinken
Other Sources	DFL
Consonant system	p (t) t ɬ c k
	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l l̥
	ɹ ɹ̥
Stops	p (t) t ɬ c k
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l l̥
Vibrants	ɹ ɹ̥
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Back Vowels	u ɑ
Noun Classes	5: body parts, kinship terms & natural phenomena / birds & animals hunted for meat / plants & vegetables / weapons & wooden implements / trees
Pronouns	1 4di(e) 4te 4ie 2 (5d) 5t 3mf (6d) 6t
Syntax	SOV NA N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4410:

Language	Maringarr
Location	N Australia (NW Northem)
Population	
Classification	Australian: Daly: Brinken-Wagaydy: Brinken
Other Sources	DFL
Consonant system	p (t̪) t̪ c k
	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l̪
	r ɹ
Stops	p (t̪) t̪ c k
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Back Vowels	u ɑ
Noun Classes	4: body parts, kinship terms & natural phenomena / birds & animals hunted for meat / edible vegetables & plants / weapons & wooden objects
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-NUM N-POSS N+Num+A

№ 4411:

Language	Wadjiginy
Alternate Name	Pungupungu
Dialect	Ami
Location	N Australia (NW Northem)
Population	60
Classification	Australian: Daly: Brinken-Wagaydy: Wagaydy
Other Sources	DFL
Consonant system	p t̪ c k
	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l̪
	r ɹ
Stops	p t̪ c k
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u ɑ
Noun Classes	4: body parts, kinship terms & natural phenomena / animals hunted for meat / plants & vegetables / trees & wooden objects
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie

	2 5d
	3mf 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4412:

Language	Maranungku
Location	N Australia (NW Northern Territory)
Population	80
Classification	Australian: Daly: Brinken-Wagaydy: Wagaydy
Grammar	GD: Tryon, D. T. 1970a. An Introduction to Maranungku (Northern Australia). PL B15.
Other Sources	Tryon, D. T. 1970b. "The Daly Language Family : A Structural Survey," in Linguistic Trends in Australia, ed. by D. C. Laycock, Canberra, AIAS, 51-7.
	DFL
Consonant system	p t c k

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	p t c k
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	̄ p t c k m n only
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	ʊ
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Classes	4: body parts, kinship terms & natural phenomena / animals hunted for meat / plants & vegetables / trees & wooden objects
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie
	2 5d
	3mf 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN(inalien)/NG(alien) ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+D+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4413:

Language	Madngele
Alternate Name	Matngala
Location	N Australia (NW Northern)
Population	20
Classification	Australian: Daly: Malakmalak
Other Sources	DFL
Consonant system	p t c k

	m n ñ ŋ
	l ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p t c k
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u ɑ
Noun Classes	4: body parts, kinship terms & natural phenomena / animals hunted for meat / plants & vegetables / trees & wooden objects
Pronouns	1 4di(e) 4ie 2 (5d) 3mf (6d)
Syntax	SOV NA N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4414:

Language	Dyeraidy
Alternate Name	Tyeraity
Location	N Australia (NW Northern)
Population	
Classification	Australian: Daly: Malakmalak
Other Sources	DFL WPF
Consonant system	p t c k

	m n ñ ŋ
	l ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p t c k
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u ɑ
Noun Classes	4: body parts, kinship terms & natural phenomena / animals hunted for meat / plants & vegetables / trees & wooden objects
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN/(NG when possessor (G) is followed by a poss pronoun) N-NUM N-POSS N+Num+A
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4415:

Language	Malakmalak
Location	N Australia (NW Northern)
Population	20
Classification	Australian: Daly: Malakmalak
Grammar	Birk, D. B. W. 1976. The Malakmalak Language, Daly River (Western Arnhem Land). PL B45.
Other Sources	Tryon, D. T. 1970b. "The Daly Language Family : A Structural Survey," in Linguistic Trends in Australia, ed. by D. C. Laycock, Canberra, AIAS, 51-6. Birk, David B. W. 1975. "The Phonology of Malakmalak," in PL A39, 59-78.
	DFL WPF
Consonant system	p t c k
	m n ñ ŋ
	l ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p t c k
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	mostly initial
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	4: body parts, kinship terms & natural phenomena / animals hunted for meat / plants / trees
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3mfvn 6d v=plants & vegetables, n=trees and natural objects
Syntax	SOV NA GN(inalien)/NG(alien) ND N-NUM POSS-N(inalien)/N-POSS(alien) N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4416:

Language	Djamindjung
Location	N Australia (NW Northern Territory)
Population	few
Classification	Australian: Djamindjungan

№ 4417:

Language	Nungali
----------	---------

Location N Australia (NW Northern Territory)
 Classification Australian: Djamindjungan

№ 4418:

Language Ngaliwuru
 Location N Australia (NW Northern Territory)
 Classification Australian: Djamindjungan

№ 4419:

Language Gadjerawang
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Djeragan

№ 4420:

Language Miriwung
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Djeragan

№ 4421:

Language Kitja
 Location NW Australia (NE Western)
 Population 300
 Classification Australian: Djeragan
 Other Sources Taylor, Peter and Jay Taylor. 1971. "A Tentative Statement of Kitja Phonology," in POLAA, 100-9.

Consonant system WPF
 p t ṭ c k

m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
 l ḷ ʎ
 r ɹ
 Stops p t ṭ c k
 Nasals m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
 Laterals l ḷ ʎ
 Vibrants r ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels ɨ a
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels ̄ a only
 Syllable CV(C)(C)
 Stress initial
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax SOV NA

№ 4422:

Language	Bunaba
Location	NW Australia (NE Western Australia)
Population	60
Classification	Australian: Bunaban

№ 4423:

Language	Guniyan
Location	NW Australia (NE Western Australia)
Population	50
Classification	Australian: Bunaban

№ 4424:

Language	Nyulnyul
Alternate Name	Bardi
Location	NW Australia (N Western)
Population	360
Classification	Australian: Nyulnyulan
TextBooks	Metcalf, C. D. 1971. "A Tentative Phonetic Statement of the Bardi Aboriginal Language," in POLAA, 82-92.
Other Sources	Metcalf, C. D. 1975. Bardi Verb Morphology (Northwestern Australia). PL B30.
Consonant system	AL 8: p t ṭ c k m n ŋ ñ ŋ l ʎ r ɹ p t ṭ c k m n ŋ ñ ŋ l ʎ r ɹ j w i a u ɔ v̄ i a u only vowel harmony (C)V(C)(C) inital def 1 4d 4ie 2 3 ergative erg Prep/Post POST

№ 4425:

Language Yawuru
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Nyulnyulan

№ 4426:

Language Warwa
 Location NW Australia (N Western)
 Classification Australian: Nyulnyulan

№ 4427:

Language Nyigina
 Location NW Australia (N Western)
 Population few
 Classification Australian: Nyulnyulan

№ 4428:

Language Wunambal
 Location NW Australia (N Western Australia)
 Population possibly extinct
 Classification Australian: Wororan

№ 4429:

Language Ungarinjin
 Alternate Name Ngarinyin
 Location NW Australia (NE Western)
 Population 700
 Classification Australian: Wororan
 Dictionary Coate, H. H. J. and A. P. Elkin. 1974. *Ngarinjin-English Dictionary*, 2 vols.
 OLM 16.
 Grammar Coate, H. H. J. and Lynette Oates. 1970. *A Grammar of Ngarinjin*. Canberra: AIAS.
 Other Sources E
 Consonant system p t ṭ c k

m n ŋ ñ ŋ
 l ɭ
 r ɹ
 Stops p t ṭ c k
 Nasals m n ŋ ñ ŋ
 Laterals l ɭ
 Vibrants r ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels I ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u ɔ
 Long Vowels ī ā ū

Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s d t p
Gender	m f n1 n
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3mf _{n1} n ₂ 6dmfn ₁ n ₂ 6mf _{n1} n trial=3 or a small number
Syntax	OSV/VOS AN GN ND NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4430:

Language	Worora
Location	NW Australia (N Western Australia)
Population	200
Classification	Australian: Wororan
Other Sources	Lucich, Peter. 1969. Children's Stories from the Worora. Canberra: AIAS. WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 4C 2 5d 5 5C 3 6d 6 6C C=collective
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4431:

Language	Muk Thang
Location	SE Australia (E Victoria)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan

№ 4432:

Language	Dhuduroa
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan

№ 4433:

Language	Kala Lagaw Ya
Alternate Name	Mabuiag
Location	NE Australia (W Torres Strait Islands)
Population	7,000
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan
Other Sources	Bani, Ephraim and Terry J. Klokeid. 1976. "Ergative Switching in Kala Lagau Langgus," in LCY, 269-83. PLNGLS AL 8: WPF
Consonant system	p b t̚ d̚ (t) (d) k g

	s z
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ (t) (d) k ɡ
Fricatives	s z
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4434:

Language	Muruwari
Location	SE Australia (N New South Wales)
Population	few
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan
Other Sources	Trefry, Judy. 1971. "Possible Clause Types in Muruwari," in POLAA, 93-9.
Syntax	SOV DN POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4435:

Language	Warumungu
Location	NC Australia (C Northern Territory)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan

№ 4436:

Language	Flinders Island
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan

№ 4437:

Language	Barrow Point
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan

№ 4438:

Language	Bandjalang
----------	------------

Location	E Australia (NE New South Wales)
Population	1,000
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan
Grammar	GD: Holmer, Nils M. 1971. Notes on the Bandjatang Dialect. Canberra: AIAS.
	GD: Crowley, Terry. 1978. The Middle Clarence Dialects of Bandjatang. Canberra: AIAS.
Consonant system	b d j g
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	b d j g
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress	initial (second, if second V is long)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f n tree
Demonstratives	3 [Each has three distinct forms: (1) visible, (2) invisible, formerly present, (3) invisible, not formerly present]
Pronouns	1
	2
	3mf
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N
Ergative	erg
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4439:

Language	Bandjatang
Dialect	Gidabal
Location	E Australia (NE New South Wales)
Population	1,000 (20)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan
Grammar	GD: Geytenbeek, Brian and Helen Geytenbeek. 1971. <i>Gidabal Grammar and Dictionary</i> . Canberra: AIAS.
Other Sources	Geytenbeek, Helen. 1964. "Personal Pronouns of Gidabul," in <i>PLAA</i> , 91-100.
	Geytenbeek, Brian B. 1964. "Morphology of the Regular Verbs of Gidabul," in <i>PLAA</i> 101-8.
Consonant system	p t̪ c k

	m ŋ ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p t̪ c k
Nasals	m ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress	non-phonemic (on initial syllable & v̄'s)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m, f, n, arboreal (m and f are restricted to human beings; arboreal = trees; neuter = all inanimates other than trees and all animates other than humans)
Demonstratives	3 [Each demonstrative has three variants: (1) in sight, (2) not in sight, but present, (3) not in sight, presumed removed] + ref
Pronouns	1 2 5mf 3mf 6mf
Syntax	SVO/SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4440:

Language	Pallangahmiddang
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan

№ 4441:

Language	Djinang
Location	N Australia (N Northern Territory)
Population	300
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuulngu
Other Sources	Waters, Bruce E. 1980a. "Djinang Phonology," PL A60, 1-71. Waters, Bruce E. 1980b. "Djinang Verb Morphology," PL A60, 141-78.
Consonant system	p b t d t̪ d̪ c j k g (?)

	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l l̥
	r ɹ
Stops	p b t d t̪ d̪ c j k g (?)
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l l̥
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Syntax	SOV POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4442:

Language	Dhangu
Dialect	Galbu
Location	N Australia (N Northern Territory)
Population	200
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuulngu
Other Sources	Wood, R. 1978. "Some Yuulngu Phonological Patterns," in PL A51, 53-117. E
Consonant system	p ɬ t t̪ d̪ c k ʔ

	m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
	l ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p ɬ t t̪ d̪ c k ʔ
Nasals	m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	CV(C)(C)
Tones	initial
Syntax	SVO

№ 4443:

Language	Dhuwal
Alternate Name	Djapu
Dialect	Gupapuyngu
Location	N Australia (N Northern Territory)
Population	250
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuulngu
Other Sources	Buchanan, Dianne. 1978. "Djambarrpuyngu Clauses," in PL A51, 143-77. AL 8: WALS
Consonant system	p b ɬ d̪ t d̪ t̪ d̪ c j k g ʔ
	m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
	l ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p b ɬ d̪ t d̪ t̪ d̪ c j k g ʔ

Nasals	m ŋ n ɲ ñ ɳ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄ all
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV/OVS DN POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4444:

Language	Djinba
Location	N Australia (N Northern Territory)
Population	150
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuulngu

№ 4445:

Language	Ritharngu
Location	N Australia (N Northern Territory)
Population	300
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuulngu
Grammar	GD: Heath, Jeffrey. 1980. Basic Materials in Ritharngu: Grammar, Texts and Dictionary. PL B62.
Other Sources	Heath, Jeffrey. 1978. Linguistic Diffusion in Arnhem Land. Canberra: AIAS.
Consonant system	p b ɸ ɸ̣ t d ɸ̣ c j k ʔ

	m ŋ n ɲ ñ ɳ
	l ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p b ɸ ɸ̣ t d ɸ̣ c j k ʔ
Nasals	m ŋ n ɲ ñ ɳ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	4: [3 + far distant]
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie

	2 5d
	3 6d
Syntax	VSO NA GN DN/ND POSS-N/N-POSS
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4446:

Language	Dhay'yi
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuulngu

№ 4447:

Language	Yan-nhangu
Alternate Name	Jarnango
Location	N Australia (N Northern Territory)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuulngu
Syntax	ND

№ 4448:

Language	Lardil
Location	N Australia (NW Queensland, Mornington Island)
Population	270
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Tangic
Other Sources	AL 8: LOA
Consonant system	b ɖ d ɗ j g

	m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	b ɖ d ɗ j g
Nasals	m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Clicks	nʘ, n/, n!, nɰ Lardil also possessed a special speech style, used by initiated men, which added 4 nasalized clicks (nʘ, n/, n!, nɰ), two ejectives (pʔ, kʔ), and an ingressive lateral fricative (ɬ) to the standard consonant repertoire. The vowel /e/ was not used in this style. Apparently this special speech style has recently fallen into disuse.
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Pronouns	1 4die* 4ie* 2 5d* 5* 3 6d* 6*

*In Lardil . . . one type of non-singular pronoun is used when the people referred to are in the same generation level or are two levels apart, and another type of pronoun is

used if they are one or three generations apart." LOA 2

№ 4449:

Language	Gayardilt
Alternate Name	Yukukta
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Tangic
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 4450:

Language	Proto-Paman
Location	NE Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Pama-Maric:-
Other Sources	Hale, Kenneth. 1964. "Classification of Northern Paman Languages, Cape York Peninsula, Australia: A Research Report," OL 3, 248-65.
Consonant system	p t c k

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	p t c k
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all

№ 4451:

Language	Gudang
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Northern

№ 4452:

Language	Atampaya
Alternate Name	Uradhi
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Northern
Other Sources	Hale, Kenneth. 1976b. "Phonological Developments in a Northern Paman Language: Uradhi," in LCY, 41-9.
	AL 8:
Consonant system	p ɬ t c k
	β ð ɣ

	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	p t̚ t̚ c k
Fricatives	ð ɣ
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Stress	on 1st postconsonantal vowel

№ 4453:

Language	Wudhadhi
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Northern

№ 4454:

Language	Tjungundji
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Northern

№ 4455:

Language	Mpalityanh
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Northern
Other Sources	Hale, Kenneth. 1976a. "Phonological Developments in Particular Northern Paman Languages," in LCY, 7-40.
Consonant system	p t̚ t̚ c k

	β ð ɣ
	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p t̚ t̚ c k
Fricatives	ð ɣ
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p t̚ t̚ c k (The Luthing dialect lacks prenasalized stops, but includes /ʔ/.)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u

№ 4456:

Language Yupngayth
 Location NE Australia (N Queensland)
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Northern

№ 4457:

Language Linngithigh
 Location NE Australia (N Queensland)
 Population 6 (1960)
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Northern
 Other Sources Hale, Kenneth. 1976a. "Phonological Developments in Particular Northern Paman Languages," in LCY, 7-40.
 AL 8:
 Consonant system p ʔ t k ʔ
 tʀ
 β ð γ
 m ŋ n (ñ) ŋ
 l
 r ɹ
 Stops p ʔ t k ʔ
 Affricates tʀ
 Fricatives ð γ
 Nasals m ŋ n (ñ) ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i æ
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Pronouns 1 4di 4ie
 2 5d
 3 6d
 Ergative erg

№ 4458:

Language Ngkoth
 Location NE Australia (N Queensland)
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Northern
 Other Sources Hale, Kenneth. 1976a. "Phonological Developments in Particular Northern Paman Languages," in LCY, 7-40.
 Consonant system p ʔ t c k (ʔ)
 tʀ
 (β) (ð) γ
 m ŋ n ñ ŋ
 l
 r ɹ
 Stops p ʔ t c k (ʔ)
 Affricates tʀ
 Fricatives () (ð) γ
 Nasals m ŋ n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l

Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e (ø) (æ)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 4459:

Language	Yinwum
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Northern
Other Sources	Hale, Kenneth. 1976a. "Phonological Developments in Particular Northern Paman Languages," in LCY, 7-40.
Consonant system	p ɬ t c k tʀ β ð ɣ m ŋ n ñ ŋ l r ɹ
Stops	p ɬ t c k
Affricates	tʀ
Fricatives	ð ɣ
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	^{nc} p ɬ t c k tʀ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u

№ 4460:

Language	Aritinngithigh
Alternate Name	Aritinngithig
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Northern
Other Sources	Hale, Kenneth. 1976a. "Phonological Developments in Particular Northern Paman Languages," in LCY, 7-40.
Consonant system	p ɬ t k tʀ β ð ɣ m ŋ n ñ ŋ l r ɹ
Stops	p ɬ t k
Affricates	tʀ
Fricatives	ð ɣ
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w

Front Vowels	i æ
Central Vowels	ʉ a
Back Vowels	u

№ 4461:

Language	Awngthim
Alternate Name	Anguthimri
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Northern
Other Sources	Hale, Kenneth. 1976a. "Phonological Developments in Particular Northern Paman Languages," in <i>LCY</i> , 7-40.
	LOA
	WALS
Consonant system	b ɖ d j g ʔ dʀ β ð ɣ m ŋ n ñ ŋ l r ɹ
Stops	b ɖ d j g ʔ
Affricates	dʀ
Fricatives	ð ɣ
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	^{Nc} b ɖ d j g dʀ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e (ø) æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ i e æ a u only
Nasal Vowels	ĩ i e æ a only
Syntax	SOV

№ 4462:

Language	Mbiywom
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Northern
Other Sources	Hale, Kenneth. 1976a. "Phonological Developments in Particular Northern Paman Languages," in <i>LCY</i> , 7-40.
Consonant system	p b ɖ ɗ t d c j k g β ð ɣ m ŋ n ñ ŋ l r ɹ
Stops	p b ɖ ɗ t d c j k g
Fricatives	ð ɣ
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 4463:

Language	Wik-Me'anha
Alternate Name	Wik-Me'nh
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Middle
Other Sources	AL 8:
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c k ʔ

	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	p t̪ t̪ c k ʔ
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i y e ø
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ i e a u

№ 4464:

Language	Wik-Ngathana
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Middle
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	OSV

№ 4465:

Language	Wik-Mungkan
Alternate Name	Wik-Mulkan
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Population	750
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Middle
Grammar	Oates, William, et al. 1964. <i>Gugu-Yalanji and Wik-Mulkan Language Studies</i> . Canberra: AIAS.
Other Sources	Sayers, Barbara. 1964. "The Phonemes of Coen Wik-Mulkan," in <i>Gugu-Yalanji and Wik-Mulkan Language Studies</i> , 51-6. Sayers, Barbara J. and Harland B. Kerr. 1964. "Wik-Mulkan Locative, Temporal and Demonstrative Pronouns," in <i>PLAA</i> , 1-12. Godfrey, M. and H. B. Kerr. 1964. "Personal Pronouns in Wik-Mulkan," in <i>PLAA</i> , 13-34.

- Godfrey, Marie. 1970. "Wik-Munkan Verb Morphology," in PL C13, 741-56.
- Sayers, Barbara J. 1976a. "The Relevance of Stress and Pitch in the Grammatical Hierarchy of Wik-Mungkan," in LCY, 284-98.
- Sayers, Barbara J. 1976b. "Interpenetration of Stress and Pitch in Wik-Munkan Grammar and Phonology, in PL A42, 31-79.
- Sayers, Barbara J. 1976c. The Sentence in Wik-Munkan: A Description of Propositional Relationships. PL B44.
- Kilham, Christine A. 1977. Thematic Organization of Wik-Munkan Discourse. PL B52.
- AL 8:
 Consonant system p t k ?
- m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r ɹ
 Stops p t k ?
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r ɹ
 Modified Consonants The Coen dialect lacks t, n, & ɹ.
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Stress initial
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 3 6d
 4de=4e
- Syntax SOV NA GN ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num+D
 Ergative erg
 Prep/Post POST
- № 4466:**
- Language Wik-Iiyanh
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Middle
- № 4467:**
- Language Kugu-Muminh
 Alternate Name Wik-Muminh
 Location NE Austrlai (N Queensland)
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Middle
 Other Sources AL 8:
 Consonant system p b t d c j k g ?

	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t d c j k g ʔ
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u

№ 4468:

Language	Pakanha
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Middle

№ 4469:

Language	Ayabadhu
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Middle

№ 4470:

Language	Thaayorre
Alternate Name	Taior
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Population	100
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Western
TextBooks	Hall, Allen. 1976a. "Methods of Negation in Kuuk Thaayorre," in LCY, 299-307.
Other Sources	Hall, Allen. 1976b. "Morphological Categories of Nouns in Kuuk Thaayorre," in LCY, 308-14.
	E
Syntax	SV O NA GN ND N-NUM N-POSS
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4471:

Language	Yir Yoront
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Western
Other Sources	Alpher, Barry. 1976. "Phonological Peculiarities of Yir-Yoront Song Words," in LCY, 78-83.
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c k ʔ

	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	p t ṭ c k ʔ
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 4472:

Language	Kaantyu
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: North-Eastern

№ 4473:

Language	Umpila
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Population	nearly extinct
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: North-Eastern
Other Sources	Harris, Barbara P. and Geoffrey N. O'Grady. 1976. "An Analysis of the Progressive Morpheme in Umpila Verbs: A Revision of a Former Attempt," in LCY, 165-212.
Consonant system	p t ṭ c k ʔ

	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	p t ṭ c k ʔ
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress initial	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2

№ 4474:

Language	Umpila
Dialect	Kuuku-Ya'u
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Population	
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: North-Eastern

Other Sources Thompson, David A. 1976. "A Phonology of Kuuku-Ya'u," in LCY, 213-31.
 Consonant system p t̪ t̪ c k ʔ

m ŋ n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p t̪ t̪ c k ʔ
 Nasals m ŋ n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels I
 Central Vowels e
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels ī ā ō
 Syllable (C)(C)CV(C)(C)
 Stress non-phonemic (on final \bar{v} , otherwise initial)
 Syntax SOV
 Prep/Post POST

№ 4475:

Language Umbindhamu
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Lamalamic

№ 4476:

Language Umbuygamu
 Location Australia (Cape York Peninsula)
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Lamalamic
 Grammar Sommer, Bruce A. 1976. "Umbuygamu: The Classification of a Cape York Peninsula Language," in PL A47, 13-31.
 Consonant system p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ c j k g ʔ

ϕ θ x
 m ŋ n ñ ŋ
 ʎ l
 r ɹ
 Stops p b t̪ d̪ t̪ d̪ c j k g ʔ
 Fricatives ϕ θ x
 Nasals m ŋ n ñ ŋ
 Laterals ʎ l
 Vibrants r ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Syntax SOV
 Ergative erg
 Prep/Post POST

№ 4477:

Language Mbariman-Gudhinma
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Lamalamic

№ 4478:

Language Lama-Lama
 Location NE Australia (N Queensland)
 Population nearly extinct
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Lamalamic
 Other Sources AL 8:
 Consonant system p b t̪ d̪ t d c j k g

β ð z γ
 m ŋ n ñ ŋ
 l
 r ɹ
 Stops p b t̪ d̪ t d c j k g
 Fricatives ð z γ
 Nasals m ŋ n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels v̄

№ 4479:

Language Gugu Warra
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Lamalamic

№ 4480:

Language Koko Pera
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Coastal

№ 4481:

Language Gog Nar
 Location NE Australia (N Queensland)
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Coastal
 Other Sources Breen, J. G. 1976. "An Introduction to Gog-Nar," in LCY, 243-59.
 Consonant system p t̪ t c k

β γ

	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r r̥
Stops	p t̥ t c k
Fricatives	ɣ
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r̥
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e ø
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ ?
Syllable	(C)CV(C)(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-POSS
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4482:

Language	Thaypan
Alternate Name	Kuku-Thaypan
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Central
Other Sources	Rigsby, Bruce. 1976a. "Kuku-Thaypan Descriptive and Historical Phonology," in LCY, 68-77.

Consonant system	Rigsby, Bruce. 1976b. "Possession in Kuku-Thaypan," in LCY, 260-8. p ^m b t̥ ⁿ d̥ t ⁿ d c ⁿ j k ŋg
------------------	--

	β ð ɣ
	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɾ
Stops	p ^m b t̥ ⁿ d̥ t ⁿ d c ⁿ j k ŋg
Fricatives	ð ɣ
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e (æ)
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o (ɔ)
Stress	on first vowel following a consonant
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-NUM N-POSS
Ergative	erg

Prep/Post	POST
№ 4483:	
Language	Aghu-Thamggala
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Central
№ 4484:	
Language	Gogo Mini
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Central
№ 4485:	
Language	Dagalag
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Central
№ 4486:	
Language	Kawarrangg
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Central
№ 4487:	
Language	Oykangand
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Population	60
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Central
Other Sources	Sommer, B. A. and E. G. Sommer. 1967. "Kunjen Pronouns and Kinship," in PL A10, 53-9.
	Sommer, B. A. 1969. Kunjen Phonology: Synchronic and Diachronic. PL B11.
	Sommer, Bruce A. 1970. "An Australian Language without CV syllables," IJAL 36, 57-8.
	Sommer, Bruce A. 1972. Kunjen Syntax: A Generative View. Canberra: AIAS.
Consonant system	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h t t ^h c c ^h k k ^h
	f (ð) ɣ
	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l
	ɾ ɹ
Stops	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h t t ^h c c ^h k k ^h
Fricatives	f (ð) ɣ
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ ɹ
Glides	j w

Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	VC(C)(C)(C)
Stress phonemic	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA NG ND N-POSS
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4488:

Language	Kurtjar
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Norman

№ 4489:

Language	Kuthant
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Norman

№ 4490:

Language	Walangama
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Norman

№ 4491:

Language	Gugadj
Alternate Name	Kukatj
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Population	
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Flinders
Other Sources	Breen, J. G. 1976. "Gugadj and Gog-Nax: A Contrastive Sketch," in LCY, 151-62.
Consonant system	p ʔ t t̪ c k m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ l ʎ r r ɹ p ʔ t t̪ c k m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ l ʎ r r ɹ j w i e (ø) (ə) a
Stops	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Vibrants	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	

Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 4492:

Language	Agwamin
Location	Australia (Cape York)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Southern
Other Sources	Sutton, Peter. 1976. "The Diversity of Initial Dropping Languages in Southern Cape York," in LCY, 102-23.
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c k

	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	p t̪ t̪ c k
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e œ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all

№ 4493:

Language	Mbabaram
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Population	3 (1964)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Southern
TextBooks	Dixon, R. M. W. 1966. "Mbabaram: A Dying Australian Language," BSOAS 29, 97-121.
Other Sources	Dixon, R. M. W. 1970. "Languages of the Cairns Rain Forest Region," in PL C13, 651-87.
Consonant system	b ɖ d j g

	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	b ɖ d j g
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	c ^w g
Glides	j w

Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɤ ɔ
Syntax	SOV DN
Ergative	erg

№ 4494:

Language	Mbara
Location	Australia
Population	extinct
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Southern
Other Sources	Sutton, Peter. 1976. "The Diversity of Initial Dropping Languages in Southern Cape York," in LCY, 102-23.
Consonant system	p t̪ c k

	(ð) (z)
	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	p t̪ c k
Fricatives	(ð) (z)
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Pronouns	1 4d
	2

Syntax	SOV
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4495:

Language	Mayi-Kutuna
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Mayabic

№ 4496:

Language	Mayi-Kulan
Location	NE Australia (NW Queensland)
Population	extinct
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Paman: Mayabic

№ 4497:

Language	Guugu Yimidhirr
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Population	600
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yalanjic
Grammar	de Zwaan, Jan Daniel. 1969. <i>A Preliminary Analysis of Gogo-Yimidjir</i> . Canberra: AIAS.
Other Sources	GD: Haviland, John. 1979a. "Guugu Yimidhirr," in HAL 1, 26-180. Haviland, John B. 1979b. "How to Talk to Your Brother-in-law in Guugu Yimidhirr," in LTS, 160-239.
Consonant system	b ɖ d j ɡ (According to de Zwaan (1969), men's speech shows a preference for voiced stop allophones, while women's speech prefers voiceless stop allophones.)
	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	b ɖ d j ɡ (According to de Zwaan (1969), men's speech shows a preference for voiced stop allophones, while women's speech prefers voiceless stop allophones.)
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress	initial (& on ṽ)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d(ie) 2 5d 3 6d "Free pronouns . . . refer, with few exceptions, to animate beings usually to humans." Haviland 1979a, 65.
Syntax	SOV NA GN/NG DN N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4498:

Language	Gugu Yalandyi
Alternate Name	Kuku-Yalanji
Location	NE Australia (N Queensland)
Population	500
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yalanjic
Grammar	GD: Oates, William, et al. 1964. <i>Gugu-Yalanji and Wik-Munkan Language Studies</i> . Canberra: AIAS.
Other Sources	Oates, Lynette. 1964. "Distribution of Phonemes and Syllables in Gugu-Yalanji," AL 6:1, 23-6. Hershberger, Ruth. 1964a. "Notes on Gugu-Yalanji Verbs," in PLAA,

35-54.	Hershberger, Ruth. 1964b. "Personal Pronouns in Gugu-Yalanji," in PLAA,
55-68.	Hershberger, Ruth. 1964c. "-Ku 'then' and -Da 'now' in Gugu-Yalanji," in
PLAA, 69-72.	Hershberger, Henry. 1964a. "Case Marking Affixes in Gugu-Yalanji," in
PLAA, 73-82.	Hershberger, Henry. 1964b. "Gugu-Yalanji Noun Phrases," in PLAA,
83-90.	Oates, William and Lynette Oates. 1964. "Gugu-Yalanji Linguistic and
Anthropological Data," in Gugu-Yalanji and Wik-Muncan Language Studies, 1-17.	
811-24.	Hershberger, Ruth. 1970. "Sentence Types in Gugu-Yalanji," in PL C13,
	Hershberger, Henry and Eunice V. Pike. 1970. "Stress as Related to the
	Grammar of Gugu-Yalanji," in PL C13, 791-810.
Consonant system	b d j g
	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	b d j g
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)CV(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	human nouns have reduplicated plurals
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie 2 5d 3 6d 5 is sometimes used as an honorific 2 by men in a brother-in-law rela- tionship to each other.
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N/(N-POSS) D+N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4499:

Language	Dyaabugay
Alternate Name	Djabugay
Location	NE Australia (NE Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yidinyic
Other Sources	Hale, Kenneth. 1976. "Tɻa'pukay (Djaabugay)," in LCY, 236-42. WALS
Consonant system	p t c k

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	p t c k
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress initial	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	*3 *
Syntax	SOV

№ 4500:

Language	Yidiny
Location	NE Australia (NE Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yidinyic
Grammar	Dixon, R. M. W. 1977. A Grammar of Yidiny. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
Consonant system	b d j g

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	b d j g
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	on 1st ṽ; if no ṽ, initial
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d
	2
	*
Syntax	SOV NA GN/NG DN N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS D+N+Num+A
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4501:

Language	Dyirbal
Location	NE Australia (NE Queensland)
Population	40
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Dyirbalic
Grammar	Dixon, R. M. W. 1972. The Dyirbal Language of North Queensland. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
Consonant system	b d j g

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	b d j g
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Noun Classes	4: masc, fem, neut1, neut
Demonstratives	3 [there are three different forms for downhill & uphill; two forms each (that + yonder) for downriver & upriver; plus one general term for yonder]
Pronouns	1 ɹd 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN POSS-N Very free word order: "In almost all cases the words could be arranged in any order." Dixon 1972, 59.
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4502:

Language	Warrgamay
Location	NE Australia (NE Queensland)
Population	extinct
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Dyirbalic
Other Sources	LOA
Consonant system	b d j g

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	b d j g
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w

Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	CV(C)
Pronouns	1 4d
	2 5d
	3 6d

№ 4503:

Language	Nyawaygi
Location	NE Australia (NE Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Nyawaygic
Other Sources	LOA
Consonant system	b (d) j g

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	b (d) j g
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all

№ 4504:

Language	Wulguru
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Nyawaygic

№ 4505:

Language	Guwa
Location	EC Australia (WC Queensland)
Population	extinct
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric

№ 4506:

Language	Yanda
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric

№ 4507:

Language Yirandhali
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric

№ 4508:

Language Gunggari
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Kapu

№ 4509:

Language Birria
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Kapu

№ 4510:

Language Gugu Badhun
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Mari

№ 4511:

Language Gudjala
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Mari

№ 4512:

Language Yilba
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Mari

№ 4513:

Language Biri
 Location NE Australia (E Queensland)
 Population 10
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Mari
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 4514:

Language Giya
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Mari

№ 4515:

Language Yiningay

Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Mari

№ 4516:

Language Wadjalang
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Mari

№ 4517:

Language Gayiri
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Mari

№ 4518:

Language Gangulu
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Mari

№ 4519:

Language Bidyara
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Mari

№ 4520:

Language Yiman
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Mari

№ 4521:

Language Margany
 Location EC Australia (SW Queensland)
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Mari
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 4522:

Language Guwamu
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Maric: Mari

№ 4523:

Language Darambal
 Alternate Name Dharumbal
 Location E Australia (SE Queensland)

Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Waka-Kabic: Kingkel
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 4524:

Language Bayali
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Waka-Kabic: Kingkel

№ 4525:

Language Gureng Gureng
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Waka-Kabic: Than

№ 4526:

Language Gabi
 Location E Australia (SE Queensland)
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Waka-Kabic: Than

№ 4527:

Language Wuliwuli
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Waka-Kabic: Miyan

№ 4528:

Language Waga
 Location E Australia (SE Queensland)
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Waka-Kabic: Miyan
 Other Sources AL 8:
 Consonant system p t t̥ c k

m n ŋ ñ ŋ
 l
 r ɹ
 Stops p t t̥ c k
 Nasals m n ŋ ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels \bar{v}
 Stress phonemic

№ 4529:

Language Barunggam
 Location E Australia (SE Queensland)
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Waka-Kabic: Miyan

№ 4530:

Language Muringam
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Waka-Kabic: Miyan

№ 4531:

Language Turrubal
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Durubalic

№ 4532:

Language Gowar
 Location E Australia (SE Queensland)
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Durubalic

№ 4533:

Language Gumbaynggir
 Location E Australia (NE New South Wales)
 Population
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Gumbaynggiric
 Grammar GD: Eades, Diana. 1979. "Gumbaynggir," in HAL 1, 244-361.
 Consonant system b d j g

	m n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	b d j g
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress	non-phonemic
Noun Number	s (p)
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie
	2 5d
	3 6d

Syntax SOV/(SVO) AN/(NA) GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
 Ergative erg
 Prep/Post POST

№ 4534:

Language Yaygir
 Location E Australia (NE New South Wales)
 Population extinct (1973)
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Gumbaynggiric
 Grammar GD: Crowley, Terry. 1979. "Yaygir," in HAL 1, 363-84.
 Consonant system b d j g

m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r ʀ ɹ
 Stops b d j g
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r ʀ ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all
 Stress initial, if no \bar{v} ; if \bar{v} , on first \bar{v}
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1

3mf 6d
 Syntax SVO GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
 Ergative erg
 Prep/Post POST

№ 4535:

Language Yugambal
 Location E Australia (NE New South Wales)
 Population
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuin-Kuric: Kuri
 Grammar Sharpe, M. 1969. A Description of the Yugumbir Dialect of Bandjalang.
 Brisbane: Univ of Brisbane Press.

№ 4536:

Language Nganyaywana
 Location SE Australia (NE New South Wales)
 Population extinct
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuin-Kuric: Kuri

№ 4537:

Language	Dyangadi
Location	SE Australia (NE New South Wales)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuin-Kuric: Kuri
Grammar	GD: Holmer, Nils M. 1966-67. An Attempt Towards a Comparative Grammar of Two Australian Languages, 2 vols. Canberra: AIAS.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ t d t̪ c j k g

	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l̪ l̪
	r ɹ ɻ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t d t̪ c j k g
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̪ l̪
Vibrants	r ɹ ɻ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4538:

Language	Gadang
Location	SE Australia (E New South Wales)
Population	almost extinct
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuin-Kuric: Kuri
Grammar	GD: Holmer, Nils M. 1966-67. An Attempt Towards a Comparative Grammar of Two Australian Languages, 2 vols. Canberra: AIAS.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ t d t̪ c j k g

	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l̪ l̪
	r ɹ ɻ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t d t̪ c j k g
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̪ l̪
Vibrants	r ɹ ɻ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie

2 5d
3mf 6d
5d=6d
Ergative erg
Prep/Post POST

№ 4539:

Language Awabakal
Location SE Australia (E New South Wales)
Population extinct?
Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuin-Kuric: Kuri
Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1 4d
2 5d
3mf 6d

№ 4540:

Language Gudungura
Location Australia
Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuin-Kuric: Yuin
Other Sources WPF
Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
2 5d
3 6d

№ 4541:

Language Ngarigu
Location SE Australia (SE New South Wales)
Population extinct
Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuin-Kuric: Yuin
Grammar GD: Hercus, Luise A. 1969. The Languages of Victoria: A Late Survey.
Canberra: AIAS.
Other Sources AL 8:
Consonant system b ɖ d ɖ j g

m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ
ʃ ʃ ʃ ʃ
r ɹ
Stops b ɖ d ɖ j g
Nasals m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals ʃ ʃ ʃ ʃ
Vibrants r ɹ
Glides j w
Front Vowels i
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u
Long Vowels v̄ ?
Stress initial

№ 4542:

Language	Thawa
Location	SE Australia (SE New South Wales)
Population	extinct
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuin-Kuric: Yuin
Grammar	Eades, Diana Kelloway. 1976. <i>The Dharawal and Dhurga Languages of the New South Wales South Coast</i> . Canberra: AIAS.
Consonant system	b ɖ d j g

	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	b ɖ d j g
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress	on 1st ̄; if no ̄, on 1st vowel
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4543:

Language	Dyirringany
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuin-Kuric: Yuin

№ 4544:

Language	Dhurga
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuin-Kuric: Yuin

№ 4545:

Language	Dharawal
Location	SE Australia (SE New South Wales)
Population	extinct

Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuin-Kuric: Yuin
 Grammar Eades, Diana Kelloway. 1976. The Dharawal and Dhurga Languages of
 the New South Wales South Coast. Canberra: AIAS.
 Consonant system b ɖ d j g

m ŋ n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops b ɖ d j g
 Nasals m ŋ n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all
 Syllable CV(C)
 Stress on 1st \bar{v} ; if no \bar{v} , on 1st vowel
 Noun Number s d p
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 *3 *6d *
 Syntax SOV AN GN DN
 Ergative erg
 Prep/Post POST

№ 4546:

Language Darkinyung
 Location SE Australia (E New South Wales)
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuin-Kuric: Yora

№ 4547:

Language Dharuk
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yuin-Kuric: Yora

№ 4548:

Language Gamilaraay
 Location SE Australia (NC New South Wales)
 Population few
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Wiradhuric
 Other Sources LOA
 AL 8:
 Consonant system b ɖ d j g

	m ɲ n ñ ŋ
	l ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	b ɖ d ʝ g
Nasals	m ɲ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ

№ 4549:

Language	Gamilaraay
Dialect	Yuwaalaraay
Location	SE Australia (NC New South Wales)
Population	few
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Wiradhuric
Grammar	GD: Williams, Corinne J. 1980. A Grammar of Yuwaalaraay. PL B74.
Consonant system	b ɖ d ʝ g

	m ɲ n ñ ŋ
	l
	r ɹ
Stops	b ɖ d ʝ g
Nasals	m ɲ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Diphthongs	ai ei
Syllable	CV(C)(C)
Stress	by and large predictable from the phonemic shapes of words
Noun Number	s (d) p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d(ie) 4(ie) 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN/(NA) GN/(NG) DN/(ND) NUM-N N/POSS/(POSS-N)
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	ɖ and ɲ are lamino-dental, "produced with the tongue tip behind the lower teeth, and the blade touching the upper teeth and alveolar ridge." p. 19 j and ñ are palatal, produced with the blade touching the soft palate.

"The most frequently occurring word order for transitive sentences is [SOV]. This order was recorded in 65% of 150 sentences." p. 93 OVS, SVO and VSO are also found.

№ 4550:

Language	Ngiyambaa
Dialect	Waljwan
Location	SE Australia (C New South Wales)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Wiradhuric
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 4551:

Language	Wiradhuri
Location	SE Australia (S New South Wales)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Wiradhuric

№ 4552:

Language	Baagandji
Alternate Name	Paakantyi
Location	SE Australia (W New South Wales)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Baagandji
Other Sources	Wurm, S. A. and L. Hercus. 1976. "Tense-marking in Gunu Pronouns," in PL A47, 33-55.
Demonstratives	WALS
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4553:

Language	Yotayota
Location	SE Australia (S New South Wales)
Population	extinct
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yotayotic

№ 4554:

Language	Yabula-Yabula
Location	SE Australia (SW New South Wales)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Yotayotic
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 4555:

Language	Wemba Wemba
Location	SE Australia (N Victoria)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Kulinic: Kulin
Grammar	Hercus, Luise A. 1969. The Languages of Victoria: A Late Survey. Canberra: AIAS.
Other Sources	WPF
Consonant system	p t ṭ c k m n ŋ ñ ŋ l r ɾ p t ṭ c k m n ŋ ñ ŋ l r ɾ j w i e (ə) a u (o) ai s d p [usually not used] 4: [3 + that far away] 1 4die 4te 4ie 2 5t *3 *6t *
Stops	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Vibrants	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Diphthongs	
Stress initial	
Noun Number	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	
Syntax	VOS AN GN/NG DN N-POSS
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4556:

Language	Wemba Wemba
Dialect	Wergaia
Location	SE Australia (N Victoria)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Kulinic: Kulin
Grammar	GD: Hercus, Luise A. 1969. The Languages of Victoria: A Late Survey. Canberra: AIAS.
Other Sources	Hercus, Luise A. 1974. "Texts in Victorian Languages," in PL A37, 13-43. WALS WPF
Consonant system	b d ɖ j g m n ŋ ñ ŋ l r ɾ b d ɖ j g m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Stops	
Nasals	

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Diphthongs	ai au ui ua ie
Stress initial	
Noun Number	(s, d, p)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	VOS AN/(NA) NG DN NUM-N/N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4557:

Language	Wemba Wemba
Dialect	Madhi-Madhi
Location	SE Australia (N Victoria)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Kulinic: Kulin
Grammar	GD: Hercus, Luise A. 1969. The Languages of Victoria: A Late Survey. Canberra: AIAS.
Consonant system	b ɖ d ɖ g

	m ŋ n ŋ ŋ
	(l) l̥
	r
Stops	b ɖ d ɖ g
Nasals	m ŋ n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	(l) l̥
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Diphthongs	ai au ui
Stress mostly initial	
Demonstratives	4: [3 + far away]
Syntax	VOS AN GN(anim)/NG(inanim) DN NUM-N N-POSS D+N+A
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4558:

Language	Nari Nari
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Kulinic: Kulin

№ 4559:

Language	Wathawurung
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Kulinic: Kulin
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	VOS

№ 4560:

Language	Kolakngat
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Kulinic: Kulin

№ 4561:

Language	Wuywurrung
Alternate Name	Daguwuru
Location	SE Australia (C Victoria)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Kulinic: Kulin
Grammar	GD: Hercus, Luise A. 1969. The Languages of Victoria: A Late Survey. Canberra: AIAS.
Other Sources	WPF
Consonant system	b ɖ d ɖ j ɡ

	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l ɭ
	r ɾ
Stops	b ɖ d ɖ j ɡ
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 4562:

Language	Bungandidj
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Kulinic: Bungandidj

№ 4563:

Language	Kuum Kopan Noot
Location	SE Australia (SW Victoria)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Kulinic: Bungandidj

№ 4564:

Language	Ngarinyeri
Alternate Name	Tanganekald
Dialect	Narrinyeri
Location	S Australia (SE South)
Population	Narrinyeri D. extinct (1964)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Ngarinyeric-Yithayithic
Grammar	GD: Yallop, Colin. 1975. "The Narinjari Language 1864-1964," OLM 17, 1-109.
Consonant system	p t t̥ c k
	m (ŋ) n ɳ ñ ŋ
	l ʎ
	r
	r
Stops	p t t̥ c k
Nasals	m (ŋ) n ɳ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ī ā ū ō
Diphthongs	aj aw
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s (d) p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO AN GN/NG DN NUM-N POSS-N(alien)/N-POSS(inalien)
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4565:

Language	Ngayawung
Location	S Australia (SE South)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Ngarinyeric-Yithayithic

№ 4566:

Language	Yuyu
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Ngarinyeric-Yithayithic

№ 4567:

Language Keramin
 Location SE Australia (SW New South Wales)
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Ngarinyeric-Yithayithic

№ 4568:

Language Yitha-Yitha
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Ngarinyeric-Yithayithic

№ 4569:

Language Lhanima
 Location C Australia (W Queensland)
 Population extinct?
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Karnic: Palku

№ 4570:

Language Pitta-Pitta
 Location C Australia (W Queensland)
 Population The Pitta-Pitta dialect is virtually extinct, but other dialects have speakers remaining.
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Karnic: Palku
 Grammar GD: Blake, Barry J. 1979. "Pitta-Pitta," in HAL 1, 182-242.
 Other Sources LOA
 Consonant system p t ṭ c k

Stops m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
 Nasals ɭ ɬ ɮ
 Laterals r ṛ
 Vibrants p ṭ ṭ̣ c k
 Glides m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
 Front Vowels ɭ ɬ ɮ
 Central Vowels r ṛ
 Back Vowels j w
 Long Vowels i
 Syllable a
 Stress initial u
 Demonstratives v̄ a
 Pronouns CV(C)
 1 4d
 2 5d
 3mf 6d

Any animal, including humans, of the female sex must be referred to by the feminine pronoun. Every other entity must be referred to by the 'masculine' pronoun." Blake 1979,193.

Syntax SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS

Ergative Prep/Post	erg POST
№ 4571:	
Language	Arabana
Location	SC Australia (C South Australia)
Population	few
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Karnic: Arabana
TextBooks	Hercus, L. A. 1972. "The Pre-Stopped Nasal and Lateral Consonants," AL 14, 293-305.
Other Sources	AL 8: WALS
Consonant system	b ɖ d ɗ j ɡ
	m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
	ɭ ɮ ɣ
	r r ɹ
Stops	b ɖ d ɗ j ɡ
Nasals	m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
Laterals	ɭ ɮ ɣ
Vibrants	r r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syntax	SOV
№ 4572:	
Language	Midhaga
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Karnic: Karna
№ 4573:	
Language	Garuwali
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Karnic: Karna
№ 4574:	
Language	Yarluyandi
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Karnic: Karna
№ 4575:	
Language	Ngamini
Location	Australia

Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Karnic: Karna

№ 4576:

Language Yandruwandha
 Location Australia
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Karnic: Karna

№ 4577:

Language Diyari
 Location EC Australia (NE South)
 Population
 Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Karnic: Karna
 Grammar Austin, Peter. 1981. *A Grammar of Diyari, South Australia*. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
 Other Sources Trefry, D. 1970. "The Phonological Word in Dieri," in *Linguistic Trends in Australia*, ed. by D. C. Laycock, Canberra, AIAS, 65-73.
 Consonant system p t̪ d̪ ɖ c k

m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
 ɭ ɬ ʎ
 r ɹ
 Stops p t̪ d̪ ɖ c k
 Nasals m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
 Laterals ɭ ɬ ʎ
 Vibrants r ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels I
 Central Vowels ə
 Back Vowels u
 Syllable CV(C)
 Stress initial
 Noun Number s d p
 Gender f F (= non-feminine)
 Demonstratives 4 (3 + distant) + ref
 Articles def
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 3fF 6d
 F=non-fem
 Syntax SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
 Ergative erg
 Prep/Post POST
 Comments Youngest fluent speaker is around 50; children no longer learn it. "It will become extinct within a generation." p.

№ 4578:

Language Wangkumara
 Dialect Galali

Location	EC Australia (SW Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Karnic: Ngura
Grammar	GD: McDonald, M. and S. A. Wurm. 1979. Basic Materials in Wankumara (Galali): Grammar, Sentences and Vocabulary. PL B65.
Consonant system	p b t̪ d̪ t d̪ c j k g

	m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
	ɭ ɬ ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ t d̪ c j k g
Nasals	m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
Laterals	ɭ ɬ ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	dual, non-dual
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3mP* 6d *apparently two forms: masc, plain
Syntax	SVO/(SOV) AN GN DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4579:

Language	Badjiri
Location	EC Australia (S Queensland)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Karnic: Ngura

№ 4580:

Language	Bidjara
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Karnic: Ngura

№ 4581:

Language	Malyangaba
Location	S Australia (E South)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Karnic: Yarli
Other Sources	AL 8:
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c k

m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ

	l ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p t t̪ c k
Nasals	m ŋ n ɳ ñ ɲ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ

№ 4582:

Language	Yardliwarra
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Karnic: Yarli

№ 4583:

Language	Wagaya
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Wagaya-Warluwaric

№ 4584:

Language	Yindjilandji
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Wagaya-Warluwaric

№ 4585:

Language	Warluwara
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Wagaya-Warluwaric
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 4586:

Language	Kalkatungu
Location	EC Australia (W Queensland)
Population	
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Kalkatungic
Grammar	GD: Blake, Barry J. 1969. The Kalkatungu Language. Canberra: AIAS.
Other Sources	WPF
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c k

m ŋ n ɳ ñ ɲ
 ʎ l l ʎ
 r ɹ

Stops	p t ṭ c k
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̥ l̥ l̥
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Demonstratives	3: close (in front), close (beside, behind, above, below), far
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3hai 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND NUM-N POSS-N Num+N+A
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4587:

Language	Yalamnga
Alternate Name	Jalanga
Location	EC Australia (W Queensland)
Population	
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: Kalkatungic
Other Sources	Blake, Barry J. 1971. "Jalanga: An Outline Morphology," in POLAA, 12-27.
Consonant system	p t ṭ c k

	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
	l̥ l̥
	r
Stops	p t ṭ c k
Nasals	m ŋ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̥ l̥
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Demonstratives	3: near (in front), near (oblique, i.e. beside, above, below, behind), far
Pronouns	1 4d(i) 2 5d 3 6d 4di=4d+
Syntax	SOV NA DN/ND POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	The corpus is small and other phonemes may occur in the language. e.g. N̥ L̥.

№ 4588:

Language	Kaititj
Location	C Australia (SC Northern Territory)
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: Arandic
Other Sources	LOA
Consonant system	b ɖ d ɗ j g

	m ɱ n ɳ ñ ŋ
	ɭ ɮ ɣ
	r ɹ
Stops	b ɖ d ɗ j g
Nasals	m ɱ n ɳ ñ ŋ
Laterals	ɭ ɮ ɣ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	c ^N (prestopped nasals) = m ɱ n ɳ ñ ŋ
Glides	j w w̥
Central Vowels	ə a

№ 4589:

Language	Alyawarra
Location	C Australia (SC Northern Territory)
Population	500
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: Arandic
Grammar	GD: Yallop, Colin. 1977. Alyawarra: An Aboriginal Language of Central Australia. Canberra: AIAS.
Consonant system	p ɸ ^h t ʈ c k

	ɣ
	m ɱ n ɳ ñ ŋ
	ɭ ɮ ɣ
	r ɹ
Stops	p ɸ ^h t ʈ c k
Fricatives	ɣ
Nasals	m ɱ n ɳ ñ ŋ
Laterals	ɭ ɮ ɣ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	c ^N (nasally released consonants) p ɸ ^h t ʈ c k
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī i (u)
Diphthongs	aj (aw)
Syllable	(C)(W)V(C), N̩
Stress	on 1st vowel following first C in word (= initial/second)
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 4die* 4ie* 2 5d* 5*

3 6d* 6*

*Every Alyawarra belongs to one of four sections: an individual's section is determined by, but is not the same as, his mother's section. . . Most dual and plural personal pronouns exist in three forms. Form I is used if the persons referred to by the pronouns are both (all) of one section; form II is used if the persons referred to are not of one section but are both (all) within the same section-pair. . . ; form III is used where neither I nor II is appropriate, that is, where at least two of the persons referred to are of different section-pairs." Yallop 1977, 4-5.

Syntax	SOV NA GN/NG ND N-NUM N-POSS N+A+Num
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4590:

Language	Aranda
Alternate Name	Arrarnta
Dialect	Southern
Location	C Australia (S Northern Territory)
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: Arandic
Other Sources	AL 8: LOA WALS WPF
Consonant system	b ɖ d ɖ j g

	ɣ
	m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ
	ɭ ɭ ɭ ɭ
	r ɹ
Stops	b ɖ d ɖ j g
Fricatives	ɣ
Nasals	m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	ɭ ɭ ɭ ɭ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Modified Consonants	c ^N (nasally released consonants) ?
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Pronouns	1 4diiize 4iize 2 5diiize 5iize 3 6d

"The i#1 is used when the referents belong to the same marriage class, the i#2 is used when the referents are part of separate marriage classes on the same side of the moiety, and the e is used when there is at least one person from the other half of the moiety." WPF

Syntax	SOV
--------	-----

№ 4591:

Language	Lower Aranda
Location	Australia
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: Arandic

№ 4592:

Language	Walmajarri
Alternate Name	Wolmeri
Location	NW Australia (N Western)
Population	1,000
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngumbin
Other Sources	Hudson, Joyce and Eirlys Richards. 1969. "The Phonology of Walmatjari," OL 8, 171-89.
	WPF
Consonant system	p t ṭ c k
	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l ʎ ʎ̣
	r ɹ
Stops	p t ṭ c k
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ ʎ̣
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	CV(C)(C)
Stress initial	
Pronouns	1 2 3mf

№ 4593:

Language	Djaru
Location	NC Australia (W Northern)
Population	200
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngumbin

№ 4594:

Language	Gurindji
Location	NC Australia (NC Northern Territory)
Population	250
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngumbin

№ 4595:

Language	Mudburra
Location	Australia
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngumbin

№ 4596:

Language Ngarinman
 Location NC Australia (NW Northern)
 Classification Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngumbin

№ 4597:

Language Garadyari
 Location NW Australia (N Western Australia)
 Population
 Classification Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Marngu
 Grammar Capell, A. 1962. Some Linguistic Types in Australia. OLM 7.
 Consonant system p t ṭ c k

m n ŋ ñ ŋ
 l ḷ ʎ
 r ɹ
 Stops p t ṭ c k
 Nasals m n ŋ ñ ŋ
 Laterals l ḷ ʎ
 Vibrants r ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Syllable CV(C)(C)
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 3 6d
 Syntax SOV DN POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 4598:

Language Mangarla
 Location Australia
 Classification Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Marngu

№ 4599:

Language Nyangumarta
 Location NW Australia (N Western Australia)
 Population 700
 Classification Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Marngu
 Grammar O'Grady, Geoffrey N. 1964. Nyangumata Grammar. OLM 9.
 Other Sources O'Grady, G. N. 1960. "New Concepts in Nyangumaḏa: Some Data on Linguistic Acculturation," AL 2:1, 1-6.
 O'Grady, Geoffrey N. and Kathleen A. Mooney. 1973. "Nyangumarda Kinship Terminology," AL 15, 1-23.
 AL 8:

Consonant system	p t ṭ c k
	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p t ṭ c k
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 4600:

Language	Ngarla
Location	W Australia (NW Western Australia)
Population	
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngayarda
Other Sources	AL 8:
Consonant system century.)	p (ṭ)* t ṭ c k (*Lamino-dentals merged with lamino-palatals in the 20th

	m (ŋ)* n ŋ ñ ŋ
	(l)* l ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops century.)	p (ṭ)* t ṭ c k (*Lamino-dentals merged with lamino-palatals in the 20th
Nasals	m (ŋ)* n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	(l)* l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 4601:

Language	Nyamal
----------	--------

Location	W Australia (NW Western Australia)
Population	20
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngayarda
Other Sources	AL 8:
Consonant system	p (t)* t ɬ c k (Lamino-dentals in some idiolects only.)

	m (ŋ)* n ɲ ñ ŋ
	(l)* l ʎ ʟ
	r ɹ
Stops	p (t)* t ɬ c k (Lamino-dentals in some idiolects only.)
Nasals	m (ŋ)* n ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals	(l)* l ʎ ʟ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie
	2 5d
	3 6d

№ 4602:

Language	Nyiyabali
Alternate Name	Balyku
Location	W Australia (NW Western Australia)
Population	50
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngayarda
Other Sources	AL 8:
Consonant system	p ɬ t ɬ c k

	m ɲ n ɲ ñ ŋ
	ʎ ʟ ʎ ʟ
	r ɹ
Stops	p ɬ t ɬ c k
Nasals	m ɲ n ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals	ʎ ʟ ʎ ʟ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie
	2 5d
	3 6d

№ 4603:

Language	Tjurruru
----------	----------

Location Australia
 Classification Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngayarda

№ 4604:

Language Kariyarra
 Location W Australia (NW Western Australia)
 Population 40
 Classification Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngayarda
 Other Sources Brandenstein, C. G von. 1970. Narratives from the North-West of Western
 Australia, 3 vols. Canberra: AIAS.

AL 8:
 Consonant system p t ṭ c k

m ŋ n ɲ ñ ŋ
 ʃ ʎ ʎ
 r ṛ ɹ
 Stops p t ṭ c k
 Nasals m ŋ n ɲ ñ ŋ
 Laterals ʃ ʎ ʎ
 Vibrants r ṛ ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels ̄ all
 Noun Number s d p
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 *3 *6d *
 Syntax SVO/SOV AN/NA GN DN NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 4605:

Language Martuyhunira
 Location Australia
 Classification Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngayarda
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 4606:

Language Nhuwala
 Location W Australia (W Western)
 Population extinct
 Classification Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngayarda

№ 4607:

Language Yindjibarndi

Location	W Australia (NW Western Australia)
Population	200
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngayarda
Other Sources	AL 8: WALS
Consonant system	p ɬ t t̪ c k ð m ɲ n ɳ ñ ŋ l ʎ r ɾ ɹ Stops p ɬ t t̪ c k Fricatives ð Nasals m ɲ n ɳ ñ ŋ Laterals l ʎ Vibrants r ɾ ɹ Glides j w Front Vowels i Central Vowels a Back Vowels u Long Vowels \bar{v} Noun Number s d p Pronouns 1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d Syntax SVO

№ 4608:

Language	Binigura
Location	Australia
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngayarda

№ 4609:

Language	Wariyanga
Location	W Australia (W Western)
Population	extinct
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Mantharda
Other Sources	AL 8:
Consonant system	p ɬ t t̪ c k

	m ɲ n ɳ ñ ŋ
	ʎ ʎ ʎ ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p ɬ t t̪ c k
Nasals	m ɲ n ɳ ñ ŋ
Laterals	ʎ ʎ ʎ ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i

Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels \bar{v}

№ 4610:

Language Djwarli
 Location Australia
 Classification Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Mantharda

№ 4611:

Language Thargari
 Location W Australia (W Western Australia)
 Population
 Classification Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Mantharda
 Other Sources Klokeid, Terry J. 1969. Thargari Phonology and Morphology. PL B12. AL 8:
 Consonant system $p^h b t^h d t^h \text{d} c^h j k^h g$
 q^{δ}
 δ
 $m n \text{ŋ} \tilde{n} \eta$
 $l \text{ɭ}$
 $r \text{ɹ}$
 Stops $p^h b t^h d t^h \text{d} c^h j k^h g$
 Affricates q^{δ}
 Fricatives δ
 Nasals $m n \text{ŋ} \tilde{n} \eta$
 Laterals $l \text{ɭ}$
 Vibrants $r \text{ɹ}$
 Glides $j w$
 Front Vowels I
 Central Vowels e
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels $\bar{i} \bar{u} \bar{a}$
 Syllable CV(C)
 Pronouns 1 4die 4ie
 2 5d
 *3 *6d *
 Syntax SVO NA GN DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N
 Ergative erg
 Prep/Post POST

№ 4612:

Language Dhalandji
 Location W Australia (W Western Australia)
 Population 60
 Classification Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Kanyara
 Other Sources AL 8:
 Consonant system $p t t c k$

	m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l l l ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p t t t c k
Nasals	m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l l l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	CV(C)
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 4613:

Language	Bayungu
Location	W Australia (W Western Australia)
Population	20
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Kanyara
Other Sources	AL 8:
Consonant system	p t t t c k

	m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l l l ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p t t t c k
Nasals	m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l l l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 ??
Ergative	erg

№ 4614:

Language	Yinggarda
Alternate Name	Yingkarta
Location	W Australia (W Western Australia)
Population	10
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Kardu

Other Sources	AL 8: WALS
Consonant system	p t ṭ c k
	m n̥ n̩ ñ ŋ
	l̥ l̩ ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p t ṭ c k
Nasals	m n̥ n̩ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̥ l̩ ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO
Ergative	erg

№ 4615:

Language	Maya
Location	Australia
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Karđu

№ 4616:

Language	Malgana
Location	Australia
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Karđu

№ 4617:

Language	Nhanda
Location	W Australia (W Western Australia)
Population	
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Karđu
Other Sources	AL 8:
Consonant system	p t ṭ c k ?

	m n̥ n̩ ñ ŋ
	l̥ l̩ ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p t ṭ c k ?
Nasals	m n̥ n̩ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̥ l̩ ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ

Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SOV N-POSS
Ergative	erg

№ 4618:

Language	Wadjari
Dialect	Badimaya
Location	W Australia (WC Western)
Population	100
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Wadjari
Other Sources	AL 8: WALS
Consonant system	p ɬ t t̪ c k

	m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
	ɭ ɮ ɣ
Stops	r ɹ
Nasals	p ɬ t t̪ c k
Laterals	m ŋ n ɳ ñ ŋ
Vibrants	ɭ ɮ ɣ
Glides	r ɹ
Front Vowels	j w
Central Vowels	i
Back Vowels	a
Long Vowels	u
Syntax	ṽ SOV

№ 4619:

Language	Wirdimay
Location	Australia
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Wadjari

№ 4620:

Language	Karlamay
Location	Australia
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Wadjari

№ 4621:

Language	Karlamay
Location	SW Australia (SW Western Australia)
Population	2 (1969)
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Wadjari
Other Sources	AL 8:
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c k

	m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l l̪ ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p t̪ t̪ c k
Nasals	m ŋ n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l l̪ ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ

№ 4622:

Language	Wirangu
Location	S Australia (S South)
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Wati

№ 4623:

Language	Warnman
Alternate Name	Wanman
Location	WC Australia (NC Western Australia)
Population	100
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Wati
Other Sources	AL 8:
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ c k

	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l l̪ ʎ
	r ɹ
Stops	p t̪ t̪ c k
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l l̪ ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	CV(C)

Stress initial	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d *3 *6d *
Ergative	erg

№ 4624:

Language	Western Desert Language
Dialect	Pitjantjatjara
Location	W Australia (E Western)
Population	4,000 (2,000)
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Wati
Grammar	Glass, Ameer and Dorothy Hackett. 1970. Pitjantjatjara Grammar. Canberra: AIAS.
Other Sources	Glass, Ameer and Dorothy Hackett. 1969. Pitjantjatjara Texts. Canberra: AIAS.
	Glass, Ameer and Dorothy Hackett. 1979. Ngaanyatjarra Texts. Canberra: AIAS.
Consonant system	p t̪ t̪ k

	m ŋ n ŋ ŋ
	l̪ l̪
	r ɹ
Stops	p t̪ t̪ k
Nasals	m ŋ n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l̪ l̪
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress initial	
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS N+D+A+Num
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4625:

Language	Western Desert Language
Alternate Name	Ngaanyatjarra
Dialect	Warburton Ranges
Location	W Australia (E Western)
Population	4,000
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Wati

Dictionary	Douglas, W. H. 1977. Illustrated Topical Dictionary of the Western Desert Language. Canberra: AIAS.
Grammar	Douglas, W. H. 1964. An Introduction to the Western Desert Language. OLM 4.
Consonant system	p ṭ ṭ k

	m ŋ n ŋ ŋ
	ḷ ḷ
	r ɹ
Stops	p ṭ ṭ k
Nasals	m ŋ n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	ḷ ḷ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress initial	
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4626:

Language	Western Desert Language
Dialect	Pintupi
Location	W Australia (E Western)
Population	4,000 (800)
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Wati
Other Sources	Hansen, K. C. and L. E. Hansen. 1969. "Pintupi Phonology," OL 8, 153-70. LOA
Consonant system	p ṭ ṭ c k

	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
	ḷ ḷ
	r ɹ
Stops	p ṭ ṭ c k
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	ḷ ḷ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	CV(C)

Stress initial

№ 4627:

Language Western Desert Language
 Dialect Gugada
 Location W Australia (E Western)
 Population 4,000 (almost extinct)
 Classification Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Wati
 Grammar Platt, John T. 1972. An Outline Grammar of the Gugada Dialect. Canberra:
 AIAS.

Consonant system p t ṭ k

m ṇ ṇ ŋ
 ḷ ḷ
 r ɹ
 Stops p t ṭ k
 Nasals m ṇ ṇ ŋ
 Laterals ḷ ḷ
 Vibrants r ɹ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels I
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Stress initial
 Demonstratives 3 + ref
 Pronouns 1 4die
 2 5d
 3 6d
 Syntax SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
 Prep/Post POST

№ 4628:

Language Western Desert Language
 Dialect Yulbaridja
 Location W Australia (E Western)
 Population 4,000
 Classification Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Wati
 Other Sources AL 8:

Consonant system p ṭ c k

m ṇ ṇ ñ ŋ
 ḷ ḷ ʎ
 r ɹ
 Stops p ṭ c k
 Nasals m ṇ ṇ ñ ŋ
 Laterals ḷ ḷ ʎ

Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄v all
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SOV

№ 4629:

Language	Western Desert Language
Dialect	Mantjiltjara
Location	W Australia (E Western)
Population	4,000
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Wati
Other Sources	Marsh, James. 1969. "Mantjiltjara Phonology," OL 8, 131-52.
Consonant system	p t ṭ c k

	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l ḷ ɬ
	r ɹ
Stops	p t ṭ c k
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ḷ ɬ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress initial	

№ 4630:

Language	Warlmanpa
Alternate Name	Walmanba
Location	C Australia (W Northern Territory)
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngarga
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d

№ 4631:

Language	Warlpiri
Location	C Australia (W Northern Territory)

Population	3,000
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngarga
Dictionary	Reece, Laurie. 1975. Dictionary of the Wailbri (Walpiri) Language of Central Australia. OLM 19.
Grammar	Capell, A. 1962. Some Linguistic Types in Australia. OLM 7. Reece, Laurie. 1970. Grammar of the Wailbri Language of Central Australia. OLM 13.
TextBooks	Hale, Kenneth. 1973. "Person Marking in Walbiri," in A Festschrift for Morris Halle, ed. by Stephen R. Anderson and Paul Kiparsky, New York, Holt, Rinehart Winston, 308-44.
Other Sources	AL 8:
Consonant system	p t t̥ c k

	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
	l ʎ ʎ̥
	r ɾ ɹ
Stops	p t t̥ c k
Nasals	m n ŋ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ ʎ̥
Vibrants	r ɾ ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄v all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	ai au
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	4 [3 + that very far] + ref
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

N^o 4632:

Language	Ngardi
Location	C Australia (W Northern Territory)
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngarga
Other Sources	Jagst, Lothar. 1975. "Ngardilpa (Warlpiri) Phonology," in PL A39, 21-57. WPF
Consonant system	p ^m b t ⁿ d t̥ ⁿ d̥ c̣ ^{n̄} j k ^ŋ g
	m ^{n̄} ñ n ñ ñ ŋ
	l ʎ ʎ̥
	r ɾ ɹ
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d t̥ ⁿ d̥ c̣ ^{n̄} j k ^ŋ g

Nasals	m ŋ n ɳ ñ ɲ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɾ ɻ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress initial	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4633:

Language	Nyungar
Location	SW Australia (SW Western)
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Nyungar
Grammar	GD: Douglas, Wilfred H. 1976. The Aboriginal Languages of the South-West of Australia. Canberra: AIAS.
Consonant system	p ʎ t ṭ k

	m ŋ n ɳ ɲ
	ʎ ʎ
	r ɻ
Stops	p ʎ t ṭ k
Nasals	m ŋ n ɳ ɲ
Laterals	ʎ ʎ
Vibrants	r ɻ
Modified Consonants	c ^w p t k
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(N)(C)
Stress initial	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4634:

Language	Nyungar
Dialect	Wadjuk
Location	SW Australia (SW Western)
Classification	Australia: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Nyungar

Other Sources AL 8:
Consonant system p t̪ t̪ c k

m ŋ n ɲ ñ ŋ
l̪ l̪ ʎ
r ɹ
Stops p t̪ t̪ c k
Nasals m ŋ n ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals l̪ l̪ ʎ
Vibrants r ɹ
Glides j w
Front Vowels i
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u
Long Vowels v̄
Pronouns 1 4d*
2 5d*
3 6d* g

*4d has four forms: (1) siblings, (2) parent & child, uncle & nephew, (3) husband & wife, (4) brothers-in-law; 5d has two forms: (1) siblings, or parent & child, (2) husband & wife; 6d has three forms: (1) siblings, (2) parent & child, (3) husband & wife.

Ergative erg

№ 4635:

Language Ngadjunmaya
Alternate Name Mirning
Location SW Australia (S Western Australia)
Classification Australian: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Ngadjunmaya
Other Sources AL 8:
Consonant system p t̪ t̪ c k

m ŋ n ɲ ñ ŋ
l̪ l̪ ʎ
r ɹ
Stops p t̪ t̪ c k
Nasals m ŋ n ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals l̪ l̪ ʎ
Vibrants r ɹ
Glides j w
Front Vowels i
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u
Long Vowels v̄
Pronouns 1 4d
2 5d
3 6d

№ 4636:

Language	Adynyamathanha
Location	S Australia (E South Australia)
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Yura
Other Sources	Schebeck, B. 1973. "The Adnjamathanha Personal Pronoun and the 'Wailpi Kinship System'," in PL A36, 1-45. Schebeck, B. 1974. Texts on the Social System of the Atɲvamaɲaɲa People with Grammatical Notes. PL D21.
Consonant system	p ɬ (ɖ) t ʈ c k (?)

	v
	m ɲ n ɳ ñ ŋ
	ɭ ɬ ʎ
	r r ɣ ɹ
Stops	p ɬ (ɖ) t ʈ c k (?)
Fricatives	v
Nasals	m ɲ n ɳ ñ ŋ
Laterals	ɭ ɬ ʎ
Vibrants	r r ɣ ɹ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN/(NA) POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4637:

Language	Banggarla
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Yura

№ 4638:

Language	Kaurna
Location	Australia
Classification	Australian: Pama-Nyungan: South-West: Yura

№ 4639:

Language	Haida
Location	SW Canada (Queen Charlotte Island)
Population	200
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene
Dictionary	Lawrence, Erma. 1977. Haida Dictionary. Fairbanks: Alaska Native Language Center.

Other Sources	Sapir, E. 1923. "The Phonetics of Haida," IJAL 2, 143-58. Krauss, Michael E. 1964. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology," IJAL 30, 118-31.
Consonant system	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ k k ^h kʔ (q) q ^h qʔ ? tʰʰ t ^h t ^h tʰʰ č č ^h m n ŋ l ʎ ɬ
Stops	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ k k ^h kʔ (q) q ^h qʔ ?
Affricates	tʰʰ t ^h t ^h tʰʰ č č ^h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ ɬ
Glides	j ʎ w ʔw
Vowel system	I u ə
Front Vowels	I
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī (ē) ā ū
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Tones	hi lo
Stress initial (generally)	
Noun Number	s p (pʎ for kinship terms only)
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM N-POSS/POSS-N (more emphasis)
D+N+A+Num	
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 4640:

Language	Tlingit
Location	SE Alaska (Prince of Wales Island)
Population	1,500
Classification	Na-Dene
Other Sources	Velten, H. V. 1939. "Two Southern Tlingit Tales," IJAL 10, 65-74. Velten, H. V. 1944. "Three Tlingit Stories," IJAL 10, 168-80. Krauss, Michael E. 1964. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology," IJAL 30,118-31.
Consonant system	WPF t tʔ k kʔ k ^w kʔ ^w q qʔ q ^w qʔ ^w ? d g g ^w G G ^w tʰʰ t ^h t ^h č čʔ d ^z d ^l ǰ s sʔ š x xʔ x ^w xʔ ^w χ χʔ χ ^w χʔ ^w h h ^w n ɬ ɬʔ
Stops	t tʔ d k kʔ g k ^w kʔ ^w g ^w q qʔ G q ^w qʔ ^w G ^w ?
Affricates	tʰʰ t ^h d ^z t ^h d ^l č čʔ ǰ
Fricatives	s sʔ š x xʔ x ^w xʔ ^w χ χʔ χ ^w χʔ ^w h h ^w

Nasals	n
Laterals	ɬ ɬʔ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ɪ ʊ e ɛ a ɑ
Front Vowels	i ɪ e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ ɑ
Stress pitch accent (hi lo); one hi per word	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Noun Incorporation	NOUN INCORP
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 4641:

Language	Eyak
Location	SE Alaska
Population	
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan-Eyak
Other Sources	Krauss, Michael E. 1965. "Eyak: A Preliminary Report," <i>Canadian Journal of Linguistics</i> 10, 167-87. Krauss, Michael E. 1964. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology," <i>IJAL</i> 30, 118-31.
Consonant system	ʰtʰ tʰʔ kʰ kʰʔ qʰ qʰʔ ? (b)d g gʷ G ʰtʰ tʰʔ tʰʰ tʰʰʔ ʧʰ ʧʰʔ dʒ dʰ ʧ s ʃ x xʷ ɣ h m n (ŋ) l ɬ
Stops	(b) ʰtʰ tʰʔ d kʰ kʰʔ g gʷ qʰ qʰʔ G ?
Affricates	ʰtʰ tʰʔ dʒ tʰʰ tʰʰʔ dʰ ʧʰ ʧʰʔ ʧ
Fricatives	s ʃ x xʷ ɣ h
Nasals	m n (ŋ)
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ə
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Modified Vowels	vʔ vʰ

	(v, v ^h)
Syntax	SOV
№ 4642:	
Language	Proto-Athabaskan
Location	Alaska
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan
Other Sources	Krauss, Michael E. 1964. "Proto-Athapaskan-Eyak and the Problem of Na-Dene: The Phonology," IJAL 30, 118-31.
Consonant system	t tʰ d k kʰ g kʷ kʷʷ gʷ q qʰ G qʷ qʷʷ Gʷ ? tʰ tʰʰ dʰ tʰ tʰʰ dʰ č čʰ ğ s š x xʷ χ χʷ h n l ɬ
Stops	t tʰ d k kʰ g kʷ kʷʷ gʷ q qʰ G qʷ qʷʷ Gʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ dʰ tʰ tʰʰ dʰ č čʰ ğ
Fricatives	s š x xʷ χ χʷ h
Nasals	n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u v a
Nasal Vowels	ɥ ɥ̃ all
Modified Vowels	vʰ vʰʰ
Syntax	SOV

№ 4643:

Language	Tanaina
Location	SC Alaska
Population	300
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Tanaina-Ahtna
Other Sources	Kari, James. 1975. "The Disjunct Boundary in the Navajo and Tanaina Verb Prefix Complexes," IJAL 41, 330-45.
Consonant system	p t tʰ tʰʰ k kʰ kʰʰ q qʰ qʰʰ ? tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰʰ tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰʰ č čʰ čʰʰ s š x χ h z ü y ' h m n l ɬ
Stops	p t tʰ tʰʰ k kʰ kʰʰ q qʰ qʰʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰʰ tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰʰ č čʰ čʰʰ
Fricatives	s z š ž x y χ ' h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Syntax	SOV

№ 4644:

Language	Ahtna
Location	Alaska
Population	250
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Tanaina-Ahtna
Syntax	SOV

№ 4645:

Language	Ingalik
Location	Alaska
Population	150
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Ingalik-Koyukon
Syntax	SOV

№ 4646:

Language	Holikachuk
Location	W Alaska
Population	
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Ingalik-Koyukon
Syntax	SOV

№ 4647:

Language	Koyukon
Dialect	Central
Location	Alaska
Population	600
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Ingalik-Koyukon
Dictionary	Jones, Eliza. 1978. Junior Dictionary for Central Koyukon Athabaskan.

Anchorage: Univ. of Alaska.

Consonant system	t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ?
	b d g G
	ʈ ʈʰ ɖ ɖʰ ʧ ʧʰ
	dʒ dʒʰ ʝ
	s ʃ x h
	ʎ
	m n ñ
	l ɭ
Stops	b t tʰ d k kʰ g q qʰ G ?
Affricates	ʈ ʈʰ dʒ dʒʰ ʧ ʧʰ ʝ
Fricatives	s ʃ x ʎ h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ɭ
Glides	j

Vowel system	i u o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ē ā ō
Syntax	SOV

№ 4648:

Language	Upper Tanana
Location	Alaska
Population	300
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Tanana-Upper Kuskokwim
Syntax	SOV

№ 4649:

Language	Tanacross
Location	EC Alaska
Population	
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Tanana-Upper Kuskokwim
Syntax	SOV

№ 4650:

Language	Tanana
Location	Alaska
Population	300
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Tanana-Upper Kuskokwim
Syntax	SOV

№ 4651:

Language	Upper Kuskokwim
Location	Alaska
Population	150
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Tanana-Upper Kuskokwim
Syntax	SOV

№ 4652:

Language	Northern Tutchone
Location	NW Canada
Population	200
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Tutchone
Syntax	SOV

№ 4653:

Language	Southern Tutchone
----------	-------------------

Location NW Canada
 Population 200
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Tutchone
 Syntax SOV

№ 4654:

Language Tahltan
 Location SW Canada (British Columbia)
 Population 900
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Tahltan-Kaska
 Syntax SOV

№ 4655:

Language Kaska
 Location W Canada
 Population 400
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Tahltan-Kaska
 Syntax SOV

№ 4656:

Language Tsetsaut
 Location S Alaska
 Population extinct
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Tsetsaut
 TextBooks Boas, Franz and Pliny Earle Goddard. 1924. "Ts'ets'aut, an Athapaskan
 Language from Portland Canal, British Colombia," IJAL 3, 1-35.
 Syntax SOV NA GN NUM-N POSS-N
 Prep/Post /POST

№ 4657:

Language Umpqua
 Location Oregon
 Population extinct
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Pacific
 Coast: Oregon
 Syntax SOV

№ 4658:

Language Tolowa
 Dialect Chasta Costa
 Location N California
 Population
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Pacific
 Coast: Oregon
 Other Sources Bright, Jane O. 1964. "The Phonology of Smith River Athapaskan
 (Tolowa)," IJAL 30, 101-7.
 Consonant system p t t^h t^ʔ k k^ʔ k^w k^{ʔw} ?

	tʰ čʰ č̣ č̣ʰ č̣ʰ
	s š ʃ x ɣ xʷ h
	m ʔm n ʔn
	l ɬ
Stops	p t tʰ tʰ k kʰ kʰ kʰʷ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ čʰ č̣ č̣ʰ č̣ʰ
Fricatives	s š ʃ x ɣ xʷ h
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ ĩ ã ũ
Syllable	(C)CV(C)(C), but no CCVCC N̩
Stress	pitch accent (hi lo)
Syntax	SOV
Comments	Most speakers of the Tolowa dialect (15 in all-1964) are over 70.

№ 4659:

Language	Tolowa
Dialect	Tututni
Location	SW Oregon
Population	
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Pacific Coast: Oregon
Other Sources	Golla, Victor. 1976. "Tututni (Oregon Athapaskan)," IJAL 42, 217-27. Jacobs, Elizabeth D. 1977. "A Chetco Athapaskan Text and Translation,"

IJAL 43, 269-73.

Consonant system	p t tʰ tʰ k kʰ kʰ kʰʷ ʔ tʰ tʰ tʰ č̣ č̣ʰ č̣ʰ s š ʃ x ɣ xʷ ɣʷ h m n l ɬ
Stops	p t tʰ tʰ k kʰ kʰ kʰʷ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰ tʰ č̣ č̣ʰ č̣ʰ
Fricatives	s š ʃ x ɣ xʷ ɣʷ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	o
Syntax	SOV GN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 4660:

Language	Galice
----------	--------

Location	SW Oregon
Population	extinct (c. 1960)
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Pacific Coast: Oregon
Grammar	Hojer, Harry. 1966. "Galice Athapaskan: A Grammatical Sketch," IJAL 32, 320-7.
Other Sources	Hojer, Harry. 1973. "Galice Noun and Verb Stems," Linguistics 104, 49-73.
Consonant system	p t tʰ tʳ k kʰ kʳ kʷ kʰʷ kʳʷ ? tʰ tʳʰ tʳʰ č čʳ s z š h m n l ɬ
Stops	p t tʰ tʳ k kʰ kʳ kʷ kʰʷ kʳʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʳʰ tʳʰ č čʳ
Fricatives	s z š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã õ ĩ ẽ õ
Diphthongs	ea ai ao oi ei
Noun Number	a few kin terms have a plural
Pronouns	2 3 4=
Syntax	POSS-N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 4661:

Language	Hupa
Location	NW California
Population	130
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Pacific Coast: California
Other Sources	Woodward, Mary F. 1964. "Hupa Phonemics," in SCL, 199-216. Golla, Victor K. 1964. "An Etymological Study of Hupa Noun Stems," IJAL 30, 108-17.
Consonant system	WPF (p) t tʰ tʳ k kʰ kʳ q (qʰ) qʳ ? tʰ tʳʰ tʳʰ č čʰʷ čʳ s (š) χ (χʷ) h hʷ m n ŋ l ɬ
Stops	(p) t tʰ tʳ k kʰ kʳ q (qʰ) qʳ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʳʰ tʳʰ č čʰʷ čʳ
Fricatives	s (š) χ (χʷ) h hʷ

Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	CV(C)(C) ɽ
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV

№ 4662:

Language	Mattole
Location	California
Population	10
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Pacific Coast: California
Syntax	SOV

№ 4663:

Language	Wailaki
Location	N California
Population	extinct
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Pacific Coast: California
Other Sources	Goddard, Pliny E. 1923. "Wailaki Texts," IJAL 2, 77-135.
Consonant system	p t tʰ tʲ k kʰ kʲ g tʰ tʰʲ č čʲ s š ɣ n ñ l ɬ p t tʰ tʲ k kʰ kʲ g tʰ tʰʲ č čʲ s š ɣ n ñ l ɬ j w i i e e a u o ɔ SOV N-NUM /POST
Stops	
Affricates	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Laterals	
Glides	
Front Vowels	
Central Vowels	
Back Vowels	
Syntax	
Prep/Post	

№ 4664:

Language	Kato
Location	NW California
Population	10

Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Pacific Coast: California
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 2 3 *
Syntax	SOV

№ 4665:

Language	Han
Location	EC Alaska
Population	30
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Canadian: Han-Kutchin
Syntax	SOV

№ 4666:

Language	Kutchin
Location	Alaska
Population	2,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Canadian: Han-Kutchin
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV

№ 4667:

Language	Hare
Location	NW Canada (Great Bear Lake)
Population	1,400
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Canadian: Hare-Chipewyan
Other Sources	Hoijer, Harry. 1966. "Hare Phonology: An Historical Study," Lg 42, 499-507.
Consonant system	p t t ^h t' k k ^h k' ? t ^s t ^s d ^z t' t ^l d ^l č č' ğ ɸ ɸ ^w s z š ž x ɣ h m n l ɬ r
Stops	p t t ^h t' k k ^h k' ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^s d ^z t' t ^l d ^l č č' ğ
Fricatives	ɸ ɸ ^w s z š ž x ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w w [?]
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ

Nasal Vowels	I ɛ̃ (ã) ũ
Diphthongs	ie
Tones	hi low
Syntax	SOV

№ 4668:

Language	Dogrib
Location	W Canada
Population	2,100
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Canadian: Hare-Chipewyan
Syntax	SOV

№ 4669:

Language	Slave
Location	W Canada (N Alberta)
Population	5,500
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Canadian: Hare-Chipewyan
Other Sources	Howard, Philip G. 1963. "A Preliminary Presentation of Slave Phonemes," in <i>Studies in the Athapaskan Languages</i> , UCPL 29, 42-7.
Consonant system	p ^m b t t ^h t ^r n d k k ^h k ^ʔ ? t ^ʃ t ^{ʃh} t ^{ʃʔ} t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^l t ^{lh} t ^{lʔ} č č ^h č ^ʔ ʃ ʃ̄ s z š ž x ɣ m n ñ l ɭ (ɹ)
Stops	p ^m b t t ^h t ^r n d k k ^h k ^ʔ ?
Affricates	t ^ʃ t ^{ʃh} t ^{ʃʔ} t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^l t ^{lh} t ^{lʔ} č č ^h č ^ʔ
Fricatives	ʃ ʃ̄ s z š ž x ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	(ɹ)
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ̃ all ṽ̄ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi low
Stress non-phonemic	
Syntax	SOV

№ 4670:

Language	Chipewyan
Location	W Canada (N Alberta)
Population	5,500
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Canadian: Hare-Chipewyan
Dictionary	Li, Fang-Kuei. 1932. "A List of Chipewyan Stems," <i>IJAL</i> 7, 122-51.

Grammar	Li, Fang-Kuei. 1946. "Chipewyan," in LSNA, 398-423.
Consonant system	p t̥ tʰ tʳ k kʰ kʲ kʷ kʰʷ kʳʷ ʔ tʰ tʰʰ tʰʳ tʰʳʰ tʰʳʲ tʰʳʷ tʰ tʰʰ tʰʳ č čʰ čʳ ʃ ʃ̥ ʒ ʒ̥ š x ɣ xʷ ɣʷ h (m) ŋ l ɬ r
Stops	p t̥ tʰ tʳ k kʰ kʲ kʷ kʰʷ kʳʷ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ tʰʳ tʰʳʰ tʰʳʲ tʰʳʷ tʰ tʰʰ tʰʳ č čʰ čʳ
Fricatives	ʃ ʃ̥ ʒ ʒ̥ š x ɣ xʷ ɣʷ h
Nasals	(m) ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ī ē ā ū only
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ī̃ ē̃ ā̃ ū̃ only
Tones	hi low
Syntax	SOV NA POSS-N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 4671:

Language	Beaver
Location	Canada (NE British Columbia)
Population	300
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Canadian: Beaver-Sekani
Syntax	SOV

№ 4672:

Language	Sekani
Location	SW Canada (British Columbia)
Population	600
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Canadian: Beaver-Sekani
Syntax	SOV

№ 4673:

Language	Chilcotin
Location	W Canada (British Columbia)
Population	750
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Canadian: Carrier-Chilcotin
Syntax	SOV

№ 4674:

Language	Nicola
Location	SW Canada

Population extinct
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Canadian: Carrier-Chilcotin
 Syntax SOV

№ 4675:

Language Babine
 Location SW Canada (WC British Columbia)
 Population 1,600
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Canadian: Carrier-Chilcotin
 Syntax SOV

№ 4676:

Language Carrier
 Location W Canada (British Columbia)
 Population 1,500
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Canadian: Carrier-Chilcotin
 Grammar Morice, A. G. 1932. The Carrier Language. Vienna: Anthropos.
 Consonant system
 p t t^h tʔ k k^h kʔ k^w k^{hw} kʔ^w q qʔ ʔ
 tʰ tʰʰ dʒ tʰ tʰʰ dʰ č čʰ ğ
 ʃ ʃ s z š (ž) χ ' 'ʰ h
 m n ŋ
 l ʎ ʎʰ
 Stops p t t^h tʔ k k^h kʔ k^w k^{hw} kʔ^w q qʔ ʔ
 Affricates tʰ tʰʰ dʒ tʰ tʰʰ dʰ č čʰ ğ
 Fricatives ʃ ʃ s z š (ž) χ ' 'ʰ h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l ʎ ʎʰ
 Glides j w
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o (o)
 Long Vowels ī ē ā ū ō
 Nasal Vowels ã õ
 Diphthongs ai au ao ei iu (eo)
 Noun Number s (p)
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2
 3
 Syntax SOV NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
 Prep/Post /POST
 Comments Vowels unclear

№ 4677:

Language Kwalhioqua
 Location W Washington
 Population extinct
 Classification Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Canadian: Kwalhioqua
 Syntax SOV

№ 4678:

Language	Sarcee
Location	W Canada (Alberta)
Population	50
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Canadian: Sarcee
Other Sources	Li, Fang-Kuei. 1931. "A Study of Sarcee Verb-Stems," IJAL 6, 3-27. Hoijer, Harry and Janet Joël. 1963. "Sarsi Nouns, " in <i>Studies in the Athapaskan Languages</i> , UCPL 29, 62-75.
Consonant system	(p) t t ^h tʰ k k ^h kʰ ? tʰ t ^{sh} tʰʰ t ^h t ^h tʰʰ č č ^h čʰ s z š ž x ɣ h m n l ɬ
Stops	(p) t t ^h tʰ k k ^h kʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ t ^{sh} tʰʰ t ^h t ^h tʰʰ č č ^h čʰ
Fricatives	s z š ž x ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j (w)
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u a
Long Vowels	ī all
Diphthongs	āi āī ūī āu
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Tones	hi mid low
Syntax	SOV

№ 4679:

Language	Kiowa Apache
Location	Oklahoma
Population	10
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Apachean
Grammar	Bittle, William E. 1963. "Kiowa-Apache", in <i>Studies in Athapaskan Languages</i> , UCPL 29, 76-101.
Consonant system	p t tʰ nd k k ^h kʰ ? tʰ t ^{sh} tʰʰ t ^h t ^h tʰʰ č č ^h čʰ s z š ž x ɣ h m n l ɬ
Stops	p t tʰ nd k k ^h kʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ t ^{sh} tʰʰ t ^h t ^h tʰʰ č č ^h čʰ
Fricatives	s z š ž x ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o

Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã õ
	ĩ ẽ ã ũ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Tones	hi low
Syntax	SOV

№ 4680:

Language	Eastern Apache
Location	New Mexico
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Apachean
Syntax	SOV

№ 4681:

Language	Western Apache
Location	SW Arizona
Population	12,700
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Apachean
Dictionary	Perry, Edgar. 1972. Western Apache Dictionary. Fort Apache, Arizona: White Mountain Apache Tribe.

Consonant system	b t tʰ d k kʰ g kʷ ? tʰ tʰʰ dʰ tʰ tʰʰ dʰ č čʰ ğ s z š ž ɣ h hʷ m n l ɬ
Stops	b t tʰ d k kʰ g kʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ dʰ tʰ tʰʰ dʰ č čʰ ğ
Fricatives	s z š ž ɣ h hʷ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ẽ all ũ all
Syllable	CV(C) N̩
Tones	hi lo (falling)
Noun Number	number distinguished for boys, girls, children
Pronouns	2 *3ai *
Syntax	polite forms for 3 and SOV POSS-N
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 4682:

Language	Western Apache
----------	----------------

Dialect	White Mountain
Location	Arizona
Population	12,700
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Apachean
Other Sources	Greenfield, Philip J. 1973. "Cultural Conservatism as an Inhibitor of Linguistic Change: A Possible Apache Case," <i>IJAL</i> 39, 98-104.
Consonant system	p b ^m b t tʔ d k kʔ g ʔ tʰ tʰʔ dʒ tʰ tʰʰ dʰ č čʔ ǰ s z š ž ɣ h m n l ɬ
Stops	p b ^m b t tʔ d k kʔ g ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʔ dʒ tʰ tʰʰ dʰ č čʔ ǰ
Fricatives	s z š ž ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Syntax	SOV NA DN POSS-N

№ 4683:

Language	Navajo
Location	Arizona
Population	149,000
Classification	Dene-Caucasian: Na-Dene: Athabaskan: Apachean
Dictionary	Haile, Berard. 1950-51. <i>A Stem Vocabulary of the Navaho Language</i> , 2 vols. St. Michaels, Arizona: St. Michaels Press. [Reprinted 1975 by AMS Press, New York.]
Grammar	Reichard, Gladys A. 1951. <i>Navaho Grammar</i> . New York: J. J. Augustin. Haile, Berard. 1926. <i>A Manual of Navaho Grammar</i> . St. Michaels, Arizona: Franciscan Fathers.
TextBooks	Haile, Berard. 1941-48. <i>Learning Navaho</i> , 4 vols. St. Michaels, Arizona: St. Michaels Press.
Other Sources	Sapir, Edward and Harry Hoijer. 1967. <i>The Phonology and Morphology of the Navaho Language</i> . UCPL 50. Kari, James M. 1976. <i>Navajo Verb Prefix Phonology</i> . New York: Garland. Kari, James M. 1973. "Navajo Language Bibliography," <i>Navajo Reading Study Progress Report</i> , No. 22, The University of New Mexico.
Consonant system	p t tʰ tʔ k kʰ kʔ kʰʷ ʔ tʰ tʰʰ tʰʔ tʰ tʰʰ tʰʔ č čʰ čʔ s z š ž x ɣ xʷ h hʷ m ʔm n ʔn l ɬ
Stops	p t tʰ tʔ k kʰ kʔ kʰʷ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ tʰʔ tʰ tʰʰ tʰʔ č čʰ čʔ
Fricatives	s z š ž x ɣ xʷ h hʷ
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j ʔj (w)

Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	ɔ
Long Vowels	̄v all
Nasal Vowels	̄ṽ all ̄v̄ all
Diphthongs	ai ao ei eo io oi
Syllable	CV(C) N̄
Tones	hi lo (ris & fall on long vowels)
Noun Number	s d p for some kinship terms
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	pronoun incorp
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 4684:

Language	Kutenai
Location	W Canada (Alberta)
Population	400
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Kutenai
Grammar	Canestrelli, Philippo. 1927. "Grammar of the Kutenai Language," IJAL 4,1-84.
Other Sources	Garvin, Paul L.1948. "Kutenai I-II," IJAL 14, 37-42 & 87-90. Boas, Franz. 1927. "Additional Notes on the Kutenai Language," IJAL 4, 85-104. Garvin, Paul. 1953. "Short Kutenai Texts," IJAL 19, 305-11. Haugen, Einar. 1956. "Syllabification in Kutenai," IJAL 22, 196-201. Haas, Mary R. 1965. "Is Kutenai Related to Algonquian," Canadian Journal of Linguistics 10, 77-92.
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ? tʰ tʰʰ s x h m n (l) ʈ
Stops	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	(l) ʈ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ē ā ō
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)CV(C)(C)(C)
Stress penult	

Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3 3=
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N(1,4)/N-POSS(2,3,5,6) D+A+N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp

№ 4685:

Language	Wiyot
Location	NW California
Population	extinct (1962)
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Ritwan
Grammar	Teeter, Karl V. 1964a. The Wiyot Language. UCPL 37.
Other Sources	Teeter, Karl V. 1964b. "Wiyot and Yurok: A Preliminary Study," in SCL, 192-8.

Consonant system	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h k ^w k ^{hw} (?) t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} č č ^h ɬ ʃ h y m n̪ l̪ l̪ ^h r ɹ
------------------	---

Stops	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h k ^w k ^{hw} (?)
Affricates	t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} č č ^h
Fricatives	ɬ ʃ y h
Nasals	m n̪
Laterals	l̪ l̪ ^h
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε ɔ a

Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Syllable	(C)(C)CV(C)(C)
Stress pitch accent (hi, lo)	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO/(SOV) NA GN DN NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4686:

Language	Yurok
----------	-------

Location	NW California
Population	20 (1958)
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Ritwan
Grammar	GD: Robins, R. H. 1958. <i>The Yurok Language</i> . UCPL 15.
Other Sources	Teeter, Karl V. 1964b. "Wiyot and Yurok: A Preliminary Study," in <i>SCL</i> , 192-8.
	Suarez, Jorge A. 1975. <i>Estudios Huaves</i> . Mexico City: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia.
Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ ? č čʔ s (š) (x) h ɣ m n̄ l ɬ ɺ
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ ?
Affricates	č čʔ
Fricatives	s (š) (x) ɣ h
Nasals	m n̄
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	ɺ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	ɪ ʊ ɛ ə ɔ a
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Diphthongs	ej əj oj uj iə eə aə oə uə əw ew ow āj āw ōj
Syllable	(C)CV(C)(C)(C)
Noun Number	s (p) [a small number of nouns have a separate pl form]
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 *3hH *6hHN [3H=6H] h=human H=non-human
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4687:

Language	Proto-Algonquian
Location	Montana
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian
Grammar	Goddard, Ives. 1979. "Comparative Algonquian," in <i>LNA</i> , 70-132.
TextBooks	Suarez, Jorge A. 1975. <i>Estudios Huaves</i> . Mexico City: Instituto Nacional

	de Antropologia e Historia.
Other Sources	Goddard, Ives. 1974. "An Outline of the Historical Phonology of Arapaho and Atsina," IJAL 40,102-16. Kaye, Jonathan. 1978. "Rule Mitosis: The Historical Development of Algonquian Palatalization," in LSNC, 143-56. CTIL 3,144.
Consonant system	p t k (k ^w) č ʃ s š h m n l
Stops	p t k (k ^w)
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ʃ s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ all

№ 4688:

Language	Beothuk
Location	E Canada (Newfoundland)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian
Other Sources	Hewson, John. 1968. "Beothuk and Algonquian: Evidence Old and New," IJAL 34, 85-93.
Consonant system	p t k č ʃ s š h m n
Stops	p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ʃ s š h
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ

№ 4689:

Language	Blackfoot
Location	Montana
Population	5,000
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Blackfoot
Grammar	Uhlenbeck, C. C. 1938. <i>A Concise Blackfoot Grammar</i> . Amsterdam: North-Holland. [Reprinted 1978 by AMS Press, New York]
	Frantz, Donald G. 1971. <i>Toward a Generative Grammar of Blackfoot</i> . SIL 34.
Other Sources	Frantz, Donald G. 1966. "Person Indexing in Blackfoot," <i>IJAL</i> 32, 50-8. Frantz, Donald G. 1978. "Copying from Complements in Blackfoot," in <i>LSNC</i> , 89-109.
Consonant system	p t k ? s x m n
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	s x
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress pitch accent	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 4690:

Language	Cheyenne
Location	Montana
Population	3,500
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper
Grammar	Petter, Rodolphe. 1952. <i>Cheyenne Grammar</i> . Newton, Kansas: Mennonite Publication Office.
Other Sources	Frantz, Donald G. 1972. "Cheyenne Distinctive Features and Phonological Rules" <i>IJAL</i> 38, 6-13. Davis, Irvine. 1962. "Phonological Function in Cheyenne," <i>IJAL</i> 28, 36-42.
Consonant system	p t k ? s š x h m n
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	s š x h

Nasals	m n
Vowel system	e o a
Front Vowels	e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(h, ?) N _o
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3

№ 4691:

Language	Arapaho
Location	Wyoming
Population	1000
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper
Other Sources	Salzmann, Zdeněk. 1956-65. "Arapaho I-IV," IJAL 22, 49-56, 151-8, 266-72, 27,151-5; 31, 39-49, 136-51. Goddard, Ives. 1974. "An Outline of the Historical Phonology of Arapaho and Atsina," IJAL 40,102-16.
Consonant system	b t̥ k ? č ʁ s x h (m) ṽ
Stops	b t̥ k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ʁ s x h
Nasals	(m) ṽ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o
Front Vowels	i e
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/(N-POSS 3i)

№ 4692:

Language	Arapaho
Dialect	Atsina
Location	Wyoming
Population	1000 (<10)

Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper
Other Sources	Salzmann, Zdeněk. 1969. "Salvage Phonology of Gros Ventre (Atsina)," IJAL 35, 307-14.
	Goddard, Ives. 1974. "An Outline of The Historical Phonology of Arapaho and Atsina," IJAL 40, 102-16.
Consonant system	b t k ? tʃ ʃ s h n
Stops	b t k ?
Affricates	tʃ
Fricatives	ʃ s h
Nasals	n
Modified Consonants	ɔ̃ b t
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o
Front Vowels	i e
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ū ō

№ 4693:

Language	Cree
Dialect	Swampy
Location	E Canada (Ontario)
Population	62,000
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper
Dictionary	Faries, Richard, ed. 1938. A Dictionary of the Cree Language. Toronto: Anglican Church of Canada.
TextBooks	Ellis, C. Douglas. 1962. Spoken Cree. Toronto: The Anglican Church of Canada.
	Wolfart, H. Christoph and Janet F. Carroll. 1973. Meet Cree: A Practical Guide to the Cree Language. Edmonton: Univ of Alberta Press.
Consonant system	p ^h p t ^h t k ^h k tʃ ^h tʃ s (š) h m n (l)
Stops	p ^h p t ^h t k ^h k
Affricates	tʃ ^h tʃ
Fricatives	s (š) h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	(l)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I u e
Front Vowels	I
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ō
Stress	non-phonemic

Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *near/far distinction
Syntax	SOV/SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 4694:

Language	Cree
Dialect	Plains
Location	E Canada (Ontario)
Population	62,000
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper
Other Sources	Todd, Evelyn M. 1972. "Ojibwa Syllabic Writing and Its Implications for a Standard Ojibwa Alphabet," AL 14, 357-60.
Consonant system	p ^h p t ^h t k ^h k č ^h č s m n
Stops	p ^h p t ^h t k ^h k
Affricates	č ^h č
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ

№ 4695:

Language	Cree
Dialect	Moose
Location	E Canada (Ontario)
Population	62,000
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper
Other Sources	Ellis, C. Douglas. 1971. "Cree Verb Paradigms," IJAL 37, 76-95.
Consonant system	p t k tʰ s h m n l
Stops	p t k
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n

Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ō
Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan
Syntax	GN POSS-N

№ 4696:

Language	Ojibwa
Location	E Canada (Ontario)
Population	45,000
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper
Grammar	GD: Bloomfield, Leonard. 1956. Eastern Ojibwa. Ann Arbor: Univ of Michigan Press.
Other Sources	Fiero, Charles E. 1967. Ojibwa Assimilation. Freeport, PA: Fountain Press.
Consonant system	p t k ? č s š m n
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š
Nasals	m n
Modified Consonants	č̄ p t k č s š
Glides	j w
Vowel system	ī u a
Front Vowels	ī
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ũ
Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3 + indef
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 4697:

Language	Potawatomi
Location	Kansas
Population	1,000
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Almic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper
Other Sources	Hockett, Charles F. 1948. "Potawatomi I-III," IJAL 14, 1-10, 63-73, 139-49.
Consonant system	p t k ? č s š (h) m n
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š (h)
Nasals	m n
Modified Consonants	č̄ p t k č š s
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ε ə o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	o
Nasal Vowels	(ṽ)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3ai 6ai
Syntax	POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 4698:

Language	Menominee
Location	NE Wisconsin
Population	400
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Almic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper
Grammar	Bloomfield, Leonard. 1962. <i>The Menomini Language</i> . New Haven: Yale Univ Press.
Consonant system	p t k ? č s h m n
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε a
Front Vowels	i e ε

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ē ā ū ō
Stress	non-phonemic

№ 4699:

Language	Fox
Location	Wisconsin
Population	1000
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper
Other Sources	Bloomfield, Leonard. 1925-27. "Notes on the Fox Language," IJAL 3, 219-32; 4,181-219. Walker, Willard. 1974. "The Winnebago Syllabary and The Generative Model," AL 16, 393-414.
Consonant system	p t k č s š h m n
Stops	p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Back Vowels	u a
Long Vowels	ī ā ē ō ā
Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3ai 6ai
Syntax	SVO AN GN ND NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4700:

Language	Fox
Dialect	Kickapoo
Location	S Wisconsin
Population	1000
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper
Grammar	Voorhis, Paul H. 1974. Introduction to the Kickapoo Language. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Other Sources	Jones, Linda K. and Ned R. Coleman. 1979. "Towards a Discourse Perspective of Modes and Tenses in Kickapoo Narratives," DSML, 69-95.
Consonant system	p t k č (f) ʒ s h

	m n
	(l)
	(r) (ɹ)
Stops	p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	(f) θ s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	(r) (ɹ)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i
	ε o
	a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V
Stress antepenult	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	*3ai *6ai
	+ indef
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 4701:

Language	Illinois
Location	C Illinois
Population	20
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper

№ 4702:

Language	Shawnee
Location	Tennessee
Population	400
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper
Other Sources	Voegelin, C. F. 1935. "Shawnee Phonemes," Lg 11, 23-37. Miller, Wick R. 1959. "An Outline of Shawnee Historical Phonology,"

IJAL 25, 16-21.

25, 97-104.

Consonant system

p t̥ k ?
č
θ š
m n
l

Stops	p t k ʔ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	θ š
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	č̄ p t k č̄
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ all

№ 4703:

Language	Micmac
Location	E Canada (Nova Scotia)
Population	4,000
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern
Dictionary	Rand, Silas Tertius. 1888. Dictionary of the Language of the Micmac Indians. Halifax: Nova Scotia Printing Co. [Reprinted 1972 by Johnson Reprint Corp., NY]
Grammar	Maillard, Antoine S. 1864. Grammaire de la langue mikmaque. New York: Cramoisy Press. [Reprinted 1970 by AMS Press, NY]
Other Sources	Hewson, John. 1973. "Proto-Algonkian Reflexes in Micmac," AL15, 151-64. Fidelholtz, James L. 1978. "Micmac Intransitive Verb Morphology," in LSNC, 67-87.
Consonant system	p t k č s (χ) m n l
Stops	p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s (χ)
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2

Syntax *3ai *6ai
NA NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 4704:

Language Passamaquoddy
Location N Maine
Population 10,000
Classification Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern
Grammar Teeter, Karl V. 1971. "The Main Features of Malecite-Passamaquoddy Grammar," in SAIL, 191-249.
Consonant system p t k k^w
č
s h
m n
l
Stops p t k k^w
Affricates č
Fricatives s h
Nasals m n
Laterals l
Modified Consonants č s only ?
^hc p t k č
Glides j w
Vowel system i
e ə o
a
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels ə a
Back Vowels o
Stress penult
Noun Number s p
Gender anim inan
Demonstratives
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3
Syntax SVO AN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post PREP/POST

№ 4705:

Language Eastern Abenaki
Dialect Penobscot
Location Maine
Population 70
Classification Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern
Dictionary Day, Gordon M. 1964. "A St. Francis Abenaki Vocabulary," IJAL 30, 371-92.
Other Sources Speck, Frank G. 1918. "Penobscot Transformer Tales," IJAL 1, 187-244.
Consonant system p̄ t̄ k
b d g

	ṣ h
	z
	m n
	l
Stops	p̄ b t̄ d k̄ g
Fricatives	ṣ z h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	w
Vowel system	i
	ə o
	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	o
Nasal Vowels	ṣ
Syllable	Ṗ
Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2 *
	3
	*two forms: (1) for definite (known) number of people; (2) for indef (un-
	known) number of people
Syntax	SVO AN/NA NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 4706:

Language	Western Abenaki
Location	New Hampshire
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern

№ 4707:

Language	Loup A
Location	C Massachusetts
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern

№ 4708:

Language	Loup B
Location	C Massachusetts
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern

№ 4709:

Language	Massachusett
Location	E Massachusetts

Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Almic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern
Other Sources	Silver, Shirley. 1960. "Natick Consonants in Reference to Proto-Central Algonquian: I," IJAL 26, 112-9.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w č s š h m n
Stops	p t k k ^w
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ ? ṽ

№ 4710:

Language	Narragansett
Location	E Massachusetts
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Almic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern

№ 4711:

Language	Mohegan
Location	E Connecticut
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Almic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern

№ 4712:

Language	Quiripi
Location	SC Connecticut
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Almic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern

№ 4713:

Language	Unquachog
Location	SC Connecticut
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Almic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern

№ 4714:

Language	Mahican
Location	SE New York
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern

№ 4715:

Language	Munsee
Location	Canada (S Ontario)
Population	100
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern
Grammar	Voegelin, C. F. 1946. "Delaware, an Eastern Algonquian Language," in Linguistic Structures of Native America, Cornelius Osgood, ed., Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, No 6, 130-157.

Consonant system	p t k č s š x h m n l
Stops	p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	č all but s š x j
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Nasal Vowels	(ō)

№ 4716:

Language	Unami
Location	Delaware
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern

№ 4717:

Language	Nanticoke
Location	E Maryland
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern

№ 4718:

Language	Powhatan
Location	E Virginia

Population	extinct (c. 1800)
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern
Other Sources	Wolfart, H. Christoph. 1977. "Another Algonquian Contribution to Historical Linguistics: Siebert's Powhatan," IJAL 43,162-5.
Consonant system	p t k tʰ s h m n r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	v̄ all

№ 4719:

Language	Carolina
Location	E North Carolina
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Algic: Algonquian: Algonquian Proper: Eastern

№ 4720:

Language	Proto-Mosan
Location	SW Canada
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan
Other Sources	Swadesh, Morris. 1953. "Mosan I: A Problem of Remote Common Origin," IJAL 19, 26-44.
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ kʷ kʷʰ q qʰ qʷ qʷʰ ? b d g gʷ G Gʷ tʰ tʰʰ tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ dz dʰ ğ s š x xʷ χ χʷ h v ʰv z ʰz m ʰm n ʰn l ʰl ʰ
Stops	p pʰ b t tʰ d k kʰ g kʷ kʷʰ gʷ q qʰ G qʷ qʷʰ Gʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ dz tʰ tʰʰ dʰ č čʰ ğ
Fricatives	v ʰv s z ʰz š x xʷ χ ʰχ ʰʷ ʰʷʰ ʰʷʰʰ h
Nasals	m ʰm n ʰn
Laterals	l ʰl ʰ
Glides	j ʰj w ʰw
Vowel system	i u

	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	\bar{v} all

№ 4721:

Language	Proto-Chimakuan
Location	Washington
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Chimakuan
Other Sources	Swadesh, Morris. 1953. "Mosan I: A Problem of Remote Common Origin," IJAL 19, 26-44.
	Jacobsen, William H., Jr. 1979. "Chimakuan Comparative Studies," in LNA, 792-802.

Consonant system	p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{ʔw} q q ^ʔ q ^w q ^{ʔw} ? t ^s t ^{sʔ} č č ^ʔ s š x x ^w χ χ ^w h m m ^ʔ n n ^ʔ l ^ʔ l ^ʔ
------------------	---

Stops	p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{ʔw} q q ^ʔ q ^w q ^{ʔw} ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ} č č ^ʔ
Fricatives	s š x x ^w χ χ ^w h
Nasals	m m ^ʔ n n ^ʔ
Laterals	l ^ʔ l ^ʔ
Glides	j ^ʔ j ^ʔ w ^ʔ w ^ʔ
Vowel system	i

	o
	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	\bar{v} ?
Stress phonemic	

№ 4722:

Language	Chemakum
Location	W Washington
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Chimakuan
Other Sources	Swadesh, Morris. 1955. "Chemakum Lexicon Compared with Quileute," IJAL 21, 60-72.

Consonant system	p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{ʔw} q q ^ʔ q ^w q ^{ʔw} ? t ^s t ^{sʔ} t ^ʔ č č ^ʔ s š x x ^w χ χ ^w h m n l ^ʔ
------------------	---

Stops	p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{ʔw} q q ^ʔ q ^w q ^{ʔw} ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ} t ^ʔ č č ^ʔ
Fricatives	s š x x ^w χ χ ^w h
Nasals	m n

Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all

№ 4723:

Language	Quileute
Location	Washington
Population	20
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Chimakuan
Other Sources	Swadesh, Morris.1955. "Chemakum Lexicon Compared with Quileute," IJAL 21, 60-72.

	WALS
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ kʷ kʷʰ q qʰ qʷ qʷʰ ? b d tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰ č čʰ s š x xʷ χ χʷ h l ɬ
Stops	(There are no nasal stops: m>b, n>d) p pʰ b t tʰ d k kʰ kʷ kʷʰ q qʰ qʷ qʷʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰ č čʰ
Fricatives	s š x xʷ χ χʷ h
Nasals	(There are no nasal stops: m>b, n>d)
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syntax	VSO

№ 4724:

Language	Proto-Wakashan
Location	SW Canada
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Wakashan
Other Sources	Swadesh, Morris. 1953. "Mosan I : A Problem of Remote Common Origin," IJAL 19, 26-44.

Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ kʷ kʷʰ q qʰ qʷ qʷʰ ? b d g gʷ G Gʷ tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰ dʒ dʰ s x xʷ χ χʷ h ʔ ʔʰ m ʔm n ʔn
------------------	---

	lʔl ɬ
Stops	p pʔ b t tʔ d k kʔ g kʷ kʷʔ gʷ q qʔ G qʷ qʷʔ Gʷ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʔ dʒ tʰ tʰʔ dʰ
Fricatives	s x ɣ ʔɣ xʷ χ χʷ h
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Laterals	lʔl ɬ
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all

№ 4725:

Language	Heiltsuk
Dialect	Bella Bella
Location	W Canada (British Columbia)
Population	500
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Wakashan: Northern
Other Sources	Kortlandt, F. H. H. 1975. "Tones in Wakashan," <i>Linguistics</i> 146, 31-4. WALS

Consonant system	p pʰ pʔ t tʰ tʔ k kʰ kʔ kʷ kʰʷ kʷʔ q qʰ qʔ qʷ qʰʷ qʷʔ ʔ tʰ tʰʰ tʰʔ tʰ tʰʰ tʰʔ s x xʷ χ χʷ m ʔm n ʔn lʔl ɬ
------------------	---

Stops	p pʰ pʔ t tʰ tʔ k kʰ kʔ kʷ kʰʷ kʷʔ q qʰ qʔ qʷ qʰʷ qʷʔ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ tʰʔ tʰ tʰʰ tʰʔ
Fricatives	s x xʷ χ χʷ
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Laterals	lʔl ɬ
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Tones	hi low
Syntax	VSO

№ 4726:

Language	Haisla
Location	SW Canada (British Columbia)
Population	850
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Wakashan: Northern
Other Sources	Bach, Emmon and Reed Bates. 1971. "Some Notes on Xa'isla," <i>Sacramento Anthropological Society, Paper 11, 1-11.</i>

Consonant system	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} tʰ tʰʔ s x χ h m ʔm n ʔn l ʔl ɬ
Stops	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ k k ^h kʔ k ^w k ^{hw} kʔ ^w q q ^h qʔ q ^w q ^{hw} qʔ ^w ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} tʰ tʰʔ
Fricatives	s x χ h
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Laterals	l ʔl ɬ
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 4727:

Language	Kwakwala
Alternate Name	Kwakiutl
Location	W Canada (SW British Columbia)
Population	300
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Wakashan: Northern
Dictionary	Grubb, David McC. 1977. <i>A Practical Writing System and Short Dictionary of Kwakw'ala (Kwakiutl)</i> . Ottawa: National Museums of Canada.
Grammar	Boas, Franz. 1947. <i>Kwakiutl Grammar with a Glossary of the Suffixes</i> . TAPS 37, 200-377.
Consonant system	p ^h pʔ t ^h tʔ k ^h kʔ q ^h qʔ ʔ b d g G t ^s t ^{sʔ} tʰ tʰʔ d ^z dʰ m ʔm n ʔn l ʔl ɬ
Stops	p ^h pʔ b t ^h tʔ d k ^h kʔ g q ^h qʔ G ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ} d ^z tʰ tʰʔ dʰ
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Laterals	l ʔl ɬ
Modified Consonants	c ^w k ^h kʔ g q ^h qʔ G x χ
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	CV(C)(C)
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	3 (+ a visible/invisible distinction for all three)
Pronouns	1 4ie 2

*3 *
Noun Incorporation noun incorp

№ 4728:

Language Makah
Location Washington
Population 10
Classification Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Wakashan: Southern
Other Sources WALS
Syntax VSO

№ 4729:

Language Nitinat
Location SW Canada (Vancouver Island)
Population 50
Classification Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Wakashan: Southern
Other Sources Sapir, Edward. 1924. "The Rival Whalers, A Nitinat Story," IJAL 3, 76-102.
Swadesh, Mary Haas and Morris Swadesh. 1932. "A Visit to the Other World, A Nitinat Text," IJAL 7, 195-208.

Consonant system p t tʰ k kʰ kʷ kʷʰ q qʰ qʷ qʷʰ ?
b d
tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰʰ č čʰ
s š x xʷ χ χʷ h
l ɬ
(There are no nasal stops: m>b, n>d)
Stops p b t tʰ d k kʰ kʷ kʷʰ q qʰ qʷ qʷʰ ?
Affricates tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰʰ č čʰ
Fricatives s š x xʷ χ χʷ h
Nasals (There are no nasal stops: m>b n>d)
Laterals l ɬ
Glides j w
Vowel system i u
æ ɔ
a
Front Vowels i æ
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u ɔ
Long Vowels v̄ all
Articles def
Syntax VSO AN/NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS

№ 4730:

Language Nootka
Alternate Name Nuuchah Nulth
Location W Canada (Vancouver Is)
Population 1,800
Classification Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Wakashan: Southern
Other Sources Swadesh Morris. 1938. "Nootka Internal Syntax," IJAL 9, 77-102.
Sapir, Edward and Morris Swadesh. 1939. Nootka Texts. Philadelphia:

LSA. [Reprinted 1978 by AMS Press, NY]

Sapir, Edward and Morris Swadesh. 1955. Native Accounts of Nootka
Ethnography. IJAL 21:4, Part II.Jacobsen, William H., Jr. 1969. "Origin of the Nootka Pharyngeals," IJAL
35, 125-53.

Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ tʰ tʰʔ tʰʔ č čʔ m ʔm n ʔn ɬ
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʔ tʰʔ č čʔ
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Laterals	ɬ
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	i u ε ə ɔ
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ī̄ ā ā̄ ū ū̄
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Demonstratives	
Syntax	VSO AN GN/NG NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4731:

Language	Proto-Salish
Location	Washington
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish
Other Sources	Thompson, Laurence C. "Salishan and the Northwest," in LNA, 692-765. Swadesh, Morris. 1953. "Mosan I: A Problem of Remote Common Origin," IJAL 19, 26-44.

Consonant system	SPG (p) (pʔ) t tʔ k kʔ q qʔ ʔ tʰ tʰʔ tʰʔ s x χ χʰ h ʔʔ ʔ ʔʔ (m) (mʔ) n ʔn η l ʔl ɬ (r) (rʔ)
Stops	(p) (pʔ) t tʔ k kʔ q qʔ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʔ tʰʔ
Fricatives	s x χ ʔʔ ʔ ʔʔ h
Nasals	(m) (mʔ) n ʔn η
Laterals	l ʔl ɬ
Vibrants	(r) (rʔ)
Modified Consonants	cʷ k kʔ q qʔ x χ ʔʔʷ η ηʔ
Glides	j jʔ w wʔ
Vowel system	i u ə a

Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u

№ 4732:

Language	Bella Coola
Location	W Canada (SW British Columbia)
Population	200
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Bella Coola
Other Sources	Newman, Stanley. 1947. "Bella Coola I: Phonology," IJAL 13, 129-34. Newman, Stanley. 1969a. "Bella Coola Paradigms," IJAL 35, 299-307. Newman, Stanley. 1969b. "Bella Coola Grammatical Processes and Form Classes," IJAL 35, 175-9. Newman, Stanley. 1971. "Bella Coola Reduplication," IJAL 37, 34-8. Saunders, Ross and Philip W. Davis. 1975. "The Internal Syntax of Lexical Suffixes in Bella Coola," IJAL 41, 106-13. Davis, Philip W. and Ross Saunders. 1978. "Bella Coola Syntax," in LSNC, 37-65.
Consonant system	SPG p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ tʰ tʰʔ tʰʔ s x xʷ χ χʷ (h) m ʔm ɲ ʔɲ l ʔl ɬ
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʔ tʰʔ
Fricatives	s x xʷ χ χʷ (h)
Nasals	m ʔm ɲ ʔɲ
Laterals	l ʔl ɬ
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ ē ā ō
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	3: near/far visible/far invisible
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	VSO AN/NA NG ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Speakers over 55 speak Bella Coola well; speakers between 35-55 speak speak Bella Coola broken; speakers under 35 hardly speak Bella Coola at all (1980).

№ 4733:

Language	Comox
Location	SW Canada (British Columbia)

Population	500
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Coast: Central
Other Sources	Davis, John H. 1971. "Notes on Mainland Comox Phonology," Sacramento Anthropological Society, Paper 11, 12-31.
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ tʰ tʰ k kʰ kʷ kʷ q qʰ qʷ qʷ ? g tʰ tʰ č čʰ š s s xʷ χ χʷ h m n l ɫ
Stops	p pʰ t tʰ tʰ tʰ k kʰ kʷ kʷ q qʰ qʷ qʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰ č čʰ š
Fricatives	s s š xʷ χ χʷ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɫ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ə a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ā ū

№ 4734:

Language	Pentlatch
Location	SW Canada (British Columbia)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Coast: Central

№ 4735:

Language	Seshelt
Location	SW Canada (British Columbia)
Population	10
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Coast: Central

№ 4736:

Language	Squamish
Location	SW Canada (British Columbia)
Population	50
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Coast: Central
Grammar	GD: Kuipers, Aert H. 1967, 1969. The Squamish Language, 2 vols. The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ tʰ tʰ (k) (kʰ) kʷ kʷ q qʰ qʷ qʷ ? tʰ tʰ tʰ tʰ č čʰ š s s xʷ χ χʷ h m ŋ l

Stops	p pʲ t̚ t̚ʲ (k) (kʲ) kʷ kʷʲ q qʲ qʷ qʷʲ ?
Affricates	t̚s̚ t̚s̚ʲ t̚l̚ t̚l̚ʲ č čʲ
Fricatives	ɬ ɬʲ xʷ χ χʷ h
Nasals	m ɲ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ə a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Syllable	ŋ ʌ
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N(1,2)/N-POSS(3-6) D+Num+N
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Spoken only by older people.

№ 4737:

Language	Nooksack
Location	Washington
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Coast: Central

№ 4738:

Language	Halkomelem
Dialect	Chilliwack
Location	W Canada (British Columbia)
Population	500
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Coast: Central
Grammar	Galloway, Brent Douglas. 1977. A Grammar of Chilliwack Halkomelem. Berkeley: Univ of California Diss.
Other Sources	Elmendorf, William W. and Wayne Suttles. 1960. "Pattern and Change in Halkomelem Salish Dialects," AL 2:7, 1-32.
Consonant system	pʰ pʲ tʰ tʲ (k) (kʲ) kʰʷ kʷʲ qʰ qʲ qʰʷ qʷʲ ? t̚s̚ t̚s̚ʲ t̚l̚ t̚l̚ʲ ɬ s ɬʲ xʷ χ χʷ h m (n) l ʎ
Stops	pʰ pʲ tʰ tʲ (k) (kʲ) kʰʷ kʷʲ qʰ qʲ qʰʷ qʷʲ ?
Affricates	t̚s̚ t̚s̚ʲ t̚l̚ t̚l̚ʲ
Fricatives	ɬ s ɬʲ xʷ χ χʷ h
Nasals	m (n)
Laterals	l ʎ

Modified Consonants	ṽ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ə o æ a
Front Vowels	i æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Syllable	(s)(C)CV(C)(C)(C)(s)
Tones	hi mid low
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f unspecified
Demonstratives	3: present visible/near & not visible/remote
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mfu 6mfuk (masc fem u=unspecified k=unspecified by known)
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	All speakers are bilingual in English. In the Chilliwack dialect [n] only occurs in a few English words.

№ 4739:

Language	Clallam
Location	NW Washington
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Coast: Central
Grammar	Thompson, Laurance C. and M. Terry Thompson. 1971. "Clallam: A Preview," in SAIL, 251-94.
Other Sources	Thompson, Laurance C. and M. Terry Thompson. 1969. "Metathesis as a Grammatical Device," IJAL 35, 213-9.
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ (k) kʷ kʷʷ q qʰ qʷ qʷʷ ? tʰ tʰʷ tʰʷ č čʷ s š xʷ χ χʷ h m n ŋ (l) ɬ
Stops	p pʰ t tʰ (k) kʷ kʷʷ q qʰ qʷ qʷʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʷ tʰʷ č čʷ
Fricatives	s š xʷ χ χʷ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	(l) ɬ
Modified Consonants	ṽ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε ə a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a

Back Vowels	u
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N(1,2)/N-POSS(3,4)
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	All speakers are old.

№ 4740:

Language	Northern Straits
Dialect	Saanich
Location	NW Washington
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Coast: Central
Other Sources	Thompson, Laurence C., M. Terry Thompson and Barbara S. Efrat. 1974. "Some Phonological Developments in Straits Salish," IJAL 40, 182-96.
Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ (k) kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ? (tʰ) tʰʔ tʰʔ č čʔ ʃ s š xʷ χ χʷ h m n ŋ l ɫ
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ (k) kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?
Affricates	(tʰ) tʰʔ tʰʔ č čʔ
Fricatives	ʃ s š xʷ χ χʷ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɫ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e ə a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a

№ 4741:

Language	Northern Straits
Dialect	Lummi
Location	NW Washington
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Coast: Central
Other Sources	Thompson, Laurence C., M. Terry Thompson and Barbara S. Efrat. 1974. "Some Phonological Developments in Straits Salish," IJAL 40, 182-96.
Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ (k) kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ? (tʰ) tʰʔ tʰʔ č čʔ s š xʷ χ χʷ h m n ŋ l ɫ
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ (k) kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?
Affricates	(tʰ) tʰʔ tʰʔ č čʔ
Fricatives	s š xʷ χ χʷ h
Nasals	m n ŋ

Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e ə o
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	o

№ 4742:

Language	Lushootseed
Alternate Name	Puget Sound Salish
Dialect	Northern
Location	NW Washington
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Coast: Central
Dictionary	Hess, Thom. 1976. Dictionary of Puget Salish. Seattle: Univ of Washington.
Other Sources	Hess, Thomas M. 1966. "Snohomish Chameleon Morphology," IJAL 32, 350-6. Hess, Thom. 1973. "Agent in a Coast Salish Language," IJAL 39, 89-94. Hukari, Thomas E. 1976. "Person in a Coast Salish Language," IJAL 42, 305-18.

Consonant system

p pʰ t tʰ	k kʰ kʷ kʷʷ q qʰ qʷ qʷʷ ?
b d	g gʷ
ʈ ʈʰ ʈʰʰ ʈʰʰʰ	ʈʰʰʰʰ
dʒ ʒ	ʒ
ʂ s	ʂ x χʷ h
(m) (n)	
l ɬ	

m and n are limited to prayer, talking to children and quoting speech of animals and supernatural beings.

Stops	p pʰ b t tʰ d k kʰ g kʷ kʷʷ gʷ q qʰ qʷ qʷʷ ?
Affricates	ʈʰ ʈʰʰʰ dʒ ʒ ʈʰʰʰʰ ʒ
Fricatives	ʂ s x χʷ h
Nasals	(m) (n) (m and n are limited to prayer, talking to children and quoting speech of animals and supernatural beings.)

Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ə a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2

Syntax

VSO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS

Prep/Post

PREP

№ 4743:

Language
Alternate Name
Dialect
Location
Population
Classification
Other Sources

Lushootseed
Puget Sound Salish
Southern
NW Washington

Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Coast: Central

Other Sources

Ransom, Jay Ellis. 1945. "Notes on Duwamish Phonology and Morphology," IJAL 11, 204-10.

Reichard, Gladys A. 1958-60. "A Comparison of Five Salish Languages: I-VI," IJAL 24, 293-300; 25, 8-15, 90-6, 154-67, 239-53;

26, 50-61.

Snyder, Warren A. 1968. Southern Puget Sound Salish. Sacramento Anthropological Society. Paper 8.

SPG

Consonant system

p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?
b d (g) gʷ
 tʰ tʰʔ tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ
 dʒ ģ
˘ s š x xʷ χ χʷ h
(m) (n)
l ɫ

Stops

p pʔ b t tʔ d k kʔ (g) kʷ kʷʔ gʷ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?

Affricates

tʰ tʰʔ dʒ tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ ģ

Fricatives

˘ s š x xʷ χ χʷ h

Nasals

(m) (n)

Laterals

l ɫ

Glides

j w

Vowel system

i u

ə

a

Front Vowels

i

Central Vowels

ə a

Back Vowels

u

Stress phonemic

Noun Number

s p

Gender

fem non-fem

Demonstratives

Articles

def indef

Pronouns

1

2

3

Syntax

VSO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N(1,2)/N-POSS(3-6)

Prep/Post

PREP

№ 4744:

Language
Location
Population
Classification
Other Sources

Twana
NW Washington
10

Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Coast: Central

Drachman, Gaberell. 1969. Twana Phonology. Working Papers in Lin-

guistics, Nol 5. Columbus: Ohio State Univ.

Consonant system	p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{ʔw} q q ^ʔ q ^w q ^{ʔw} ? b d (g) (g ^w) t ^s t ^{sʔ} t ^ʔ č č ^ʔ (d ^z) (ğ) s š (x) x ^w χ χ ^w h (m) (n) l ʎ ɬ
Stops	p p ^ʔ b t t ^ʔ d k k ^ʔ (g) k ^w k ^{ʔw} (g ^w) q q ^ʔ q ^w q ^{ʔw} ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ} (d ^z) t ^ʔ č č ^ʔ (ğ)
Fricatives	s š (x) x ^w χ χ ^w h
Nasals	(m) (n)
Laterals	l ʎ ɬ
Glides	j ʎ w ʔw
Vowel system	e o ε ə ɔ a
Front Vowels	e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	o ɔ
Stress phonemic	

№ 4745:

Language	Tillamook
Location	NW Oregon
Population	10
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Coast: Tillamook
Dictionary	Frachtenberg, Leo J. 1917. "A Siletz Vocabulary," IJAL 1, 45-6.
Grammar	Edel, May M. 1939a. The Tillamook Language. New York: J. J. Augustin. Edel, May M. 1939b. "The Tillamook Language," IJAL 10, 1-57.
Other Sources	Reichard, Gladys A. 1958-60. "A Comparison of Five Salish Languages: I-VI," IJAL 24, 293-300; 25, 8-15, 90-6, 154-67, 239-53; 26, 50-61. Thompson, Laurence C. and M. Terry Thompson. 1966. "A Fresh Look at Tillamook Phonology," IJAL 32, 313-9.
Consonant system	SPG (p) t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ k ^w k ^h w k ^{ʔw} q q ^h q ^ʔ q ^w q ^h w q ^{ʔw} ? t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^ʔ t ^ʔ č ^h č ^ʔ s š x x ^w χ χ ^w h (m) n l ɬ
Stops	(p) t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ k ^w k ^h w k ^{ʔw} q q ^h q ^ʔ q ^w q ^h w q ^{ʔw} ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} t ^ʔ t ^ʔ č ^h č ^ʔ
Fricatives	s š x x ^w χ χ ^w h
Nasals	(m) n
Laterals	l ɬ
Modified Consonants	č č ^h analyzed as clusters by some scholars.
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ə æ a

Front Vowels	i æ
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	ɑ
Noun Number	s p
Gender	fem non-fem
Demonstratives	4: present/absent visible/distant/absent invisible
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO AN/NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N(1,2)/N-POSS(3-6)
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4746:

Language	Upper Chehalis
Location	Washington
Population	10
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Tsamosan
Grammar	Kinkade, M. Dale. 1963-64. "Phonology and Morphology of Upper Chehalis: I-IV," IJAL 29,181-95, 345-56; 30, 32-61, 251-60.
Other Sources	Boas, Franz. 1935. "A Chehalis Text," IJAL 8,103-10. Kinkade, M. Dale. 1966. "Vowel Alternation in Upper Chehalis," IJAL 32, 343-9.

Consonant system	p pʲ t tʲ k kʲ kʷ kʷʲ q qʲ qʷ qʷʲ ? tʰ tʰʲ tʰʲ č čʲ s š xʷ χ χʷ h m n l ɫ
------------------	---

Stops	p pʲ t tʲ k kʲ kʷ kʷʲ q qʲ qʷ qʷʲ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʲ tʰʲ č čʲ
Fricatives	s š xʷ χ χʷ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɫ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	e ə o æ a
Front Vowels	e æ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ā ā̄ ȳ
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	fem non-fem
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N(1,2)/N-POSS(3-6)
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp

Prep/Post	PREP
№ 4747:	
Language	Cowlitz
Location	Washington
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Tsamosan
Other Sources	Kinkade, M. Dale. 1973. "The Alveopalatal Shift in Cowlitz Salish," IJAL 39, 224-31.
Consonant system	<p>p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?</p> <p> tʰ tʰʳ tʰʳ č čʳ</p> <p> s š x xʷ χ χʷ h</p> <p>m mʔ n nʔ</p> <p> l lʔ</p>
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʳ tʰʳ č čʳ
Fricatives	s š x xʷ χ χʷ h
Nasals	m mʔ n nʔ
Laterals	l lʔ
Glides	j jʔ w wʔ
Vowel system	i u
	ə
	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	æ ā ǫ
Stress phonemic	
№ 4748:	
Language	Quinault
Location	Washington
Population	10
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Tsamosan
№ 4749:	
Language	Lower Chehalis
Location	Washington
Population	10
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Tsamosan
№ 4750:	
Language	Lillooet
Location	W Canada (British Columbia)
Population	1,500
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Interior: Northern
Other Sources	Kinkade, M. Dale and Clarence Sloat. 1972. "Proto-Eastern Interior Salish Vowels," IJAL 38, 26-48.

	WALS
Consonant system	p pʰ t k kʰ kʷ kʷʰ q qʰ qʷ qʷʰ ʔ tˢ tˢʰ tʰʰ s x xʷ χ χʷ h z zʰ ʕ ʕʰ ʕʷ ʕʷʰ m ʱm n ʱn l ʱl ɬ
Stops	p pʰ t k kʰ kʷ kʷʰ q qʰ qʷ qʷʰ ʔ
Affricates	tˢ tˢʰ tʰʰ
Fricatives	s z zʰ x xʷ χ χʷ ʕ ʕʰ ʕʷ ʕʷʰ h
Nasals	m ʱm n ʱn
Laterals	l ʱl ɬ
Glides	j ʱj w ʱw
Syntax	VSO

№ 4751:

Language	Thompson
Location	SW Canada (S British Columbia)
Population	1,500
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Interior: Northern
Other Sources	Kinkade, M. Dale and Clarence Sloat. 1972. "Proto-Eastern Interior Salish Vowels," IJAL 38, 26-48.

Consonant system	p pʰ t k kʰ kʷ kʷʰ q qʰ qʷ qʷʰ ʔ tˢ tˢʰ tʰʰ s x xʷ χ χʷ h z zʰ ʕ ʕʰ ʕʷ ʕʷʰ m ʱm n ʱn l ʱl ɬ
Stops	p pʰ t k kʰ kʷ kʷʰ q qʰ qʷ qʷʰ ʔ
Affricates	tˢ tˢʰ tʰʰ
Fricatives	s z zʰ x xʷ χ χʷ ʕ ʕʰ ʕʷ ʕʷʰ h
Nasals	m ʱm n ʱn
Laterals	l ʱl ɬ
Glides	j ʱj w ʱw

№ 4752:

Language	Shuswap
Location	SW Canada (S British Columbia)
Population	1,500
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Interior: Northern
Grammar	GD: Kuipers, Aert H. 1974. The Shuswap Language. The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	p pʰ ɬ k kʰ kʷ kʷʰ q qʰ qʷ qʷʰ ʔ ɬʰ č čʰ š x xʷ χ χʷ h ʏ ʏʰ m ʱm n ʱn l ʱl ɬ

Stops	p pʰ ɬ k kʰ kʷ kʷʰ q qʰ qʷ qʷʰ ʔ
Affricates	ɬʰ č čʰ
Fricatives	š x ʏ ʏʰ xʷ χ χʷ ʕ (ʕʰ) ʕʷ ʕʷʰ h

Nasals	m ^ʔ m n ^ʔ n
Laterals	l ^ʔ l ɬ
Glides	j ^ʔ j w ^ʔ w
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	3 + that invisible
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N(1,2)N-POSS(3-5)
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Young people no longer speak Shuswap, only English.

№ 4753:

Language	Columbian
Location	Washington
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Interior: Southern
Other Sources	Kinkade, M. Dale. 1967.. "Uvular-Pharyngeal Resonants in Interior Salish," IJAL 33, 228-34. Kinkade, M. Dale and Clarence Sloat. 1972. "Proto-Eastern Interior Salish Vowels," IJAL 38, 26-48.
Consonant system	p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{ʔw} q q ^ʔ q ^w q ^{ʔw} ? t ^s t ^{sʔ} t ^ʔ s x x ^w χ χ ^w ħ (ħ ^w) h ʕ ʕ ^ʔ ʕ ^w ʕ ^{ʔw}
Stops	m ^ʔ m n ^ʔ n l ^ʔ l ɬ r ^ʔ r p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{ʔw} q q ^ʔ q ^w q ^{ʔw} ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ} t ^ʔ
Fricatives	s x x ^w χ χ ^w ħ (ħ ^w) ʕ ʕ ^ʔ ʕ ^w ʕ ^{ʔw} h
Nasals	m ^ʔ m n ^ʔ n
Laterals	l ^ʔ l ɬ
Vibrants	r ^ʔ r
Glides	j ^ʔ j w ^ʔ w
Vowel system	i u ə a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u

№ 4754:

Language	Okanagan
Location	SW Canada (S British Columbia)
Population	1,500
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Interior: Southern
Other Sources	Kinkade, M. Dale and Clarence Sloat. 1972. "Proto-Eastern Interior Salish Vowels," IJAL 38, 26-48.
Consonant system	<p>p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?</p> <p>tʔ č čʔ</p> <p>š x xʷ χ χʷ h</p> <p>ʕ ʕʔ ʕʷ ʕʷʔ</p> <p>m ʔm n ʔn</p> <p>l ʔl ɬ</p> <p>r ʔr</p>
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?
Affricates	tʔ č čʔ
Fricatives	š x xʷ χ χʷ ʕ ʕʔ ʕʷ ʕʷʔ h
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Laterals	l ʔl ɬ
Vibrants	r ʔr
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	e o
	a
Front Vowels	e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1
	2
	3

№ 4755:

Language	Kalispel
Dialect	Spokane
Location	E Washington
Population	900
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Interior: Southern
Grammar	Carlson, Barry F. 1972. "A Grammar of Spokane," Univ of Hawaii Working Papers in Linguistics 4.
Other Sources	Carlson, Barry F. 1976. "The N Shift in Spokane Salish," IJAL 42, 133-9.
Consonant system	<p>p pʔ t tʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?</p> <p>tʰ tʰʔ tʔ č čʔ</p> <p>s š xʷ χ χʷ h</p> <p>ʕ ʕʔ ʕʷ ʕʷʔ</p> <p>m ʔm n ʔn</p> <p>l ʔl ɬ</p> <p>r ʔr</p>
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʔ tʔ č čʔ
Fricatives	s š xʷ χ χʷ ʕ ʕʔ ʕʷ ʕʷʔ h
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Laterals	l ʔl ɬ

Vibrants	r ʔr
Glides	j w ʔw
Vowel system	i u e (ə) o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	VSO

№ 4756:

Language	Kalispel
Location	W Montana
Population	900
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Interior: Southern
Dictionary	Giorda, Joseph. 1879. A Dictionary of the Kalispel or Flathead Indian Language, 2 vols. Montana: St. Ignatius Mission.
Grammar	Vogt, Hans. 1940. The Kalispel Language. Oslo: Det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi.
Other Sources	Kinkade, M. Dale and Clarence Sloat. 1972. "Proto-Eastern Interior Salish Vowels," IJAL 38, 26-48.
Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ tʰ tʰʔ tʰʔ č čʔ s š xʷ χ χʷ h m ʔm n ʔn l ʔl ʔ
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʔ tʰʔ č čʔ
Fricatives	s š xʷ χ χʷ h
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Laterals	l ʔl ʔ
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N(1,2)/N-POSS(3-6) D+NUM+N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4757:

Language	Coeur d'Alene
----------	---------------

Location	N Idaho
Population	50
Classification	Amerind: Almosan: Mosan: Salish: Interior: Southern
Other Sources	Reichard, Gladys A. 1958-60. "A Comparison of Five Salish Languages: I-VI," IJAL 24, 293-300; 25, 8-15, 90-6, 154-67, 239-53; 26, 50-61. Kinkade, M. Dale and Clarence Sloat. 1972. "Proto-Eastern Interior Salish Vowels," IJAL 38, 26-48.

Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ? (b) d gʷ tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ ǰ s š xʷ χ χʷ h ʔ ʔʔ ʔʷ ʔʷʔ m ʔm n ʔn l ʔl ʔ r ʔr
------------------	---

Stops	p pʔ (b) t tʔ d kʷ kʷʔ gʷ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ ǰ
Fricatives	s š xʷ χ χʷ ʔ ʔʔ ʔʷ ʔʷʔ h
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Laterals	l ʔl ʔ
Vibrants	r ʔr
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	i u ε ə (ɔ) a

Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u (ɔ)
Demonstratives	4 (+ remote general)
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	POSS-N(1,2)/N-POSS(3-6)
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4758:

Language	Eastern Keres
Dialect	Santa Ana
Location	NC New Mexico
Population	4,600 (230)
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Keresan
Grammar	GD: Davis, Irvine. 1964. "The Language of Santa Ana Pueblo," BAEB 191, 53-190.
Consonant system	p pʰ pʔ t tʰ tʔ k kʰ kʔ ? tʰ tʰʰ tʰʔ tʰ tʰʰ tʰʔ č čʰ čʔ s sʔ ṣ ṣʔ š šʔ h m ʔm n ʔn r ʔr
Stops	p pʰ pʔ t tʰ tʔ k kʰ kʔ ?

Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ
Fricatives	s sʰ sʰʰ sʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Vibrants	r ʔr
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	i i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(s)(C)V(?)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV/SVO AN GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	pronoun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4759:

Language	Western Keres
Dialect	Acoma
Location	New Mexico
Population	3,400 (1,700)
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Keresan
Grammar	Miller, Wick R. 1965. <i>Acoma Grammar and Texts</i> . UCPL 40.
Other Sources	Boas, Franz. 1923. "A Keresan Text," <i>IJAL</i> 2, 171-80. Spencer, Robert F. 1946. "The Phonemes of Keresan," <i>IJAL</i> 12, 229-36.
Consonant system	p pʰ pʰʰ t tʰ tʰʰ c cʰ cʰʰ k kʰ kʰʰ tʰʰ tʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ s sʰ sʰʰ sʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ h m ʔm n ʔn r ʔr
Stops	p pʰ pʰʰ t tʰ tʰʰ c cʰ cʰʰ k kʰ kʰʰ
Affricates	tʰʰ tʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ tʰʰʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ
Fricatives	s sʰ sʰʰ sʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ sʰʰʰʰʰʰʰʰ
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Vibrants	r ʔr
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	i i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)CV
Tones	hi fall glott
Noun Number	s p (pl optional)

Demonstratives	
Articles	that-far is often used as a definite article
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO/SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4760:

Language	Yuchi
Location	Georgia
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Yuchi
Other Sources	Wolff, Hans. 1948. "Yuchi Phonemes and Morphemes with Special Reference to Person Markers," IJAL 14, 240-3. Crawford, James M. 1973. "Yuchi Phonology," IJAL 39, 173-9. WALS
Consonant system	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ k k ^h kʔ ? b d g t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č čʔ č ^h d ^z ǰ ɸ ɸʔ s sʔ š šʔ ŋ ʔŋ l ʔl ɬ ɬʔ
Stops	p p ^h pʔ b t t ^h tʔ d k k ^h kʔ g ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} d ^z č čʔ č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	ɸ ɸʔ s sʔ š šʔ
Nasals	ŋ ʔŋ
Laterals	l ʔl ɬ ɬʔ
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	i u e o æ a (ɑ)
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o (ɑ)
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō ā
Nasal Vowels	(I) ɛ̃ (æ̃) (ũ) ɔ̃ (ã)
Syllable	(C)CV
Demonstratives	
Syntax	SOV
Prep/Post	PREP/POST
Comments	All speakers are old.

№ 4761:

Language	Proto-Siouan
Location	C North America
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan
Other Sources	Wolff, Hans. 1950. "Comparative Siouan I-III," IJAL 16, 61-6,113-21,168-78.

	Matthews, G. H. 1970. "Some Notes on the Proto-Siouan Continuants,"
IJAL 36, 98-109.	
Consonant system	p t k ? č s x h m n r r
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r r
Glides	w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Stress phonemic	

№ 4762:

Language	Catawba
Location	South Carolina
Population	10
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Catawba
Other Sources	Matthews, G. Hubert and Red Thunder Cloud. 1967. "Catawba Texts,"
IJAL 33, 7-24.	
Consonant system	CS p t k ? b d g č s h m n
Stops	r p b t d k g ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə

Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but ə ĩ̃ all but ə
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
№ 4763:	
Language	Woccon
Location	E North Carolina
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Catawba
№ 4764:	
Language	Mandan
Location	North Dakota
Population	10
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Mandan
Grammar	Kennard, Edward. 1936. "Mandan Grammar," IJAL 9, 1-43.
Other Sources	CS
Consonant system	p t̥ k ? ɬ ʃ x h m n r
Stops	p t̥ k ?
Fricatives	ɬ ʃ x h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ̃ ã ũ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef def
Pronouns	1
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N/(N-POSS[6])
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4765:

Language	Crow
Location	S Montana
Population	3,000
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Northern Plains
Dictionary	Lowie, Robert H. 1960a. <i>Crow Word Lists</i> . Berkeley: Univ of California Press.
Other Sources	Kaschube, Dorothea. 1954. "Examples of Tone in Crow," <i>IJAL</i> 20, 34-6. Lowie, Robert H. 1960b. <i>Crow Texts</i> . Berkeley: Univ of California Press. Gordon, Raymond G. Jr. 1972. "Pitch Accent in Crow," <i>IJAL</i> 38, 191-200.
Consonant system	CS p t k (?) č s š x h m n r
Stops	p t k (?)
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š x h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	all but h w
Glides	w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo fall
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def indef
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4766:

Language	Hidatsa
Location	North Dakota
Population	1,500
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Northern Plains
Other Sources	Robinett, Florence M. 1955. "Hidatsa I: Morphophonemics," <i>IJAL</i> 21, 1-7. CS WALS
Consonant system	p t k ? tʰ š x h (m) (n)

	r
Stops	p t k ʔ
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	ʃ x h
Nasals	(m) (n)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č p t k tʰ ʃ x h
Glides	w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī all
Diphthongs	ia ua ui
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV

№ 4767:

Language	Dakota
Dialect	Assiniboine
Location	NE Montana
Population	12,000
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Mississippi Valley
Grammar	Levin, Norman Balfour. 1964. <i>The Assiniboine Language</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Other Sources	Lowie, Robert H. 1960. "A Few Assiniboine Texts," AL 2:8,1-31. Hollow, Robert C. Jr. 1970. "A Note on Assiniboine Phonology," IJAL 36, 296-8.

Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ b d̥ g č ^h č ^ʔ ǰ s s ^ʔ ʃ ʃ ^ʔ x x ^ʔ h z ü γ m n̄
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ d̥ k ^h k ^ʔ g
Affricates	č ^h č ^ʔ ǰ
Fricatives	s s ^ʔ z ʃ ʃ ^ʔ ž x x ^ʔ γ h
Nasals	m n̄
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ü
Stress on second syllable	
Noun Number	s p

Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N N+NUM+A
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4768:

Language	Dakota
Alternate Name	Lakhota
Dialect	Teton
Location	South Dakota
Population	12,000
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Mississippi Valley
Dictionary	Buechel, Eugene. 1970. A Dictionary of the Teton Dakota Sioux Language. Pine Ridge, South Dakota: Red Cloud Indian School.
Grammar	Buechel, Eugene. 1939. A Grammar of Lakota. St. Francis, South Dakota.
Other Sources	Boas, Franz and Ella Deloria. 1932. "Notes on the Dakota, Teton Dialect, "IJAL 7, 97-121. Stark, Donald S. 1962. "Boundary Markers in Dakota," IJAL 28, 19-35. Chambers, J. K. 1978. "Dakota Accent," in LSNC, 3-18.
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h t ^ʔ k ^h k ^ʔ b d g č ^h č ^ʔ ǰ s s ^ʔ š š ^ʔ x χ χ ^ʔ h z ü y m n l
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h t ^ʔ d k ^h k ^ʔ g
Affricates	č ^h č ^ʔ ǰ
Fricatives	s s ^ʔ z š š ^ʔ ž x y χ χ ^ʔ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	ɪ ʊ ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	ɪ ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ɪ̃ ã ũ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress	on second syllable
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4di 2 3

Syntax SOV NA GN/NG DN N-NUM N-POSS/POSS-N
 Noun Incorporation noun incorp
 Prep/Post POST

№ 4769:

Language Dakota
 Dialect Santee
 Location C Canada (S Manitoba)
 Population 12,000
 Classification Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Mississippi Valley
 Other Sources CS
 Consonant system p t k ?
 b d
 č
 s š x h
 z ü y
 m n
 Stops p b t d k ?
 Affricates č
 Fricatives s z š ž x y h
 Nasals m n
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 e o
 a
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Nasal Vowels ĩ ã ũ
 Stress phonemic

№ 4770:

Language Omaha
 Alternate Name Dhegiha
 Location Nebraska
 Population 2,000
 Classification Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Mississippi Valley
 Other Sources CS
 WALS
 Consonant system p t k ?
 b d g
 č
 ʁ s š x h
 z ü
 m n
 Stops p b t d k g ?
 Affricates č
 Fricatives ʁ s z š ž x h
 Nasals m n
 Glides w

Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV

№ 4771:

Language	Osage
Alternate Name	Dhegiha
Location	Missouri
Population	2,000
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Mississippi Valley
Other Sources	Wolff,Hans. 1952. "Osage I :phonemes and Historical Phonology," IJAL 18, 63-8.

Wolff, Hans. 1958. "An Osage Graphemic Experiment," IJAL 24, 30-5.

	CS
	WALS
Consonant system	p t k ? tʰ s ʃ x h ð z ü m n l bʳ
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	ð s z ʃ ʒ x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	bʳ
Modified Consonants	? cʰ p k č

CS includes b d g ʒ.

Glides	w
Vowel system	i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Back Vowels	u o a
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã õ
Syllable	(C)(C)V
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV

№ 4772:

Language	Quapaw
Location	E Arkansas

Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Mississippi Valley

№ 4773:

Language Kansa
 Location Oklahoma
 Classification Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Mississippi Valley

№ 4774:

Language Chiwere
 Location Missouri
 Population 300
 Classification Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Mississippi Valley
 Grammar Whiteman, William. 1947. "Descriptive Grammar of Ioway-Oto," IJAL 13, 233-48.

Other Sources
 Consonant system

CS
 p t k ?
 b d g
 č ğ
 ʃ s x h
 ǝ
 m n ŋ
 l

Stops p b t d k g ?
 Affricates č ğ
 Fricatives ʃ ǝ s x h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 e o
 a

Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Nasal Vowels ĩ ẽ ũ
 Syllable (C)(C)V(C)
 Stress phonemic

№ 4775:

Language Winnebago
 Location Wisconsin
 Population 1,500
 Classification Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Mississippi Valley
 Grammar Lipkind, William. 1945. Winnebago Grammar. Morningside Heights, NY: King's Crown Press.

Other Sources Sebeok, Thomas A. 1947. "Two Winnebago Texts," IJAL 13, 167-70.
 Walker, Willard. 1974. "The Winnebago Syllabary and the Generative

Model," AL 16, 393-414.

	CS
	WPF
Consonant system	p ^h p ^ʔ t ^h k ^h k ^ʔ ? b d g č ^h č ^ʔ ǰ s s ^ʔ š š ^ʔ x x ^ʔ h z ü ɣ m n r
Stops	p ^h p ^ʔ b t ^h d k ^h k ^ʔ g ?
Affricates	č ^h č ^ʔ ǰ
Fricatives	s s ^ʔ z š š ^ʔ ž x x ^ʔ ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def, indef
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie 2 3 These are verbal affixes: "No really independent personal pronouns are found."
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM N-POSS /POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4776:

Language	Tutelo
Location	Virginia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Southeast
Other Sources	CS WALS
Consonant system	p t k č s š x h m n l
Stops	p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š x h

Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV

№ 4777:

Language	Biloxi
Location	SE Mississippi
Population	extinct (c.1935)
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Southeast
Grammar	Einaudi, Paula Ferris. 1976. <i>A Grammar of Biloxi</i> . New York: Garland.
Other Sources	Haas, Mary R. 1968. "The Last Words of Biloxi," <i>IJAL</i> 34, 77-84.
Consonant system	p t k (b)d č s x h m n
Stops	p (b) t d k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	ɪ ə o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	o ɔ
Long Vowels	ē ē ā ō ō
Nasal Vowels	ɪ̃ ā̃ ɪ̃ ā̃
Noun Number	s (p)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM N-POSS/POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4778:

Language	Biloxi
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Southeast

№ 4779:

Language	Ofo
Location	Mississippi
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Siouan-Yuchi: Siouan: Southeast
Other Sources	CS
Consonant system	p t k č f s š x h m n l
Stops	p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f s š x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ õ
Stress phonemic	

№ 4780:

Language	Proto-Caddoan
Location	C North America
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Caddoan
Other Sources	Taylor, Allan R. 1963. "Comparative Caddoan," IJAL 29,113-31. Chafe, Wallace L. 1979. "Caddoan," in LNA, 213-35.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w ? t ^s s h n r
Stops	p t k k ^w ?
Affricates	t ^s
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i

Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u

№ 4781:

Language Adai
Location W Louisiana
Population extinct
Classification Amerind: Keresiouan: Caddoan

№ 4782:

Language Caddo
Location NE Texas
Population 350
Classification Amerind: Keresiouan: Caddoan: Southern
Other Sources Chafe, Wallace L. 1976. *The Caddoan, Iroquoian, and Siouan Languages*.
The Hague: Mouton.

Taylor, Allan R. 1963. "Comparative Caddoan," *IJAL* 29, 113-31.

Consonant system p t tʔ k kʔ ?
b d
tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ
s š h

m n ŋ
Stops p b t tʔ d k kʔ ?
Affricates tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ
Fricatives s š h
Nasals m n ŋ
Glides j w
Vowel system I u

a
Front Vowels I
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u
Long Vowels v̄ all
Diphthongs aj aw
Tones hi lo falling
Pronouns 1 4die 4ie

2 5d
3 6d
Ergative erg ["The language is at least in part of the ergative type." Chafe, p. 65.
Noun Incorporation noun incorp

№ 4783:

Language Wichita
Location S Kansas
Population 200
Classification Amerind: Keresiouan: Caddoan: Northern
Grammar Rood, David S. 1976. *Wichita Grammar*. New York: Garland.
Other Sources Garvin, Paul L. 1950. "Wichita I: Phonemics," *IJAL* 16, 179-84.
Rood, David S. 1975. "The Implications of Wichita Phonology," *Lg* 51,

315-37.	
Consonant system	t k k ^w ? t ^s s h (n) r (n is an allophone of /t/.)
Stops	t k k ^w ?
Affricates	t ^s
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	(n) (n is an allophone of /t/.)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	(n) is an allophone of /t/ č s t ^s n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)(C)
Tones	hi lo
Stress phonemic	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d There are no free pronouns; the pronominal system reflected here is found in verb inflection.
Syntax	SOV/OVS NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N (Rood claims OVS is most common, but this may be the order for sentences with pronominal S and O; SOV is "less common" though perhaps basic for nominal S and O. Cf. sentences 55, 65, p. 267.)
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	"The language has neither prepositions nor postpositions." Rood, p. ?.

№ 4784:

Language	Kitsai
Location	Oklahoma
Population	extinct (c.1930)
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Caddoan: Northern
Other Sources	Bucca, Salvador and Alexander Lesser. 1969. "Kitsai Phonology and Morphophonemics," IJAL 35, 7-19.
Consonant system	t k ? s h n r
Stops	t k ?
Fricatives	s h

Nasals	n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū
Stress phonemic	

№ 4785:

Language	Pawnee
Location	Nebraska
Population	500
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Caddoan: Northern
Grammar	Parks, Douglas R. 1976. <i>A Grammar of Pawnee</i> . New York: Garland.
Other Sources	Weltfish, Gene. 1936. "The Vision Story of Fox-Boy, a South Band Pawnee Text," <i>IJAL</i> 9, 44-75. Taylor, Allan R. 1963. "Comparative Caddoan," <i>IJAL</i> 29, 113-31.
Consonant system	p t k (?) t ^s s h r ("Pawnee . . . has no nasal consonants . . . neither phonetically nor phonemically." Parks, p. 19.)
Stops	p t k (?)
Affricates	t ^s
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	(Pawnee . . . has no nasal consonants . . . neither phonetically nor phonemically.) Parks, p. 19.
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Vowel system	ī u ε e
Front Vowels	ī ε
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress initial in nouns	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	3: this/that (not now)/that yonder + this now
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3* 6d These pronouns are prefixes on the verb and 3 is usually realized as zero.
Syntax	SOV NA NG DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Ergative	erg
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp

Language	Mohawk
Location	N New York
Population	1,500
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Iroquoian: Northern: Five Nations
Dictionary	Bonvillain, Nancy and Beatrice Francis. 1972. Mohawk and English Dictionary. Albany: New York States Education Dept. Michelson, Gunther. 1973. A Thousand Words of Mohawk. Ottawa: National Museum of Man.
Grammar	Bonvillain Nancy. 1973. A Grammar of Akwesasne Mohawk. Ottawa: National Museums of Canada.
Consonant system	t k ? ǵ f s š h n r
Stops	t k ?
Affricates	ǵ
Fricatives	f s š h
Nasals	n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā
Nasal Vowels	ǣ ũ ǣ ũ
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Tones	falling
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3mf 6dmf 6mf 3f has two forms: (1) fem & neuter, (2) fem & indef These are verbal prefixes.
Syntax	NA NUM-N POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4791:

Language	Oneida
Location	Wisconsin
Population	1,500
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Iroquoian: Northern: Five Nations
Other Sources	Lounsbury, Floyd G. 1953. Oneida Verb Morphology. New Haven: Yale

Univ Press.

Consonant system	t k ʔ ǵ s h n l
Stops	t k ʔ
Affricates	ǵ
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ü ẽ̃ ü̃

№ 4792:

Language	Onondaga
Location	New York
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Iroquoian: Northern: Five Nations
Other Sources	Woodbury, Hanni. 1975. "Onondaga Noun Incorporation: Some Notes on the Interdependence of Syntax and Semantics," <i>IJAL</i> 41,10-20.
Consonant system	t k ʔ s h n
Stops	t k ʔ
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ü ẽ̃ ü̃
Syntax	SVO/(SOV[with incorporation]) NUM-N POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp

№ 4793:

Language	Seneca
Location	W New York

Population	4,000
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Iroquoian: Northern: Five Nations
Dictionary	Chafe, Wallace L. 1967. <i>Seneca Morphology and Dictionary</i> . Washington, D.C: Smithsonian Press.
Grammar	Chafe, Wallace L. 1963. <i>Handbook of the Seneca Language</i> . Albany: New York Education Dept. Preston, W. D. and C. F. Voegelin. 1949. "Seneca I," IJAL 15, 23-44. Holmer, Nils M. 1952-53. "Seneca II-III," IJAL 18, 217-22; 19, 281-9.
Other Sources	Chafe, Wallace L. 1959. "Internal Reconstruction in Seneca," Lg 35, 477-95. Chafe, Wallace L. 1960-61. "Seneca Morphology I-VIII," IJAL 26, 11-22, 123-9, 224-33, 283-9; 27, 42-5, 114-8, 223-5, 320-8.
Consonant system	(b) t k ? dz s h (m) n
Stops	(b) t k ?
Affricates	dz
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	(m) n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o æ a
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ẽ õ ẽ̃ õ̃
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f n
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3mfn 6dmM 6mM
Syntax	SOV NA NUM-N POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4794:

Language	Cayuga
Location	W New York
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Iroquoian: Northern: Five Nations

№ 4795:

Language	Tuscarora
Location	E North Carolina
Population	50
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Iroquoian: Northern: Tuscarora

Grammar Williams, Marianne Mithun. 1976. *A Grammar of Tuscarora*. New York: Garland.

Consonant system	ʔ t̚ k kʷ ʔ tʰ ʃ s h ŋ ʎ r
Stops	ʔ t̚ k kʷ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	ʃ s h
Nasals	ŋ ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε α
Front Vowels	i ε
Back Vowels	u α
Long Vowels	ī æ ū ā
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã
Tones	? hi lo fall
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s d p
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3mfH 6dmfH 6mfH fem includes those of unspecified sex These are verbal prefixes.
Syntax	SVO NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	All speakers are over age 50. (1976)

№ 4796:

Language	Nottoway
Location	SE Virginia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Iroquoian: Northern: Tuscarora

№ 4797:

Language	Cherokee
Location	W North Carolina
Population	10,000
Classification	Amerind: Keresiouan: Iroquoian: Southern
Dictionary	Alexander, J. T. 1971. <i>A Dictionary of the Cherokee Indian Language</i> .
Other Sources	Bender, Ernest and Zellig S. Harris. 1946. "The Phonemes of North Carolina Cherokee," IJAL 12, 14-21. Bender, Ernest. 1949. "Cherokee II," IJAL 15, 223-8. Krueger, John R. 1963. "Two Early Grammars of Cherokee," AL 5:3, 1-57.

Consonant system	t k k ^w d g tʰ tʰ dʰ s h (m) n l
Stops	t d k g k ^w
Affricates	tʰ tʰ dʰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	(m) n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ã
Diphthongs	ai au iu
Syllable	(C)V
Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan
Syntax	SOV AN GN/NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	pronoun incorp

№ 4798:

Language	Tsimshian
Alternate Name	Gitksan, Gitxsan
Location	W Canada (N British Columbia)
Population	3,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Canadian
Grammar	Schulenburg, A. C. Graf von der. 1894. <i>Die Sprache der Zimshian-Indianer</i> . Braunschweig: Richard Sattler. [Reprinted 1972 by Martin Sändig, Wiesbaden]
Other Sources	Rigsby, Bruce. 1975. "Nass-Gitksan: An Analytic Ergative Syntax," <i>IJAL</i> 41, 346-54. Hoard, James E. 1978. "Obstruent Voicing in Gitksan: Some Implications for Distinctive Feature Theory," <i>LSNC</i> , 111-9.
Consonant system	WPF p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ k ^w kʰ ^w q qʰ ? b d g g ^w G tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰ s x x ^w χ h m ʔm n ʔn l ʔl ʔ
Stops	p pʰ b t tʰ d k kʰ g k ^w kʰ ^w g ^w q qʰ G ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰ
Fricatives	s x x ^w χ h
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn

Laterals	l ʎ ɬ
Glides	j ʝ w ʔw
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO NA NG DN N-POSS
Ergative	erg

№ 4799:

Language	Lower Chinook
Location	SW Washington
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Washington
Other Sources	WALS E WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3mfn 6d
Syntax	VOS [According to E this language is SVO/VSO.]
Ergative	Erg

№ 4800:

Language	Upper Chinook
Location	SW Washington
Population	20
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Washington
Other Sources	Jacobs, Melville. 1958-59. Clackamas Chinook Texts, 2 vols. IJAL 24:2, Part II; 25:2, Part II.
Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ tʰ tʰʔ tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ s š x xʷ χ χʷ m n l ɬ
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʔ tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ
Fricatives	s š x xʷ χ χʷ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ə a
Front Vowels	i

Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Diphthongs	aj aw iw
Ergative	erg

№ 4801:

Language	Takelma
Location	W Oregon
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Oregon: Takelman
Other Sources	Sapir, Edward. 1909. Takelma Texts. Philadelphia: University Museum. Shipley, William. 1969. "Proto-Takelman" IJAL 35, 226-30. WPF
Consonant system	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{hʷ} k ^{ʔʷ} ? t ^s t ^{sʔ} s x h m n l
Stops	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{hʷ} k ^{ʔʷ} ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ}
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi-ris lo-fall
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N/N-POSS
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4802:

Language	Santiam
Location	NW Oregon
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Oregon: Takelman
Other Sources	Jacobs, Melville. 1945. Kalapuya Texts. Seattle: Univ of Washington.
Consonant system	p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ q q ^ʔ ? b d g G f s š x χ h m n l ʔ

Stops	p pʰ b t tʰ d k kʰ g q qʰ G ʔ
Fricatives	f s š x χ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɭ
Modified Consonants	̄
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all

№ 4803:

Language	Tfalati
Location	NW Oregon
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Oregon: Takelman

№ 4804:

Language	Yonkalla
Location	NW Oregon
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Oregon: Takelman

№ 4805:

Language	Coos
Location	W Oregon
Population	10
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Oregon: Coast
Other Sources	Pierce, Joe E. 1971. "Hanis (Coos) Phonemics," <i>Linguistics</i> 75, 31-42. WPF

Consonant system	p t tʰ b d tʰ tʰʰ tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ dʰ dʰ ǰ s š x xʰ χ h hʰ ɣ m n l ɭ
Stops	p b t tʰ d k kʰ g kʰ kʰʰ gʰ q qʰ G
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ dʰ tʰ tʰʰ dʰ č čʰ ǰ
Fricatives	s š x xʰ χ h hʰ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɭ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε ə

	a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ĩ
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 6d
Syntax	VOS/OVS AN GN
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4806:

Language	Alesea
Location	NW Oregon
Population	extinct (c.1940)
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Oregon: Coast
Other Sources	Frachtenberg, Leo J. 1917. "Myths of the Alesea Indians of Northwestern Oregon," IJAL 1, 64-75.

Consonant system	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ c cʔ k k ^h kʔ q qʔ ? d j tʰ tʰʳ tʰʳʳ s ç x h h ^w m n l ł
------------------	---

Stops	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ d c cʔ j k k ^h kʔ q qʔ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʳ tʰʳʳ
Fricatives	s ç x h h ^w
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ł
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I u ε ə ɔ æ

Front Vowels	I ε æ
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ ē ā ū ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ̃ all but ə ẽ̃ all but ə
Diphthongs	diphthongs

№ 4807:

Language	Siuslaw
Location	Oregon
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Oregon: Coast
Other Sources	Hymes, Dell. 1966. "Some Points of Siuslaw Phonology," IJAL 32, 328-42. WPF
Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ ?

	t ^s t ^{sʔ} t ^l t ^{lʔ} č čʔ
	s š x h
	m n
	l ɬ
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ} t ^l t ^{lʔ} č čʔ
Fricatives	s š x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	ə
	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	VOS/OVS
Ergative	erg

№ 4808:

Language	Klamath
Location	SW Oregon
Population	100
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Plateau
Dictionary	Barker, M. A. R. 1963. Klamath Dictionary. UCPL 31.
Grammar	Barker, M. A. R. 1964. Klamath Grammar. UCPL 32.
Consonant system	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ k k ^h kʔ q q ^h qʔ ʔ č č ^h čʔ
	s h
	m m̥ ʔm n n̥ ʔn
	l ʔl ɬ
Stops	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ k k ^h kʔ q q ^h qʔ ʔ
Affricates	č č ^h čʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m m̥ ʔm n n̥ ʔn
Laterals	l ʔl ɬ
Glides	j j ʔj w w ʔw
Vowel system	ɪ
	o
	ɛ ɐ
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	ɐ
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ī æ ō ā
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p [pɪ suffixes only for kinship nouns]
Demonstratives	3 + ref

Articles SVO/SOV AN/(NA) GN DN/(ND) NUM-N POSS-N/(N-POSS) [NA ND
N-POSS]less common

Pronouns 1
2
3
Prep/Post POST

№ 4809:

Language Sahaptin
Location NE Oregon
Population 2,750
Classification Amerind: Penutian: Plateau
Other Sources Aoki, Haruo. 1962. "Nez Perce and Northern Sahaptin: A Binary Comparison," IJAL 28, 172-82.
Aoki, Haruo. 1963. "On Sahaptin-Klamath Linguistic Affiliations," IJAL 29, 107-

WALS
Consonant system p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?
tʂʔ tʂ tʂʔ tʂʔ tʂʔ č čʔ
s š x xʷ χ χʷ h
m n
l ɬ
Stops p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?
Affricates tʂʔ tʂ tʂʔ tʂʔ tʂʔ č čʔ
Fricatives s š x xʷ χ χʷ h
Nasals m n
Laterals l ɬ
Vowel system i u
ə
æ a
Front Vowels i æ
Central Vowels ə a
Back Vowels u
Long Vowels ī ē ā ē ā ū ō
Syntax VSO
Ergative erg

№ 4810:

Language Sahaptin
Dialect Colombia River
Location N Oregon
Population 2,750
Classification Amerind: Penutian: Plateau
Other Sources Rigsby, Bruce J. 1965. "Continuity and Change in Sahaptin Vowel Systems," IJAL 31, 306-11.

WALS
Consonant system p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?
tʂ tʂʔ tʂʔ tʂʔ č čʔ
s š x xʷ χ χʷ h
m n

	l ɬ
Stops	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ kʷ kʷʰ q qʰ qʷ qʷʰ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰ ʧ ʧʰ
Fricatives	s ʃ x xʷ ɣ ɣʷ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	VSO
Ergative	erg

№ 4811:

Language	Nez Perce
Location	Idaho
Population	750
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Plateau
Grammar	Aoki, Haruo. 1970. Nez Perce Grammar. UCPL 62.
Other Sources	Aoki, Haruo. 1979. Nez Perce Texts. UCPL 90.
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ʔ tʰ tʰʰ s x ɣ h m ʰm ɲ ʰɲ l ɬ ɬʰ
Stops	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ
Fricatives	s x ɣ h
Nasals	m ʰm ɲ ʰɲ
Laterals	l ɬ ɬʰ
Modified Consonants	ṽ p t tʰ q s m n j w l only
Glides	j ʰj w ʰw
Vowel system	ɪ u ɔ æ a
Front Vowels	ɪ æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ā ē ā ū ō
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	CV(C)(C)(C)(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3

Syntax	[5=6] VSO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST
Comments	"The favored order in a sentence, on the surface, is VSO." P.1 Aoki 1979. Examples seem to show SOV also. MR

№ 4812:

Language	Molale
Location	W Oregon
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Plateau
Other Sources	Rigsby, Bruce J. 1966. "On Cayuse-Molale Relatability," IJAL 32, 369-78.
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ? tʰ tʰʰʰ f s h m n ŋ l ɬ
Stops	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰʰ
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress phonemic	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	N-POSS

№ 4813:

Language	Cayuse
Location	NE Oregon
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Plateau

№ 4814:

Language	Nomlaki
Location	N California
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Wintun

№ 4815:

Language	Patwin
Location	N California
Population	50
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Wintun
Other Sources	Callaghan, Catherine A. 1964. "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok," in SCL, 46-53.
Consonant system	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ k k ^h kʔ ? b d tʔ č čʔ s h m n l ɬ r
Stops	p p ^h pʔ b t t ^h tʔ d k k ^h kʔ ?
Affricates	tʔ č čʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all

№ 4816:

Language	Wintun
Location	N California
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Wintun
Other Sources	Broadbent, Sylvia M. and Harvey Pitkin. 1964. "A Comparison of Miwok and Wintun," in SCL, 19-45.
Consonant system	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ k kʔ q qʔ ? b d tʔ č čʔ s x χ h m n l ɬ r
Stops	p p ^h pʔ b t t ^h tʔ d k kʔ q qʔ ?
Affricates	tʔ č čʔ
Fricatives	s x χ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u

	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all

№ 4817:

Language	Proto-Maiduan
Location	N California
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Maiduan
Other Sources	Ultan, Russell. 1964. "Proto-Maiduan Phonology," IJAL 30, 355-70.
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ ?

	b d
	tʰ
	s h
	m n
	l
Stops	p pʰ b t tʰ d k kʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	CV(C)

№ 4818:

Language	Mountain Maidu
Alternate Name	Maidu (Northeast)
Location	N California
Population	10
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Maiduan
Dictionary	Shipley, William F. 1963. Maidu Texts and Dictionary. UCPL 33.
Grammar	Shipley, William F. 1964. Maidu Grammar. UCPL 41.
Other Sources	Shipley, William. 1956. "The Phonemes of Northeastern Maidu," IJAL 22, 233-7.

Consonant system	pʰ pʰ tʰ tʰ cʰ cʰ kʰ kʰ ?
	b d
	s h
	m n
	l
Stops	pʰ pʰ b tʰ tʰ d cʰ cʰ kʰ kʰ ?
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	m n

Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	(a rare dual, no plural)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d *3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4819:

Language	Northwest Maidu
Alternate Name	Konkow
Location	N California
Population	10
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Maiduan
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d

№ 4820:

Language	Southern Maidu
Location	C California
Population	50
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Maiduan
Dictionary	Uldall, Hans Jørgen and William Shipley. 1966. Nisenan Texts and Dictionary. UCPL 46.
Other Sources	Paul, Joan S. 1967. "Phonemic Analysis of Auburn Nisenan: a Dialect of Maidu," AL 9:9, 12-24. WPF
Consonant system	p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ ? b d t ^s t ^{sʔ} s h m n l
Stops	p p ^ʔ b t t ^ʔ d k k ^ʔ ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ}
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n

Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV DN NUM-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4821:

Language	Foothill North Yokuts
Dialect	Wikchamni
Location	C California
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Yokuts
Grammar	Gamble, Geoffery. 1978. Wikchamni Grammar. UCPL 84.
Other Sources	Beeler, Madison S. 1971. "Noptinte Yokuts," in SAIL, 11-76.
Consonant system	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ (t) tʰ tʰʔ k k ^h kʔ ? č č ^h čʔ s š x h m ʔm ṅ ʔṅ ŋ (ʔŋ) l ʔl
Stops	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ (t) tʰ tʰʔ k k ^h kʔ ?
Affricates	č č ^h čʔ
Fricatives	s š x h
Nasals	m ʔm ṅ ʔṅ ŋ (ʔŋ)
Laterals	l ʔl
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	I u v ε θ ɔ e
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	u θ e
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ū ā ū ō
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress penult	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SOV/VSO AN(NA) GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/(N-POSS) D+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4822:

Language	Foothill South Yokuts
Location	C California
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Yokuts

№ 4823:

Language	Valley Yokuts
Dialect	Chauchila
Location	C California
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Yokuts
Dictionary	Sitjar, Buenaventura. 1861. Vocabulario de la lengua de los naturales de la Mission de San Antonio, Alta California. New York: Cramoisy. [Reprinted 1970 by AMS Press, NY]
Grammar	Newman, Stanley. 1944. Yokuts Language of California. New York: Viking Fund.
Other Sources	Newman, Stanley S. 1932. "The Yawelmani Dialect of Yokuts," IJAL 7, 85-9. Hockett, Charles F. 1967. "The Yawelmani Basic Verb," Lg 43, 208-22.
Consonant system	<p>p p^h pʔ t t^h tʔ t̥ t̥^h t̥ʔ k k^h kʔ ?</p> <p>t̥^s t̥^{sh} t̥^{sʔ} č č^h čʔ</p> <p>ɬ ɬ̥ x h</p> <p>m ʔm ɲ ʔɲ</p> <p>l ʔl</p>
Stops	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ t̥ t̥ ^h t̥ʔ k k ^h kʔ ?
Affricates	t̥ ^s t̥ ^{sh} t̥ ^{sʔ} č č ^h čʔ
Fricatives	ɬ ɬ̥ x h
Nasals	m ʔm ɲ ʔɲ
Laterals	l ʔl
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	i u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2 This/that
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV/SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4824:

Language	Ohlone
Location	C California
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Miwok-Costanoan: Costanoan: Northern

№ 4825:

Language	San Jose
Location	C California
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Miwok-Costanoan: Costanoan: Northern
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	2 3

№ 4826:

Language	San Francisco
Location	C California
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Miwok-Costanoan: Costanoan: Northern

№ 4827:

Language	Santa Cruz
Location	C California
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Miwok-Costanoan: Costanoan: Northern

№ 4828:

Language	Rumsen
Location	WC California
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Miwok-Costanoan: Costanoan: Southern
Other Sources	Broadbent, Sylvia M. 1957. "Rumsen I: Methods of Reconstitution," <i>IJAL</i> 23, 275-80. Okrand, Marc. 1980. "Rumsen II. An Evaluation of Reconstitution," in <i>American Indian and Indoeuropean studies</i> , ed. by Kathryn Klar, Margaret Langdon and Shirley Silver, The Hague, Mouton, 169-82.
Consonant system	WPF p t t̥ k ʔ t̥ ʃ s ʃ ʃ x m n l r
Stops	p t t̥ k ʔ
Affricates	t̥ ʃ
Fricatives	s ʃ ʃ x

Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Pronouns	2

№ 4829:

Language	Mutsun
Location	C California
Population	extinct (c.1930)
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Miwok-Costanoan: Costanoan: Southern
Dictionary	Arroyo de la Cuesta, Felipe. 1862. A Vocabulary or Phrase Book of the Mutsun Language. New York: Cramolsy.
Grammar	Okrand, Marc. 1977. Mutsun Grammar. Berkeley: Univ of California Diss.
Consonant system	p t ṭ c k ? ṭ č s š h m n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p t ṭ c k ?
Affricates	ṭ č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	CV(C)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *

Syntax SVO AN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post POST

№ 4830:

Language Soledad
Location C California
Population extinct
Classification Amerind: Penutian: California: Miwok-Costanoan: Costanoan: Southern

№ 4831:

Language Monterey
Location C California
Population extinct
Classification Amerind: Penutian: California: Miwok-Costanoan: Costanoan: Southern
Other Sources WPF
Pronouns
2
3

№ 4832:

Language Coast Miwok
Dialect Bodega
Location California
Population
Classification Amerind: Penutian: California: Miwok-Costanoan: Miwok: Western
Dictionary Callaghan, Catherine A. 1970. Bodega Miwok Dictionary. UCPL 60.
Consonant system
p t̥ t̥ k ʔ
(b) (d̥) (g)
č
(f) (s̥) s̥ h
m n
l
(r)
Stops p (b) t̥ (d̥) t̥ k (g) ʔ
Affricates č
Fricatives (f) (s̥) s̥ h
Nasals m n
Laterals l
Vibrants (r)
Modified Consonants č
Glides j w
Vowel system
i u
e o
a
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o
Long Vowels v̄ all
Stress non-phonemic

Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4833:

Language	Lake Miwok
Location	C California
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Miwok-Costanoan: Miwok: Western
Dictionary	Callaghan, Catherine A. 1965. Lake Miwok Dictionary. UCPL 39.
Grammar	Freeland, L. S. 1947. "Western Miwok Texts with Linguistic Sketch," IJAL 13, 31-46.
Other Sources	Callaghan, Catherine A. 1964. "Phonemic Borrowing in Lake Miwok," in SCL, 46-53. Broadbent, Sylvia M. and Catherine A. Callaghan. 1960. "Comparative Miwok: A Preliminary Survey," IJAL 26, 301-16.
Consonant system	WPF p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ ʔ t ^h ʔ ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ ʔ b d t ^s t ^{sʔ} t ^ʔ ʔ ^ʔ ʧ ʧ ^ʔ (f) s ʃ h m n l ʎ (r)
Stops	p p ^h p ^ʔ b t t ^h t ^ʔ d ʔ t ^h ʔ ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ} t ^ʔ ʧ ʧ ^ʔ
Fricatives	(f) s ʃ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3hn 6d
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4834:

Language	Central Sierra Miwok
Location	California
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Miwok-Costanoan: Miwok: Eastern
Dictionary	Freeland, L. S. and Sylvia M. Broadbent. 1960. Central Sierra Miwok Dic- tionary. UCPL 23.
Other Sources	WPF
Consonant system	p t t̥ k ? č ǰ s š h m n ŋ l
Stops	p t t̥ k ?
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī all
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 3 6h
Syntax	SOV NG NUM-N N-POSS

№ 4835:

Language	Southern Sierra Miwok
Location	C California
Population	20
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Miwok-Costanoan: Miwok: Eastern
Grammar	GD: Broadbent, Sylvia M. 1964. The Southern Sierra Miwok Language. UCPL 38.
Consonant system	p t̥ t̥ k ? (b) (d) (g) č (ǰ) (f) s š h m n ŋ l (.l)
Stops	p (b) t̥ t̥ (d) k (g) ?
Affricates	č (ǰ)
Fricatives	(f) s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ

Laterals	l
Vibrants	(ɹ)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I i u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	i e i u o a
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ē ī ū ō ā
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress on first long syllable	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 *3 * 4de=4e
Syntax	SVO/SOV NA GN DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	No speakers below middle age. (1964)

№ 4836:

Language	Northern Sierra Miwok
Location	California
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Miwok-Costanoan: Miwok: Eastern
Other Sources	Callaghan, Catherine A. 1971. "Saclan: A Reexamination," AL 13, 448-56. WPF
Consonant system	p t k ? tʃ s h m n ŋ l
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	tʃ
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Stress on first long syllable	
Pronouns	1 4ie

2
3 6h

№ 4837:

Language	Plains Miwok
Location	C California
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: California: Miwok-Costanoan: Miwok: Eastern
Other Sources	Broadbent, Sylvia M. and Catherine A. Callaghan. 1960. "Comparative Miwok: A Preliminary Survey," IJAL 26, 301-16.
Consonant system	p t t̥ k ʔ t̥ s h m n l
Stops	p t t̥ k ʔ
Affricates	t̥
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ī u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ī ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī
Stress phonemic	

№ 4838:

Language	Zuni
Location	New Mexico
Population	3,500
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: New Mexico
Dictionary	Newman, Stanley. 1958. Zuni Dictionary. IJAL 24:1, Part II.
Grammar	Newman, Stanley. 1965. Zuni Grammar. Albuquerque: Univ of New Mexico Press.
Other Sources	Walker, Willard. 1966. "Inflectional Class and Taxonomic Structure in Zuni," IJAL 32, 217-27. Walker, Willard. 1972. "Toward the Sound Pattern of Zuni," IJAL 38, 240-59.
Consonant system	p t̥ k kʷ ʔ t̥ č s š h m ŋ l ɬ
Stops	p t̥ k kʷ ʔ
Affricates	t̥ č
Fricatives	s š h

Nasals	m ɱ
Laterals	l ɭ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SOV NA POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4839:

Language	Chitimacha
Location	S Louisiana
Population	10
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Gulf: Tunica-Chitimacha
Other Sources	Swadesh, Morris. 1933. "Chitimacha Verbs of Derogatory or Abusive Connotation with Parallels from European Languages," <i>Lg</i> , 192-201. Swadesh, Morris. 1946. "Phonologic Formulas for Atakapa-Chitimacha," <i>IJAL</i> 12, 113-32. Suarez, Jorge A. 1975. <i>Estudios Huaves</i> . Mexico City: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia.
	WALS WPF
Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ ? tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ s š h m n l
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī æ ā ū ō
Stress final	
Pronouns	2 3

Syntax + indef
SOV NA
Prep/Post POST

№ 4840:

Language Tunica
Location Louisiana
Population extinct
Classification Amerind: Penutian: Gulf: Tunica-Chitimacha
Dictionary Haas, Mary R. 1953. Tunica Dictionary. UCPL 6, 175-332.
Grammar Haas, Mary R. 1940. Tunica. New York: J. J. Augustin.
Swanton, John R. 1921. "The Tunica Language," IJAL 2, 1-39.
Other Sources Haas, Mary R. 1950. Tunica Texts. UCPL 6, 1-173.

Consonant system
p t k ?
(b) (d) (g)
č
(f) s š h
m n
l
r

Stops p (b) t (d) k (g) ?
Affricates č
Fricatives (f) s š h
Nasals m n
Laterals l
Vibrants r
Glides j w
Vowel system i u

e o
ε ɔ
a

Front Vowels i e ε

Central Vowels a

Back Vowels u o ɔ

Noun Number s d p

Gender m f

Demonstratives

Articles def

Pronouns 1
2mf 5mf
3mf 6dm 6mf

Syntax SOV NA GN DN/ND N- NUM POSS-N

Prep/Post PREP/POST

№ 4841:

Language Atakapa
Location E Texas
Population extinct
Classification Amerind: Penutian: Gulf: Tunica-Chitimacha
Grammar Swanton, John R. 1929. "A Sketch of the Atakapa Language," IJAL 5,

121-49.	
Other Sources	Suarez, Jorge A. 1975. Estudios Huaves. Mexico City: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia.
	Swadesh, Morris. 1946. "Phonologic Formulas for Atakapa-Chitimacha,"
IJAL 12, 113-32.	
Consonant system	p t k tʰ ʃ h m n l ɬ
Stops	p t k
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	ʃ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3 + indef
Syntax	NA/(AN) GN DN NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4842:

Language	Yuki
Location	C California
Population	1 (1970)
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Gulf: Yuki-Wappo
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie 2

№ 4843:

Language	Wappo
Location	C California
Population	1 (1970)
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Gulf: Yuki-Wappo
Dictionary	Sawyer, Jesse O. 1965. English-Wappo Vocabulary. UCPL 43.
Other Sources	Elmendorf, William W. 1968. "Lexical and Cultural Change in Yukian,"
	AL 10:7, 1-41.

Li, Charles N., Sandra A. Thompson and Jesse O. Sawyer. 1977. "Subject and Word Order in Wappo," IJAL 43, 85-100.

Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ tʔ k kʔ ? tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ s š h m ʔm n ʔn l ʔl
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ tʔ k kʔ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Laterals	l ʔl
Glides	j ʔj w ʔw
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3hH *6hH h=hum H=non-hum
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4844:

Language	Natchez
Location	Mississippi
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Gulf: Natchez-Muskogean: Natchez
Other Sources	Suarez, Jorge A. 1975. Estudios Huaves. Mexico City: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia. Haas, Mary R. 1956. "Natchez and the Muskogean Languages," Lg 32, 61-72.

	WALS
Consonant system	p t k kʷ ? tʰ š h m ɱ n ŋ l ʔ
Stops	p t k kʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	š h
Nasals	m ɱ n ŋ
Laterals	l ʔ
Glides	jj w w

Vowel system	i u e (ø) o a
Front Vowels	i e (ø)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	CV(C)(C)(C)
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV

№ 4845:

Language	Proto-Muskogean
Location	SE USA
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Gulf: Natchez-Muskogean: Muskogean
Other Sources	Suarez, Jorge A. 1975. Estudios Huaves. Mexico City: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia.
Consonant system	p t k b tʰ f s š h m n l ɬ
Stops	p b t k
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	f s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all

№ 4846:

Language	Choctaw
Location	Mississippi
Population	12,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Gulf: Natchez-Muskogean: Muskogean: Western
Other Sources	IJAL 23, 85-93. WALS
Consonant system	p t k ? b g č f ʁ s š x h

	m n
	l
Stops	p b t k g ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f θ s š x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e ə o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all
	ṽ all
Syntax	SOV

№ 4847:

Language	Muskogee
Dialect	Creek, Seminole
Location	Alabama
Population	10,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Gulf: Natchez-Muskogean: Muskogean: Eastern
Grammar	Nathan, Michele. 1977. <i>Grammatical Description of the Florida Seminole Dialect of Creek</i> . New Orleans: Tulane Univ Diss.
Other Sources	Haas, Mary R. 1940. "Ablaut and Its Function in Muskogee," Lg 16, 141-50.
	Haas, Mary R. 1951. "Interlingual Word Taboos," <i>American Anthropologist</i> 53, 338-44.
	Haas, Mary R. 1956. "Natchez and the Muskogean Languages," Lg 32, 61-72.
Consonant system	p t̥ k č φ š h m n̄ l̄ l̥̄
Stops	p t̥ k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	φ š h
Nasals	m n̄
Laterals	l̄ l̥̄
Modified Consonants	̄ all but l w
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I u (e) e
Front Vowels	I (e)
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u

Long Vowels	ī ā ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã õ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Tones	hi-level fall ris
Noun Number	s p (p usually restricted to human nouns)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N D+N+A
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4848:

Language	Mikasuki
Alternate Name	Hitchiti
Location	Florida
Population	700
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Gulf: Natchez-Muskogean: Muskogean: Eastern
Other Sources	West, John David. 1962. "The Phonology of Mikasuki," <i>Studies in Linguistics</i> 16, 77-91.

WALS

WPF

Consonant system	p t k ? b č f š h m n ŋ l ʎ
Stops	p b t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i o a

Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ī all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	hi mid lo extra-hi mid-fall hi-fall mid-ris
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV

№ 4849:

Language	Apalachee
----------	-----------

Location NW Florida
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Penutian: Gulf: Natchez-Muskogean: Muskogean: Eastern

№ 4850:

Language Alabama
 Location Alabama
 Population 300
 Classification Amerind: Penutian: Gulf: Natchez-Muskogean: Muskogean: Eastern
 Other Sources Rand, Earl. 1968. "The Structural Phonology of Alabaman, a Muskogean Language," IJAL 34, 94-103.

Consonant system p^h t^h k^h
 b
 č
 φ s h
 m n
 l ʎ

Stops p^h b t^h k^h
 Affricates č
 Fricatives φ s h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l ʎ
 Modified Consonants c̄
 Glides j w
 Vowel system I u
 a

Front Vowels I
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels ē ā ō
 Syllable (C)(C)V(C)
 Stress phonemic

№ 4851:

Language Koasati
 Location SW Louisiana
 Population 150
 Classification Amerind: Penutian: Gulf: Natchez-Muskogean: Muskogean: Eastern
 Other Sources Haas, Mary R. 1944. "Men's and Women's Speech in Koasati," Lg 20, 142-9.

CTIL 3, 125.
 WALS
 WPF

Consonant system p t k
 b
 t̥
 f s h
 m n
 l ʎ

Stops p b t̥ k

Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m ɲ
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ē ā ō
Nasal Vowels	ẽ all ĩ all
Tones	hi fall
Pronouns	1 2
Syntax	SOV

№ 4852:

Language	Huave
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Population	7,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Huave
Grammar	Smith, Buckingham. 1861. <i>Grammatical Sketch of the Heve Language</i> . New York: Cramoisy. [Reprinted 1970 by AMS Press, New York]
Other Sources	Radin, Paul. 1929. "Huave Texts," IJAL 5, 1-56. Stairs, Emily F. and Barbara Erickson Hollenbach. 1969. "Huave Verb Morphology," IJAL 35, 38-53. Suarez, Jorge A. 1975. <i>Estudios Huaves</i> . Mexico City: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia.
Consonant system	p t k b d g tʰ č s š h m n l r r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o

Long Vowels	v̄ all
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SV O NA NG DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4853:

Language	Totonac
Dialect	Zacatlan
Location	SC Mexico (Puebla)
Population	63,800
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Totonacan
Other Sources	Aschmann, Herman P. 1946. "Totonac Phonemes," IJAL 12, 34-43. Bishop, Ruth G. 1979. "Tense-Aspect in Totonac Narrative Discourse," in DSML, 31-68.

	WPF
Consonant system	p t k q ? tʰ č s š h m n l ɬ
Stops	p t k q ?
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Modified Vowels	v ^h all (laryngealized) v ^h all
Tones	0
Demonstratives	ref
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4854:

Language	Totonac
Dialect	Villa Juarez
Location	SC Mexico (Puebla)

Population	63,800
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Totonacan
Other Sources	Reid, Aileen A. Ruth G. Bishop, Ella M. Button and Robert E. Longacre. 1968. <i>Totonac: From Clause to Discourse</i> . Norman: SIL.
	WALS
Consonant system	p t k q ? tʰ tʰ č s š x χ m n l ɬ
Stops	p t k q ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰ č
Fricatives	s š x χ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	0
Syntax	SVO

№ 4855:

Language	Tepehua
Location	Mexico (Hidalgo)
Population	14,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Totonacan
Other Sources	Bower, Bethel and Barbara Erikson. 1967. "Tepehua Sentences," AL 9:9, 25-37.
	E
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ? tʰ tʰ č čʰ s š h m n l ɬ
Stops	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰ č čʰ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u (e) (o) a
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)

Vibrants	(r) (r)
Modified Consonants	ɟ all
Glides	j w
Vowel system	ɪ i u ɛ o a
Front Vowels	ɪ ɛ
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ short mid long ṽ checked interrupted aspirated "There are six contrastive syllable nuclei which distinguish three degrees of length (short mid long) and three kinds of glottalization (checked, interrupted, aspirated)." p.
Syllable	(C)(C)CV(C)(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV/SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 4858:

Language	Mixe
Dialect	Tlahuitoltepec
Location	S Mexico (NE Oaxaca)
Population	35,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mixe-Zoque
Other Sources	Lyon, Shirley. 1967. "Tlahuitoltepec Mixe Clause Structure," IJAL 33, 25-33. Lyon, Don D. 1967. "Tlahuitoltepec Mixe Verb Syntagmemes," IJAL 33, 34-45.
Consonant system	E p t k ʔ tʰ s š h m n l
Stops	p t k ʔ
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ

Long Vowels \bar{v} all
 Stress phonemic
 Syntax SOV/VOS POSS-N

№ 4859:

Language Mixe
 Dialect Totontepec
 Location S Mexico (Oaxaca)
 Population 35,000
 Classification Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mixe-Zoque
 Grammar Crawford, John Chapman. 1963. Totontepec Mixe Phonotagmemics. SIL

8.

Consonant system $p \ t \ k \ ?$
 $\ d \ g$
 $\ t^s$
 $v \ s \ \xi \ h$
 $\ \ddot{u}$
 $m \ n$
 (l)
 (r)

Stops $p \ t \ d \ k \ g \ ?$
 Affricates $\ t^s$
 Fricatives $v \ s \ \xi \ \check{r} \ h$
 Nasals $m \ n$
 Laterals (l)
 Vibrants (r)
 Glides j
 Vowel system $i \ i \ u$

$e \ a \ v$
 $\ \text{ɔ}$
 $\ \text{æ} \ a$
 Front Vowels $i \ e \ \text{æ}$
 Central Vowels $i \ \text{ə} \ a$
 Back Vowels $u \ v \ \text{ɔ}$
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all

Syllable CV(C)(C)(C)(C)(C)(C)

Stress root initial

Articles def
 Syntax SOV GN POSS-N

№ 4860:

Language Oluta
 Location S Mexico (S Vera Cruz)
 Classification Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mixe-Zoque

№ 4861:

Language Sayula
 Location SE Mexico (Veracruz)
 Population 4,000

Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mixe-Zoque
Other Sources	Clark, Lawrence E. 1959. "Phonemes Classes in Sayula Popoluca," <i>Studies in Linguistics</i> 14, 25-33.
	Clark, Lawrence. 1961. <i>Sayula Popoluca Texts</i> . SIL 6.
	Clark, Lawrence. 1962. "Sayula Popoluca Morpho-Syntax," <i>IJAL</i> 28, 183-99.
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g tʃ s š h m n l r r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	tʃ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN/NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4862:

Language	Sierra Popoluca
Location	Mexico (S Vera Cruz)
Population	11,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mixe-Zoque
Other Sources	Elson, Ben. 1947. "Sierra Popoluca Syllable Structure," <i>IJAL</i> 13, 13-17.
	Elson, Ben. 1948. "Sierra Popoluca Personal Names," <i>IJAL</i> 14, 191-3.
	Elson, Ben. 1960. "Sierra Popoluca Morphology," <i>IJAL</i> 26, 206-223.
	Lind, John O. 1964. "Clause and Sentence Level Syntagmemes in Sierra Popoluca," <i>IJAL</i> 30, 341-54.
Consonant system	WPF p t c k ? b d j g tʃ s š h

Stops	m n ñ ŋ
Affricates	p b t d c j k g ʔ
Fricatives	tʰ č
Nasals	s š h
Glides	m n ñ ŋ
Vowel system	j w
	i u u
	ε o
	a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)CV(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO(SVO) AN GN/NG DN NUM-N POSS-N

№ 4863:

Language	Texistepec
Location	Mexico (Vera Cruz)
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mixe-Zoque

№ 4864:

Language	Zoque
Dialect	Chimalapa
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mixe-Zoque
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 4865:

Language	Zoque
Dialect	Soteapan
Location	S Mexico (Vera Cruz)
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mixe-Zoque
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 4866:

Language	Zoque
Dialect	Copainalá
Location	S Mexico (N Chiapas)
Population	20,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mixe-Zoque

Other Sources	Wonderly, William L. 1946. "Phonemic Acculturation in Zoque," IJAL 12, 92-5. Wonderly, William L. 1951-52. "Zoque I-VI," IJAL 17, 1-9, 105-23,137-62, 235-51; 18, 35-48,189-202.
Consonant system	WALS p t c k ? (b) (d) (j) (g) t ^s č (ğ) (f) s š h m n ñ ŋ l (r) (r)
Stops	p (b) t (d) c (j) k (g) ?
Affricates	t ^s č (ğ)
Fricatives	(f) s š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r) (r)
Modified Consonants	č t only
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4867:

Language	Proto-Mayan
Location	S Mexico
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan
Other Sources	Olson, Ronald D. 1964. "Mayan Affinities with Chipaya of Bolivia I: Correspondences," IJAL 30, 313-24. Kaufman, Terrence. 1969. "Teco - A New Mayan Language," IJAL 35, 154-74. CTIL 4, 324. Englund, Nora C. 1991. "Changes in Basic Word Order in Mayan Languages," IJAL 57: 446-86.
Consonant system	p ?b t t ^h t t ^h k k ^h q q ^h ?

	tʰ tʰʷ č čʷ
	s š x h
	m n ŋ
	l
	r
Stops	p ʔb t tʰ tʰʷ tʰʷ k kʷ q qʷ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʷ č čʷ
Fricatives	s š x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī all
Syntax	VOS/(VSO)

№ 4868:

Language	Huastec
Location	SE Mexico (Veracruz)
Population	50,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Huastecan
Other Sources	Larsen, Raymond S. and Eunice Victoria Pike. 1949. "Huasteco Intonations and Phonemes," Lg 25, 268-77.
	McQuown, Norman A. 1976. "A Huastec Autobiographical Text," NATS 1:1, 3-20.
	Englund, Nora C. 1991. "Changes in Basic Word Order in Mayan Languages," IJAL 57: 446-86.
	WALS
	E
Consonant system	p t tʰ k kʷ kʰʷ ʔ
	b (d) (g)
	tʰ tʰʷ č čʷ
	(f) ʔ (s) š h
	m n
	l
	(r)
Stops	p b t tʰ (d) k kʷ (g) kʰʷ kʰʷʷ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʷ č čʷ
Fricatives	(f) ʔ (s) š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	\bar{v} all
Stress non-phonemic	
Articles	def indef
Syntax	SVO/VSO/VOS DN NUM-N POSS-N [WALS and E give SVO; Englund reports VSO/VOS.]
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4869:

Language	Chicomuceltec
Location	Mexico
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Huastecan

№ 4870:

Language	Yucatec
Location	SE Mexico (Yucatan)
Population	300,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Yucatecan
Grammar	Tozzer, Alfred M. 1921. <i>A Maya Grammar</i> . Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ, vol 9. [Reprinted 1977 by Dover Publications, New York]
Other Sources	Bowman, Elizabeth. 1959. "An Attempt at an Analysis of Modern Yucatec from a Small Corpus of Recorded Speech," AL 1:4, 43-86. Straight, H. Stephen. 1976. <i>The Acquisition of Maya Phonology</i> . New York: Garland.
Consonant system	p p ^ʔ t̃ t̃ ^ʔ k k ^ʔ ʔ ʔb (d̃) (g) t̃ ^s t̃ st č č ^ʔ (f) s̃ š (x) h m ñ l̃ (r)
Stops	p p ^ʔ ʔb t̃ t̃ ^ʔ (d̃) k k ^ʔ (g) ʔ
Affricates	t̃ ^s t̃ st č č ^ʔ
Fricatives	(f) s̃ š (x) h
Nasals	m ñ
Laterals	l̃
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	\bar{v} all
Tones	hi lo fall

Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d(ie) 4(ie)
	2
	3
	inclusive/exclusive only in possessive pronouns
Syntax	SVO/VOS AN NG DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4871:

Language	Itza
Location	N Guatemala
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Yucatecan
Other Sources	Englund, Nora C. 1991. "Changes in Basic Word Order in Mayan Languages," IJAL 57: 446-86.
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	VOS

№ 4872:

Language	Lacandon
Location	N Guatemala
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Yucatecan
Other Sources	Englund, Nora C. 1991. "Changes in Basic Word Order in Mayan Languages," IJAL 57: 446-86.
	E
	WPF
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO/VOS [Englund gives VOS; E gives SVO.]

№ 4873:

Language	Mopan
Alternate Name	Maya
Location	N Guatemala
Population	300,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Yucatecan
Grammar	Ulrich, Matthew and Rosemary Ulrich. 1966. "Mopan Maya," in LG, 251-71.
Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ ʔ ʔb d tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ s š h m n ŋ l

	r
Stops	p p ^ʔ b t t ^ʔ d k k ^ʔ ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ} č č ^ʔ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but i
Stress final	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	VOS AN NG DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4874:

Language	Chol
Dialect	Tumbalá
Location	S Mexico (Chiapas)
Population	33,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Greater Tzeltalan
Other Sources	Aulie, Wilbur. 1957. "High-Layered Numerals in Chol (Mayan)," IJAL 23, 281-3.
	Whittaker, Arabelle and Viola Warkentin. 1965. Chol Texts on the Supernatural. SIL 13.
	Warkentin, Viola and Arabelle Whittaker. 1970. "Tumbala Chol Clause Structure," Linguistics 60, 74-110.
	Warkentin, Viola M. and Ruth M. Brend. 1974. "Chol Phonology," Linguistics 132, 87-101.
	E
	WPF
Consonant system	p p ^ʔ (t) t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ ʔ
	^m b
	t ^s t ^{sʔ} č č ^ʔ
	s š h
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p p ^ʔ ^m b (t) t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ} č č ^ʔ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε ə o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO/VOS AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4875:

Language	Chontal
Location	S Mexico (E Tabasco)
Population	15,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Greater Tzeltalan
Other Sources	Keller, Kathryn. 1955. "The Chontal (Mayan) Numeral System," IJAL 21, 258-75. Keller, Kathryn. C. 1959. "The Phonemes of Chontal (Mayan)," IJAL 25, 44-53.

Consonant system	WALS p pʔ t̪ t̪ʔ k kʔ ʔ b (d̪) (g) tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ (f) s š h m n l r (r)
Stops	p pʔ b t̪ t̪ʔ (d̪) k kʔ (g) ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ
Fricatives	(f) s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r (r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)CV(C)
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SVO/VSO AN NUM-N Num+A+N [WALS gives SVO; E gives VSO.]
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4876:

Language Cholti
 Location NE Guatemala
 Classification Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Greater Tzeltalan

№ 4877:

Language Chorti
 Location SE Guatemala (Chiquimula)
 Population 33,000
 Classification Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Greater Tzeltalan
 Grammar Oakley, Helen. 1966. "Chorti," in LG, 235-50.
 Other Sources Fought, John G. 1972. Chorti (Mayan) Texts 1. Philadelphia: Univ of Pennsylvania Press.
 Englund, Nora C. 1991. "Changes in Basic Word Order in Mayan Languages," IJAL 57: 446-86.

Consonant system WPF
 p p^ʔ t t^ʔ k k^ʔ ʔ
 ʔb

t^s t^{sʔ} č č^ʔ
 s š x

m n
 l
 r

Stops p p^ʔ ʔb t t^ʔ k k^ʔ ʔ

Affricates t^s t^{sʔ} č č^ʔ

Fricatives s š x

Nasals m n

Laterals l

Vibrants r

Glides j w

Vowel system i u
 e o
 a

Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels a

Back Vowels u o

Stress final

Noun Number s p

Articles def

Pronouns 1

2

3

Syntax SVO AN NG NUM-N POSS-N

Prep/Post PREP

№ 4878:

Language Tzeltal
 Location S Mexico (Chiapas)
 Population 100,000

Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Greater Tzeltalan
Dictionary	Slocum, Marianna C. and Florencia L. Gerdel. 1965. <i>Vocabulario tzeltal de Bachajon</i> . Mexico City: SIL.
Grammar	Kaufman, Terrence. 1971. <i>Tzeltal Phonology and Morphology</i> . UCPL 61.
Other Sources	Slocum, Marianna C. 1948. "Tzeltal (Mayan) Noun and Verb Morphology," <i>IJAL</i> 14, 77-86. Berlin, Brent. 1963. "Some Semantic Features of Reduplication in Tzeltal," <i>IJAL</i> 29, 211-8. Englund, Nora C. 1991. "Changes in Basic Word Order in Mayan Languages," <i>IJAL</i> 57: 446-86.
E	
WPF	
Consonant system	p pʔ t̥ t̥ʔ k kʔ ? (b) ʔb (d̥) (g) t̥s̥ t̥s̥ʔ č čʔ (f) s̥ š h m n̄ l̄ r (r)
Stops	p pʔ (b) ʔb t̥ t̥ʔ (d̥) k kʔ (g) ?
Affricates	t̥s̥ t̥s̥ʔ č čʔ
Fricatives	(f) s̥ š h
Nasals	m n̄
Laterals	l̄
Vibrants	r (r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO/VOS AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N(1,2,3)/(N-POSS (for 4,5,6: {1,2,3} + N + pl)
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 4879:	
Language	Tzotzil
Location	S Mexico (Chiapas)
Population	65,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Greater Tzeltalan
Grammar	Schuller, Rudolf. 1925. "La Lengua ts'ots'il," <i>IJAL</i> 3, 193-218.
Other Sources	Weathers, Nadine. 1947. "Tsotsil Phonemes with Special Reference to Allophones of B," <i>IJAL</i> 13, 108-11. Weathers, Nadine. 1950. "Morphological Analysis of a Tzotzil (Mayan) Text," <i>IJAL</i> 16, 91-8.

Delgaty, Colin C. 1960. "Tzotzil Verb Phrase Structure," in MSI, 9-79.

Hopkins, Nicholas A. 1967. "A Short Sketch of Chalchihuitán Tzotzil," AL

9:4, 9-25.

	WALS
Consonant system	p pʰ t̪ tʰ k kʰ ʔ b t̪ t̪ʰ č čʰ v s š h m ɲ l̪ (r)
Stops	p pʰ b̪ t̪ tʰ k kʰ ʔ
Affricates	t̪ t̪ʰ č čʰ
Fricatives	v s š h
Nasals	m ɲ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Tones	hi lo
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4(ie) 2 *3 * inclus/exclus only in verb suffixes
Syntax	VOS/SVO AN NG NUM-N POSS-N(1,2,3)/N-POSS(for 4,5,6: {123} + N + pl)
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 4880:	
Language	Tojolabal
Location	S Mexico (Chiapas)
Population	15,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Greater Kanjobalan
Grammar	Furbee-Losee, Louanna. 1976. <i>The Correct Language: Tojolabal</i> . New York: Garland.
Other Sources	Supple, Julia and Celia M. Douglass. 1949. "Tojolabal (Mayan): Phonemes and Verb Morphology," IJAL 15, 168-74.
Consonant system	p t̪ tʰ k kʰ ʔ (b) b̪ (d) (g) t̪ t̪ʰ č čʰ s š h m n

	l
	r
Stops	p (b) b̥ t tʰ (d) k kʰ (g) ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)CV(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s (p)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VOS ND NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	ERG
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4881:

Language	Chuj
Dialect	San Sebastian, San Mateo
Location	NW Guatemala
Population	14,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Greater Kanjobalan
Grammar	Williams, Kenneth and Barbara Williams. 1966. "Chuj," in LG, 219-34.
Other Sources	WPF
Consonant system	p t tʰ k kʰ q ʔ ʔb tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ s š x m n ŋ l r
Stops	p ʔb t tʰ k kʰ q ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ
Fricatives	s š x
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ā
Stress final	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VSO/VOS NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N N+A+D [The San Sebastian dialect is VSO; the San Mateo dialect is VSO/VOS.]
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4882:

Language	Mocho
Location	S Mexico (S Chiapas)
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Greater Kanjobalan
Other Sources	Englund, Nora C. 1991. "Changes in Basic Word Order in Mayan Languages," IJAL 57: 446-86.
Syntax	VSO/VOS

№ 4883:

Language	Kanjobal
Alternate Name	Q'anjob'al
Location	N Guatemala
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Greater Kanjobalan
Other Sources	Englund, Nora C. 1991. "Changes in Basic Word Order in Mayan Languages," IJAL 57: 446-86.
Syntax	VSO

№ 4884:

Language	Acatec
Alternate Name	Akateko
Location	W Guatemala (Huehuetenango)
Population	40,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Greater Kanjobalan
Other Sources	Dakin, Karen. 1976. "Acateco [Kanjobal] Texts," NATS 1:1, 123-36. Englund, Nora C. 1991. "Changes in Basic Word Order in Mayan Languages," IJAL 57: 446-86.
Consonant system	p t k kʔ q qʔ ? bʔ tʂ tʂʔ č čʔ čʂ s š š x h m n l r
Stops	p bʔ tk kʔ q qʔ ?
Affricates	tʂ tʂʔ č čʔ čʂ
Fricatives	s š š x h
Nasals	m n

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress final	
Demonstratives	
Articles	VSO NG ND NUM-N POSS-N
Syntax	VSO/VOS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4885:

Language	Jacaltec
Location	NW Guatemala
Population	12,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Greater Kanjobalan
Grammar	Church, Clarence and Kay Church. 1966. "Jacaltec Grammar," in LG, 206-18. Day, Christopher. 1973. The Jacaltec Language. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Craig, Colette Grinevald. 1977. The Structure of Jacaltec. Austin: Univ of Texas Press.
Other Sources	Church, Clarence and Katherine Church. 1960. "The Jacaltec Noun Phrase," in MSI, 157-70. Day, Christopher. 1976. "Someone Else's Dog: A Jacaltec Story," NATS 1:1, 98-104. Craig, Colette Grinevald. 1979. "Jacaltec: Field Work in Guatemala," in LTS, 2-57.
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h tʔ k ^h kʔ qʔ ? ʔb t ^{sh} tʂʔ č ^h čʔ č ^h čʔ ɸ s š ʃ χ h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p ^h ʔb t ^h tʔ k ^h kʔ qʔ ?
Affricates	t ^{sh} tʂʔ č ^h čʔ č ^h čʔ
Fricatives	ɸ s š ʃ χ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u o
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3 *
Syntax	VSO NA/(AN) NG ND NUM-N POSS-N/(N-POSS [3]) Num+N+A+D
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4886:

Language	Teco
Alternate Name	Tekiteko
Location	W Guatemala
Population	5,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Eastern: Greater Mamean
Other Sources	Kaufman, Terrence. 1969. "Teco - A New Mayan Language," IJAL 35, 154-74. Englund, Nora C. 1991. "Changes in Basic Word Order in Mayan Languages," IJAL 57: 446-86.

Consonant system	p t (tʰ) k kʰ q qʰ ? (b) ʔb (d) tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰʰ č čʰ (f) s ʃ (š) (x) χ m n l (r) (r)
Stops	p (b) ʔb t (tʰ) (d) k kʰ q qʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ tʰʰʰ č čʰ
Fricatives	(f) s ʃ (š) (x) χ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r) (r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress final	
Syntax	VSO

№ 4887:

Language	Mam
Location	NW Guatemala (San Marcos)
Population	350,000

Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Eastern: Greater Mamean
Grammar	Sywulka, Edward. 1966. "Mam Grammar," in LG, 178-95.
Other Sources	England, Nora C. 1976. "Mam Text," NATS 1:1, 88-97.
Consonant system	p t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ? ʔb tʰ tʰʳ č čʳ č čʳ s š š x m n l r
Stops	p ʔb t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʳ č čʳ č čʳ
Fricatives	s š š x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but o
Stress final	
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4888:

Language	Aguacatec
Alternate Name	Awakateko
Location	NW Guatemala (Huehuetenango)
Population	15,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Eastern: Greater Mamean
Grammar	McArthur, Harry and Lucille McArthur. 1966. "Aguacatec," in LG, 140-65.
Other Sources	McArthur, Harry and Lucille McArthur. 1956. "Aguacatec (Mayan) Phonemes within the Stress Group," IJAL 22, 72-6. McArthur, Harry S. 1979. "The Role of Aspect in Distinguishing Aguacatec Discourse Types," in DSML, 97-121. McArthur, Lucille E. 1979. "Highlighting in Aguacatec Discourse," in DSML, 219-44.
Consonant system	WPF p t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ? b tʰ tʰʳ č čʳ č čʳ s š š h m n l (r)
Stops	p b t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʳ č čʳ č čʳ

Fricatives	s ʃ š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε ə o
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress final	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
	polite/familiar:
Syntax	VSO AN/NA NG DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4889:

Language	Ixil
Dialect	Nebaj, Chajul, Cotzal
Location	NW Guatemala (Quiché)
Population	25,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Eastern: Greater Mamean
Grammar	Elliot, Raymond and Helen Elliot. 1966. "Ixil," in LG, 125-39.
Other Sources	Elliott, Ray. 1960. "Ixil (Mayan) Clause Structure," in MSI, 129-54. Englund, Nora C. 1991. "Changes in Basic Word Order in Mayan Lan-

guages," IJAL 57: 446-86.

Consonant system	p ^h t ^h tʰ k ^h kʰ q ^h qʰ ? b t ^s t ^{sʰ} č čʰ čʰʰ s š š x m n l r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h tʰ k ^h kʰ q ^h qʰ ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʰ} č čʰ čʰʰ
Fricatives	s š š x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress final	
Articles	def
Syntax	VSO/VOS AN NG ND NUM-N POSS-N [VSO in the Nebaj and Chajul

dialects; VOS in the Cotzal dialect]
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 4890:

Language Uspantec
 Location C Guatemala
 Population 3,000
 Classification Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Eastern: Greater Quichean
 Stress final
 Articles indef
 Syntax SVO/VOS AN/NA NG NUM-N POSS-N
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 4891:

Language Kekchi
 Location N Guatemala
 Population 250,000
 Classification Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Eastern: Greater Quichean
 Dictionary Rosales Ponce, Emilio. 1965. Vocabulario espanol-q'quecchi. Cobán, Alta Verapaz: El Norte.
 Grammar Haeserijn V., Esteban. 1966. Ensayo de la Gramatica del k'ekchi'. Purulha, B.V.: Imprenta Suquinay.
 Other Sources Eachus, Francis and Ruth Carlson. 1966. "Kekchi," in LG, 110-24.
 Freeze, Ray. 1976. "K'ekchi' Texts," NATS 1:1, 21-31.
 Consonant system E
 p t tʔ k kʔ q qʔ ?
 ʔb
 tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ
 s š x h
 m n
 l
 r
 Stops p ʔb t tʰ k kʔ q qʔ ?
 Affricates tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ
 Fricatives s š x h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 e o
 a
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Stress final
 Noun Number s p
 Demonstratives
 Articles def

Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO/VSO AN/NA NG ND/DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4892:

Language	Quiche
Alternate Name	K'iche'
Location	Guatemala (Quichʼ)
Population	315,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Eastern: Greater Quichean
Dictionary	Edmonson, Munro S. 1965. Quiche-English Dictionary. New Orleans: Middle American Research Institute, Tulane Univ. Teletor, Celso Narciso. 1959. Diccionario castellano-quiche y voces Castellano-Pocomam. Guatemala City.
Grammar	Fox, David. 1966. "Quiche Grammatical Sketch," in LG, 60-86.
TextBooks	Fox, David G. 1965. Lecciones elementales en quiché. Guatemala City: Ministerio de Educación.
Other Sources	Englund, Nora C. 1991. "Changes in Basic Word Order in Mayan Languages," IJAL 57: 446-86.
Consonant system	p t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ? ʔb tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ s š x m n l r
Stops	p ʔb t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ
Fricatives	s š x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO/VSO/VOS AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N [E gives SVO; Englund gives VSO/VOS.]
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Most numerous Indian language in Guatemala.

№ 4893:

Language	Achi
Location	Guatemala
Population	25,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Eastern: Greater Quichean
Grammar	Shaw, Mary and Helen Neuenswander. 1966. "Achi," in LG, 15-
Other Sources	E
Consonant system	p t tʰ k kʰ q ʔ ʔb tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ s š x m n l r
Stops	p ʔb t tʰ k kʰ q ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ
Fricatives	s š x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO/SVO AN/NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4894:

Language	Sacapultec
Location	S Guatemala (Quiché)
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Eastern: Greater Quichean

№ 4895:

Language	Sipacapa
Location	S Guatemala (San Marcos)
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Eastern: Greater Quichean

№ 4896:

Language	Tzutujil
Location	Guatemala
Population	50,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Eastern: Greater Quichean
Other Sources	Carlin, Ramon A. 1970. "Tzutujil (Mayan) Clause Nuclei," AL 12, 103-11. Butler, James H. and Ilah Fleming. 1976. "Tzutujil Texts," NATS 1:1, 61-71. Englund, Nora C. 1991. "Changes in Basic Word Order in Mayan Languages," IJAL 57: 446-86.
Consonant system	p t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ? b d tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ s š h m n l r
Stops	p b t tʰ d k kʰ q qʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e e o
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	e
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	i ē ā ū ō
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def indef
Syntax	VSO/VOS AN/NA NG DN NUM-N POSS-N [According to Englund the San Juan and Santiago dialects are VOS; the San Pedro dialect is VSO/VOS. According to E the Western dialect is SVO.]
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4897:

Language	Cakchiquel
Alternate Name	Kaqchikel
Location	Guatemala (Chimaltenango)
Population	300,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Eastern: Greater Quichean
Grammar	Townsend, W. Cameron. 1960. "Cakchiquel Grammar," in MSI, 9-79.
Other Sources	Grimes, James L. 1968. "The Linguistic Unity of Cakchiquel-Tzutujil," IJAL 34, 104-14. Englund, Nora C. 1991. "Changes in Basic Word Order in Mayan Languages," IJAL 57: 446-86.
Consonant system	WALS p t (tʰ) k kʰ q qʰ ? b (d) (g)

	t ^s t ^{sʔ} č č ^ʔ
	(f) s š h
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p b t (tʔ) (d) k kʔ (g) q qʔ ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ} č č ^ʔ
Fricatives	(f) s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO/VSO/VOS AN/(NA) D-N-D(DN/ND) NUM-N POSS-N [E gives SVO for all dialects; WALs gives VOS; Englund gives VSO/VOS.]
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4898:

Language	Pocomam
Location	EL Salvador
Population	25,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Eastern: Greater Quichean
Other Sources	Smith-Stark, Thomas C. 1976. "Jilotepequeño Pocomam Texts," NATS 1:1, 72-87.
Consonant system	p t k kʔ q qʔ ?
	č č ^ʔ
	s š x h
	m mʔ n
	l
	r
Stops	p t k kʔ q qʔ ?
Affricates	č č ^ʔ
Fricatives	s š x h
Nasals	m mʔ n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w wʔ
Vowel system	i u
	e o

	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Stress final	
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO AN/NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 4899:	
Language	Pocomchi
Location	N Guatemala
Population	37,000
Classification	Amerind: Penutian: Mexican: Mayan: Eastern: Greater Quichean
Grammar	Mayers, Marvin K. and Marilyn A. Mayers. 1966. "Pocomchi," in LG, 87-109.
Other Sources	Mayers, Marvin. 1957. "Pocomchi Verb Structure," IJAL 23, 165-70. Mayers, Marvin. 1958. Pocomchí Texts. SIL 2. Mayers, Marvin K. 1960. "The Phonemes of Pocomchi," AL 2:9, 1-39.
Consonant system	p t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ? ʔb tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ s š x h m n l r
Stops	p ʔb t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ
Fricatives	s š x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)CV(C)(C), but no CCVCC
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VOS AN NG ND NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4900:

Language	Karok
Location	NW California
Population	100
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Northern
Grammar	Bright, William. 1957. <i>The Karok Language</i> . UCPL 13.
Other Sources	Harrington, J. P. 1931. "Karuk Texts," IJAL 6,121-61. Augulo, Jaime de and L. S. Freeland. 1931. "Karuk Texts," IJAL 6,194-226. Jacobsen, William H. Jr. 1958. "Washo and Karok: An Approach to Comparative Hokan," IJAL 24,195-212.
Consonant system	p t k ? č f θ s (š) x h
	m n r
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f θ s (š) x h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č p t k č f θ s š x m n
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Nasal Vowels	(ĩ) (ã)
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	p only for personal nouns
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3 These are verbal prefixes.
Syntax	SOV/SVO NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4901:

Language	Shasta
Location	N California
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Northern
Grammar	Silver, Shirley Kling. 1966. <i>The Shasta Language</i> . Berkeley: Univ of California Diss.
Other Sources	Silver, Shirley. 1964. "Shasta and Karok: A Binary Comparison," in SCL,

170-81.

Silver, Shirley. 1980. "Shasta and Konomihu," in *American Indian and Indoeuropean Studies*, ed. by Kathryn Klar, Margaret Langdon and Shirley Silver, The Hague, Mouton, 245-63.

Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ ? tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ s x h m n r
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʔ č čʔ
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	̄ all but r j w
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε a

Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	C(C)(w)V(G)(C)
Tones	hi-lev lo-lev
Stress non-phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4902:

Language	Chimariko
Location	N California
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Northern
Other Sources	Crawford, James M. 1976. "A Comparison of Chimariko and Yuman," in HS, 177-91.

Consonant system	p pʰ pʔ t (tʰ) tʔ t̥ (t̥ʰ) t̥ʔ k kʰ kʔ q qʰ qʔ ? tʰʔ č čʰ čʔ s š x χ h m n l
Stops	p pʰ pʔ t (tʰ) tʔ t̥ (t̥ʰ) t̥ʔ k kʰ kʔ q qʰ qʔ ?
Affricates	tʰʔ č čʰ čʔ
Fricatives	s š x χ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w

Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 4903:

Language	Achumawi
Location	NE California
Population	40
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Northern: Palaihnihan
Dictionary	Olmsted, D. L. 1966. Achumawi Dictionary. UCPL 45.
Grammar	Angulo, Jaime de and L. S. Freeland. 1931. "The Achumawi Language, " IJAL 6, 77-120.
Other Sources	Uldall, H. J. 1935. "A Sketch of Achumawi Phonetics," IJAL 8, 73-7. Olmsted, D. L. 1964. A History of Palaihnihan Phonology. UCPL 35. WPF
Consonant system	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ k k ^h kʔ q q ^h qʔ ? č č ^h čʔ s š x χ h m n l r
Stops	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ k k ^h kʔ q q ^h qʔ ?
Affricates	č č ^h čʔ
Fricatives	s š x χ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I u ε ə ɔ a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī e: ā ū o:
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo ris fall
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3mf 6d
Syntax	SVO AN GN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4904:

Language	Atsugewi
----------	----------

Location	NE California
Population	6 (1958)
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Northern: Palaihnihan
Other Sources	Olmsted, D. L. 1958. "Atsugewi Phonology," IJAL 24, 215-20. Olmsted, D. L. 1964. A History of Palaihnihan Phonology. UCPL 35. WPF

Consonant system	p t tʰ k kʰ q ʔ (tʰ) tʰ č čʰ ǰ s sʰ š x h z m ʔm n ŋ l r
------------------	---

Stops	p t tʰ k kʰ q ʔ
Affricates	(tʰ) tʰ č čʰ ǰ
Fricatives	s sʰ z š x h
Nasals	m ʔm n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č p m n s l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress phonemic	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d

№ 4905:

Language	Yana
Location	NC California
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Northern: Yanan
Dictionary	Sapir, Edward and Morris Swadesh. 1960. Yana Dictionary. UCPL 22.
Other Sources	Haas, Mary R. 1964. "California Hokan," in SCL, 73-87. Nevin, Bruce E. 1976. "Transformational Analysis of Some Grammatical

Morphemes in Yana," in HS, 237-50.

Consonant system	p pʰ pʷ t tʰ tʷ k kʰ kʷ ʔ tʰ tʰʰ tʰʷ s x h m n l r
Stops	p pʰ pʷ t tʰ tʷ k kʰ kʷ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ tʰʷ

Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	\bar{v} all
Diphthongs	ai au ui
Syllable	CV(C)(C)(C)
Stress	on first heavy syllable; if no heavy syllables, initial
Noun Number	s (p) (pl optional for many animate nouns, particularly kinship terms)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *
Syntax	NUM-N N-POSS
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp

№ 4906:

Language	Yahi
Location	N California
Population	extinct (1916)
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Northern: Yanan
Other Sources	Kroeber, Theodora. 1961. <i>Ishi in Two Worlds</i> . Berkeley: Univ of California Press.

№ 4907:

Language	Southeastern Pomo
Location	N California
Population	10
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Northern: Pomo
Grammar	Moshinsky, Julius. 1974. <i>A Grammar of Southeastern Pomo</i> . UCPL 72.
Other Sources	WPF
Consonant system	(p) pʔ b t̪ t̪ʔ t̪ʔ k kʔ q qʔ ? b d t̪ t̪ʔ f s š x χ h m n l (r)
Stops	(p) pʔ b t̪ t̪ʔ d t̪ʔ k kʔ q qʔ ?
Affricates	t̪ʔ t̪ʔ
Fricatives	f s š x χ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l

Vibrants	(r)
Modified Consonants	č t s
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I ʊ ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī all
Noun Number	s (p) (pl for animate nouns only)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mf 3m, 3f and 6 have displaced and non-displaced forms.
Syntax	SOV GN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4908:

Language	Eastern Pomo
Location	N California
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Northern: Pomo
Grammar	McLendon, Sally. 1975. A Grammar of Eastern Pomo. UCPL 74.
Other Sources	WPF
Consonant system	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ ʈ ʈ ^h ʈ ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ q q ^ʔ ? b d t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č č ^h č ^ʔ s š x h m m̥ n n̥ l l̥ r
Stops	p p ^h p ^ʔ b t t ^h t ^ʔ d ʈ ʈ ^h ʈ ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ q q ^ʔ ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č č ^h č ^ʔ
Fricatives	s š x h
Nasals	m m̥ n n̥
Laterals	l l̥
Vibrants	r
Glides	j j w w
Vowel system	I ʊ ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	CV(C)(C)
Stress phonemic (often second)	
Noun Number	s (p) (pl for personal nouns only)
Demonstratives	2 + ref (+ that particular, that specific)

Pronouns	1 2 3mfc 6mfc 6m=6f + indef
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	There are no young speakers.

№ 4909:

Language	Northeastern Pomo
Location	N California
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Northern: Pomo: Russian River
Other Sources	McLendon, Sally. 1973. Proto Pomo. UCPL 71. WPF
Consonant system	(p) t t ^h tʔ t̚ t̚ʔ k k ^h kʔ ? b d č č ^h čʔ f s š h m n l r
Stops	(p) b t t ^h tʔ d t̚ t̚ʔ k k ^h kʔ ?
Affricates	č č ^h čʔ
Fricatives	f s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress phonemic	
Pronouns	1 2 3mf

№ 4910:

Language	Northern Pomo
Location	N California
Population	40
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Northern: Pomo: Russian River
Other Sources	McLendon, Sally. 1973. Proto Pomo. UCPL 71. WPF
Consonant system	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ t̚ t̚ʔ k k ^h kʔ ?

	b	d		
		t ^s t ^{sʔ}	č čʔ	
		s	š	h
	m	n		
		l		
Stops	p p ^h pʔ	b t t ^h tʔ	d ɬ ɬʔ	k k ^h kʔ ?
Affricates		t ^s t ^{sʔ}	č čʔ	
Fricatives		s š	h	
Nasals		m n		
Laterals		l		
Glides		j w		
Vowel system		i u		
		e o		
		a		
Front Vowels		i e		
Central Vowels		a		
Back Vowels		u o		
Long Vowels		ṽ	all	
Stress phonemic				
Pronouns		1		
		2		

№ 4911:

Language	Southern Pomo
Location	N California
Population	40
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Northern: Pomo: Russian River
Other Sources	McLendon, Sally. 1973. Proto Pomo. UCPL 71. WPF
Consonant system	p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ ɬ ɬʔ k k ^h kʔ ? b d t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č č ^h čʔ s š h m n ŋ l
Stops	p ^h pʔ b t t ^h ɬʔ d ɬ ɬʔ k k ^h kʔ ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č č ^h čʔ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress penult	

Pronouns
1
2
3mf

№ 4912:

Language Central Pomo
Location N California
Population 40
Classification Amerind: Hokan: Northern: Pomo: Russian River
Other Sources McLendon, Sally. 1973. Proto Pomo. UCPL 71. WPF
Consonant system

p p^h p^ʔ t t^h t^ʔ t̥ t̥^h t̥^ʔ k k^h k^ʔ q q^h q^ʔ ?
b d
t^s t^{sh} t^{sʔ}
s s^ʔ h
m n
l
Stops p p^h p^ʔ b t t^h t^ʔ d t̥ t̥^h t̥^ʔ k k^h k^ʔ q q^h q^ʔ ?
Affricates t^s t^{sh} t^{sʔ}
Fricatives s s^ʔ h
Nasals m n
Laterals l
Glides j w
Vowel system i u
e o
a
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o
Long Vowels v̄ all
Stress phonemic
Pronouns 1
2
3mf

№ 4913:

Language Kashaya
Alternate Name Southwestern Pomo
Location N California
Population 50
Classification Amerind: Hokan: Northern: Pomo: Russian River
Other Sources Oswald, Robert L. 1964a. Kashaya Texts. UCPL 36.
Oswald, Robert L. 1964b. "A Comparative Study of Two Pomo Languages," in SCL,149-62.

McLendon, Sally. 1973. Proto Pomo. UCPL 71.
Consonant system p p^h p^ʔ t t^h t^ʔ t̥ t̥^h t̥^ʔ k k^h k^ʔ q q^h q^ʔ ?
b d
t^{sʔ} č č^h č^ʔ
f s š h
m n
l

	(r)
Stops	p p ^h pʔ b t t ^h tʔ d t̥ t̥ʔ k k ^h kʔ q q ^h qʔ ʔ
Affricates	tʂ ʃ ʃ ^h ʃʔ
Fricatives	f s ʃ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi low
Pronouns	1 2 *3mf

№ 4914:

Language	Washo
Location	NE California
Population	100
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Washo
Grammar	Jacobsen, William Horton, Jr. 1964. <i>A Grammar of the Washo Language</i> . Berkeley: Univ of California Diss.
Other Sources	Jacobsen, William H., Jr. 1958. "Washo and Karok: An Approach to Comparative Hokan," <i>IJAL</i> 24, 195-212. Lowie, Robert H. 1963. "Washo Texts," <i>AL</i> 5:7, 1-30.
Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ ʔ b d g tʂ dʂ s ʃ h m ṽ n ṽ ṽ l l̥
Stops	p pʔ b t tʔ d k kʔ g ʔ
Affricates	tʂ dʂ
Fricatives	s ʃ h
Nasals	m ṽ n ṽ ṽ
Laterals	l l̥
Glides	j j w w
Vowel system	I i u ε o a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ā ē ī ā ū ō
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony

Syllable	(ʔ)CV(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s (p) (pl optional)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4915:

Language	Salinan
Location	C California
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Salinan-Chumash
Other Sources	WALS WPF
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO

№ 4916:

Language	Chumash
Dialect	Barbareño
Location	WC California
Population	extinct (1965)
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Salinan-Chumash
Other Sources	Beeler, M. S. 1970. "Sibilant Harmony in Chumash," IJAL 36, 14-7. Beeler, M. S. 1976. "Barbareño Chumash Grammar: A Farrago," in HS, 251-69. WPF
Consonant system	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ q q ^h q ^ʔ ? t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č č ^h č ^ʔ s s ^h s ^ʔ š š ^h x x ^ʔ h m ^ʔ m n ^ʔ n l ^ʔ l
Stops	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ q q ^h q ^ʔ ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č č ^h č ^ʔ
Fricatives	s s ^h s ^ʔ š š ^h x x ^ʔ h
Nasals	m ^ʔ m n ^ʔ n
Laterals	l ^ʔ l
Glides	j ^ʔ j w ^ʔ w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony

Stress penult	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO(Island dialect)/VOS(Northern & Central dialects) NG DN POSS-N

№ 4917:

Language	Esselen
Location	C California
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Salinan-Chumash
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 2 3

№ 4918:

Language	Seri
Location	NW Mexico (Sonora)
Population	few
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Seri-Yuman: Seri
Dictionary	Moser, Edward and Mary B. de Moser. 1961. <i>Vocabulario Seri</i> . Mexico: SIL.
Other Sources	Moser, Edward W. and Mary B. Moser. 1965. "Consonant Vowel Balance in Seri (Hokan) Syllables," <i>Linguistics</i> 16, 50-67. Turner, Paul R. 1967. "Seri and Chontal (Tequistlateco)," <i>IJAL</i> 33, 235-9. Moser, Edward and Mary Moser. 1976. "Seri Noun Pluralization Classes," in HS, 285-96. Moser, Mary B. 1978. "Switch-Reference in Seri," <i>IJAL</i> 44, 113-20.
Consonant system	WPF p t̪ k kʷ ? ɸ s š x xʷ h m ɲ ŋ l ɬ r
Stops	p t̪ k kʷ ?
Fricatives	ɸ s š x xʷ h
Nasals	m ɲ ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)(C) (not all combinations occur)
Stress phonemic	

Noun Number	s p
Articles	def specific
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV GN N-NUM
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4919:

Language	Kiliwa
Location	NW Mexico (N Baja California)
Population	60
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Seri-Yuman: Yuman: Kiliwa
Other Sources	Wares, Alan Cambell. 1968. A Comparative Study of Yuman Consonantism. The Hague: Mouton. Mixco, M. 1976. "Historical Implications of Some Kiliwa Phonological Rules," in HS, 149-58. Mixco, Mauricio J. 1977. "The Innovation of /h,h ^w / in Kiliwa," IJAL 43,167-75.

Consonant system	WALS p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h k ^w k ^h w q q ^h ? č č ^h s x x ^w h h ^w ɣ m n ñ l
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h k ^w k ^h w q q ^h ?
Affricates	č č ^h
Fricatives	s x ɣ x ^w h h ^w
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u (e) (o) a
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress final	
Syntax	SOV

№ 4920:

Language	Cocopa
Location	SW Arizona
Population	200
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Seri-Yuman: Yuman: Delta-California
Other Sources	Wares, Alan Cambell. 1968. A comparative Study of Yuman Consonantism. The Hague: Mouton. Crawford, James M. 1970. "Cocopa Baby Talk," IJAL 36, 9-13.

Consonant system	p t t̥ k kʷ ʔ tʰ s ʃ ʃ̣ x xʷ m n ñ l ɬ ʎ ʎ̣ r
Stops	p t t̥ k kʷ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	s ʃ ʃ̣ x xʷ
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ɬ ʎ ʎ̣
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress stem final	

№ 4921:

Language	Diegueño
Dialect	Northern
Location	S California
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Seri-Yuman: Yuman: Delta-California
Dictionary	Couro, Ted And Christina Hutcheson. 1973. Dictionary of Mesa Grande Diegueño. Banning, CA: Malki Museum Press.
Grammar	Langdon, Margaret. 1970. A Grammar of Diegueño. UCPL 66.
TextBooks	Couro, Ted and Margaret Langdon. 1975. Let's Talk 'Iipay Aa. Banning, CA: Malki Museum Press.
Other Sources	Gorbet, Larry Paul. 1976. A Grammar of Diegueño Nominals. New York: Garland.

Consonant system	p t̥ t̥̣ k kʷ (q) ʔ č ʃ̣ s x xʷ m ɲ n ñ l ɬ ʎ ʎ̣ (r) ɹ
Stops	p t̥ t̥̣ k kʷ (q) ʔ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ʃ̣ s x xʷ
Nasals	m ɲ n ñ
Laterals	l ɬ ʎ ʎ̣
Vibrants	(r) ɹ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I ʊ ə (ɔ)

	a
Front Vowels	I
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u (ɔ)
Long Vowels	ē ā ō (ō)
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress final	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	*3 *
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4922:

Language	Diegueño
Alternate Name	Kumiai
Dialect	Southern
Location	NW Mexico (N Baja California)
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Seri-Yuman: Yuman: Delta-California
Other Sources	Wares, Alan Cambell. 1968. A Comparative Study of Yuman Consonantism. The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	p t t̥ k kʷ ? č s š x xʷ m n ñ l ʎ ʎ r
Stops	p t t̥ k kʷ ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š x xʷ
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress stem final	
Syntax	SOV

№ 4923:

Language	Mohave
----------	--------

Location	NW Arizona
Population	2,800
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Seri-Yuman: Yuman: River
Other Sources	Wares, Alan Cambell. 1968. A Comparative Study of Yuman Consonatism. The Hague: Mouton. Munro, Pamela. 1976. Mojave Syntax. New York:Garland.
Consonant system	p t (t) k k ^w q q ^w ? č ʃ s (š) h h ^w v ɸ m n (n̄) ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p t (t) k k ^w q q ^w ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v ʃ ɸ s (š) h h ^w
Nasals	m n (n̄) ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I u e ə o ɛ
Front Vowels	I e
Central Vowels	ə ɛ
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Stress stem final	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	"I have not heard anyone under forty converse fluently in the language, although many young Mojaves can understand their elders' speech." Munro, x.

№ 4924:

Language	Yuma
Location	SE California
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Seri-Yuman: Yuman: River
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 2 3

№ 4925:

Language	Maricopa
----------	----------

Location	SW Arizona
Population	2,800
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Seri-Yuman: Yuman: River
Other Sources	Wares, Alan Cambell. 1968. A Comparative Study of Yuman Consonantism. The Hague: Mouton. Sunn, Nick and Henny O. Harwell. 1976. "An Account of Maricopa Origins," NATS 1:3, 26-30.
Consonant system	WPF p t k k ^w q q ^w ? č s š x x ^w ð m n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p t k k ^w q q ^w ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ð s š x x ^w
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress stem final	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-NUM
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4926:

Language	Paipai
Location	NW Mexico (N Baja California)
Population	150
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Seri-Yuman: Yuman: Pai
Other Sources	Wares, Alan Cambell. 1968. A Comparative Study of Yuman Consonantism. The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w q q ^w ? č s š x x ^w χ m n ñ l (ʎ) ʎ r
Stops	p t k k ^w q q ^w ?

Affricates	č
Fricatives	s ʃ x x ^w χ
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l (ɬ) ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all

№ 4927:

Language	Walapai
Alternate Name	Hualapai
Location	NW Arizona
Population	1,500
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Seri-Yuman: Yuman: Pai
Other Sources	Redden, James E. 1966. "Walapai I: Phonology," IJAL 32, 1-16. Winter, Werner. 1966. "Yuman Languages II: Wolf's Son - A Walapai

Text," IJAL 32, 17-40.

Consonant system	p t̚ k q ? č ʃ ʂ h v m ɲ ñ ŋ l̚ r
Stops	p t̚ k q ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v ʃ ʂ h
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̚
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)(G)V(C)(C)(C)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	4: this close/this/that/that further away
Articles	4: the particular, that indefinite, that other indefinite, the former-non-present, no longer existing.
Syntax	SOV NA ND N-POSS/POSS-N
Comments	All Walapai are bilingual in English.

№ 4928:

Language	Havasupai
Location	N Arizona
Population	1,500
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Seri-Yuman: Yuman: Pai
Other Sources	Spier, Leslie. 1924. "Havasupai (Yuman) Texts," IJAL 3,109-16. Kozłowski, Edwin. 1976. "Remarks on Havasupai Phonology," IJAL 42,140-9.
Consonant system	p t k ki k ^w q q ^w ? č (f) ʒ s h h ^w v m n ñ l r
Stops	p t k ki k ^w q q ^w ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	(f) v ʒ s h h ^w
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I u ε (ə) ɔ a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	(ə) a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ǝ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N

№ 4929:

Language	Yavapai
Location	W Arizona
Population	1,500
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Seri-Yuman: Yuman: Pai
Other Sources	Shaterian, A. V. 1976. "Yavapai [+ sonorant] Segments," in HS, 87-93. Kendall, Martha B. 1976. Selected Problems in Yavapai Syntax. New York: Garland.
Consonant system	p t k ki k ^w q q ^w ? č ʒ s (š) h h ^w v m n ñ l r
Stops	p t k ki k ^w q q ^w ?
Affricates	č

Fricatives	v ʒ s (š) h h ^w
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ a
Stress	root final
Noun Number	s (p)
Demonstratives	8: this one nearby /this one/that one specific/that one/that one there (visible)/that one (distant)/that one (invisible or non-existent)/that other one
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	"Young Yavapais are almost entirely monolingual in English." Kendall, p. xii.

№ 4930:

Language	Waicuri
Location	NW Mexico (S Baja California)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Waicuri-Quinigua

№ 4931:

Language	Maratino
Location	EC Mexico
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Waicuri-Quinigua

№ 4932:

Language	Quinigua
Location	EC Mexico
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Waicuri-Quinigua

№ 4933:

Language	Tonkawa
Location	C Texas
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Coahuiltecan

Dictionary	Hoijer, Harry. 1949. <i>An Analytical Dictionary of the Tonkawa Language</i> .
UCPL 5.	
Grammar	Hoijer, Harry. 1946. "Tonkawa," in <i>LSNA</i> , 289-311.
Other Sources	Haas, Mary R. 1959. "Tonkawa and Algonquian," <i>AL</i> 1:2, 1-6. Hoijer, Harry. 1972. <i>Tonkawa Texts</i> . UCPL 73.
Consonant system	p t̥ k kʷ ? t̥ʰ s̥ x xʷ h m n̄ l̄
Stops	p t̥ k kʷ ?
Affricates	t̥ʰ
Fricatives	s̥ x xʷ h
Nasals	m n̄
Laterals	l̄
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Syllable	(C)CV(C)(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND

№ 4934:

Language	Karankawa
Location	SE Texas
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Coahuiltecan

№ 4935:

Language	Coahuiltec
Location	NE Mexico (Coahuila)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Coahuiltecan
Other Sources	Troike, Rudolph C. 1963. "A Contribution to Coahuilteco," <i>IJAL</i> 29, 295-9. Kaufman, Terrence. 1976. "Areal Linguistics and Middle America," in NLA 2, 63-87.

Consonant system	WALS p pʲ t tʲ k kʲ kʷ kʷʲ ? t̥ č s š x xʷ m n l
Stops	p pʲ t tʲ k kʲ kʷ kʷʲ ?
Affricates	t̥ č

Fricatives	s š x x ^w
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	Troike adds t ^s č ^ʔ ʔ l ʔ h o
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syntax	SOV

№ 4936:

Language	Cotoname
Location	EC Mexico
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Coahuiltecan

№ 4937:

Language	Comecrudo
Location	EC Mexico
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Coahuiltecan
Other Sources	CTIL 11, 4
Consonant system	p t k k ^w t ^s s h h ^w m n l
Stops	p t k k ^w
Affricates	t ^s
Fricatives	s h h ^w
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	c ^ʔ ?
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Stress phonemic	

№ 4938:

Language	Tlamelula
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)

Population	5,000
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Tequistlatecan
Grammar	Waterhouse, Viola Grace. 1962. <i>The Grammatical Structure of Oaxaca Chontal</i> . Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Other Sources	Turner, Paul R. 1969. "Proto-Chontal Phonemes," <i>IJAL</i> 35, 34-7.
Consonant system	p t c k kʔ b d g pʰ tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ f s š x m ʔm n ʔn ŋ ñ ʔñ l ʔl ʔ ʔ ʔ r r
Stops	p b t d c k kʔ g ʔ
Affricates	pʰ tʰ tʰʰ č čʰ
Fricatives	f s š x
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn ŋ ñ ʔñ
Laterals	l ʔl ʔ ʔ ʔ
Vibrants	r r
Glides	jj w w ʔw
Vowel system	i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	VSO AN GN/NG DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4939:

Language	Tequistlatec
Alternate Name	Chontal
Location	S Mexico (S Oaxaca)
Population	5,000
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Tequistlatecan
Other Sources	Waterhouse, Viola and May Morrison. 1950. "Chontal Phonemes," <i>IJAL</i> 16, 35-9. Turner, Paul R. 1967a. "Seri and Chontal (Tequistlateco)," <i>IJAL</i> 33, 235-9. Turner, Paul R. 1967b. "Highland Chontal Phrase Syntagmemes," <i>IJAL</i> 33, 282-6. Turner, Paul R. 1967c. "Highland Chontal Phonemes," <i>AL</i> 9:4, 26-32.
Consonant system	p t k kʔ b d g

	tʰ tˢʰ tʰʳ č čʰ
	f fʰ s š h
	m n ŋ ŋ
	l ɬ
Stops	p b t d k kʰ g ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tˢʰ tʰʳ č čʰ
Fricatives	f fʰ s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ
Glides	j w w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)(C)CV(C)(C), but no CCCVCC
Articles	def
Syntax	AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp

№ 4940:

Language	Jicaque
Alternate Name	Tol
Location	NW Honduras
Population	300
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Southern
Other Sources	Conzemius, Edward. 1923. "The Jicaques of Honduras," IJAL 2, 163-70. Greenberg, Joseph H. and Morris Swadesh. 1953. "Jicaque as a Hokan Language," IJAL 19, 216-22. Fleming, Ilah and Ronald K. Dennis. 1977. "Tol (Jicaque): Phonology," IJAL 43, 121-7. Oltrogge, David. 1977. "Proto Jicaque-Subtiaba-Tequistlateco: A Comparative Reconstruction," in Two Studies in Middle American Comparative Linguistics, SIL 55, 1-52.
Consonant system	p pʰ pʲ t tʰ tʲ k kʰ kʲ ʔ tʰ tˢʰ tˢʰ s h m n ŋ l
Stops	p pʰ pʲ t tʰ tʲ k kʰ kʲ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tˢʰ tˢʰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j j̥ w
Vowel system	i i̥ u e o a
Front Vowels	i e

Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	C(C)V(C)
Stress	final
Articles	indef
Syntax	SOV NA GN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4941:

Language	Yurimangui
Location	W Colombia (Cauca)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Southern

№ 4942:

Language	Tlapanec
Location	S Mexico (E Guerrero)
Population	50,000
Classification	Amerind: Hokan: Southern: Tlapanecan
Grammar	GD: Radin,Paul. 1935. "Notes on the Tlapanecan Language of Guerrero," IJAL 8, 45-72.
Other Sources	Weathers, Mark L. 1976. "Tlapanec 1975," IJAL 42, 367-71.
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g s š h m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all ṽ̃ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi mid lo hi-mid-ris lo-mid-fall
Noun Number	s d p
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3 6d

Syntax VSONA GN N-POSS
Prep/Post PREP

№ 4943:

Language Subtiaba
Location Nicaragua
Population extinct
Classification Amerind: Hokan: Southern: Tlapanecan
Other Sources Oltrogge, David. 1977. "Proto Jicaque-Subtiaba-Tequistlateco: A Comparative Reconstruction," in *Two Studies in Middle American Comparative Linguistics*, SIL 55, 1-52.
Consonant system p tʔ k
b^m d g
s š χ h
m n ñ ŋ
l
Stops p b^m tʔ d k g
Fricatives s š χ h
Nasals m n ñ ŋ
Laterals l
Glides j w
Vowel system i u
o
a
Front Vowels i
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u o

№ 4944:

Language Kiowa
Location Oklahoma
Population 2,000
Classification Amerind: Central: Tanoan: Kiowa-Towa
Dictionary Harrington, John Peabody. 1928. *Vocabulary of the Kiowa Language*. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 84.
Grammar Trager, Edith Crowell. 1960. *The Kiowa Language: A Grammatical Study*. Philadelphia: Univ of Pennsylvania Diss.
Other Sources Harrington, John P. 1946. "Three Kiowa Texts," IJAL 12, 237-43.
Crowell, Edith E. 1949. "A Preliminary Report on Kiowa Structure," IJAL 15, 163-7.
Wonderly, William L., Lorna F. Gibson and Paul L. Kirk. 1954. "Number in Kiowa: Nouns, Demonstratives, and Adjectives," IJAL 20, 1-7.
Sivertsen, Eva. 1956. "Pitch Problems in Kiowa," IJAL 22, 117-30.
Merrifield, William R. 1959. "The Kiowa Verb Prefix," IJAL 25, 168-76.
Consonant system p p^h pʔ t t^h tʔ k k^h kʔ ?
b d g
t^s t^{sʔ}
s h
z
m n

	l
Stops	p p ^h p ^ʔ b t t ^h t ^ʔ d k k ^h k ^ʔ g ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ}
Fricatives	s z h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e o ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ̃ all ṽ̄ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d 6 + indef
Syntax	SOV NA DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4945:

Language	Towa
Location	N New Mexico
Population	1,250
Classification	Amerind: Central: Tanoan: Kiowa-Towa

№ 4946:

Language	Tewa
Location	N New Mexico
Classification	Amerind: Central: Tanoan: Tewa-Tiwa
Other Sources	Harrington, John P. 1946. "Three Tewa Texts," IJAL 13, 112-6. Hoijer, Harry and Edward P. Dozier. 1949. "The Phonemes of Tewa, Santa Clara Dialect," IJAL 15, 139-44.

	Dozier, Edward. 1953. "Tewa II: Verb Structure," IJAL 19, 118-27. Yegerlehner, John. 1959. "Arizona Tewa I: Phonemes," IJAL 25, 1-7.
Consonant system	p p ^ʔ t (t̃) t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{ʔw} ʔ b d g t ^s t ^{sʔ} č č ^ʔ ǰ ϕ θ s š x x ^w h h ^w m n n ^j r

Stops	p p ^h b t (t̥) t̥ ^h d k k ^h g k ^w k ^{ʔw} ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sʔ} č č ^ʔ ǰ
Fricatives	ɸ ʃ s š x x ^w h h ^w
Nasals	m n n̥
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e (ɛ) ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e (ɛ)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī (ē) ā ū ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ ẽ ã ũ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi mid lo falling weak
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 (4d)* 2 (5d)* 3 (6d)* *occur in prefixed pronouns only, not in independent pronouns.
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	Age Lgs >70 Bilingual: Tewa, Spanish 45-70 Trilingual: Tewa, Spanish, English 0-45 Bilingual: Tewa, English

№ 4947:

Language	Piro
Classification	Amerind: Central: Tanoan: Tewa-Tiwa: Tiwa-Piro

№ 4948:

Language	Taos
Location	N New Mexico
Population	3,600
Classification	Amerind: Central: Tanoan: Tewa-Tiwa: Tiwa-Piro: Tiwa
TextBooks	Trager, George L. 1944. "Spanish and English Loanwords in Taos," IJAL 10, 144-58.

Consonant system

	Trager, George L. 1948. "Taos I: A Language Revisited," IJAL 14, 155-60.
	Trager, Geoger L. 1954. "Taos II: Pronominal Reference," IJAL 20, 173-80.
	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^w k ^{ʔw} ʔ
	b d g
	t ^s t ^{sʔ}
	s x x ^w h
	m n
	l ɬ
	r

Stops	p p ^h pʔ b t t ^h tʔ d k kʔ g k ^w kʔ ^w ʔ
Affricates	tʃ tʃʔ
Fricatives	s x x ^w h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə a ɑ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɑ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ũ õ ã
Tones	hi mid lo
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d 1=6d
Syntax	These are noun prefixes; the only independent pronouns are 1 and 2. POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp

№ 4949:

Language	Picuris
Location	N New Mexico
Population	3,600
Classification	Amerind: Central: Tanoan: Tewa-Tiwa: Tiwa-Piro: Tiwa
Other Sources	Trager, Felicia Harben. 1971. "The Phonology of Pictures," IJAL 37, 29-33.
Consonant system	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ k kʔ k ^w kʔ ^w ʔ (b) (d) (g) č s x x ^w h m n l ɭ (r)
Stops	p p ^h pʔ (b) t t ^h tʔ (d) k kʔ (g) k ^w kʔ ^w ʔ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s x x ^w h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɭ
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o ɑ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u o ɑ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all

Diphthongs	ia
Tones	hi mid lo
Articles	SOV
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4950:

Language	Isleta
Location	N New Mexico
Population	3,600
Classification	Amerind: Central: Tanoan: Tewa-Tiwa: Tiwa-Piro: Tiwa
Other Sources	Leap, William L. 1971. "Who were the Piro," AL 13, 321-30.
Consonant system	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ

	b	ɖ	g		
		t ^s			
		s	x	h	
	m	ɱ			
		ɺ			
		r			
Stops	p p ^h p ^ʔ b	t t ^h t ^ʔ ɖ	k k ^h k ^ʔ g		
Affricates	t ^s				
Fricatives	s	x	h		
Nasals	m	ɱ			
Laterals	ɺ				
Vibrants	r				
Glides	j	w			
Vowel system	i	u			
	e	ə			
	a				
Front Vowels	i	e			
Central Vowels	ə	a			
Back Vowels	u				
Nasal Vowels	ɨ	all			

№ 4951:

Language	Sandia
Location	N New Mexico
Population	3,600
Classification	Amerind: Central: Tanoan: Tewa-Tiwa: Tiwa-Piro: Tiwa
Other Sources	Brandt, Elizabeth. 1970. "On the Origins of Linguistic Stratification: The Sandia Case," AL 12, 46-50.
Consonant system	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{ʔw}

	b	d	g		
		č			
		s	š	h	h ^w
	m	n			
		ɺ			
		r			
Stops	p p ^h p ^ʔ b	t t ^h t ^ʔ d	k k ^h k ^ʔ g	k ^w k ^{ʔw}	
Affricates	č				
Fricatives	s	š	h	h ^w	

Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Diphthongs	ia ie əa ue ua iẽ əã uã
Tones	hi mid lo

№ 4952:

Language	Proto-Uto-Aztecan
Location	W North America
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan
Grammar	Langacker, Ronald W. 1977. <i>Studies in Uto-Aztecan Grammar</i> , vol. 1: An Overview of Proto-Uto-Aztecan Grammar. Dallas: SIL.
Other Sources	Langacker, Ronald W. 1970. "The Vowels of Proto Uto-Aztecan," <i>IJAL</i> 36, 169-80. CTIL 4, 323.
Consonant system	p t k kʷ ? tʃ s h m n l
Stops	p t k kʷ ?
Affricates	tʃ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Noun Number	s p (anim nouns only)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3hH 6hH h=hum H=non-hum
Syntax	SOV AN/(NA) GN DN NUM-N POSS-N(1,2,4,5,6) N-POSS(3 only) D+A+N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp

Prep/Post POST
 Comments time depth: 5,000 B.P.

№ 4953:

Language Northern Paiute
 Location SE Idaho
 Population 2,000
 Classification Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Numic: Western
 Other Sources Liljeblad, Sven. 1950. "Bannack I: Phonemes," IJAL 16, 126-31.
 Davis, Irvine. 1966. "Numic Consonantal Correspondences," IJAL 32,

124-40.

Consonant system p t k k^w ?
 b d g g^w
 t^s
 dz ġ
 s h
 z
 m m̥ ʔm n n̥ ʔn ŋ
 Stops p b t d k g k^w g^w ?
 Affricates t^s dz ġ
 Fricatives s z h
 Nasals m m̥ ʔm n n̥ ʔn ŋ
 Modified Consonants ċ n
 Glides j ʔj w w^ʔ w^w
 Vowel system i i u
 o
 a
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u o
 Syllable (C)V
 Tones hi lo
 Stress phonemic
 Syntax SOV AN DN POSS-N
 Noun Incorporation noun incorp
 Prep/Post POST

№ 4954:

Language Mono
 Location E California
 Population 300
 Classification Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Numic: Western
 Grammar Lamb, Sydney M. 1958. Northfork Mono Grammar. Berkeley: Univ of
 California Diss.
 Other Sources Klein, Sheldon. 1959. "Comparative Mono-Kawaiisu," IJAL 25, 233-8.
 Davis, Irvine. 1966. "Numic Consonantal Correspondences," IJAL 32,

124-40.

Consonant system p t ^ʔt k k^w q q^w ?
 b d g g^w G G^w
 t^s

	dʒ
	s x h
	m ʔm n ʔn
Stops	p b t ʔt d k g kʷ gʷ q qʷ G Gʷ ʔ
Affricates	tʃ dʒ
Fricatives	s x h
Nasals	m ʔm n ʔn
Modified Consonants	č n
Glides	j j ʔj w w ʔw
Vowel system	i i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Stress	non-phonemic (on syllable containing second mora from end of word)
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4955:

Language	Koso
Location	SE California
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Numic: Central

№ 4956:

Language	Shoshone
Location	Wyoming
Population	5,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Numic: Central
Dictionary	Tidzump, Malinda. 1970. Shoshone Thesaurus. Grand Forks, North Dakota: SIL.
Other Sources	Shimkin, D. B. 1949. "Shoshone, I-II," IJAL 15, 175-88 & 203-12. Davis, Irvine. 1966. "Numic Consonantal Correspondences," IJAL 32, 124-40.
Consonant system	p t k kʷ ʔ b d ʰd g gʷ tʃ dʒ s h z m ɱ n ŋ ŋʷ p b t d ʰd k g kʷ gʷ ʔ tʃ dʒ s z h m ɱ n ŋ ŋʷ Nc p t k kʷ tʃ
Stops	
Affricates	
Fricatives	
Nasals	
Modified Consonants	

Glides	j j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	5: very close/close/slightly removed/removed but in sight/out of sight
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 4957:

Language	Comanche
Location	W Texas
Population	5,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Numic: Central
Other Sources	Riggs, Venda. 1949. "Alternate Phonemic Analyses of Comanche," IJAL 15, 229-31. Osborn, Henry and William A. Smalley. 1949. "Formulae for Comanche Stem and Word Formation," IJAL 15, 93-9. Casagrande, Joseph B. 1954. "Comanche Linguistic Acculturation," IJAL 20, 140-51. Davis, Irvine. 1966. "Numic Consonantal Correspondences," IJAL 32, 124-40.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w ? t ^s s h m n r
Stops	p t k k ^w ?
Affricates	t ^s
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	^h c p t k k ^w t ^s m n r w
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all

Modified Vowels	ɥ all
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress	phonemic (but mostly initial)
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	3 this, that distant, that out of sight
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	SOV AN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4958:

Language	Kawaiisu
Location	S California
Population	3,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Numic: Southern
Other Sources	Klein, Sheldon. 1959. "Comparative Mono-Kawaiisu," IJAL 25, 233-8. Davis, Irvine. 1966. "Numic Consonantal Correspondences," IJAL 32, 124-40.
Consonant system	p ^m p t k k ^w ? b d g g ^w t ^s d ^z s h m n
Stops	p ^m p b t d k g k ^w g ^w ?
Affricates	t ^s d ^z
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	m n
Modified Consonants	č b m n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ

№ 4959:

Language	Southern Paiute
Location	SW Utah
Population	3,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Numic: Southern
Other Sources	Davis, Irvine. 1966. "Numic Consonantal Correspondences," IJAL 32, 124-40. Harms, Robert T. 1966. "Stress, Voice, and Length in Southern Paiute," IJAL 32, 228-35.
Consonant system	WPF p t k k ^w q ?

	b d g g ^w
	t ^s č
	s
	m n ŋ ŋ ^w
Stops	p b t d k g k ^w g ^w q ?
Affricates	t ^s č
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ ^w
Modified Consonants	^h c p t k k ^w q t ^s č s ^N c p t k k ^w q t ^s č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u
	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī all
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	4 this/that near/ that far visible/that invisible
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV GN ND NUM-N/(N-NUM) N-POSS
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4960:

Language	Southern Paiute
Location	Utah
Population	3,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Numic: Southern
Other Sources	Davis, Irvine. 1966. "Numic Consonantal Correspondences," IJAL 32, 124-40.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w ?
	b d g g ^w
	t ^s
	s
	m ^ʔ m n ^ʔ n ŋ ^ʔ ŋ ŋ ^w ^ʔ ŋ ^w
Stops	p b t d k g k ^w g ^w ?
Affricates	t ^s
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m ^ʔ m n ^ʔ n ŋ ^ʔ ŋ ŋ ^w ^ʔ ŋ ^w
Modified Consonants	^N c p t k k ^w t ^s
Glides	j ^ʔ j w ^ʔ w
Vowel system	i i u
	o
	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o

Long Vowels
Modified Vowels
Stress phonemic

ṽ all
ȳ all

№ 4961:

Language Chemehuevi
Location S California
Population 3,000
Classification Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Numic: Southern
Grammar GD: Press, Margaret L. 1979. Chemehuevi: A Grammar and Lexicon.

UCPL 92.

Consonant system

p t k k^w ?
t^s
s h
v ʏ ʏ^w
m ^ʔm n ^ʔn ŋ ^ʔŋ
(l)
r

Stops

p t k k^w ?

Affricates

t^s

Fricatives

v s ʏ ʏ^w h

Nasals

m ^ʔm n ^ʔn ŋ ^ʔŋ

Laterals

(l)

Vibrants

r

Glides

j ^ʔj w ^ʔw

Vowel system

i i u

o

a

Front Vowels

i

Central Vowels

i a

Back Vowels

u o

Long Vowels

ṽ all

Diphthongs

ii ui oi ai ia ia ua oa ai au

Stress on second syllable

Noun Number

s p

Gender

anim inan

Demonstratives

3 this/that/that invisible

Pronouns

1 4di 4ie

2

*3ai *6a

Syntax

SOV AN/NA GN DN/DND/ND NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS

Prep/Post

POST

№ 4962:

Language
Location
Population
Classification
Dictionary
Other Sources

Tübatulabal
California
10
Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Tübatulabal
Voegelin, C. F. 1958. "Working Dictionary of Tübatulabal," IJAL 24, 221-8.
SUAG I.

Consonant system	p t k ? b d g tʰ č dʒ ğ š h m n ŋ l
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ğ
Fricatives	š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST
№ 4963:	
Language	Gabrielino
Location	S California
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Takic
№ 4964:	
Language	Kitanemuk
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Takic
№ 4965:	
Language	Serrano
Location	California
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Takic
Other Sources	SUAG I UACS WPF
Consonant system	p t k kʷ q ? tʰ tʰ s ʃ š x h

	v ß ð
	m n ŋ
	(l)
Stops	p t k k ^w q ?
Affricates	t ^s t ^s
Fricatives	v ð s š x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	(l)
Glides	j j w w
Vowel system	i i u
	e ø
	a
Front Vowels	i e ø
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1
	2
	*3 *
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN DN POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4966:

Language	Luiseño
Location	S California
Population	150
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Takic
Dictionary	Bright, William. 1968. A Luiseño Dictionary. UCPL 51.
Grammar	Kroeber, A. L. and George William Grace. 1960. The Sparkman Grammar of Luiseño. UCPL 16.
TextBooks	Hyde, Villiana. 1971. An Introduction to the Luiseño Language. Banning, CA: Malki Museum Press.
Other Sources	Malécot, André, 1963. "Luiseño, A Structural Analysis I-II," IJAL 29, 89-95 & 196-210.
	Bright, William. 1965. "Luiseño Phonemics," IJAL 31, 342-5.
	Dabis, John F. 1976. "Some Notes on Luiseño Phonology," IJAL 42, 192-216.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w q q ^w ?
	č
	(f) s š x x ^w h
	v ð
	m n ŋ
	l
	ɾ
Stops	p t k k ^w q q ^w ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	(f) v ð s š x x ^w h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ

Glides	j w
Vowel system	I ʊ ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	ʊ ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Syllable	CV(C)(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	3 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 *3 * + indef
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4967:

Language	Cahuilla
Location	S California
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Takic
Other Sources	Bright, William. 1965. "The History of the Cahuilla Sound System," IJAL 31, 241-4.
Consonant system	p t̚ k q qʷ ? č s š x xʷ h v (ð) (ɣ) m ɱ ñ ŋ l̥ l̥ (r)
Stops	p t̚ k q qʷ ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v (ð) s š x (ɣ) xʷ h
Nasals	m ɱ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̥ l̥
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1

	2
	*3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4968:

Language	Cupeño
Location	California
Population	10
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Takic
Other Sources	Hill, Jane H. and Rosinda Nolasquez, eds. 1973. Mulu'wetam: The First People. Cupeño Oral History and Language. Banning, CA: Malki Museum Press.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w q q ^w ?

	č
(f)	s š š x x ^w h
v (ð)	(ɣ)
m n ñ ŋ	
l ł	
r	

Stops	p t k k ^w q q ^w ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	(f) v (ð) s š š x (ɣ) x ^w h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ł
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u

	e ə (o)
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Long Vowels	ī (ē) ā ū (ō) ā

Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	2: this/that + ref
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	3

Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N N+Num+A
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4969:

Language	Hopi
Location	NE Arizona
Population	4,800
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Hopi
Grammar	Whorf, Benjamin Lee. 1946. "The Hopi Language, Toreva Dialect," in LSNA, 158-83.

Other Sources 36-41.	Kennard, Edward A. 1963. "Linguistic Acculturation in Hopi," IJAL 29, 36-41. Malotki, Ekkehart. 1979. Hopi-Raum. Tübingen: Gunter Narr.
Consonant system	UACS p t k q ? tʰ s h v m n ŋ l r
Stops	p t k q ?
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ k ŋ cʷ k q ŋ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i e ø o a
Front Vowels	i e ø
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	v' (half-long) all? v̄ (long) all?
Syllable	CV(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s d p
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N(1,2,4,5)/N-POSS(3,6) D+Num+N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4970:

Language	Pima
Alternate Name	Tohono O'odham
Dialect	Papago, Nevome
Location	S Arizona
Population	20,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Pimic
Dictionary	Saxton, Dean and Lucille Saxton. 1969. Dictionary: Papago & Pima to English, English to Papago & Pima. Tucson: Univ of Arizona Press.
Grammar	Mason, J. Alden. 1950. The Language of the Papago of Arizona. Philadelphia: The Univ Museum, Univ of Pennsylvania.
Other Sources	Saxton, Dean. 1963. "Papago Phonemes," IJAL 29, 29-35. Hale, Kenneth. 1965. "Some Preliminary Observations on Papago Morphophonemics," IJAL 31, 295-305. Alvarez, Albert and Kenneth Hale. 1970. "Toward a Manual of Papago Grammar: Some Phonological Terms," IJAL 36, 83-97.
Consonant system	p t̚ k ? b d̚ d̚ g

	č
	ǰ
	s š h
	m n ñ
	l
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ k g ?
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u
	ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	*3 *
Syntax	SOC AN GN/NG DN NUM-N POSS-N(1,2,4,5,6)/N-POSS(3)
	D+Num+A+N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	PREP/POST
Nº 4971:	
Language	Pima Bajo
Location	Mexico (SE Sonora)
Population	2,500
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Pimic
Grammar	Smith, Buckingham, ed. 1862. <i>Arte de la Lengua Névome</i> . New York: Cramoisy.
Other Sources	Escalante Hernandez, Roberto. 1962. "El pima bajo," <i>Anales del Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia (Mexico City)</i> , 349-52.
Consonant system	p t k ?
	b d g
	č
	s š h
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l

Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4972:

Language	Tepecano
Location	Mexico (NE Jalisco)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Pimic
Other Sources	Mason, J. Alden. 1918. "Tepecano Prayers," IJAL 1, 91-153. SUAG I.
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g (tʰ) (č) s š h v m n (ŋ) (l) ɾ
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	(tʰ) (č)
Fricatives	v s š h
Nasals	m n (ŋ)
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	ç v m n ɾ w
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u (ɛ) ə o a
Front Vowels	i (ɛ)
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Articles	art
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N(1,2,4,5,6)/N-POSS(3) D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4973:

Language	Northern Tepehuan
Location	Mexico (SW Chihuahua)
Population	1,800
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Pimic
Other Sources	Woo, Nancy. 1970. "Tone in Northern Tepehuan," IJAL 36, 18-30. UACS WALS
Consonant system	p t t̥ k b d d̥ ɡ č s š x v m n ñ (l) (r) r
Stops	p b t d t̥ d̥ k ɡ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v s š x
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	(r) r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u (e) o a
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	VSO POSS-N(1)/N-POSS(3)
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4974:

Language	Southern Tepehuan
Location	Mexico
Population	1,800
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Pimic
Other Sources	UACS SUAG I E
Consonant system	p t k ? b d ɡ v s h m n l † r
Stops	p b t d k ɡ ?

Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	VSO/VOS NA NUM-N POSS-N(1,2,4,5,6)/N-POSS(3)

№ 4975:

Language	Tubar
Location	NW Mexico
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Taracahitic

№ 4976:

Language	Tarahumara
Location	NC Mexico (Chihuahua)
Population	55,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Taracahitic
Dictionary	Hilton, K. Simón. 1959. Vocabulario tarahumara. Mexico City: SIL.
Grammar	Lionnet, Andrés. 1972. Los elementos de la lengua tarahumara. Mexico City: Universidad Nacional Antónoma de México.
Other Sources	Burgess, Don. 1979. 'Verbal Suffixes of Prominence in Western Tarahumara Narrative Discourse,' in DSML, 171-88.
Consonant system	p t̪ k ? b ɡ t̪ s x m ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̪ k ɡ ?
Affricates	t̪
Fricatives	s x
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 *
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4977:

Language	Guarijío
Alternate Name	Huarijio
Location	NW Mexico
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Taracahitic
Other Sources	E
Syntax	OVS

№ 4978:

Language	Yaqui
Dialect	Arizona
Location	Arizona
Population	15,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Taracahitic
Other Sources	Fraenkel, Gerd. 1959. "Yaqui Phonemics," AL 1:5, 7-18. Crumrine, Lynne S. 1961. The Phonology of Arizona Yaqui, with Texts. Tucson: Univ of Arizona Press.

Consonant system	Lindenfeld, Jacqueline. 1973. Yaqui Syntax. UCPL 76. p t k ? (d) (g) č (f) s h m n l r Stops p t (d) k (g) ? Affricates č Fricatives (f) s h Nasals m n Laterals l Vibrants r Glides j w Vowel system i u e o a Front Vowels i e Central Vowels a
------------------	--

Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic (but mostly on second syllable)	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4979:

Language	Yaqui
Dialect	Mayo
Location	NW Mexico (Sonora)
Population	15,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Taracahitic
Dictionary	Collard, Howard and Elisabeth Scott Collard. 1962. Vocabulario mayo. Mexico City: SIL.

Other Sources	UACS
Consonant system	p t k ? b b ^w

	č
	s x ɣ ^w
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p b b ^w t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s x ɣ ^w
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV GN
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4980:

Language	Opata
----------	-------

Dialect	Eudeve
Location	NW Mexico
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Taracahitic
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 4981:

Language	Cahita
Location	Mexico
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Taracahitic
Other Sources	CTIL 11, 468.
Consonant system	p t k ? b ^w č β s h m n l r
Stops	p b ^w t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	hi lo

№ 4982:

Language	Cora
Location	W Mexico (Nayarit)
Population	10,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Corachol
Dictionary	McMahon, Ambrose and Maria Aiton de McMahon. 1959. Cora y español. Mexico City: SIL.
Other Sources	McMahon, Ambrose. 1967. "Phonemes and Phonemic Units of Cora," IJAL 33, 128-34. Casad, Eugene H. 1977. "Location and Direction in Cora Discourse," AL 19, 216-41.
Consonant system	WALS p p ^w t k k ^w ? t ^s č

	s	h
	m m ^w n	
	l	
	r	
Stops	p p ^w t k k ^w ?	
Affricates	t ^s č	
Fricatives	s h	
Nasals	m m ^w n	
Laterals	l	
Vibrants	r	
Glides	j w	
Vowel system	i i u	
	e	
	a	
Front Vowels	i e	
Central Vowels	ɨ a	
Back Vowels	u	
Long Vowels	ṽ all	
Syllable	(C)V(C)	
Tones	hi lo	
Stress phonemic		
Noun Number	s p	
Demonstratives		
Articles	def	
Pronouns	1	
	2	
	3	
Syntax	VSO/VOS NG NUM-N POSS-N(1,2,4,5,6) N-POSS(3) [According to E the Tepeuxila dialect is VSO and the El Nayar dialect is VSO/VOS.]	
Prep/Post	POST	

№ 4983:

Language	Huichol
Location	WC Mexico (Jalisco)
Population	7,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Corachol
Other Sources	McIntosh, John B. 1945. "Huichol Phonemes," IJAL II, 31-5. Grimes, Joseph E. 1955. "Style in Huichol Structure," Lg 31, 31-5. Grimes, Joseph E. 1959. "Huichol Tone and Intonation," IJAL 25, 221-32. Grimes, Joseph E. 1964. Huichol Syntax. The Hague: Mouton. Price, P. David. 1967. "Two Types of Taxonomy: A Huichol Ethno-botanical Example," AL 9:7, 1-28.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w ? t ^s h ɾ m n ɸ
Stops	p t k k ^w ?
Affricates	t ^s

Fricatives	ɾ h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u ε a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C), but no CCVC
Tones	hi lo
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N(1,2,4,5,6)/N-POSS(3)
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4984:

Language	Pochutla
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Aztecan
Other Sources	Boas, Franz. 1917. "El dialecto mexicano de Pochutla, Oaxaca," IJAL 1, 9-44.

Consonant system	p t̪ k t̪ʃ ɬ ʃ x m ŋ ñ l
Stops	p t̪ k
Affricates	t̪ʃ
Fricatives	ɬ ʃ x
Nasals	m ŋ ñ
Laterals	l
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Articles	art
Syntax	SVODN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 4985:

Language	Pipil
Location	El Salvador
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Aztecan
Grammar	Geoffroy Rivas, Pedro. 1969. <i>El nawat de Cuscatlán</i> . San Salvador: Ministerio de Educacion.
Other Sources	Arauz, Prospero. 1960. <i>El pipil de la region de los Itzalcos</i> . San Salvador: Ministerio de Cultura.
Consonant system	p t̥ (tʰ) k k ^w tʰ č s š h m n ɬ
Stops	p t̥ (tʰ) k k ^w
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	ɬ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p (anim only)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN/(NA) NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 4986:

Language	Classical Nahuatl
Location	S Mexico
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Aztecan
Dictionary	Molina, Alonso de. 1571. <i>Vocabulario en lengua castellana y mexicana</i> . Mexico City.
Grammar	Rose, Jean, 1971. <i>Précis de grammaire de nahuatl classique</i> . Mexico City: Institut Français d'Amérique Latine. Anderson, Arthur J. O. 1973. <i>Rules of the Aztec Language: Classical Nahuatl Grammar</i> , 2 vols. Salt Lake City: Univ of Utah Press. Sullivan, Thelma D. 1976. <i>Compendio de la gramática nahuatl</i> . Mexico City: Univ Nacional Autónoma de México.
TextBooks	Andrews, J. Richard D. 1975. <i>Introduction to classical Nahuatl</i> , 2 vols. Austin: Univ of Texas Press.
Consonant system	p t̥ k k ^w ?

	tʰ tʃ
	s š
	m ŋ
	l
Stops	p t k kʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʃ
Fricatives	s š
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	̄ p s š l (only at morphological boundaries)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	̄ all
Diphthongs	ai au ei
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p (anim only)
Demonstratives	
Articles	art
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	+ indef
Syntax	SVO AN (GN)/NG DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4987:

Language	Nahuatl
Alternate Name	Aztec
Dialect	Matlapa
Location	C Mexico
Population	1 million
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Aztec
Other Sources	Croft, Kenneth. 1951. "Practical Orthography for Matlapa Nahuatl," IJAL
	17, 32-6.

Consonant system	p t k kʷ
	tʰ tʃ
	s š h
	m n
	l
Stops	p t k kʷ
Affricates	tʰ tʃ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l

Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ī all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all ẽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	penult

№ 4988:

Language	Nahuatl
Alternate Name	Aztec
Dialect	Orizaba
Location	S Mexico (Veracruz)
Population	1 million
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Aztec
Other Sources	Goller, Theodore R., Patricia L. Goller and Viola G. Waterhouse. 1974. "The Phonemes of Orizaba Nahuatl," IJAL 40, 126-31.

Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h k ^{hw} (?) (b) g t ^s t ^ʃ (f) s š h m n l (r)
Stops	p ^h (b) t ^h k ^h g k ^{hw} (?)
Affricates	t ^s t ^ʃ
Fricatives	(f) s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i (u) e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	(u) o
Long Vowels	ī (ē) ā ō
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	phonemic

№ 4989:

Language	Nahuatl
Alternate Name	Aztec
Dialect	Tetelcingo

Location	Mexico (Morelos)
Population	1 million
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Aztecan
Dictionary	Brewer, Forrest and John G. Brewer. 1962. Vocabulario mexicano de Tetelcingo. Mexico City: SIL.
Grammar	Pittman, Richard S. 1954. A Grammar of Tetelcingo (Morelos) Nahuatl. Language Dissertation No. 50, Supplement to Lg 30.
Other Sources	Pittman, Richard S. 1961. "The Phonemes of Tetelcingo (Morelos) Nahuatl," in A Willaim Townsend, Mexico City, SIL, 643-51. WALS

Consonant system	E p t k k ^w (b) (d) (g) t ^s t ^č (f) s š h m n (ñ) l (r)
Stops	p (b) t (d) k (g) k ^w
Affricates	t ^s t ^č
Fricatives	(f) s š h
Nasals	m n (ñ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u I o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ie
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 3 (+ honorific for 2 3 4 5)
Syntax	SVO/VSO/VOS(order of frequency) AN/NA DN POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4990:

Language	Nahuatl
Alternate Name	Aztec
Dialect	Huasteca
Location	Mexico (Hidalgo)
Population	1 million

Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Aztecan
Other Sources	Beller, Dick and Pat Beller. 1979. "Rank of Participants in Huasteca Nahuatl," in DSML, 247-68.
Consonant system	E p t k k ^w ? (g) tʰ tʰč s š h m n l
Stops	p t k (g) k ^w ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰč
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Noun Number	s p
Articles	indef
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4991:

Language	Nahuatl
Alternate Name	Aztec
Dialect	Huauhtla
Location	Mexico
Population	1 million
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Aztecan
Other Sources	Merlan, Francesca. 1976. "Noun Incorporation and Discourse Reference in Modern Nahuatl," IJAL 42, 177-91.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w ? tʰ tʰč s š m n l
Stops	p t k k ^w ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰč
Fricatives	s š
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Demonstratives	
Syntax	SVODN POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 4992:

Language	Nahuatl
Alternate Name	Aztec
Dialect	North Puebla
Location	Mexico (N Puebla)
Population	1 million
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Aztecan
Other Sources	Brockway, Earl. 1963. "The Phonemes of North Puebla Nahuatl," AL 5:2, 14-8.

	WALS
Consonant system	p t̪ k kʷ ? tʰ tʰč s š m ŋ l
Stops	p t̪ k kʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰč
Fricatives	s š
Nasals	m ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w w
Vowel system	i ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ō
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Syntax	SVO POSS-N

№ 4993:

Language	Nahuatl
Alternate Name	Aztec
Dialect	Sierra Nahuatl
Location	S Mexico (N Puebla)
Population	1 million
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Aztecan
Other Sources	Key, Harold and Mary Key. 1953. "The Phonemes of Sierra Nahuatl," IJAL 19, 53-6. Robinson, Dow Frederick. 1966. Sierra Nahuatl Word Structure. HSL 18.

Robinson, Dow F. 1969. "Puebla (Sierra) Nahuatl Prosodies," in ASI, 15-32.

	E
Consonant system	p t̥ k k ^w (b) (d̥) g t̥ č (f) s š h m ɲ (ɲ̃) l̥ (r)(r)
Stops	p (b) t̥ (d̥) k g k ^w
Affricates	t̥ č
Fricatives	(f) s š h
Nasals	m ɲ (ɲ̃)
Laterals	l̥
Vibrants	(r)(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	VSO AN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 4994:

Language	Nahuatl
Alternate Name	Aztec
Dialect	Isthmus Nahuatl
Location	S Mexico (S Veracruz)
Population	1 million
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Aztecan
Other Sources	Law, Howard W. 1958. "Morphological Structure of Isthmus Nahuatl," IJAL 24, 108-29. Law, Howard W. 1966. Obligatory Constructions of Isthmus Nahuatl Grammar. The Hague: Mouton. Wolgemuth, Carl. 1969. "Isthmus Veracruz (Mecayapan) Nahuatl Laryn- geals," in ASI, 1-14.
Consonant system	p t̥ k k ^w ? b d̥ g t̥ č s š h

	m n
	l
Stops	p b t d k g k ^w ?
Affricates	t ^s č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Stress	phonemic, but usually penult
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO AN/NA GN/NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 4995:

Language	Nahuatl
Alternate Name	Aztec
Dialect	Michoacan Nahual
Location	S Mexico (Michoacan)
Population	1 million
Classification	Amerind: Central: Uto-Aztecan: Aztecan
Other Sources	Robinson, Dow, F. and WilliaM R. Sischo. 1969. "Michoacán (Pómaro) Nahual Clause Structure," in ASI, 53-74.

	E
Consonant system	p t k k ^w ?
	b d g
	t ^s č
	s š h
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g k ^w ?
Affricates	t ^s č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Articles	def indef
Syntax	SVO/VSO NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 4996:

Language	Proto-Oto-Manguean
Location	S Mexico
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean
Other Sources	Rensch, Calvin R. 1976. <i>Comparative Otomanguean Phonology</i> . Bloomington: Indiana University. CTIL 4, 335.
Consonant system	t ^{nt} k ^{ɲk} k ^w ɲk ^w ? s ^{ns} h m n n ^w l
Stops	t ^{nt} k ^{ɲk} k ^w ɲk ^w ?
Fricatives	s ^{ns} h
Nasals	m n n ^w
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	hi mid low
Stress	final syllable of stem

№ 4997:

Language	Amuzgo
Location	S Mexico (SE Guerrero)
Population	15,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Amuzgo
Other Sources	Hart, Helen Long. 1957. "Hierarchical Structuring of Amuzgo Grammar," IJAL 23, 141-64. Bauernschmidt, Amy. 1965. "Amuzgo Syllable Dynamics," Lg 41, 471-83. Longacre, Robert E. 1966. "On Linguistic Affinities of Amuzgo," IJAL 32, 46-9. Rensch, Calvin R. 1977. "Classification of the Oto-Manguean Languages and the Position of Tlapanec," in <i>Two Studies in Middle American Comparative Linguistics</i> , by David Oltrogge and Calvin R. Rensch, SIL 55, 53-108.
Consonant system	(p) t c k ^{kj} k ^w ? t ^s č s š h ()

	m (m ^p) n n ^t ñ ñ ^c ŋ ^k
	l
	r (r)
	N ^c are "occluded nasals rather than prenasalized stops." Longacre, p. 46.
Stops	(p) t c k k ⁱ k ^v ?
Affricates	t ^s č
Fricatives	() s š h
Nasals	m (m ^p) n n ^t ñ ñ ^c ŋ ^k (N ^c are "occluded nasals rather than prenasalized stops." Longacre, p. 46.)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r (r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	æ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ æ̃ ã õ ɔ̃
Syllable	ŋ̩ ɫ̩
Tones	hi mid low hi-fall lo-ris mid-ris
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Syntax	VSO NA ND NUM-N N-POSS N+A+D

№ 4998:

Language	Chichimeca
Location	C Mexico (Guanajuato)
Population	800
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguenan: Otomian: Northern
Grammar	Angulo, Jaime de. 1932. "The Chichimeco Language (Central Mexico)," IJAL ??, 152-94.
Other Sources	Romero Castillo, Moisés. 1960. "Los fonemas del chichimeco-jonaz," Anales del Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia 11, 289-99.
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g t ^s č s h z m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	t ^s č
Fricatives	s z h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Vowel system	i y u e o

	æ a
Front Vowels	i y e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s d p
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie
	2 5d
	3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 4999:

Language	Pame
Alternate Name	Alaquines
Location	EC Mexico (SE San Luis Potosí)
Population	2,500
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Otomian: Northern
Other Sources	Gibson, Lorna F. 1956. "Pame (Otomí) Phonemics and Morphophonemics," IJAL 22, 242-65.
	Olson, Donald. 1963. "Spanish Loan Words in Pame," IJAL 29, 219-21.
	WALS
	WPF
Consonant system	p t k q ?
	b d g
	tʃ
	(f) s š h
	m n ŋ
	l ʎ
	r
Stops	p b t d k g q ?
Affricates	tʃ
Fricatives	(f) s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e
	ɛ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)(C)(C)
Tones	hi lo fall
Pronouns	1 4d
	2 5d
	3 6d
Syntax	SVO

№ 5000:

Language	Mazahua
Location	SW Mexico (Michoacan)
Population	100,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Otomian: Central
Other Sources	Pike, Eunice V. 1951. "Tonemic-Intonemic Correlation in Mazahua," IJAL 17, 37-41. Spotts, Hazel. 1956. "Some Post-Conquest Changes in Mazahua," IJAL 22, 208-11. Spotts, Hazel. 1953. "Vowel Harmony and Consonant Sequences in Mazahua," IJAL 19, 253-9. Bartholomew, Doris. 1975. "Some Morphophonemic Rules in Mazahua," IJAL 41, 293-305.
Consonant system	E p t k k ^w ? b d g g ^w t ^s č s š h z ü m n ñ (l) r
Stops	p b t d k g k ^w g ^w ?
Affricates	t ^s č
Fricatives	s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e ə o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ã ã ã
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Tones	hi lo fall
Stress stem initial	
Syntax	VSO

№ 5001:

Language	Otomi
Location	S Mexico
Population	300,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Otomian: Central
Other Sources	Hensley, Fritz G. 1972. "Otomi Phonology and Spelling Reform with Reference to Learning Problems," IJAL 38, 93-5.

Bernard, H. Russell and Jesús Salinas Pedraza. 1976. *Otomi Parables, Folktales and Jokes*. NATS 1:2.

Consonant system	p p ^h pʔ t t ^h tʔ k k ^h kʔ k ^w ? b ʔb d g g ^w t ^s š h z ü m ʔm m̃ n ʔn ñ (l) r ʔr
Stops	p p ^h pʔ b ʔb t t ^h tʔ d k k ^h kʔ g k ^w g ^w ?
Affricates	t ^s
Fricatives	z š ž h
Nasals	m ʔm m̃ n ʔn ñ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r ʔr
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e ə o æ a
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ē ũ ã
Tones	hi lo mid-fall

№ 5002:

Language	Otomi
Dialect	Mezquital
Location	EC Mexico (Hidalgo)
Population	300,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Otomian: Central
Other Sources	Sinclair, Donald E and Kenneth L Pike. 1948. "The Tonemes of Mesquital Otomi," IJAL 14, 91-8. Leon, Frances. 1962, "Revisión de la fonología del Otomí," <i>Anales del Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia</i> 15, 315-30. Hess, H. Harwood. 1968. <i>The Syntactic Structure of Mezquital Otomi</i> . The Hague: Mouton. Wallis, Ethel E. 1968. "The Word and the Phonological Hierarchy of Mezquital Otomi," <i>Lg</i> 44, 76-90. Lanier, Nancy. 1968. "Three Structural Layers in Mezquital Otomi Clauses," <i>Linguistics</i> 43, 32-85. Bernard, H. Russell. 1973. "Otomí Phonology and Orthography," IJAL 39, 180-4.
Consonant system	WPF p t̃ k ʔ t ^s (č) ϕ θ s š x h ð z (ü) γ m ñ ñ (l)

	r
Stops	p t̥ k ʔ
Affricates	tʰ (č)
Fricatives	ɸ ʁ ɔ̃ s z š (ž) x ɣ h
Nasals	m ɱ ñ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ī u
	e ə o
	ɔ
	æ a
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ã̃
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(C)CV(C)(C)
Tones	hi lo ris
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	VOS AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5003:

Language	Otomi
Dialect	Temoayan
Location	S Mexico (Mexico)
Population	300,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguan: Otomian: Central
Other Sources	Andrews, Henrietta. 1949. "Phonemes and Morphophonemes of Temoayan Otomi," IJAL 15, 213-22. E
Consonant system	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{h^w} k ^{ʔ^w} ʔ b d g g ^w t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č č ^h č ^ʔ s š h z ü m n ñ (l) r
Stops	p p ^h p ^ʔ b t t ^h t ^ʔ d k k ^h k ^ʔ g k ^w k ^{h^w} k ^{ʔ^w} g ^w ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č č ^h č ^ʔ
Fricatives	s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ī u

	e ə o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ũ
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo ris
Syntax	VOS

№ 5004:

Language	Otomi
Dialect	Tenango
Location	Mexico (Hidalgo)
Population	300,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Otomian: Central
Other Sources	Jenkins, Joyce. 1958. "Morphological Phoneme Sequences in Eastern Otomi," <i>Phonetica</i> 2, 1-11. Blight, Richard C. and Eunice V. Pike. 1976. "The Phonology of Tenango Otomi," <i>IJAL</i> 42, 51-7.

	E
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g (č) ɸ s š x h z m n (l) r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	(č)
Fricatives	ɸ s z š x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č s m n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ɨ u e ə o ɔ æ a
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ã ũ
Tones	hi lo ris
Articles	def
Syntax	VOS DN

№ 5005:

Language	Matlatzinca
Location	Mexico (Mexico)
Population	2,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Otomian: Southern

№ 5006:

Language	Ocuiltec
Location	Mexico (Mexico)
Population	few
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Otomian: Southern
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 5007:

Language	Proto-Mixtecan
Location	Mexico
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Mixtecan
Other Sources	Mak, Cornelia and Robert Longacre. 1960. "Proto-Mixtec Phonology," IJAL 26, 23-40.
Consonant system	t k k ^w nd ^{ng} ^{ng} ^w ʃ x x ^w m n l
Stops	t nd k ^{ng} k ^w ^{ng} ^w
Fricatives	ʃ x x ^w
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u u e o ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ

№ 5008:

Language	Trique
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Population	8,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Mixtecan
Other Sources	Longacre, Robert E. 1959. "Trique Tone Morphemics," AL 1:4, 5-42. Longacre, Robert E. 1966. "Trique Clause and Sentence: A Study in Contrast, Variation and Distribution," IJAL 32, 242-52. Hollenbach, Barbara E. 1974. "Reduplication and Anomalous Rule Ordering in Copala Trique," IJAL 40, 176-81. Hollenbach, Barbara E. 1976. "Tense-Negation Interplay in Copala Tri-

que," IJAL 42, 126-32.

Consonant system	p t k ? b d g tʃ ʃ s ʃʃ h z ü m n l ɾ
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	tʃ ʃ
Fricatives	s z ʃʃ ž h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Modified Consonants	č m n l j w
Glides	j w
Vowel system	e o a
Front Vowels	e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ
Tones	lo-mid-fall mid-fall mid-lev mid-ris-to-hi-mid mid-ris-to-hi hi-mid-lev
hi-fall	
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

N^o 5009:

Language	Mixtec
Dialect	Jicaltepec
Location	S Mexico (W Oaxaca)
Population	250,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguenan: Mixtecan
Grammar	Bradley, C. Henry. 1970. A Linguistic Sketch of Jicaltepec Mixtec. SIL 25.
Consonant system	p t̥ t̥ʰ k kʷ ? m̥b n̥d n̥dʲ ŋg č (Φ) s (s) š (x) m n ñ l ɾ
Stops	p m̥b t̥ t̥ʰ n̥d n̥dʲ k ŋg kʷ ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	(Φ) s (s) š (x)
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u

	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ɥ all
Syllable	(C)V(?)
Tones	hi mid low
Gender	m f animal inanimate sacred
Demonstratives	3: proximal/distal/indifferent to distance
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	*3mfAir
	m f A=animal i=inanimate r=sacred
	polite/familiar: 1 2 4
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5010:

Language	Mixtec
Dialect	San Miguel
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Population	250,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Mixtecan
Dictionary	Dyk, Anne and Betty Stoudt. 1965. Vocabulario mixteco. Mexico City:
SIL.	
Other Sources	Pike, Kenneth L. 1944. "Analysis of a Mixteco Text," IJAL 10, 113-38. Dyk, Anne. 1959. Mixteco Texts. SIL 3.
Consonant system	p t k kʷ ? ᵐb ᵐd ᵐg č č̃ s š š̃ x ǒ ü m n ñ l r p ᵐb t ᵐd k ᵐg kʷ ? č̃ᵐḡ ǒ s š š̃ ž x m n ñ l r j i u u e o a Front Vowels i e Central Vowels a Back Vowels u u o

Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but e
Tones	hi mid lo
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VSO AN NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5011:

Language	Mixtec
Dialect	Ayutla
Location	S Mexico (Guerrero)
Population	250,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguenan: Mixtecan
Other Sources	Pankratz, Leo and Eunice V. Pike. 1967. "Phonological Morphotonemics of Ayutla Mixtec," IJAL 33, 287-99. Hills, Robert and William R. Merrifield. 1974. "Ayutla Mixtec, Just in Case," IJAL 40, 283-91.

Consonant system	(p) t t̃ k kʷ ? (ᵐb) d d̃ (g) (gʷ) č s š (h) (hʷ) v m n ñ l (r)
Stops	(p) (ᵐb) t t̃ d d̃ k (g) kʷ (gʷ) ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v s š (h) (hʷ)
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Nasal Vowels	ĩ (ē) ã ũ ĩ̃
Modified Vowels	-
Syllable	(C)(C)V(?)
Tones	hi mid lo
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5012:

Language	Mixtec
----------	--------

Dialect	Molinos
Location	S Mexico (W Oaxaca)
Population	250,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Mixtecan
Other Sources	Merrifield, William R. and Betty J. Stoudt. 1967. "Molinos Mixtec Clause Structure," <i>Linguistic</i> 32, 58-78. Hunter, Georgia and Eunice V. Pike. 1969. "The Phonology and Tone Sandhi of Molinos Mixtec," <i>Linguistics</i> 47, 24-40.
Consonant system	(p) t̪ k kʷ ? č ɬ ʃ h ð ü (ɣ) m ɲ ñ ŋ l (r)
Stops	(p) t̪ k kʷ ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ð ɬ ʃ ž (ɣ) h
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ (ẽ) ã ã õ
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(?)
Tones	hi mid lo downdrift
Syntax	VSO NA N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5013:

Language	Mixtec
Dialect	Peñoles
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Population	250,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Mixtecan
Grammar	Daly, John P. 1973. <i>A Generative Syntax of Peñoles Mixtec</i> . SIL 42.
Consonant system	p t̪ k kʷ ? ᵐᵇ ᵐᵈ ᵐᵍ ᵐᵍʷ č ᵐᵍ f s ʃ h ð ü m n ñ l r
Stops	p ᵐᵇ t ᵐᵈ k ᵐᵍ kʷ ᵐᵍʷ ?
Affricates	č ᵐᵍ

Fricatives	f ð s š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all ĩ all
Tones	hi lo
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Articles	indef
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5014:

Language	Mixtec
Dialect	San Esteban
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Population	250,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguenan: Mixtecan
Other Sources	Mak, Cornelia. 1950. "A Unique Tone Perturbation in Mixteco," IJAL 16, 82-6.

IJAL 19, 85-100.

Consonant system	p t k kʷ ? ᵐb ᵐd ᵐg č ᵐḡ β ð s š h ü m n ᵐ ñ l (r)
Stops	p ᵐb t ᵐd k ᵐg kʷ ?
Affricates	č ᵐḡ
Fricatives	ð s š ž h
Nasals	m n ᵐ ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo ?ris ?fall
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5015:

Language	Mixtec
Dialect	Eastern Jamiltepec
Location	S Mexico (W Oaxaca)
Population	250,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguen: Mixtecan
Other Sources	Pensinger, Brenda and Larry Lyman. 1975. "Some Eastern Jamiltepec Mixtec Phrase Constructions," IJAL 41, 158-61.

	WPF
Consonant system	p t t̃ k k̃ ? m̃b ñd ñd̃i ŋg ʃ s š v m n ñ l r
Stops	p m̃b t t̃ ñd ñd̃i k k̃ ŋg ?
Fricatives	v ʃ s š
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ĩ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ĩ̃
Tones	hi mid lo
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5016:

Language	Mixtec
Dialect	Coatzospan
Location	S Mexico (N Oaxaca)

Population	250,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Mixtecan
Other Sources	Small, Priscilla. 1979. "Prominence and Dominance in Coatzospan Mixtec Narrative," in DSML, 353-??.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w ? ^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g ^ŋ g ^w t ^s č ⁿ dz ^ñ ğ s š x ǒ ǒj m n ñ l r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g k ^w ^ŋ g ^w ?
Affricates	t ^s ⁿ dz č ^ñ ğ
Fricatives	ǒ ǒj s š x
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ
Tones	hi mid lo hi-fall
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND N-POSS N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5017:

Language	Mixtec
Dialect	Santo Tomás Ocotepec
Location	S Mexico
Population	250,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Mixtecan
Other Sources	Mak, Cornelia. 1958. "The Tonal System of a Third Mixtec Dialect," IJAL 24, 61-70.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w ? ^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g č ^ñ ğ s š h ǒ z ü m n ñ l
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g k ^w ?
Affricates	č ^ñ ğ
Fricatives	ǒ s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l

Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	hi mid lo
Syntax	VSO NA NG N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5018:

Language	Mixtec
Dialect	Huajuapan
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Population	250,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguenan: Mixtecan
Other Sources	Pike, Eunice V. and John H. Cowan. 1967. "Huajuapan Mixtec Phonology and Morphophonemics," AL 9:5, 1-15.

Consonant system	(p) t k k ^w (^m b) ⁿ d (^ŋ g) č (ϕ) s š (h) () ð ü (ʏ) m n ñ l (r) (r)
Stops	(p) (^m b) t ⁿ d k (^ŋ g) k ^w
Affricates	č
Fricatives	(ϕ) ð s š ž (ʏ) (h)
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r) (r)
Glides	(w)
Vowel system	i y e o a
Front Vowels	i y e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but y
Syllable	(C)(C)V
Tones	hi mid lo
Stress initial	
Syntax	VSO NA NUM-N N-POSS

№ 5019:

Language	Cuicatec
Location	Mexico (NE Oaxaca)

Population	12,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguan: Mixtecan
Other Sources	Angulo, Jaime de and L. S. Freeland. 1935. "The Zapotecan Linguistic Group," IJAL 8, 1-38 & 111-30. Needham, Doris and Marjorie Davis. 1946. "Cuicateco Phonology," IJAL 12, 139-46.
Consonant system	<p>t^h k^h k^{hw} ?</p> <p>b d</p> <p>č^h</p> <p>š x</p> <p>m n</p> <p>(l)</p> <p>(r)</p>
Stops	b t ^h d k ^h k ^{hw} ?
Affricates	č ^h
Fricatives	š x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u
	e
	ε ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C), N̥
Tones	hi mid lo
Stress	non-phonemic
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3ha
Syntax	VSO NA NG NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP

N^o 5020:

Language	Mazatec
Location	S Mexico (N Oaxaca)
Population	85,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguan: Popolocan
Other Sources	Pike, Kenneth L. and Eunice Victoria Pike. 1947. "Immediate Contitutents of Mazateco Syllables," IJAL 13, 78-91. Cowan, George M. 1965. Some Aspects of the Lexical Structure of a Mazatec Historical Text. SIL 11.
Consonant system	<p>(p) t k ?</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>t^s č č</p> <p>s š h</p>

	(ð) (ɣ)
	m n ñ
	l
	(r) (r)
Stops	(p) (b) t k ʔ
Affricates	tʰ č č
Fricatives	(ð) s ʃ (ɣ) h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r) (r)
Glides	j
Vowel system	i
	ε o
	a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
Syntax	VSO NA NG DN N-POSS

№ 5021:

Language	Mazatec
Dialect	Jalapa de Diaz
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Population	85,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguen: Popolocan
Other Sources	Schram, T. L. 1979. "Tense, Tense Embedding, and Theme in Discourse in Mazatec of Jalapa de Diaz," in DSML, 141-67.
Consonant system	t k kʷ ʔ
	d g gʷ
	tʰ č
	dʒ ģ
	s ʃ h
	m n ñ
	l
	r
Stops	t d k g kʷ gʷ ʔ
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ģ
Fricatives	s ʃ h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	o
	æ a

Front Vowels	i æ
Back Vowels	o u ɑ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ
Tones	hi mid lo
Articles	indef
Syntax	VSO AN/NA NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5022:

Language	Mazatec
Dialect	Huautla
Location	S Mexico
Population	85,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Popolocan
Other Sources	Gudschinsky, Sarah C. 1959. "Discourse Analysis of a Mazatec Text," IJAL 25, 139-46.

Consonant system	(p) t k ? (b) (d) (g) tʰ č č s š h v m n ñ l r (r)
Stops	(p) (b) t (d) k (g) ?
Affricates	tʰ č č
Fricatives	v s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r (r)
Glides	j
Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo
Syntax	NUM-N N-POSS

№ 5023:

Language	Mazatec
Dialect	Soyal Tepec
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Population	85,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Popolocan
Other Sources	Pike, Eunice V. 1956. "Tonally Differentiated Allomorphs in Soyal Tepec," IJAL 22, 57-71.
Consonant system	p t k ?

	tʰ ʧ ʧ
	s ʃ h
	m n ñ
	l
	r ɾ
Stops	p t k ʔ
Affricates	tʰ ʧ ʧ
Fricatives	s ʃ h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo
Stress	VSO NA ND NUM-N N-POSS

№ 5024:

Language	Mazatec
Dialect	Chiquihuitlan
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Population	85,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguenan: Popolocan
Other Sources	Angulo, Jaime de and L. S. Freeland. 1935. "The Zapotecan Linguistic Group," IJAL 8, 1-38 & 111-30.
Tones	tones
Gender	human/anim
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3ha
	h=hum a=anim
Syntax	VSO NA NG NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5025:

Language	Ixcatec
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguenan: Popolocan
Other Sources	Fernández de Miranda, María Teresa. 1959. Fonémica del ixcateco. Mexico City: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia.
Consonant system	WPF
	p t c k ʔ
	b d j g
	tʰ ʧ
	ğ

	f s š h
	m n ñ
	l
	ɾ r
Stops	p b t d c j k g ?
Affricates	tʰ č ǰ
Fricatives	f s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɾ r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Tones	hi mid low
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	*3 *

№ 5026:

Language	Chocho
Location	Mexico (NW Oaxaca)
Population	1,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguéan: Popolocan
Other Sources	Angulo, Jaime de and L. S. Freeland. 1935. "The Zapotecan Linguistic Group," IJAL 8, 1-38 & 111-30.
Tones	yes
Pronouns	1

Syntax	VSO NA NG NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5027:

Language	Popoloc
Location	Mexico (Oaxaca)
Population	10,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguéan: Popolocan
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV/SVO/VSO/VOS [According to E the San Felipe Otlatepec is SVO; the San Juan Atzingo and San Marcos Tlalcoyalco dialects are VSO; the Highland dialect is VOS; and the Sayula dialect is SOV/VOS.]

№ 5028:

Language	Chinantec
Dialect	Azumacin
Location	Mexico (N Oaxaca)
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Chinantecan

№ 5029:

Language	Chinantec
Dialect	Lalana
Location	Mexico (N Oaxaca)
Population	10,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Chinantecan
Other Sources	E
Syntax	VOS

№ 5030:

Language	Chinantec
Dialect	Ojitlan
Location	Mexico (N Oaxaca)
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Chinantecan

№ 5031:

Language	Chinantec
Dialect	Palantla
Location	Mexico (N Oaxaca)
Population	10,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Chinantecan
Other Sources	Merrifield, William R. 1963. "Palantla Chinantec Syllable Types," AL 5:5, 1-16.
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g tʰ dʒ ɸ s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	tʰ dʒ
Fricatives	ɸ s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I u v ε ɤ o a
Front Vowels	I ε

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ (light nasal) ṽ̃ (heavy nasal)
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Tones	hi-lev mid-lev lo-fall lo-ris-to-mid lo-ris-to-hi
Syntax	VSONA

№ 5032:

Language	Chinantec
Dialect	Quiotepec
Location	S Mexico (N Oaxaca)
Population	3,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Chinantecan
Other Sources	Robbins, Frank E. 1961. "Quiotepec Chinantec Syllable Patterning," IJAL 27, 237-50.

Consonant system	p t̪ c k kʷ ? ᵐb ᵐḏ ᵐj ᵐg t̪ʰ f ʃ ç h ð y m ᵐ ᵐ ñ ᵐ l̪ r̪
Stops	p ᵐb t̪ ᵐḏ c ᵐj k ʷk kʷ ?
Affricates	t̪ʰ
Fricatives	f ð ʃ ç y h
Nasals	m ᵐ ᵐ ñ ᵐ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r̪
Glides	j ʲj w ʲw
Vowel system	i y u u ε ø o a

Front Vowels	i y ε ø
Back Vowels	u u o a
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all but ø
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	N̩
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo ris fall fall-ris-fall
Syntax	VSO

№ 5033:

Language	Chinantec
Dialect	Usila
Location	S Mexico (N Oaxaca)
Population	4,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Chinantecan
Other Sources	Skinner, Leo E. 1962. "Usila Chinantec Syllable Structure," IJAL 28, 251-5.
Consonant system	p t̥ c k ? b d̥ j g tʰ (ɸ) s h m n̄ ñ ŋ l̄ r
Stops	p b t̥ d̥ c j k g ?
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	(ɸ) s h
Nasals	m n̄ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̄
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but u
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C) N̄
Tones	hi-lev hi-mid-lev mid-lev lo-mid-lev lo-fall hi-mid-fall mid-fall mid-ris
lo-mid-ris	
Syntax	VSO

№ 5034:

Language	Chinantec
Dialect	Tepetotutla
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Chinantecan
Other Sources	Westley, David O. 1971. "The Tepetotutla Chinantec Stressed Syllable," IJAL 37, 160-3.
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g tʰ dʰ f s h m n ŋ l ɹ
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	tʰ dʰ
Fricatives	f s h

Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ɹ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u u e ɔ o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ã (ũ) ù õ
Tones	hi mid lo mid-ris lo-ris-to-mid lo-ris-to-hi hi-fall mid-fall
Syntax	VSO

№ 5035:

Language	Chinantec
Dialect	High Chinantla
Location	S Mexico (NE Oaxaca)
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Chinantecan
Other Sources	Angula, Jaime de and L. S. Freeland. 1935. "The Zapotecan Linguistic Group," IJAL 8, 1-38 & 111-30.
Tones	yes
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2
Syntax	VSO NA/(AN) NG ND NUM-N Num+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5036:

Language	Chinantec
Dialect	Sochiapan
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Chinantecan
Other Sources	Foris, David. 1973. "Sochiapan Chinantec Syllable Structure," IJAL 39, 232-5.
Consonant system	p t k ʔ tʰ (f) ʃ s h ð m n ŋ l (r) ɾ
Stops	p t k ʔ
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	(f) ʃ ð s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r) ɾ
Glides	j w

Vowel system	i u u e (ɣ) o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o (ɣ)
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Diphthongs	ei au ue
Syllable	(C)(C)(G)V(C)
Tones	hi mid lo mid-ris lo-ris hi-fall
Syntax	VSONA

№ 5037:

Language	Proto-Zapotec
Location	S Mexico
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguetan: Zapotec
Grammar	Fernández de Mirenda, Mária Teresa. 1961. Proto-Zapoteco. Mexico City: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia.
Other Sources	Swadesh, Morris. 1947. "The Phonemic Structure of Proto-Zapotec," IJAL 13, 220-30.

Suarez, Jorge A. 1973. "On Proto-Zapotec Phonology," IJAL 39, 236-49.

Consonant system	p t k č s š n l r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š
Nasals	n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ĩ
Nasal Vowels	õ ã
Modified Vowels	vʔ (checked) vʔv (rearticulated)
Tones	tones
Stress	phonemic

№ 5038:

Language	Chatino
----------	---------

Dialect	Yaitepec
Location	S Mexico (SW Oaxaca)
Population	20,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguenan: Zapotec
Other Sources	McKaughan, Howard P. 1954. "Chatino Formulas and Phonemes," IJAL 20, 23-7.
	Upson, Jessamine. 1960. "A Preliminary Structure of Chatino," AL 2:6, 22-9.
	Pride, Kitty. 1961. "Numerals in Chatino," AL 3:2, 1-106.
	Pride, Leslie. 1963. "Chatino Tonal Structure," AL 5:2, 19-28.
	Pride Kitty. 1965. Chatino Syntax. SIL 12.
	Upson, B. W. and Robert E. Longacre. 1965. "Proto-Chatino Phonology," IJAL 31, 312-22.
Consonant system	p t k ? d g s š h m n l r
Stops	p t d k g ?
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ũ õ
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo + 6 ris & fall tones
Stress final	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Syntax	VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A+D
Prep/Post	PREP
№ 5039:	
Language	Chatino
Dialect	Tataltepec
Location	S Mexico (S Oaxaca)
Population	20,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguenan: Zapotec
Dictionary	Pride, Leslie and Kitty Pride. 1970. Vocabulario chatino de Tataltepec. Mexico City: SIL.
Other Sources	Upson, B. W. and Robert E. Longacre. 1965. "Proto-Chatino Phonology," IJAL 31, 312-22.
Consonant system	t c k kʷ ?

	tʃ
	s ʃ h h ^w
	m n ñ
	l ʎ
Stops	t c k k ^w ?
Affricates	tʃ
Fricatives	s ʃ h h ^w
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã õ
Tones	hi mid lo (others?)
Stress final	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3mfA
	m f A=animal
Syntax	VSONA NG NUM-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5040:

Language	Chatino
Dialect	Zenzontepec
Location	S Mexico (SC Oaxaca)
Population	20,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguéan: Zapotec
Other Sources	Upson, B. W. and Robert E. Longacre. 1965. "Proto-Chatino Phonology," IJAL 31, 312-22.

	E
Consonant system	t c k k ^w ?
	tʃ
	s ʃ h h ^w
	m n ñ
	l ʎ
Stops	t c k k ^w ?
Affricates	tʃ
Fricatives	s ʃ h h ^w
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all
Tones	tones
Syntax	SVO

№ 5041:

Language	Chatino
Dialect	Papabuco
Location	S Mexico (C Oaxaca)
Population	20,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguéan: Zapotec
Other Sources	Upson, B. W. and Robert E. Longacre. 1965. "Proto-Chatino Phonology," IJAL 31, 312-22.

Consonant system	p t k b d g č s š n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š
Nasals	n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Tones	tones
Syntax	VSO

№ 5042:

Language	Chatino
Dialect	Panixtlahuaca
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Population	20,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguéan: Zapotec
Other Sources	Angulo, Jaime de and L. S. Freeland. 1935. "The Zapotekan Linguistic Group," IJAL 8, 1-38 & 111-30.
Tones	tones
Pronouns	1 4ie

Syntax VSO NA NG ND/DN NUM-N N-POSS Num+N+A
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 5043:

Language Zapotec
 Dialect Isthmus
 Location S Mexico (S Oaxaca)
 Population 300,000
 Classification Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguenan: Zapotec
 Dictionary Pickett, Velma, et al. 1965. Vocabulario zapateco del Istmo. Mexico City: SIL.
 Other Sources Angulo, Jaime de and L. S. Freeland. 1935. "The Zapotekan Linguistic Group," IJAL 8, 1-38 & 111-30.
 Pickett, Velma. 1953, 1955. "Isthmus Zapotec Verb Analysis I-II," IJAL 19, 292-6; 21, 217-32.

Consonant system p t k ?
 b d g
 tʰ č
 ˇ ğ
 (f) s š x (h)
 z ü
 m n (ñ)
 l
 B r (r)
 B is a voiced bilabial trill

Stops p b t d k g ?
 Affricates tʰ č ğ
 Fricatives (f) s z š ž x (h)
 Nasals m n (ñ)
 Laterals l
 Vibrants B (voiced bilabial trill) r (r)
 Modified Consonants ċ n l r w
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 e o
 a

Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Modified Vowels v̄ (laryngealized) all
 Tones hi lo lo-ris
 Stress penult
 Noun Number s p
 Articles def indef
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3hai 6hai
 h=hum a=anim i=inan

Syntax VSO NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
 Noun Incorporation noun incorp
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 5044:

Language Zapotec
 Dialect Mitla
 Location S Mexico (Oaxaca)
 Population 300,000
 Classification Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Zapotec
 Grammar Briggs, Elinor. 1961. *Mitla Zapotec Grammar*. Mexico City: SIL.
 Consonant system p t k k^w ?
 b d g g^w
 (f) s š x h
 z ü
 (m) n
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g k^w g^w ?
 Fricatives (f) s z š ž x h
 Nasals (m) n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ċ (fortis) m n l r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 e o
 æ a
 Front Vowels i e æ
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Syllable (C)(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
 Tones hi lo
 Stress final
 Noun Number s p
 Syntax VSO/SVO NA(AN) NG NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 5045:

Language Zapotec
 Dialect Villa Alta
 Location S Mexico (Oaxaca)
 Population 300,000
 Classification Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Zapotec
 Other Sources Pike, Eunice Victoria. 1948. "Problems in Zapotec Tone Analysis," *IJAL* 14, 161-70.
 Leal, Mary. 1950. "Patterns of Tone Substitution in Zapotec Morphology," *IJAL* 16, 132-6.
 Consonant system E
 p t k k^w ?
 b d g g^w

	č
	ǰ
	(f) s ʃ s˘ (x) (xʷ)
	z ʀ ü
	n
	l
	(r) (r) ʀ ʀʷ
Stops	p b t d k g kʷ gʷ ʔ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	(f) s z ʃ ʀ š ž (x) (xʷ)
Nasals	n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r) (r) ʀ ʀʷ
Modified Consonants	̄ m n l
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	hi mid lo ris fall
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3mfai
	politeness: fam/respect (3)
Syntax	VSO

№ 5046:

Language	Zapotec
Dialect	Rincon
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Population	300,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Zapotec
Other Sources	Earl, Robert. 1968. "Rincon Zapotec Clause," IJAL 34, 269-74.
	E
Consonant system	p t k ʔ b d g tʃ č dʒ ǰ (f) s š h z ü (m) n (ñ) l
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ʔ
Affricates	tʃ dʒ č ǰ
Fricatives	(f) s z š ž h
Nasals	(m) n (ñ)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u u
	e o
	æ a
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o

Syntax VOS NA NG ND POSS-N/N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 5047:

Language Zapotec
 Dialect Sierra
 Location S Mexico (N Oaxaca)
 Population 300,000
 Classification Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Zapotec
 Other Sources Nellis, Jane Goodner. 1947. "Sierra Zapotec Forms of Address," IJAL 13,
 231-2.

E
 Consonant system p t k k^w ?
 t^s č
 f θ s š x
 v ð ü γ
 m n
 l
 r r
 Stops p t k k^w ?
 Affricates t^s č
 Fricatives f v θ ð s š ʃ x γ
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r r
 Glides w
 Vowel system i u
 e o
 a
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels o u
 Nasal Vowels ĩ ã ũ
 Tones hi mid lo
 Stress penult
 Syntax VSO

№ 5048:

Language Zapotec
 Dialect Coatlan
 Location S Mexico (Oaxaca)
 Population 300,000
 Classification Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Zapotec
 Grammar Robinson, Dow F. 1963. Field Notes on Coatlan Zapotec. HSL 7.

Consonant system p ṭ k k^w ?
 b^m ḅ ḍ ṇ ḍ g^ŋ g^w g^w ŋ g^w
 t^s č
 ʒ^ç ŋ^ç
 s š
 z ü

	m n ŋ
	l
	(r)
Stops	p b m b t d n d k g ŋ g k ^w g ^w ŋ g ^w ?
Affricates	t ^s č ǰ ǰ
Fricatives	s z š ž
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	ɔ
	æ a
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o u ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō ɔ̄
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã õ ĩ ã ũ õ
Syllable	(C)CV(C)(C)
Tones	hi mid lo hi-fall lo-ris mid-fall
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3hA 6gs h=hum A=animal g=general s=specific politeness: fam/respect (2)
Syntax	VSO AN/NA N-POSS

Nº 5049:

Language	Zapotec
Dialect	Choapan
Location	S Mexico (Oaxaca)
Population	300,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguenan: Zapotec
Other Sources	Lyman, Larry. 1964. "The Verb Syntegmemes of Choapan Zapotec," Linguistics 7, 16-41.

	E
Consonant system	p t k k ^w k ^j b d g g ^w g ^j t ^s č d ^z ǰ s š h z ü m n ñ l r
Stops	p b t d k g k ^w k ^j g ^w g ^j
Affricates	t ^s d ^z č ǰ
Fricatives	s z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	hi mid low
Syntax	VSO

№ 5050:

Language	Zapotec
Dialect	Lachixio
Location	S Mexico (NE Oaxaca)
Population	300,000
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguenan: Zapotec
Other Sources	Persons, David. 1979. "Plot Structure in Lachixio Zapotec Discourse," in DSML, 123-40.

Consonant system	p t k k ^w k ^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g t ^s č f s š h ǒ z ⁿ z ü m n ñ l r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g k ^w k ^j
Affricates	t ^s č
Fricatives	f ǒ s z ⁿ z š ž h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Modified Vowels	v ^ʔ (checked) all v ^ʔ v(interrupted): all
Tones	hi hi-mid lo-mid lo + glides
Syntax	VSONG NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5051:

Language Zapotec
 Dialect Yatzachi
 Location S Mexico (Oaxaca)
 Population 300,000
 Classification Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Zapotec
 Other Sources Butler, Inez. 1976. "Reflexive Constructions of Yatzachi Zapotec," IJAL 42, 331-7.

Consonant system
 p t k k^w ?
 b d g g^w
 č
 ģ
 s š š x
 z ü ü ' ' ^w
 m n
 l
 r

Stops p b t d k g k^w g^w ?
 Affricates č ģ
 Fricatives s z š ž ř š ž x ' ' ^w
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants ċ n l
 Glides j
 Vowel system i

e ə o
 a

Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels o
 Noun Number s p
 Articles def
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3hai 6hai
 h=hum a=animate i=inanimate

Syntax politeness: 3h & 6h have two forms each: (1)respectful, (2)familiar
 Prep/Post VSO NA NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
 PREP

№ 5052:

Language Zapotec
 Dialect Juchitan-Tehauno
 Location S Mexico (Oaxaca)
 Classification Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Zapotec
 Other Sources Radin, Paul. 1946. "Zapotec Texts: Dialect of Juchitan-Tehauno," IJAL 12, 152-72.

Consonant system
 E
 p t k kⁱ ?
 b d g gⁱ
 č

	ǰ
	ʈ s ʃ x
	ð z ü ɣ
	m n ŋ
	l
	r rʒ
Stops	p b t d k g kʲ gʲ ʔ
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	ʈ ð s z ʃ ʒ x ɣ
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r rʒ
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	v ^h (glottalized) all
Tones	hi lo mid
Syntax	VSO

№ 5053:

Language	Mangue
Location	Nicaragua
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Manguean

№ 5054:

Language	Chiapanec
Location	S Mexico (Chiapas)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Central: Oto-Manguean: Manguean
Other Sources	CTIL 11, 467.
Consonant system	E
	p t k ʔ
	^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g
	č
	˘ nǰ
	s h
	m n
	l
	r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g ʔ
Affricates	č nǰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	̄v ?
Tones	tones

№ 5055:

Language	Tarascan
Alternate Name	Purépecha
Location	SW Mexico (Michoacán)
Population	50,000
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan
Dictionary	Swadesh, Mauricio. 1969. Elementos del tarasco antiguo. Mexico City: Univ Nacional Autónoma de México.
Grammar	Foster, Mary Le Cron. 1969. The Tarascan Language. UCPL 56.
Other Sources	Foster, Mary Le Cron 1971 "Tarascan," in SAIL, 77-111. Friedrich, Paul. 1975. A Phonology of Tarascan. Chicago: Dept of Anthropology, Univ of Chicago.
Consonant system	p p ^h t̪ t̪ ^h k k ^h (b) (d̪) (g) t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} č č ^h (f) s š x m n (ñ) (l) r ɾ
Stops	p p ^h (b) t̪ t̪ ^h (d̪) k k ^h (g)
Affricates	t̪ ^s t̪ ^{sh} č č ^h
Fricatives	(f) s š x
Nasals	m n (ñ)
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ī u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ī a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄v all
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2

	3
	[4=6]
Syntax	SVO AN GN/NG DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5056:

Language	Cuitlatec
Location	Mexico (Guerrero)
Population	extinct (c. 1965)
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan
Grammar	GD: Escalante Hernandez, Roberto. 1962 <i>El Cuilateco</i> . Mexico City: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w ? č (f) (s) š h ǎ ɣ m n l ɬ (r) (r)
Stops	p t k k ^w ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	(f) ǎ (s) š ɣ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	(r) (r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress	phonemic

№ 5057:

Language	Xinca
Location	SE Guatemala
Population	100
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan
Other Sources	McArthur, Harry. 1966. "Xinca," in LG, 309-12. Campbell, Lyle. 1972. "Mayan Loan Words in Xinca," IJAL 38, 187-90. CTIL 11, p. 468.
Consonant system	p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ ? t ^{sʔ} (č) ɬ h m n l ɬ r
Stops	p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ ?
Affricates	t ^{sʔ} (č)

Fricatives	ʃ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Stress	on vowel before last consonant of word
Articles	def
Syntax	VOS AN GN/NG DN
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	"quite moribund. . . known only by old people."

№ 5058:

Language	Lenca
Location	SW Honduras
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan
Other Sources	Kaufman, Terrence. 1973. "Areal Linguistics and Middle America," CTIL 11, 459-83.
Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ ? s š m n l r
Stops	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ ?
Fricatives	s š
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress	penalt
Articles	def
Syntax	SOV

№ 5059:

Language	Paya
Location	N Honduras
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan

Other Sources	E
	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV

№ 5060:

Language	Sanuma
Alternate Name	Waica
Location	NW Brazil
Population	25,000
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Yanomam
Other Sources	Borgman, Donald M. 1974. "Deep and Surface Case in Sanuma," <i>Linguistics</i> 132, 5-18.
Consonant system	p t k tʰ s h m n l
Stops	p t k
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Stress	antepenult
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 4i=
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5061:

Language	Sanuma
Dialect	Aykamteli
Location	NW Brazil
Population	25,000
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Yanomam

Other Sources	Albright, Sue. 1965. "Aykamteli Higher-Level Phonology," AL 7:7, 16-22. AMAZ
Consonant system	p t k f s š h m n l
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	f s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syntax	SOV

№ 5062:

Language	Yanomami
Location	N Brazil (Amazonas)
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Yanomam
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 5063:

Language	Yanomamö
Location	N Brazil (Amazonas)
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Yanomam
Other Sources	AMAZ
Syntax	SOV

№ 5064:

Language	Ninam
Alternate Name	Shiriana
Location	SE Venezuela
Population	25,000
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Yanomam
Other Sources	Borgman, Donald M. 1963. "Sentence and Clause Types in Central Waica (Shiriana)" IJAL 29, 222-229. Migliazza, Ernest and Joseph E. Grimes. 1961. "Shiriana Phonology" AL 3:6, 31-41.
Consonant system	WPF p t ^h k (č) (φ) s š h m n

	ɾ
Stops	p t t ^h k
Affricates	(č)
Fricatives	(ɸ) s š h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C), N̥
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3hH
Syntax	SOV NA DN POSS-N

№ 5065:

Language	Motilon
Location	N Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Chibchan Proper: Western

№ 5066:

Language	Cuna
Alternate Name	Kuna
Location	Panama
Population	20,000
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Chibchan Proper: Western
Grammar	Holmer, Nils M. 1946. "Outline of Cuna Grammar," IJAL 12, 185-97.
Other Sources	Forster, Keith. 1977. "The Narrative Folklore Discourse in Border Cuna," in DG II, 1-23.

Consonant system	p t k k ^w č s m n l r
Stops	p t k k ^w
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č̄ all but s
Glides	j w

Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress on-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5067:

Language	Matagalpa
Location	Nicaragua
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Misumalpan

№ 5068:

Language	Miskito
Location	Honduras
Population	15,000 (1929)
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Misumalpan
Dictionary	Heath, G. R. and W. G. Marx. 1953. <i>Diccionario miskito-español, español-miskito</i> . Tegucigalpa, Honduras: Calderon.
Other Sources	Consemaius, Edward. 1929. "Notes on the Miskito and Sumu Languages of Eastern Nicaragua and Honduras," <i>IJAL</i> 5, 57-115. Heath, G. R. 1950. "Miskito Glossary, With Ethnographic Commentary," <i>IJAL</i> 16, 20-34.

Consonant system	p t k b d g (ğ) s x m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	(ğ)
Fricatives	s x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u (e) (o) a
Front Vowels	i (e)

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Diphthongs	ai au
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N(3)/N-POSS(1,2)
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5069:

Language	Sumo
Location	Honduras
Population	3,500 (1929)
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Misumalpan
Other Sources	Conzemius, Eduard. 1929. "Notes on the Miskito and Sumu Languages of Eastern Nicaragua and Honduras," IJAL 5, 57-115.
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5070:

Language	Rama
Location	Nicaragua
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Rama
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 5071:

Language	Guatuso
Location	N Costa Rica
Population	150
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Rama

№ 5072:

Language	Guetar
Location	Costa Rica
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Rama

Nº 5073:

Language	Cabecar
Location	SE Costa Rica
Population	2,000
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Talamanca
Dictionary	Arroyo, Victor Manuel. 1972. <i>Lenguas indígenas costarricenses</i> . San José, Costa Rica: Educa.
Other Sources	Jones, Azriel W. and Marian Jones. 1959. "The Segmental Phonemes of Chirripó," <i>Actas del XXXIII Congreso Internacional de Americanistas</i> 2, 580-3. Jones, Azriel W. 1974. "La clave del verbo en la lengua cabécar," <i>AI</i> 34, 333-9.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b t ^s č ğ f s š x m n ñ ˘l r
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h k k ^h
Affricates	t ^s č ğ
Fricatives	f s š x
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	˘l
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ē ã ã ã õ
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

Nº 5074:

Language	Bribri
Dialect	Lari
Location	S Costa Rica
Population	5,000
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Talamanca
Dictionary	Arroyo, Victor Manuel. 1972. <i>Lenguas indígenas costarricenses</i> . San José,

Costa Rica: Educa.	
Other Sources	Schlabach, Raymond A. 1974. "Los fonemas del bribri del Valle de Talamanca," AI 34, 355-62.
Consonant system	<p>p^hp t^ht c k^hk (?)</p> <p>b d</p> <p>t^s h^ts č^hč</p> <p>ǰ</p> <p>s š</p> <p>m n ñ (ŋ)</p> <p>l</p> <p>Nasal consonants are analyzed as allophones of b d ǰ.</p>
Stops	p ^h p b t ^h t d c k ^h k (?)
Affricates	t ^s h ^t s č ^h č ǰ
Fricatives	s š
Nasals	m n ñ (ŋ) (nasal consonants are analyzed as allophones of b d ǰ)
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	I u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i I e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but I u
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV NA GN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
№ 5075:	
Language	Bribri
Dialect	Salitre
Location	S Costa Rica
Population	5,000
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Talamanca
Dictionary	Arroyo, Victor Manuel. 1972. <i>Lenguas indígenas costarricenses</i> . San José, Costa Rica: Educa.
Other Sources	Wilson, Jack L. 1974. "Análisis fonológico del bribri," AI 34, 341-53.
Consonant system	<p>WPF</p> <p>p t k ?</p> <p>b d</p> <p>č</p> <p>ǰ</p> <p>s š h</p>

	m n ñ
	r r ʀ
	Nasal consonants are analyzed as allophones of b d ğ.
Stops	p b t d k ʔ
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ñ (nasal consonants are analyzed as allophones of b d ğ)
Vibrants	r r ʀ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	I ʊ
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i I e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ʊ o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but I ʊ
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3

№ 5076:

Language	Teribe
Location	NW Panama (Bocas del Toro)
Population	1,000
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Talamanca
Dictionary	Arroyo, Victor Manuel. 1972. <i>Lenguas indígenas costarricenses</i> . San José: Costa Rica: Educa.
Other Sources	Koontz, Carol and Joanne Anderson. 1977. "Connectives in Teribe," in DG II, 95-131.
	Koontz, Carol. 1977. "Features of Dialogue within Narrative Discourse in Teribe," in DG III, 111-132.
Consonant system	E p t k b d g č s š x z ü m n ñ ŋ l r ʀ
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s z š ž x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r ʀ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u

	I u
	e ə o
	a
Front Vowels	i I e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ě ã ũ õ
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4de 4i
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV/OVS NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5077:

Language	Borunca
Location	S Costa Rica
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Talamanca
Grammar	Arroyo, Victor Manuel. 1972. <i>Lenguas indigenas costarricenses</i> . San José, Costa Rica: Educa.

Consonant system	p t k ?
	b d g
	tʰ č
	s š x h
	m n ŋ
	r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	s š x h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e o
	ɛ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	short vowels ě ä ũ õ
Nasal Vowels	ã
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	(PREP)/POST

№ 5078:

Language	Guaymi
Alternate Name	Ngäbere
Location	N Panama
Population	25,000
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Guaymi
Grammar	GD: Alphonse, Ephraim S. 1956. Guaymí Grammar and Dictionary. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office.
Consonant system	t k b d g č s x m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	b t d k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i y u e o ɔ a ɑ
Front Vowels	i y e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ɑ
Noun Number	s (p)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+A+D
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5079:

Language	Buglere
Location	W Panama
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Guaymi

№ 5080:

Language	Katio
Location	NW Colombia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Antioquia

№ 5081:

Language	Nutabe
Location	Colombia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Antioquia

№ 5082:

Language	Anserma
Location	W Colombia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Antioquia

№ 5083:

Language	Arma
Location	Colombia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Antioquia

№ 5084:

Language	Atanque
Location	N Colombia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Aruak

№ 5085:

Language	Guamaca
Location	N Colombia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Aruak

№ 5086:

Language	Ica
Alternate Name	Ika, Arhuaco, Bintukua
Location	N Colombia
Population	2500
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Aruak
Other Sources	Tracy, Hubert P. and Stephen H. Levinsohn. 1977. "Partipant Reference in Ica Expository Discourse," in DG III, 3-23.
Consonant system	p t̪ k ? b d̪ g č ǰ s̪ h β ʒ ʒ̃ m ŋ ŋ r
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g ?
Affricates	č ǰ

Fricatives	ɬ ʒ ʒ̃ h
Nasals	m ɲ ŋ
Vibrants	r
Vowel system	i i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Syntax	SOV NA
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5087:

Language	Cagaba
Alternate Name	Cogui
Location	N Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Aruak
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 5088:

Language	Chimila
Location	N Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Aruak
Other Sources	LAND WPF
Pronouns	2 3
Syntax	SVO

№ 5089:

Language	Malayo
Location	N Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Aruak

№ 5090:

Language	Proto-Chibchan
Location	Panama/Colombia?
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Chibchan Proper
Other Sources	GSAIL, p. 30.
Consonant system	(p) t k k ^w b d g g ^w t ^s č s h m n r
Stops	(p) b t d k g k ^w g ^w

Affricates	tʃ
Fricatives	ʃh
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	jw
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 5091:

Language	Chibcha
Alternate Name	Muisca
Location	NW Colombia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Chibchan: Chibchan Proper
Grammar	DG: Acosta Ortegón, Joaquín. 1938. El idioma chibcha. Bogotá.
Other Sources	WALS
Consonant system	p t k b g č f s š h v z m n l r
Stops	p b t k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f v s z š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3*
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5092:

Language	Sinsiga
----------	---------

Location NW Colombia
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Chibchan: Chibchan Proper

№ 5093:

Language Duit
 Location NW Colombia
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Chibchan: Chibchan Proper

№ 5094:

Language Eastern Tunebo
 Location NW Colombia
 Classification Amerind: Chibchan: Chibchan Proper
 Other Sources LAND
 Syntax SOV

№ 5095:

Language Central Tunebo
 Location NW Colombia
 Population 3,000
 Classification Amerind: Chibchan: Chibchan Proper
 Other Sources Headland, Paul and Stephen H. Levinsohn. 1977. "Prominence and Cohesion in Tunebo Discourse," in DG II, 133-57.

Consonant system t k k^w ?
 b
 s š h
 m n
 r

Stops b t k k^w ?
 Fricatives s š h
 Nasals m n
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w ɰ
 Vowel system i u
 e o
 a

Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Syntax SOV GN DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 5096:

Language Western Tunebo
 Location NW Colombia
 Classification Amerind: Chibchan: Chibchan Proper
 Other Sources LAND

Syntax SOV

№ 5097:

Language Timucua
 Location N Florida
 Population extinct (c. 1775)
 Classification Amerind: Paezan
 Other Sources Granberry, Julian. 1956. "Timucua I: Prosodics and Phonemics of the Mocama Dialect," IJAL 22, 97-105.

WALS
 Consonant system p t k k^w
 č
 f s h
 m n
 l
 r
 Stops p t k k^w
 Affricates č
 Fricatives f s h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 a
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u
 Long Vowels v̄ ?
 Syllable (C)V(C)
 Stress initial
 Syntax SOV

№ 5098:

Language Warao
 Alternate Name Caño Bagre
 Location E Venezuela (Monagas)
 Population 10,000
 Classification Amerind: Paezan
 Dictionary Barral, Basilio M. de. 1957. Diccionario guarao-español, español-guarao. Caracas: Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales.

Grammar Vaquero, Antonio. 1965. Idioma Warao. Caracas: Sucre.
 Other Sources Osborn, Henry A. Jr. 1966-67. "Warao I-III," IJAL 32: 108-23 & 253-61; 33: 46-64.

WALS
 Consonant system t k k^w
 b
 (ϕ) s h
 m n
 r

Stops	b t k k ^w
Fricatives	(ɸ) s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Diphthongs	ai au ei oi ua ui uai
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	penult (mostly)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	OSV NA GN DN/(ND) N-NUM POSS-N D+N+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5099:

Language	Kunza
Alternate Name	Atacameño
Location	C Chile
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Paezan
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 5100:

Language	Betoi
Location	NW Colombia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Paezan

№ 5101:

Language	Chimu
Alternate Name	Yunca
Location	NW Peru
Population	extinct (c. 1965)
Classification	Amerind: Paezan
Dictionary	Carrera, Fernando de la. 1921. <i>La lengua yunga e mochica</i> . Lima.
Grammar	Harrington, John P. 1945. "Yunka, Language of the Peruvian Coastal Culture," <i>IJAL</i> 11, 24-30.

Other Sources Stark, Louisa R. 1972. "Maya-Yunga-Chipayan: A New Linguistic Alignment," IJAL 38, 119-35.

Consonant system	p t̥ k t̥ʃ č ʃ̥ f ɣ š ʃ̥ x m ɲ ñ ŋ l ʎ r
Stops	p t̥ k
Affricates	t̥ʃ č ʃ̥
Fricatives	f ɣ š ʃ̥ x
Nasals	m ɲ ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	mostly penult, sometimes phonemic
Noun Number	s (p)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV /(SVO) AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5102:

Language	Itonama
Location	NE Bolivia (Beni)
Population	2,000
Classification	Amerind: Paezan
Dictionary	Camp, Elizabeth and Millicent Liccardi. 1967. Itonama, castellano e ingles. Riberalta, Bolivia: SIL.
Grammar	Camp, Elizabeth and Millicent Liccardi. 1967. "Itonama," in BIG II, 257-352.
Other Sources	Liccardi, Millicent and Joseph Grimes. 1968. "Itonama Intonation and Phonemes," Linguistics 38, 36-41.
Consonant system	p t tʔ t̥ k kʔ ? b d č ʃ̥ s h m n l r
Stops	p b t tʔ t̥ d k kʔ ?

Affricates	č čʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	aj
Syllable	(C)V(s,h,ʔ)
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Noun Classes	17 (5 pl): m, f, anim standing, anim seated, flat-round, oval, planted, liquid, long-winding, cloth, flowing, grains, pots, canoes
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1mf 4ie 2mf 3mf 6mf [4i=5] plain/polite (3f)
Syntax	SVO NA NG DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5103:

Language	Allentiac
Location	WC Argentina
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Huarpe

№ 5104:

Language	Millcayac
Location	WC Argentina
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Huarpe

№ 5105:

Language	Ayoman
Location	NW Venezuela
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Jirajaran

№ 5106:

Language	Gayon
Location	NW Venezuela

Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Paezan: Jirajaran

№ 5107:

Language Jirajara
 Location NW Venezuela
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Paezan: Jirajaran
 Other Sources LAND
 Syntax SVO

№ 5108:

Language Mura
 Dialect Pirahã
 Location W Brazil (Amazonas)
 Population 100
 Classification Amerind: Paezan: Mura
 Other Sources Sheldon, Steven N. 1974. "Some Morphophonemic and Tone Perturbation Rules in Mura-Pirahã," IJAL 40, 279-82.

Consonant system p t k ?
 b g
 s h
 ? (No nasals, laterals or vibrants occur in the examples)
 ?
 ?
 Stops p b t k g ?
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals ? (No nasals, laterals or vibrants occur in the examples)
 Laterals ?
 Vibrants ?
 Vowel system i
 o
 a
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels o
 Tones hi mid low
 Syntax SOV NA N-NUM

№ 5109:

Language Matanawi
 Location W Brazil (Amazonas)
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Paezan: Mura

№ 5110:

Language Andaqui
 Location W Colombia (Huila)

Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan

№ 5111:

Language Embera
 Alternate Name Epena
 Dialect Northern
 Location NW Colombia
 Population 11,000
 Classification Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Choco
 Other Sources Loewen, Jacob A. 1963. "Choco I-II," IJAL 29, 239-63 & 357-71.

Consonant system
 E
 p p² t t² k k²
 b d g
 č
 ǰ
 s h
 z
 m n
 (l)
 r r

Stops p p² b t t² d k k² g
 Affricates č ǰ
 Fricatives s z h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals (l)
 Vibrants r r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i i u
 e o
 a
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u o
 Nasal Vowels ỹ all
 Syntax SOV

№ 5112:

Language Saija
 Alternate Name Southern Embera, Epena Pedee
 Location NW Colombia
 Population 10,000
 Classification Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Choco
 Other Sources Loewen, Jacob A. "Choco I-II," IJAL 29, 239-63 & 357-71.

Consonant system
 GSAIL
 WALS
 p t k
 b d g
 f s x
 m n

	l
	r r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f s x
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	̃ all
Syntax	SOV

№ 5113:

Language	Catio
Location	NW Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Choco

№ 5114:

Language	Caramanta
Location	Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Choco

№ 5115:

Language	Chami
Location	NW Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Choco

№ 5116:

Language	Tado
Location	NW Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Choco

№ 5117:

Language	Baudo
Location	NW Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Choco

№ 5118:

Language	Waunana
Alternate Name	Woun Meu
Location	W Colombia

Population	2,500
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Choco
Other Sources	Loewen, Jacob A. 1963. "Choco I-II" IJAL 29, 239-63 & 357-71. Loewen, Jacob A. 1960. "Spanish Loanwords in Waunana," IJAL 26, 330-44. Binder, Ronald. 1977. "Thematic Linkage in Waunana," in DG II, 159-90.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ? b d g s š h m n (l) r r̄
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g ?
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r r̄
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ī u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ī a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	(v̄)
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Stress phonemic	
Articles	def
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5119:

Language	Runa
Location	W Colombia (Choco)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Choco

№ 5120:

Language	Guambiano
Alternate Name	Moguez
Location	SW Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Inter-Andine
Other Sources	GSAIL, 37. LAND WPF
Consonant system	p t k t ^s č s š m n l

	r r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	tʃ
Fricatives	s ʃ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u
	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1
	2 ?
	3mf 6mf
Syntax	SOV

№ 5121:

Language	Coconuco
Location	W Colombia (Cauca)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Inter-Andine

№ 5122:

Language	Totoro
Location	W Colombia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Inter-Andine
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1
	2
	3m? 6m?

№ 5123:

Language	Paez
Alternate Name	Nasa Yuwe
Location	SW Colombia (Cauca)
Population	40,000
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Inter-Andine
Other Sources	Gerdel, Florence. 1973. "Paez Phonemes," <i>Linguistics</i> 104, 28-48. Gerdel, Florence L. and Marianna C. Slocum. 1976. "Paez Discourse, Paragraph and Sentence Structure," in DG I, 259-445.
Consonant system	p t c k ? mb nd nj ng tʃ (φ) φ ⁱ s š ʃ ç x h n n̄i (ŷ)

	m n ñ
	l ʎ
	(r)
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d c ^ñ j k ^ŋ g ?
Affricates	tʃ
Fricatives	(f) f ^j s ⁿ z š š ^ñ ž ç x (ɣ) h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	ε
	a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress phonemic (accompanied by hi pitch)	
Syntax	SOV AN/NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5124:

Language	Popayan
Location	W Colombia (Cauca)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Inter-Andine

№ 5125:

Language	Cuaiquer
Alternate Name	Awa Pit
Location	SW Colombia (Narico)
Population	3,000
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Barbacoan
Other Sources	Henriksen, Lee A. and Stephen H. Levinsohn. 1977. "Progression and Prominence in Cuaiquer Discourse," in DG II, 43-67.
Consonant system	p t k ?
	č
	s š x
	z ü ɣ
	m n ñ
	l
	r
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s z š ž x ɣ
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r

Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5126:

Language	Barbacoas
Location	W Colombia (Narico)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Barbacoan

№ 5127:

Language	Cayapa
Alternate Name	Chachi
Location	NW Ecuador
Population	3,000
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Barbacoan
Dictionary	Lindskoog, John N. and Carrie A. Lindskoog. 1964. <i>Vocabulario cayapa</i> . Quito: SIL.
Other Sources	Lindskoog, John N. and Ruth M. Brend. 1962. "Cayapa Phonemics," in SEIL I, 31-44. Abrahamson Arne. 1962. "Cayapa: Grammatical Notes and Texts," in SEIL I, 217-47. Wiebe, Neil. 1977. "The Structure of Events and Participants in Cayapa Narrative Discourse," in DG II, 191-227.
Consonant system	p t c k ? b d j g tʃ ɸ s š h m n ñ ŋ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t d c j k g ?
Affricates	tʃ
Fricatives	ɸ s š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u

Long Vowels	̄v all
Diphthongs	ai ui ei
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	phonemic but usually on initial and heavy syllables
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5128:

Language	Colorado
Alternate Name	Tsafiki
Location	NW Ecuador
Population	600
Classification	Amerind: Paezan: Nuclear Paezan: Barbacoan
Dictionary	Moore, Bruce R. 1966. <i>Diccionario castellaño-colorado : colorado-castellaño</i> . Quito: SIL.
Other Sources	Moore, Bruce R. 1962. "Correspondences in South Barbacoan Chibcha," in SEIL I, 270-89.

	WALS
Consonant system	p t k ? ʔb ʔd tʰ f s h m n l r
Stops	p ʔb t ʔd k ?
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	̄v all
Syntax	SOV

№ 5129:

Language	Culli
Location	W Peru
Population	extinct

Classification Amerind: Andean: Northern

№ 5130:

Language Sec
 Location NW Peru (Piura)
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Andean: Northern

№ 5131:

Language Leco
 Location W Bolivia
 Population
 Classification Amerind: Andean: Northern

№ 5132:

Language Catacao
 Location SW Ecuador
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Andean: Northern

№ 5133:

Language Colan
 Location W Ecuador
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Andean: Northern

№ 5134:

Language Cholona
 Alternate Name Cholon
 Location N Peru
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Andean: Northern
 Other Sources LAND
 WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3
 Syntax SOV

№ 5135:

Language Hibito
 Location N Peru
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Andean: Northern

№ 5136:

Language	Urarina
Alternate Name	Simacu
Location	Peru
Population	2,000
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Urarina-Waorani
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	OVS

№ 5137:

Language	Waorani
Alternate Name	Auca
Location	NE Ecuador
Population	500
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Urarina-Waorani
Grammar	Peeke, M. Catherine. 1973. Preliminary Grammar of Auca. SIL 39.
Other Sources	Saint, Rachel and Kenneth L. Pike. 1962. "Auca Phonemics," in SEIL I, 2-30.
Consonant system	p t k b d g (č) m n ñ ŋ
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	(č)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Clicks	θ = emphatic negative
Modified Consonants	m (inverse pulmonic nasal) = emphatic affirmative
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ụ e æ a
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	ụ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ̃ all ṽ̇ all
Syllable	(C)V
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d *3 *6d *
Syntax	special honorific forms for 1 2 & SOV DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5138:

Language	Omurano
Location	N Peru

Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Andean: Urarina-Waorani

№ 5139:

Language Chayahuita
 Alternate Name Cahuapana
 Location NC Peru
 Population 4,000
 Classification Amerind: Andean: Cahuapanan-Zaparoan: Cahuapanan
 Other Sources E
 AMAZ
 Syntax SOV

№ 5140:

Language Jebero
 Location NC Peru
 Population 1,000
 Classification Amerind: Andean: Cahuapanan-Zaparoan: Cahuapanan

№ 5141:

Language Zaparo
 Location E Ecuador
 Population 50
 Classification Amerind: Andean: Cahuapanan-Zaparoan: Zaparoan
 Grammar Peeke, Catherine. 1962. "Structural Summary of Zaparo," in SEIL I, 125-216.
 Consonant system p t k ?
 tʃ
 s š h
 m n
 r
 Stops p t k ?
 Affricates tʃ
 Fricatives s š h
 Nasals m n
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 o
 a
 Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Noun Number s p
 Gender m f non-personal
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3xX
 x=personal X=impersonal

	a
Front Vowels	i I
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(G)V(G)
Stress non-phonemic	
Syntax	SOV POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5144:

Language	Cahuarano
Location	N Peru
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Cahuapanan-Zaparoan: Zaparoan

№ 5145:

Language	Iquito
Location	NE Peru
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Cahuapanan-Zaparoan: Zaparoan
Other Sources	Eastman, Robert and Elizabeth Eastman. 1963. "Iquito Syntax," SPIL I, 145-92.

Consonant system	p t k s ħ m n r
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	s ħ
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u u a

Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5146:

Language	Quechua A
Alternate Name	Southern Quechua

Dialect	Puyo Pongo
Location	E Ecuador
Population	3 million
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Quechuan
Dictionary	Orr, Carolyn and Betsy Wrisley. 1965. Vocabulario quichua. Quito: SIL.
Other Sources	Orr, Carolyn. 1962. "Ecuador Quichua Phonology," in SEIL I, 60-77.
Consonant system	p t k b d g tʰ č dʒ ğ s š h m n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ğ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ p t k
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SOV AN GN NUM-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5147:

Language	Quechua A
Alternate Name	Southern Quechua
Dialect	Inga
Location	SW Colombia
Population	3 million
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Quechuan
Grammar	Levinsohn, Stephen H. 1976. The Inga Language. The Hague: Mouton.
Consonant system	p t̪ k (b) (d̪) (g) (tʰ) č s̪ (š) m n̪ ñ l̪ ʎ r
Stops	p (b) t̪ (d̪) k (g)
Affricates	(tʰ) č
Fricatives	s̪ (š)

Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress	"phonemic, but grammatically predictable." Levinsohn, p. 29.
Demonstratives	
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	Most northern Quechua language in South America.

№ 5148:

Language	Quechua A
Alternate Name	Southern Quechua
Dialect	Cuzco
Location	SE Peru (Cuzco)
Population	3 million
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Quechuan
Grammar	Cusihuaman, Antonio G. 1976. Gramática quechua: Cuzco-Collao. Lima: Ministerio de Educacion.
Consonant system	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ q q ^h q ^ʔ (b) (d) (g) č č ^h č ^ʔ s š x m n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p p ^h p ^ʔ (b) t t ^h t ^ʔ (d) k k ^h k ^ʔ (g) q q ^h q ^ʔ
Affricates	č č ^h č ^ʔ
Fricatives	s š x
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Syllable	(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2

3
 Syntax SOV AN GN DN NUM-N N-POSS
 Prep/Post POST

№ 5149:

Language Quechua A
 Alternate Name Southern Quechua
 Dialect Santiago del Estero
 Location N Argentina
 Population 3 million
 Classification Amerind: Andean: Quechuan
 Dictionary Bravo, Domingo A. 1967. Diccionario quichua santiagueño-castellano. Buenos Aires: Instituto Amigos del Libro Argentino.
 Other Sources GSAIL, 49.
 Consonant system p t k q
 d
 č
 s š h
 ü
 m n ñ
 l
 ɾ
 Stops p t d k q
 Affricates č
 Fricatives s š ž h
 Nasals m n ñ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants ɾ
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 (e) (o)
 a
 Front Vowels i (e)
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u (o)

№ 5150:

Language Quechua A
 Alternate Name Southern Quechua
 Dialect Ayacucho
 Location S Peru
 Population 3 million
 Classification Amerind: Andean: Quechuan
 Grammar GD: Parker, Gary John. 1969. Ayacucho Quechua Grammar and Dictionary. The Hague: Mouton.
 Soto Ruiz, Clodoaldo. 1976. Gramática quechua: Ayacucho-chanca. Lima: Ministerio de Educacion.
 Consonant system p t k
 (b) (d) (g)
 č

	(f) s x χ
	m n ñ
	l λ
	r ɾ
Stops	p (b) t (d) k (g)
Affricates	č
Fricatives	(f) s x χ
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l λ
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	(e)(o)
	a
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5151:

Language	Quechua A
Alternate Name	Southern Quechua
Dialect	San Martin
Location	Peru
Population	3 million
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Quechuan
Grammar	Coombs, David, Heidi Coombs and Robert Weber. 1976. Gramatica quechua San Martin. Lima: Ministerio de Educacion.
Consonant system	p t k (b) (d) (g) č ǰ (f) s š h m n ñ (l) r (r)
Stops	p (b) t (d) k (g)
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	(f) s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r (r)
Glides	j w

Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 [4di] 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N N-POSS D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5152:

Language	Quechua A
Alternate Name	Southern Quechua
Dialect	Bolivian
Location	Bolivia
Population	3 million
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Quechuan
Grammar	GD: Urioste, Jorge and Joaquín Herrero. 1955. Gramática de la lengua quechua y vocabulario quechua-castellano, castellano-quechua. La Paz: Canata.
TextBooks	Bills, Garland D., Bernardo Vallejo C. and Rudolphe C. Troike. 1969. An Introduction to Spoken Bolivian Quechua. Austin: Univ of Texas Press. Albo, Xavier. n.d. El quechua a su alcance, 2 vols. Bolivia: USAID.
Consonant system	p p ^h p ^ʔ t̪ t̪ ^h t̪ ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ q q ^h q ^ʔ (b) (d) (g) č č ^h č ^ʔ (f) ɣ š h m ɲ ñ l ʎ r (r)
Stops	p p ^h p ^ʔ (b) t̪ t̪ ^h t̪ ^ʔ (d) k k ^h k ^ʔ (g) q q ^h q ^ʔ
Affricates	č č ^h č ^ʔ
Fricatives	(f) ɣ š h
Nasals	m ɲ ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r (r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u (e) (o) a
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	

Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N N-POSS D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5153:

Language	Quechua B
Alternate Name	Northern Quechua
Dialect	Huancayo
Location	Peru (Huancayo)
Population	3 million
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Quechuan
Other Sources	Chacón, Sihuay Jorge. 1973. <i>Quechua Wanka</i> , vol. 1. Lima: Univ Nacional Mayor de San Marcos. Cerron, Rodolfo. 1967. "Fonología del Wanka," in <i>Quatro fonologias quechuas</i> , Lima, Univ Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, 53-80.
Consonant system	E p t k ? (b) (d) (g) č č (ϕ) s š ʃ h ü m n ñ l ʎ r (r)
Stops	p (b) t (d) k (g) ?
Affricates	č č
Fricatives	(ϕ) s š ʃ h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r (r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress penult	
Syntax	SOV

№ 5154:

Language	Quechua B
Alternate Name	Northern Quechua
Dialect	Caraz
Location	Peru
Population	3 million
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Quechuan

Other Sources Parker, Gary. 1967. "Fonología y morfofonemica del quechua de Caraz," in *Quatro fonologias quechuas*, Lima, Univ Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, 25-40.

	E
Consonant system	p t k q (b) (d) (g) tʰ č (f) s š h m n (ñ) l ʎ r ɹ
Stops	p (b) t (d) k (g) q
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	(f) s š h
Nasals	m n (ñ)
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r ɹ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Syntax	SOV

№ 5155:

Language	Quechua B
Alternate Name	Northern Quechua
Dialect	Ancash
Location	Peru (Ancash)
Population	3 million
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Quechuan
Grammar	Parker, Gary J. 1976. <i>Gramatica quechua qncash-quailas</i> . Lima: Ministerio de Educacion.

Consonant system	p t k q (b) (d) (g) tʰ č č (f) s š h m n ñ l ʎ r (r)
Stops	p (b) t (d) k (g) q
Affricates	tʰ č č
Fricatives	(f) s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r (r)
Glides	j w

Vowel system	i u (e) (o) a
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Long Vowels	̄ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	4: this/that/yonder/far away
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N N-POSS D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5156:

Language	Aymara
Location	Bolivia
Population	1 million
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Aymaran
Dictionary	Miranda, Pedro. 1970. Diccionario breve: castellano-aymara, ay- mara-castellano. La Paz: El Siglo.
Grammar	GD: Ebbing, Juan Enrique. 1965. Gramatica y diccionario aimara. La Paz: Don Bosco.
	Tarifa Ascarrunz, Erasmo. 1969. Gramatica de la lengua aymara. La Paz: Don Bosco.
TextBooks	Grondin, Marcelo N. 1973. Metodo de aymara. Oruro, Bolivia: Rodri- guez-Muriel.
Consonant system	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ q q ^h q ^ʔ č č ^h č ^ʔ s χ h m n ñ l ł r
Stops	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ q q ^h q ^ʔ
Affricates	č č ^h č ^ʔ
Fricatives	s χ h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ł
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u (e) (o) a
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Long Vowels	̄ all
Diphthongs	au eu iu aj uj ja ju

Stress penult	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	4: this/that/that yonder/that far away
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N N-POSS D+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5157:

Language	Jaqaru
Location	C Peru
Population	2,000
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Aymaran
Grammar	Hardman, M. J. 1966. Jaqaru. The Hague: Mouton.
Other Sources	WPF
Consonant system	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ c c ^h c ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ q q ^h q ^ʔ t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č č ^h č ^ʔ č̣ č̣ ^h č̣ ^ʔ s š h m n ñ ŋ l ɬ r
Stops	p p ^h p ^ʔ t t ^h t ^ʔ c c ^h c ^ʔ k k ^h k ^ʔ q q ^h q ^ʔ
Affricates	t ^s t ^{sh} t ^{sʔ} č č ^h č ^ʔ č̣ č̣ ^h č̣ ^ʔ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s (p) (pl is emphatic and optional)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3 1=4e, 2=5, 3=
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N N-POSS D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5158:

Language	Puelche
Alternate Name	Pampa

Location	Argentina (Pampas)
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Southern: Puelche
Grammar	Barbará, Federico. 1944. Manual o vocabulario de al lengua pampa. Buenos Aires: Emecé.
Consonant system	p t k d g č f s š ɣ h m ɲ ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p t d k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f s š ɣ h
Nasals	m ɲ ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress	non-phonemic (penult or final)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d *
Syntax	AN/(NA) NUM-N POSS-N/(N-POSS)
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 5159:

Language	Mapudungu
Alternate Name	Araucanian
Location	Chile (Cantón)
Population	208,000
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Southern: Mapudungu
Dictionary	Erize, Esteban. 1960. Diccionario comentado mapuche-español. Buenos Aires: Cuadernos del Sur.
Other Sources	Suárez, Jorge A. 1959. "The Phonemes of an Araucanian Dialect," IJAL 25. 177-81. Echeverría Weasson, Sergio. 1963. Descripción fonológica del mapuche. Concepción, Chile: Univ of Concepción. Echeverría, Max S. and Heles Contreras. 1965. "Araucanian Phonemics," IJAL 31, 132-5. Fontanella, María Beatriz. 1967. "Componential Analysis of Personal Affixes in Araucanian," IJAL 33, 305-8.

Consonant system	p t̥ t k t̥ ʧ ɸ ʁ s m ɲ n ñ ŋ l̥ l λ ɹ
Stops	p t̥ t k
Affricates	t̥ ʧ
Fricatives	ɸ ʁ s
Nasals	m ɲ n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l̥ l λ
Vibrants	ɹ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress 2nd syllable	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SVO AN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

Nº 5160:

Language	Huilliche
Location	S Chile (Valdivia)
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Southern: Mapudungu

Nº 5161:

Language	Qawasqar
Alternate Name	Alacaluf
Location	S Chile
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Southern: Qawasqar-Yamana
Other Sources	Clairis, Christos. 1977. "Première approche du qawasqar: Indentification et phonologie," <i>La linguistique</i> 13:1, 145-58. Clairis, Christos. 1978. "La lengua qawasqar," <i>Vicus Cuadernos. Lingüística</i> 2, 29-43. Clairis, Christos. 1979. "Les grands traits de la syntaxe du qawasqar (alacaluf)," in <i>Linguistique fonctionnelle</i> , ed. by Mortéza Mahmoudian, Paris, PUF, 203-11. LAND
Consonant system	p t tʰ q qʰ (?) ʧ ʧʰ

	f	š	χ
	m	n	
		l	
		r	
Stops	p	t tʰ	q qʰ (?)
Affricates	č	čʰ	
Fricatives	f	š	χ
Nasals	m	n	
Laterals	l		
Vibrants	r		
Glides	j	w	
Vowel system	i	u	
		ə	
		a	
Front Vowels	i		
Central Vowels	ə	a	
Back Vowels	u		
Stress penult			
Syntax	SOV		

№ 5162:

Language	Yamana
Alternate Name	Yahgan
Location	S Chile
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Southern: Qawasqar-Yamana
Dictionary	Bridges, Thomas. 1933. <i>Yamana-English Dictionary</i> . Mödling, Austria.
Other Sources	Hustermann-Hamburg, Ferd. 1929. "Das Pronomen im Yámana," <i>IJAL</i> 5, 150-79.
	Goodbar, Perla Golbert de. 1977-8. "Yagan: I-II," <i>Vicus Cuadernos</i> . Lingüística 1: 5-60; 2: 87-102.
Consonant system	LAND p ^h t ^h k ^h č ^h f s š x h m n l̥ l r
Stops	p ^h t ^h k ^h
Affricates	č ^h
Fricatives	f s š x h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l̥ l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a ɑ
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɑ

Noun Number	s d p (animate only)
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV/SVO AN GN DN/(ND) NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 5163:

Language	Tehuelche
Alternate Name	Gununa-Kena
Location	N Argentina
Population	nearly extinct
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Southern: Patagonian
Other Sources	Gerzenstein, Ana. 1968. <i>Fonología de la lengua gūnūna-kēna</i> . Buenos Aires: Univ de Buenos Aires.

Suarez, Jorge A. 1973. "Macro-Pano-Tacanan," *IJAL* 39, 137-54.

Consonant system	LAND p p ^ʰ t t ^ʰ k k ^ʰ q q ^ʰ ? b d g G č č ^ʰ s š x χ m n l r
Stops	p p ^ʰ b t t ^ʰ d k k ^ʰ g q q ^ʰ G ?
Affricates	č č ^ʰ
Fricatives	s š x χ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	e o a
Front Vowels	e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	v̥ (glottalized) all ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Tones	lev fall
Syntax	SOV

№ 5164:

Language	Teushen
Location	S Argentina
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Southern: Patagonian

№ 5165:

Language	Selknam
Alternate Name	Ona
Location	S Argentina (Tierra del Fuego)
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Southern: Patagonian
Other Sources	Najlis, Elena L. 1971. "Disambiguation in Selknam," IJAL 37, 46-7. Suárez, Jorge A. 1973. "Macro-Pano-Tacanan," IJAL 39, 137-54. LAND
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ʔ č čʰ s š x χ m n l r
Stops	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ q qʰ ʔ
Affricates	č čʰ
Fricatives	s š x χ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	e o a
Front Vowels	e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	v̥ (glottalized) all ṽ all
Syntax	OSV

№ 5166:

Language	Haush
Location	S Argentina (Tierra del Fuego)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Andean: Southern: Patagonian

№ 5167:

Language	Auishiri
Alternate Name	Sabela
Location	N Peru
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5168:

Language	Canichana
Location	NE Bolivia
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan

№ 5169:

Language	Capishana
Location	W Brazil (Rondonia)
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan

№ 5170:

Language	Gamella
Location	NE Brazil
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan

№ 5171:

Language	Iranshe
Alternate Name	Iranxe
Location	W Brazil (N Mato Grosso)
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan
Grammar	GD: Meader, Robert E. 1967. Iranxe: Notas Gramaticais e Lista Vocabular. Rio de Janeiro: Univ Federal do Rio de Janeiro.

Consonant system	p p ^w t k ? b b ^w (d) ʃ ʃ̃ h m m ^w n l r
Stops	p p ^w b b ^w t (d) k ?
Fricatives	ʃ ʃ̃ h
Nasals	m m ^w n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ç t k
Glides	j w (w)
Vowel system	i ĩ u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ĩ a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ̃ all ĩ̃̃ all
Diphthongs	ii ai oi
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	

Syntax SOV NA GN POSS-N

№ 5172:

Language Koaia
 Location W Brazil
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan

№ 5173:

Language Movima
 Location NC Bolivia (Beni)
 Population 1,000
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan
 Dictionary Judy, Roberto and Judit Emerich de Judy. 1962. *Movima y castellano*. Cochabamba: SIL.
 Grammar Judy, Robert A. and Judith E. Judy. 1967. "Movima," in *BIG 2*, 353-408. [also in *GELB II*, 131-222.]
 Other Sources Judy, Roberto and Judit Emerich de Judy. 1962. "Fonemas del movima," *Notas Lingüísticas de Bolivia*, No.5, Cochabamba, SIL.
 Judy, Roberto A. 1965. "Pronoun Introdurers in Movima Clauses," *AL 7:7*, 5-9.
 Judy, Judith. 1965. "Independent Verbs in Movima," *AL 7:7*, 10-15.
 Consonant system p t k k^v ?
 b d
 č
 s h
 m ^ʔm n ^ʔn
 l ɬ
 r
 Stops p b t d k k^v ?
 Affricates č
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m ^ʔm n ^ʔn
 Laterals l ɬ
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 e o
 a
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Stress penult
 Articles def
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3mfn
 Syntax VSO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 5174:

Language	Muniche
Location	Peru (Paranapura River)
Population	200
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan
Grammar	Gibson, Michael Luke. 1996. El munishe: Un idioma que se extingue. Yarinacocha, Peru: SIL.
Consonant system	p t c k ? d g č s ʃ ç m n ñ r
Stops	p t d c k g ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s ʃ ç
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u
Syntax	AN

№ 5175:

Language	Natu
Location	E Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan

№ 5176:

Language	Pankararu
Location	E Brazil
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan

№ 5177:

Language	Shukuru
Location	E Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan

№ 5178:

Language	Uman
Location	E Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan

№ 5179:

Language	Catawishi
Location	E Brazil
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Catuquinan

№ 5180:

Language	Bendiapa
Location	E Brazil
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Catuquinan

№ 5181:

Language	Burua
Location	W Brazil (Amazonas)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Catuquinan

№ 5182:

Language	Canamari
Location	W Brazil (Amazonas)
Population	850
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Catuquinan
Other Sources	Groth, Christa. 1977. "Here and There in Canamarí," AL 19, 203-15.
Consonant system	p t̚ k (?) ^m b ⁿ ɖ tʰ dʒ h m ɲ ñ r
Stops	p ^m b t̚ ⁿ ɖ k (?)
Affricates	tʰ dʒ
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m ɲ ñ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ə o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ī ā ū ō
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Diphthongs	ai au oi
Stress	final

Demonstratives
Syntax
Prep/Post

SOV DN
POST

№ 5183:

Language
Classification

Catuquina
Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Catuquinan

№ 5184:

Language
Location
Population
Classification

Parawa
W Brazil (Amazonas)
extinct
Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Catuquinan

№ 5185:

Language
Location
Population
Classification

Taware
W Brazil (Amazonas)
extinct
Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Catuquinan

№ 5186:

Language
Location
Population
Classification

Tucundiapa
W Brazil (Amazonas)
extinct
Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Catuquinan

№ 5187:

Language
Location
Classification

Huari
W Brazil (Rondonia)
Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Huari

№ 5188:

Language
Location
Classification

Masaca
W Brazil (Rondonia)
Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Huari

№ 5189:

Language
Location
Classification

Arutani
N Brazil
Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Arutani-Sape

№ 5190:

Language
Location

Sape
SE Venezuela (Bolivar)

Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Arutani-Sape
№ 5191:	
Language	Macu
Location	SC Venezuela
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Arutani-Sape
№ 5192:	
Language	Macu
Location	N Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Arutani-Sape
№ 5193:	
Language	Northern Nambikuara
Location	W Brazil (Mato Grosso)
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Nambikuaran
Other Sources	AMAZ
Syntax	SOV
№ 5194:	
Language	Southern Nambikuara
Location	W Brazil (NW Mato Grosso)
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Nambikuaran
Dictionary	Boglaar, Lajós. 1960. Nambikuara Vocabulary. Acta Ethnographica (Budapest) 9, 89-117.
Other Sources	Kroeker, Babara J. 1972. "Morphophonemics of Nambiquara," AL 14, 19-22.
	Price, P. David. 1976. "Southern Nambiquara Phonology," IJAL 42, 338-48.
Consonant system	WALS p t k k ^w ? s h n l
Stops	p t k k ^w ?
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	n
Laterals	l
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ̃ all

Modified Vowels	ṿ.all ṽ.all
Diphthongs	ai au ãi ãu ɔi ɔu ɔĩ ɔũ
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)
Tones	level ris fall
Articles	def
Syntax	SOV

№ 5195:

Language	Sabanes
Location	W Brazil (Mato Grosso)
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Nambikuaran

№ 5196:

Language	Sarare
Location	W Brazil (Mato Grosso)
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Nambikuaran

№ 5197:

Language	Puinave
Location	E Colombia
Population	2,500
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Puinave-Maku
Other Sources	Caudmont, Jean. 1954. "Fonologia puinave," <i>Revista Colombiana de Antropología</i> 3, 265-76.
Consonant system	p p ^w t k ? b b ^w d g s h m m ^w n r
Stops	p p ^w b b ^w t d k g ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m m ^w n
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɕ t d s n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 5198:

Language	Hupda
----------	-------

Location	NW Brazil
Population	1,150
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Puinave-Maku
Other Sources	Moore, Barbara J. 1977. "Some Discourse Features of Hupda Macu," in DG II, 25-42.

Consonant system	AMAZ p t k ? b d g č h m n ñ r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e ə o æ a ɔ
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ
Syntax	OSV

№ 5199:

Language	Guariba
Location	NW Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Puinave-Maku

№ 5200:

Language	Nadëb
Location	NW Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Puinave-Maku
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	OSV

№ 5201:

Language	Yahup
Alternate Name	Yuhup
Location	NW Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Puinave-Maku
Other Sources	E
Syntax	OSV

№ 5202:

Language	Cacua
Alternate Name	Macu
Location	SE Colombia
Population	150
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Puinave-Maku
Other Sources	Rivet, P., P. Kok and C. Tastevin. 1925. "Nouvelle contribution à l'étude de la langue makú," IJAL 3, 133-92. Cathcart, Marilyn E. and Stephen H. Levinsohn. 1977. "The Encoding of Chronological Progression in Cacua Narratives," in DG II, 69-94.
Consonant system	E p t k ? b d g č h m n ñ r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	r
Glides	w w
Vowel system	i i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all?
Tones	hi-slo-downglide hi-fast-downglide mid low
Syntax	SOV/OSV

№ 5203:

Language	Ticuna
Alternate Name	Tucuna
Location	NE Peru
Population	15,000
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Ticuna-Yuri
Dictionary	Anderson, Lambert. 1958. "Vocabulario breve del idioma ticuna," Tradición 21 (Cuzco).
TextBooks	Anderson, Doris G. 1962. Conversational Ticuna. Yarinacocha, Peru: SIL.
Other Sources	Anderson, Lambert. 1966. "The Structure and Distribution of Ticuna Independent Clauses," Linguistics 20, 5-30.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w ? b d g č ǰ f (s) m n ñ ŋ (l) r

Stops	p b t d k g k ^w ?
Affricates	č ǵ
Fricatives	f (s)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	r
Glides	w
Vowel system	i i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all but ε
Modified Vowels	v̥ (laryngealized) all ĩ i e o only
Diphthongs	ai au
Tones	hi hi-mid mid lo-mid lo hi-fall lo-mid-lev-(2-3) lo-mid-ris-(2-5) mid-ris
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 *3mf + indef & ref 3 has 5 forms: (1) he/she/it, (2) he-distant, (3) he-previously referred to, (4) he/she/it-familiar, (5) she
Syntax	SVO NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5204:

Language	Yuri
Location	NW Brazil (Amazonas)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Ticuna-Yuri

№ 5205:

Language	Proto-Tucanoan
Location	S Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan
Other Sources	Waltz, Nathan E. and Alva Wheeler. 1972. "Proto-Tucanoan," in Comparative Studies in Amerindian Languages, The Hague, Mouton, 119-49.
Consonant system	p t k k ^w ? b d g g ^w č ǵ s š h z ü m n
Stops	p b t d k g k ^w g ^w ?

Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	s z š ž h
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ
Stress phonemic	

№ 5206:

Language	Miriti
Location	NW Brazil (Amazonas)
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan

№ 5207:

Language	Tucano
Location	SE Colombia
Population	2,500
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Eastern: Northern
Dictionary	Gallo, Carlos I. M. 1972. <i>Diccionario tucano-castellano</i> . Vaupés, Colombia: Prefectura Apostolica.
Other Sources	West, Birdie and Betty Welch. 1967. "Phonemic System of Tucano," in PSCL, 11-24. Welch, Betty. 1977. "Tucano Discourse, Paragraph, and Information Distribution," in DG II, 229-52. West, Birdie. 1977. "Results of a Tucanoan Syntax Questionnaire Pilot Study," in DG III, 339-75.
Consonant system	p t k g ? ^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g s h m n ŋ r W&W 1967 analyze m n ŋ as allophones of / ^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g/: (1) ^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g before vowels; m n ŋ before nasal vowels.
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g g ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ (W&W 1967 analyze m n ŋ as allophones of / ^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g/: (1) ^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g before vowels; m n ŋ before nasal vowels.)
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u ɛ o a
Front Vowels	i ɛ
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o

Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Syllable	(C)V(?)
Tones	hi mid low
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	Used as a lingua franca by speakers of other Tucanoan languages.

№ 5208:

Language	Guanano
Location	SE Colombia
Population	800
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Eastern: Northern
Other Sources	Waltz, Nathan and Carolyn Waltz. 1967. "Guanano Phonemics," in PSCL, 25-36.
	Waltz, Nathan E. 1976. "Discourse Functions of Guanano Sentence and Paragraph," in DG I, 21-145.
	Waltz, Carolyn H. 1977. "Some Observations on Guanano Dialogue," in DG III, 67-109.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h ? b d g č ^h s h m n ñ ŋ r Nasals analyzed as allophones of voiced stops.
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h g ?
Affricates	č ^h
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ (Nasals analyzed as allophones of voiced stops)
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(s)(C)V(?)
Stress phonemic, but grammatically predictable: final syllable of stem for nouns, verbs and adjectives.	
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5209:

Language	Piratapuyo
Location	SE Colombia
Population	450

Classification Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Eastern: Northern

№ 5210:

Language Tuyuca
 Location NW Brazil (Amazonas)
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Eastern: Central
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SOV

№ 5211:

Language Desano
 Location SE Colombia
 Population 1,000
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Eastern: Central

№ 5212:

Language Siriano
 Location SE Colombia
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Eastern: Central
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 5213:

Language Tatuyo
 Location SE Colombia
 Population 300
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Eastern: Central
 Other Sources Whisler, Dave. 1977. "Some Aspects of Tatuyo Discourse," in DG III, 207-52.
 Consonant system p t k
 b d g
 h
 m n ñ ŋ
 r
 m n ñ ŋ r̄ are treated as allophones of /b d j g r/ respectively.
 Stops p b t d k g
 Fricatives h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ (m n ñ ŋ r̄ are treated as allophones of /b d j g r/ respectively.)
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i i u
 e o
 a
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u o
 Nasal Vowels ã all
 Tones hi lo

Syntax SOV NA DN POSS-N
Prep/Post POST

№ 5214:

Language Carapana
Location SE Colombia
Classification Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Eastern: Central

№ 5215:

Language Yuruti
Location SE Colombia
Classification Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Eastern: Central

№ 5216:

Language Macuna
Location SE Colombia
Population 400
Classification Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Eastern: Southern
Other Sources E
AMAZ
Syntax OVS

№ 5217:

Language Northern Barasano
Alternate Name Waimaha
Location SE Colombia
Population 500
Classification Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Eastern: Southern
Other Sources Stolte, Joel and Nancy Stolte. 1971. "A Description of Northern Barasano
Phonology," *Linguistics* 75, 86-92.
E
Consonant system p t k
^mb ⁿd ŋ
(s) h
m n ŋ
r
Stops p ^mb t ⁿd k ŋ
Fricatives (s) h
Nasals m n ŋ
Vibrants r
Glides j w
Vowel system i i u
e o
a
Front Vowels i e
Central Vowels i a
Back Vowels u o
Long Vowels \bar{v}

Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo
Stress	hi pitch and stress occur simultaneously
Syntax	SOV

№ 5218:

Language	Southern Barasano
Alternate Name	Barasana
Location	SE Colombia
Population	800
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Eastern: Southern
Other Sources	Smith, Richard and Connie Smith. 1971. "Southern Barasano Phonemics," Linguistics 75, 80-85. Smith, Richard. 1977. "Southern Barasano Sentence Structure," in DG III, 175-205.
Consonant system	E (p) t k (?) ^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g s h m n ŋ r
Stops	(p) ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g (?)
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo
Syntax	OVS NA GN DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5219:

Language	Cubeo
Dialect	Dyuremawa
Location	SE Colombia
Population	1,700
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Central
Other Sources	Salser, J. K., Jr. 1971. "Cubeo Phonemics," Linguistics 75, 74-9. Salser, J. K. and Neva Salser. 1977. "Some Features of Cubeo Discourse and Sentence Structure," in DG, 253-72. WALS

	WPF
Consonant system	p t k (?) ^m b nd ñj č h v ð m n ñ ɭ
Stops	p ^m b t nd ñj k (?)
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v ð h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	ɭ
Vowel system	i i u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo
Stress	on first hi-pitched syllable of word
Pronouns	1 2 3mfn
Syntax	OVS AN POSS-N

№ 5220:

Language	Tanimuca
Alternate Name	Retuarã
Location	SE Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Western
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 5221:

Language	Coreguaje
Location	SW Colombia
Population	500
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Western: Northern
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	VSO

№ 5222:

Language	Tetete
Location	NE Ecuador
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Western: Northern

№ 5223:

Language	Tama
Location	SW Colombia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Western: Northern

№ 5224:

Language	Siona
Location	NE Ecuador
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Western: Northern: Siona-Secoya
Other Sources	Wheeler, Alva and Margaret Wheeler. 1962. "Siona Phonemics (Western Tucanoan)," in SEIL I, 96-111. Wheeler, Alva. 1962. "A Siona Text Morphologically Analyzed," in SEIL I, 248-68.
Consonant system	p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{ʔw} ? č s s ^ʔ h h ^w m n
Stops	p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ k ^w k ^{ʔw} ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s s ^ʔ h h ^w
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ã ĩ ã ũ õ
Syllable	CV(?)
Stress phonemic	
Articles	def
Syntax	SOV AN GN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5225:

Language	Secoya
Location	NE Ecuador
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Western: Northern: Siona-Secoya
Other Sources	Johnson, Orville E. and Catherine Peeke. 1962. "Phonemic Units in the Secoya Word," in SEIL I, 78-95.
Consonant system	E p t k k ^w ? d č s h m n

Stops	p t d k k ^w ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ʃ h
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V(?)
Syntax	SOV

№ 5226:

Language	Macaguaje
Location	SW Colombia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Western: Northern: Siona-Secoya

№ 5227:

Language	Orejon
Location	NE Peru
Population	200
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Tucanoan: Tucanoan: Western: Southern

№ 5228:

Language	Cayuvava
Location	N Bolivia
Population	900 in ethnic group; the language is extinct.
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial
Other Sources	Créqui-Montfort, G. de and P. Rivet. 1920. "La langue kayuvava," IJAL 1, 245-65. Key, Harold. 1961. "Phonotactics of Cayuvava," IJAL 27, 143-50. Key, Harold. 1967. Morphology of Cayuvava. The Hague: Mouton. WALS
Consonant system	p t k b d č ğ s š h m n ñ r
Stops	p b t d k
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ñ

Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u o ε ɔ æ a
Front Vowels	i ε æ
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)(C)V
Stress	phonemic, but usually antepenult
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	VOS AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5229:

Language	Camsa
Location	SW Colombia
Population	2,500
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial
Other Sources	Howard, Linda. 1967. "Camsa Phonology," in PSCL, 73-87. Howard, Linda. 1977. "Camsa: Certain Features of Verb Inflection as Related to Paragraph Types," in DG II, 273-96.
Consonant system	p t k b d g tʰ tʰ č (ɸ) s ʃ š x m n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ tʰ č
Fricatives	(ɸ) s ʃ š x
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai oi ui ua ue ia io ie
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V

Stress mostly penult, sometimes final
 Syntax SVO/SOV NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 5230:

Language Taruma
 Location NW Brazil (Amazonas)
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial

№ 5231:

Language Trumai
 Location C Brazil (Mato Grosso)
 Population 10
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial
 Other Sources Monod, Aurore. 1971. "Quelques informations sur le trumai," in *La dénomination des couleurs chez les mbya de moissala*, by Jean-Pierre Caprile, Paris, SELAF, 106-109.

Consonant system AMAZ
 p t̥ k ?
 d
 t̥^s
 f s š x ħ
 m n
 l
 r

Stops p t̥ t d k ?
 Affricates t̥^s
 Fricatives f s š x ħ
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i i u
 e o
 a

Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u o
 Noun Number s d p
 Pronouns 1 4d
 2 5d
 3
 Syntax SOV GN

№ 5232:

Language Tusha
 Location E Brazil (Pernambuco)
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial

№ 5233:

Language	Yuracare
Location	C Bolivia
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial
Other Sources	Suárez, Jorge A. 1973. "Macro-Pano-Tacanan," IJAL 39, 137-54.
	LAND
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g č s ʃ š m n ñ l r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s ʃ š
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	˘v̄ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	non-phonemic (penult in nouns)
Syntax	SOV

№ 5234:

Language	Saliba
Location	EC Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Piaroa-Saliba
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 5235:

Language	Piaroa
Location	SC Venezuela
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Piaroa-Saliba

№ 5236:

Language	Cuica
Location	NW Venezuela
Population	extinct

Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Timote
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 5237:

Language Timote
 Location NW Venezuela
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Timote
 Other Sources LAND
 Syntax SVO

№ 5238:

Language Cofan
 Location NE Ecuador
 Population 600
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Jivaroan
 Other Sources Borman, M. B. 1962. "Cofan Phonemes," in SEIL I, 45-59.
 Borman, M. B. 1977. "Cofan Paragraph Structure and Function," in DG III,
 289-338.

Consonant system WPF
 p p^h t t^h k k^h ?
 b d g
 t^s t^{sh} č č^h
 d^z ğ
 f s š h
 y
 m n ñ
 r

Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g ?
 Affricates t^s t^{sh} d^z č č^h ğ
 Fricatives f s š r h
 Nasals m n ñ
 Vibrants r
 Glides j
 Vowel system i u

ε o
 a

Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Nasal Vowels ṽ all
 Syllable CV(?)

Stress phonemic
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

Syntax SOV AN GN NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 5239:

Language	Esmeralda
Location	W Ecuador
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Jivaroan

№ 5240:

Language	Yaruro
Location	S Venezuela
Population	4,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Jivaroan
Other Sources	Mosonyi, Esteban Emilio. 1966. <i>Morfología del verbo yaruro</i> . Caracas: Universidad Central de Venezuela.

Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b d̥ g č č ^h ǰ h
Stops	m n ñ ŋ r r̃
Affricates	p p ^h b t t ^h d̥ k k ^h g č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	r r̃
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u u e ɣ o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɣ ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ ũ õ
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Syntax	SOV/(SVO) GN DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5241:

Language	Candoshi
Location	N Peru
Population	2,500
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Jivaroan: Candoshi
Other Sources	Anderson, Lorrie and Mary Ruth Wise. 1963. "Contrastive Features of Candoshi Clause Types," in <i>SPII</i> I, 67-102.

Consonant system	p t k tʰ ʧ ʤ s ʃ ʂ m n r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	tʰ ʧ ʤ
Fricatives	s ʃ ʂ
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ī all
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV GN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5242:

Language	Candoshi
Dialect	Loreto
Location	N Peru
Population	2,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Jivaroan: Candoshi
Dictionary	Tuggy, Juan. 1966. Vocabulario Candoshi de Loreto. Yarinacocha, Peru: SIL.

Consonant system	p t k ? ᵐb ᵐd ᵐg tʰ ʧ ʤ ᵐdʰ ᵐǰ ᵐǧ s ʃ ʂ h m n r
Stops	p ᵐb t ᵐd k ᵐg ?
Affricates	tʰ ᵐdʰ ʧ ᵐǧ ʤ ᵐǧ
Fricatives	s ʃ ʂ h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ə o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	o

Long Vowels	ī ā ō
Diphthongs	ia oa
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 + indef
Syntax	SOV NA N-NUM POSS-N(3)/N-POSS(1,2,4,5)
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5243:

Language	Taushiro
Location	N Peru
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Jivaroan: Candoshi
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	VSO

№ 5244:

Language	Achuar
Location	SE Ecuador
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Jivaroan: Jivaro Proper
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 5245:

Language	Shuar
Alternate Name	Jivaro
Location	SE Ecuador
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Jivaroan: Jivaro Proper
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 5246:

Language	Huambisa
Alternate Name	Jivaro
Location	N Peru
Population	40,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Jivaroan: Jivaro Proper
Grammar	Pellizzaro, Siro M. 1969. <i>Shuar: apuntes de gramatica</i> . Quito: offsetec.
Other Sources	Beasley, David and Kenneth L. Pike. 1957. "Notes on Huambisa Phonemics," <i>Lingua Posnaniensis</i> 6, 1-8. Turner, Glen D. 1958. "Alternate Phonemicizing in Jivaro," <i>IJAL</i> 24, 87-94.
Consonant system	p (pʰ) t k ʔ tʃ č s š x m n ñ ŋ r
Stops	p (pʰ) t k ʔ
Affricates	tʃ č

Fricatives	s š x
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all ṽ̃ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3 3=
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5247:

Language	Aguaruna
Location	N Peru
Population	40,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Jivaroan: Jivaro Proper
Dictionary	Larson, Mildred L. 1966. Vocabulario aguaruna de Amazonas. Peru: SIL.
TextBooks	Fast, Gerhard and Mildred L. Larson. 1974. Introduccion al idioma aguaruna. SIL.
Other Sources	Larson, Mildred L. 1963. "Emic Classes which Manifest the Obligatory Tagmemes in Major Independent Clause Types of Aguaruna (Jivaro)," in SPIL I, 1-36. Mori, Angel Corbera. 1978. Fonología aguaruna (jibaro). Lima, Peru: Centro de Investigación de Lingüística Aplicada, Univ Nacional Mayor de San Marcos.
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g tʰ č s š h m n r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u u
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Stress phonemic	
Pronouns	1 2 *3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5248:

Language	Ayoreo
Location	E Bolivia
Population	1,700
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Zamucoan
Other Sources	Briggs, Janet R. 1973. "Ayoré Narrative Analysis," IJAL 39, 155-63.
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g č s h m ɱ n ɲ ñ ŋ ɳ r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m ɱ n ɲ ñ ŋ ɳ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all ĩ̃ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Articles	indef
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5249:

Language	Chamacoco
Location	Paraguay
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Zamucoan

№ 5250:

Language	Dzubucua
Location	E Brazil
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Kariri

№ 5251:

Language	Kamaru
Location	E Brazil
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Kariri

№ 5252:

Language	Kiriri
Alternate Name	Kipea
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Kariri
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	VOS

№ 5253:

Language	Sapuya
Location	E Brazil
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Kariri

№ 5254:

Language	Purubora
Location	Brazil (Rondônia)
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
	3=5=

№ 5255:

Language	Yuqui
Location	C Bolivia
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi

№ 5256:

Language	Arikem
Location	W Brazil (Mato Grosso)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Arikem
Other Sources	WPF

Pronouns
1
2
3

№ 5257:

Language Kabishiana
Location W Brazil (Rondonia)
Population extinct
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Arikem

№ 5258:

Language Karitiana
Location W Brazil (Rondonia)
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Arikem
Other Sources E
AMAZ
Syntax SVO

№ 5259:

Language Arua
Location W Brazil (Rondonia)
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Monde

№ 5260:

Language Gavião
Location W Brazil (Rondonia)
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Monde

№ 5261:

Language Surui
Location W Brazil (E Rondonia)
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Monde
Other Sources E
AMAZ
Syntax SOV

№ 5262:

Language Monde
Location W Brazil (SE Rondonia)
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Monde

№ 5263:

Language Digüt
Location W Brazil (Rondonia)
Population extinct

Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Monde
№ 5264:	
Language	Arara
Location	W Brazil (Rondonia)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Ramarama
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV
№ 5265:	
Language	Ramarama
Alternate Name	Karo
Location	W Brazil (W Mato Grosso)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Ramarama
Other Sources	AMAZ
Syntax	SOV
№ 5266:	
Language	Uruku
Location	W Brazil (W Mato Grosso)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Ramarama
№ 5267:	
Language	Urumi
Location	W Brazil (W Mato Grosso)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Ramarama
№ 5268:	
Language	Yuruna
Location	W Brazil (N Mato Grosso)
Population	700
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Yuruna
№ 5269:	
Language	Manitsawa
Location	W Brazil (Mato Grosso)
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Yuruna
№ 5270:	
Language	Shipaya
Location	W Brazil (Mato Grosso)

Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Yuruna

№ 5271:

Language Guarategaya
 Alternate Name Mekens, Kanoe
 Location W Brazil (Rondônia)
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupari
 Other Sources Hanke, Wanda, Morris Swadesh and Arion D. Rodrigues. 1958. "Notas de fonologia mekens," in *Miscellanea Paul Rivet Octogenario Dicata*, vol. 2, 187-217.
 WALS
 Consonant system p t k k^w
 t^s č
 m n ñ
 r
 Stops p t k k^w
 Affricates t^s č
 Nasals m n ñ
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i i u
 e
 a
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u
 Nasal Vowels ã all
 Syntax SOV

№ 5272:

Language Kepkiriwat
 Location W Brazil (Rondônia)
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupari

№ 5273:

Language Makurapi
 Location W Brazil (Rondônia)
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupari

№ 5274:

Language Tupari
 Location W Brazil (Rondônia)
 Population 50
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupari

№ 5275:

Language Wayoro
 Location W Brazil (Rondônia)

Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupari

№ 5276:

Language Guayaki
 Alternate Name Ache
 Location Paraguay
 Population 900
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1

№ 5277:

Language Juma
 Alternate Name Kawahip
 Location NW Brazil (Amazonas)
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani
 Other Sources E
 WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3
 Syntax SVO

№ 5278:

Language Apiaca
 Location W Brazil (N Mato Grosso)
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I

№ 5279:

Language Aweti
 Location W Brazil (Mato Grosso)
 Population 50
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I

№ 5280:

Language Ava
 Location C Brazil (N Goias)
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I

№ 5281:

Language Kamayura
 Alternate Name Kamaiura
 Location W Brazil (Mato Grosso)
 Population 200

Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 5282:

Language	Kayabi
Location	C Brazil (SE Amazonas)
Population	500
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I
Other Sources	E
Syntax	OSV

№ 5283:

Language	Emerillon
Location	SW French Guiana
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I

№ 5284:

Language	Karipuna
Location	NC Brazil (N Amapa)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I

№ 5285:

Language	Oyampi
Alternate Name	Wayampi
Location	SW French Guiana
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 5286:

Language	Pauserna
Location	E Bolivia
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I

№ 5287:

Language	Sheta
Location	S Brazil (N Parana)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I

№ 5288:

Language	Takunape
----------	----------

1954

Location NC Brazil (Pará)
Population extinct
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I

№ 5289:

Language Tapirape
Location W Brazil (Mato Grosso)
Population 200
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I

№ 5290:

Language Paranawat
Location W Brazil (Rondônia)
Population extinct
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Kawahib

№ 5291:

Language Tenharim
Alternate Name Kawaib
Location C Brazil (SE Amazonas)
Population 500
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Kawahib
Other Sources Pease, Helen and LaVera Betts. 1971. "Parintintin Phonology," in TS, 1-14.

E
Consonant system p t k k^w ?
č
h

m n ñ ŋ ŋ^w
r
Stops p t k k^w ?
Affricates č
Fricatives h
Nasals m n ñ ŋ ŋ^w
Vibrants r
Vowel system i i u

ε ɔ
a
Front Vowels i ε
Central Vowels i a
Back Vowels u ɔ
Nasal Vowels ỹ all
Modified Vowels nasal harmony
Syllable (C)V(C)
Pronouns 1 4ie
2
3
Syntax SVO
Prep/Post POST

№ 5292:

Language Tukumanfed
 Location W Brazil (Rondônia)
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Kawahib

№ 5293:

Language Wirafed
 Location W Brazil (Rondônia)
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Kawahib

№ 5294:

Language Amanaye
 Location NC Brazil (Pará)
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tenetehara

№ 5295:

Language Anambe
 Location NC Brazil (Pará)
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tenetehara

№ 5296:

Language Tembe
 Location NE Brazil (Maranhao)
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tenetehara
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2
 3

№ 5297:

Language Guajajara
 Alternate Name Tenetehara
 Location NE Brazil (Maranhao)
 Population 3,000
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tenetehara
 Grammar Bendor-Samuel, David. 1972. Hierarchical Structures in Guajajara. SIL 37.
 Consonant system p t̪ k kʷ ?
 t̪
 h
 z
 m n ŋ ŋʷ
 r
 Stops p t̪ k kʷ ?
 Affricates t̪ʃ

Fricatives	z h
Nasals	m n ŋ ŋ ^w
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u ε ə ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress	final
Demonstratives	4: near/remote/high/low
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3 3=
Syntax	VSO NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5298:

Language	Guaja
Location	NE Brazil (Maranhao)
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tenetehara

№ 5299:

Language	Asurini
Alternate Name	Tenetehara
Location	NC Brazil (Pará)
Population	3,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tenetehara
Other Sources	Harrison, Carl H. 1971. "The Morphophonology of Asurini Words," in TS, 21-71.

Lukesch, Anton. 1976. Bearded Indians of the Tropical Forest. Graz,
Austria: Akademische Druck- u Verlag Sanstalt.

Consonant system	WALS p t k k ^w ? č h m n ŋ r
Stops	p t k k ^w ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i e o

	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	o
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
	[3=6]
Syntax	OVS POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

Nº 5300:

Language	Arawete
Location	NW Brazil (Amazonas)
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tenetehara

Nº 5301:

Language	Parakanã
Location	NC Brazil (Pará)
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tenetehara

Nº 5302:

Language	Urubu
Alternate Name	Urubú-Kaapor
Location	NE Brazil (Maranhao)
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tenetehara
Other Sources	WALS
	E
Syntax	SOV/OSV

Nº 5303:

Language	Guarani
Dialect	Paraguayan
Location	Paraguay
Population	2.5 million
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tupi
Dictionary	Jover Peralta, Anselmo and Tomas Osuna. 1952. Diccionario guarani-español y español-guarani. Buenos Aires: Tupa.
Grammar	Guasch, Antonio. 1956. El idioma guaraní: Gramatica y antología de prosa y verso. Asuncion: Casa América.
Consonant system	p t k ? mb nd g ng ğ s š h v m n ñ (l)

	ɾ
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k g ^ŋ ʔ
Affricates	ʧ
Fricatives	v s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	(l)
Vibrants	ɾ
Vowel system	i u u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o
Long Vowels	ĩ a o u only
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	ĩ e only
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5304:

Language	Guarani
Dialect	Bolivian
Location	SE Bolivian (Cordillera)
Population	2.5 million
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tupi
Grammar	Rosbottom, Harry. 1967. "Guarani," in BIG II, 99-194. [also in GELB I, 121-278]

Gregores, Emma and Jorge A. Suárez. 1967. A Description of Colloquial Guarani. The Hague: Mouton.

Other Sources	Rosbottom, Harry. 1968. "Phonemes of the Guarani Language," Linguistics 41, 109-13.
---------------	---

Consonant system	p t k ʔ g ^w č s h
------------------	---------------------------------------

	m n ñ ŋ
	ɾ
Stops	p t k g ^w ʔ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	ɾ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u

	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Syllable	(C)V
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2
Syntax	SVO NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+N+A
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	"The Guarani of Bolivia and that of Paraguay are less alike than Spanish and Portuguese." Rosbottom 1968, p. 109. There are only 15,000 speakers of Guarani in Bolivia. It is not clear to what extent the differences between the two phonological systems displayed here result from questions of interpretation and to what extent they represent genuine differences between the dialects (languages?). MR

№ 5305:

Language	Kaiwa
Location	W Brazil (Mato Grasso)
Population	30,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tupi
Other Sources	Bridgeman, Loraine I. 1961. "Kaiwa (Guarani) Phonology," IJAL 27, 329-34. Harrison, Carl H. 1971. "Nasalization in Kaiwá," in TS, 15-20.
Consonant system	AMAZ p t k k ^w ? ^m b ⁿ d ^ŋ g ^ŋ g ^w ^ŋ ǰ s š h v m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w r
Stops	p ^m b t ⁿ d k ^ŋ g k ^w ^ŋ g ^w ?
Affricates	^ŋ ǰ
Fricatives	v s š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ ŋ ^w
Vibrants	r
Vowel system	i i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony

Diphthongs diphthongs
Syllable (C)V
Stress final
Syntax VOS

№ 5306:

Language Tapiete
Location NW Paraguay
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tupi

№ 5307:

Language Guarayu
Location EC Bolivia
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tupi
Other Sources E
Syntax SOV

№ 5308:

Language Nhengatu
Alternate Name Icua Tupi
Location NW Brazil (Amazonas)
Population 30,000
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tupi
Grammar Fernandes, Adauto. 1960. Gramática Tupi. Rio de Janeiro: A. Coelho
 Branco.
Other Sources Abrahamson, Arne. 1968. "Contrastive Distribution of Phoneme Classes
 in Içua Tupi," AL 10:6, 11-21.
Consonant system p t k ?
 b d g
 ğ
 h
 m n ñ ŋ
 r
Stops p b t d k g ?
Affricates ğ
Fricatives h
Nasals m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants r
Glides j Ĵ w Ẃ
Vowel system i u u
 ε ɔ
 a
Front Vowels i ε
Central Vowels a
Back Vowels u u ɔ
Nasal Vowels ĩ all
Syllable (C)(G)V(G)
Stress phonemic (mostly penult, also antepenult)
Demonstratives

Syntax NA POSS-N

№ 5309:

Language Potiguara
 Location EC Brazil (Rio Grande do Norte)
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group I: Tupi

№ 5310:

Language Cocama
 Location NE Peru
 Population 10,000
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group II
 Dictionary Wille, Norma Faust. 1959. "Vocabulario breve del idioma cocama (tupi)," Perú Indígena 18-19, 150-8.
 Other Sources Faust, Norma. 1971. "Cocama Clause Types," in TS, 73-105.
 Consonant system E
 p t k
 (b) (d) (g)
 tʰ č
 (f) s š (h)
 m n
 (l)
 r
 Stops p (b) t (d) k (g)
 Affricates tʰ č
 Fricatives (f) s š (h)
 Nasals m n
 Laterals (l)
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i i u
 (e) (o)
 a
 Front Vowels i (e)
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u (o)
 Syllable (C)(C)V(C)
 Stress final/penult
 Syntax SOV GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 5311:

Language Omagua
 Location N Peru
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group II

№ 5312:

Language	Mawe
Alternate Name	Maue
Location	C Brazil (Pará)
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group III
Pronouns	1 2 3

№ 5313:

Language	Munduruku
Location	C Brazil (Pará)
Population	1,250
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group III
Other Sources	Braun, Ilse and Marjorie Crofts. 1965. "Munduruku Phonology," AL 7:7, 23-39.

	WALS
Consonant system	p t k ? b č ğ s š h m n ŋ r
Stops	p b t k ?
Affricates	č ğ
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I i u ε ə a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi mid lo lo-glott
Syntax	SOV

№ 5314:

Language	Siriono
Location	NE Bolivia (Beni)
Population	600
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group III
Dictionary	Schermair, Anselmo E. 1958,1962. Vocabulario sirionó-castellano, Vocabulario castellano-sirionó. Innsbruck: Univ Innsbruck.
Grammar	Firestone, Homer L. 1965. Description and Classification of Siriono. The Hague: Mouton.
	Priest, Perry N. and Anne M. Priest. 1967. "Siriono," in BIG 2, 195-255.

[also in GELB I, 281-373.]

Other Sources Priest, Perry. 1968. "Phonemes of the Sirionó Language," *Linguistics* 41, 102-8.

Consonant system p t k k̥
 b
 č
 s š h
 m n ñ ŋ
 r

Stops p b t k k̥
 Affricates č
 Fricatives s š h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i ī u
 e o
 a

Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ī a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels ̄
 Nasal Vowels ̄ all but u
 ̄

Syllable (C)V
 Stress phonemic (but mostly penult)
 Demonstratives
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2

Syntax SOV/(SVO) NA GN DN POSS-N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 5315:

Language Kuruaya
 Location NC Brazil (Pará)
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Tupi: Tupi-Guarani: Group III
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1 4ie
 2 ?
 3

№ 5316:

Language Katembri
 Location E Brazil (Alagoas)
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan

№ 5317:

Language Otomaco

Location C Venezuela (Apure)
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan

№ 5318:

Language Tinigua
 Location E Colombia
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Tiniguan
 Other Sources WPF
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3

№ 5319:

Language Pamigua
 Location E Colombia
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Tiniguan

№ 5320:

Language Churuya
 Location E Colombia
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Guahiban

№ 5321:

Language Guahibo
 Alternate Name Sikuani
 Location E Colombia
 Population 25,000
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Guahiban
 Other Sources Kondo, Victor and Riena Kondo. 1967. "Guahibo Phonemes," in PSCL, 89-98.

Kondo, Victor F. 1977. "Participant Reference in Guahibo Narrative Discourse," in DG III, 25-44.

Consonant system p t^h t k (?)
 b d
 t^s
 φ s x h
 v
 m n
 ʎ
 r
 Stops p b t^h t d k (?)
 Affricates t^s
 Fricatives φ v s x h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals ʎ

Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V
Stress phonemic (hi pitch on stressed syllables)	
Syntax	SOV DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5322:

Language	Cuiba
Location	Venezuela
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Guahiban

№ 5323:

Language	Cuiba
Location	NE Colombia
Population	25,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Guahiban
Other Sources	Kerr, Isabel. 1977. 'The Centrality of Dialogue in Cuiva Discourse Structure,' in DG III, 133-73.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h b d t ^s č s h m n
Stops	p p ^h b t t ^h d k k ^h
Affricates	t ^s č
Fricatives	sh
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ae
Noun Number	sp
Syntax	SOV AN GN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5324:

Language	Guayabero
----------	-----------

Location SC Colombia
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Guahiban
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SOV

№ 5325:

Language Macaguan
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Guahiban

№ 5326:

Language Playero
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Guahiban

№ 5327:

Language Proto-Arawakan
 Location SE Peru
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan
 Other Sources Noble, G. Kingsley. 1965. Proto-Arawakan and Its Descendants. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
 Matteson, Esther. 1972. "Proto Arawakan," in Comparative Studies in Amerindian Languages, The Hague, Mouton, 160-242.

LAND
 Consonant system p p^h t t^h k k^h
 b d g
 t^s č ğ
 f s h
 m n
 l ʎ
 r
 Stops p p^h b t t^h d k k^h g
 Affricates t^s č ğ
 Fricatives f s h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l ʎ
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i i u
 e o
 a
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels i a
 Back Vowels u o
 Nasal Vowels ñ
 Syntax SOV
 Comments Proto-Arawakan began to break up c. 3300 years ago. Maipuran branched off c. 2800 years ago.

№ 5328:

Language Guamo
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan

№ 5329:

Language Taino
 Location Bahamas
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan

№ 5330:

Language Chamicuro
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan

№ 5331:

Language Arawa
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Arawan

№ 5332:

Language Culina
 Location Brazil
 Population
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Arawan
 Pronouns 1
 2
 ?

№ 5333:

Language Culina
 Alternate Name Madiha
 Location Brazil
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Arawan

№ 5334:

Language Pama
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Arawan

№ 5335:

Language Paumari
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Arawan
 Other Sources AMAZ
 Syntax OVS/(SVO)

№ 5336:

Language Sewacu
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Arawan

№ 5337:

Language Sipo
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Arawan

№ 5338:

Language Deni
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Arawan

№ 5339:

Language Yamamadi
 Alternate Name Jamamadi
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Arawan
 Other Sources E
 Syntax OSV

№ 5340:

Language Yuberi
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Arawan

№ 5341:

Language Banawa
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Arawan

№ 5342:

Language Chipaya
 Location Bolivia
 Population 750
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chipayan
 Other Sources Olson, Ronald D. 1967. "The Syllable in Chipaya," IJAL 33, 300-4.
 E
 Consonant system p t k q
 tʰ č č
 s ʃ ʂ x xʷ χ χʷ
 m n ñ
 l
 r
 Stops p t k q
 Affricates tʰ č č
 Fricatives s ʃ ʂ x xʷ χ χʷ

Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	A glottalized series (pʔ tʔ kʔ qʔ tʰ çʰ) and k ^w q ^w ŋ ʎ occur in loans.
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C), but no CCCV
Syntax	SOV

№ 5343:

Language	Uru
Location	N Bolivia
Population	100
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chipayan

№ 5344:

Language	Callahuaya
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chipayan

№ 5345:

Language	Caranga
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chipayan

№ 5346:

Language	Chapacura
Location	NE Bolivia
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran:
	Guapore: Chapacura
Other Sources	AMAZ
Syntax	VOS

№ 5347:

Language	Itene
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran:
	Guapore: Chapacura
Other Sources	AMAZ
Syntax	VOS

№ 5348:

Language Quitemoca
 Location NE Bolivia
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran:
 Guapore: Chapacura
 Other Sources AMAZ
 Syntax VOS

№ 5349:

Language Cabishi
 Location NE Bolivia
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran:
 Guapore: Wanyam

№ 5350:

Language Cujuna
 Location NE Bolivia
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran:
 Guapore: Wanyam

№ 5351:

Language Cumana
 Location NE Bolivia
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran:
 Guapore: Wanyam

№ 5352:

Language Mataua
 Location NE Bolivia
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran:
 Guapore: Wanyam

№ 5353:

Language Wanyam
 Location NE Bolivia
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran:
 Guapore: Wanyam

№ 5354:

Language Urunamacan
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran:
 Guapore: Wanyam

№ 5355:

Language Pakaasnovos

Alternate Name	Wari'
Location	W Brazil (W Rondonia)
Population	1,800
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran: Ma- deira
Other Sources	Everett, Daniel L. 2005. "Periphrastic Pronouns in Wari'," IJAL 71: 303-26.
Consonant system	p t k kʷ ? tʰ č h hʷ m mʲ n nʲ r
Stops	p t k kʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	h hʷ
Nasals	m mʲ n nʲ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i Y e ø o a
Front Vowels	i Y e
Central Vowels	ø a
Back Vowels	o
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3mfn 6f
Syntax	VOS ND N-POSS

№ 5356:

Language	Tora
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran: Ma- deira

№ 5357:

Language	Urupa
Location	NE Bolivia
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran: Ma- deira

№ 5358:

Language	Herisobocono
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran: Ocorono

№ 5359:

Language	Ocorono
Population	extinct

Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran:
Ocorono

№ 5360:

Language San Ignacio
Population extinct
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Chapacuran:
Ocorono

№ 5361:

Language Shebayo
Population extinct
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran

№ 5362:

Language Baniva
Location E Colombia
Population extinct
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
Baniva-Yavitero

№ 5363:

Language Yavitero
Location E Colombia
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
Baniva-Yavitero

№ 5364:

Language Paressi
Alternate Name Parecis
Location Brazil (Mato Grosso)
Population 300
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Pa-
ressi-Saraveca
Other Sources Rowan, Orland. 1972. "Some Features of Paressi Discourse structure,' AL,
14, 131-
Consonant system E
p t c k
tʃ
š h
m n
l
r
Stops p t c k
Affricates tʃ
Fricatives š h
Nasals m n

Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Diphthongs	ao ai
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Syntax	SOV/OVS AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5365:

Language	Paressi
Location	Brazil (Mato Grosso)
Population	300
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Paressi-Saraveca
Other Sources	Rowan, Orland. 1972. "Some Features of Paressi Discourse Structure," AL 14, 131-46.

Consonant system	E p t c k tʰ č š h m n l r
Stops	p t c k
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	š h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Diphthongs	ao ai
Stress phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 *3 *
Syntax	SOV/OVS AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5366:

Language	Saraveca
Location	Bolivia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Paressi-Saraveca

№ 5367:

Language	Amuesha
Alternate Name	Yanesha'
Location	C Peru
Population	4,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Pre-Andine
Dictionary	Wise, Mary Ruth and Martha Duff. 1958. "Vocabulario breve del idioma amuesha," <i>Tradición</i> (Cuzco) 21.
Other Sources	Fast, Peter W. 1953. "Amuesha (Arawak) Phonemes," <i>IJAL</i> 19, 191-4. Duff, Martha. 1957. "A Syntactical Analysis of an Amuesha (Arawak) Text," <i>IJAL</i> 23, 171-8.
Consonant system	E p t k d tʃ ʃ β s ʃ š x ɣ m n r
Stops	p t d k
Affricates	tʃ ʃ
Fricatives	s ʃ š x ɣ
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ɔ̃ p ʃ m n l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	e o a
Front Vowels	e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	v̥ (laryngealized) all
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Tones	phonemic, but tends toward penult
Syntax	VSO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N

№ 5368:

Language	Marawa
Location	Brazil

Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
 Pre-Andine: Amazonian

№ 5369:

Language Waraicu
 Location Brazil
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
 Pre-Andine: Amazonian

№ 5370:

Language Cushichineri
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
 Pre-Andine: Cutinana

№ 5371:

Language Cuniba
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
 Pre-Andine: Cutinana

№ 5372:

Language Cutinana
 Location Brazil
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
 Pre-Andine: Cutinana

№ 5373:

Language Casharari
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
 Pre-Andine: Jurua-Purus

№ 5374:

Language Catiana
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
 Pre-Andine: Jurua-Purus

№ 5375:

Language Inapari
 Location Peru
 Population
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:

Pre-Andine: Jurua-Purus

№ 5376:

Language	Apurina				
Classification	Amerind:	Equatorial:	Macro-Arawakan:	Arawakan:	Maipuran:
	Pre-Andine: Jurua-Purus				
Other Sources	WALS				
	E				
Syntax	SVO/OSV				

№ 5377:

Language	Maniteneri				
Location	Brazil				
Population	extinct				
Classification	Amerind:	Equatorial:	Macro-Arawakan:	Arawakan:	Maipuran:
	Pre-Andine: Jurua-Purus				

№ 5378:

Language	Wainamari				
Location	Brazil				
Population	extinct				
Classification	Amerind:	Equatorial:	Macro-Arawakan:	Arawakan:	Maipuran:
	Pre-Andine: Jurua-Purus				

№ 5379:

Language	Piro				
Alternate Name	Yine				
Location	C New Mexico				
Population	extinct (20th century)				
Classification	Amerind:	Equatorial:	Macro-Arawakan:	Arawakan:	Maipuran:
	Pre-Andine: Montana				
Other Sources	Leap, William L. 1971. "Who were the Piro," AL 13, 321-30.				
Consonant system	p t k t ^s d ^z f h v m n l ɬ r				
Stops	p t k				
Affricates	t ^s d ^z				
Fricatives	f v h				
Nasals	m n				
Laterals	l ɬ				
Vibrants	r				
Modified Consonants	? c ^ʔ k m n f j				
Glides	j w				

Vowel system	i i u e ə o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ

№ 5380:

Language	Piro
Alternate Name	Yine
Location	SE Peru
Population	10,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Pre-Andine: Montana

Grammar GD: Matteson, Esther. 1965. The Piro (Arawakan) Language. UCPL 42.

Consonant system	p t k tʰ č tʰ s š x ħ m n l r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	tʰ č tʰ
Fricatives	s š x ħ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č m n j w only
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)(C)CV
Demonstratives	4 (3 + that distant heard, but not seen)
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5381:

Language	Piro
Alternate Name	Yine
Population	extinct

1978

Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
Pre-Andine: Montana

№ 5382:

Language Pucapacuri
Population extinct
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
Pre-Andine: Montana

№ 5383:

Language Puncuri
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
Pre-Andine: Montana

№ 5384:

Language Sirimeri
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
Pre-Andine: Montana

№ 5385:

Language Ashaninca
Alternate Name Campa
Location C Peru
Population 33,000
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
Pre-Andine: Montana: Campa

Other Sources Dirks, Sylvester. 1953. "Campa (Arawak) Phonemes," IJAL 19, 302-304.
Pike, Kenneth L. and Willard Kindberg. 1956. "A Problem in Multiple
Stresses," Word 12, 415-28.

E
Consonant system p t (t̥) k (?)
t̥ č
s š h

m n ñ
r

Stops p t (t̥) k (?)

Affricates t̥ č

Fricatives s š h

Nasals m n ñ

Vibrants r

Glides j

Vowel system i

e o

a

Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels a

Back Vowels o

Syllable (C)V(C)(C)
 Stress phonemic, but tends toward penult
 Syntax VSO

№ 5386:

Language Asheninca
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
 Pre-Andine: Montana: Campa
 Other Sources E
 Syntax VSO

№ 5387:

Language Pajonal
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
 Pre-Andine: Montana: Campa

№ 5388:

Language Caquinte
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
 Pre-Andine: Montana: Campa

№ 5389:

Language Machiguenga
 Location SE Peru (Cuzco)
 Population 7,000
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran:
 Pre-Andine: Montana: Campa
 Dictionary Elkins de Shell, Betty. 1974. Machiguenga: Fonología y vocabulario breve. Yarinacocha, Peru: SIL.
 Other Sources Snell, Betty A. and Mary Ruth Wise. 1963. "Noncontingent Declarative Clauses in Machiguenga (Arawak)," in SPIL, 103-44.
 Solis, Gustavo F. 1973. Fonología machiguenga (arawak). Lima: Univ Nacional Mayor de San Marcos.
 Consonant system p t̪ k
 t̪ č
 s š ħ
 y
 m n
 r
 Stops p t̪ k
 Affricates t̪ č
 Fricatives s š y ħ
 Nasals m n
 Vibrants r
 Vowel system i i
 e o
 a
 Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels	i
Back Vowels	o a
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Syntax	VSO NA/AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 5390:

Language	Nomatsiguenga
Location	SE Peru
Population	3,300
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Pre-Andine: Montana: Campa
Other Sources	Wise, Mary Ruth. 1971. Identification of Participants in Discourse: A Study of Aspects of Form and Meaning in Nomatsiguenga. SIL 28.
Consonant system	p t k tʰ s h ɣ m n ŋ r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	s ɣ h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u ε ə a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u a
Tones	hi low
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 ? 3mf ?
Syntax	VSO NA NG DN NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N D+N+A
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5391:

Language	Amarakaeri
Alternate Name	Masco
Location	S Peru (Madre de Dios)
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Pre-Andine: Montana: Harakmbet
Other Sources	Hart, Raymond E. 1963. "Semantic Components of Shape in Amarakaeri Grammar," AL 5:9, 1-7.

Consonant system	p t k ʔ b s h m n ŋ r
Stops	p b t k ʔ
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syntax	SOV NA GN

№ 5392:

Language	Huachipaeri
Dialect	Toyeri
Location	Peru
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Pre-Andine: Montana: Harakmbet
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 5393:

Language	Wapishana
Location	S Guyana
Population	6,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Wapishana
Other Sources	Tracy, Frances V. 1972. "Wapishana Phonology," in LOG, 78-84. Tracy, Frances V. 1974. "An Introduction to Wapishana Verb Morphology," IJAL 40, 120-5.

Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h ʔ ʔ b d ʔ d g č ^h s š (h) ʔr m n r
Stops	p ^h ʔ b t ^h d ʔ d k ^h g ʔ
Affricates	č ^h
Fricatives	s ʔr š (h)
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r

Glides	w
Vowel system	i i u a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ỹ all
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Diphthongs	ai ai au
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress final/penult	
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SVO

№ 5394:

Language	Chane
Location	Paraguay
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Southern: Parana

№ 5395:

Language	Guana
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Southern: Parana

№ 5396:

Language	Terena
Location	SW Brazil (SW Mato Grosso)
Population	5,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Southern: Parana
Other Sources	Harden, Margaret. 1946. "Syllable Structure of Terena," IJAL 12, 60-3. Ekdahl, Muriel and Joseph E. Grimes. 1964. "Terena Verb Inflection," IJAL 30, 261-8. Eastlack, Charles L. 1968. "Terena (Arawakan) Pronouns," IJAL 34, 1-8.
Consonant system	E p t k ? s š ç h m n ñ l r
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	s š ç h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l

Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V
Stress phonemic?	
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2
Syntax	VOS NG DN/ND POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 5397:

Language	Baure
Location	NE Bolivia
Population	5,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Southern: Bolivian
Grammar	Baptista, Priscilla and Ruth Wallin. 1967. "Baure" in BIG I, 27-83.
Other Sources	Baptista, Priscilla and Ruth Wallin. 1964. "Fonemas del baure, con atención especial a la supresión de la vocal," <i>Notas Lingüísticas de Bolivia</i> , No.7. Cochamba: SIL. Baptista, Priscilla and Ruth Wallin. 1968. "Baure Vowel Elision," <i>Linguistics</i> 38, 5-11.
Consonant system	WALS p t k ? č s š h
Stops	m n r p t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def

Pronouns	1
	2
	3mf
Syntax	VOS NA NG DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+N+A
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5398:

Language	Cashiniti
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Southern: Bolivian

№ 5399:

Language	Chiquito
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Southern: Bolivian

№ 5400:

Language	Cozarini
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Southern: Bolivian

№ 5401:

Language	Ignaciano
Alternate Name	Moxo
Location	NC Bolivia (Beni)
Population	5,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Southern: Bolivian
Grammar	Ott, Willis G. and Rebecca H. Ott. 1967. "Ignaciano," in BIG I, 85-137. [also in GELB III, 99-180.]
Other Sources	Ott, Wills and Rebecca Ott. 1967. "Phonemes of the Ignaciano Language," Linguistics 35, 56-60.
Consonant system	p t k ? tʰ č β s š h m n ñ r
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u ε a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels u
 Syllable (C)V(s)
 Stress phonemic, but mostly on second syllable

Demonstratives

Articles def

Pronouns 1

2

3mfn

Syntax VSO/SVO NA NG DN NUM-N/N-NUM POSS-N

Prep/Post PREP

№ 5402:

Language Trinitario

Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Southern:
 Bolivian

№ 5403:

Language Palicur

Location Brazil

Population 500

Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Eastern

Other Sources WALS

Syntax SVO

№ 5404:

Language Custenau

Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Eastern:
 Xingu

№ 5405:

Language Yawalapiti

Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Eastern:
 Xingu

№ 5406:

Language Mehinaku

Location Brazil

Population 100

Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Eastern:
 Xingu

№ 5407:

Language Waura

Location Brazil

Population 250

Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Eastern:

Xingu
Other Sources
Syntax

AMAZ
SVO

№ 5408:

Language Island Carib
Alternate Name Garifuna
Dialect Hopkins
Location Belize
Population 30,000
Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern
Other Sources Taylor, Douglas 1955. "Phonemes of the Hopkins (British Honduras) Dialect of Island Carib," IJAL 21, 233-41.
Taylor, Douglas. 1956-8. "Island Carib II-IV," IJAL 22, 1-44, 138-50; 24, 36-60.

Fleming, Ilah. 1966. "Carib," in LG 303-8.

Consonant system

p t k
b d g
č
f s h
m n
l
r

Stops

p b t d k g

Affricates

č

Fricatives

f s h

Nasals

m n

Laterals

l

Vibrants

r

Glides

j w

Vowel system

i u
e ɣ
a

Front Vowels

i e

Central Vowels

a

Back Vowels

u ɣ

Nasal Vowels

ĩ all

Diphthongs

diphthongs

Syllable

(C)(C)V(C)

Stress phonemic

Noun Number

s p [pl for anim only]

Gender

m f

Demonstratives

Pronouns

1

2

3mf

Syntax

VSO NA NG ND NUM-N POSS-N

Prep/Post

POST

№ 5409:

Language	Island Carib
Dialect	Dominica Island
Location	Dominica Island
Population	30,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern
Other Sources	Taylor, Douglas. 1978. "Four Consonantal Patterns in Northern Arawakan," IJAL 44, 121-30.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h s h m n ŋ l r
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k k ^h
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Vowel system	i i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	o

№ 5410:

Language	Arua
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern

№ 5411:

Language	Jaoi
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern

№ 5412:

Language	Resigaro
Location	NE Peru
Population	10
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Macro-Arawakan: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern
Grammar	GD: Allin, Trevor R. 1976. A Grammar of Resigaro. Buckinghamshire, Eng: SIL.
Consonant system	p p ^h t t ^h c k k ^h ? (^m)b (ⁿ)d j (ⁿ)g t ^s t ^{sh} č č ^h d ^z ğ φ s š (x) h ü m ɱ n ŋ ñ ñ̃ (ɾ)

Stops	p p ^h (m) b t t ^h (n) d c j k k ^h (n) g ʔ
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ dʒ č č ^h ǰ
Fricatives	ɸ s š ž (x) h
Nasals	m ɱ n ŋ ñ ñ̃
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	̄ all?
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Noun Number	s d p
Noun Classes	hum (m f), anim (non-hum), body parts, ...
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4dim 4dif 4dem 4def 4ie 2 5dmf 3mf 6dmf
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N D+Num+A+N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5413:

Language	Achagua
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Caquetio
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 5414:

Language	Caquetio
Location	Venezuela
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Caquetio

№ 5415:

Language	Sae
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Guayupean

№ 5416:

Language	Guarekena
Alternate Name	Warekena
Location	Brazil (Amazonas)
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Orinoco
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 5417:

Language Bare
 Location Venezuela
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Orinoco
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 5418:

Language Guinao
 Location Venezuela
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Orinoco

№ 5419:

Language Mawacua
 Location Venezuela
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Orinoco

№ 5420:

Language Maipure
 Location Venezuela
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Orinoco
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

№ 5421:

Language Piapoco
 Location Colombia
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Piapocoan
 Other Sources E
 Syntax SVO

№ 5422:

Language Goajiro
 Location N Colombia
 Population 60,000
 Classification Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Ta-Arawakan
 Dictionary Hildebrandt, Martha. 1963. *Diccionario guajiro-español*. Caracas: Comisión Indigenista.
 Grammar Holmer, Nils M. 1949. "Goajiro I-IV," *IJAL* 15, 45-56, 110-20, 145-57 & 232-5.
 Other Sources Mansen, Richard. 1967. "Guajiro Phonemes," in *PSCL*, 49-59.
 Mansen, Richard and Karis Mansen. 1976. "The Structure of Sentence and Paragraph in Guajiro Narrative Discourse," in *DG I*, 147-258.
 Consonant system p t̥ k ʔ

	č
	s š h
	m ɱ ñ
	ɭ
	r
Stops	p t k ʔ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m ɱ ñ
Laterals	ɭ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u
	ε o
	a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	(ṽ)
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic (mostly second)	
Noun Number	s p
Gender	masc non-masc (=women, females, inanimate)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1
	2
	3mM
	M=non-masc
Syntax	VSO AN/(NA) NG (DN)/ND NUM-N POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	pronoun incorp
Prep/Post	PREP/POST
Comments	The largest Indian group in Colombia.

№ 5423:

Language	Guanebucan
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Ta-Arawakan

№ 5424:

Language	Arawak
Location	Surinam
Population	2,000
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Ta-Arawakan
Grammar	Goeje, C. H. de. 1928. <i>The Arawak Language of Guiana</i> . Amsterdam.
Other Sources	Taylor, Douglas. 1969. "A Preliminary View of Arawak Phonology," <i>IJAL</i> 35, 234-8.
	Taylor, Douglas. 1970. "Arawak Grammatical Categories and Transla-

tion," IJAL 36, 199-204.

	WALS
Consonant system	(p) t t ^h k k ^h b d ɸ s h m n l r
Stops	(p) b t t ^h d k k ^h
Fricatives	ɸ s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Vowel system	i i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	o
Long Vowels	ī ē ī ā ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SVO GN POSS-N

№ 5425:

Language	Paraujano
Location	Venezuela
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Ta-Arawakan

№ 5426:

Language	Baniwa
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
Izaneni	

№ 5427:

Language	Curripaco
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
Izaneni	

№ 5428:

Language	Pacu
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
Izaneni	

№ 5429:

Language	Cuati
Location	Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
	Izaneni

№ 5430:

Language	Mapanai
Location	Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
	Izaneni

№ 5431:

Language	Moriwene
Location	Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
	Izaneni

№ 5432:

Language	Izaneni
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
	Izaneni

№ 5433:

Language	Cabiyari
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
	Maritiparana

№ 5434:

Language	Matapi
Location	Colombia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
	Maritiparana
Comments	"The Matapí language has been lost except for a few words that have been retained by some of the elders of the tribe. The Matapiés are almost completely assimilated into Yucuna culture." Stanley and Junia Schauer, "Yucuna Phonemics," PSCL, p. 62.

№ 5435:

Language	Yucuna
Location	SE Colombia
Population	450
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
	Maritiparana
Other Sources	Schauer, Stanley and Junia Schauer. 1967. "Yucuna Phonemics," in PSCL,

61-71.

Consonant system	E p p ^h t t ^h k ? č s h m n ñ ɺ r
Stops	p p ^h t t ^h k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	ɺ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	(ṽ)
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress phonemic	
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
Syntax	SVO

№ 5436:

Language	Wirina
Location	Brazil
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro: Wirina

№ 5437:

Language	Yabaana
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro: Wirina

№ 5438:

Language	Itayaine
Location	Brazil
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro: Tarianon

№ 5439:

Language	Tariano
Alternate Name	Tariana
Location	Brazil
Population	100
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
	Tarianon
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 5440:

Language	Mariate
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
	Yapura A

№ 5441:

Language	Wainuma
Location	Colombia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
	Yapura A

№ 5442:

Language	Cawishana
Location	Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
	Yapura B

№ 5443:

Language	Yumana
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
	Yapura B

№ 5444:

Language	Passe
Location	Colombia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
	Yapura B

№ 5445:

Language	Manao
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Equatorial: Arawakan: Maipuran: Northern: Rio Negro:
	Yapura B

№ 5446:

Language	Andoke
Location	S Colombia
Population	100
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib
Other Sources	Witte Paul. 1977. "Functions of the Andoke Copulative in Discourse and Sentence Structure," in DG III, 253-88.
	WPF
Consonant system	p t k ? b d ğ ɸ s x m n ñ l
Stops	p b t d k ?
Affricates	ğ
Fricatives	ɸ s x
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vowel system	i i u u e ɣ o ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u u o ɣ ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã õ ỹ õ
Tones	hi lo
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5447:

Language	Cucura
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib

№ 5448:

Language	Peba
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Peba-Yaguan

№ 5449:

Language	Yameo
Location	Peru
Population	extinct

Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Peba-Yaguan

№ 5450:

Language Yagua
 Location NE Peru
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Peba-Yaguan
 Other Sources Fejos, Paul. 1943. *Ethnography of the Yagua*. New York: Viking Fund.
 Powlison, Esther. 1971. "The Suprehierachical and Hierarchical Structures of Yagua Phonology," *Linguistics* 75, 43-73.

E
 Consonant system p t k (?)
 t^s
 h
 m n
 r

Stops p t k (?)
 Affricates t^s
 Fricatives h
 Nasals m n
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u

o
 a

Front Vowels i
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Long Vowels \bar{v} all
 Nasal Vowels \tilde{v} all

$\tilde{\tilde{v}}$ all
 Syntax VSO

№ 5451:

Language Bora
 Location SE Colombia
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Boran
 Other Sources Mibeco, Julia N., Eduardo P. Soria and Eva Anderson de Thiesen. 1975. *Textos folkloricos de los bora*. Yarinacocha, Peru: SIL.

E
 Consonant system p p^h t t^h k k^h k^w ?
 t^s t^{sh} č č^h
 h

m n ñ
 r
 Stops p p^h t t^h k k^h k^w ?
 Affricates t^s t^{sh} č č^h
 Fricatives h
 Nasals m n ñ

Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	hi lo
Syntax	SOV

№ 5452:

Language	Faai
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Boran

№ 5453:

Language	Imihita
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Boran

№ 5454:

Language	Muinane
Location	SE Colombia (Amazonas)
Population	400
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Boran
Dictionary	Minor, Eugene E. and Dorothy Hendrich de Minor. 1971. <i>Vocabulario Huitoto Muinane</i> . Yarinacochoa, Peru: SIL.
Other Sources	Walton, James and Janice Walton. 1967. "Phonemes of Muinane," in <i>PSCL</i> 37-47. Walton, James. 1977. "Participant Reference and Introducers in Muinane Clause and Paragraph," in <i>DG III</i> , 45-65.
Consonant system	p t c k ? b d j g č ǰ ϕ s š x m n ñ r rʲ
Stops	p b t d c j k g ?
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	ϕ s š x
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	r rʲ
Glides	j
Vowel system	i i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	i a

Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Syllable	(C)V
Tones	hi lo
Stress initial	
Noun Number	s d p
Syntax	SOV/OSV AN GN DN N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5455:

Language	Fitita
Location	SE Colombia
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Witotoan

№ 5456:

Language	Ocaina
Location	NE Peru
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Witotoan
Other Sources	Agnew, Arlene and Evelyn G. Pike. 1957. "Phonemes of Ocaina (Huitoto)," <i>IJAL</i> 23, 24-27. Pike, Kenneth L.. 1961. "Compound Affixes in Ocaina," <i>Lg</i> 37, 570-81.
Consonant system	p t c k ? b j g tʰ č dʒ ġ ɸ s š x h ü m n ñ r
Stops	p b t c j k g ?
Affricates	tʰ dʒ č ġ
Fricatives	ɸ s š ž x h
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	č m n ñ
Vowel system	i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ ?
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all but ε
Syllable	(C)V(?)
Tones	hi lo
Pronouns	1 4dmf 2 5dmf 3ai 6dmf
Syntax	NA

№ 5457:

Language Nonuya
 Location SE Colombia
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Witotoan

№ 5458:

Language Orejone
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Witotoan

№ 5459:

Language Miranya
 Location SE Colombia
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Witotoan

№ 5460:

Language Coeruna
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Witotoan

№ 5461:

Language Meneca
 Alternate Name Huitoto
 Location NE Peru
 Population 5,000
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Witotoan
 Other Sources Minor, Eugene E. 1956. "Witoto Vowel Clusters," IJAL 22, 131-137.
 Minor, Eugene E. and Eugene E. Loos. 1963. "The Structure and Contexts
 of Witoto Predicates in Narrative Speech," In Studies on Peruvian Indian Languages, Norman, SIL
 #9, 37-66.

Consonant system p t k ?
 b ʔb d ʔd g
 č
 ģ
 φ h
 m n ñ ŋ
 r
 Stops p b ʔb t d ʔd k g ?
 Affricates č ģ
 Fricatives φ h
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Vibrants r
 Glides j ɰ w
 Vowel system i ɨ u u
 ε ɔ
 a
 Front Vowels i ε

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ui ue ua ai au oi ou ie ia io iu iuu wui ae ue uua wuu ei
Syllable	(C)V
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s d p
Gender	m f [some stems]
Pronouns	1 4d 2 5d 3 6d
	These are verbal affixes.
Syntax	SOV AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP/POST

№ 5462:

Language	Murui
Alternate Name	Witoto
Location	N Peru
Population	5,000
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Witotoan
Other Sources	Burch, Bryan and Mary Ruth Wise. 1968. "Murui (Witotoan) Clause Structures," <i>Linguistics</i> 38, 12-29.
Consonant system	t k b d g č ģ ǧ ɸ ʁ h
	m n ñ r
Stops	b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	ɸ ʁ h
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	r
Vowel system	i u u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Pronouns	1 4dmf 2 5dmf 3 6dmf
Syntax	SOV

№ 5463:

Language	Chayma
Population	extinct

Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Coastal: Venezuelan
№ 5464:	
Language	Cumanagoto
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Coastal: Venezuelan
№ 5465:	
Language	Yao
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Coastal: Venezuelan
№ 5466:	
Language	Tamanaco
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Coastal: Venezuelan
№ 5467:	
Language	Japreria
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Coastal: Sierra de Perija
№ 5468:	
Language	Yukpa
Alternate Name	Macoa
Location	Venezuela
Population	250
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Coastal: Sierra de Perija
Other Sources	Hildebrandt, Martha. 1958. Sistema fonémico del macoíta. Caracas: Ministerio de Justicia.
Consonant system	LAND p t k č š m n ñ r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	š
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	u o

Syntax SVO

№ 5469:

Language Yukpa
 Alternate Name Motilon
 Location N Colombia (NE Magdalena)
 Population 3,000
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Coastal: Sierra de Perija
 Other Sources Hanes, Leonard C. 1952. "Phonemes of Motilone (Carib)," IJAL 18, 146-9.
 LAND

Consonant system p^h t^h k^h ?
 č^h č^h
 s š
 m n

Stops p^h t^h k^h ?
 Affricates č^h č^h
 Fricatives s š
 Nasals m n
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u u
 e o
 a

Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u u o
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Nasal Vowels v̄̃ all
 v̄̃ all

Syllable (C)(C)(C)V(C)(C), N̄
 Stress phonemic (generaly on long vowel; if no long vowel, then penult)
 Syntax SVO

№ 5470:

Language Opone
 Location Colombia
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Coastal: Opone-Carare

№ 5471:

Language Carare
 Location Venezuela
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Coastal: Opone-Carare

№ 5472:

Language Mapoyo
 Location Venezuela
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Western Guiana

№ 5473:

Language Yabarana
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Western Guiana

№ 5474:

Language Panare
 Alternate Name Eñepa
 Location WC Venezuela
 Population 1,000
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Western Guiana
 Other Sources E
 AMAZ
 Syntax OVS

№ 5475:

Language Quaca
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Western Guiana

№ 5476:

Language Pareca
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Western Guiana

№ 5477:

Language Galibi
 Alternate Name Carib
 Location NC Surinam
 Population 6,000
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Galibi
 Grammar Hoff, B. J. 1968. The Carib Language. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff.
 Other Sources Peasgood, Edward T. 1972. "Carib Phonology," in LOG, 35-41.
 Consonant system
 p t k ?
 b d g
 s h
 m n ŋ
 r
 Stops p b t d k g ?
 Fricatives s h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system
 i u u
 e o
 a
 Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o
Long Vowels	v̄ all
Diphthongs	au ai ei oi uui ui ou
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3
Syntax	SOV/(OVS) AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5478:

Language	Wayana
Location	S Surinam
Population	500
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group
Grammar	Jackson, Walter S. 1972. "A Wayana Grammar," in LOG, 47-77.
Other Sources	AMAZ
Consonant system	p t k s h m n ŋ l
Stops	p t k
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u u ε ə o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u u o
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4di 4ie
	2
	*3 6ai
Syntax	OVS POSS-N
Noun Incorporation	noun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5479:

Language	Apalai
Location	Brazil (Pará)
Population	
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

Other Sources Koehn, Edward Henry. 1976. "The Historical Tense in Apalaí Narrative,"
IJAL 42, 243-52.

Consonant system	AMAZ p t k ? s š h z m n r
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	s z š h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syntax	OVS NA GN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5480:

Language	Roucouyene
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

№ 5481:

Language	Aracaju
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

№ 5482:

Language	Trio
Alternate Name	Tiriyo
Location	Surinam
Population	800
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group
Other Sources	Jones, Morgan W. 1972. "Trio Phonology," in LOG, 42-6. WALS
Consonant system	p t̥ k ɟ h m n r
Stops	p t̥ k
Fricatives	ɟ h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r

Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u u ε ə o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	ae ai ao au eu ei iu oi oe ui əu əe wi əi oa
Syllable	(C)V(C), N̥
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	OVS POSS-N

N̥ 5483:

Language	Wama
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

N̥ 5484:

Language	Urukuyana
Location	Surinam
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

N̥ 5485:

Language	Triometesen
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

N̥ 5486:

Language	Kumayena
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

N̥ 5487:

Language	Pianakoto
Location	Guyana
Population	500
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

N̥ 5488:

Language	Saluma
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

N̥ 5489:

Language	Paushi
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

№ 5490:

Language Cashuena
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

№ 5491:

Language Chikena
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

№ 5492:

Language Waiwai
 Location N Brazil
 Population 150
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group
 Other Sources Hawkins, W. Neil and Robert E. Hawkins. 1953. "Verb Inflections in Waiwai (Carib)," IJAL 19, 201-11.

Consonant system t k
 č
 φ s š h
 m n ñ
 r ɾ

Stops t k
 Affricates č
 Fricatives φ s š h
 Nasals m n ñ
 Vibrants r ɾ
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u u
 ε ɔ
 a

Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u u ɔ

Stress phonemic

№ 5493:

Language Paravilhana
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

№ 5494:

Language Wabui
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

№ 5495:

Language Sapara
 Location Brazil

Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group
№ 5496:	
Language	Yauapery
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group
№ 5497:	
Language	Waimiri
Location	Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group
№ 5498:	
Language	Crichana
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group
№ 5499:	
Language	Paushiana
Location	Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group
№ 5500:	
Language	Bonari
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group
№ 5501:	
Language	Makushi
Location	N Brazil
Population	3,500
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group
Grammar	GD: William, James. 1932. Grammar Notes and Vocabulary of the Language of the Makuchi Indians of Guiana. St Gabriel-Mödling. Austria: Anthropos.
Other Sources	Hawkins, W. Neil. 1950. "Patterns of Vowel Loss in Macushi (Carib)," IJAL 16, 87-90.
Consonant system	E p t k ? s š m n r
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	s š
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u u

	e o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	anim inan
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	*3
Syntax	OVS/SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N/N-POSS
Noun Incorporation	pronoun incorp
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5502:

Language	Pemon
Alternate Name	Arecuna
Location	W Guayana
Population	500
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group
Other Sources	Edward, Walter F. 1978. "A Preliminary Sketch of Arecuna (Carib) Phonology," IJAL 44, 223-7.

	E
Consonant system	p t k
	č
	s
	m n
	r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u
	e ə o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	aI au eI
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C), but no CCVC
Noun Number	s p
Syntax	OVS

№ 5503:

Language	Patamona
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

№ 5504:

Language Akawaio
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

№ 5505:

Language Arinagoto
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: East-West Guiana: Group

№ 5506:

Language Palmella
 Location Brazil
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Northern Brazil: Group

№ 5507:

Language Pimenteira
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Northern Brazil: Group

№ 5508:

Language Yaruma
 Location Brazil
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Northern Brazil: Group

№ 5509:

Language Chicão
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Northern Brazil: Group

№ 5510:

Language Pariri
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Northern Brazil: Group

№ 5511:

Language Apiaka
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Northern Brazil: Group

№ 5512:

Language Arara

Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Northern Brazil: Group

№ 5513:

Language Yuma
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Northern: Northern Brazil: Group

№ 5514:

Language Hianacoto
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Southern: Southeastern Colombia
 Other Sources AMAZ
 Syntax OVS

№ 5515:

Language Guaque
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Southern: Southeastern Colombia

№ 5516:

Language Carijona
 Location Colombia
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Southern: Southeastern Colombia

№ 5517:

Language Bakairi
 Location WC Brazil
 Population 250
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Southern: Xingu Basin
 Other Sources Wheatley, James. 1969. "Bakairi Verb Structure," *Linguistics* 47, 80-100.
 Wheatley, James. 1973. "Pronouns and Nominal Elements in Bacairi Discourse," *Linguistics* 104, 105-15.

E

Consonant system p t k
 b d g
 s š h
 z ü
 m n
 l
 r

Stops p b t d k g
 Fricatives s z š ž h
 Nasals m n
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u

	e ə
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Stress penult	
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2
	3ai
Syntax	SOV/OVS

№ 5518:

Language	Nahukwa
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Southern: Xingu Basin

№ 5519:

Language	Ye'cuana
Alternate Name	Carib (De'kwana)
Location	Venezuela
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Southern: Southern Guiana
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 5520:

Language	Wayumara
Location	Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Southern: Southern Guiana

№ 5521:

Language	Parukoto
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Southern: Southern Guiana

№ 5522:

Language	Hishkaryana
Location	N Brazil (Pará)
Population	350
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Southern: Southern Guiana
Other Sources	Derbyshire, Desmond. 1961. "Hishkaryana (Carib) Syntax Structure I-II," IJAL 27, 125-42 & 226-36. Derbyshire, Desmond. 1965. Textos Hixkaryâna. Belém, Brazil: Museu Paraense Emílio Goeldi. Derbyshire, Desmond C. 1977a. "Word Order Universals and the Existence of OVS Languages," Linguistic Inquiry 8, 590-9. Derbyshire, Desmond C. 1977b. "Discourse Redundancy in Hixkaryana," IJAL 43, 176-88.

Consonant system	p t k b d j č ɸ s š h m n ñ B r ʎ B is a bilabial trill and ʎ is an alveopalatal flap with lateral release.
Stops	p b t d j k
Affricates	č
Fricatives	ɸ s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	B = bilabial trill r ʎ (alveopalatal flap with lateral release)
Glides	j w
Vowel system	u u e ɔ a
Front Vowels	e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u ɔ
Demonstratives	
Syntax	OVS NA GN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5523:

Language	Kashuyana
Location	N Brazil (Pará)
Population	40
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Carib: Carib: Southern: Southern Guiana
Other Sources	Wallace de Garcia Paula, Ruth. 1976. "Harmonia Vocálica nos Afixos de Posse na Língua Kaxuyâna," Revista Brasileira de Lingüística 3:2, 42-50.

Consonant system	p t k ? č s h m n r
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ɨ a
Back Vowels	u o
Modified Vowels	vowel harmony
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	POSS-N/N-POSS

№ 5524:

Language	Charrua
----------	---------

Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Charruan

№ 5525:

Language Chana
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Charruan

№ 5526:

Language Güenoa
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Charruan

№ 5527:

Language Lule
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Lule-Vilela

№ 5528:

Language Vilela
 Location Argentina (Gran Chaco)
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Lule-Vilela
 Other Sources Lozano, Elena. 1977. "Cuentos secretos vilelas: la mujer tigre," *Vicus Cuadernos. Lingüística* 1, 93-116.

Consonant system p p^ʔ t t^ʔ k k^ʔ q q^ʔ ?
 b d g G
 č č^ʔ
 s h
 m n
 l ɭ
 r

Stops p p^ʔ b t t^ʔ d k k^ʔ g q q^ʔ G ?

Affricates č č^ʔ

Fricatives s h

Nasals m n

Laterals l ɭ

Vibrants r

Glides j w

Vowel system i u
 e o

a

Front Vowels i e

Central Vowels a

Back Vowels u o

Syntax SOV NA GN NUM-N POSS-N

№ 5529:

Language Guana
 Location Paraguay
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Mascoian

№ 5530:

Language Northern Lengua
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Mascoian

№ 5531:

Language Southern Lengua
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Mascoian

№ 5532:

Language Sanapana
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Mascoian

№ 5533:

Language Emok
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Mascoian

№ 5534:

Language Chimane
 Alternate Name Moseten
 Location NW Bolivia
 Population 500
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Moseten
 Grammar GD: Bibolotti, Benigno. 1917. *Moseteno Vocabulary and Treatises*.
 Evanston: Northwestern Univ.
 Other Sources Suárez, Jorge A. 1969. "Moseten and Pano-Tacanan," *AI* 11, 255-66.
 Suárez, Jorge A. 1973. "Macro-Pano-Tacanan," *IJAL* 39, 137-54.

Consonant system
 p t k
 b d
 t^s č
 f s š x
 v
 m n ñ
 r

Stops p b t d k
 Affricates t^s č
 Fricatives f v s š x
 Nasals m n ñ
 Vibrants r
 Glides j
 Vowel system
 i u u
 e o
 a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o
Long Vowels	̄
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5535:

Language	Abipon
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Guaycuruan
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 5536:

Language	Kadiweu
Location	Brazil
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Guaycuruan
Other Sources	WALS
	WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie
	2 5 5C
	3 6 6C
	C=collective
Syntax	SVO

№ 5537:

Language	Guaicuru
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Guaycuruan

№ 5538:

Language	Guachi
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Guaycuruan

№ 5539:

Language	Mocovi
Location	N Argentina

Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Guaycuruan
 Other Sources WALS
 Syntax SVO

Nº 5540:

Language Toba
 Location N Argentina
 Population 20,000
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Guaycuruan
 Dictionary Vellard, Jehan A. 1969. Vocabulario toba. Buenos Aires: Univ de Buenos Aires.
 Bruno, Lidia N. and Elena L. Naulis. 1965. Estudio comparativo de vocabularios tobas y pilagas. Buenos Aires: Univ de Buenos Aires.
 Grammar Klein, Harriet E. Manelis. 1973. A Grammar of Argentine Toba. New York: Columbia Univ Diss.
 Other Sources Henry Jules. 1939. "The Linguistics Position of the Ashluslay Indians," IJAL 10, 86-91.
 Gasquet, Ana María Martirena de. 1977. "Fonología de la lengua toba," Vicus Cuadernos. Lingüística 1, 61-91.
 LAND
 Consonant system p^h t^h k^h q^h ?
 (b) (d̥) g G
 č
 ǧ
 s š h
 m ɲ ñ
 l ʎ
 r
 Stops p^h (b) t^h (d̥) k^h g q^h G ?
 Affricates č ǧ
 Fricatives s š h
 Nasals m ɲ ñ
 Laterals l ʎ
 Vibrants r
 Modified Consonants č
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i
 ε o
 a
 Front Vowels i ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels o
 Long Vowels v̄ all
 Syllable (C)CV(C)(C)
 Stress final
 Noun Number s p
 Gender m f
 Pronouns 1
 2
 3
 Syntax SVO GN NUM-N POSS-N.

№ 5541:

Language	Pilaga
Location	Argentina
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Guaycuruan
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 5542:

Language	Chulupi
Alternate Name	Ashushlay
Location	Paraguay
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Mataco
Other Sources	Henry, Jules. 1939. "The Linguistic Position of the Ashluslay Indians," IJAL 10, 86-91. Binda, Ricardo and Antonio Tovar. 1959. "Algunas notas sobre un idioma del chaco: el chulupi," <i>Quaderni dell'Instituto di Glottologia dell'Università di Bologna</i> 4, 55-58.
Consonant system	p t tʰ k kʰ ? tʰ tʰʰ č fʷ s š x xʷ h m n l ɭ
Stops	p t tʰ k kʰ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʰ č
Fricatives	fʷ s š x xʷ h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɭ
Modified Consonants	ɕ tʰ kʰ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all but ə
Noun Number	s p
Gender	m f
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	POSS-N

№ 5543:

Language	Chorote
Location	N Argentina
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Mataco
Other Sources	GSAIL, 94.
Consonant system	p t k ?

	ʦ ʧ
	f ^w s š h
	m n ŋ
	l l̥
Stops	p t k ʔ
Affricates	ʦ ʧ
Fricatives	f ^w s š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l l̥
Modified Consonants	ɕ p t k f ^w n ŋ l s
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u
	e ə o
	a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o

№ 5544:

Language	Nocten
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Mataco

№ 5545:

Language	Vejoz
Alternate Name	Mataco
Location	N Argentina (Chaco)
Population	10,000
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Mataco
Dictionary	Hunt, R. J. n.d. Mataco-English and English-Mataco. n.p
Grammar	Hunt, R. J. 1940. Mataco Grammar. Tucuman, Argentina: Univ Nacional de Tucuman.
Other Sources	Viñas Urquiza, Maria Teresa. 1970. Fonología de la lengua mataca. Buenos Aires: Univ de Buenos Aires, Centro de Estudios Linguisticos. Tovar, Antonio. 1958. "Notas de campo sobre el idioma mataco," Revista del Instituto de Antropología 9.2, 7-18. Tucuman: Univ Nacional de Tucuman. Harrington, John P. 1948. "Mataco of the Gran Chaco," IJAL 14, 25-28.
Consonant system	p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ k ^w ʔ ʦ ʦ ^ʔ ʧ ʧ ^ʔ f ^w s x x ^w h m n l l̥
Stops	p p ^ʔ t t ^ʔ k k ^ʔ k ^w ʔ
Affricates	ʦ ʦ ^ʔ ʧ ʧ ^ʔ
Fricatives	f ^w s x x ^w h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l l̥
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Diphthongs	ai oi au
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress	mostly final
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	6 this/that/that further away/that yonder/that furthest away/that moving
	+ ref
Articles	DEF
Pronouns	1 4*
	2
	3
	*There are two 4 pronouns: (1) we (general) (2) we (of the family, few)
Syntax	SVO NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N N+D+A
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5546:

Language	Vejoz
Dialect	Mataguayo
Location	Argentina
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Mataco

№ 5547:

Language	Maca
Location	Paraguay
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Mataco

№ 5548:

Language	Proto-Panoan
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan
Other Sources	Shell, Olive A. 1975. Estudios panos III: las lenguas panos y su recon- struccion. Yarincha, Peru: SIL. Suárez, Jorge A. 1973. "Macro-Pano-Tacanan," IJAL 39, 137-54. LAND
Consonant system	p t k kʷ ? tʰ č s š ʃ m n r
Stops	p t k kʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	s š ʃ
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u o

	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi low
Syntax	SOV

№ 5549:

Language	Chacobo
Location	NE Bolivia (Beni)
Population	150
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: Southern
Grammar	Prost, Gilbert R. 1967. "Chacobo" in BIG 1, 285-359.
Other Sources	Prost, Gilbert R. 1962. "Signaling of Transitive and Intransitive in Chacobo (Pano)," IJAL 28, 108-18. Prost, Gilbert R. 1967. "Phonemes of the Chacobo Language," Linguistics 35, 61-5.

Consonant system	p t k ? tʰ č s š ʃ h
------------------	----------------------------

	m n
	r
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	s š ʃ h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i

	o
	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	ĩ a
Back Vowels	o
Nasal Vowels	(ĩ)
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi low
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2
Syntax	SOV NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5550:

Language	Pacahuara
----------	-----------

Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: Southern
 Other Sources LAND
 Syntax SOV

№ 5551:

Language Caripuna
 Location Brazil
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: Southern
 Other Sources LAND
 Syntax SOV

№ 5552:

Language Sinabo
 Location Brazil
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: Southern
 Other Sources LAND
 Syntax SOV

№ 5553:

Language Zurina
 Location Brazil
 Population extinct
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: Southern
 Other Sources LAND
 Syntax SOV

№ 5554:

Language Amahuaca
 Location E Peru
 Population 3,500
 Classification Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: South-Central
 Dictionary d'Ans, André-Marcel and Els Van den Eynde. 1972. *Lexico amahuaca (Pano)*. Lima: Univ Nacional Mayor de San Marcos.
 Other Sources Osborn, Henry. 1948. "Amahuaca Phonemes," *IJAL* 14, 188-190.
 Shell, Olive A. 1975. *Estudios Panos III: Las lenguas panos y su recon-*
struccion. Yarinacocha, Peru: SIL.
 Consonant system p t k ?
 č
 ʃ s x h
 m n
 r
 Stops p t k ?
 Affricates č
 Fricatives ʃ s x h
 Nasals m n
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w

Vowel system	i u o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ̃ all ẽ̃ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi low
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV

№ 5555:

Language	Parquenahua
Alternate Name	Yora
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: South-Central
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 5556:

Language	Yaminahua
Location	Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: South-Central
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 5557:

Language	Poyanawa
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: South-Central
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5558:

Language	Shipinawa
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: South-Central
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5559:

Language	Tushinawa
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: South-Central
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5560:

Language	Sharanahua
Alternate Name	Marinawa
Location	Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: South-Central
Other Sources	Pike, Eunice and Eugene Scott. 1962. "The Phonological Hierarchy of Marinahua," <i>Phonetics</i> 8, 1-8. Shell, Olive A. 1975. <i>Estudios panos III: Las lenguas panos y su reconstruccion</i> . Yarinacocha, Peru: SIL. Scott, Eugene and Donald G. Frantz. 1974. "Sharanahua Questions and Proposed Constraints on Question Movement," <i>Linguistics</i> 132, 75-86.
Consonant system	p t k tʰ č ɸ s ʃ ʃ h m n r
Stops	p t k
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	ɸ s ʃ ʃ h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u o a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all ṽ
Syllable	(C)(C)V
Tones	hi low
Syntax	SOV NA DN N-NUM POSS-N

№ 5561:

Language	Cashinahua
Location	SE Peru (Loreto)
Population	2,000
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: South-Eastern
Other Sources	Kensinger, Kenneth M. 1963. "The Phonological Hierarchy of Cashinahua (Pano)," in <i>SPIL</i> I, 207-17. Cromack, Robert Earl. 1968. <i>Language Systems and Discourse Structure in Cashinawa</i> , 2 vols. HSL 23.
Consonant system	p t k b d tʰ č s ʃ ʃ h m n

Stops	p b t d k
Affricates	tʰ ʧ
Fricatives	s ʃ ʂ h
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u u
	a
Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Tones	hi lo
Demonstratives	2 + ref
Pronouns	1 2 3 + indef
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N D+N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5562:

Language	Morunahua
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: South-Eastern
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5563:

Language	Catuquina
Location	Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: South-Eastern
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5564:

Language	Shahuanahua
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: South-Eastern
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5565:

Language	Camanahua
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: South-Eastern
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5566:

Language	Cashibo
Location	SE Peru
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: Western
Dictionary	Shell, Olive A. 1959. Vocabulario cashibo-castellano. Peru: SIL.
Other Sources	Shell, Olive A. 1950. "Cashibo I: Phonemes," IJAL 16, 198-202.
Consonant system	p t k kʷ ? tʰ č s š ʃ
	m n ñ r
Stops	p t k kʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	s š ʃ
Nasals	m n ñ
Vibrants	r
Vowel system	i i o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV GN POSS-N

№ 5567:

Language	Capanahua
Location	EC Peru
Population	400
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: North-Central
Grammar	Loos, Eugene Emil. 1969. The Phonology of Capanahua and Its Gram- matical Basis. SIL 20.
Other Sources	LAND
Consonant system	p t k ? tʰ č s š ʃ h
	m n r
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	s š ʃ h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u o a

Front Vowels	i
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Tones	hi mid low
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 2
Syntax	SOV NA GN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5568:

Language	Shipibo
Alternate Name	Shipibo-Konibo
Location	Peru
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: North-Central
Other Sources	Lauriault, James. 1948. "Alternate-Mora Timing in Shipibo," IJAL 14, 22-24. Shell, Olive A. 1975. Estudios panos III: Las lenguas panos y su recon-

struccion. Yarincecha, Peru: SIL.

	WALS
Consonant system	p t k ? tʰ č s ʃ š h m n rʒ
Stops	p t k ?
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	s ʃ š h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	rʒ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I i ɤ a

Front Vowels	I
Central Vowels	i a
Back Vowels	ɤ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ all
Stress phonemic	
Syntax	SOV

№ 5569:

Language	Isconahua
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: North-Central
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5570:

Language	Remo
Location	Peru
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: North-Central
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5571:

Language	Marubo
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: North-Central
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5572:

Language	Capuibo
Location	Bolivia
Population	30
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: North-Central
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5573:

Language	Sensi
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: North-Central
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5574:

Language	Niarawa
Location	Peru
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: North-Central
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5575:

Language	Pichobo
Location	Peru
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: North-Central
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5576:

Language	Araua
----------	-------

Location	Peru
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: North-Central
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5577:

Language	Atsahuaca
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: North-Central
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5578:

Language	Matses
Alternate Name	Mayoruna
Location	E Peru
Population	700
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: Northern
TextBooks	Kneeland, Harriet. 1979. Lecciones para el aprendizaje del idioma mayoruna. Yarinacocha, Peru: SIL.
Other Sources	Fields, Herriet L. and William R. Merrifield. 1976. Parentesco mayoruna (pano) Comunidades y culturas Peruanas, No.9. Yarinacocha, Peru: SIL.
Consonant system	p t k b d tʃ s š m n
Stops	p b t d k
Affricates	tʃ
Fricatives	s š
Nasals	m n
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5579:

Language	Mayubo
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: Northern
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5580:

Language	Rëmoxbo
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: Northern
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5581:

Language	Pisabo
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: Northern
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5582:

Language	Kasharari
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Panoan: Eastern
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5583:

Language	Proto-Tacanan
Location	NW Bolivia
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan
Other Sources	Key, Mary Ritchie. 1971. "Response to Girard on Tacanan," IJAL 37, 196-201. Suárez, Jorge A. 1973. "Macro-Pano-Tacanan," IJAL 39, 137-54.
Consonant system	LAND p t k kʷ ? b d tʰ tʰʃ s ʃ š m n r ɾ
Stops	p b t d k kʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʃ
Fricatives	s ʃ š
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r ɾ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Syllable	(C)V
Syntax	SOV

№ 5584:

Language	Yamaluba
Location	S Peru
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5585:

Language	Arasa
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5586:

Language	Guariza
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5587:

Language	Maropa
Location	Bolivia
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan: Chirigua
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5588:

Language	Chumana
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan: Chirigua
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5589:

Language	Sapiboca
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan: Chirigua
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5590:

Language	Ese'ejja
----------	----------

Alternate Name	Chama, Ese Ejja
Location	NW Bolivia (Beni)
Population	1,000
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan: Tiatinagua
Dictionary	Wyma, Richard and Lucille Pitkin de Wyma. 1962. Ese'ejja. Cochabamba, Bolivia: SIL.
Grammar	Shoemaker, Jack S. and Nola K. Shoemaker. 1967. "Essejja," in BIG I, 209-83. [also in GELB III, 181 -306.]
Other Sources	Firestone, Homer L. 1955. "Chama Phonology," IJAL 21, 52-5 .
Consonant system	p t k kʷ ? b d č s š x h m n ñ
Stops	p b t d k kʷ ?
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š x h
Nasals	m n ñ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Syllable	(C)V
Stress phonemic	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3 6 + 'member of tribe'
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN/ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5591:

Language	Huarayo
Location	S Peru
Population	1,600
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan: Tiatinagua
Other Sources	Chavarría Mendoza, María Clotilde. 1973. Esbozo fonológico del ese?exa o "huarayo" (tacana). Lima: Univ Nacional Mayor de San Marcos.
Consonant system	p t k kʷ ? b d s š x xʷ h m n
Stops	p b t d k kʷ ?
Fricatives	s š x xʷ h
Nasals	m n
Glides	j w

Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	ie
Back Vowels	oa
Syllable	(C)V
Stress penult	
Syntax	SOV

№ 5592:

Language	Capachene
Location	Bolivia
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan: Araona
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5593:

Language	Mabenaro
Location	Bolivia
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan: Araona
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5594:

Language	Araona
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan: Araona
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 5595:

Language	Cavineña
Location	NW Bolivia
Population	500
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan: Cavineña
Dictionary	Key, Mary Ritchie de. 1963. Cavineña y castellaño. Cochabamba, Bolivia:
Other Sources	Key, Mary Ritchie. 1968. Comparative Tacanan Phonology. The Hague:
	Mouton.

Consonant system	E p t c k kʷ ? b d j tʰ č s š h m n ñ (ʎ) r
Stops	p b t d c j k kʷ ?
Affricates	tʰ č

Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	(ʎ)
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	o
Syllable	(C)V
Stress penult	
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV

Nº 5596:

Language	Tacana
Location	NW Bolivia (La Paz)
Population	3,500
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan: Tacana Proper
Dictionary	Wynen, Donald van and Mabel Garrard de van Wynen. 1962. Tacana y castellano. Cochabamba, Bolivia: SIL.
Grammar	Ottaviano, John C. and Ida Ottaviano. 1967. "Tacana," in BIG 1, 139-207. [also in Gelb III, 309-417.]
Other Sources	Wynen, Donald van and Mabel Garrard de van Wynen. 1962. "Fonemas tacana y modelos de acentuacion," Notas Lingüísticas de Bolivia 6. Cochabamba, Bolivia: SIL.
Consonant system	p t k ? b d tʰ č s š h ð m n r rʒ
Stops	p b t d k ?
Affricates	tʰ č
Fricatives	ð s š h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r rʒ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Stress penult	
Noun Number	s d p
Demonstratives	

Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6d
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Ergative	erg
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5597:

Language	Reyesano
Location	NW Bolivia
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan: Tacana Proper
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5598:

Language	Toromono
Location	Bolivia
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Panoan: Tacanan: Tacana Proper
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SOV

№ 5599:

Language	Rikbaktsa
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 5600:

Language	Fulnio
Alternate Name	Yate
Location	Brazil (Pernambuco)
Population	1,500
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge
Other Sources	AMAZ
Syntax	SOV

№ 5601:

Language	Guato
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	VSO

№ 5602:

Language	Opaye
Location	SW Brazil (S Mato Grosso)
Population	few

Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge

№ 5603:

Language Oti
Population extinct
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge

№ 5604:

Language Caraja
Location Brazil (Pará)
Population 750
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge

№ 5605:

Language Caraja
Alternate Name Karaja
Dialect Javahe, Javae
Location Brazil
Population 350
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge
Other Sources WALS
Syntax SOV

№ 5606:

Language Bororo
Dialect Eastern
Location SW Brazil (Mato Grosso)
Population 750
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Bororo: Bororo Proper
Dictionary Albisetti, César and Angelo Jayme Venturelli. 1962. *Enciclopédia Bororo*, vol. 1. Campo Grande, Brazil: Instituto de Pesquisas Etnográficas.
Other Sources Huestis, George. 1963. "Bororo Clause Structure," *IJAL* 29, 230-8.
Crowell, Thomas H. 1973. "Cohesion in Bororo Discourse," *Linguistics* 104, 15-27.

Consonant system p t k
b d g
č
ğ
m n
r
Stops p b t d k g
Affricates č ğ
Nasals m n
Vibrants r
Glides j w
Vowel system i i u
e ə o
a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress penult	
Demonstratives	ref
Syntax	SOV NA POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5607:

Language	Bororo
Dialect	Western
Location	SW Brazil (Mato Grosso)
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Bororo: Bororo Proper

№ 5608:

Language	Umotina
Location	SW Brazil (Mato Grosso)
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Bororo: Bororo Proper

№ 5609:

Language	Aravira
Location	SW Brazil (Mato Grosso)
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Bororo: Bororo Proper

№ 5610:

Language	Otuke
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Bororo: Otuke

№ 5611:

Language	Covare
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Bororo: Otuke

№ 5612:

Language	Coraveca
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Bororo: Otuke

№ 5613:

Language	Curucane
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Bororo: Otuke

№ 5614:

Language	Tapii
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Bororo: Otuke

№ 5615:

Language	Botocudo
Alternate Name	Krenak
Dialect	Chonvugn
Location	Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Botocudo
Other Sources	AMAZ
Syntax	SOV

№ 5616:

Language	Botocudo
Dialect	Nacnhanuc
Location	Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Botocudo

№ 5617:

Language	Botocudo
Dialect	Nacrehe
Location	Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Botocudo

№ 5618:

Language	Chiquito
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Chiquito

№ 5619:

Language	Chiquito
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Chiquito

№ 5620:

Language	Kutasho
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Kamakan

№ 5621:

Language	Masacara
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Kamakan

№ 5622:

Language	Menien
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Kamakan

№ 5623:

Language	Mongoyo
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Kamakan

№ 5624:

Language	Kamakan
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Kamakan

№ 5625:

Language	Puri
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Puri

№ 5626:

Language	Coroado
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Puri
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1
	2
	3

№ 5627:

Language	Coropo
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Puri
Pronouns	1
	2
	3

№ 5628:

Language	Aricapu
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Yabuti

№ 5629:

Language	Yabuti
----------	--------

Alternate Name	Jabuti
Location	Brazil (Rondonia)
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Yabuti
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 5630:

Language	Mashakali
Location	Brazil (NE Minas Gerais)
Population	300
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Mashakali
Other Sources	Gudschinsky, Sarah C., Harold Popovich and Frances Popovich. 1970. "Native Reaction and Phonetic Similarity in Maxakalí Phonology," Lg 46, 77-88.

	E
Consonant system	p t k ʔ ^ŋ g š h m n ñ
Stops	p t k ^ŋ g ʔ
Fricatives	š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ĩ (ẽ) ã ũ õ
Modified Vowels	nasal harmony
Syllable	(C)V(C)
Syntax	SOV NA

№ 5631:

Language	Mashakali
Dialect	Monocho
Location	Brazil (Minas Gerais)
Population	250
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Mashakali

№ 5632:

Language	Dorin
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Kaingang

№ 5633:

Language	Kaingang
Location	SE Brazil (Paraná)
Population	7,000

Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Kaingang: Northern
Grammar	Henry, Jules. 1948. "The Kaingang Language," IJAL 14, 194-204. Wiesemann, Ursula. 1972. Die phonologische und grammatische Struktur der Kaingáng-Sprache. The Hague: Mouton.
Other Sources	Henry, Jules. 1935. "A Kaingang Text," IJAL 8, 172-218.
Consonant system	p t k ? ɸ š h m n ñ ŋ r
Stops	p t k ?
Fricatives	ɸ š h
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u e ə o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	i ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ æ ã õ
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)CV(C)
Pronouns	1 2 3fF [2=5] f=fem F=non-fem
Syntax	SOV/(OVS) NA GN ND N-NUM POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5634:

Language	Xokleng
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Kaingang: Northern
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SOV

№ 5635:

Language	Chiqui
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Kaingang: Northern

№ 5636:

Language	Amho
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Kaingang: Southern

№ 5637:

Language	Ingain
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Kaingang: Southern

№ 5638:

Language	Gualachi
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Kaingang: Southern

№ 5639:

Language	Acroa
Location	E Brazil
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Central

№ 5640:

Language	Aricobe
Location	E Brazil
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Central

№ 5641:

Language	Guegue
Location	E Brazil
Population	extinct
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Central

№ 5642:

Language	Chavante
Location	WC Brazil
Population	2,000
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Central
Other Sources	McLeod, Ruth. 1974. "Paragraph, Aspect and Participant in Xavante," Linguistics 132, 51-74.
Consonant system	p t ? b d s h m n ñ r Nasals analyzed as allophones; they also occurs in loans.
Stops	p b t d ?
Fricatives	s h
Nasals	m n ñ (Nasals analyzed as allophones; they also occurs in loans.)
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i i u

	e ə o
	ɛ ɔ
	a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ĩ all
Nasal Vowels	ĩ̃ all
	ẽ̃ all
Stress final	
Syntax	OSV NA POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5643:

Language	Cherente
Location	E Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Central
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	
	2
	3

№ 5644:

Language	Apinaye
Location	NC Brazil (Goias)
Population	200
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest
Other Sources	Ham, Patricia. 1965. "Multilevel Influence on Apinayé Multidimensional Clause Structure," <i>Linguistics</i> 15, 50-32. Burgess, Eunice and Patricia Ham. 1968. "Multilevel Conditioning of Phoneme Variants in Apinaye," <i>Linguistics</i> 41, 5-18.
Consonant system	p t k ʔ č (s) (h) v ü m n ñ ŋ
Stops	ʃ p t k ʔ
Affricates	č
Fricatives	v (s) ž (h)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	ʃ
Vowel system	i u u e ɣ o ɛ ʌ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u u o ɣ ɔ ʌ
Long Vowels	ĩ

Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ũ õ ã̃
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)(C)V(C)
Syntax	SOV NA ND POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5645:

Language	Suya
Location	E Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5646:

Language	Kreen-Akarore
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5647:

Language	Cayapo
Dialect	Caraho
Location	E Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5648:

Language	Cayapo
Alternate Name	Kayapo
Dialect	North
Location	C Brazil (S Pará)
Population	10,000
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest
Other Sources	Stout, Mickey and Ruth Thomson. 1971. "Kayapó Narrative," IJAL 37, 150-6.
Consonant system	p t k ? b d g č ğ m n ñ ŋ r
Stops	p b t d k g ?
Affricates	č ğ
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ĩ u e ə o ɛ ʌ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	ĩ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ʌ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ĩ ã ũ õ ã̃

Syntax SOV NA GN ND POSS-N
Prep/Post POST

№ 5649:

Language Cayapo
Dialect Cruatire
Location E Brazil
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5650:

Language Cayapo
Dialect Curupite
Location E Brazil
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5651:

Language Cayapo
Dialect Duludi
Location E Brazil
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5652:

Language Cayapo
Dialect Gorotire
Location E Brazil
Population 250
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5653:

Language Cayapo
Dialect Gradahó
Location E Brazil
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5654:

Language Cayapo
Dialect Pau d'Arco
Location E Brazil
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5655:

Language Cayapo
Dialect Uchicrin
Location E Brazil
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5656:

Language	Canela
Dialect	Apanhecra
Location	E Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5657:

Language	Canela
Dialect	Augutge
Location	E Brazil
Population	2,000
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5658:

Language	Canela
Dialect	Craho, Kraho
Location	E Brazil
Classification	Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest
Grammar	Shell, Olive. 1952. "Grammatical Outline of Kraho (Ge Family)," IJAL 18, 115-29.

Consonant system

p t k ?
 t^s
 h

Stops

m n ŋ

Affricates

p t k ?

Fricatives

t^s

Nasals

h

Glides

m n ŋ

Vowel system

j w

i i u

v

e ə

a

Front Vowels

i e

Central Vowels

i ə a

Back Vowels

u v

Nasal Vowels

ĩ all

Pronouns

1 4di

2

3

Syntax

SOV NA GN POSS-N

Prep/Post

POST

№ 5659:

Language	Canela
Dialect	Creapimcatage
Location	E Brazil

Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5660:

Language Canela
Dialect Creye
Location E Brazil
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5661:

Language Canela
Dialect Cricatage
Location E Brazil
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5662:

Language Canela
Dialect Gurupy
Location E Brazil
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5663:

Language Canela
Dialect Macamecran
Location E Brazil
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5664:

Language Canela
Dialect Nucoecamecran
Location E Brazil
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5665:

Language Canela
Dialect Piocobge
Location E Brazil
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

№ 5666:

Language Canela
Dialect Ramcocamecra
Location E Brazil
Population 500
Classification Amerind: Macro-Ge: Ge: Northwest

Geuthner.	Falkenstein, A. 1959. Das Sumerische. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p t̄ k b d̄ g s š ṣ h z m n̄ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t̄ d̄ k g
Fricatives	s z š ṣ h
Nasals	m n̄ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA NG/GN ND N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST
Comments	"Sumerian has the oldest known alphabetic writing system in the world, with inscriptions dating from 3,100 B.C." Voegelin & Voegelin 1977, 324.

№ 5669:

Language	Hurrian
Location	E Turkey
Classification	Isolate
Dictionary	Laroche, Emmanuel. 1980. Glossaire de la langue hourrite. Paris: Klincksieck.
Consonant system	p t k b d g f ʒ s x v ʔ z ɣ m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f v ʒ ʔ s z x ɣ
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u

	(e) (o)
	a
Front Vowels	i (e)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u (o)
Diphthongs	aj aw
Articles	def
Syntax	NG N-POSS
Prep/Post	/POST

№ 5670:

Language	Warenbori
Alternate Name	Warembori
Location	N West Irian
Population	300
Classification	Isolate
Other Sources	WALS WPF
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SVO

№ 5671:

Language	Taurap
Location	N West Irian
Classification	Isolate

№ 5672:

Language	Yuri
Alternate Name	Karkar-Yuri
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (W West Sepik)
Population	740
Classification	Isolate
Other Sources	WALS WPF
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV

№ 5673:

Language	Busa
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (West Sepik)
Population	310
Classification	Isolate

№ 5674:

Language	Nagatman
Alternate Name	Yale
Location	NW Papua New Guinea (West Sepik)
Population	500
Classification	Isolate
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SOV

№ 5675:

Language	Porome
Location	S Papua New Guinea (Gulf)
Population	600
Classification	Isolate
Other Sources	WPF
Pronouns	1 4d
	2
	3

№ 5676:

Language	Pauwi
Location	New Guinea
Classification	Isolate

№ 5677:

Language	Massep
Location	New Guinea
Classification	Isolate

№ 5678:

Language	Carabayo
Location	Colombia
Classification	Isolate

№ 5679:

Language	Guaviare
Location	Colombia
Classification	Isolate

№ 5680:

Language	Yari
Location	Colombia
Classification	Isolate

№ 5681:

Language	Mutus
Location	Venezuela
Classification	Isolate

№ 5682:

Language	Yuwana
Location	Venezuela
Classification	Isolate

№ 5683:

Language	Kohoroxitari
Location	Brazil
Classification	Isolate

№ 5684:

Language	Arara
Location	Brazil
Classification	Isolate

№ 5685:

Language	Chiquitano
Location	Bolivia
Classification	Isolate
Other Sources	LAND
Syntax	SVO

№ 5686:

Language	Vedda
Location	Sri Lanka
Population	extinct
Classification	Isolate
Other Sources	Seligmann, C. G. 1911. <i>The Veddas</i> . Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
Comments	Vedda has been misclassified as a member of the Sinhalese-Maldivian branch of Indo-European. While there are still Vedda people, the Vedda language has long been extinct and virtually nothing is known about it. The Vedda today speak a divergent dialect of Sinhalese with many words whose origin is unknown. It is suspected that these words are relics from the original Vedda language.

№ 5687:

Language	Asian Swahili
Location	Kenya
Classification	Swahili-Based Creole

№ 5688:

Language	Fanagolo
----------	----------

Alternate Name	Piki
Location	South Africa
Population	200,000
Classification	Zulu-Based Pidgin
Grammar	GD: Bold, J. D. 1971. Dictionary, Phrase-Book and Grammar of Fanagalo. Johannesburg: Hugh Kearsland.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ǰ f s h v z m n l ɬ r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	r
Clicks	/ ǀ !
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai ej au oi ou
Syllable	ᵐ ᵑ
Stress	penult
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2 3 6d
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Fanagalo is a pidgin based on Zulu, used as a lingua franca in Southern Africa.

№ 5689:

Language	Sea Island Creole
Alternate Name	Gulla
Location	Georgia (Sea Island)
Classification	English-Based Creole
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p pʰ t tʰ k kʰ kp b d g gb

	tʰ
	dʒ
	f s ʃ ʃʰ h
	v z
	m n ñ
	l
	r
Stops	p pʰ b t tʰ d k kʰ g kp gb
Affricates	tʰ dʒ
Fricatives	f v s z ʃ ʃʰ h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Modified Consonants	ⁿc p b t d k g kp gb
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i ĩ u e ə o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	ɨ ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ẽ ã ã̃

№ 5690:

Language	Guyanese
Location	Guyana
Classification	English-Based Creole

№ 5691:

Language	Western Caribbean Creole
Alternate Name	Jamaican Creole
Location	Jamaica
Population	1.5 million
Classification	English-Based Creole
Dictionary	Cassidy, F. G. and R. G. Le Page, eds. 1967. Dictionary of Jamaican English. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press.
TextBooks	Bailey, Beryl Loftman. 1968. Jamaican Creole Language Course. Washington, D.C.
Other Sources	Bailey, Beryl Loftman. 1966. Jamaican Creole Syntax. Cambridge, Eng: Cambridge Univ Press.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ğ f s ʃ h v z m n ŋ l r

Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f v s z š h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ī ā ū
Diphthongs	ai ie uo ou au
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3PH P=plain, H=non=human
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N Num+A+N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5692:

Language	Lesser Antillean Creole
Location	St. Lucia
Classification	French-Based Creole

№ 5693:

Language	Krio
Location	Sierra Leone
Population	70,000
Classification	English-Based Creole
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p ^h t ^h k ^h (kp ^h) b d g (gb) č ^h ğ f s š v z ü m n (ñ) ŋ (ŋm) l r
Stops	p ^h b t ^h d k ^h g (kp ^h) (gb)
Affricates	č ^h ģ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž
Nasals	m n (ñ) ŋ (ŋm)
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r

Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ɛ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	(ĩ) (ẽ) (ã) (ũ) (õ)
Tones	hi lo
Stress phonemic	

№ 5694:

Language	Wescos
Location	Cameroons
Classification	English-Based Creole

№ 5695:

Language	Djuka
Alternate Name	Aucaan, Ndyuka
Location	Surinam
Classification	English-Based Creole
Other Sources	WALS
Syntax	SVO

№ 5696:

Language	Djuka
Location	E Surinam
Population	21,000
Classification	English-Based Creole
Dictionary	Huttar, George L. 1972. "A Comparative Word List for Djuka, " in LOG, 12-21.
Other Sources	Huttar, George L. and Mary L. Huttar. 1972. "Notes on Djuka Phonology," in LOG, 1-11.
Consonant system	p t k b d g f s h m n l
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f s h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Diphthongs	diphthongs
Syllable	(C)(G)V(N) N̩
Tones	hi lo

№ 5697:

Language	Saramaccan
Location	C Surinam
Population	22,000
Classification	English-Based Creole
Other Sources	Voorhoeve, Jan. 1961. "Le ton et la grammaire dans le saramaccan," <i>Word</i> 17, 146-63. Grimes, Joseph E. and Naomi Glock. 1970. "A Saramaccan Narrative Pattern," <i>Lg</i> 46, 408-25. Rountree, S. Catherine. 1972. "The Phonological Structure of Stems in Saramaccan," in <i>LOG</i> , 22-34. Glock, Naomi. 1972. "Clause and Sentence in Saramaccan," <i>JAL</i> 11, 45-61. AL 6:
Consonant system	p t c k kp b ^m b ⁿ d ⁿ d ^j j ⁿ j ^g g ⁿ g ^b f s h v z m n ñ l
Stops	p b ^m b ⁿ t d ⁿ d ^j c j ⁿ j ^g k g ⁿ g ^b kp gb
Fricatives	f v s z h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ṽ all
Nasal Vowels	ṽ all
Modified Vowels	ε ɔ are 'bright'; e o are 'muffled'
Syllable	(C)V(N)
Tones	hi lo
Stress non-phonemic	
Articles	def
Syntax	SVO AN NG NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5698:

Language	Sranan
Location	Surinam

Population	80,000
Classification	English-Based Creole
Other Sources	Voorhoeve, Jan. 1962. <i>Sranan Syntax</i> . Amsterdam: North-Holland. Echteld, J. J. M. 1962. <i>The English Words in Sranan</i> . Groningen: J. B. Wotters.
Consonant system	AL 6: p t k b d g f s š (h) m n ñ ŋ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f s š (h)
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Long Vowels	ē ō ā ō
Nasal Vowels	ĩ ?
Diphthongs	ai oi ui ei au ou
Stress penultimate	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3 4=
Syntax	SVO AN GN ND NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5699:

Language	Pitcairnese
Location	Pitcairn Island
Classification	English-Based Creole

№ 5700:

Language	Hawaiian Creole
Location	Hawaii
Classification	English-Based Creole

№ 5701:

Language	Roper River Creole
Alternate Name	Kriol
Location	Australia
Classification	English-Based Creole
Other Sources	E
Syntax	SVO

№ 5702:

Language	Torres Strait Creole
Alternate Name	Australian Pidgin
Location	N Australia
Population	23,000
Classification	English-Based Creole

№ 5703:

Language	Tok Pisin
Alternate Name	Melanesian Pidgin
Location	Papua New Guinea
Population	500,000
Classification	English-Based Pidgin
Grammar	DG: Mihalic, Francis. 1971. <i>The Jacaranda Dictionary and Grammar of Melanesian Pidgin</i> . Milton, Australia: Jacaranda Press.
TextBooks	Dutton, T. E. 1973. <i>Conversational New Guinea Pidgin</i> . PL D12.
Other Sources	AL 6: Woolford, Ellen B. 1979. <i>Aspects of Tok Pisin Grammar</i> . PL B66.
Consonant system	(p) t k b d g ǰ ϕ (f) s h v m n ŋ l r
Stops	(p) b t d k g
Affricates	ǰ
Fricatives	ϕ (f) v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ai au oi
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Stress	mostly initial
Demonstratives	

Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4tie 4ie 2 5d 5t 3 6d 6t
Syntax	SVO AN/(NA) NG DN NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5704:

Language	Bislama
Alternate Name	Beach-la-Mar
Location	New Hebrides
Population	50,000
Classification	English-Based Creole
Grammar	DG: Guy, J. B. M. 1974. Handbook of Bichelamar/Manuel de bichelamar. PL C34.

Consonant system	p t k b f s h v m n ŋ l r
Stops	p b t k
Fricatives	f v s h
Nasals	m n ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	I u ε ɔ a
Front Vowels	I ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u ɔ
Diphthongs	ae ao ea ia oe ua
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress non-phonemic	
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1 4die 4ie 2 5d 3 6dPC P=plain; C=collective
Syntax	SVO AN NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	Used as a lingua franca in the New Hebrides.

№ 5705:

Language	Solomon Pijin
Alternate Name	Neo-Solomonic

Location Solomon Islands
 Population 50,000
 Classification English-Based Pidgin

№ 5706:

Language Micronesian Pidgin
 Location Micronesia
 Population practically extinct
 Classification English-Based Pidgin

№ 5707:

Language Dutch Creole
 Alternate Name Negerhollands
 Location USA (Virgin Islands)
 Population nearing extinction
 Classification Dutch-Based Creole
 Comments "A Dutch-based pidgin-preole nearing extinction." p. 146. (Voegelin)

№ 5708:

Language Unserdeutsch
 Location Papua New Guinea
 Classification German-Based Creole

№ 5709:

Language French Creole
 Dialect Louisiana
 Location Louisiana
 Population 7.8 million
 Classification French-Based Creole
 Grammar Conwell, Marilyn T. and Alphonse Juilland. 1963. Louisiana French Grammar. The Hague : Mouton.
 Other Sources Morgan, Raleigh, Jr. 1959. "Structural Sketch of Saint Martin Creole," AL 1:8, 20-24.
 Consonant system

p t̃ k
 b d̃ g
 č
 ĝ
 f ʃ š h
 v z̃ ü
 m ñ ñ
 l̃
 r

Stops p b t̃ d̃ k g
 Affricates č ĝ
 Fricatives f v ʃ z̃ š ž h
 Nasals m ñ ñ
 Laterals l̃
 Vibrants r

Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e ə o ε ɔ a ɑ
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ɑ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ õ ã
Noun Number	s p
Gender	(m f)
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3
Syntax	SVO NA/AN NG DN/ND NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5710:

Language	French Creole
Dialect	Haitian
Location	Haiti
Population	7.8 million (1 million)
Classification	French-Based Creole
Dictionary	Faine, Jules. 1974. Dictionnaire français-créole. Ottawa: Leméac.
Grammar	d'Ans, André-Marcel. 1968. Le créole français d'Haïti. The Hague: Mouton.
TextBooks	Valdman, Albert. 1970. Basic Course in Haitian Creole. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g č ğ f ɣ š v ʒ ü ɣ m ɲ ñ l̪
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č ģ
Fricatives	f v ɣ ʒ š ʒ ɣ
Nasals	m ɲ ñ
Laterals	l̪
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i (y) u e (ø) o ε (œ) ɔ a
Front Vowels	i (y) e (ø) ε (œ)
Central Vowels	a

Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ã õ
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)
Stress final	
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1
	3
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG ND NUM-N N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5711:

Language	French Creole
Dialect	Guyana
Location	Guyana
Population	7.8 million
Classification	French-Based Creole
Grammar	Fauquenoy, Marguerite Saint Jacques. 1972. <i>Analyse structurale du créole guyanais</i> . Paris: Klincksieck.
Other Sources	Corne, Chris. 1971. "Le patois créole français de la Guyane (St-Laurent-du-Maroni): Esquisse de grammaire," <i>Te Reo</i> 14, 81-103.
Consonant system	p t̪ k b d̪ g č ǰ f s š v z ü m n ñ l̪ ,
Stops	p b t̪ d̪ k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	ʀ
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i (y) u e (ø) o ɛ (œ) ɔ a
Front Vowels	i (y) e (ø) ɛ (œ)
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ã õ
Syllable	(C)(C)V(C)
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef

Pronouns	1 2 3 politeness: 2 intimate/2 polite
Syntax	SVO NA/(AN) NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5712:

Language	French Creole
Dialect	Indian Ocean
Location	Seychelles Is, Mauritius, Reunion Is.
Population	7.8 million
Classification	French-Based Creole
Dictionary	Chaudenson, Robert. 1974. <i>Le lexique du parler créole de la Réunion</i> .
Other Sources	Corne, Chris. 1969. "Les dialectes créoles français de Maurice et des Seychelles, Esquisse de phonologie, suivie de textes," <i>Te Reo</i> 12, 48-63. Come, Chris. 1977. "Notes on Seychelles Creole Phonology," <i>Te Reo</i> 20, 95-110.

Consonant system	p t k b d g f s v z m n ñ ŋ l ,
------------------	---

Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	f v s z
Nasals	m n ñ ŋ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	ʀ
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u e o a

Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Nasal Vowels	ẽ ã õ

Stress final	
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2 3

Syntax	SVO NA/AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5713:

Language	French Creole
Alternate Name	Tay Boi

Dialect	Vietnam
Location	Vietnam
Population	7.8 million (extinct)
Classification	French-Based Creole
Other Sources	Liem, Nguyen Dang. 1979. "Cases and Verbs in Pidgin French (Tay Boi)," in PL A57, 217-46.
Consonant system	<p>t̪ k</p> <p>b d̪</p> <p>f ʃ ʂ</p> <p>ɣ</p> <p>m n̪ ñ</p> <p>l̪</p> <p>r</p>
Stops	b t̪ d̪ k
Fricatives	f ʃ ʂ ɣ
Nasals	m n̪ ñ
Laterals	l̪
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	<p>i u</p> <p>e ə ɔ</p> <p>ɛ ɐ ɔ</p> <p>a</p>
Front Vowels	i e ɛ
Central Vowels	ə ɐ a
Back Vowels	u o ɔ ɔ
Tones	hi-lev hi-ris lo-lev mid-ris lo-ris
Syntax	SVO

№ 5714:

Language	Bamboo Spanish
Location	Philippines (Davao)
Population	few
Classification	Spanish-Based Creole

№ 5715:

Language	Chavacano
Dialect	Davaueño
Location	SE Philippines (SE Mindanao)
Population	293,000 (3,000)
Classification	Spanish-Based Creole
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	<p>p t k</p> <p>b d g</p> <p>č</p> <p>s š h</p> <p>m n ñ</p> <p>l ʎ</p> <p>r</p>
Stops	p b t d k g

Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	

№ 5716:

Language	Chavacano
Dialect	Ermitaño
Location	NC Philippines (S Luzon)
Population	293,000 (nearly extinct)
Classification	Spanish-Based Creole
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p t k b d g č s š h m n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	

№ 5717:

Language	Chavacano
Dialect	Zamboangueño
Location	S Philippines (W Mindanao)
Population	293,000 (155,000)
Classification	Spanish-Based Creole
Other Sources	AL 6:

Consonant system	p t k b d g č s š h m n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	

№ 5718:

Language	Chavacano
Dialect	Caviteño
Location	NC Philippines (S Luzon)
Population	293,000 (29,000)
Classification	Spanish-Based Creole
Other Sources	AL 6:
Consonant system	p t k b d g č s š h m n ñ l ʎ r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	s š h
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l ʎ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress phonemic	

№ 5719:

Language	Palenquero
Location	Colombia
Classification	Spanish-Based Creole

№ 5720:

Language	Indo-Portuguese
Location	Sri Lanka
Classification	Portuguese-Based Creole
Other Sources	Smith, Ian Russell. 1978. "Sri Lanka Creole Portuguese," IJDL 7, 248-406. Smith, Ian. 1979. "Substrata vs. Universals in the Formation of Sri Lanka Portuguese," in PL A57, 183-200.
Consonant system	p t k b d g č ǰ f s z m n ñ l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	č ǰ
Fricatives	f s z
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o æ ɔ a
Front Vowels	i e æ
Central Vowels	ə
Back Vowels	u o ɔ
Long Vowels	ī ē ā ū ō ɔ̄
Syllable	(C)(C)(C)V(C)(C)(C)
Stress	on final syllable if closed; otherwise penult
Noun Number	s p
Pronouns	1 2 3mf
	politeness: 2 3 5 6 have (1) plain and (2) honorific forms
Syntax	SOV AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	POST

№ 5721:

Language	Macanese
Location	Macao

Population 4,000
 Classification Portuguese-Based Creole

№ 5722:

Language Malacca Creole
 Location Malaysia
 Classification Portuguese-Based Creole
 Dictionary Hancock, Ian F. 1973. "Malacca Creole Portuguese: A Brief Transformational Outline," *Te Reo* 16, 23-44.
 Consonant system p t k
 b d g
 č
 ğ
 f s (š)
 z
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d k g
 Affricates č ğ
 Fricatives f s z (š)
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 e ə o
 a
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels ə a
 Back Vowels u o
 Diphthongs ai au eu iu oi ia iə ua ue uə
 Demonstratives
 Articles indef
 Pronouns
 2
 3
 Syntax SVO NA/(AN) GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
 Prep/Post PREP

№ 5723:

Language Timor Pidgin
 Location Timor Lorosae
 Population extinct
 Classification Portuguese-Based Pidgin

№ 5724:

Language Crioulo
 Location Guinea-Bissau

Population 159,000
 Classification Portuguese-Based Creole

№ 5725:

Language Crioulo
 Dialect São Tomé
 Location São Tomé e Príncipe
 Population 159,000 (8,000)
 Classification Portuguese-Based Creole

№ 5726:

Language Crioulo
 Location Senegal
 Population 159,000 (46,000)
 Classification Portuguese-Based Creole
 Other Sources Doneux, J. L. n.d. Les systèmes phonologiques des langues de Casamance.
 Dakar: Centre de Linguistique Appliqué.

Consonant system p t c k
 b d j g
 f s
 (v) (z)
 m n ñ ŋ
 l
 r
 Stops p b t d c j k g
 Fricatives f (v) s (z)
 Nasals m n ñ ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 e o
 ε ɔ
 a
 Front Vowels i e ε
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o ɔ
 Nasal Vowels ã õ ã õ

№ 5727:

Language Fa d'Ambu
 Alternate Name Annobonesa
 Location Equatorial Guinea (Annobon Is)
 Population 1,800
 Classification Portuguese-Based Creole
 Grammar Barrena, Natalio. 1957. Gramatica annobonesa. Madrid: Consejo Superior
 de Investigaciones Cientificas.

Consonant system p t k
 b^m dⁿ g

	č
	f s š x (h)
	v z ü
	m n ñ
	l
	(r)
Stops	p b m b t d n d k g
Affricates	č
Fricatives	f v s z š ž x (h)
Nasals	m n ñ
Laterals	l
Vibrants	(r)
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u
	u
	e ə o
	ε
	a
Front Vowels	i e ε
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u v o
Long Vowels	ē ā
Nasal Vowels	ã
Demonstratives	
Articles	indef
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO NA NG ND N-NUM N-POSS
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5728:

Language	Papiamento
Location	Indonesia
Population	200,000
Classification	Portuguese-Based Creole
Dictionary	Hassell, E. A. 1953. English-Papiamento, Papiamento-English Dictionary. Aruba, Netherlands West Indies: The Lago Oil and Transport Co.
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1
	2
	3
Syntax	SVO NA(AN) GN/NG DND
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5729:

Language	Cafundo Creole
Location	Brazil

Classification Portuguese-Based Creole

№ 5730:

Language Russo-Norsk
 Location NW Russia
 Population extinct
 Classification Russian/Norwegian-Based Pidgin

№ 5731:

Language Naga Pidgin
 Location NE India (Assam)
 Classification Assamese-Based Creole
 Other Sources Sreedhar, M. V. 1976. "Standardization of Naga Pidgin," AL 18, 371-9.
 Consonant system

p p^h t t^h k k^h
 b b^h d d^h g g^h
 č č^h
 ğ (ğ^h)
 s š h
 m n ŋ
 l
 r

Stops p p^h b b^h t t^h d d^h k k^h g g^h
 Affricates č č^h ğ (ğ^h)
 Fricatives s š h
 Nasals m n ŋ
 Laterals l
 Vibrants r
 Glides j w
 Vowel system i u
 e o
 a
 Front Vowels i e
 Central Vowels a
 Back Vowels u o
 Noun Number s p
 Syntax SOV AN DN NUM-N D+A+N
 Prep/Post POST

№ 5732:

Language Bazaar Malay
 Location Malaysia
 Classification Malay-Based Creole

№ 5733:

Language Hiri Motu
 Alternate Name Police Motu
 Location SE PNG (Central)
 Population 20,000

Classification	Motu-Based Pidgin
Dictionary	Brett, R. R. 1962. <i>A Dictionary of Police Motu</i> . Port Moresby: SIL.
Grammar	Chatterton, P. 1972. <i>Hiri Motu (Police Motu)</i> . Port Moresby: Unevangelized Fields Mission Press.
TextBooks	Wurm, S. A. and J. B. Harris. 1963. <i>Police Motu</i> . PL 81.
Consonant system	p t k b d g s h v m n r
Stops	p b t d k g
Fricatives	v s h
Nasals	m n
Vibrants	r
Vowel system	i u e o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	ei ai oi eu au ou
Syllable	(C)V
Noun Number	s [p]
Demonstratives	
Pronouns	1 4ie 2 3
Syntax	SOV NA GN DN N-NUM POSS-N N+A+Num
Prep/Post	POST
Comments	Police Motu is a pigin based on Motu, and is widely spoken in the southern half of PNG. In recent years, however, its use as a lingua franca has been encroached upon by the growing popularity of Melanesian Pidgin English.

№ 5734:

Language	Chinook Jargon
Location	Washington
Population	50
Classification	Chinook-Based Pidgin
Other Sources	Grant, Rena V. 1945. "Chinook Jargon," <i>IJAL</i> 11, 225-33. Thomason, Sarah Grey. 1983. "Chinook Jargon in Areal and Historical Context," <i>Lg</i> 59, 820-70.
Consonant system	p pʔ t tʔ k kʔ kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ? b d g tʰ tʰʔ tʰʔ č (čʔ) s š x xʷ χ χʷ m n (ŋ) l ɬ r
Stops	p pʔ b t tʔ d k kʔ g kʷ kʷʔ q qʔ qʷ qʷʔ ?
Affricates	tʰ tʰʔ tʰʔ č (čʔ)

Fricatives	s š x x ^w χ χ ^w
Nasals	m n (ŋ)
Laterals	l ɬ
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u e ə o a
Front Vowels	i e
Central Vowels	ə a
Back Vowels	u o
Stress	phonemic, but mostly word initial
Syntax	SVO AN GN DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP
Comments	"A pidgin used as a lingua franca from northern California to southern Alaska. Based on Chinook, but with Nootka, French and English as major donor languages." Voegelin & Voegelin, p. 116.

№ 5735:

Language	Esperanto
Classification	Invented by Luding L. Zamenhof in
Dictionary	Wells, J.C. 1969. <i>Esperanto and English Dictionary</i> . London: The English Universities Press.
Grammar	Reed, Ivy Kellerman. 1968. <i>Esperanto: A Complete Grammar</i> . Metuchen, N.J.: The Scarecrow Press.
TextBooks	Klukowski, Stanley A. 1956. <i>Esperanto for Americans</i> . Milwaukee: Esperanto Institute of America.
Consonant system	p t k b d g t ^s č ĝ f s š (x) h v z ŭ m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	t ^s č ĝ
Fricatives	f v s z š ž (x) h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j
Vowel system	i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	aj ej oj uj aw ew
Tones	penult
Noun Number	s p

Demonstratives	
Articles	def
Pronouns	1 2*
	3mfn 6 + indef
	*Politeness: 2 pol & 2 intim
Syntax	SVO AN NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP

№ 5736:

Language	Interlingua
Classification	An invented language
Dictionary	Gode, Alexander. 1951. Interlingua-English Dictionary. New York: Storm.
Grammar	Gode, Alexander and Hugh E. Blair. 1951. Interlingua. New York: Storm.
Consonant system	p t k b d g tʰ f s (š) h v z ü m n l r
Stops	p b t d k g
Affricates	tʰ
Fricatives	f v s z (š) ž h
Nasals	m n
Laterals	l
Vibrants	r
Glides	j w
Vowel system	i u ε o a
Front Vowels	i ε
Central Vowels	a
Back Vowels	u o
Diphthongs	aj au
Noun Number	s p
Demonstratives	
Articles	def indef
Pronouns	1 2*
	3mfn 6mfn + indef
	Politeness: 2 pol & 2 intim
Syntax	SVO (AN)/NA NG DN NUM-N POSS-N
Prep/Post	PREP